القرآن الحكيم

THE HOLY QUR'ĀN

ذَٰلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِلْمُتَّقِينَ

القرآن الحكيم

تَنزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

THE HOLY QUR'ĀN

ARABIC TEXT

ENGLISH TRANSLATION

by

The late Maulawī Sher'Alī

Published under the auspices of

HAZRAT HAFIZ MIRZA NASIR AHMAD

Third Successor of the Promised Messiah and
Head of the Ahmadiyya Movement in Islam

by

The Nusrat Jehan Project RABWAH (Pakistan)

MASOOD FAISAL JHANDIR LIBRARY
Acc No: 14528
MAILSI

TECHNICAL SUPPORT BY
CHUGHTAI
PUBLIC LIBRARY

القرآن الحكيم

The Holy Qur'ān

CONTENTS

No.	Sūra	Page
1.	Al-Fātiḥah	5
2.	Al-Baqarah	6
3.	Āl-'Imrān	48
4.	Al-Nisā	73
5.	Al-Mā'idah	99
6.	Al-An'ām	118
7.	Al-A'rāf	140
8.	Al-Anfāl	164
9.	Al-Taubah	173
10.	Yūnus	191
11.	Hūd	204
12.	Yūsuf	218
13.	Al-Ra'd	231
14.	Ibrāhīm	237
15.	Al-Ḥijr	244
16.	Al-Naḥl	250
17.	Banī Isrā'īl	264
18.	Al-Kahf	276
19.	Maryam	289
20.	Ṭā Hā	298
21.	Al-Anbiyā'	309
22.	Al-Ḥajj	319
23.	Al-Mu'minūn	329
24.	Al-Nūr	338
25.	Al-Furqān	348
26.	Al-Shu'arā'	356
27.	Al-Naml	368
28.	Al-Qaṣaṣ	377
29.	Al-'Ankabūt	388
30.	Al-Rūm	396
31.	Luqmān	403
32.	Al-Sajdah	407
33.	Al-Aḥzāb	410
34.	Al-Saba'	420
35.	Al-Fāṭir	427
36.	Yā Sīn	433
37.	Al-Ṣāffāt	440
38.	Ṣād	449
39.	Al-Zumar	456
40.	Al-Mu'min	465
41.	Ḥā Mīm Sajdah	475
42.	Al-Shūrā	482
43.	Al-Zukhruf	489
44.	Al-Dukhān	496
45.	Al-Jāthiyah	499
46.	Al-Aḥqāf	503
47.	Muḥammad	508
48.	Al-Fatḥ	512
49.	Al-Ḥujurāt	517
50.	Qāf	520
51.	Al-Dhāriyāt	523
52.	Al-Ṭūr	527
53.	Al-Najm	530
54.	Al-Qamar	533
55.	Al-Raḥmān	537
56.	Al-Wāqi'ah	541
57.	Al-Ḥadīd	546
58.	Al-Mujādilah	550
59.	Al-Ḥashr	554
60.	Al-Mumtaḥanah	557

No.	Sūra	Page
61.	Al-Ṣaff	560
62.	Al-Jumu'ah	562
63.	Al-Munāfiqūn	563
64.	Al-Taghābun	565
65.	Al-Ṭalāq	567
66.	Al-Taḥrīm	569
67.	Al-Mulk	571
68.	Al-Qalam	574
69.	Al-Ḥāqqah	577
70.	Al-Ma'ārij	580
71.	Nūḥ	583
72.	Al-Jinn	585
73.	Al-Muzzammil	587
74.	Al-Muddaththir	589
75.	Al-Qiyāmah	592
76.	Al-Dahr	594
77.	Al-Mursalāt	597
78.	Al-Naba'	599
79.	Al-Nāzi'āt	601
80.	'Abasa	604
81.	Al-Takwīr	606
82.	Al-Infiṭār	608
83.	Al-Taṭfīf	609
84.	Al-Inshiqāq	611
85.	Al-Burūj	612
86.	Al-Ṭāriq	614
87.	Al-A'lā	615
88.	Al-Ghāshiyah	616
89.	Al-Fajr	617
90.	Al-Balad	619
91.	Al-Shams	620
92.	Al-Lail	621
93.	Al-Ḍuḥā	622
94.	Al-Inshirāḥ	623
95.	Al-Tīn	623
96.	Al-'Alaq	624
97.	Al-Qadr	625
98.	Al-Bayyinah	626
99.	Al-Zilzāl	627
100.	Al-'Ādiyāt	627
101.	Al-Qāri'ah	628
102.	Al-Takāthur	629
103.	Al-'Aṣr	629
104.	Al-Humazah	630
105.	Al-Fīl	630
106.	Al-Quraish	631
107.	Al-Mā'ūn	631
108.	Al-Kauthar	632
109.	Al-Kāfirūn	632
110.	Al-Naṣr	633
111.	Al-Lahab	633
112.	Al-Ikhlāṣ	634
113.	Al-Falaq	634
114.	Al-Nās	635

سُوْرَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

AL-FĀTIḤAH

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

2. All praise belongs to Allah, Lord of all the worlds,

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ②

3. The Gracious, the Merciful,

الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ③

4. Master of the Day of Judgment.

مٰلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ④

5. Thee alone do we worship and Thee alone do we implore for help.

اِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَاِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِيْنُ ⑤

6. Guide us in the right path—

اِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ⑥

7. The path of those on whom Thou hast bestowed *Thy* blessings, those who have not incurred *Thy* displeasure, and those who have not gone astray.

صِرَاطَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۙ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوْبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّآلِّيْنَ ⑦

سُوْرَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

AL-BAQARAH

(Revealed after Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

الٓمّٓ ②

2. Alif Lām Mīm *.

ذٰلِكَ الْكِتٰبُ لَا رَيْبَ ۛ فِيْهِ ۛ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ③

3. This is a perfect Book; there is no doubt in it; *it is* a guidance for the righteous,

الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ④

4. Who believe in the unseen and observe Prayer, and spend out of what We have provided for them;

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ وَبِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوْقِنُوْنَ ⑤

5. And who believe in that which has been revealed to thee, and that which was revealed before thee, and they have firm faith in what is *yet* to come.

اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلٰى هُدًى مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ⑥

6. It is they who follow the guidance of their Lord and it is they who shall prosper.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَاَنْذَرْتَهُمْ اَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ⑦

7. Those who have disbelieved—it being equal to them whether thou warn them or warn them not—they will not believe.

خَتَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ وَعَلٰى سَمْعِهِمْ ۖ وَعَلٰٓى اَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ ۖ وَّلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ⑧

8. Allah has set a seal on their hearts and their ears, and over their eyes is a covering; and for them is a great punishment.

R. 2.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّقُوْلُ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ⑨

9. And of the people there are some who say, 'We believe in Allah and the Last Day;' while they are not believers at all.

يُخٰدِعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۚ وَمَا يَخْدَعُوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ⑩

10. They would deceive Allah and those who believe, and they deceive none but themselves; only they perceive *it* not.

فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ ۙ فَزَادَهُمُ اللّٰهُ مَرَضًا ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْذِبُوْنَ ⑪

11. In their hearts was a disease, and Allah has increased their disease to them; and for them is a grievous punishment because they lied.

* I am Allah, the All-Knowing.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا
نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. And when it is said to them: 'Create not disorder on the earth,' they say: 'We are only promoters of peace.'

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلَٰكِن لَّا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. Beware! it is surely they who create disorder, but they do not perceive *it*.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ آمِنُوا كَمَا آمَنَ النَّاسُ قَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ
كَمَا آمَنَ السُّفَهَاءُ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ السُّفَهَاءُ وَلَٰكِن
لَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. And when it is said to them, 'Believe as *other* people have believed,' they say: 'Shall we believe as the foolish have believed?' Beware! it is surely they that are foolish, but they do not know.

وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا إِلَىٰ
شَيَاطِينِهِمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. And when they meet those who believe, they say: 'We believe;' but when they are alone with their ringleaders, they say: 'We are certainly with you; we are only mocking.'

اللَّهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدُّهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ
يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. Allah will punish their mockery and will let them continue in their transgression, wandering blindly.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوُا الضَّلَالَةَ بِالْهُدَىٰ فَمَا
رَبِحَت تِّجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. These are they who have taken error in exchange for guidance; but their traffic has brought them no gain, nor are they rightly guided.

مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا فَلَمَّا أَضَاءَتْ
مَا حَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ بِنُورِهِمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ
لَّا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Their case is like the case of a person who kindled a fire, and when it lighted up all around him, Allah took away their light and left them in thick darkness; they see not.

صُمٌّ بُكْمٌ عُمْيٌ فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. *They are* deaf, dumb *and* blind; so they will not return.

أَوْ كَصَيِّبٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فِيهِ ظُلُمَاتٌ وَرَعْدٌ وَبَرْقٌ
يَجْعَلُونَ أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِم مِّنَ الصَّوَاعِقِ حَذَرَ
الْمَوْتِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ مُحِيطٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Or *it is* like a heavy rain from the clouds, wherein is thick darkness and thunder and lightning; they put their fingers into their ears because of the thunder-claps for fear of death, and Allah encompasses the disbelievers.

يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطَفُ أَبْصَارَهُمْ ۖ كُلَّمَا أَضَاءَ لَهُم مَّشَوْا
فِيهِ وَإِذَا أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا ۚ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ
بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢١﴾

21. The lightning might well-nigh snatch away their sight; whenever it shines upon them, they walk therein; and when it becomes dark to them, they stand still. And if Allah willed, He could take away their hearing and their sight; surely, Allah has the power to do all that He wills.

R. 3.

22. O ye men, worship your Lord Who created you and those who were before you, that you may become righteous;

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوْا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ وَالَّذِيْنَ
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

23. Who made the earth a bed for you, and the heaven a roof, and caused water to come down from the clouds and therewith brought forth fruits for your sustenance. Set not up, therefore, equals to Allah, while you know.

الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَّالسَّمَآءَ بِنَآءً ۖ
وَّاَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَخْرَجَ بِهٖ مِنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ
رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ ۚ فَلَا تَجْعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ اَنْدَادًا وَّاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

24. And if you are in doubt as to what We have sent down to Our servant, then produce a Chapter like it, and call upon your helpers beside Allah, if you are truthful.

وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ رَيْبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلٰى عَبْدِنَا فَاْتُوْا
بِسُوْرَةٍ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهٖ ۠ وَادْعُوْا شُهَدَآءَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ
اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

25. But if you do *it* not – and never shall you do *it* – then guard against the Fire, whose fuel is men and stones, *which is* prepared for the disbelievers.

فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوْا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوْا فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِيْ وَقُوْدُهَا
النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ ۖ اُعِدَّتْ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

26. And give glad tidings to those who believe and do good works, that for them are Gardens beneath which flow streams. Whenever they are given a portion of fruit therefrom, they will say: 'This is what was given us before,' and gifts mutually resembling shall be brought to them. And they will have therein mates perfectly pure, and therein will they abide.

وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنَّ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ
تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۖ كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوْا مِنْهَا مِنْ
ثَمَرَةٍ رِّزْقًا ۙ قَالُوْا هٰذَا الَّذِيْ رُزِقْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۙ وَ
اُتُوْا بِهٖ مُتَشَابِهًا ۭ وَلَهُمْ فِيْهَآ اَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۙ وَّهُمْ
فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

27. Allah disdains not to give an illustration as small as a gnat or even smaller. Those who believe know that it is the truth from their Lord, while those who disbelieve say: 'What does Allah mean by such an illustration?' Many does He adjudge by it to be erring and many by it does He guide, and none does He adjudge thereby to be erring except the disobedient,

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَسْتَحْيٖٓ اَنْ يَّضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَّا بَعُوْضَةً
فَمَا فَوْقَهَا ۭ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا فَيَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ
رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَاذَآ اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ
بِهٰذَا مَثَلًا ۘ يُضِلُّ بِهٖ كَثِيْرًا وَّيَهْدِيْ بِهٖ كَثِيْرًا ۭ وَمَا
يُضِلُّ بِهٖٓ اِلَّا الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

28. Who break the covenant of Allah after having established it, and cut asunder what Allah has bidden to be joined, and

الَّذِيْنَ يَنْقُضُوْنَ عَهْدَ اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مِيْثَاقِهٖ ۠ وَ
يَقْطَعُوْنَ مَآ اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖٓ اَنْ يُّوْصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُوْنَ

فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

create disorder in the earth; it is these that are the losers.

كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَكُنْتُمْ أَمْوَاتًا فَأَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. How can you disbelieve in Allah? When you were without life, He gave you life, and then He will cause you to die, then restore you to life, and then to Him shall you be made to return.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَسَوَّاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. He it is Who created for you all that is in the earth; then He turned towards the heavens, and He perfected them as seven heavens; and He knows all things.

R. 4.

وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي جَاعِلٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ خَلِيفَةً ۖ قَالُوا أَتَجْعَلُ فِيهَا مَنْ يُفْسِدُ فِيهَا وَيَسْفِكُ الدِّمَاءَ وَنَحْنُ نُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِكَ وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ ۖ قَالَ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And when thy Lord said to the angels: 'I am about to place a vicegerent in the earth,' they said: 'Wilt Thou place therein such as will cause disorder in it, and shed blood!—and we glorify Thee with Thy praise and extol Thy holiness.' He answered: 'I know what you know not.'

وَعَلَّمَ آدَمَ الْأَسْمَاءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ فَقَالَ أَنْبِئُونِي بِأَسْمَاءِ هَٰؤُلَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And He taught Adam all the names, then He put *the objects of* these *names* before the angels and said: 'Tell Me the names of these, if you are right.'

قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. They said: 'Holy art Thou! No knowledge have we except what Thou hast taught us; surely, Thou art the All-Knowing, the Wise.'

قَالَ يَا آدَمُ أَنْبِئْهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ ۖ فَلَمَّا أَنْبَأَهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. He said: 'O Adam, tell them their names;' and when he had told them their names, He said: 'Did I not say to you, I know the secrets of the heavens and of the earth, and I know what you reveal and what you conceal?'

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَىٰ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. And *remember the time* when We said to the angels: 'Submit to Adam,' and they *all* submitted. But Iblis *did not*. He refused and was too proud; and he was of the disbelievers.

وَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And We said: 'O Adam, dwell thou and thy wife in the garden, and eat therefrom plentifully wherever you will, but approach not this tree, lest you be of the wrongdoers.'

فَأَزَلَّهُمَا الشَّيْطٰنُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا فِيْهِ ۖ وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوْا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۚ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَّمَتَاعٌ إِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. But Satan caused them both to slip by means of it and drove them out of *the state* in which they were. And We said: 'Go forth; some of you are enemies of others, and for you there is an abode in the earth and a provision for a time.'

فَتَلَقّٰٓى اٰدَمُ مِنْ رَّبِّهٖ كَلِمٰتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ إِنَّهٗ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Then Adam learnt from his Lord certain words *of prayer*. So He turned towards him with mercy. Surely, He is Oft-Returning *with compassion, and is* Merciful.

قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوْا مِنْهَا جَمِيْعًا ۚ فَإِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِّنِّيْ هُدًى فَمَنْ تَبِعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. We said: 'Go forth, all of you, from here. And if there comes to you guidance from Me, then whoso shall follow My guidance, on them *shall come* no fear, nor shall they grieve.'

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ أُولٰٓئِكَ أَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. But they who will disbelieve and treat Our Signs as lies, these shall be the inmates of the Fire; therein shall they abide.

R. 5.

يٰبَنِيْٓ إِسْرَآءِيْلَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِيْٓ أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَوْفُوْا بِعَهْدِيْٓ أُوْفِ بِعَهْدِكُمْ ۚ وَإِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُوْنِ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. O children of Israel! remember My favour which I bestowed upon you, and fulfil your covenant with Me, I will fulfil My covenant with you, and Me alone should you fear.

وَاٰمِنُوْا بِمَآ أَنْزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْٓا أَوَّلَ كَافِرٍ بِهٖ ۖ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِيْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا وَّإِيَّايَ فَاتَّقُوْنِ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And believe in what I have sent down which fulfils that which is with you, and be not the first to disbelieve therein, and barter not My Signs for a paltry price, and take protection in Me alone.

وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And confound not truth with falsehood nor hide the truth, knowingly.

وَأَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَارْكَعُوْا مَعَ الرّٰكِعِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. And observe Prayer and pay the Zakāt, and bow down with those who bow.

أَتَأْمُرُوْنَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِّ وَتَنْسَوْنَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَتْلُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ ۚ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Do you enjoin others to do what is good and forget your own selves, while you read the Book? Will you not then understand?

وَاسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ ۚ وَإِنَّهَا لَكَبِيْرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى الْخٰشِعِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And seek help with patience and Prayer; and this indeed is hard except for the humble in spirit,

الَّذِيْنَ يَظُنُّوْنَ أَنَّهُمْ مُّلٰقُوْا رَبِّهِمْ وَأَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ

47. Who know for certain that they will

رجعون ﴿٤٦﴾

meet their Lord, and that to Him will they return.

R. 6.

يٰبَنِيٓ إِسْرَآءِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِيٓ أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. O children of Israel! remember My favour which I bestowed upon you and that I exalted you above the peoples.

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَّا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَن نَّفْسٍ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَٰعَةٌ وَّلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَّلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And fear the day when no soul shall serve as a substitute for another soul at all, nor shall intercession be accepted for it; nor shall ransom be taken from it; nor shall they be helped.

وَإِذْ نَجَّيْنٰكُم مِّنْ ءَالِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوٓءَ الْعَذَابِ يُذَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَآءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَآءَكُمْ وَفِي ذٰلِكُم بَلَآءٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And *remember the time* when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaying your sons and sparing your women; and in that there was a great trial for you from your Lord.

وَإِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمُ الْبَحْرَ فَأَنجَيْنٰكُمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَآ ءَالَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَأَنتُمْ تَنظُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And *remember the time* when We divided the sea for you and saved you and drowned Pharaoh's people, while you looked on.

وَإِذْ وٰعَدْنَا مُوسَىٰٓ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ وَأَنتُمْ ظٰلِمُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. And *remember the time* when We made Moses a promise of forty nights; then you took the calf *for worship* in his absence and you were transgressors.

ثُمَّ عَفَوْنَا عَنكُم مِّنۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. Then We forgave you thereafter, that you might be grateful.

وَإِذْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتٰبَ وَالْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And *remember the time* when We gave Moses the Book and the Discrimination, that you might be rightly guided.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِۦ يٰقَوْمِ إِنَّكُمْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنفُسَكُم بِاتِّخَاذِكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوبُوٓا إِلَىٰ بَارِئِكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوٓا أَنفُسَكُمْ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِندَ بَارِئِكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And *remember the time* when Moses said to his people: 'O my people, you have indeed wronged yourselves by taking the calf *for worship;* turn you therefore to your Maker, and slay your own people; that is the best for you with your Maker.' Then He turned towards you with compassion. Surely, He is Oft-Returning *with compassion, and is* Merciful.

وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يٰمُوسَىٰ لَن نُّؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ نَرَى اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْكُمُ الصّٰعِقَةُ وَأَنتُمْ تَنظُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And *remember* when you said: 'O Moses, we will by no means believe thee until we see Allah face to face;' then the thunderbolt overtook you, while you gazed.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنٰكُم مِّنۢ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Then We raised you up after your death, that you might be grateful.

58. And We caused the clouds to be a shade over you and sent down on you Manna and Salwā, *saying:* 'Eat of the good things We have provided for you.' And they wronged Us not, but it was themselves that they wronged.

وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْغَمَامَ وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّ وَ
السَّلْوٰى كُلُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ وَمَا ظَلَمُوْنَا وَ
لٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And *remember the time* when We said: "Enter this village and eat therefrom—wherever you will—plentifully; and enter the gate submissively and say: *'God!* forgive us our sins.' We shall forgive you your sins and We shall give increase to those who do good."

وَاِذْ قُلْنَا ادْخُلُوْا هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ فَكُلُوْا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ
رَغَدًا وَّادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَّقُوْلُوْا حِطَّةٌ نَّغْفِرْ لَكُمْ
خَطٰيٰكُمْ وَسَنَزِيْدُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. The transgressors changed *it* for a word other than that which was said to them. So We sent down upon the transgressors a punishment from heaven, because they were disobedient.

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِيْ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ
فَاَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ بِمَا
كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ ع

R. 7.

61. And *remember the time* when Moses prayed for water for his people, and We said: 'Strike the rock with thy rod,' and there gushed forth from it twelve springs, *so that* every tribe knew their drinking place. 'Eat and drink of what Allah has provided, and commit not iniquity in the earth, creating disorder.'

وَاِذِ اسْتَسْقٰى مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ بِّعَصَاكَ
الْحَجَرَ فَانْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا قَدْ
عَلِمَ كُلُّ اُنَاسٍ مَّشْرَبَهُمْ كُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا مِنْ رِّزْقِ
اللّٰهِ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And *remember the time* when you said: 'O Moses, surely, we will not remain content with one *kind of* food; pray, then, to thy Lord for us that He bring forth for us of what the earth grows—of its herbs and its cucumbers and its wheat and its lentils and its onions.' He said: 'Would you take in exchange that which is inferior for that which is superior? Go down to some town, and there is for you what you ask.' And they were smitten with abasement and destitution, and they incurred the wrath of Allah: that was because they rejected the Signs of Allah and would kill the Prophets unjustly; that was because they rebelled and transgressed.

وَاِذْ قُلْتُمْ يٰمُوْسٰى لَنْ نَّصْبِرَ عَلٰى طَعَامٍ وَّاحِدٍ فَادْعُ
لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْۢبِتُ الْاَرْضُ مِنْۢ بَقْلِهَا وَ
قِثَّآئِهَا وَفُوْمِهَا وَعَدَسِهَا وَبَصَلِهَا قَالَ اَتَسْتَبْدِلُوْنَ
الَّذِيْ هُوَ اَدْنٰى بِالَّذِيْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ اِهْبِطُوْا مِصْرًا فَاِنَّ
لَكُمْ مَّا سَاَلْتُمْ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ وَالْمَسْكَنَةُ
وَبَآءُوْ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ
بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا
عَصَوْا وَّكَانُوْا يَعْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾ ع

R. 8.

63. Surely, the Believers, and the Jews, and the Christians and the Sabians —

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَالَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَالنَّصٰرٰى وَ

الصّٰبِئِيْنَ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَعَمِلَ
صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

whichever party *from among these truly* believes in Allah and the Last Day and does good deeds — shall have their reward with their Lord, and no fear *shall come* upon them, nor shall they grieve.

وَاِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّوْرَ ۭ خُذُوْا
مَآ اٰتَيْنٰكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّاذْكُرُوْا مَا فِيْهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾
ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ ۚ فَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ
وَرَحْمَتُهٗ لَكُنْتُمْ مِّنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. And *remember the time* when We took a covenant from you and raised high above you the Mount, *saying*: 'Hold fast that which We have given you and bear in mind what is therein, that you may be saved.'

65. Then you turned back thereafter; and had it not been for Allah's grace towards you and His mercy, you would surely have been of the losers.

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِيْنَ اعْتَدَوْا مِنْكُمْ فِي السَّبْتِ
فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُوْنُوْا قِرَدَةً خٰسِـِٕيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾
فَجَعَلْنٰهَا نَكَالًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَ
مَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. And surely, you have known *the end of* those amongst you, who transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath. So We said to them: 'Be ye apes, despised.'

67. Thus We made it an example to those of its time and to those who came after it, and a lesson to those who fear God.

وَاِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖٓ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ اَنْ تَذْبَحُوْا
بَقَرَةً ۭ قَالُوْٓا اَتَتَّخِذُنَا هُزُوًا ۭ قَالَ اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ
مِنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And *remember* when Moses said to his people: 'Allah commands you to slaughter a cow,' they said: 'Dost thou make a jest of us?' He said: 'I seek refuge with Allah from being one of the ignorant.'

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَّنَا مَا هِيَ ۭ قَالَ اِنَّهٗ يَقُوْلُ
اِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَّا فَارِضٌ وَّلَا بِكْرٌ ۭ عَوَانٌۢ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ ۭ
فَافْعَلُوْا مَا تُؤْمَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. They said: 'Pray for us to thy Lord that He make plain to us what colour she is.' He answered: '*God* says, it is a cow, neither old nor young, full-grown, between the two; now do what you are commanded.'

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَّنَا مَا لَوْنُهَا ۭ قَالَ اِنَّهٗ يَقُوْلُ
اِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ صَفْرَاۗءُ فَاقِعٌ لَّوْنُهَا تَسُرُّ النّٰظِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. They said: 'Pray for us to thy Lord that He make plain to us what colour she is.' He answered: '*God* says, it is a cow of a dun colour, pure and rich *in tone;* delighting the beholders.'

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَّنَا مَا هِيَ ۙ اِنَّ الْبَقَرَ تَشٰبَهَ
عَلَيْنَا ۭ وَاِنَّآ اِنْ شَاۗءَ اللّٰهُ لَمُهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. They said: 'Pray for us to thy Lord that He make plain to us what she is, for *all such* cows appear to us alike; and if Allah please, we shall indeed be guided.'

قَالَ اِنَّهٗ يَقُوْلُ اِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَّا ذَلُوْلٌ تُثِيْرُ الْاَرْضَ

72. He answered: '*God* says, it is a cow not broken in to plough the earth or water

وَلَا تَسْقِي الْحَرْثَ مُسَلَّمَةٌ لَّا شِيَةَ فِيهَا ۚ قَالُوا الْآنَ
جِئْتَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ فَذَبَحُوهَا وَمَا كَادُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

the tilth; one without blemish; of one colour.' They said: 'Now hast thou brought the truth.' Then they slaughtered her, though they would rather not do so.

R. 9.

وَإِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادَّارَأْتُمْ فِيهَا ۖ وَاللَّهُ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا
كُنتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And *remember the time* when you slew a person and differed among yourselves about it; and Allah would bring to light what you concealed.

فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُوهُ بِبَعْضِهَا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يُحْيِي اللَّهُ الْمَوْتَىٰ
وَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. Then We said: 'Smite him (the murderer) for a part of *the offence against* him (the murdered person).' Thus Allah gives life to the dead and shows you His Signs that you may understand.

ثُمَّ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُكُم مِّن بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ فَهِيَ كَالْحِجَارَةِ
أَوْ أَشَدُّ قَسْوَةً ۚ وَإِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ
الْأَنْهَارُ ۚ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَشَّقَّقُ فَيَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الْمَاءُ ۚ
وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا اللَّهُ
بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. Then your hearts became hardened after that, till they were like stones or harder still; for of stones indeed there are some out of which gush forth streams, and of them there are some out of which flows water when they cleave asunder. And indeed, of them there are some that humble themselves for fear of Allah. And Allah is not unmindful of what you do.

أَفَتَطْمَعُونَ أَن يُؤْمِنُوا لَكُمْ وَقَدْ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ
يَسْمَعُونَ كَلَامَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُحَرِّفُونَهُ مِن بَعْدِ مَا عَقَلُوهُ
وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. Do you expect that they will believe you when a party of them hear the word of Allah, then pervert it after they have understood it, and they know *the consequences thereof?*

وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَا بَعْضُهُمْ
إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ قَالُوا أَتُحَدِّثُونَهُم بِمَا فَتَحَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ
لِيُحَاجُّوكُم بِهِ عِندَ رَبِّكُمْ ۚ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. And when they meet those who believe, they say: 'We believe,' and when they meet one another in private, they say: 'Do you inform them of what Allah has unfolded to you, that they may thereby argue with you before your Lord? Will you not then understand?'

أَوَلَا يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. Do they not know that Allah knows what they conceal and what they disclose?

وَمِنْهُمْ أُمِّيُّونَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا أَمَانِيَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ
إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. And some of them are illiterate; they know not the Book but *their own* false notions, and they *do nothing* but conjecture.

فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يَكْتُبُونَ الْكِتَابَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ
هَٰذَا مِنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ لِيَشْتَرُوا بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۖ فَوَيْلٌ

80. Woe, therefore, to those who write the Book with their own hands, and then say: 'This is from Allah,' that they may take for it a paltry price. Woe, then, to them for

what their hands have written, and woe to them for what they earn.

لَهُمْ مِّمَّا كَتَبَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَوَيْلٌ لَّهُمْ مِّمَّا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

81. And they say: 'The Fire shall not touch us except for a *small* number of days.' Say: 'Have you taken a promise from Allah? Then, Allah will never break His promise. Or, do you say of Allah what you know not?'

وَقَالُوْا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ اِلَّآ اَيَّامًا مَّعْدُوْدَةً ۭ قُلْ اَتَّخَذْتُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ عَهْدًا فَلَنْ يُّخْلِفَ اللّٰهُ عَهْدَهٗٓ اَمْ تَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

82. Aye, whoso does evil and is encompassed by his sins—those are the inmates of the Fire; therein shall they abide.

بَلٰى مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَّاَحَاطَتْ بِهٖ خَطِيْٓـــَٔتُهٗ فَاُولٰۗىِٕكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

83. But they who believe and do good works—those are the dwellers of Heaven; therein shall they abide.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ اُولٰۗىِٕكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾ ع

R. 10.

84. And *remember the time* when We took a covenant from the children of Israel: 'You shall worship *nothing* but Allah and *show* kindness to parents and to kindred and orphans and the poor, and speak to men kindly and observe Prayer, and pay the Zakāt;' then you turned away in aversion, except a few of you.

وَاِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَاۗءِيْلَ لَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ اِحْسَانًا وَّذِي الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَقُوْلُوْا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا وَّاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ ۭ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّنْكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

85. And *remember the time* when We took a covenant from you: 'You shall not shed your blood or turn your people out of your homes;' then you confirmed *it;* and you have been witness *to it.*

وَاِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُوْنَ دِمَاۗءَكُمْ وَلَا تُخْرِجُوْنَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ ثُمَّ اَقْرَرْتُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

86. Yet you are the people who slay your own brethren and turn out a section of your people from their homes, backing up one another against them with sin and transgression. And if they come to you as captives, you ransom them, while their *very* expulsion was unlawful for you. Do you, then, believe in part of the Book and disbelieve in part? There is, therefore, no reward for such among you as do this, except disgrace in the present life; and on

ثُمَّ اَنْتُمْ هٰٓؤُلَاۗءِ تَقْتُلُوْنَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتُخْرِجُوْنَ فَرِيْقًا مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِهِمْ ۡ تَظٰهَرُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالْاِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ ۭ وَاِنْ يَّاْتُوْكُمْ اُسٰرٰى تُفٰدُوْهُمْ وَهُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ اِخْرَاجُهُمْ ۭ اَفَتُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِبَعْضِ الْكِتٰبِ وَتَكْفُرُوْنَ بِبَعْضٍ ۚ فَمَا جَزَاۗءُ مَنْ يَّفْعَلُ ذٰلِكَ مِنْكُمْ اِلَّا خِزْيٌ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ

يُرَدُّوْنَ اِلٰٓى اَشَدِّ الْعَذَابِ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

the Day of Judgment they shall be driven to a most severe chastisement; and surely, Allah is not unmindful of what you do.

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اشْتَرَوُا الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْاٰخِرَةِ فَلَا
يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. These are they who have preferred the present life to the Hereafter. Their punishment shall not therefore be lightened, nor shall they be helped *in any other way*.

R. 11.

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ وَقَفَّيْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ بِالرُّسُلِ ۖ
وَاٰتَيْنَا عِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنٰتِ وَاَيَّدْنٰهُ بِرُوْحِ الْقُدُسِ ؕ
اَفَكُلَّمَا جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌۢ بِمَا لَا تَهْوٰٓى اَنْفُسُكُمُ اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ۚ
فَفَرِيْقًا كَذَّبْتُمْ ۗ وَفَرِيْقًا تَقْتُلُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. And verily, We gave Moses the Book and caused after him Messengers to follow in his footsteps; and to Jesus, son of Mary, We gave manifest Signs, and strengthened him with the Spirit of holiness. Will you then, every time a Messenger comes to you with what you yourselves desire not, behave arrogantly and treat some as liars and slay others?

وَقَالُوْا قُلُوْبُنَا غُلْفٌ ؕ بَلْ لَّعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَقَلِيْلًا
مَّا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. They said: 'Our hearts are wrapped in covers.' Nay, Allah has cursed them for their disbelief. Little is that which they believe.

وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ كِتٰبٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ ۙ
وَكَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ يَسْتَفْتِحُوْنَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۚ
فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ مَّا عَرَفُوْا كَفَرُوْا بِهٖ ۚ فَلَعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَى
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. And when there came to them a Book from Allah, fulfilling that which is with them—and before that they had prayed for victory over the disbelievers—yet when there came to them that which they knew, they rejected it. The curse of Allah be on the disbelievers.

بِئْسَمَا اشْتَرَوْا بِهٖٓ اَنْفُسَهُمْ اَنْ يَّكْفُرُوْا بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ
بَغْيًا اَنْ يُّنَزِّلَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ
عِبَادِهٖ ۚ فَبَآءُوْ بِغَضَبٍ عَلٰى غَضَبٍ ؕ وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابٌ
مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. Evil is that for which they have sold their souls: that they should disbelieve in what Allah has revealed, grudging that Allah should send down His grace on whomsoever of His servants He pleases. So they incurred wrath upon wrath; and there is an humiliating chastisement for the disbelievers.

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ اٰمِنُوْا بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ قَالُوْا نُؤْمِنُ بِمَآ
اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَيَكْفُرُوْنَ بِمَا وَرَآءَهٗ ۗ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ
مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ ؕ قُلْ فَلِمَ تَقْتُلُوْنَ اَنْۢبِيَآءَ اللّٰهِ
مِنْ قَبْلُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. And when it is said to them: 'Believe in what Allah has sent down,' they say: 'We believe in what has been sent down to us;' and they disbelieve in what *has been sent down* after that, yet it is the Truth, fulfilling that which is with them. Say: 'Why, then, did you attempt to slay the Prophets of Allah before this, if you were believers?'

93. And Moses came to you with manifest Signs, then you took the calf *for worship* in his absence and you were transgressors.

وَلَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ مُّوْسٰى بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ وَاَنْتُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. And *remember the time,* when We took a covenant from you and raised high above you the Mount, *saying:* 'Hold firmly to what We have given you and hearken;' they said: 'We hear and we disobey;' and their hearts were permeated with *the love of* the calf because of their disbelief. Say: 'Evil is that which your faith enjoins on you, if you have any faith!'

وَاِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّوْرَ ۭ خُذُوْا مَآ اٰتَيْنٰكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّاسْمَعُوْا ۭ قَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا ۡ وَاُشْرِبُوْا فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمُ الْعِجْلَ بِكُفْرِهِمْ ۭ قُلْ بِئْسَمَا يَاْمُرُكُمْ بِهٖٓ اِيْمَانُكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. Say: 'If the abode of the Hereafter, with Allah, is solely for you to the exclusion of *all* other people, then wish for death, if you are truthful.'

قُلْ اِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمُ الدَّارُ الْاٰخِرَةُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَالِصَةً مِّنْ دُوْنِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُا الْمَوْتَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. But never shall they wish for it, because of what their own hands have sent on before *them;* and Allah knows the wrongdoers well.

وَلَنْ يَّتَمَنَّوْهُ اَبَدًۢا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. And thou shalt surely find them of all people, the most covetous of life, even *more* than those who set up equals *with God.* Every one of them wishes that he may be granted a life of a thousand years, but his being granted *such* life shall not keep him away from the punishment; and Allah sees all that they do.

وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ اَحْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلٰي حَيٰوةٍ ۚ وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا ۚ يَوَدُّ اَحَدُهُمْ لَوْ يُعَمَّرُ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ۚ وَمَا هُوَ بِمُزَحْزِحِهٖ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ اَنْ يُّعَمَّرَ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾

R. 12.

98. Say: 'Whoever is an enemy to Gabriel—for he it is who has caused it to descend on thy heart by the command of Allah; which fulfils that which precedes it, and is a guidance and glad tidings to the believers—

قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّجِبْرِيْلَ فَاِنَّهٗ نَزَّلَهٗ عَلٰي قَلْبِكَ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُدًى وَّبُشْرٰى لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. 'Whoever is an enemy to Allah, and His angels, and His Messengers, and Gabriel, and Michael, then surely, Allah is an enemy to *such* disbelievers.'

مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّلّٰهِ وَمَلٰۗىِٕكَتِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَجِبْرِيْلَ وَمِيْكٰىلَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَدُوٌّ لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. And surely, We have sent down to thee manifest Signs, and no one disbelieves in them but the disobedient.

وَلَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ اٰيٰتٍۢ بَيِّنٰتٍ ۚ وَمَا يَكْفُرُ بِهَآ اِلَّا الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. What! every time they make a covenant, will a party among them throw it

اَوَكُلَّمَا عٰهَدُوْا عَهْدًا نَّبَذَهٗ فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ ۭ بَلْ

aside? Nay, most of them have no faith.

أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. And *now* when there has come to them a Messenger from Allah, fulfilling that which is with them, a party of the people to whom the Book was given have thrown the Book of Allah behind their backs, as if they knew *it* not.

وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا
مَعَهُمْ نَبَذَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتٰبَ ۙ كِتٰبَ
اللّٰهِ وَرَآءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. And they pursue *the course* which the rebellious *men* followed during the reign of Solomon. And Solomon did not disbelieve; but *it was* the rebellious ones *who* disbelieved, teaching people falsehood and deception. And *they pursue* what was revealed to the two angels in Babylon, Hārūt and Mārūt. But these two taught no one until they had said: 'We are but a trial, do not therefore disbelieve.' So men learnt from them that by which they made a difference between a man and his wife, but they harmed no one thereby, except by the command of Allah; *on the contrary,* these people are learning that which would harm them and do them no good. And they have certainly known that he who trafficks therein has no share of good in the Hereafter; and surely, evil is that for which they have sold their souls; had they but known!

وَاتَّبَعُوا مَا تَتْلُوا الشَّيٰطِينُ عَلٰى مُلْكِ سُلَيْمٰنَ ۚ وَ
مَا كَفَرَ سُلَيْمٰنُ وَلٰكِنَّ الشَّيٰطِينَ كَفَرُوا يُعَلِّمُونَ
النَّاسَ السِّحْرَ وَمَآ أُنْزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلَكَيْنِ بِبَابِلَ
هَارُوتَ وَمَارُوتَ ۚ وَمَا يُعَلِّمٰنِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ حَتّٰى
يَقُولَآ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ فِتْنَةٌ فَلَا تَكْفُرْ ۖ فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مِنْهُمَا
مَا يُفَرِّقُونَ بِهِ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَزَوْجِهِ ۚ وَمَا هُمْ بِضَآرِّينَ
بِهِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مَا يَضُرُّهُمْ
وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ ۚ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمُوا لَمَنِ اشْتَرٰىهُ مَا لَهُ فِي
الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ ۚ وَلَبِئْسَ مَا شَرَوْا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ ۚ
لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. And if they had believed and acted righteously, better surely would have been the reward from Allah, had they but known!

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَمَثُوبَةٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ ۖ
لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ ع

R. 13.

105. O ye who believe! say not 'Rā'inā', but say, 'Unẓurnā' and hearken. And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.

يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقُولُوا رَاعِنَا وَقُولُوا انْظُرْنَا
وَاسْمَعُوا ۗ وَلِلْكٰفِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. They who disbelieve from among the People of the Book, or from among those who associate gods *with Allah,* desire not that any good should be sent down to you from your Lord; but Allah chooses for His mercy whomsoever He pleases; and Allah is of exceeding bounty.

مَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ وَلَا الْمُشْرِكِينَ
أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ يَخْتَصُّ
بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَآءُ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. Whatever Sign We abrogate or cause to be forgotten, We bring one better

مَا نَنْسَخْ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنْسِهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْهَآ أَوْ

than that or the like thereof. Dost thou not know that Allah has the power to do all that He wills?

108. Dost thou not know that the kingdom of the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah alone? And there is no protector or helper for you beside Allah.

109. Would you question the Messenger sent to you as Moses was questioned before this? And whoever takes disbelief in exchange for belief has undoubtedly gone astray from the right path.

110. Many of the People of the Book wish out of *sheer* envy from their own selves that, after you have believed, they could turn you again into disbelievers after the truth has become manifest to them. But forgive and turn away *from them*, till Allah brings about His decree. Surely, Allah has the power to do all that He wills.

111. And observe Prayer and pay the Zakāt; and whatever good you send on before you for yourselves, you shall find it with Allah; surely, Allah sees all that you do.

112. And they say, 'None shall ever enter Heaven unless he be a Jew or a Christian.' These are their vain desires. Say, 'Produce your proof, if you are truthful.'

113. Nay, whoever submits himself completely to Allah, and is the doer of good, shall have his reward with his Lord. No fear *shall come* upon such, neither shall they grieve.

R. 14.

114. And the Jews say, 'The Christians stand on nothing;' and the Christians say, 'The Jews stand on nothing;' while they *both* read the *same* Book. Even thus said those who had no knowledge, like what they say. But Allah shall judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that wherein they disagree.

وَمِثْلِهَا ۗ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٠٨﴾
أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَ
مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٠٩﴾
أَمْ تُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَسْأَلُوا رَسُولَكُمْ كَمَا سُئِلَ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ
قَبْلُ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَبَدَّلِ الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ
السَّبِيلِ ﴿١١٠﴾
وَدَّ كَثِيرٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يَرُدُّونَكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ
إِيمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا ۚ حَسَدًا مِنْ عِنْدِ أَنْفُسِهِمْ
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ ۖ فَاعْفُوا وَاصْفَحُوا
حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١١١﴾
وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ ۚ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ
مِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١٢﴾
وَقَالُوا لَنْ يَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ هُودًا أَوْ
نَصَارَىٰ ۗ تِلْكَ أَمَانِيُّهُمْ ۗ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِنْ
كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾
بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهُ أَجْرُهُ
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾ ع
وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ لَيْسَتِ النَّصَارَىٰ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِ
النَّصَارَىٰ لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ وَهُمْ يَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ ۗ
كَذَٰلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ ۚ فَاللَّهُ
يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. And who is more unjust than he who prohibits the name of Allah being glorified in Allah's temples and seeks to ruin them? It was not proper for such men to enter therein except in fear. For them is disgrace in this world; and theirs shall be a great punishment in the next.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَّنَعَ مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ أَنْ يُّذْكَرَ فِيْهَا
اسْمُهٗ وَسَعٰى فِيْ خَرَابِهَا ۭ أُولٰٓئِكَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ أَنْ
يَّدْخُلُوْهَآ إِلَّا خَآئِفِيْنَ ۭ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَّلَهُمْ
فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾

116. To Allah belong the East and the West; so whithersoever you turn, there will be the face of Allah. Surely, Allah is Bountiful, All-Knowing.

وَلِلّٰهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ ۚ فَأَيْنَمَا تُوَلُّوْا فَثَمَّ وَجْهُ
اللّٰهِ ۭ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

117. And they say, 'Allah has taken *to Himself* a son.' Holy is He! Nay, everything in the heavens and the earth belongs to Him. To Him are all obedient.

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ وَلَدًا ۗ سُبْحٰنَهٗ ۭ بَلْ لَّهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ ۭ كُلٌّ لَّهٗ قٰنِتُوْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾

118. *He is* the Originator of the heavens and the earth. When He decrees a thing, He does only say to it, 'Be!' and it is.

بَدِيْعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۭ وَإِذَا قَضٰٓى أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا
يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿١١٧﴾

119. And those who have no knowledge say, 'Why does not Allah speak to us, or a Sign come to us?' Likewise said those before them similar to their saying. Their hearts are alike. We have certainly made the Signs plain for a people who firmly believe.

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ لَوْلَا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللّٰهُ أَوْ تَأْتِيْنَآ
اٰيَةٌ ۭ كَذٰلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ ۭ
تَشَابَهَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ۭ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُّوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾

120. We have sent thee with the Truth, as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner. And thou wilt not be questioned about the inmates of Hell.

إِنَّآ أَرْسَلْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ۙ وَّلَا تُسْـَٔلُ عَنْ
أَصْحٰبِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١١٩﴾

121. And the Jews will by no means be pleased with thee, nor the Christians, unless thou follow their creed. Say, 'Surely, Allah's guidance alone is the guidance.' And if thou follow their evil desires after the knowledge that has come to thee, thou shalt have, from Allah, no friend nor helper.

وَلَنْ تَرْضٰى عَنْكَ الْيَهُوْدُ وَلَا النَّصٰرٰى حَتّٰى تَتَّبِعَ
مِلَّتَهُمْ ۭ قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى اللّٰهِ هُوَ الْهُدٰى ۭ وَلَئِنِ
اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَآءَهُمْ بَعْدَ الَّذِيْ جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۙ
مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿١٢٠﴾

122. They to whom We have given the Book follow it as it ought to be followed; it is these that believe therein. And whoso believes not therein, these are they who are the losers.

R. 15.

123. O ye children of Israel! remember My favour which I bestowed upon you,

ع ١٥ أَلَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يَتْلُوْنَهٗ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهٖ ۭ أُولٰٓئِكَ
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ ۭ وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِهٖ فَأُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾
يٰبَنِيْٓ إِسْرَآءِيْلَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِيْٓ أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ

وَاَنِّیْ فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِیْنَ ﴿۱۲۳﴾

and that I exalted you above all peoples.

وَاتَّقُوْا یَوْمًا لَّا تَجْزِیْ نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَّفْسٍ شَیْـًٔا وَّ
لَا یُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَّلَا تَنْفَعُهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَّلَا هُمْ
یُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۴﴾

124. And fear the day when no soul shall serve as a substitute for another soul at all, nor shall any ransom be accepted from it, nor any intercession avail it, nor shall they be helped.

وَاِذِ ابْتَلٰۤى اِبْرٰهٖمَ رَبُّهٗ بِكَلِمٰتٍ فَاَتَمَّهُنَّ ؕ قَالَ اِنِّیْ
جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ اِمَامًا ؕ قَالَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّیَّتِیْ ؕ قَالَ
لَا یَنَالُ عَهْدِی الظّٰلِمِیْنَ ﴿۱۲۵﴾

125. And *remember* when his Lord tried Abraham with certain commands which he fulfilled. He said, 'I will make thee a Leader of men.' *Abraham* asked, 'And from among my offspring?' He said, 'My covenant does not embrace the transgressors.'

وَاِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَیْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَاَمْنًا ؕ وَاتَّخِذُوْا
مِنْ مَّقَامِ اِبْرٰهٖمَ مُصَلًّی ؕ وَعَهِدْنَاۤ اِلٰۤى اِبْرٰهٖمَ
وَاِسْمٰعِیْلَ اَنْ طَهِّرَا بَیْتِیَ لِلطَّآىِٕفِیْنَ وَالْعٰكِفِیْنَ
وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُوْدِ ﴿۱۲۶﴾

126. And *remember the time* when We made the House a resort for mankind and *a place of* security; and take ye the station of Abraham as a place of Prayer. And We commanded Abraham and Ishmael, *saying*, 'Purify My House for those who perform the circuit and those who remain *therein* for devotion and those who bow down and fall prostrate *in Prayer*.'

وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هٰذَا بَلَدًا اٰمِنًا وَّارْزُقْ
اَهْلَهٗ مِنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ مَنْ اٰمَنَ مِنْهُمْ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْیَوْمِ
الْاٰخِرِ ؕ قَالَ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَاُمَتِّعُهٗ قَلِیْلًا ثُمَّ اَضْطَرُّهٗۤ
اِلٰى عَذَابِ النَّارِ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِیْرُ ﴿۱۲۷﴾

127. And *remember* when Abraham said, 'My Lord, make this a town of peace and provide with fruits such of its dwellers as believe in Allah and the Last Day,' He said, 'And on him too who believes not will I bestow benefits for a little while; then will I drive him to the punishment of the Fire, and an evil destination it is.'

وَاِذْ یَرْفَعُ اِبْرٰهٖمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَیْتِ وَاِسْمٰعِیْلُ ؕ
رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا ؕ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ السَّمِیْعُ الْعَلِیْمُ ﴿۱۲۸﴾
رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَیْنِ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّیَّتِنَاۤ اُمَّةً
مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ ۪ وَاَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَیْنَا ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ
التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِیْمُ ﴿۱۲۹﴾

128. And *remember the time* when Abraham and Ishmael raised the foundations of the House, *praying*, 'Our Lord, accept *this* from us; for Thou art All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

129. 'Our Lord, make us submissive to Thee and *make* of our offspring a people submissive to Thee. And show us our ways of worship, and turn to us with mercy; for Thou art Oft-Returning *with compassion and* Merciful.

رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِیْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ یَتْلُوْا عَلَیْهِمْ
اٰیٰتِكَ وَیُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَیُزَكِّیْهِمْ ؕ

130. 'And, our Lord, raise up among them a Messenger from among themselves, who may recite to them Thy Signs and teach them the Book and Wisdom and

may purify them, surely, Thou art the Mighty, the Wise

R. 16

131. And who will turn away from the religion of Abraham but he who is foolish of mind? Him did We choose in this world, and in the next he will surely be among the righteous.

132. When his Lord said to him, 'Submit,' he said, 'I have submitted to the Lord of the worlds.'

133. The same did Abraham enjoin upon his sons—and *so did* Jacob—*saying*: 'O my sons, truly Allah has chosen this religion for you; so let not death overtake you except when you are in a state of submission.'

134. Were you present when death came to Jacob, when he said to his sons, 'What will you worship after me?' They answered, 'We will worship thy God, the God of thy fathers, Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac, the One God; and to Him we submit ourselves.'

135. Those are a people that have passed away; for them is what they earned, and for you shall be what you earn; and you shall not be questioned as to what they did.

136. And they say, 'Be ye Jews or Christians that you may be rightly guided.' Say: 'Nay, *follow ye* the religion of Abraham who was ever inclined *to God*; he was not of those who set up gods *with God*.'

137. Say ye: 'We believe in Allah and what has been revealed to us, and what was revealed to Abraham and Ishmael, and Isaac, and Jacob and *his* children, and what was given to Moses and Jesus, and what was given to *all other* Prophets from their Lord. We make no difference between any of them; and to Him we submit ourselves.'

138. And if they believe as you have believed, then are they surely guided; but if they turn back, then they are only creating a schism, and Allah will surely suffice thee against them, for He is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٢٩﴾ ع

وَمَنْ يَرْغَبُ عَنْ مِلَّةِ إِبْرٰهِمَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ ۚ
وَلَقَدِ اصْطَفَيْنٰهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ
لَمِنَ الصّٰلِحِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ أَسْلِمْ ۙ قَالَ أَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾
وَوَصّٰى بِهَا إِبْرٰهِمُ بَنِيهِ وَيَعْقُوبُ ۖ يٰبَنِيَّ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ
اصْطَفٰى لَكُمُ الدِّينَ فَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾
أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوبَ الْمَوْتُ ۙ إِذْ قَالَ
لِبَنِيهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِي ۖ قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ إِلٰهَكَ
وَإِلٰهَ آبَائِكَ إِبْرٰهِمَ وَإِسْمٰعِيلَ وَإِسْحٰقَ إِلٰهًا وَاحِدًا ۖ
وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ ۖ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَا
كَسَبْتُمْ ۖ وَلَا تُسْـَٔلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

وَقَالُوا كُونُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصٰرٰى تَهْتَدُوا ۗ قُلْ بَلْ
مِلَّةَ إِبْرٰهِمَ حَنِيفًا ۗ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

قُولُوا آمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلٰى
إِبْرٰهِمَ وَإِسْمٰعِيلَ وَإِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ
وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسٰى وَعِيسٰى وَمَا أُوتِيَ النَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ
لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

فَإِنْ آمَنُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا ۖ وَإِنْ
تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا هُمْ فِي شِقَاقٍ ۖ فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ وَهُوَ
السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٣٧﴾

صِبْغَةَ اللّٰهِ ۖ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ صِبْغَةً ۖ وَنَحْنُ
لَهُ عٰبِدُوْنَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

139. *Say*, '*We will adopt* the religion of Allah; and who is better than Allah in *teaching* religion, and Him alone do we worship.'

قُلْ أَتُحَاجُّوْنَنَا فِي اللّٰهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ ۖ وَلَنَا
أَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ ۖ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُخْلِصُوْنَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

140. Say: 'Do you dispute with us concerning Allah, while He is our Lord and your Lord? And for us are our works, and for you your works; and to Him alone we are sincerely devoted.'

أَمْ تَقُوْلُوْنَ إِنَّ إِبْرٰهِمَ وَإِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَإِسْحٰقَ وَ
يَعْقُوْبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطَ كَانُوْا هُوْدًا أَوْ نَصٰرٰى ۗ قُلْ
ءَأَنْتُمْ أَعْلَمُ أَمِ اللّٰهُ ۗ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ
شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

141. Do you say that Abraham, and Ishmael, and Isaac, and Jacob, and *his* children were Jews or Christians? Say, 'Do you know better or Allah?' And who is more unjust than he who conceals the testimony that he has from Allah? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ ۖ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَا
كَسَبْتُمْ ۖ وَلَا تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ عَمَّا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤١﴾

142. Those are a people that have passed away; for them is what they earned, and for you shall be what you earn; and you shall not be questioned as to what they did.

R. 17.

سَيَقُوْلُ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَا وَلّٰىهُمْ عَنْ
قِبْلَتِهِمُ الَّتِيْ كَانُوْا عَلَيْهَا ۚ قُلْ لِلّٰهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَ
الْمَغْرِبُ ۚ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ إِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿١٤٢﴾

143. The foolish among the people will say: 'What has turned them away from their Qibla which they followed?' Say: 'To Allah belong the East and the West. He guides whom He pleases to the right path.'

وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنٰكُمْ أُمَّةً وَّسَطًا لِّتَكُوْنُوْا شُهَدَآءَ عَلَى
النَّاسِ وَيَكُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيْدًا ۗ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا
الْقِبْلَةَ الَّتِيْ كُنْتَ عَلَيْهَآ إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يَّتَّبِعُ الرَّسُوْلَ
مِمَّنْ يَّنْقَلِبُ عَلٰى عَقِبَيْهِ ۗ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ لَكَبِيْرَةً إِلَّا
عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ هَدَى اللّٰهُ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُضِيْعَ إِيْمَانَكُمْ ۗ
إِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾

144. And thus have We made you an exalted nation, that you may be guardians over men, and the Messenger *of God* may be a guardian over you. And We did not appoint the Qibla which thou didst follow, except that We might know him who follows the Messenger *of God* from him who turns upon his heels. And this is indeed hard, except for those whom Allah has guided. And it does not behove Allah to let your faith go in vain; surely, Allah is Compassionate *and* Merciful to the people.

قَدْ نَرٰى تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِي السَّمَآءِ ۚ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ
قِبْلَةً تَرْضٰهَا ۚ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ

145. Verily, We see thee turning thy face often to heaven; surely, then, will We make thee turn to the Qibla which thou likest. So, turn thy face towards the

وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ ۗ وَإِنَّ
الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ لَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ
وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

Sacred Mosque; and wherever you be, turn your faces towards it. And they to whom the Book has been given know that this is the truth from their Lord; and Allah is not unmindful of what they do.

وَلَئِنْ أَتَيْتَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ مَا تَبِعُوا
قِبْلَتَكَ ۚ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَتَهُمْ ۚ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ بِتَابِعٍ
قِبْلَةَ بَعْضٍ ۚ وَلَئِنِ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا
جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۙ إِنَّكَ إِذًا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

146. And even if thou shouldst bring every Sign to those who have been given the Book, they would never follow thy Qibla; nor wouldst thou follow their Qibla; nor would some of them follow the Qibla of others. And if thou shouldst follow their desires after the knowledge that has come to thee, then thou shalt surely be of the transgressors.

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ ۖ
وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

147. Those to whom We have given the Book recognize it even as they recognize their sons, but surely some of them conceal the truth knowingly.

الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾ ع

148. *It is* the truth from thy Lord; be not therefore of those who doubt.

R. 18.

وَلِكُلٍّ وِجْهَةٌ هُوَ مُوَلِّيهَا فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۚ أَيْنَ
مَا تَكُونُوا يَأْتِ بِكُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾

149. And every one has a goal which dominates him; vie, then, with one another in good works. Wherever you be, Allah will bring you all together. Surely, Allah has the power to do all that He wills.

وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ
الْحَرَامِ ۖ وَإِنَّهُ لَلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۗ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ
عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

150. And from wheresoever thou comest forth, turn thy face towards the Sacred Mosque; for that is indeed the truth from thy Lord. And Allah is not unmindful of what you do.

وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ
الْحَرَامِ ۚ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ
لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةٌ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا
مِنْهُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِي وَلِأُتِمَّ نِعْمَتِي
عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

151. And from wheresoever thou comest forth, turn thy face towards the Sacred Mosque; and wherever you be, turn your faces towards it that people may have no argument against you, except those who are unjust — so fear them not, but fear Me — and that I may perfect My favour upon you; and that you may be rightly guided.

كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِيكُمْ رَسُولًا مِنْكُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِنَا

152. Even as We have sent to you a Messenger from among yourselves who recites Our Signs to you, and purifies you,

وَيُزَكِّيكُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمْ
مَّا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾

and teaches you the Book and Wisdom, and teaches you that which you did not know.

فَاذْكُرُونِي أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا تَكْفُرُونِ ﴿١٥٢﴾

153. Therefore remember Me, and I will remember you; and be thankful to Me and do not be ungrateful to Me.

R. 19.

يٰأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ ۚ إِنَّ
اللّٰهَ مَعَ الصّٰبِرِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

154. O ye who believe! seek help with patience and Prayer; surely, Allah is with the steadfast.

وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ يُقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ أَمْوَاتٌ ۚ بَلْ
أَحْيَاءٌ وَلٰكِنْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

155. And say not of those who are killed in the cause of Allah that they are dead; nay, they are living; only you perceive not.

وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِنَ
الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَنْفُسِ وَالثَّمَرٰتِ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ الصّٰبِرِينَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

156. And We will try you with something of fear and hunger, and loss of wealth and lives, and fruits; but give glad tidings to the patient,

الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ ۙ قَالُوا إِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَإِنَّا
إِلَيْهِ رٰجِعُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

157. Who, when a misfortune overtakes them, say, 'Surely, to Allah we belong and to Him shall we return.'

أُولٰئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوٰتٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ ۖ وَ
أُولٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

158. It is these on whom are blessings from their Lord and mercy, and it is these who are rightly guided.

إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللّٰهِ ۖ فَمَنْ حَجَّ
الْبَيْتَ أَوِ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ يَطَّوَّفَ
بِهِمَا ۚ وَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا ۙ فَإِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَاكِرٌ
عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥٨﴾

159. Surely, Al-Ṣafā and Al-Marwa are among the Signs of Allah. It is, therefore, no sin for him who is on pilgrimage to the House, or performs 'Umra, to go round the two. And whoso does good beyond what is obligatory, surely then, Allah is Appreciating, All-Knowing.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنٰتِ وَالْهُدٰى
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِي الْكِتٰبِ ۙ أُولٰئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ
اللّٰهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ اللّٰعِنُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

160. Those who conceal what We have sent down of Signs and guidance after We have made it clear for the people in the Book, it is these whom Allah curses; and *so* curse them those who curse.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَبَيَّنُوا فَأُولٰئِكَ أَتُوبُ
عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَأَنَا التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٠﴾

161. But they who repent and amend and openly declare *the truth*, it is these to whom I turn with forgiveness, and I am Oft-Returning *with compassion and* Merciful.

162. Those who disbelieve and die while they are disbelievers, on them shall be the curse of Allah and of angels and of men all together.

163. They shall remain under it. The punishment shall not be lightened for them, nor shall they be granted respite.

164. And your God is One God; there is no God but He, the Gracious, the Merciful.

R. 20.

165. Verily, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and in the alternation of night and day, and in the ships which sail in the sea with that which profits men, and in the water which Allah sends down from the sky and quickens therewith the earth after its death and scatters therein all kinds of beasts, and in the change of the winds, and the clouds pressed into service between the heaven and the earth—are indeed Signs for the people who understand.

166. And there are some among men who take for themselves objects of worship other than Allah, loving them as they should love Allah. But those who believe are stronger in *their* love for Allah. And if those who transgress could *now* see *the time* when they shall see the punishment, *they would realize* that all power belongs to Allah and that Allah is severe in punishing.

167. *Aye, they would certainly realize if they could see the time* when those who were followed shall disown their followers and shall see the punishment, and all their ties shall be cut asunder.

168. And those who followed shall say: 'If we could only return, we would disown them as they have disowned us.' Thus will Allah show them their works as anguish for them, and they shall not get out of the Fire.

R. 21.

169. O ye men! eat of what is lawful *and* good in the earth; and follow not the footsteps of Satan; surely, he is to you an open enemy.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ أُولَٰئِكَ
عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۖ لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا
هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾
وَإِلَٰهُكُمْ إِلَٰهٌ وَاحِدٌ ۖ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَٰنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٤﴾
إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَ
النَّهَارِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنفَعُ
النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِن مَّاءٍ فَأَحْيَا
بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ
وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيَاحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ
وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾
وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَتَّخِذُ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَندَادًا
يُحِبُّونَهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَشَدُّ حُبًّا
لِّلَّهِ ۗ وَلَوْ يَرَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِذْ يَرَوْنَ الْعَذَابَ
أَنَّ الْقُوَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعَذَابِ ﴿١٦٦﴾
إِذْ تَبَرَّأَ الَّذِينَ اتُّبِعُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا وَرَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ
وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ الْأَسْبَابُ ﴿١٦٧﴾
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَتَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُمْ
كَمَا تَبَرَّءُوا مِنَّا ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ يُرِيهِمُ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ حَسَرَاتٍ
عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَمَا هُم بِخَارِجِينَ مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿١٦٨﴾
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ كُلُوا مِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَلَا
تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٦٩﴾

170. He only enjoins upon you what is evil and what is foul, and that you say of Allah what you do not know.

إِنَّمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالسُّوٓءِ وَالْفَحْشَآءِ وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

171. And when it is said to them, 'Follow that which Allah has sent down,' they say: 'Nay, we will follow that wherein we found our fathers.' What! even if their fathers had no sense at all and no guidance?

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا مَآ أَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَآ أَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ ءَابَآءَنَآ أَوَلَوْ كَانَ ءَابَآؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ شَيْـًٔا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٧١﴾

172. And the case of those who disbelieve is like the case of one who shouts to that which hears nothing but a call and a cry. *They are* deaf, dumb, *and* blind—so they do not understand.

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا كَمَثَلِ الَّذِى يَنْعِقُ بِمَا لَا يَسْمَعُ إِلَّا دُعَآءً وَنِدَآءً ۚ صُمٌّۢ بُكْمٌ عُمْىٌ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

173. O ye who believe! eat of the good things We have provided for you, and render thanks to Allah, if it is He Whom you worship.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَٰتِ مَا رَزَقْنَٰكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِلّٰهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٧٣﴾

174. He has made unlawful to you only that which dies of itself, and blood and the flesh of swine, and that on which the name of any other than Allah has been invoked. But he who is driven by necessity, being neither disobedient nor exceeding the limit, it shall be no sin for him. Surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنزِيرِ وَمَآ أُهِلَّ بِهِۦ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ ۖ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَلَآ إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٧٤﴾

175. Those who conceal that which Allah has sent down of the Book and take in exchange for that a paltry price, they fill their bellies with nothing but fire. Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them. And for them is a grievous punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَآ أَنزَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الْكِتَٰبِ وَيَشْتَرُونَ بِهِۦ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۙ أُولَٰٓئِكَ مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِى بُطُونِهِمْ إِلَّا النَّارَ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللّٰهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَٰمَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٥﴾

176. It is they who have taken error in exchange for guidance and punishment for forgiveness. How great is their endurance of the Fire!

أُولَٰٓئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوُا الضَّلَٰلَةَ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَالْعَذَابَ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ ۚ فَمَآ أَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ ﴿١٧٦﴾

177. That is because Allah has sent down the Book with the truth; and surely, they who disagree concerning the Book are gone far in enmity.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللّٰهَ نَزَّلَ الْكِتَٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِى الْكِتَٰبِ لَفِى شِقَاقٍۭ بَعِيدٍ ﴿١٧٧﴾

R. 22.

178. It is not righteousness that you turn your faces to the East or the West,

لَّيْسَ الْبِرَّ أَن تُوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَ

الْمَغْرِبِ وَلٰكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ
وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَالْكِتٰبِ وَالنَّبِيّٖنَ ۚ وَاٰتَى الْمَالَ عَلٰى
حُبِّهٖ ذَوِي الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيْلِ
وَالسَّآئِلِيْنَ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ ۚ وَاَقَامَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَى
الزَّكٰوةَ ۚ وَالْمُوْفُوْنَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ اِذَا عٰهَدُوْا ۚ وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ
فِي الْبَاْسَآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ وَحِيْنَ الْبَاْسِ ۗ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ
صَدَقُوْا ۗ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٧٧﴾
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْقَتْلٰى ۗ
اَلْحُرُّ بِالْحُرِّ وَالْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ وَالْاُنْثٰى بِالْاُنْثٰى ۚ فَمَنْ
عُفِيَ لَهٗ مِنْ اَخِيْهِ شَيْءٌ فَاتِّبَاعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَاَدَآءٌ
اِلَيْهِ بِاِحْسَانٍ ۗ ذٰلِكَ تَخْفِيْفٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ ۗ
فَمَنِ اعْتَدٰى بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَلَهٗ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾
وَلَكُمْ فِي الْقِصَاصِ حَيٰوةٌ يّٰٓاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٧٩﴾
كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذَا حَضَرَ اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ اِنْ تَرَكَ
خَيْرَا ۖ الْوَصِيَّةُ لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۖ
حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٨٠﴾
فَمَنْ بَدَّلَهٗ بَعْدَ مَا سَمِعَهٗ فَاِنَّمَآ اِثْمُهٗ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ
يُبَدِّلُوْنَهٗ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٨١﴾
فَمَنْ خَافَ مِنْ مُّوْصٍ جَنَفًا اَوْ اِثْمًا فَاَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ
ع فَلَآ اِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٨٢﴾
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ

but *truly* righteous is he who believes in Allah and the Last Day and the angels and the Book and the Prophets, and spends his money for love of Him, on the kindred and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer and those who ask *for charity*, and for *ransoming* the captives; and who observes Prayer and pays the Zakāt; and those who fulfil their promise when they have made one, and the patient in poverty and afflictions and *the steadfast* in time of war; it is these who have proved truthful and it is these who are the God-fearing.

179. O ye who believe! *equitable* retaliation in *the matter of* the slain is prescribed for you: the free man for the free man, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. But if one is granted any remission by one's brother, then pursuing *the matter for the realization of the blood-money* shall be done with fairness and *the murderer* shall pay him the blood-money in a handsome manner. This is an alleviation from your Lord and a mercy. And whoso transgresses thereafter, for him there shall be a grievous punishment.

180. And there is life for you in *the law of* retaliation, O men of understanding, that you may enjoy security.

181. It is prescribed for you, when death comes to any one of you, if he leave much wealth, *that he make* a will to parents and near relatives to act with fairness; *it is* an obligation on those who fear God.

182. And he who alters it after he has heard it, the sin thereof shall surely lie on those who alter it. Surely, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

183. But whoso apprehends from a testa or a partiality or a wrong, and makes peace between them (the parties affected), it shall be no sin for him. Surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

R. 23.

184. O ye who believe! fasting is prescribed for you, as it was prescribed for

عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٨٣﴾
اَيَّامًا مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ ۚ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيْضًا اَوْ عَلٰى
سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ اَيَّامٍ اُخَرَ ۚ وَعَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُطِيْقُوْنَهٗ
فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِيْنٍ ۚ فَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ
لَّهٗ ۚ وَاَنْ تَصُوْمُوْا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٨٤﴾
شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِيْٓ اُنْزِلَ فِيْهِ الْقُرْاٰنُ هُدًى
لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنٰتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدٰى وَالْفُرْقَانِ ۚ فَمَنْ شَهِدَ
مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصُمْهُ ۖ وَمَنْ كَانَ مَرِيْضًا اَوْ عَلٰى
سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ اَيَّامٍ اُخَرَ ۗ يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ بِكُمُ
الْيُسْرَ وَلَا يُرِيْدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ ۡ وَلِتُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ
وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللّٰهَ عَلٰى مَا هَدٰىكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٨٥﴾
وَاِذَا سَاَلَكَ عِبَادِيْ عَنِّيْ فَاِنِّيْ قَرِيْبٌ ۗ اُجِيْبُ دَعْوَةَ
الدَّاعِ اِذَا دَعَانِ ۙ فَلْيَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لِيْ وَلْيُؤْمِنُوْا بِيْ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَرْشُدُوْنَ ﴿١٨٦﴾
اُحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ اِلٰى نِسَآئِكُمْ ۗ هُنَّ
لِبَاسٌ لَّكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَّهُنَّ ۗ عَلِمَ اللّٰهُ اَنَّكُمْ
كُنْتُمْ تَخْتَانُوْنَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَفَا
عَنْكُمْ ۚ فَالْـٰٔنَ بَاشِرُوْهُنَّ وَابْتَغُوْا مَا كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ ۚ
وَكُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا حَتّٰى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْاَبْيَضُ
مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْاَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ۖ ثُمَّ اَتِمُّوا الصِّيَامَ
اِلَى الَّيْلِ ۚ وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوْهُنَّ وَاَنْتُمْ عٰكِفُوْنَ ۙ فِي الْمَسٰجِدِ ۗ
تِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ فَلَا تَقْرَبُوْهَا ۗ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ

those before you, so that you may become righteous.

185. *The prescribed fasting is* for a fixed number of days, but whoso among you is sick or is on a journey *shall fast* the same number of other days; and for those who are able to fast *only* with great difficulty is an expiation—the feeding of a poor man. And whoso performs a good work with willing obedience, it is better for him. And fasting is good for you, if you only knew.

186. The month of Ramaḍān is that in which the Qur'ān was sent down as a guidance for mankind with clear proofs of guidance and discrimination. Therefore, whosoever of you is present *at home* in this month, let him fast therein. But whoso is sick or is on a journey, *shall fast* the same number of other days. Allah desires *to give* you facility and He desires not hardship for you, and that you may complete the number, and that you may exalt Allah for His having guided you and that you may be grateful.

187. And when My servants ask thee about Me, *say:* I am near. I answer the prayer of the supplicant when he prays to Me. So they should hearken to Me and believe in Me, that they may follow the right way.

188. It is made lawful for you to go in unto your wives on the night of the fast. They are a garment for you, and you are a garment for them. Allah knows that you have been acting unjustly to yourselves, wherefore He has turned to you with mercy and afforded you relief. So you may now go in unto them and seek what Allah has ordained for you; and eat and drink until the white thread becomes distinct to you from the black thread of the dawn. Then complete the fast till nightfall and do not go in unto them while you remain in the mosques for devotion. These are the limits *fixed* by Allah, so approach them not. Thus does Allah make His commandments

clear to men that they may become secure against evil.

189. And do not devour your wealth among yourselves through falsehood, and offer it not *as bribe* to the authorities that you may knowingly devour a part of the wealth of *other* people with injustice.

R. 24.

190. They ask thee about the new moons. Say, 'They are means for measuring time for *the general good of* mankind and for the Pilgrimage.' And it is not righteousness that you come into houses by the backs thereof; but *truly* righteous is he who fears God. And you should come into houses by the doors thereof; and fear Allah that you may prosper.

191. And fight in the cause of Allah against those who fight against you, but do not transgress. Surely, Allah loves not the transgressors.

192. And kill them wherever you meet them and drive them out from where they have driven you out; for persecution is worse than killing. And fight them not *in, and* near, the Sacred Mosque until they fight you therein. But if they fight you, then fight them: such is the requital for the disbelievers.

193. But if they desist, then surely Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

194. And fight them until there is no persecution, and religion is *freely professed* for Allah. But if they desist, then *remember* that no hostility is allowed except against the aggressors.

195. The *violation of a* Sacred Month *should be retaliated* in the Sacred Month; and for *all* sacred things there is *the law of* retaliation. So, whoso transgresses against you, punish him for his transgression to the extent to which he has transgressed against you. And fear Allah and know that Allah is with those who fear Him.

196. And spend for the cause of Allah, and cast not yourselves into ruin with your own hands, and do good; surely, Allah loves those who do good.

اٰيٰتِهٖ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٨٨﴾

وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْٓا اَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُدْلُوْا بِهَآ

اِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِتَاْكُلُوْا فَرِيْقًا مِّنْ اَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْاِثْمِ

ع ٢٣ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٨٩﴾ ع

يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْاَهِلَّةِ ۭ قُلْ هِيَ مَوَاقِيْتُ لِلنَّاسِ

وَالْحَجِّ ۭ وَلَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِاَنْ تَاْتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ ظُهُوْرِهَا

وَلٰكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنِ اتَّقٰى ۚ وَاْتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ اَبْوَابِهَا ۠

وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٨٩﴾

وَقَاتِلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ وَلَا

تَعْتَدُوْا ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿١٩٠﴾

وَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوْهُمْ وَاَخْرِجُوْهُمْ مِّنْ

حَيْثُ اَخْرَجُوْكُمْ وَالْفِتْنَةُ اَشَدُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ ۚ وَ

لَا تُقٰتِلُوْهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ حَتّٰى يُقٰتِلُوْكُمْ

فِيْهِ ۚ فَاِنْ قٰتَلُوْكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ ۭ كَذٰلِكَ جَزَاۗءُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٩١﴾

فَاِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٩٢﴾

وَقٰتِلُوْهُمْ حَتّٰى لَا تَكُوْنَ فِتْنَةٌ وَّيَكُوْنَ الدِّيْنُ لِلّٰهِ ۭ

فَاِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَلَا عُدْوَانَ اِلَّا عَلَي الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٩٣﴾

اَلشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ بِالشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْحُرُمٰتُ قِصَاصٌ ۭ

فَمَنِ اعْتَدٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاعْتَدُوْا عَلَيْهِ بِمِثْلِ مَا اعْتَدٰى

عَلَيْكُمْ ۠ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

وَاَنْفِقُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوْا بِاَيْدِيْكُمْ اِلَى التَّهْلُكَةِ ۛ

ع ٢٤ وَاَحْسِنُوْا ۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٩٥﴾

197. And complete the Ḥajj and the 'Umra for the sake of Allah: but if you are kept back, then *make* whatever offering is easily available; and do not shave your heads until the offering reaches its destination. And whoever among you is sick or has an ailment of the head, *should make* an expiation either by fasting or almsgiving or a sacrifice. But when you are safe, then he, who would avail himself of the 'Umra together with the Ḥajj, *should make* whatever offering is easily obtainable. But such *of you* as cannot find *an offering* should fast three days during the Pilgrimage, and seven when you return home; these are ten complete. This is for him whose family does not reside near the Sacred Mosque. And fear Allah and know that Allah is severe in punishing.

وَأَتِمُّوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ لِلَّهِ ۚ فَإِنْ أُحْصِرْتُمْ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ
مِنَ الْهَدْيِ ۖ وَلَا تَحْلِقُوا رُءُوسَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ الْهَدْيُ
مَحِلَّهُ ۚ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَرِيضًا أَوْ بِهِ أَذًى مِنْ رَأْسِهِ
فَفِدْيَةٌ مِنْ صِيَامٍ أَوْ صَدَقَةٍ أَوْ نُسُكٍ ۚ فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ
فَمَنْ تَمَتَّعَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْحَجِّ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ
الْهَدْيِ ۚ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ فِي الْحَجِّ
وَسَبْعَةٍ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ ۗ تِلْكَ عَشَرَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ
لَمْ يَكُنْ أَهْلُهُ حَاضِرِي الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٩٧﴾

R. 25.

198. The months of the Ḥajj are well known; so whoever determines to perform the Pilgrimage in these months, *should remember that* there is *to be* no foul talk, nor any transgression, nor any quarrelling during the Pilgrimage. And whatever good you do, Allah knows it. And furnish yourselves with *necessary* provisions, and surely, the best provision is righteousness. And fear Me *alone*, O men of understanding.

الْحَجُّ أَشْهُرٌ مَعْلُومَاتٌ ۚ فَمَنْ فَرَضَ فِيهِنَّ الْحَجَّ
فَلَا رَفَثَ وَلَا فُسُوقَ وَلَا جِدَالَ فِي الْحَجِّ ۗ وَمَا
تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَعْلَمْهُ اللَّهُ ۗ وَتَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ
الزَّادِ التَّقْوَىٰ ۚ وَاتَّقُونِ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩٨﴾

199. It is no sin for you that you seek the bounty of your Lord. But when you pour forth from 'Arafāt, remember Allah at Mash'ar al-Ḥarām; and remember Him as He has guided you, although, before this, you were of those gone astray.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۚ
فَإِذَا أَفَضْتُمْ مِنْ عَرَفَاتٍ فَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ
الْحَرَامِ ۖ وَاذْكُرُوهُ كَمَا هَدَاكُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِ لَمِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿١٩٩﴾

200. Then pour forth from where the people pour forth, and seek forgiveness from Allah; surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

ثُمَّ أَفِيضُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ النَّاسُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا
اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

201. And when you have performed the acts of worship prescribed for you, celebrate the praises of Allah as you celebrated the praises of your fathers, or even more than that. And of men there are some who say, 'Our Lord, grant us *good things* in this world;' and such a one shall have no share in the Hereafter.

فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَنَاسِكَكُمْ فَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَذِكْرِكُمْ
آبَاءَكُمْ أَوْ أَشَدَّ ذِكْرًا ۗ فَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ
رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ ﴿٢٠١﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّقُوْلُ رَبَّنَآ اٰتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَّ
فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَّقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

202. And of them there are some who say: 'Our Lord, grant us good in this world as well as good in the world to come, and protect us from the torment of the Fire.'

أُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوْا ۚ وَاللّٰهُ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

203. For these there shall be a *goodly* share because of what they have earned. And Allah is swift at reckoning.

وَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ فِيْٓ اَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ ۚ فَمَنْ تَعَجَّلَ فِيْ
يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَآ اِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ وَمَنْ تَاَخَّرَ فَلَآ اِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۙ
لِمَنِ اتَّقٰى ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّكُمْ اِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

204. And remember Allah during the appointed number of days; but whoso hastens *to leave* in two days, it shall be no sin for him; and whoso stays behind, it shall be no sin for him. *This is* for him who fears God. And fear Allah and know that you shall be brought together before Him.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُّعْجِبُكَ قَوْلُهٗ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا
وَيُشْهِدُ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى مَا فِيْ قَلْبِهٖ ۙ وَهُوَ اَلَدُّ الْخِصَامِ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

205. And of men there is he whose talk on this life would please thee, and he would call Allah to witness as to that which is in his heart, and yet he is the most contentious of quarrellers.

وَاِذَا تَوَلّٰى سَعٰى فِي الْاَرْضِ لِيُفْسِدَ فِيْهَا وَيُهْلِكَ
الْحَرْثَ وَالنَّسْلَ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَسَادَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾

206. And when he is in authority, he runs about in the land to create disorder in it and destroy the crops and the progeny *of man*; and Allah loves not disorder.

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُ اتَّقِ اللّٰهَ اَخَذَتْهُ الْعِزَّةُ بِالْاِثْمِ فَحَسْبُهٗ
جَهَنَّمُ ۗ وَلَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿٢٠٧﴾

207. And when it is said to him, 'Fear Allah,' pride incites him to *further* sin. So Hell shall be his sufficient reward; and surely, it is an evil place of rest.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّشْرِيْ نَفْسَهُ ابْتِغَآءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللّٰهِ ۗ
وَاللّٰهُ رَءُوْفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٢٠٨﴾

208. And of men there is he who would sell himself to seek the pleasure of Allah; and Allah is Compassionate to *His* servants.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا ادْخُلُوْا فِي السِّلْمِ كَآفَّةً ۠ وَّلَا
تَتَّبِعُوْا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ۗ اِنَّهٗ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٢٠٩﴾

209. O ye who believe! come into submission wholly and follow not the footsteps of Satan; surely, he is your open enemy.

فَاِنْ زَلَلْتُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْكُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ فَاعْلَمُوْٓا
اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٢١٠﴾

210. But if you slip after the clear Signs that have come to you, then know that Allah is Mighty, Wise.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيْ ظُلَلٍ مِّنَ
الْغَمَامِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَقُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ ۗ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ
الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿٢١١﴾ ع ٢٥ ٩

211. Are they waiting for anything but that Allah should come to them in the coverings of the clouds with angels, and the matter be decided? And to Allah do all things return.

R. 26.

سَلْ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ كَمْ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ اٰيَةٍۭ بَيِّنَةٍ ۗ

212. Ask of the children of Israel how many clear Signs We gave them. But

وَمَنْ يُّبَدِّلْ نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُ فَاِنَّ
اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢١٣﴾

whoso changes the gift of Allah after it has come to him, surely, then, Allah is severe in punishing.

زُيِّنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا وَيَسْخَرُوْنَ مِنَ
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢١٤﴾

213. The life of this world is made *to appear* attractive to those who disbelieve; and they scoff at those who believe. But those who fear *God* shall be above them on the Day of Resurrection; and Allah bestows *His gifts* on whomsoever He pleases without reckoning.

كَانَ النَّاسُ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً ۟ فَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ النَّبِيّٖنَ
مُبَشِّرِيْنَ وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ ۪ وَاَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ
لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فِيْمَا اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ ؕ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ
فِيْهِ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْهُ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ
بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ فَهَدَى اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لِمَا اخْتَلَفُوْا
فِيْهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِاِذْنِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ
اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٢١٥﴾

214. Mankind were one community, *then they differed among themselves*, so Allah raised Prophets as bearers of good tidings and as warners, and sent down with them the Book containing the truth that He might judge between the people wherein they differed. *But now they began to differ about the Book*, and none differed about it except those to whom it was given, after clear Signs had come to them, out of envy towards one another. Now has Allah, by His command, guided the believers to the truth in regard to which they (the unbelievers) differed; and Allah guides whomsoever He pleases to the right path.

اَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ اَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَاْتِكُمْ مَّثَلُ
الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ؕ مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبَاْسَآءُ وَالضَّرَّآءُ
وَزُلْزِلُوْا حَتّٰى يَقُوْلَ الرَّسُوْلُ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ
مَتٰى نَصْرُ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ نَصْرَ اللّٰهِ قَرِيْبٌ ﴿٢١٦﴾

215. Do you think that you will enter Heaven while there has not come over you the condition of those who passed away before you? Poverty and afflictions befell them, and they were violently shaken until the Messenger and those who believed along with him said: 'When *will come* the help of Allah?' Yea, surely the help of Allah is nigh.

يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ ؕ قُلْ مَآ اَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ
خَيْرٍ فَلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ
وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ؕ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ
عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢١٧﴾

216. They ask thee what they shall spend. Say: 'Whatever of good and abundant wealth you spend should be for parents and near relatives and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer. And whatever good you do, surely Allah knows it well.'

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرْهٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَعَسٰٓى اَنْ
تَكْرَهُوْا شَيْـًٔا وَّهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَعَسٰٓى اَنْ تُحِبُّوْا

217. Fighting is ordained for you, though it is repugnant to you; but it may be that you dislike a thing while it is good for you, and it may be that you like a

شَيْئًا وَّهُوَ شَرٌّ لَّكُمْ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢١٦﴾

thing while it is bad for you. Allah knows *all things*, and you know not.

R. 27.

يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيْهِ ۗ قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيْهِ كَبِيْرٌ ۗ وَصَدٌّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَكُفْرٌ بِهٖ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۗ وَاِخْرَاجُ اَهْلِهٖ مِنْهُ اَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَالْفِتْنَةُ اَكْبَرُ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ ۗ وَلَا يَزَالُوْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ حَتّٰى يَرُدُّوْكُمْ عَنْ دِيْنِكُمْ اِنِ اسْتَطَاعُوْا ۗ وَمَنْ يَّرْتَدِدْ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِيْنِهٖ فَيَمُتْ وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢١٧﴾

218. They ask thee about fighting in the Sacred Month. Say: 'Fighting therein is *a* great *transgression*, but to hinder *men* from the way of Allah, and to be ungrateful to Him and *to hinder men from* the Sacred Mosque, and to turn out its people therefrom, is *a* greater *sin* with Allah; and persecution is worse than killing.' And they will not cease fighting you until they turn you back from your faith, if they can. And whoso from among you turns back from his faith and dies while he is a disbeliever, it is they whose works shall be vain in this world and the next. These are the inmates of the Fire and therein shall they abide.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَالَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا وَجٰهَدُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَرْجُوْنَ رَحْمَتَ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢١٨﴾

219. Those who believe and those who emigrate and strive hard in the cause of Allah, it is these who hope for Allah's mercy; and Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ ۗ قُلْ فِيْهِمَآ اِثْمٌ كَبِيْرٌ وَّمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ ۗ وَاِثْمُهُمَآ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَّفْعِهِمَا ۗ وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ ۗ قُلِ الْعَفْوَ ۗ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢١٩﴾

220. They ask thee concerning wine and the game of hazard. Say: 'In both there is great sin and also *some* advantages for men; but their sin is greater than their advantage.' And they ask thee what they should spend. Say: 'What you can spare.' Thus does Allah make His commandments clear to you that you may reflect

فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۗ وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْيَتٰمٰى ۗ قُلْ اِصْلَاحٌ لَّهُمْ خَيْرٌ ۗ وَاِنْ تُخَالِطُوْهُمْ فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِ ۗ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَاَعْنَتَكُمْ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢٠﴾

221. Upon this world and the next. And they ask thee concerning the orphans. Say: 'Promotion of their welfare is *an act of* great goodness. And if you intermix with them, they are your brethren. And Allah knows the mischief-maker from the reformer. And if Allah had so willed, He would have put you to hardship. Surely, Allah is Mighty, Wise.'

وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكٰتِ حَتّٰى يُؤْمِنَّ ۗ وَلَاَمَةٌ مُّؤْمِنَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكَةٍ وَّلَوْ اَعْجَبَتْكُمْ ۗ وَلَا تُنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ

222. And marry not idolatrous women until they believe; even a believing bondwoman is better than an idolatress, although she may *highly* please you. And give not *believing women* in marriage to idolaters until they believe; *even* a believ-

حَتّٰى يُؤْمِنُوْا ۚ وَلَعَبْدٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكٍ وَّلَوْ
اَعْجَبَكُمْ ۗ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَدْعُوْنَ اِلَى النَّارِ ۖ وَاللّٰهُ يَدْعُوْٓا
اِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ بِاِذْنِهٖ ۚ وَيُبَيِّنُ اٰيٰتِهٖ لِلنَّاسِ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٢١﴾

ing slave is better than an idolater, although he may *highly* please you. These call to the Fire, but Allah calls to Heaven and to forgiveness by His command. And He makes His Signs clear to the people that they may remember.

R. 28.

وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْمَحِيْضِ ۗ قُلْ هُوَ اَذًى ۙ فَاعْتَزِلُوا
النِّسَآءَ فِى الْمَحِيْضِ ۙ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوْهُنَّ حَتّٰى يَطْهُرْنَ ۚ
فَاِذَا تَطَهَّرْنَ فَاْتُوْهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ اَمَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِيْنَ وَيُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِيْنَ ﴿٢٢٢﴾

223. And they ask thee concerning menstruation. Say: 'It is a harmful thing, so keep away from women during menstruation, and go not in unto them until they are clean. But when they have cleansed themselves, go in unto them as Allah has commanded you. Allah loves those who turn to Him and loves those who keep themselves clean.'

نِسَآؤُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ فَاْتُوْا حَرْثَكُمْ اَنّٰى شِئْتُمْ ۫ وَ
قَدِّمُوْا لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّكُمْ مُّلٰقُوْهُ ۗ
وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾

224. Your wives are a tilth for you; so approach your tilth when and how you like and send ahead *some good* for yourselves; and fear Allah and know that you shall meet Him; and give good tidings to those who obey.

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللّٰهَ عُرْضَةً لِّاَيْمَانِكُمْ اَنْ تَبَرُّوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا
وَتُصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢٤﴾

225. And make not Allah a target for your oaths that you may *thereby* abstain from doing good and acting righteously and making peace between men. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِىْٓ اَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ يُّؤَاخِذُكُمْ
بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمْ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢٥﴾

226. Allah will not call you to account for such of your oaths as are vain, but He will call you to account for what your hearts have earned. And Allah is Most Forgiving, Forbearing.

لِلَّذِيْنَ يُؤْلُوْنَ مِنْ نِّسَآئِهِمْ تَرَبُّصُ اَرْبَعَةِ اَشْهُرٍ ۚ
فَاِنْ فَآءُوْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢٦﴾

227. For those who vow *abstinence* from their wives, the *maximum* period of waiting is four months; then if they go back from the vow, surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

وَاِنْ عَزَمُوا الطَّلَاقَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢٧﴾

228. And if they decide upon divorce, then surely, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

وَالْمُطَلَّقٰتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِاَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلٰثَةَ قُرُوْٓءٍ ۗ وَ
لَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ اَنْ يَّكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ فِىْٓ اَرْحَامِهِنَّ
اِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنَّ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ۗ وَبُعُوْلَتُهُنَّ اَحَقُّ
بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ اِنْ اَرَادُوْٓا اِصْلَاحًا ۗ وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ

229. And the divorced women shall wait concerning themselves for three courses; and it is not lawful for them that they conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the Last Day; and their husbands have the greater right to take them back during that period, provided they desire reconciliation. And they (the women) have rights similar

الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ ۗ
ع ٢٨ ١٢ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٨﴾

to those (of men) over them in equity; but men have a rank above them. And Allah is Mighty, Wise.

R. 29.

الطَّلَاقُ مَرَّتَانِ ۖ فَإِمْسَاكٌ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ تَسْرِيحٌ بِإِحْسَانٍ ۗ
وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَأْخُذُوا مِمَّا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ شَيْئًا إِلَّا
أَنْ يَخَافَا أَلَّا يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ ۖ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا يُقِيمَا
حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيمَا افْتَدَتْ بِهِ ۗ تِلْكَ
حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَعْتَدُوهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ
فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٢٩﴾

230. Such divorce may be *pronounced* twice; then, either retain *them* in a becoming manner or send *them* away with kindness. And it is not lawful for you that you take anything of what you have given them (your wives) unless both fear that they cannot observe the limits *prescribed* by Allah. But, if you fear that they cannot observe the limits *prescribed* by Allah, then it shall be no sin for either of them in what she gives to get her freedom. These are the limits *prescribed* by Allah, so transgress them not; and whoso transgresses the limits *prescribed* by Allah, it is they that are the wrongdoers.

فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدُ حَتَّىٰ تَنْكِحَ زَوْجًا
غَيْرَهُ ۗ فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يَتَرَاجَعَا
إِنْ ظَنَّا أَنْ يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ
يُبَيِّنُهَا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٠﴾

231. And if he divorce her *the third time*, then she is not lawful for him thereafter, until she marries another husband; and, if he *also* divorce her, then it shall be no sin for them to return to each other, provided they are sure that they would be able to observe the limits *prescribed* by Allah. And these are the limits *prescribed* by Allah which He makes clear to the people who have knowledge.

وَإِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ
بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ سَرِّحُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ ۚ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوهُنَّ
ضِرَارًا لِتَعْتَدُوا ۚ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ ۚ
وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوًا ۚ وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ
وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ يَعِظُكُمْ
ع ٢٩ ١٢ بِهِ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣١﴾

232. And when you divorce* your wives and they approach the end of their *appointed* period, then either retain them in a becoming manner; or send them away in a becoming manner; but retain them not wrongfully so that you may transgress. And whoso does that, surely wrongs his own soul. And do not make a jest of the commandments of Allah, and remember the favour of Allah upon you and the Book and the Wisdom which He has sent down to you, whereby He exhorts you. And fear Allah and know that Allah knows all things well.

R. 30.

وَإِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ
أَنْ يَنْكِحْنَ أَزْوَاجَهُنَّ إِذَا تَرَاضَوْا بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۗ
ذَٰلِكَ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ ۗ ذَٰلِكُمْ أَزْكَىٰ لَكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ

233. And when you divorce women and they reach the end of their period, prevent them not from marrying their husbands, if they agree between themselves in a decent manner. This is an admonition for him among you who believes in Allah and the Last Day. It is more blessed for you

* The revocable divorce.

لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٣﴾

and purer; and Allah knows but you do not know.

وَالْوَالِدٰتُ يُرْضِعْنَ اَوْلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ
لِمَنْ اَرَادَ اَنْ يُّتِمَّ الرَّضَاعَةَ ۚ وَعَلَى الْمَوْلُوْدِ لَهٗ
رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۚ لَا تُكَلَّفُ نَفْسٌ
اِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۚ لَا تُضَآرَّ وَالِدَةٌۢ بِوَلَدِهَا وَلَا مَوْلُوْدٌ
لَّهٗ بِوَلَدِهٖ ۗ وَعَلَى الْوَارِثِ مِثْلُ ذٰلِكَ ۚ فَاِنْ اَرَادَا
فِصَالًا عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِّنْهُمَا وَتَشَاوُرٍ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا ۗ
وَاِنْ اَرَدْتُّمْ اَنْ تَسْتَرْضِعُوْٓا اَوْلَادَكُمْ فَلَا جُنَاحَ
عَلَيْكُمْ اِذَا سَلَّمْتُمْ مَّآ اٰتَيْتُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۗ وَاتَّقُوا
اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٢٣٤﴾

234. And mothers shall give suck to their children for two whole years; *this is* for those who desire to complete the suckling. And the man to whom the child belongs shall be responsible for their (the mothers') food and clothing according to usage. No soul is burdened beyond its capacity. The mother shall not make *the father* suffer on account of her child, nor shall he to whom the child belongs make *the mother* suffer on account of his child, and the same is incumbent on the heir. If they both decide upon weaning *the child* by mutual consent and consultation, there is no blame on them. And if you desire to engage a wet-nurse for your children, there shall be no blame on you, provided you pay what you have agreed to pay, in a fair manner. And fear Allah and know that Allah sees what you do.

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُوْنَ اَزْوَاجًا يَّتَرَبَّصْنَ
بِاَنْفُسِهِنَّ اَرْبَعَةَ اَشْهُرٍ وَّعَشْرًا ۚ فَاِذَا بَلَغْنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْمَا فَعَلْنَ فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۗ
وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿٢٣٥﴾

235. And those of you who die and leave wives behind, these (wives) shall wait concerning themselves four months and ten *days*. And when they have reached the end of their period, no sin shall lie on you in anything that they do with regard to themselves according to what is fair. And Allah is aware of what you do.

وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْمَا عَرَّضْتُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ خِطْبَةِ النِّسَآءِ
اَوْ اَكْنَنْتُمْ فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ ۗ عَلِمَ اللّٰهُ اَنَّكُمْ سَتَذْكُرُوْنَهُنَّ
وَلٰكِنْ لَّا تُوَاعِدُوْهُنَّ سِرًّا اِلَّآ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا قَوْلًا
مَّعْرُوْفًا ۗ وَلَا تَعْزِمُوْا عُقْدَةَ النِّكَاحِ حَتّٰى يَبْلُغَ
الْكِتٰبُ اَجَلَهٗ ۗ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ
فَاحْذَرُوْهُ ۚ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٣٦﴾

236. And there shall be no blame on you in throwing out a hint regarding a proposal of marriage to *these* women or in keeping *the desire* hidden in your minds. Allah knows that you will think of them *in this connection*. But make not a contract with them in secret, except that you say a fair word. And resolve not on the marriage tie until the prescribed period reaches its end. And know that Allah knows what is in your minds; so beware of it. And know that Allah is Most Forgiving, Forbearing.

R. 31.

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِنْ طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ مَا لَمْ تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ
اَوْ تَفْرِضُوْا لَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً ۚ وَّمَتِّعُوْهُنَّ عَلَى الْمُوْسِعِ

237. It shall be no sin for you if you divorce women while you have not touched them, nor settled for them a dowry. But provdie for them—the rich man according

قَدَرُهٗ وَعَلَى الْمُقْتِرِ قَدَرُهٗ ۚ مَتَاعًا بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۚ حَقًّا
عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٣٧﴾

to his means and the poor man according to his means—a provision in a becoming manner, an obligation upon the virtuous.

وَاِنْ طَلَّقْتُمُوْهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ وَقَدْ
فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً فَنِصْفُ مَا فَرَضْتُمْ اِلَّآ اَنْ
يَّعْفُوْنَ اَوْ يَعْفُوَا الَّذِيْ بِيَدِهٖ عُقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ ۚ وَ
اَنْ تَعْفُوْٓا اَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوٰى ۚ وَلَا تَنْسَوُا الْفَضْلَ بَيْنَكُمْ ۚ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٢٣٨﴾

238. And if you divorce them before you have touched them, but have settled for them a dowry, then half of what you have settled *shall be due from you*, unless they remit, or he, in whose hand is the tie of marriage, should remit. And that you should remit is nearer to righteousness. And do not forget to do good to one another. Surely, Allah sees what you do.

حٰفِظُوْا عَلَى الصَّلَوٰتِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ الْوُسْطٰى ۗ وَقُوْمُوْا
لِلّٰهِ قٰنِتِيْنَ ﴿٢٣٩﴾

239. Watch over Prayers, and the middle Prayer, and stand before Allah submissively.

فَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ فَرِجَالًا اَوْ رُكْبَانًا ۚ فَاِذَآ اَمِنْتُمْ فَاذْكُرُوا
اللّٰهَ كَمَا عَلَّمَكُمْ مَّا لَمْ تَكُوْنُوْا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٤٠﴾

240. If you are in *a state of* fear, then *say your Prayer* on foot or riding; but when you are safe, remember Allah as He has taught you that which you did not know.

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُوْنَ اَزْوَاجًا ۖ وَّصِيَّةً
لِّاَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَّتَاعًا اِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ اِخْرَاجٍ ۚ فَاِنْ
خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْ مَا فَعَلْنَ فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِنَّ
مِنْ مَّعْرُوْفٍ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٢٤١﴾

241. And those of you who die and leave behind wives shall bequeath to their wives provision for a year without *their* being turned out. But if they *themselves* go out, there shall be no blame upon you in regard to any proper thing which they do concerning themselves. And Allah is Mighty, Wise.

وَلِلْمُطَلَّقٰتِ مَتَاعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۗ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٢٤٢﴾

242. And for the divorced women *also* there should be a provision according to what is fair—an obligation on the God-fearing.

كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٤٣﴾ ع ٥

243. Thus does Allah make His commandments clear to you that you may understand.

R. 32.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ خَرَجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ اُلُوْفٌ
حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ ۖ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللّٰهُ مُوْتُوْا ۗ ثُمَّ اَحْيَاهُمْ ۗ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ
النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤٤﴾

244. Dost thou not know of those who went forth from their homes, and they were thousands, fearing death? And Allah said to them: 'Die'; then He brought them to life. Surely, Allah is Munificent to men, but most men are not grateful.

وَقَاتِلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ

245. And fight in the cause of Allah and

عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٤٥﴾

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يُقْرِضُ اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضٰعِفَهٗ
لَهٗٓ اَضْعَافًا كَثِيْرَةً ۭ وَاللّٰهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْصُۜطُ ۠ وَ
اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٤٦﴾

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الْمَلَاِ مِنْۢ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَاۗءِيْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
مُوْسٰى ۘ اِذْ قَالُوْا لِنَبِيٍّ لَّهُمُ ابْعَثْ لَنَا مَلِكًا نُّقَاتِلْ
فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۭ قَالَ هَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ اِنْ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ
الْقِتَالُ اَلَّا تُقَاتِلُوْا ۭ قَالُوْا وَمَا لَنَآ اَلَّا نُقَاتِلَ فِيْ
سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَقَدْ اُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَارِنَا وَاَبْنَاۗىِٕنَا ۭ
فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوْا اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّنْهُمْ ۭ
وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٤٧﴾

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوْتَ
مَلِكًا ۭ قَالُوْٓا اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ
اَحَقُّ بِالْمُلْكِ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ سَعَةً مِّنَ الْمَالِ ۭ
قَالَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصْطَفٰىهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَزَادَهٗ بَسْطَةً فِي
الْعِلْمِ وَالْجِسْمِ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ يُؤْتِيْ مُلْكَهٗ مَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ ۭ
وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٤٨﴾

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ اِنَّ اٰيَةَ مُلْكِهٖٓ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَكُمُ
التَّابُوْتُ فِيْهِ سَكِيْنَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ مِّمَّا
تَرَكَ اٰلُ مُوْسٰى وَاٰلُ هٰرُوْنَ تَحْمِلُهُ الْمَلٰۗىِٕكَةُ ۭ اِنَّ
فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٤٩﴾ ع

فَلَمَّا فَصَلَ طَالُوْتُ بِالْجُنُوْدِ ۙ قَالَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مُبْتَلِيْكُمْ

know that Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

246. Who is it that will lend Allah a goodly loan that He may multiply it for him manifold? And Allah receives and enlarges, and to Him shall you be made to return.

247. Hast thou not heard of the chiefs of the children of Israel after Moses, when they said to a Prophet of theirs: 'Appoint for us a king that we may fight in the cause of Allah?' He said: 'Is it not likely that you will not fight, if fighting is prescribed for you?' They said: 'What reason have we to abstain from fighting in the cause of Allah when we have been driven forth from our homes and our sons?' But when fighting was ordained for them, they turned back except a small number of them. And Allah knows the transgressors well.

248. And their Prophet said to them: 'Allah has appointed for you Ṭālūt as a king.' They said: 'How can he have sovereignty over us while we are better entitled to sovereignty than he, and he is not given abundance of wealth?' He said: 'Surely, Allah has chosen him above you and has increased him abundantly in knowledge and body.' And Allah gives sovereignty to whom He pleases and Allah is Bountiful, All-Knowing.

249. And their Prophet said to them: 'The sign of his sovereignty is that there shall be given you a heart wherein there will be tranquillity from your Lord and a legacy *of good* left by the family of Moses and the family of Aaron – the angels bearing it. Surely, in this there is a Sign for you if you are believers.'

R. 33.

250. And when Ṭālūt set out with the forces, he said: 'Surely, Allah will try you

بِنَهَرٍ ۚ فَمَنْ شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ مِنِّيْ ۚ وَمَنْ لَّمْ
يَطْعَمْهُ فَاِنَّهٗ مِنِّيْٓ اِلَّا مَنِ اغْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةًۢ بِيَدِهٖ ۚ
فَشَرِبُوْا مِنْهُ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّنْهُمْ ۗ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَهٗ هُوَ
وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ ۙ قَالُوْا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا الْيَوْمَ
بِجَالُوْتَ وَجُنُوْدِهٖ ۗ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ يَظُنُّوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ مُّلٰقُوا
اللّٰهِ ۙ كَمْ مِّنْ فِئَةٍ قَلِيْلَةٍ غَلَبَتْ فِئَةً كَثِيْرَةًۢ بِاِذْنِ
اللّٰهِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ مَعَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٥٠﴾
وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوْا لِجَالُوْتَ وَجُنُوْدِهٖ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَآ اَفْرِغْ
عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَّثَبِّتْ اَقْدَامَنَا وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٥١﴾
فَهَزَمُوْهُمْ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۙ وَقَتَلَ دَاوٗدُ جَالُوْتَ وَ
اٰتٰىهُ اللّٰهُ الْمُلْكَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهٗ مِمَّا يَشَآءُ ۗ وَ
لَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللّٰهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ ۙ لَّفَسَدَتِ
الْاَرْضُ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ ذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٥٢﴾
تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ اللّٰهِ نَتْلُوْهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَاِنَّكَ لَمِنَ
الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٢٥٣﴾
تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ۘ مِنْهُمْ ع ٣
مَّنْ كَلَّمَ اللّٰهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجٰتٍ ۗ وَاٰتَيْنَا
عِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنٰتِ وَاَيَّدْنٰهُ بِرُوْحِ الْقُدُسِ ۗ
وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا اقْتَتَلَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مِّنْ
بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ وَلٰكِنِ اخْتَلَفُوْا فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ
اٰمَنَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ كَفَرَ ۗ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا اقْتَتَلُوْا ۗ

with a river. So he who drinks therefrom is not of me; and he who tastes it not is assuredly of me, except him who takes a handful of water with his hand.' But they drank of it, except a few of them. And when they crossed it—he and those who believed along with him—they said: 'We have no power today against Jālūt and his forces.' But those who knew for certain that they would *one day* meet Allah said: 'How many a small party has triumphed over a large party by Allah's command! And Allah is with the steadfast.'

251. And when they issued forth to *encounter* Jālūt and his forces, they said: 'O our Lord, pour forth steadfastness upon us, and make our steps firm, and help us against the disbelieving people.'

252. So they routed them by the command of Allah; and David slew Jālūt, and Allah gave him sovereignty and wisdom, and taught him of what He pleased. And had it not been for Allah's repelling men, some of them by the others, the earth would have become filled with disorder. But Allah is Munificent to *all* peoples.

253. These are the Signs of Allah; We recite them unto thee with truth. Surely, thou art *one* of the Messengers.

254. These Messengers have We exalted, some of them above others: among them there are those to whom Allah spoke*; and some of them He exalted by degrees of rank. And We gave Jesus, son of Mary, clear proofs and strengthened him with the Spirit of holiness. And if Allah had *so* willed, those *that came* after them would not have fought with one another after clear Signs had come to them; but they did disagree. Of them were some who believed, and of them were some who disbelieved. And if Allah had *so* willed, they would not

* i. e. gave them a new Law.

have fought with one another; but Allah does what He desires.

وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيْدُ ﴿٢٥٣﴾

R. 34.

255. O ye who believe! spend out of what We have bestowed on you before the day comes wherein there shall be no buying and selling, nor friendship, nor intercession; and it is those who disbelieve that do wrong *to themselves*.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اَنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَّا بَيْعٌ فِيْهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ وَّلَا شَفَاعَةٌ ؕ وَالْكٰفِرُوْنَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٥٤﴾

256. Allah—there is no God but He, the Living, the Self-Subsisting and All-Sustaining. Slumber seizes Him not, nor sleep. To Him belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth. Who is he that will intercede with Him except by His permission? He knows what is before them and what is behind them; and they encompass nothing of His knowledge except what He pleases. His knowledge extends over the heavens and the earth; and the care of them burdens Him not; and He is the High, the Great.

اَللّٰهُ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ اَلْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ ۚ لَا تَاْخُذُهٗ سِنَةٌ وَّلَا نَوْمٌ ؕ لَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهٗۤ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِهٖ ؕ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا يُحِيْطُوْنَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهٖۤ اِلَّا بِمَا شَآءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ ۚ وَلَا يَـُٔوْدُهٗ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٢٥٥﴾

257. There should be no compulsion in religion. Surely, right has become distinct from wrong; so whosoever refuses to be led by those who transgress, and believes in Allah, has surely grasped a strong handle which knows no breaking. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

لَاۤ اِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّيْنِ ۙ قَدْ تَّبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ ۚ فَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوْتِ وَيُؤْمِنْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقٰى ۗ لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٥٦﴾

258. Allah is the friend of those who believe: He brings them out of every *kind of* darkness into light. And those who disbelieve, their friends are the transgressors who bring them out of light into every *kind of* darkness. These are the inmates of the Fire; therein shall they abide.

اَللّٰهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۙ يُخْرِجُهُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْۤا اَوْلِيٰٓـُٔهُمُ الطَّاغُوْتُ ۙ يُخْرِجُوْنَهُمْ مِّنَ النُّوْرِ اِلَى الظُّلُمٰتِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٥٧﴾

R. 35.

259. Hast thou not heard of him who disputed with Abraham about his Lord, because Allah had given him kingdom? When Abraham said, 'My Lord is He Who gives life and causes death,' he said, 'I *also* give life and cause death.' Abraham said, 'Well, Allah brings the sun from the East; bring it thou from the West.'

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْ حَآجَّ اِبْرٰهٖمَ فِيْ رَبِّهٖۤ اَنْ اٰتٰىهُ اللّٰهُ الْمُلْكَ ۘ اِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِيْ يُحْيٖ وَيُمِيْتُ ۙ قَالَ اَنَا اُحْيٖ وَاُمِيْتُ ؕ قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْتِيْ بِالشَّمْسِ مِنَ الْمَشْرِقِ فَاْتِ بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ

فَبُهِتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٥٨﴾

Thereupon the infidel was dumbfounded. And Allah guides not the unjust people.

أَوْ كَالَّذِي مَرَّ عَلَىٰ قَرْيَةٍ وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا قَالَ أَنَّىٰ يُحْيِي هَٰذِهِ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۖ فَأَمَاتَهُ اللَّهُ مِائَةَ عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهُ ۖ قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتَ ۖ قَالَ لَبِثْتُ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ ۖ قَالَ بَل لَّبِثْتَ مِائَةَ عَامٍ فَانظُرْ إِلَىٰ طَعَامِكَ وَشَرَابِكَ لَمْ يَتَسَنَّهْ ۖ وَانظُرْ إِلَىٰ حِمَارِكَ وَلِنَجْعَلَكَ آيَةً لِّلنَّاسِ ۖ وَانظُرْ إِلَى الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ نُنشِزُهَا ثُمَّ نَكْسُوهَا لَحْمًا ۚ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ قَالَ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٥٩﴾

260. Or like him who passed by a town which had fallen down upon its roofs, *and* exclaimed, 'When will Allah restore it to life after its destruction?' Then Allah caused him to die for a hundred years; then He raised him, and said: 'How long hast thou remained *in this state?*' He answered, 'I have remained a day or part of a day.' He said: 'Nay, thou hast remained *in this state* for a hundred years. Now look at thy food and thy drink; they have not rotted. And look at thy ass. And *We have done this* that We may make thee a Sign unto men. And look at the bones, how We set them and then clothe them with flesh.' And when this became clear to him, he said, 'I know that Allah has the power to do all that He wills.'

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ أَرِنِي كَيْفَ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ قَالَ أَوَلَمْ تُؤْمِن ۖ قَالَ بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِن لِّيَطْمَئِنَّ قَلْبِي ۖ قَالَ فَخُذْ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ يَأْتِينَكَ سَعْيًا ۚ وَاعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٠﴾ ع

261. And *remember* when Abraham said, 'My Lord, show me how Thou givest life to the dead.' He said, 'Hast thou not believed?' He said, 'Yes, but *I ask this* that my heart may be at rest.' He answered, 'Take four birds and make them attached to thyself. Then put each of them on a hill; then call them; they will come to thee in haste. And know that Allah is Mighty, Wise.'

R. 36.

مَّثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ أَنبَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلَ فِي كُلِّ سُنبُلَةٍ مِّائَةُ حَبَّةٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُضَاعِفُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦١﴾

262. The similitude of those who spend their wealth for the cause of Allah is like the similitude of a grain of corn which grows seven ears, in each ear a hundred grains. And Allah multiplies *it* further for whomsoever He pleases; and Allah is Bountiful, All-Knowing.

الَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُتْبِعُونَ مَا أَنفَقُوا مَنًّا وَلَا أَذًى لَّهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٦٢﴾

263. They who spend their wealth for the cause of Allah, then follow not up what they have spent with taunt or injury, for them is their reward with their Lord, and they shall have no fear, nor shall they grieve.

قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّن صَدَقَةٍ يَتْبَعُهَا أَذًى ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٣﴾

264. A kind word and forgiveness are better than charity followed by injury. And Allah is Self-Sufficient, Forbearing.

265. O ye who believe! render not vain your alms by taunt and injury, like him who spends his wealth to be seen of men, and he believes not in Allah and the Last Day. His case is like the case of a smooth rock *covered* with earth, on which heavy rain falls, leaving it bare, smooth and hard. They shall not secure aught of what they earn. And Allah guides not the disbelieving people.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ لَا تُبْطِلُوا۟ صَدَقَٰتِكُم بِٱلْمَنِّ
وَٱلْأَذَىٰ كَٱلَّذِى يُنفِقُ مَالَهُۥ رِئَآءَ ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَا
يُؤْمِنُ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْءَاخِرِ ۖ فَمَثَلُهُۥ كَمَثَلِ صَفْوَانٍ
عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَأَصَابَهُۥ وَابِلٌ فَتَرَكَهُۥ صَلْدًا ۖ لَّا
يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَىٰ شَىْءٍ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا۟ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِى
ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٢٦٤﴾

266. And the case of those who spend their wealth to seek the pleasure of Allah and to strengthen their souls is like the case of a garden on elevated ground. Heavy rain falls on it so that it brings forth its fruit twofold. And if heavy rain does not fall on it, then light rain *suffices*. And Allah sees what you do.

وَمَثَلُ ٱلَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ أَمْوَٰلَهُمُ ٱبْتِغَآءَ مَرْضَاتِ
ٱللَّهِ وَتَثْبِيتًا مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةٍۭ بِرَبْوَةٍ
أَصَابَهَا وَابِلٌ فَـَٔاتَتْ أُكُلَهَا ضِعْفَيْنِ ۚ فَإِن لَّمْ يُصِبْهَا
وَابِلٌ فَطَلٌّ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٦٥﴾

267. Does any of you desire that there should be for him a garden of palm trees and vines with streams flowing beneath it, and with all kinds of fruit for him therein —while old age has stricken him and he has weak offspring—and that a fiery whirlwind should smite it and it be *all* burnt? Thus does Allah make His Signs clear to you that you may ponder.

أَيَوَدُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَن تَكُونَ لَهُۥ جَنَّةٌ مِّن نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَٰبٍ
تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ لَهُۥ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ ٱلثَّمَرَٰتِ
وَأَصَابَهُ ٱلْكِبَرُ وَلَهُۥ ذُرِّيَّةٌ ضُعَفَآءُ ۖ فَأَصَابَهَآ
إِعْصَارٌ فِيهِ نَارٌ فَٱحْتَرَقَتْ ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمُ
ٱلْءَايَٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٦٦﴾

R. 37.

268. O ye who believe! spend of the good things that you have earned, and of what We produce for you from the earth; and seek not what is bad to spend out of it when you would not take it yourselves except that you connive at it. And know that Allah is Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ أَنفِقُوا۟ مِن طَيِّبَٰتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ
وَمِمَّآ أَخْرَجْنَا لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ وَلَا تَيَمَّمُوا۟ ٱلْخَبِيثَ
مِنْهُ تُنفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُم بِـَٔاخِذِيهِ إِلَّآ أَن تُغْمِضُوا۟ فِيهِ ۚ
وَٱعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَنِىٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿٢٦٧﴾

269. Satan threatens you with poverty and enjoins upon you what is foul, whereas Allah promises you forgiveness from Himself and bounty. And Allah is Bountiful, All-Knowing.

ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ يَعِدُكُمُ ٱلْفَقْرَ وَيَأْمُرُكُم بِٱلْفَحْشَآءِ ۖ وَٱللَّهُ
يَعِدُكُم مَّغْفِرَةً مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلًا ۗ وَٱللَّهُ وَٰسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٨﴾

270. He grants wisdom to whom He pleases, and whoever is granted wisdom

يُؤْتِى ٱلْحِكْمَةَ مَن يَشَآءُ ۚ وَمَن يُؤْتَ ٱلْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ

has indeed been granted abundant good; and none would be reminded except those endowed with understanding.

271. And whatsoever you spend or whatsoever vow you vow, Allah surely knows it; and for the wrongdoers there shall be no helpers.

272. If you give alms openly, it is well *and good*; but if you conceal them and give them to the poor, it is better for you; and He will remove from you *many* of your sins. And Allah is aware of what you do.

273. It is not thy responsibility to make them follow the right path; but Allah guides whomsoever He pleases. And whatever of wealth you spend, it is for yourselves, while you spend not but to seek the favour of Allah. And whatever of wealth you spend, it shall be paid back to you in full and you shall not be wronged.

274. *These alms are* for the poor who are detained in the cause of Allah and are unable to move about in the land. The ignorant man thinks them to be free from want because of *their* abstaining *from begging*. Thou shalt know them by their appearance; they do not beg of men with importunity. And whatever of wealth you spend, surely, Allah has perfect knowledge thereof.

R. 38.

275. Those who spend their wealth by night and day, secretly and openly, have their reward with their Lord; on them *shall come* no fear, nor shall they grieve.

276. Those who devour interest do not rise except as rises one whom Satan has smitten with insanity. That is because they say: 'Trade *also* is like interest;' whereas Allah has made trade lawful and made interest unlawful. So he to whom an admonition comes from his Lord and he desists, then will that *which he received* in the past be his; and his affair is with Allah. And those who revert *to it*, they are

أُوتِيَ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا ۗ وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٧١﴾
وَمَا أَنفَقْتُم مِّن نَّفَقَةٍ أَوْ نَذَرْتُم مِّن نَّذْرٍ فَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُهُ ۗ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنصَارٍ ﴿٢٧٢﴾
إِن تُبْدُوا الصَّدَقَاتِ فَنِعِمَّا هِيَ ۖ وَإِن تُخْفُوهَا وَ
تُؤْتُوهَا الْفُقَرَاءَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنكُم مِّن
سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٧٣﴾
لَّيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدَاهُمْ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ
وَمَا تُنفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِأَنفُسِكُمْ ۚ وَمَا تُنفِقُونَ إِلَّا
ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَا تُنفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يُوَفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ
وَأَنتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧٤﴾
لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الَّذِينَ أُحْصِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ
ضَرْبًا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَحْسَبُهُمُ الْجَاهِلُ أَغْنِيَاءَ مِنَ
التَّعَفُّفِ ۚ تَعْرِفُهُم بِسِيمَاهُمْ ۖ لَا يَسْأَلُونَ النَّاسَ
إِلْحَافًا ۗ وَمَا تُنفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٧٥﴾
الَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُم بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا وَ
عَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٦﴾
الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبَا لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ الَّذِي
يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيْطَانُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا
الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبَا ۗ وَأَحَلَّ اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبَا ۚ
فَمَن جَاءَهُ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ فَانتَهَىٰ فَلَهُ مَا سَلَفَ
وَأَمْرُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۖ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ

هُمْ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿٢٧٦﴾

the inmates of the Fire; therein shall they abide.

يَمْحَقُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلرِّبَوٰا۟ وَيُرْبِى ٱلصَّدَقَٰتِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٢٧٧﴾

277. Allah will abolish interest and will cause charity to increase. And Allah loves not anyone who is a confirmed disbeliever and an arch-sinner.

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ وَأَقَامُوا۟ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَءَاتَوُا۟ ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٨﴾

278. Surely, those who believe and do good deeds, and observe Prayer and pay the Zakāt, shall have their reward from their Lord, and no fear *shall come* on them, nor shall they grieve.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ ٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ وَذَرُوا۟ مَا بَقِىَ مِنَ ٱلرِّبَوٰٓا۟ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧٩﴾

279. O ye who believe! fear Allah and relinquish what remains of interest, if you are believers.

فَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا۟ فَأْذَنُوا۟ بِحَرْبٍ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ ۖ وَإِن تُبْتُمْ فَلَكُمْ رُءُوسُ أَمْوَٰلِكُمْ لَا تَظْلِمُونَ وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧٩﴾

280. But if you do *it* not, then beware of war from Allah and His Messenger; and if you repent, then you shall have your original sums; *thus* you shall not wrong, nor shall you be wronged.

وَإِن كَانَ ذُو عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ مَيْسَرَةٍ ۚ وَأَن تَصَدَّقُوا۟ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨٠﴾

281. And if any *debtor* be in straitened circumstances, then *grant him* respite till a time of ease. And that you remit it as charity shall be better for you, if only you knew.

وَٱتَّقُوا۟ يَوْمًا تُرْجَعُونَ فِيهِ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ ۖ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨١﴾

282. And fear the day when you shall be made to return to Allah; then shall every soul be paid in full what it has earned; and they shall not be wronged.

R. 39.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ إِذَا تَدَايَنتُم بِدَيْنٍ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَٱكْتُبُوهُ ۚ وَلْيَكْتُب بَّيْنَكُمْ كَاتِبٌۢ بِٱلْعَدْلِ ۚ وَلَا يَأْبَ كَاتِبٌ أَن يَكْتُبَ كَمَا عَلَّمَهُ ٱللَّهُ ۚ فَلْيَكْتُبْ ۚ وَلْيُمْلِلِ ٱلَّذِى عَلَيْهِ ٱلْحَقُّ وَلْيَتَّقِ ٱللَّهَ رَبَّهُۥ وَلَا يَبْخَسْ مِنْهُ شَيْـًٔا ۚ فَإِن كَانَ ٱلَّذِى عَلَيْهِ ٱلْحَقُّ سَفِيهًا أَوْ ضَعِيفًا أَوْ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ أَن يُمِلَّ هُوَ فَلْيُمْلِلْ وَلِيُّهُۥ بِٱلْعَدْلِ ۚ وَٱسْتَشْهِدُوا۟ شَهِيدَيْنِ مِن رِّجَالِكُمْ

283. O ye who believe! when you borrow one from another for a fixed period, then write it down. And let a scribe write *it* in your presence faithfully; and no scribe should refuse to write, because Allah has taught him, so let him write and let him who incurs the liability dictate; and he should fear Allah, his Lord, and not diminish anything therefrom. But if the person incurring the liability be of low understanding or be weak or be unable himself to dictate, then let someone who can watch his interest dictate with justice. And call two witnesses from among your men; and if two men be not *available*, then a man and two women, of such as you like as

فَإِنْ لَّمْ يَكُوْنَا رَجُلَيْنِ فَرَجُلٌ وَّامْرَاَتٰنِ مِمَّنْ تَرْضَوْنَ
مِنَ الشُّهَدَآءِ اَنْ تَضِلَّ اِحْدٰىهُمَا فَتُذَكِّرَ اِحْدٰىهُمَا
الْاُخْرٰى وَلَا يَاْبَ الشُّهَدَآءُ اِذَا مَا دُعُوْا وَلَا تَسْـَٔمُوْٓا
اَنْ تَكْتُبُوْهُ صَغِيْرًا اَوْ كَبِيْرًا اِلٰٓى اَجَلِهٖ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ اَقْسَطُ
عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَاَقْوَمُ لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَاَدْنٰٓى اَلَّا تَرْتَابُوْٓا اِلَّآ اَنْ
تَكُوْنَ تِجَارَةً حَاضِرَةً تُدِيْرُوْنَهَا بَيْنَكُمْ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ
جُنَاحٌ اَلَّا تَكْتُبُوْهَا ؕ وَاَشْهِدُوْٓا اِذَا تَبَايَعْتُمْ وَلَا
يُضَآرَّ كَاتِبٌ وَّلَا شَهِيْدٌ ؕ وَاِنْ تَفْعَلُوْا فَاِنَّهٗ فُسُوْقٌ
بِكُمْ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٨٢﴾

witnesses, so that if either of the two *women* should err *in memory*, then one may remind the other. And the witnesses should not refuse when they are called. And do not feel weary of writing it down, whether it be small or large, along with its appointed time *of payment*. This is more equitable in the sight of Allah and makes testimony surer and is more likely to keep you away from doubts; *therefore omit not to write* except that it be ready merchandise which you give or take from hand to hand, in which case it shall be no sin for you that you write it not. And have witnesses when you sell one to another; and let no harm be done to the scribe or the witness. And if you do *that*, then certainly it shall be disobedience on your part. And fear Allah. And Allah grants you knowledge and Allah knows all things well.

وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ وَّلَمْ تَجِدُوْا كَاتِبًا فَرِهٰنٌ
مَّقْبُوْضَةٌ ؕ فَاِنْ اَمِنَ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا فَلْيُؤَدِّ الَّذِى
اؤْتُمِنَ اَمَانَتَهٗ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللّٰهَ رَبَّهٗ ؕ وَلَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ ؕ
وَمَنْ يَّكْتُمْهَا فَاِنَّهٗٓ اٰثِمٌ قَلْبُهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ
عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٨٣﴾ ع

284. And if you be on a journey, and you find not a scribe, then let there be a pledge with possession. And if one of you entrusts another with something, then let him who is entrusted surrender his trust and let him fear Allah, his Lord. And conceal not testimony; and whoever conceals it, his heart is certainly sinful. And Allah is well aware of what you do.

R. 40.

لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاِنْ تُبْدُوْا
مَا فِىْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَوْ تُخْفُوْهُ يُحَاسِبْكُمْ بِهِ اللّٰهُ ؕ فَيَغْفِرُ
لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢٨٤﴾

285. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth; and whether you disclose what is in your minds or keep it hidden, Allah will call you to account for it; then will He forgive whomsoever He pleases and punish whomsoever He pleases; and Allah has the power to do all that He wills.

اٰمَنَ الرَّسُوْلُ بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَّبِّهٖ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ؕ
كُلٌّ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَكُتُبِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ ۟ لَا نُفَرِّقُ
بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْ رُّسُلِهٖ ۟ وَقَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا ۟ غُفْرَانَكَ

286. This Messenger *of Ours* believes in that which has been revealed to him from his Lord, and *so do* the believers: all *of them* believe in Allah, and in His angels, and in His Books, and in His Messengers, *saying*, 'We make no distinction between any of His Messengers;' and they say, 'We hear, and we obey. *We implore* Thy

رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨٥﴾

forgiveness, O our Lord, and to Thee is the returning.'

لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۚ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا
مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ ۗ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِن نَّسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا ۚ
رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ
مِن قَبْلِنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ ۖ
وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا ۚ أَنتَ مَوْلَانَا
فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٨٦﴾ ع

287. Allah burdens not any soul beyond its capacity. It shall have *the reward* it earns, and it shall get *the punishment* it incurs. Our Lord, do not punish us, if we forget or fall into error; and our Lord, lay not on us a responsibility as Thou didst lay upon those before us. Our Lord, burden us not with what we have not the strength to bear; and efface our *sins*, and grant us forgiveness and have mercy on us; Thou art our Master; so help us Thou against the disbelieving people.

سُوْرَةُ اٰلِ عِمْرٰنَ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

ĀL-'IMRĀN

(Revealed after Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

الٓمّٓ ②

2. Alif Lām Mīm*.

اللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۙ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ ③

3. Allah is He beside Whom there is no God, the Living, the Self-Subsisting and All-Sustaining.

نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَاَنْزَلَ التَّوْرٰىةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ ۙ مِنْ قَبْلُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَاَنْزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ ④

4. He has sent down to thee the Book containing the truth *and* fulfilling that which precedes it; and He sent down the Torah and the Gospel before *this*, as a guidance to the people; and He has sent down the Discrimination.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ⑤

5. Surely, those who deny the Signs of Allah shall have a severe punishment. And Allah is Mighty, Possessor of the power to requite.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَخْفٰى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَآءِ ⑥

6. Surely, nothing in the earth or in the heaven is hidden from Allah.

هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْاَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَآءُ ۗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ⑦

7. He it is Who fashions you in the wombs as He wills; there is no God but He, the Mighty, the Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ مِنْهُ اٰيٰتٌ مُّحْكَمٰتٌ هُنَّ اُمُّ الْكِتٰبِ وَاُخَرُ مُتَشٰبِهٰتٌ ۗ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ زَيْغٌ فَيَتَّبِعُوْنَ مَا تَشَابَهَ مِنْهُ ابْتِغَآءَ الْفِتْنَةِ وَابْتِغَآءَ تَاْوِيْلِهٖ ۚ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَاْوِيْلَهٗٓ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ۘ وَالرّٰسِخُوْنَ فِي الْعِلْمِ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اٰمَنَّا بِهٖ ۙ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّنَا ۚ وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ اِلَّآ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ⑧

8. He it is Who has sent down to thee the Book; in it there are verses that are decisive in meaning – they are the basis of the Book – and there are others that are susceptible of different interpretations. But those in whose hearts is perversity pursue such thereof as are susceptible of different interpretations, seeking discord and seeking *wrong* interpretation of it. And none knows its *right* interpretation except Allah and those who are firmly grounded in knowledge; they say, 'We believe in it; the whole is from our Lord.' – And none heed except those gifted with understanding. –

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوْبَنَا بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ

9. 'Our Lord, let not our hearts become perverse after Thou hast guided us; and

* I am Allah, the All-Knowing.

bestow on us mercy from Thyself; surely, Thou alone art the Bestower.

لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٩﴾

10. 'Our Lord, Thou wilt certainly assemble mankind together on the Day about which there is no doubt; surely, Allah breaks not *His* promise.'

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ﴿٩﴾

R. 2.

11. Those who disbelieve—their possessions and their children shall not avail them at all against Allah; and it is they that are the fuel of the Fire.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۖ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ وَقُودُ النَّارِ ﴿١٠﴾

12. *Their case is* like the case of the people of Pharaoh and those before them; they rejected Our Signs; so Allah punished them for their sins, and Allah is severe in punishing.

كَدَأْبِ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا ۖ فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١١﴾

13. Say to those who disbelieve, 'You shall be overcome and gathered unto Hell; and an evil place of rest it is.'

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَتُغْلَبُونَ وَتُحْشَرُونَ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿١٢﴾

14. Certainly there was for you a Sign in the two armies that encountered each other, one army fighting in the cause of Allah and the other disbelieving, whom they saw to be twice as many as themselves, actually with *their* eyes. *Thus* Allah strengthens with His aid whomsoever He pleases. In that surely is a lesson for those who have eyes.

قَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فِي فِئَتَيْنِ الْتَقَتَا ۖ فِئَةٌ تُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَأُخْرَىٰ كَافِرَةٌ يَرَوْنَهُمْ مِثْلَيْهِمْ رَأْيَ الْعَيْنِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يُؤَيِّدُ بِنَصْرِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿١٣﴾

15. Beautified for men is the love of desired things—women and children, and stored-up heaps of gold and silver, and pastured horses and cattle and crops. That is the provision of the present life; but it is Allah with Whom is an excellent home.

زُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوَاتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ وَالْقَنَاطِيرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الْمَآبِ ﴿١٤﴾

16. Say, 'Shall I inform you of something better than that?' For those who fear God, there are Gardens with their Lord, beneath which rivers flow; therein shall they abide; and pure spouses and Allah's pleasure. And Allah is Mindful of *His* servants.

قُلْ أَؤُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ مِنْ ذَٰلِكُمْ ۖ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَأَزْوَاجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ وَرِضْوَانٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿١٥﴾

الَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ اِنَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَقِنَا
عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Those who say, 'Our Lord, we do believe; forgive us, therefore, our sins and save us from the punishment of the Fire;'

اَلصّٰبِرِيْنَ وَالصّٰدِقِيْنَ وَالْقٰنِتِيْنَ وَالْمُنْفِقِيْنَ
وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِيْنَ بِالْاَسْحَارِ ﴿١٨﴾

18. The steadfast, and the truthful, and the humble, and those who spend in the way of God, and those who seek forgiveness in the latter part of the night.

شَهِدَ اللّٰهُ اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۙ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَاُولُوا الْعِلْمِ
قَآئِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ ۭ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Allah bears witness that there is no God but He—and *also do* the angels and those possessed of knowledge—Maintainer of justice; there is no God but He, the Mighty, the Wise.

اِنَّ الدِّيْنَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ الْاِسْلَامُ ۣ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِيْنَ
اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًۢا
بَيْنَهُمْ ۭ وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ
الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Surely, the *true* religion with Allah is Islam (complete submission). And those who were given the Book did not disagree but after knowledge had come to them, out of mutual envy. And whoso denies the Signs of Allah, then surely, Allah is quick at reckoning.

فَاِنْ حَاۗجُّوْكَ فَقُلْ اَسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلّٰهِ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِ ۭ
وَقُلْ لِّلَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ وَالْاُمِّيّٖنَ ءَاَسْلَمْتُمْ ۭ فَاِنْ
اَسْلَمُوْا فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا ۚ وَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلٰغُ ۭ
وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع

21. But if they dispute with thee, say, 'I have submitted myself to Allah, and *also* those who follow me.' And say to those who have been given the Book and to the unlearned, 'Have you submitted?' If they submit, then they will surely be guided; but if they turn back, then thy duty is only to convey the message. And Allah is Watchful of *His* servants.

R. 3

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ
بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ۙ وَّيَقْتُلُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ
النَّاسِ ۙ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Surely, those who deny the Signs of Allah and seek to kill the Prophets unjustly, and seek to kill such men as enjoin equity—announce to them a painful punishment.

اُولٰۗىِٕكَ الَّذِيْنَ حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۡ
وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Those are they whose deeds shall come to naught in this world and in the next, and they shall have no helpers.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ يُدْعَوْنَ
اِلٰى كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلّٰى فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَ
هُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Dost thou not know of those who have been given *their* portion of the Book? They are called to the Book of Allah that it may judge between them, but a party of them turn away in aversion.

ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَعْدُودَاتٍ ۖ
وَغَرَّهُمْ فِي دِينِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. That is because they say, 'The Fire shall not touch us, except for a limited number of days.' And what they used to forge has deceived them regarding their religion.

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جَمَعْنَاهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۖ وَوُفِّيَتْ
كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. How *will they fare* when We will gather them together on the Day about which there is no doubt; and when every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned, and they shall not be wronged?

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَالِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ
الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ
تَشَاءُ ۖ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ ۖ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Say, 'O Allah, Lord of sovereignty, Thou givest sovereignty to whomsoever Thou pleasest; and Thou takest away sovereignty from whomsoever Thou pleasest. Thou exaltest whomsoever Thou pleasest and Thou abasest whomsoever Thou pleasest. In Thy hand is all good. Thou surely hast power to do all things.

تُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ ۖ
وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ۖ
وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. 'Thou makest the night pass into the day and makest the day pass into the night. And Thou bringest forth the living from the dead and bringest forth the dead from the living. And Thou givest to whomsoever Thou pleasest without measure.'

لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللَّهِ
فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا أَنْ تَتَّقُوا مِنْهُمْ تُقَاةً ۗ وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ
اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Let not the believers take disbelievers for friends in preference to believers —and whoever does that has no connection with Allah—except that you cautiously guard against them. And Allah cautions you against His punishment; and to Allah is the returning.

قُلْ إِنْ تُخْفُوا مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ أَوْ تُبْدُوهُ يَعْلَمْهُ
اللَّهُ ۗ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَ
اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Say, 'Whether you conceal what is in your breasts or reveal it, Allah knows it; and He knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And Allah has power to do all things.'

يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مُحْضَرًا ۖ
وَمَا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ سُوءٍ ۖ تَوَدُّ لَوْ أَنَّ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهُ
أَمَدًا بَعِيدًا ۗ وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ
بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. *Beware of* the Day when every soul shall find itself confronted with *all* the good it has done and *all* the evil it has done. It will wish there were a great distance between it and that *evil*. And Allah cautions you against His punishment. And Allah is Most Compassionate to *His* servants.

R. 4.

قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي يُحْبِبْكُمُ

32. Say, 'If you love Allah, follow me: *then* will Allah love you and forgive you

اللّٰهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾

your faults. And Allah is Most 'Forgiving, Merciful.'

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُولَ ۖ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Say, 'Obey Allah and the Messenger;' but if they turn away, then *remember that* Allah loves not the disbelievers.

إِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصْطَفَىٰ آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلَ عِمْرَانَ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Allah did choose Adam and Noah and the family of Abraham and the family of 'Imrān above all peoples —

ذُرِّيَّةً بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. A race, co-related with one another. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

إِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ عِمْرَانَ رَبِّ إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. *Remember* when *the* woman of 'Imrān said, 'My Lord, I have vowed to Thee what is in my womb to be dedicated to Thy service. So do accept *it* of me; verily, Thou alone art All-Hearing, All-Knowing.'

فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَضَعْتُهَا أُنْثَىٰ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعَتْ وَلَيْسَ الذَّكَرُ كَالْأُنْثَىٰ ۖ وَإِنِّي سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ وَإِنِّي أُعِيذُهَا بِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. But when she was delivered of it, she said, 'My Lord, I am delivered of a female'—and Allah knew best what she had brought forth and the male *she was thinking of* was not like the female *she had brought forth*—'and I have named her Mary, and I commit her and her offspring to Thy protection from Satan, the rejected.'

فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٍ وَأَنْبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا وَكَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا ۖ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا زَكَرِيَّا الْمِحْرَابَ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا ۖ قَالَ يَا مَرْيَمُ أَنَّىٰ لَكِ هَٰذَا ۖ قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ۖ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. So her Lord accepted her with a gracious acceptance and caused her to grow an excellent growth and made Zachariah her guardian. Whenever Zachariah visited her in the chamber, he found with her provisions. He said, 'O Mary, whence hast thou this?' She replied, 'It is from Allah.' Surely, Allah gives to whomsoever He pleases without measure.

هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُ ۖ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ۖ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. There *and then* did Zachariah pray to his Lord, saying, 'My Lord, grant me from Thyself pure offspring; surely, Thou art the Hearer of prayer.'

فَنَادَتْهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّي فِي الْمِحْرَابِ أَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِيَحْيَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا بِكَلِمَةٍ مِنَ اللّٰهِ

40. And the angels called to him as he stood praying in the chamber: 'Allah gives thee glad tidings of Yaḥyā, who shall testify to the truth of a word from Allah —

noble and chaste and a Prophet, from among the righteous.'

41. He said, 'My Lord, how shall I have a son, when age has overtaken me, and my wife is barren?' He answered, 'Such is *the way of* Allah: He does what He pleases.'

42. He said, 'My Lord, appoint a token for me.' He replied, 'Thy token shall be that thou shalt not speak to men for three days except by signs. And remember thy Lord much and glorify Him in the evening and in the early morning.'

R. 5.

43. And *remember* when the angels said, 'O Mary, Allah has chosen thee and purified thee and chosen thee above the women of all peoples.

44. 'O Mary, be obedient to thy Lord and prostrate thyself and worship *God alone* with those who worship.

45. This is of the tidings of things unseen which We reveal to thee. And thou wast not with them when they cast their arrows, as to which of them should be the guardian of Mary, nor wast thou with them when they disputed with one another.

46. When the angels said, 'O Mary, Allah gives thee glad tidings of a word from Him; his name *shall be* the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, honoured in this world and in the next, and of those who are granted nearness *to God;*

47. 'And he shall speak to the people in the cradle and when of middle age, and he shall be of the righteous.'

48. She said, 'My Lord, how shall I have a son, when no man has touched me?' He said, "Such is *the way of* Allah, He creates what He pleases. When He decrees a thing, He says to it, 'Be!' and it is.

49. "And He will teach him the Book and the Wisdom and the Torah and the Gospel;

50. "And *will make him* a Messenger to the children of Israel (to say): 'I come to you with a Sign from your Lord, *which is,*

وَسَيِّدًا وَّحَصُوْرًا وَّنَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لِيْ غُلٰمٌ وَّقَدْ بَلَغَنِيَ الْكِبَرُ
وَامْرَاَتِيْ عَاقِرٌ ۭ قَالَ كَذٰلِكَ اللّٰهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاۗءُ ﴿٤١﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِّيْٓ اٰيَةً ۭ قَالَ اٰيَتُكَ اَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ
ثَلٰثَةَ اَيَّامٍ اِلَّا رَمْزًا ۭ وَاذْكُرْ رَّبَّكَ كَثِيْرًا وَّسَبِّحْ بِالْعَشِيِّ
وَالْاِبْكَارِ ﴿٤٢﴾

ع

وَاِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلٰۗىِٕكَةُ يٰمَرْيَمُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصْطَفٰىكِ وَ
طَهَّرَكِ وَاصْطَفٰىكِ عَلٰي نِسَاۗءِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

يٰمَرْيَمُ اقْنُتِيْ لِرَبِّكِ وَاسْجُدِيْ وَارْكَعِيْ مَعَ
الرّٰكِعِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَاۗءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوْحِيْهِ اِلَيْكَ ۭ وَمَا كُنْتَ
لَدَيْهِمْ اِذْ يُلْقُوْنَ اَقْلَامَهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ يَكْفُلُ مَرْيَمَ ۠
وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ اِذْ يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

اِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلٰۗىِٕكَةُ يٰمَرْيَمُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُبَشِّرُكِ بِكَلِمَةٍ
مِّنْهُ ۖ اسْمُهُ الْمَسِيْحُ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَجِيْهًا
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَيُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَّمِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

قَالَتْ رَبِّ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لِيْ وَلَدٌ وَّلَمْ يَمْسَسْنِيْ بَشَرٌ ۭ
قَالَ كَذٰلِكِ اللّٰهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاۗءُ ۭ اِذَا قَضٰٓى اَمْرًا فَاِنَّمَا
يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَيُعَلِّمُهُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرٰىةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَرَسُوْلًا اِلٰى بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَاۗءِيْلَ ۬ۙ اَنِّىْ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِاٰيَةٍ

مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۙ اَنِّيْٓ اَخْلُقُ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الطِّيْنِ كَهَيْـَٔةِ الطَّيْرِ
فَاَنْفُخُ فِيْهِ فَيَكُوْنُ طَيْرًۢا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاُبْرِئُ
الْاَكْمَهَ وَالْاَبْرَصَ وَاُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَ
اُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ وَمَا تَدَّخِرُوْنَ ۙ فِيْ بُيُوْتِكُمْ ۭ
اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾
وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ وَلِاُحِلَّ
لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِيْ حُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَجِئْتُكُمْ بِاٰيَةٍ
مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۣ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿٥٠﴾
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ رَبِّيْ وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ۭ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ
مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٥١﴾
فَلَمَّآ اَحَسَّ عِيْسٰى مِنْهُمُ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ مَنْ اَنْصَارِيْٓ
اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۭ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ نَحْنُ اَنْصَارُ اللّٰهِ ۚ اٰمَنَّا
بِاللّٰهِ ۚ وَاشْهَدْ بِاَنَّا مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾
رَبَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا بِمَآ اَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُوْلَ فَاكْتُبْنَا
مَعَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾
ع ۝ وَمَكَرُوْا وَمَكَرَ اللّٰهُ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرُ الْمٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾
اِذْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ يٰعِيْسٰٓى اِنِّيْ مُتَوَفِّيْكَ وَرَافِعُكَ اِلَيَّ
وَمُطَهِّرُكَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَجَاعِلُ الَّذِيْنَ
اتَّبَعُوْكَ فَوْقَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۚ ثُمَّ
اِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَاَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ فِيْمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيْهِ
تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾
فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَاُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا فِي

that I will fashion out for you *a creation* out of clay after the manner of a bird, then I will breathe into it *a new spirit* and it will become a soaring being by the command of Allah; and I will heal the night-blind and the leprous, and I will quicken the dead, by the command of Allah; and I will announce to you what you will eat and what you will store up in your houses. Surely, therein is a Sign for you, if you be believers.

51. 'And *I come* fulfilling that which is before me, namely, the Torah; and to allow you some of that which was forbidden you; and I come to you with a Sign from your Lord; so fear Allah and obey me.

52. 'Surely, Allah is my Lord and your Lord; so worship Him: this is the right path.' "

53. And when Jesus perceived their disbelief, he said, 'Who will be my helpers in the cause of Allah?' The disciples answered, 'We are the helpers of Allah. We have believed in Allah. And bear thou witness that we are obedient.

54. 'Our Lord, we believe in that which Thou hast sent down and we follow this Messenger. So write us down among those who bear witness.'

55. And they planned, and Allah *also* planned; and Allah is the Best of planners.

R. 6.

56. When Allah said, 'O Jesus, I will cause thee to die *a natural death* and will exalt thee to Myself, and will clear thee from *the charges of* those who disbelieve, and will place those who follow thee above those who disbelieve, until the Day of Resurrection; then to Me shall be your return, and I will judge between you concerning that wherein you differ.

57. 'Then as for those who disbelieve, I will punish them with a severe punish-

الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَيُوَفِّيْهِمْ اُجُوْرَهُمْ ۗ

وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

ذٰلِكَ نَتْلُوْهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْاٰيٰتِ وَالذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿٥٨﴾

اِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيْسٰى عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ كَمَثَلِ اٰدَمَ ۗ خَلَقَهٗ مِنْ

تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٥٩﴾

اَلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِّنَ الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

فَمَنْ حَآجَّكَ فِيْهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ

فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ اَبْنَآءَنَا وَاَبْنَآءَكُمْ وَنِسَآءَنَا وَ

نِسَآءَكُمْ وَاَنْفُسَنَا وَاَنْفُسَكُمْ ۟ ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَلْ

لَّعْنَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَى الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ الْقَصَصُ الْحَقُّ ۚ وَمَا مِنْ اِلٰهٍ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ۗ

وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٦٢﴾

فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

قُلْ يٰۤاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ تَعَالَوْا اِلٰى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَآءٍۢ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ

اَلَّا نَعْبُدَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهٖ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا

بَعْضًا اَرْبَابًا مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۗ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُوْلُوا اشْهَدُوْا

بِاَنَّا مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

يٰۤاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تُحَآجُّوْنَ فِيْۤ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَمَاۤ اُنْزِلَتِ

التَّوْرٰىةُ وَالْاِنْجِيْلُ اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ۗ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

هٰۤاَنْتُمْ هٰۤؤُلَآءِ حَاجَجْتُمْ فِيْمَا لَكُمْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ فَلِمَ

تُحَآجُّوْنَ فِيْمَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ وَ

ment in this world and in the next, and they shall have no helpers.

58. 'And as for those who believe and do good works, He will pay them their full rewards. And Allah loves not the wrong-doers.'

59. That is what We recite unto thee of the Signs and the wise Reminder.

60. Surely, the case of Jesus with Allah is like the case of Adam. He created him out of dust, then He said to him, 'Be!', and he was.

61. *This is* the truth from thy Lord, so be thou not of those who doubt.

62. Now whoso disputes with thee concerning him, after what has come to thee of knowledge, say *to him*, 'Come, let us call our sons and your sons, and our women and your women, and our people and your people; then let us pray fervently and invoke the curse of Allah on those who lie.'

63. This certainly is the true account. There is none worthy of worship save Allah; and surely, it is Allah Who is the Mighty, the Wise.

64. But if they turn away, then *remember that* Allah knows the mischief-makers well.

R. 7.

65. Say, 'O People of the Book! come to a word equal between us and you—that we worship none but Allah, and that we associate no partner with Him, and that some of us take not others for Lords beside Allah.' But if they turn away, then say, 'Bear witness that we have submitted *to God*.'

66. O People of the Book! why do you dispute concerning Abraham, when the Torah and the Gospel were not revealed till after him? Will you not then understand?

67. Behold! you are those who disputed about that whereof you had knowledge. Why then do you *now* dispute about that

أَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

whereof you have no knowledge *at all?* Allah knows, and you know not.

مَا كَانَ إِبْرٰهِيمُ يَهُودِيًّا وَّلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا وَّلٰكِنْ كَانَ
حَنِيفًا مُّسْلِمًا ۚ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. Abraham was neither a Jew nor a Christian, but he was ever inclined *to God and* obedient *to Him*, and he was not of those who associate gods *with God*.

إِنَّ أَوْلَى النَّاسِ بِإِبْرٰهِيمَ لَلَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ وَهٰذَا
النَّبِيُّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۗ وَاللّٰهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Surely, the nearest of men to Abraham are those who followed him, and this Prophet and those who believe; and Allah is the friend of believers.

وَدَّتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ لَوْ يُضِلُّونَكُمْ ۚ وَمَا
يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّآ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. A section of the People of the Book would fain lead you astray; but they lead astray none except themselves, only they perceive not.

يٰٓأَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِـَٔايٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَأَنْتُمْ
تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. O People of the Book! why do you deny the Signs of Allah, while you are witnesses thereof?

يٰٓأَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تَلْبِسُونَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُونَ
الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. O People of the Book! why do you confound truth with falsehood and hide the truth knowingly?

R. 8.

ع ٥

وَقَالَتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ ءَامِنُوا بِالَّذِيٓ أُنْزِلَ
عَلَى الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَجْهَ النَّهَارِ وَاكْفُرُوٓا ءَاخِرَهُ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. And a section of the People of the Book say, 'Believe in that which has been revealed unto the believers, in the early part of day, and disbelieve in the latter part thereof; perchance they may return;

وَلَا تُؤْمِنُوٓا إِلَّا لِمَنْ تَبِعَ دِينَكُمْ ۗ قُلْ إِنَّ الْهُدٰى
هُدَى اللّٰهِ ۗ أَنْ يُّؤْتٰٓى أَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَآ أُوتِيتُمْ أَوْ
يُحَآجُّوكُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ ۗ قُلْ إِنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللّٰهِ ۚ
يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ وَٰسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. 'And obey none but him who follows your religion;' – Say, 'Surely, the *true* guidance, the guidance of Allah, is that one may be given the like of that which has been given to you'—'or they would dispute with you before your Lord.' Say, 'All bounty is in the hand of Allah. He gives it to whomsoever He pleases. And Allah is Bountiful, All-Knowing.

يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ
الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. 'He chooses for His mercy whomsoever He pleases. And Allah is Lord of exceeding bounty.'

وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ مَنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنْهُ بِقِنْطَارٍ يُّؤَدِّهِ
إِلَيْكَ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنْهُ بِدِينَارٍ لَّا يُؤَدِّهِ

76. Among the People of the Book there is he who, if thou trust him with a treasure, will return it to thee; and among them there is he who, if thou trust him with a

إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَآئِمًا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا
لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ سَبِيلٌ ۖ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

dīnār, will not return it to thee, unless thou keep standing over him. That is because they say, 'We are not liable to blame in the matter of the unlearned;' and they utter a lie against Allah knowingly.

بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ وَاتَّقَىٰ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ
الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Nay, but whoso fulfils his pledge and fears God – verily, Allah loves the God-fearing.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَيْمَانِهِمْ ثَمَنًا
قَلِيلًا أُولَٰئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ
اللَّهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. *As for* those who take a paltry price in exchange for *their* covenant with Allah and their oaths, they shall have no portion in the life to come, and Allah will neither speak to them nor look upon them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them; and for them shall be a grievous punishment.

وَإِنَّ مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيقًا يَلْوُونَ أَلْسِنَتَهُمْ بِالْكِتَابِ
لِتَحْسَبُوهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ ۖ وَيَقُولُونَ
هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَيَقُولُونَ
عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. And, surely, among them is a section who twist their tongues while reciting the Book; that you may think it *to be part* of the Book, while it is not *part* of the Book. And they say, 'It is from Allah;' while it is not from Allah; and they utter a lie against Allah knowingly.

مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُ اللَّهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَ
النُّبُوَّةَ ثُمَّ يَقُولَ لِلنَّاسِ كُونُوا عِبَادًا لِي مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ وَلَٰكِنْ كُونُوا رَبَّانِيِّينَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تُعَلِّمُونَ الْكِتَابَ
وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. It is not *possible* for a man that Allah should give him the Book and dominion and prophethood, *and* then he should say to men: 'Be servants to me and not to Allah;' but *he would say*: 'Be solely devoted to the Lord because you teach the Book and because you study *it*.'

وَلَا يَأْمُرَكُمْ أَنْ تَتَّخِذُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ أَرْبَابًا ۗ
أَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْكُفْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. Nor *is it possible for him* that he should bid you take the angels and the Prophets for Lords. Would he enjoin you to disbelieve after you have submitted *to God?*

R. 9.

وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ النَّبِيِّينَ لَمَا آتَيْتُكُمْ مِنْ
كِتَابٍ وَحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا
مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهِ وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهُ ۚ قَالَ ءَأَقْرَرْتُمْ

82. And *remember the time* when Allah took a covenant from *the people through* the Prophets, *saying*: 'Whatever I give you of the Book and Wisdom *and* then there comes to you a Messenger, fulfilling that which is with you, you shall believe in him and help him.' *And* He said: 'Do you agree, and do you accept the responsibility

وَاَخَذْتُمْ عَلٰى ذٰلِكُمْ اِصْرِيْ ۖ قَالُوْٓا اَقْرَرْنَا ۗ قَالَ
فَاشْهَدُوْا وَاَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾
فَمَنْ تَوَلّٰى بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾
اَفَغَيْرَ دِيْنِ اللّٰهِ يَبْغُوْنَ وَلَهٗٓ اَسْلَمَ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَّكَرْهًا وَّاِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾
قُلْ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلٰٓى اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ وَالْاَسْبَاطِ وَمَآ
اُوْتِيَ مُوْسٰى وَعِيْسٰى وَالنَّبِيُّوْنَ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ لَا نُفَرِّقُ
بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ ۖ وَنَحْنُ لَهٗ مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾
وَمَنْ يَّبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْاِسْلَامِ دِيْنًا فَلَنْ يُّقْبَلَ مِنْهُ ۚ
وَهُوَ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾
كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللّٰهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوْا بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ وَ
شَهِدُوْٓا اَنَّ الرَّسُوْلَ حَقٌّ وَّجَآءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ
لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾
اُولٰٓئِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ اَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةَ اللّٰهِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ
وَالنَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾
خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَ
لَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾
اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ وَاَصْلَحُوْا ۖ فَاِنَّ
اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾
اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوْا كُفْرًا
لَّنْ تُقْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمْ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الضَّآلُّوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

which I lay upon you in this *matter?*' They said, 'We agree;' He said, 'Then bear witness, and I am with you among the witnesses.'

83. Now whoso turns away after this, then, surely, those are the transgressors.

84. Do they seek a religion other than Allah's, while to Him submits whosoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, and to Him shall they be returned?

85. Say, 'We believe in Allah and in that which has been revealed to us, and that which was revealed to Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Tribes, and that which was given to Moses and Jesus and *other* Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between any of them, and to Him we submit.'

86. And whoso seeks a religion other than Islam, it shall not be accepted from him, and in the life to come he shall be among the losers.

87. How shall Allah guide a people who have disbelieved after believing and who had borne witness that the Messenger was true and to whom clear proofs had come? And Allah guides not the wrongdoing people.

88. Of such the reward is that on them shall be the curse of Allah and of angels and of men, all together.

89. They shall abide thereunder. Their punishment shall not be lightened nor shall they be reprieved;

90. Except those who repent thereafter and amend. And surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

91. Surely, those who disbelieve after they have believed and then increase in disbelief, their repentance shall not be accepted, and these are they who have gone astray.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ
مِنْ أَحَدِهِمْ مِلْءُ الْأَرْضِ ذَهَبًا وَلَوِ افْتَدَىٰ بِهِ ۗ
أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. *As for* those who have disbelieved, and die while they are disbelievers, there shall not be accepted from any one of them *even* an earthful of gold, though he offer it in ransom. It is these for whom shall be a grievous punishment, and they shall have no helpers.

R. 10.

لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتَّىٰ تُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا تُحِبُّونَ ۚ وَمَا
تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. Never shall you attain to righteousness unless you spend out of that which you love; and whatever you spend, Allah surely knows it well.

كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ حِلًّا لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَّا مَا حَرَّمَ
إِسْرَائِيلُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تُنَزَّلَ التَّوْرَاةُ ۗ
قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِالتَّوْرَاةِ فَاتْلُوهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. All food was lawful to the children of Israel, except what Israel forbade himself before the Torah was sent down. Say, 'Bring, then, the Torah and read it, if you are truthful.'

فَمَنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ
هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. Now whoso forges a lie against Allah after this, then it is these that are the wrongdoers.

قُلْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ ۗ فَاتَّبِعُوا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۖ وَمَا
كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Say, 'Allah has spoken the truth: follow, therefore, the religion of Abraham, *who was* ever inclined *to God;* and he was not of those who associate gods *with God.*'

إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُبَارَكًا
وَهُدًى لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. Surely, the first House founded for mankind is that at Becca*, abounding in blessings and a guidance for all peoples.

فِيهِ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ مَقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۖ وَمَنْ دَخَلَهُ كَانَ
آمِنًا ۗ وَلِلَّهِ عَلَى النَّاسِ حِجُّ الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ
إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا ۚ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. In it are manifest Signs; it is the place of Abraham; and whoso enters it, enters peace. And pilgrimage to the House is a duty which men—those who can find a way thither—owe to Allah. And whoever disbelieves, *let him remember* that Allah is surely independent of all creatures.

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ
شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. Say, 'O People of the Book! why deny ye the Signs of Allah, while Allah is Watchful of what you do?'

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
مَنْ آمَنَ تَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَأَنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءُ ۗ وَمَا اللَّهُ
بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. Say, 'O People of the Book! why hinder ye the believers from the path of Allah, seeking to make it crooked, while you are witnesses *thereof?* And Allah is not unmindful of what you do.'

* The valley of Mecca.

101. O ye who believe! if you obey any party of those who have been given the Book, they will turn you again into disbelievers after you have believed.

يَاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنْ تُطِيْعُوْا فَرِيْقًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ يَرُدُّوْكُمْ بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِكُمْ كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. How would you disbelieve, while to you are rehearsed the Signs of Allah, and His Messenger is present among you? And he who holds fast to Allah is indeed guided to the right path.

وَكَيْفَ تَكْفُرُوْنَ وَاَنْتُمْ تُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتُ اللّٰهِ وَفِيْكُمْ رَسُوْلُهٗ ۗ وَمَنْ يَّعْتَصِمْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدْ هُدِيَ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿١٠٢﴾ ع

R. 11.

103. O ye who believe! fear Allah as He should be feared; and let not death overtake you except when you are in a state of submission.

يَاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ تُقٰتِهٖ وَلَا تَمُوْتُنَّ اِلَّا وَاَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. And hold fast, all together, by the rope of Allah and be not divided; and remember the favour of Allah which He bestowed upon you when you were enemies and He united your hearts in love, so that by His grace you became *as* brothers; and you were on the brink of a pit of fire and He saved you from it. Thus does Allah explain to you His commandments that you may be guided.

وَاعْتَصِمُوْا بِحَبْلِ اللّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا وَّلَا تَفَرَّقُوْا ۠ وَاذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ كُنْتُمْ اَعْدَآءً فَاَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوْبِكُمْ فَاَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهٖٓ اِخْوَانًا ۚ وَكُنْتُمْ عَلٰى شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ فَاَنْقَذَكُمْ مِّنْهَا ۗ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. And let there be among you a body of men who should invite to goodness, and enjoin equity and forbid evil. And it is they who shall prosper.

وَلْتَكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ اُمَّةٌ يَّدْعُوْنَ اِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَيَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ۗ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. And be not like those who became divided and who disagreed *among themselves* after clear proofs had come to them. And it is they for whom there shall be a great punishment,

وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ تَفَرَّقُوْا وَاخْتَلَفُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ ۗ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. On the day when some faces shall be white, and some faces shall be black. As for those whose faces will be black, *it will be said to them*: 'Did you disbelieve after believing? Taste, then, the punishment because you disbelieved.'

يَّوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ وُجُوْهٌ وَّتَسْوَدُّ وُجُوْهٌ ۚ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ ۗ اَكَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِكُمْ فَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ ابْيَضَّتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ فَفِيْ رَحْمَةِ اللّٰهِ
هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. And as for those whose faces will be white, they will be in the mercy of Allah; therein will they abide.

تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ اللّٰهِ نَتْلُوْهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَمَا اللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ
ظُلْمًا لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. These are the Signs of Allah, We rehearse them to thee while they comprise the truth; and Allah wills not any wrong to *His* creatures.

وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۗ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ
الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and to Allah shall all affairs be returned *for decision*.

R. 12.

كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ اُمَّةٍ اُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ
وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ ۗ وَلَوْ اٰمَنَ
اَهْلُ الْكِتٰبِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ۗ مِنْهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَ
اَكْثَرُهُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. You are the best people raised for the good of mankind; you enjoin what is good and forbid evil and believe in Allah. And if the People of the Book had believed, it would have surely been better for them. Some of them are believers, but most of them are disobedient.

لَنْ يَّضُرُّوْكُمْ اِلَّآ اَذًى ۗ وَاِنْ يُّقَاتِلُوْكُمْ يُوَلُّوْكُمُ
الْاَدْبَارَ ۗ ثُمَّ لَا يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. They cannot harm you save a slight hurt; and if they fight you, they shall show you their backs. Then they shall not be helped.

ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ اَيْنَ مَا ثُقِفُوْٓا اِلَّا بِحَبْلٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ
وَحَبْلٍ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَبَآءُوْ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَضُرِبَتْ
عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ۗ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ
الْاَنْبِيَآءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ۗ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَّكَانُوْا يَعْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. Smitten shall they be with abasement wherever they are found, unless they have protection from Allah, or protection from men. They have incurred the wrath of Allah, and smitten are they with wretchedness. That is because they would reject the Signs of Allah and kill the Prophets unjustly. That is because they rebelled and used to transgress.

لَيْسُوْا سَوَآءً ۗ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ اُمَّةٌ قَآئِمَةٌ يَّتْلُوْنَ
اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ اٰنَآءَ الَّيْلِ وَهُمْ يَسْجُدُوْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. They are not *all* alike. Among the People of the Book there is a party who stand *by their covenant*; they recite the word of Allah in the hours of night and prostrate themselves *before Him*.

يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَيَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ
وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُسَارِعُوْنَ فِي الْخَيْرٰتِ ۗ
وَاُولٰٓئِكَ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. They believe in Allah and the Last Day, and enjoin what is good and forbid evil, and hasten, vying with one another, in good works. And these are among the righteous.

وَمَا يَفْعَلُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُّكْفَرُوْهُ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ

116. And whatever good they do, they shall not be denied its due reward; and

Allah well knows the God-fearing.

بِالْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. As for those who disbelieve, their possessions and their children shall not avail them aught against Allah; and these are the inmates of the Fire; therein shall they abide.

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَآ
أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْئًا ۖ وَأُولٰٓئِكَ أَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ
هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾

118. The likeness of what they spend for the present life is as the likeness of a wind wherein there is intense cold which smites the harvest of a people who have wronged themselves, and destroys it. And Allah has not wronged them, but they wrong themselves.

مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ فِيْ هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَثَلِ
رِيْحٍ فِيْهَا صِرٌّ أَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوْٓا أَنْفُسَهُمْ
فَأَهْلَكَتْهُ ۚ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَلٰكِنْ أَنْفُسَهُمْ
يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١١٩﴾

119. O ye who believe! take not *others* than your own people as intimate friends; they will not fail to corrupt you. They love to see you in trouble. Hatred has already shown itself through *the utterances of* their mouths, and what their breasts conceal is greater still. We have made clear to you Our commandments, if you will understand.

يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوْا بِطَانَةً مِّنْ دُوْنِكُمْ
لَا يَأْلُوْنَكُمْ خَبَالًا ۚ وَدُّوْا مَا عَنِتُّمْ ۚ قَدْ بَدَتِ
الْبَغْضَآءُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۖ وَمَا تُخْفِيْ صُدُوْرُهُمْ
أَكْبَرُ ۚ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾

120. Behold, you are those who love them, but they love you not. And you believe in all the Book. When they meet you, they say, 'We believe;' but when they are alone, they bite their finger-tips at you for rage. Say, 'Perish in your rage. Surely, Allah knows well what is hidden in *your* breasts.'

هَآنْتُمْ أُولَآءِ تُحِبُّوْنَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِبُّوْنَكُمْ وَتُؤْمِنُوْنَ
بِالْكِتٰبِ كُلِّهٖ ۚ وَإِذَا لَقُوْكُمْ قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا ۚ وَإِذَا خَلَوْا
عَضُّوْا عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَنَامِلَ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ۚ قُلْ مُوْتُوْا
بِغَيْظِكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿١١٩﴾

121. If anything good befall you, it grieves them; and if an evil befall you, they rejoice thereat. But if you be steadfast and righteous, their designs will not harm you at all; surely, Allah encompasses *all* that they do.

إِنْ تَمْسَسْكُمْ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ وَإِنْ تُصِبْكُمْ
سَيِّئَةٌ يَّفْرَحُوْا بِهَا ۚ وَإِنْ تَصْبِرُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا لَا
يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا ۗ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ
مُحِيْطٌ ﴿١٢٠﴾ ع

R. 13.

122. And *remember the time* when thou didst go forth early in the morning from

وَإِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مَقَاعِدَ

لِلْقِتَالِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٢٢﴾

إِذْ هَمَّتْ طَّآئِفَتَانِ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَفْشَلَا ۙ وَاللّٰهُ وَلِيُّهُمَا ۗ

وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَّأَنْتُمْ أَذِلَّةٌ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا

اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

إِذْ تَقُوْلُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ أَلَنْ يَّكْفِيَكُمْ أَنْ يُّمِدَّكُمْ

رَبُّكُمْ بِثَلٰثَةِ آلٰفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ مُنْزَلِيْنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

بَلٰٓى ۙ إِنْ تَصْبِرُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا وَيَأْتُوْكُمْ مِّنْ فَوْرِهِمْ

هٰذَا يُمْدِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ آلٰفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ

مُسَوِّمِيْنَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللّٰهُ إِلَّا بُشْرٰى لَكُمْ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوْبُكُمْ بِهٖ ۗ

وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿١٢٧﴾

لِيَقْطَعَ طَرَفًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا أَوْ يَكْبِتَهُمْ فَيَنْقَلِبُوْا

خَآئِبِيْنَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ أَوْ يَتُوْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ

فَإِنَّهُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ

يَّشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٣٠﴾

R. 14.

يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَأْكُلُوا الرِّبٰٓوا أَضْعَافًا مُّضٰعَفَةً ۖ

وَّاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٣١﴾

وَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِيْٓ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

وَأَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

thy household, assigning to the believers their positions for battle. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing;

123. When two of your groups meditated cowardice, although Allah was their friend. And upon Allah should the believers rely.

124. And Allah had *already* helped you at Badr when you were weak. So take Allah for your Protector that you may be grateful.

125. When thou didst say to the believers, 'Will it not suffice you that your Lord should help you with three thousand angels sent down *from on high?*'

126. Yea, if you be steadfast and righteous and they come upon you immediately in hot haste, your Lord will help you with five thousand angels, attacking vehemently.

127. And Allah has made it only as glad tidings for you and that your hearts might be at rest thereby; and help comes from Allah alone, the Mighty, the Wise.

128. *God will do so* that He might cut off a part of the disbelievers or abase them so that they might go back frustrated.

129. Thou hast no concern in the matter: He may turn to them in mercy or punish them, for they are wrongdoers.

130. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. He forgives whomsoever He pleases and punishes whomsoever He pleases, and Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

R. 14.

131. O ye who believe! devour not interest involving diverse additions; and fear Allah that you may prosper.

132. And fear the Fire prepared for the disbelievers.

133. And obey Allah and the Messenger that you be shown mercy.

134. And vie with one another in asking for forgiveness from your Lord, and for a Paradise whose price is the heavens and the earth, prepared for the God-fearing—

وَسَارِعُوْٓا اِلٰى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا
السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرْضُ ۙ اُعِدَّتْ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۙ ﴿١٣٣﴾

135. Those who spend in prosperity and adversity, and those who suppress anger and pardon men; and Allah loves those who do good;

الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ فِي السَّرَّآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ وَالْكٰظِمِيْنَ
الْغَيْظَ وَالْعَافِيْنَ عَنِ النَّاسِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

136. And those who, when they commit a foul deed or wrong themselves, remember Allah and implore forgiveness for their sins—and who can forgive sins except Allah?—and do not persist knowingly in what they have done.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اِذَا فَعَلُوْا فَاحِشَةً اَوْ ظَلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللّٰهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوْا
لِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ۗ وَمَنْ يَّغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ۗ وَلَمْ
يُصِرُّوْا عَلٰى مَا فَعَلُوْا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

137. It is these whose reward is forgiveness from their Lord, and Gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they shall abide; and how good is the reward of those who work!

اُولٰٓئِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَجَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِيْ
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۗ وَنِعْمَ اَجْرُ
الْعٰمِلِيْنَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

138. Surely, there have been *many* dispensations before you; so travel through the earth and see how *evil* was the end of those who treated *the Prophets* as liars.

قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ ۙ فَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ
فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

139. This (the Qur'ān) is a clear demonstration to men, and a guidance and an admonition to the God-fearing.

هٰذَا بَيَانٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَّمَوْعِظَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

140. Slacken not, nor grieve; and you shall certainly have the upper hand, if you are believers.

وَلَا تَهِنُوْا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوْا وَاَنْتُمُ الْاَعْلَوْنَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

141. If you have received an injury, surely the *disbelieving* people have *already* received a similar injury. And such days We cause to alternate among men *that they may be admonished*, and that Allah may distinguish those who believe and may take witnesses from among you; and Allah loves not the unjust;

اِنْ يَّمْسَسْكُمْ قَرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ الْقَوْمَ قَرْحٌ مِّثْلُهٗ ۗ
وَتِلْكَ الْاَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ۚ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللّٰهُ
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَيَتَّخِذَ مِنْكُمْ شُهَدَآءَ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۙ ﴿١٤٠﴾

142. And that Allah may purify those who believe, and destroy the disbelievers.

وَلِيُمَحِّصَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَيَمْحَقَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤١﴾

143. Do you suppose that you will enter Heaven while Allah has not yet distinguished those of you that strive *in the way of Allah* and has not yet distinguished the steadfast!

اَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ اَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ
جٰهَدُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَيَعْلَمَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَمَنَّوْنَ الْمَوْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَلْقَوْهُ ۖ فَقَدْ رَأَيْتُمُوهُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

144. And you used to wish for this death before you met it; now you have seen it while you were *actually* looking for *it*.

R. 15.

وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ۚ أَفَإِيْنْ مَاتَ أَوْ قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ ۚ وَمَنْ يَنْقَلِبْ عَلَىٰ عَقِبَيْهِ فَلَنْ يَضُرَّ اللَّهَ شَيْئًا ۗ وَسَيَجْزِي اللَّهُ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

145. And Muhammad is only a Messenger. Verily, *all* Messengers have passed away before him. If then he die or be slain, will you turn back on your heels? And he who turns back on his heels shall not harm Allah at all. And Allah will certainly reward the grateful.

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ كِتَابًا مُؤَجَّلًا ۗ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْآخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا ۚ وَسَنَجْزِي الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

146. And no soul can die except by Allah's leave—a decree with a fixed term. And whoever desires the reward of the present world, We will give him thereof; and whoever desires the reward of the life to come, We will give him thereof; and We will surely reward the grateful.

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ نَبِيٍّ قَاتَلَ مَعَهُ رِبِّيُّونَ كَثِيرٌ ۚ فَمَا وَهَنُوا لِمَا أَصَابَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَمَا ضَعُفُوا وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

147. And many a Prophet there has been beside whom fought numerous companies *of their followers*. They slackened not for aught that befell them in the way of Allah, nor did they weaken, nor did they humiliate themselves *before the enemy*. And Allah loves the steadfast.

وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلَهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

148. And they uttered not a word except that they said: 'Our Lord, forgive us our errors and our excesses in our conduct, and make firm our steps and help us against the disbelieving people.'

فَآتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَحُسْنَ ثَوَابِ الْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

149. So Allah gave them the reward of this world, as also an excellent reward of the next; and Allah loves those who do good.

R. 16.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تُطِيعُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَرُدُّوكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

150. O ye who believe! if you obey those who have disbelieved, they will cause you to turn back on your heels, and you will become losers.

بَلِ اللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ ۖ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ النَّاصِرِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

151. Nay, Allah is your Protector, and He is the Best of helpers.

سَنُلْقِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ بِمَا أَشْرَكُوا

152. We shall strike terror into the

بِاللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهٖ سُلْطٰنًا ۚ وَمَاْوٰىهُمُ النَّارُ ۚ وَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٥١﴾

وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ وَعْدَهٗٓ اِذْ تَحُسُّوْنَهُمْ بِاِذْنِهٖ ۚ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِى الْاَمْرِ وَعَصَيْتُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَآ اَرٰىكُمْ مَّا تُحِبُّوْنَ ۗ مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرِيْدُ الدُّنْيَا وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرِيْدُ الْاٰخِرَةَ ۚ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ ۚ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا عَنْكُمْ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ ذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

اِذْ تُصْعِدُوْنَ وَلَا تَلْوٗنَ عَلٰٓى اَحَدٍ وَّالرَّسُوْلُ يَدْعُوْكُمْ فِىْٓ اُخْرٰىكُمْ فَاَثَابَكُمْ غَمًّۢا بِغَمٍّ لِّكَيْلَا تَحْزَنُوْا عَلٰى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَآ اَصَابَكُمْ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

ثُمَّ اَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ الْغَمِّ اَمَنَةً نُّعَاسًا يَّغْشٰى طَآئِفَةً مِّنْكُمْ ۙ وَطَآئِفَةٌ قَدْ اَهَمَّتْهُمْ اَنْفُسُهُمْ يَظُنُّوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ ظَنَّ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ ۭ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هَلْ لَّنَا مِنَ الْاَمْرِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۭ قُلْ اِنَّ الْاَمْرَ كُلَّهٗ لِلّٰهِ ۭ يُخْفُوْنَ فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ مَّا لَا يُبْدُوْنَ لَكَ ۭ يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَوْ كَانَ لَنَا مِنَ الْاَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَّا قُتِلْنَا هٰهُنَا ۭ قُلْ لَّوْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ بُيُوْتِكُمْ لَبَرَزَ الَّذِيْنَ كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَتْلُ اِلٰى مَضَاجِعِهِمْ ۚ وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ اللّٰهُ مَا فِيْ صُدُوْرِكُمْ وَلِيُمَحِّصَ مَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿١٥٤﴾

hearts of those that have disbelieved because they associate partners with Allah for which He has sent down no authority. Their abode is the Fire; and evil is the habitation of the wrongdoers.

153. And Allah had surely made good to you His promise when you were slaying and destroying them by His leave, until, when you became lax and disagreed among yourselves concerning the order and you disobeyed after He had shown you that which you loved, *He withdrew His help.* Among you were those who desired the present world, and among you were those who desired the next. Then He turned you away from them, that He might try you —and He has surely pardoned you, and Allah is Gracious to the believers.—

154. When you were running away and looked not back at anyone while the Messenger was calling out to you from your rear, then He gave you a sorrow in recompense for a sorrow, that you might not grieve for what escaped you, nor for what befell you. And Allah is well aware of what you do.

155. Then, after the sorrow, He sent down peace on you—a slumber that overcame a party of you—while the other party was anxious concerning their own selves, thinking wrongly of Allah *like unto* the thought of ignorance. They said, 'Is there for us any part in the government *of affairs?*' Say, 'All government belongs to Allah.' They hide in their minds what they disclose not to thee. They say, 'If we had any part in the government *of affairs,* we should not have been killed here.' Say, 'If you had remained in your homes, surely those on whom fighting had been enjoined would have gone forth to their deathbeds,' *that Allah might bring about His decree* and that Allah might test what was in your breasts and that He might purge what was in your hearts. And Allah knows well what is in the minds;

156. Those of you who turned their backs on the day when the two hosts met,* surely it was Satan who sought to make them slip because of certain doings of theirs. But certainly Allah has already pardoned them. Verily, Allah is Most Forgiving, Forbearing.

R. 17.

157. O ye who believe! be not like those who have disbelieved, and who say of their brethren when they travel in the land or go forth to war: 'Had they been with us, they would not have died or been slain.' *This is so*, that Allah may make it a cause of regret in their hearts. And Allah gives life and causes death and Allah is Mindful of what you do.

158. And if you are slain in the cause of Allah or you die, surely forgiveness from Allah and mercy shall be better than what they hoard.

159. And if you die or be slain, surely unto Allah shall you be gathered together.

160. And it is by the *great* mercy of Allah that thou art kind towards them, and if thou hadst been rough *and* hard-hearted, they would surely have dispersed from around thee. So pardon them and ask forgiveness for them, and consult them in matters *of administration*; and when thou art determined, then put thy trust in Allah. Surely, Allah loves those who put their trust *in Him*.

161. If Allah help you, none shall overcome you; but if He forsake you, then who is there that can help you beside Him? In Allah, then, let the believers put their trust.

162. And it is not possible for a Prophet to act dishonestly, and whoever acts dishonestly shall bring *with him* that about which he has been dishonest, on the Day of Resurrection. Then shall every soul be fully paid what it has earned; and they shall not be wronged.

163. Is he who follows the pleasure of Allah like him who draws on himself the

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا مِنكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعَانِ إِنَّمَا
اسْتَزَلَّهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ بِبَعْضِ مَا كَسَبُوا ۖ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا
اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥٥﴾ ع
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقَالُوا
لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ إِذَا ضَرَبُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ كَانُوا غُزًّى لَّوْ
كَانُوا عِندَنَا مَا مَاتُوا وَمَا قُتِلُوا لِيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ ذَٰلِكَ
حَسْرَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾
وَلَئِن قُتِلْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ مُتُّمْ لَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ
اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾
وَلَئِن مُّتُّمْ أَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾
فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لِنتَ لَهُمْ ۖ وَلَوْ كُنتَ فَظًّا
غَلِيظَ الْقَلْبِ لَانفَضُّوا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ ۖ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ
وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ ۖ فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ
فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ ﴿١٥٩﴾
إِن يَنصُرْكُمُ اللَّهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ ۖ وَإِن يَخْذُلْكُمْ
فَمَن ذَا الَّذِي يَنصُرُكُم مِّن بَعْدِهِ ۗ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾
وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَن يَغُلَّ ۚ وَمَن يَغْلُلْ يَأْتِ بِمَا
غَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ
وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾
أَفَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ كَمَن بَاءَ بِسَخَطٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ

* The battle of Uhad.

وَمَأْوٰىهُ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿١٦٢﴾

wrath of Allah and whose abode is Hell? And an evil retreat it is!

هُمْ دَرَجٰتٌ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

164. They have *different* grades *of grace* with Allah; and Allah sees what they do.

لَقَدْ مَنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اِذْ بَعَثَ فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ ۚ وَاِنْ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿١٦٤﴾

165. Verily, Allah has conferred a favour on the believers by raising among them a Messenger from among themselves, who recites to them His Signs, and purifies them and teaches them the Book and Wisdom; and, before that, they were surely in manifest error.

اَوَلَمَّآ اَصَابَتْكُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌ قَدْ اَصَبْتُمْ مِّثْلَيْهَا ۙ قُلْتُمْ اَنّٰى هٰذَا ؕ قُلْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١٦٥﴾

166. What! when a misfortune befalls you—and you had inflicted the double of that—you say, whence is this? Say, 'It is from your own selves.' Surely, Allah has power over all things.

وَمَآ اَصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعٰنِ فَبِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

167. And that which befell you, on the day when the two parties met*, was by Allah's command; and *this was so* that He might distinguish the believers;

وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِيْنَ نَافَقُوْا ۚ وَقِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا قَاتِلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اَوِ ادْفَعُوْا ؕ قَالُوْا لَوْ نَعْلَمُ قِتَالًا لَّا اتَّبَعْنٰكُمْ ؕ هُمْ لِلْكُفْرِ يَوْمَئِذٍ اَقْرَبُ مِنْهُمْ لِلْاِيْمَانِ ۚ يَقُوْلُوْنَ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ مَّا لَيْسَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

168. And that He might distinguish the hypocrites. And it was said to them, 'Come ye, fight in the cause of Allah and repel *the attack of the enemy;*' they said, 'If we knew how to fight, we would surely follow you.' They were, that day, nearer to disbelief than to belief. They say with their mouths what is not in their hearts. And Allah knows well what they conceal.

اَلَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا لِاِخْوَانِهِمْ وَقَعَدُوْا لَوْ اَطَاعُوْنَا مَا قُتِلُوْا ؕ قُلْ فَادْرَءُوْا عَنْ اَنْفُسِكُمُ الْمَوْتَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

169. *It is these* who said of their brethren, while they *themselves* remained behind, 'If they had obeyed us, they would not have been slain.' Say, 'Then avert death from yourselves, if you are truthful.'

وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ قُتِلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اَمْوَاتًا ؕ بَلْ اَحْيَآءٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يُرْزَقُوْنَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

170. Think not of those, who have been slain in the cause of Allah, as dead. Nay, they are living, in the presence of their Lord, *and* are granted gifts *from Him,*

فَرِحِيْنَ بِمَآ اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۙ وَيَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ بِالَّذِيْنَ

171. Jubilant because of that which Allah has given them of His bounty; and

* The battle of Uhad.

لَمْ يَلْحَقُوا بِهِم مِّنْ خَلْفِهِمْ أَلَّا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ
يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

rejoicing for those who have not yet joined them from behind them, because on them *shall come* no fear, nor shall they grieve.

يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِنِعْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ
أَجْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾

172. They rejoice at the favour of Allah and *His* bounty, and *at the fact* that Allah suffers not the reward of the believers to be lost.

R. 18.

الَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ مِن بَعْدِ مَا أَصَابَهُمُ
الْقَرْحُ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا مِنْهُمْ وَاتَّقَوْا أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٢﴾

173. *As to* those who answered the call of Allah and the Messenger after they had received an injury—such of them as do good and act righteously shall have a great reward;

الَّذِينَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ
فَاخْشَوْهُمْ فَزَادَهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ
وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ﴿١٧٣﴾

174. Those to whom men said, 'People have mustered against you, therefore fear them,' but this *only* increased their faith, and they said, 'Sufficient for us is Allah, and an excellent Guardian is He.'

فَانقَلَبُوا بِنِعْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ لَّمْ يَمْسَسْهُمْ سُوءٌ
وَاتَّبَعُوا رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٧٤﴾

175. So they returned with a *mighty* favour from Allah and a *great* bounty, while no evil had touched them; and they followed the pleasure of Allah; and Allah is the Lord of great bounty.

إِنَّمَا ذَٰلِكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ يُخَوِّفُ أَوْلِيَاءَهُ فَلَا تَخَافُوهُمْ
وَخَافُونِ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧٥﴾

176. It is Satan who only frightens his friends; so fear them not but fear Me, if you are believers.

وَلَا يَحْزُنكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَن
يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَلَّا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حَظًّا فِي
الْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٦﴾

177. And let not those who hastily fall into disbelief grieve thee; surely, they cannot harm Allah in any way. Allah desires not to assign any portion for them in the life to come; and they shall have a severe punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوُا الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ لَن يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ
شَيْئًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٧﴾

178. Surely, those who have purchased disbelief at the price of faith cannot harm Allah at all; and they shall have a grievous punishment.

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّمَا نُمْلِي لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ لِّأَنفُسِهِمْ
إِنَّمَا نُمْلِي لَهُمْ لِيَزْدَادُوا إِثْمًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
مُّهِينٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾

179. And let not the disbelievers think that Our granting them respite is good for them; *the result of* Our granting them respite will only be that they will increase in sin; and they shall have an humiliating punishment.

مَّا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنتُمْ عَلَيْهِ

180. Allah would not leave the believers as you are, until He separated the wicked

حَتّٰى يَمِيْزَ الْخَبِيْثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ
عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَجْتَبِىْ مِنْ رُّسُلِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۖ
فَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ ۚ وَاِنْ تُؤْمِنُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا فَلَكُمْ اَجْرٌ
عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٨٠﴾

from the good. Nor would Allah reveal to you the unseen. But Allah chooses of His Messengers whom He pleases. Believe, therefore, in Allah and His Messengers. If you believe and be righteous, you shall have a great reward.

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَبْخَلُوْنَ بِمَآ اٰتٰهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ
هُوَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ۚ بَلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ ۖ سَيُطَوَّقُوْنَ مَا بَخِلُوْا بِهٖ
يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۗ وَلِلّٰهِ مِيْرَاثُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿١٨١﴾ ع ١٩

181. And let not those, who are niggardly with respect to what Allah has given them of His bounty, think that it is good for them; nay, it is evil for them. That with respect to which they were niggardly shall be put as a collar round their necks on the Day of Resurrection. And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is well aware of what you do.

R. 19.

لَقَدْ سَمِعَ اللّٰهُ قَوْلَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ فَقِيْرٌ وَّ
نَحْنُ اَغْنِيَآءُ ۘ سَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَالُوْا وَقَتْلَهُمُ الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ
بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ۙ وَّنَقُوْلُ ذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيْقِ ﴿١٨٢﴾
ذٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ
لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ﴿١٨٣﴾

182. And surely Allah has heard the utterance of those who said, 'Allah is poor and we are rich.' We shall record what they have said, and their attempts to kill the Prophets unjustly; and We shall say, 'Taste ye the punishment of burning.'

183. That is because of that which your hands have sent on before *yourselves*, and *the truth is* that Allah is not at all unjust to *His* servants.

اَلَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَهِدَ اِلَيْنَآ اَلَّا نُؤْمِنَ لِرَسُوْلٍ
حَتّٰى يَاْتِيَنَا بِقُرْبَانٍ تَاْكُلُهُ النَّارُ ۗ قُلْ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ
رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِىْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَبِالَّذِىْ قُلْتُمْ فَلِمَ قَتَلْتُمُوْهُمْ
اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٨٤﴾
فَاِنْ كَذَّبُوْكَ فَقَدْ كُذِّبَ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ جَآءُوْ
بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَالْكِتٰبِ الْمُنِيْرِ ﴿١٨٥﴾

184. Those who say, 'Allah has charged us not to believe in any Messenger until he bring us an offering which fire devours.' Say, There have already come to you Messengers before me with clear Signs and with that which you speak of. Why, then, did you seek to kill them, if you are truthful?'

185. And if they accuse thee of lying, even so were accused of lying Messengers before thee who came with clear Signs and books of wisdom and the shining Book.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ۗ وَاِنَّمَا تُوَفَّوْنَ اُجُوْرَكُمْ
يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۗ فَمَنْ زُحْزِحَ عَنِ النَّارِ وَاُدْخِلَ الْجَنَّةَ
فَقَدْ فَازَ ۗ وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَآ اِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُوْرِ ﴿١٨٦﴾

186. Every soul shall taste of death. And you shall be paid in full your rewards only on the Day of Resurrection. So whosoever is removed away from the Fire and is made to enter Heaven has indeed attained his goal. And the life of this world is nothing but an illusory enjoyment.

187. You shall surely be tried in your possessions and in your persons and you shall surely hear many hurtful things from those who were given the Book before you and from those who set up equals *to God*. But if you show fortitude and act righteously, that indeed is *a matter* of strong determination.

188. And *remember* when Allah took a covenant from those who were given the Book, *saying*, 'You shall make this *Book* known to the people and not conceal it.' But they threw it away behind their backs, and bartered it for a paltry price. Evil is that which they have purchased.

189. Think not that those who exult in what they have done, and love to be praised for what they have not done—think not that they are secure from punishment. They shall suffer a grievous chastisement.

190. And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; and Allah has power over all things.

R. 20.

191. In the creation of the heavens and the earth and in the alternation of the night and the day there are indeed Signs for men of understanding;

192. Those who remember Allah while standing, sitting, and *lying* on their sides, and ponder over the creation of the heavens and the earth: "Our Lord, Thou hast not created this in vain; *nay*, Holy art Thou; save us, then, from the punishment of the Fire.

193. "Our Lord, whomsoever Thou causest to enter the Fire, him hast Thou surely disgraced. And the wrongdoers shall have no helpers.

194. "Our Lord, we have heard a Crier calling *us* unto faith, 'Believe ye in your Lord,' and we have believed. Our Lord, forgive us, therefore, our errors and remove from us our evils, and in death number us with the righteous.

لَتُبْلَوُنَّ فِيْٓ اَمْوَالِكُمْ وَاَنْفُسِكُمْ ۗ وَلَتَسْمَعُنَّ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ
اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْٓا اَذًى
كَثِيْرًا ۗ وَاِنْ تَصْبِرُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا فَاِنَّ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ
الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿١٨٧﴾
وَاِذْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِيْثَاقَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ لَتُبَيِّنُنَّهٗ
لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَكْتُمُوْنَهٗ ۖ فَنَبَذُوْهُ وَرَآءَ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ
وَاشْتَرَوْا بِهٖ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ۗ فَبِئْسَ مَا يَشْتَرُوْنَ ﴿١٨٨﴾
لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَفْرَحُوْنَ بِمَآ اَتَوْا وَّيُحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ
يُّحْمَدُوْا بِمَا لَمْ يَفْعَلُوْا فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّهُمْ بِمَفَازَةٍ مِّنَ
الْعَذَابِ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٨٩﴾
وَلِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١٩٠﴾ ع
اِنَّ فِيْ خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ الَّيْلِ
وَالنَّهَارِ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩١﴾
الَّذِيْنَ يَذْكُرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ قِيٰمًا وَّقُعُوْدًا وَّعَلٰى جُنُوْبِهِمْ
وَيَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ فِيْ خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ رَبَّنَا مَا
خَلَقْتَ هٰذَا بَاطِلًا ۚ سُبْحٰنَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٩٢﴾
رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ مَنْ تُدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ اَخْزَيْتَهٗ ۗ وَمَا
لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ اَنْصَارٍ ﴿١٩٣﴾
رَبَّنَآ اِنَّنَا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُّنَادِيْ لِلْاِيْمَانِ اَنْ اٰمِنُوْا
بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاٰمَنَّا ۚ رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا
سَيِّاٰتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْاَبْرَارِ ﴿١٩٤﴾

رَبَّنَا وَاٰتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَّنَا عَلٰى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ
الْقِيٰمَةِ ۗ اِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

195. "Our Lord, give us what Thou hast promised to us through Thy Messengers; and disgrace us not on the Day of Resurrection. Surely, Thou breakest not Thy promise."

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ اَنِّىْ لَآ اُضِيْعُ عَمَلَ عَامِلٍ
مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ اُنْثٰى ۚ بَعْضُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْضٍ ۚ فَالَّذِيْنَ
هَاجَرُوْا وَاُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَاُوْذُوْا فِىْ سَبِيْلِىْ
وَقٰتَلُوْا وَقُتِلُوْا لَاُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ وَلَاُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ
جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۚ ثَوَابًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ
اللّٰهِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ عِنْدَهٗ حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ ﴿١٩٥﴾

196. So their Lord answered their *prayers, saying,* I will allow not the work of any worker from among you, whether male or female, to be lost. You are from one another. Those, therefore, who have emigrated, and have been driven out from their homes, and have been persecuted in My cause, and have fought and been killed, I will surely remove from them their evils and will cause them to enter Gardens through which streams flow—a reward from Allah, and with Allah is the best of rewards.'

لَا يَغُرَّنَّكَ تَقَلُّبُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِى الْبِلَادِ ﴿١٩٦﴾

197. Let not the moving about of the disbelievers in the land deceive thee.

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيْلٌ ۖ ثُمَّ مَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿١٩٧﴾

198. *It is* a small *and brief* advantage, then Hell shall be their abode. What an evil place of rest!

لٰكِنِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا نُزُلًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَمَا عِنْدَ
اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ لِّلْاَبْرَارِ ﴿١٩٨﴾

199. But those who fear their Lord shall have Gardens through which streams flow; therein shall they abide—an entertainment from Allah. And that which is with Allah is still better for the righteous.

وَاِنَّ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ لَمَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ
اِلَيْكُمْ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِمْ خٰشِعِيْنَ لِلّٰهِ ۙ لَا يَشْتَرُوْنَ
بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ۗ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ
رَبِّهِمْ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٩٩﴾

200. And surely among the People of the Book there are some who believe in Allah and in what has been sent down to you and in what was sent down to them, humbling themselves before Allah. They barter not the Signs of Allah for a paltry price. It is these who shall have their reward with their Lord. Surely, Allah is swift to take account.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اصْبِرُوْا وَصَابِرُوْا وَرَابِطُوْا وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾ ع

201. O ye who believe! be steadfast and strive to excel in steadfastness and be on *your* guard and fear Allah that you may prosper.

سُوْرَةُ النِّسَآءِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

AL-NISĀ

(Revealed after Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

2. O ye people! fear your Lord, Who created you from a single soul and created therefrom its mate, and from them twain spread many men and women; and fear Allah, in Whose name you appeal to one another, and *fear Him particularly respecting* ties of relationship. Verily, Allah watches over you.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ
وَّاحِدَةٍ وَّخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيْرًا
وَّنِسَآءً ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ الَّذِىْ تَسَآءَلُوْنَ بِهٖ وَالْاَرْحَامَ ؕ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيْبًا ②

3. And give to the orphans their property and exchange not the bad for the good, and devour not their property with your own. Surely, it is a great sin.

وَاٰتُوا الْيَتٰمٰۤى اَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدَّلُوا الْخَبِيْثَ بِالطَّيِّبِ ۪
وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْۤا اَمْوَالَهُمْ اِلٰۤى اَمْوَالِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ حُوْبًا
كَبِيْرًا ③

4. And if you fear that you will not be fair in dealing with the orphans, then marry of women as may be agreeable to you, two, or three, or four; and if you fear you will not deal justly, then *marry only* one or what your right hands possess. That is the nearest *way* for you to avoid injustice.

وَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ اَلَّا تُقْسِطُوْا فِى الْيَتٰمٰى فَانْكِحُوْا مَا طَابَ
لَكُمْ مِّنَ النِّسَآءِ مَثْنٰى وَثُلٰثَ وَرُبٰعَ ۚ فَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ
اَلَّا تَعْدِلُوْا فَوَاحِدَةً اَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ
اَدْنٰۤى اَلَّا تَعُوْلُوْا ④

5. And give the women their dowries willingly. But if they, of their own pleasure, remit to you a part thereof, then enjoy it as something pleasant and wholesome.

وَاٰتُوا النِّسَآءَ صَدُقٰتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً ؕ فَاِنْ طِبْنَ لَكُمْ
عَنْ شَىْءٍ مِّنْهُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوْهُ هَنِيْٓـًٔا مَّرِيْٓـًٔا ⑤

6. And give not to the foolish your property which Allah has made for you a means of support; but feed them therewith and clothe them and speak to them words of kind advice.

وَلَا تُؤْتُوا السُّفَهَآءَ اَمْوَالَكُمُ الَّتِىْ جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ
قِيٰمًا وَّارْزُقُوْهُمْ فِيْهَا وَاكْسُوْهُمْ وَقُوْلُوْا لَهُمْ
قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوْفًا ⑥

7. And prove the orphans until they attain *the age of* marriage; then, if you find in them sound judgment, deliver to them their property; and devour it not in

وَابْتَلُوا الْيَتٰمٰى حَتّٰۤى اِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ ۚ فَاِنْ اٰنَسْتُمْ
مِّنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوْۤا اِلَيْهِمْ اَمْوَالَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْهَا

extravagance and haste against their growing up. And whoso is rich, let him abstain; and whoso is poor, let him eat *thereof* with equity. And when you deliver to them their property, then call witnesses in their presence. And Allah is sufficient as a Reckoner.

8. For men is a share of that which parents and near relations leave; and for women is a share of that which parents and near relations leave, whether it be little or much—a determined share.

9. And when *other* relations and orphans and the poor are present at the division *of heritage*, give them *something* therefrom and speak to them words of kindness.

10. And let those fear *God* who, if they should leave behind them their own weak offspring, would be anxious for them. Let them, therefore, fear Allah and let them say the right word.

11. Surely, they who devour the property of orphans unjustly, only swallow fire into their bellies, and they shall burn in a blazing fire.

R. 2.

12. Allah commands you concerning your children: a male shall have as much as the share of two females; but if there be females *only, numbering* more than two, then they shall have two-thirds of what the *deceased* leaves; and if there be one, she shall have the half. And his parents shall have each of them a sixth of the inheritance, if he have a child; but if he have no child and his parents be his heirs, then his mother shall have a third; and if he have brothers and sisters, then his mother shall have a sixth, after *the payment of* any bequests he may have bequeathed or of debt. Your fathers and your children, you know not which of them is nearest to you in benefit. *This* fixing *of portions* is from Allah. Surely, Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

13. And you shall have half of that which your wives leave, if they have no child; but if they have a child, then you

إِسْرَافًا وَبِدَارًا أَنْ يَكْبَرُوا ۚ وَمَنْ كَانَ غَنِيًّا فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ
وَمَنْ كَانَ فَقِيرًا فَلْيَأْكُلْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ فَإِذَا دَفَعْتُمْ
إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فَأَشْهِدُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ۝٦
لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِمَّا
تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ أَوْ كَثُرَ ۚ نَصِيبًا مَفْرُوضًا ۝٧
وَإِذَا حَضَرَ الْقِسْمَةَ أُولُو الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينُ
فَارْزُقُوهُمْ مِنْهُ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ۝٨
وَلْيَخْشَ الَّذِينَ لَوْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً ضِعَافًا
خَافُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ فَلْيَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْيَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا ۝٩
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ الْيَتَامَىٰ ظُلْمًا إِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُونَ
فِي بُطُونِهِمْ نَارًا ۖ وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ سَعِيرًا ۝١٠ ع
يُوصِيكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي أَوْلَادِكُمْ ۖ لِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنْثَيَيْنِ ۚ
فَإِنْ كُنَّ نِسَاءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ ثُلُثَا مَا تَرَكَ ۖ
وَإِنْ كَانَتْ وَاحِدَةً فَلَهَا النِّصْفُ ۚ وَلِأَبَوَيْهِ لِكُلِّ
وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ إِنْ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ ۚ
فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَوَرِثَهُ أَبَوَاهُ فَلِأُمِّهِ الثُّلُثُ ۚ
فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُ إِخْوَةٌ فَلِأُمِّهِ السُّدُسُ ۚ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ
يُوصِي بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ ۗ آبَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ لَا تَدْرُونَ
أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ لَكُمْ نَفْعًا ۚ فَرِيضَةً مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۝١١
وَلَكُمْ نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ أَزْوَاجُكُمْ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُنَّ
وَلَدٌ ۚ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَلَكُمُ الرُّبُعُ مِمَّا تَرَكْنَ

مِنْۢ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِينَ بِهَآ أَوْ دَيْنٍ ۗ وَلَهُنَّ ٱلرُّبُعُ
مِمَّا تَرَكْتُمْ إِن لَّمْ يَكُن لَّكُمْ وَلَدٌ ۚ فَإِن كَانَ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ
فَلَهُنَّ ٱلثُّمُنُ مِمَّا تَرَكْتُم مِّنۢ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ تُوصُونَ
بِهَآ أَوْ دَيْنٍ ۗ وَإِن كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُورَثُ كَلَٰلَةً أَوِ ٱمْرَأَةٌ
وَلَهُۥٓ أَخٌ أَوْ أُخْتٌ فَلِكُلِّ وَٰحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا ٱلسُّدُسُ ۚ فَإِن
كَانُوٓا۟ أَكْثَرَ مِن ذَٰلِكَ فَهُمْ شُرَكَآءُ فِى ٱلثُّلُثِ ۚ مِنۢ
بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصَىٰ بِهَآ أَوْ دَيْنٍ غَيْرَ مُضَآرٍّ ۚ وَصِيَّةً
مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾
تِلْكَ حُدُودُ ٱللَّهِ ۚ وَمَن يُطِعِ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ يُدْخِلْهُ
جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ وَ
ذَٰلِكَ ٱلْفَوْزُ ٱلْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾
وَمَن يَعْصِ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَهُۥ يُدْخِلْهُ
نَارًا خَٰلِدًا فِيهَا ۖ وَلَهُۥ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿١٤﴾ ع
وَٱلَّٰتِى يَأْتِينَ ٱلْفَٰحِشَةَ مِن نِّسَآئِكُمْ فَٱسْتَشْهِدُوا۟
عَلَيْهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنكُمْ ۖ فَإِن شَهِدُوا۟ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ
فِى ٱلْبُيُوتِ حَتَّىٰ يَتَوَفَّىٰهُنَّ ٱلْمَوْتُ أَوْ يَجْعَلَ ٱللَّهُ
لَهُنَّ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾
وَٱلَّذَانِ يَأْتِيَٰنِهَا مِنكُمْ فَـَٔاذُوهُمَا ۖ فَإِن تَابَا وَأَصْلَحَا
فَأَعْرِضُوا۟ عَنْهُمَآ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٦﴾
إِنَّمَا ٱلتَّوْبَةُ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ ٱلسُّوٓءَ بِجَهَٰلَةٍ
ثُمَّ يَتُوبُونَ مِن قَرِيبٍ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ يَتُوبُ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ
وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٧﴾

shall have a fourth of that which they leave, after *the payment of* any bequests they may have bequeathed or of debt. And they shall have a fourth of that which you leave, if you have no child; but if you have a child, then they shall have an eighth of that which you leave, after *the payment of* any bequests you may have bequeathed or of debt. And if there be a man or a woman whose heritage is to be divided and he *or she* has neither parent nor child, and he *or she* has a brother or a sister, then each one of them shall have a sixth. But if they be more than that, then they shall be *equal* sharers in one-third, after *the payment of* any bequests which may have been bequeathed or of debt, without prejudice *to the debt. This is* an injunction from Allah, and Allah is All-Knowing, Forbearing.

14. These are the limits *set* by Allah; and whoso obeys Allah and His Messenger, He will make him enter Gardens through which streams flow; therein shall they abide; and that is a great triumph.

15. And whoso disobeys Allah and His Messenger and transgresses His limits, He will make him enter into Fire; therein shall he abide; and he shall have an humiliating punishment.

R. 3.

16. And those of your women who are guilty of lewdness—call to witness four of you against them; and if they bear witness, then confine them to the houses until death overtake them or Allah open for them a way.

17. And if two men from among you are guilty of it, punish them both. And if they repent and amend, then leave them alone; surely, Allah is Oft-Returning *with compassion and is* Merciful.

18. Verily, Allah undertakes to accept the repentance of only those who do evil ignorantly and then repent soon after. These are they to whom Allah turns with mercy; and Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

وَلَيْسَتِ التَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ ۚ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا
حَضَرَ اَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ اِنِّىْ تُبْتُ الْـٰٔنَ وَ لَا
الَّذِيْنَ يَمُوْتُوْنَ وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ ۗ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَعْتَدْنَا
لَهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. There is no *acceptance of* repentance for those who *continue to* do evil until, when death faces one of them, he says, 'I do repent now;' nor for those who die disbelievers. It is these for whom We have prepared a painful punishment.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ اَنْ تَرِثُوا النِّسَآءَ كَرْهًا ۖ
وَلَا تَعْضُلُوْهُنَّ لِتَذْهَبُوْا بِبَعْضِ مَآ اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ
اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّاْتِيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ ۚ وَعَاشِرُوْهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۚ
فَاِنْ كَرِهْتُمُوْهُنَّ فَعَسٰٓى اَنْ تَكْرَهُوْا شَيْـًٔا وَّيَجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ
فِيْهِ خَيْرًا كَثِيْرًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. O ye who believe! it is not lawful for you to inherit women against their will; nor should you detain them wrongfully that you may take away part of that which you have given them, except that they be guilty of a flagrant evil; and consort with them in kindness; and if you dislike them, it may be that you dislike a thing wherein Allah has placed much good.

وَاِنْ اَرَدْتُّمُ اسْتِبْدَالَ زَوْجٍ مَّكَانَ زَوْجٍ ۙ وَّ
اٰتَيْتُمْ اِحْدٰىهُنَّ قِنْطَارًا فَلَا تَاْخُذُوْا مِنْهُ شَيْـًٔا ۗ
اَتَاْخُذُوْنَهٗ بُهْتَانًا وَّاِثْمًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And if you desire to take one wife in place of another and you have given one of them a treasure, take not aught therefrom. Will you take it by lying and with manifest sinfulness?

وَكَيْفَ تَاْخُذُوْنَهٗ وَقَدْ اَفْضٰى بَعْضُكُمْ اِلٰى بَعْضٍ
وَّاَخَذْنَ مِنْكُمْ مِّيْثَاقًا غَلِيْظًا ﴿٢١﴾

22. And how can you take it when one of you has been alone with the other, and they (the women) have taken from you a strong covenant?

وَلَا تَنْكِحُوْا مَا نَكَحَ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ مِّنَ النِّسَآءِ اِلَّا مَا قَدْ
سَلَفَ ۗ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَّمَقْتًا ۗ وَسَآءَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٢٢﴾ ع ١٣

23. And marry not those women whom your fathers married, except what has already passed. It is a thing foul and hateful and an evil way.

R. 4.

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ اُمَّهٰتُكُمْ وَبَنٰتُكُمْ وَاَخَوٰتُكُمْ وَعَمّٰتُكُمْ
وَخٰلٰتُكُمْ وَبَنٰتُ الْاَخِ وَبَنٰتُ الْاُخْتِ وَاُمَّهٰتُكُمُ
الّٰتِىْٓ اَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَاَخَوٰتُكُمْ مِّنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ وَاُمَّهٰتُ
نِسَآئِكُمْ وَرَبَآئِبُكُمُ الّٰتِىْ فِىْ حُجُوْرِكُمْ مِّنْ نِّسَآئِكُمُ
الّٰتِىْ دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ ۖ فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَكُوْنُوْا دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَلَا
جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ وَحَلَآئِلُ اَبْنَآئِكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ

24. Forbidden to you are your mothers, and your daughters, and your sisters, and your fathers' sisters, and your mothers' sisters, and brother's daughters, and sister's daughters, and your *foster*-mothers that have given you suck, and your foster-sisters, and the mothers of your wives, and your step-daughters, who are your wards by your wives unto whom you have gone in—but if you have not gone in unto them, there shall be no sin upon you—and the wives of your sons that are from your loins;

أَصْلَابِكُمْ وَأَنْ تَجْمَعُوا بَيْنَ الْأُخْتَيْنِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ
سَلَفَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٢٣﴾

وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ
كِتَابَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأُحِلَّ لَكُمْ مَا وَرَاءَ ذَٰلِكُمْ أَنْ
تَبْتَغُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسَافِحِينَ فَمَا
اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ فَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً
وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا تَرَاضَيْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيضَةِ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٢٤﴾

وَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا أَنْ يَنْكِحَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فَمِنْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِنْ فَتَيَاتِكُمُ
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ مِنْ
بَعْضٍ فَانْكِحُوهُنَّ بِإِذْنِ أَهْلِهِنَّ وَآتُوهُنَّ
أُجُورَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ مُحْصَنَاتٍ غَيْرَ مُسَافِحَاتٍ
وَلَا مُتَّخِذَاتِ أَخْدَانٍ فَإِذَا أُحْصِنَّ فَإِنْ أَتَيْنَ
بِفَاحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنَاتِ مِنَ
الْعَذَابِ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ الْعَنَتَ مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْ
تَصْبِرُوا خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ سُنَنَ الَّذِينَ
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَيَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ
الشَّهَوَاتِ أَنْ تَمِيلُوا مَيْلًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٧﴾

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ وَخُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ ضَعِيفًا ﴿٢٨﴾

and *it is forbidden to you* to have two sisters together *in marriage*, except what has already passed; surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

25. And *forbidden to you are* married women, except such as your right hands possess. This has Allah enjoined on you. And allowed to you are those beyond that, that you seek *them* by means of your property, marrying them properly and not committing fornication. And for the benefit you receive from them, give them their dowries, as fixed, and there shall be no sin for you in anything you mutually agree upon, after the fixing *of the dowry*. Surely, Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

26. And whoso of you cannot afford to marry free, believing women, *let him* marry what your right hands possess, namely, your believing handmaids. And Allah knows your faith best; you are *all* one from another; so marry them with the leave of their masters and give them their dowries according to what is fair, they being chaste, not committing fornication, nor taking secret paramours. And if, after they are married, they are guilty of lewdness, they shall have half the punishment prescribed for free women. This is for him among you who fears lest he should commit sin. And that you restrain yourselves is better for you; and Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

R. 5.

27. Allah desires to make clear to you, and guide you to, the paths of those before you, and to turn to you in mercy. And Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

28. And Allah wishes to turn to you in mercy, but those who follow *their* low desires wish that you should stray far away.

29. Allah desires to lighten your burden, for man has been created weak.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَاْكُلُوْٓا اَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ
بِالْبَاطِلِ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِّنْكُمْ ۗ
وَلَا تَقْتُلُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيْمًا ﴿٢٩﴾

30. O ye who believe! devour not your property among yourselves by unlawful means, except that *you earn* by trade with mutual consent. And kill not yourselves. Surely, Allah is Merciful to you.

وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ عُدْوَانًا وَّظُلْمًا فَسَوْفَ نُصْلِيْهِ
نَارًا ۗ وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And whosoever does that by way of transgression and injustice, We shall cast him into Fire; and that is easy with Allah.

اِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوْا كَبَآئِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ نُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ
وَنُدْخِلْكُمْ مُّدْخَلًا كَرِيْمًا ﴿٣١﴾

32. If you keep away from the more grievous of the things which are forbidden you, We will remove from you your *minor* evils and admit you to a place of great honour.

وَلَا تَتَمَنَّوْا مَا فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ۗ
لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا اكْتَسَبُوْا ۗ وَلِلنِّسَآءِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا
اكْتَسَبْنَ ۗ وَسْـَٔلُوا اللّٰهَ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمًا ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And covet not that whereby Allah has made some of you excel others. Men shall have a share of that which they have earned, and women a share of that which they have earned. And ask Allah of His bounty. Surely, Allah has perfect knowledge of all things.

وَلِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَالِيَ مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدٰنِ وَالْاَقْرَبُوْنَ ۗ
وَالَّذِيْنَ عَقَدَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ فَاٰتُوْهُمْ نَصِيْبَهُمْ ۗ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدًا ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And to every one We have appointed heirs to what the parents and the relations leave, and *also* those with whom your oaths have ratified a contract. So give them their portion. Surely, Allah watches over all things.

R. 6.

اَلرِّجَالُ قَوّٰمُوْنَ عَلَى النِّسَآءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ بَعْضَهُمْ
عَلٰى بَعْضٍ وَّبِمَآ اَنْفَقُوْا مِنْ اَمْوَالِهِمْ ۗ فَالصّٰلِحٰتُ
قٰنِتٰتٌ حٰفِظٰتٌ لِّلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللّٰهُ ۗ وَالّٰتِيْ تَخَافُوْنَ
نُشُوْزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوْهُنَّ وَاهْجُرُوْهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ
وَاضْرِبُوْهُنَّ ۚ فَاِنْ اَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوْا عَلَيْهِنَّ
سَبِيْلًا ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلِيًّا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Men are guardians over women because Allah has made some of them excel others, and because they (men) spend of their wealth. So virtuous women *are those who* are obedient, and guard the secrets *of their husbands* with Allah's protection. And *as for* those on whose part you fear disobedience, admonish them and leave them alone in their beds, and chastise them. Then if they obey you, seek not a way against them. Surely, Allah is High, Great.

وَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَابْعَثُوْا حَكَمًا مِّنْ
اَهْلِهٖ وَحَكَمًا مِّنْ اَهْلِهَا ۚ اِنْ يُّرِيْدَآ اِصْلَاحًا يُّوَفِّقِ

36. And if you fear a breach between them, then appoint an arbiter from his folk and an arbiter from her folk. If they (the arbiters) desire reconciliation, Allah

will effect it between them. Surely, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Aware.

37. And worship Allah and associate naught with Him, and *show* kindness to parents, and to kindred, and orphans, and the needy, and to the neighbour that is a kinsman and the neighbour that is a stranger, and the companion by *your* side, and the wayfarer, and those whom your right hands possess. Surely, Allah loves not the proud *and* the boastful,

38. Who are niggardly and enjoin people to be niggardly, and conceal that which Allah has given them of His bounty. And We have prepared for the disbelievers an humiliating punishment,

39. And for those who spend their wealth to be seen of men, and believe not in Allah nor the Last Day. And whoso has Satan for his companion, *let him remember that* an evil companion is he.

40. And what *harm* would have befallen them, if they had believed in Allah and the Last Day and spent out of what Allah has given them? And Allah knows them full well.

41. Surely, Allah wrongs not *any one even* by the weight of an atom. And if there be a good deed, He multiplies it and gives from Himself a great reward.

42. And how *will it fare with them* when We shall bring a witness from every people, and shall bring thee as a witness against these!

43. On that day those who disbelieved and disobeyed the Messenger will wish that the earth were made level with them, and they shall not *be able to* conceal anything from Allah.

R. 7.

44. O ye who believe! approach not Prayer when you are not in *full* possession of your senses, until you know what you say, nor when you are unclean, except

اللّٰهَ بَيْنَهُمَا ۗ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا خَبِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

وَاعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا ۖ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ
إِحْسَانًا وَبِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَالْجَارِ
ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْجَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنبِ
وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ
مَن كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا ﴿٣٦﴾

الَّذِينَ يَبْخَلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ
مَا آتَاهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِن فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا
مُّهِينًا ﴿٣٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
بِاللّٰهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۗ وَمَن يَكُنِ الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ قَرِينًا
فَسَاءَ قَرِينًا ﴿٣٨﴾

وَمَاذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ آمَنُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَنفَقُوا
مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيمًا ﴿٣٩﴾

إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ ۖ وَإِن تَكُ حَسَنَةً
يُضَاعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِن لَّدُنْهُ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جِئْنَا مِن كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ بِشَهِيدٍ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ
عَلَىٰ هَٰؤُلَاءِ شَهِيدًا ﴿٤١﴾

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَعَصَوُا الرَّسُولَ لَوْ تُسَوَّىٰ
بِهِمُ الْأَرْضُ وَلَا يَكْتُمُونَ اللّٰهَ حَدِيثًا ﴿٤٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنتُمْ سُكَارَىٰ
حَتَّىٰ تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنُبًا إِلَّا عَابِرِي سَبِيلٍ

حَتّٰى تَغْتَسِلُوْا ۚ وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضٰٓى اَوْ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ اَوْ جَآءَ
اَحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنَ الْغَآئِطِ اَوْ لٰمَسْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوْا
مَآءً فَتَيَمَّمُوْا صَعِيْدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوْا بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ وَ
اَيْدِيْكُمْ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا غَفُوْرًا ﴿٤٣﴾

when you are travelling along a way, until you have bathed. And if you are ill or *you are* on a journey *while unclean*, or *if* one of you comes from the privy or you have touched women and you find no water, then betake yourselves to pure dust and wipe therewith your faces and your hands. Surely, Allah is Most Indulgent, Most Forgiving.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ يَشْتَرُوْنَ
الضَّلٰلَةَ وَيُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ تَضِلُّوا السَّبِيْلَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Dost thou not know of those who were given a portion of the Book? They buy error and desire that you *too* may lose the way.

وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِاَعْدَآئِكُمْ ۗ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا وَّكَفٰى
بِاللّٰهِ نَصِيْرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And Allah knows your enemies full well. And sufficient is Allah as a Friend, and sufficient is Allah as a Helper.

مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا يُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَّوَاضِعِهٖ
وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَاسْمَعْ غَيْرَ مُسْمَعٍ وَّ
رَاعِنَا لَيًّا بِاَلْسِنَتِهِمْ وَطَعْنًا فِى الدِّيْنِ ۗ وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ
قَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا وَاسْمَعْ وَانْظُرْنَا لَكَانَ خَيْرًا
لَّهُمْ وَاَقْوَمَ ۙ وَلٰكِنْ لَّعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٤٦﴾

47. There are some among the Jews who pervert words from their *proper* places. And they say, 'We hear and we disobey,' and 'hear *thou* without being heard,' and 'Rā'inā,' screening with their tongues *what is in their minds* and *seeking* to injure the Faith. And if they had said, 'We hear and we obey,' and 'hear *thou*,' and 'Unẓurnā,' it would have been better for them and more upright. But Allah has cursed them for their disbelief; so they believe but little.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ اٰمِنُوْا بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا مُصَدِّقًا
لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ نَّطْمِسَ وُجُوْهًا فَنَرُدَّهَا عَلٰٓى
اَدْبَارِهَآ اَوْ نَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا لَعَنَّآ اَصْحٰبَ السَّبْتِ ۗ وَكَانَ
اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ مَفْعُوْلًا ﴿٤٧﴾

48. O ye People of the Book! believe in what We have sent down, fulfilling that which is with you, before We destroy *some of* the leaders and turn them on their backs or curse them as We cursed the People of the Sabbath. And the decree of Allah is *bound* to be carried out.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ اَنْ يُّشْرَكَ بِهٖ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُوْنَ
ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدِ افْتَرٰٓى
اِثْمًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Surely, Allah will not forgive that any partner be associated with Him; but He will forgive whatever is short of that to whomsoever He pleases. And whoso associates partners with Allah has indeed devised a very great sin.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُزَكُّوْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ ۗ بَلِ اللّٰهُ يُزَكِّيْ

50. Dost thou not know of those who hold themselves to be pure? Nay, it is

مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَلَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ فَتِيْلًا ﴿٥٠﴾

Allah Who purifies whomsoever He pleases, and they will not be wronged a whit.

اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ ۭ وَكَفٰى بِهٖٓ اِثْمًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿٥١﴾

51. Behold, how they forge a lie against Allah! And sufficient is that as a manifest sin.

R. 8.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوْتِ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا هٰٓؤُلَاۗءِ اَهْدٰى مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا سَبِيْلًا ﴿٥٢﴾

52. Dost thou not know of those who were given a portion of the Book? They believe in evil things and *follow* those who transgress, and they say of the disbelievers, 'These are better guided in religion than those who believe.'

اُولٰۗىِٕكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۭ وَمَنْ يَّلْعَنِ اللّٰهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهٗ نَصِيْرًا ﴿٥٣﴾

53. They it is whom Allah has cursed; and he whom Allah curses, thou shalt not find for him a helper.

اَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيْبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَاِذًا لَّا يُؤْتُوْنَ النَّاسَ نَقِيْرًا ﴿٥٤﴾

54. Have they a share in the kingdom? Then would they not give men *even so much as* the little hollow in the back of a date-stone.

اَمْ يَحْسُدُوْنَ النَّاسَ عَلٰي مَآ اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ فَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَآ اٰلَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مُّلْكًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Or do they envy men for what Allah has given them out of His bounty? *If that is so*, surely, We gave the Book and Wisdom to the children of Abraham *also* and We *also* gave them a great kingdom.

فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اٰمَنَ بِهٖ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ صَدَّ عَنْهُ ۭ وَكَفٰى بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيْرًا ﴿٥٦﴾

56. And of them were some who believed in him; and of them were others who turned away from him. And sufficient is Hell as a blazing fire.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصْلِيْهِمْ نَارًا ۭ كُلَّمَا نَضِجَتْ جُلُوْدُهُمْ بَدَّلْنٰهُمْ جُلُوْدًا غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿٥٧﴾

57. Those who disbelieve in Our Signs, We shall soon cause them to enter Fire. As often as their skins are burnt up, We shall give them in exchange other skins that they may taste the punishment. Surely, Allah is Mighty, Wise.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ۭ لَهُمْ فِيْهَآ اَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۡ وَّنُدْخِلُهُمْ ظِلًّا ظَلِيْلًا ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And those who believe and do good works, We shall make them enter Gardens through which streams flow, to abide therein for ever; therein shall they have pure spouses; and We shall admit them to a *place of* pleasant and plenteous shade.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ اَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْاَمٰنٰتِ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهَا ۙ وَ

59. Verily, Allah commands you to make over the trusts to those entitled to them,

إِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٥٩﴾

and that, when you judge between men, you judge with justice. And surely excellent is that with which Allah admonishes you! Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَ
أُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنْ تَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوهُ
إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٦٠﴾

60. O ye who believe! obey Allah, and obey *His* Messenger and those who are in authority among you. And if you differ in anything among yourselves, refer it to Allah and *His* Messenger if you are believers in Allah and the Last Day. That is best and most commendable in the end.

R. 9.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا بِمَا أُنْزِلَ
إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَحَاكَمُوا
إِلَى الطَّاغُوتِ وَقَدْ أُمِرُوا أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِهِ وَيُرِيدُ
الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُمْ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿٦١﴾

61. Dost thou not know of those who pretend that they believe in what has been revealed to thee and what has been revealed before thee? They desire to seek judgment from the rebellious, although they were commanded not to obey them. And Satan desires to lead them far astray.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ
رَأَيْتَ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْكَ صُدُودًا ﴿٦٢﴾

62. And when it is said to them, 'Come ye to what Allah has sent down and to *His* Messenger,' thou seest the hypocrites turn away from thee with aversion.

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ
ثُمَّ جَاءُوكَ يَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَا إِلَّا إِحْسَانًا
وَتَوْفِيقًا ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Then how is it that when an affliction befalls them because of what their hands have sent on before them, they come to thee swearing by Allah, *saying*, 'We meant nothing but the doing of good and reconciliation?'

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَعْرِضْ
عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلْ لَهُمْ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا بَلِيغًا ﴿٦٤﴾

64. These are they, the secrets of whose hearts Allah knows well. So turn away from them and admonish them and speak to them an effective word concerning their own selves.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلَوْ
أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ جَاءُوكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللَّهَ
وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ لَوَجَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٦٥﴾

65. And We have sent no Messenger but that he should be obeyed by the command of Allah. And if they had come to thee when they had wronged their souls, and asked forgiveness of Allah, and *if* the Messenger *also* had asked forgiveness for them, they would have surely found Allah Oft-Returning *with compassion and* Merciful.

فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّىٰ يُحَكِّمُوكَ فِيمَا شَجَرَ
بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَرَجًا مِمَّا قَضَيْتَ

66. But no, by thy Lord, they are not believers until they make thee judge in all that is in dispute between them and then find not in their hearts any demur

وَيُسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٦٥﴾

concerning that which thou decidest and submit with full submission.

وَلَوْ أَنَّا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَنِ اقْتُلُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ أَوِ اخْرُجُوا
مِن دِيَارِكُمْ مَّا فَعَلُوهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ مِّنْهُمْ ۖ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ
فَعَلُوا مَا يُوعَظُونَ بِهِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ
تَثْبِيتًا ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And if We had commanded them, 'Kill your people or leave your homes,' they would not have done it except a few of them; and if they had done what they are exhorted to do, it would surely have been better for them and conducive to greater strength.

وَإِذًا لَّآتَيْنَاهُم مِّن لَّدُنَّا أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And then We would have surely given them a great reward from Ourself;

وَلَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٦٨﴾

69. And We would surely have guided them in the right path.

وَمَن يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِم مِّنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ
وَالصَّالِحِينَ ۚ وَحَسُنَ أُولَٰئِكَ رَفِيقًا ﴿٦٩﴾

70. And whoso obeys Allah and this Messenger *of His* shall be among those on whom Allah has bestowed His blessings, namely, the Prophets, the Truthful, the Martyrs, and the Righteous. And excellent companions are these.

ذَٰلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ عَلِيمًا ﴿٧٠﴾

71. This grace is from Allah, and sufficient is Allah, the All-Knowing.

R. 10.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا خُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ فَانفِرُوا ثُبَاتٍ
أَوِ انفِرُوا جَمِيعًا ﴿٧١﴾

72. O ye who believe! take your precautions; then either go forth in separate parties or go forth all together.

وَإِنَّ مِنكُمْ لَمَن لَّيُبَطِّئَنَّ ۖ فَإِنْ أَصَابَتْكُم مُّصِيبَةٌ
قَالَ قَدْ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ إِذْ لَمْ أَكُن مَّعَهُمْ شَهِيدًا ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And among you there is he who will tarry behind, and if a misfortune befall you, he says, 'Surely, Allah has been gracious to me, since I was not present with them.'

وَلَئِنْ أَصَابَكُمْ فَضْلٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَيَقُولَنَّ كَأَن لَّمْ
تَكُن بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُ مَوَدَّةٌ يَا لَيْتَنِي كُنتُ مَعَهُمْ
فَأَفُوزَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٧٣﴾

74. But if there comes to you some good fortune from Allah, he says, as if there were no love between you and him, 'Would that I had been with them, then should I have indeed achieved a great success!'

فَلْيُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يَشْرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا
بِالْآخِرَةِ ۚ وَمَن يُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيُقْتَلْ أَوْ
يَغْلِبْ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٧٤﴾

75. Let those then fight in the cause of Allah who would sell the present life for the Hereafter. And whoso fights in the cause of Allah, be he slain or be he victorious, We shall soon give him a great reward.

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ

76. And what is the matter with you *that* you fight not in the cause of Allah and

مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَآءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ
رَبَّنَآ اَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ اَهْلُهَا
وَاجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ۚ وَّاجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِنْ
لَّدُنْكَ نَصِيْرًا ۝

of the weak—men, women and children—who say, 'Our Lord, take us out of this town, whose people are oppressors, and make for us some friend from Thyself, and make for us from Thyself some helper?'

اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ الطَّاغُوْتِ فَقَاتِلُوْٓا اَوْلِيَآءَ الشَّيْطٰنِ ۚ
اِنَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطٰنِ كَانَ ضَعِيْفًا ۝

77. Those who believe fight in the cause of Allah, and those who disbelieve fight in the cause of the Evil One. Fight ye therefore against the friends of Satan; surely, Satan's strategy is weak!

R. 11.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوْٓا اَيْدِيَكُمْ وَاَقِيْمُوا
الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ ۚ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ
اِذَا فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَخْشَوْنَ النَّاسَ كَخَشْيَةِ اللّٰهِ
اَوْ اَشَدَّ خَشْيَةً ۚ وَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا لِمَ كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْنَا
الْقِتَالَ ۚ لَوْلَآ اَخَّرْتَنَآ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ قَرِيْبٍ ۗ قُلْ مَتَاعُ
الدُّنْيَا قَلِيْلٌ ۚ وَالْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّمَنِ اتَّقٰى ۗ وَلَا
تُظْلَمُوْنَ فَتِيْلًا ۝

78. Dost thou not know of those to whom it was said: 'Restrain your hands, observe Prayer and pay the Zakāt?' And when fighting has been prescribed for them, behold! a section of them fear men as they should fear Allah, or with still greater fear; and they say, 'Our Lord, why hast Thou prescribed fighting for us? Wouldst Thou not grant us respite yet a while?' Say, 'The benefit of this world is little and the Hereafter will be better for him who fears *God;* and you shall not be wronged a whit.'

اَيْنَ مَا تَكُوْنُوْا يُدْرِكْكُّمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ بُرُوْجٍ
مُّشَيَّدَةٍ ۗ وَاِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَّقُوْلُوْا هٰذِهٖ مِنْ
عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَّقُوْلُوْا هٰذِهٖ مِنْ
عِنْدِكَ ۗ قُلْ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ۗ فَمَالِ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ الْقَوْمِ
لَا يَكَادُوْنَ يَفْقَهُوْنَ حَدِيْثًا ۝

79. Wheresoever you may be, death will overtake you, even if you be in strongly built towers. And if some good befalls them, they say, 'This is from Allah;' and if evil befalls them, they say, 'This is from thee.' Say, 'All is from Allah.' What has happened to these people that they come not near understanding anything?

مَآ اَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَمَآ اَصَابَكَ مِنْ
سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنْ نَّفْسِكَ ۗ وَاَرْسَلْنٰكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُوْلًا ۗ
وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا ۝

80. Whatever of good comes to thee is from Allah; and whatever of evil befalls thee is from thyself. And We have sent thee as a Messenger to mankind. And sufficient is Allah as a Witness.

81. Whoso obeys the Messenger obeys Allah indeed; and whoso turns away, then We have not sent thee as a keeper over them.

مَنْ يُّطِعِ الرَّسُوْلَ فَقَدْ اَطَاعَ اللّٰهَ ۚ وَمَنْ تَوَلّٰى فَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيْظًا ﴿٨١﴾

82. And they say: 'Obedience *is our guiding principle;*' but when they go forth from thy presence, a section of them spends the night scheming against what thou sayest. Allah records whatever they scheme by night. So turn away from them, and put *thy* trust in Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Disposer of affairs.

وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ طَاعَةٌ ۖ فَاِذَا بَرَزُوْا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بَيَّتَ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ غَيْرَ الَّذِيْ تَقُوْلُ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ يَكْتُبُ مَا يُبَيِّتُوْنَ ۚ فَاَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ۗ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيْلًا ﴿٨٢﴾

83. Will they not, then, meditate upon the Qur'ān? Had it been from anyone other than Allah, they would surely have found therein much disagreement.

اَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُوْنَ الْقُرْاٰنَ ۗ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ اللّٰهِ لَوَجَدُوْا فِيْهِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيْرًا ﴿٨٣﴾

84. And when there comes to them any tidings *whether* of peace or of fear, they spread it about; whereas if they had referred it to the Messenger and to those in authority among them, surely those of them, who can elicit *the truth from* it, would have understood it. And had it not been for the grace of Allah upon you and His mercy, you would have followed Satan, save a few.

وَاِذَا جَآءَهُمْ اَمْرٌ مِّنَ الْاَمْنِ اَوِ الْخَوْفِ اَذَاعُوْا بِهٖ ۖ وَلَوْ رَدُّوْهُ اِلَى الرَّسُوْلِ وَاِلٰٓى اُولِي الْاَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ لَعَلِمَهُ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَنْۢبِطُوْنَهٗ مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ لَاتَّبَعْتُمُ الشَّيْطٰنَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٨٤﴾

85. Fight, therefore, in the cause of Allah—thou art not made responsible except for thyself—and urge on the believers. It may be that Allah will restrain the might of those that disbelieve; and Allah is stronger in might and stronger in inflicting punishment.

فَقَاتِلْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ لَا تُكَلَّفُ اِلَّا نَفْسَكَ ۚ وَحَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّكُفَّ بَاْسَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۗ وَاللّٰهُ اَشَدُّ بَاْسًا وَّاَشَدُّ تَنْكِيْلًا ﴿٨٥﴾

86. Whoso makes a righteous intercession shall have a share thereof, and whoso makes an evil intercession, shall have a like portion thereof; and Allah is Powerful over everything.

مَنْ يَّشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَّكُنْ لَّهٗ نَصِيْبٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يَّشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَّكُنْ لَّهٗ كِفْلٌ مِّنْهَا ۗ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقِيْتًا ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And when you are greeted with a prayer, greet ye with a better prayer or *at least* return it. Surely, Allah takes account of all things.

وَاِذَا حُيِّيْتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوْا بِاَحْسَنَ مِنْهَآ اَوْ رُدُّوْهَا ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَسِيْبًا ﴿٨٧﴾

88. Allah is He beside Whom there is none worthy of worship. He will certainly *continue to* assemble you till the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. And who is more truthful in his word than Allah?

اَللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۗ لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ۗ وَمَنْ اَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ حَدِيْثًا ﴿٨٨﴾ ع

R. 12.

89. What has happened to you that you are divided into two parties regarding the hypocrites?, And Allah has overthrown them because of what they earned. Desire ye to guide him whom Allah has caused to perish? And for him whom Allah causes to perish thou shalt not find a way.

90. They wish that you should disbelieve as they have disbelieved, so that you may become all alike. Take not, therefore, friends from among them, until they emigrate in the way of Allah. And if they turn away, then seize them and kill them wherever you find them; and take no friend nor helper from among them;

91. Except those who are connected with a people between whom and you there is a pact, or those who come to you, while their hearts shrink from fighting you or fighting their own people. And if Allah had so pleased, He would have given them power over you, then they would have surely fought you. So, if they keep aloof from you and fight you not, and make you an offer of peace, then *remember that* Allah has allowed you no way *of aggression* against them.

92. You will find others who desire to be secure from you and to be secure from their own people. Whenever they are made to revert to hostility, they fall headlong into it. Therefore, if they do not keep aloof from you nor offer you peace nor restrain their hands, then seize them and kill them, wherever you find them. Against these We have given you clear authority.

R. 13.

93. It does not become a believer to kill a believer unless it be by mistake. And he who kills a believer by mistake shall free a believing slave, and *pay* blood-money to be handed over to his heirs, unless they remit it as charity. But if *the person slain* be of a people hostile to you, and be a believer, then *the offender* shall free a believing slave; and if he be of a people between whom and you is a pact, then *the offender shall pay* blood-money to be

فَمَا لَكُمْ فِي الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ فِئَتَيْنِ وَاللّٰهُ اَرْكَسَهُمْ
بِمَا كَسَبُوْا ۭ اَتُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ تَهْدُوْا مَنْ اَضَلَّ اللّٰهُ ۭ
وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهٗ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٨٩﴾
وَدُّوْا لَوْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ كَمَا كَفَرُوْا فَتَكُوْنُوْنَ سَوَاۗءً فَلَا
تَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْهُمْ اَوْلِيَاۗءَ حَتّٰى يُهَاجِرُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۭ
فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَخُذُوْهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُّمُوْهُمْ ۠
وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْهُمْ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿٩٠﴾
اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ يَصِلُوْنَ اِلٰى قَوْمٍۢ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِّيْثَاقٌ
اَوْ جَاۗءُوْكُمْ حَصِرَتْ صُدُوْرُهُمْ اَنْ يُّقَاتِلُوْكُمْ اَوْ
يُقَاتِلُوْا قَوْمَهُمْ ۭ وَلَوْ شَاۗءَ اللّٰهُ لَسَلَّطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ
فَلَقٰتَلُوْكُمْ ۚ فَاِنِ اعْتَزَلُوْكُمْ فَلَمْ يُقَاتِلُوْكُمْ وَاَلْقَوْا
اِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَمَ ۙ فَمَا جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٩١﴾
سَتَجِدُوْنَ اٰخَرِيْنَ يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يَّاْمَنُوْكُمْ وَيَاْمَنُوْا
قَوْمَهُمْ ۭ كُلَّمَا رُدُّوْٓا اِلَى الْفِتْنَةِ اُرْكِسُوْا فِيْهَا ۚ فَاِنْ لَّمْ
يَعْتَزِلُوْكُمْ وَيُلْقُوْٓا اِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَمَ وَيَكُفُّوْٓا اَيْدِيَهُمْ
فَخُذُوْهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوْهُمْ ۭ وَاُولٰۗىِٕكُمْ
جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطٰنًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿٩٢﴾
وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ اَنْ يَّقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا اِلَّا خَطَـــًٔا ۚ وَمَنْ
قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَـــًٔا فَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ وَّدِيَةٌ
مُّسَلَّمَةٌ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّصَّدَّقُوْا ۭ فَاِنْ كَانَ مِنْ
قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَّكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ ۭ
وَاِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍۢ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِّيْثَاقٌ فَدِيَةٌ

مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ وَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ ۖ فَمَن
لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ تَوْبَةً مِّنَ
اللَّهِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٩٢﴾

handed over to his heirs, and free a believing slave. But whoso finds not *one*, then he shall fast for two consecutive months—a mercy from Allah. And Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

وَمَن يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاؤُهُ جَهَنَّمُ خَالِدًا
فِيهَا وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُ عَذَابًا
عَظِيمًا ﴿٩٣﴾

94. And whoso kills a believer intentionally, his reward shall be Hell wherein he shall abide. And Allah will be wroth with him and will curse him and will prepare for him a great punishment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوا
وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ أَلْقَىٰ إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا ۚ
تَبْتَغُونَ عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَعِندَ اللَّهِ مَغَانِمُ
كَثِيرَةٌ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ كُنتُم مِّن قَبْلُ فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ
فَتَبَيَّنُوا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿٩٤﴾

95. O ye who believe! when you go forth in the cause of Allah, make proper investigation and say not to anyone who greets you with the greeting of peace, 'Thou art not a believer.' You seek the goods of this life, but with Allah are good things in plenty. Such were you before this, but Allah conferred His *special* favour on you; so do make proper investigation. Surely, Allah is well aware of what you do.

لَّا يَسْتَوِي الْقَاعِدُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ غَيْرُ أُولِي الضَّرَرِ
وَالْمُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ ۚ
فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ عَلَى
الْقَاعِدِينَ دَرَجَةً ۚ وَكُلًّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ وَفَضَّلَ
اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Those of the believers who sit *still*, excepting the disabled ones, and those who strive in the cause of Allah with their wealth and their persons, are not equal. Allah has exalted in rank those who strive with their wealth and their persons above those who sit *still*. And to each Allah has promised good. And Allah has exalted those who strive above those who sit *still*, by a great reward,

دَرَجَاتٍ مِّنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَرَحْمَةً ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا
رَّحِيمًا ﴿٩٦﴾

97. *Namely, by* degrees of excellence *bestowed* by Him, and *by special* forgiveness and mercy. And Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

R. 14.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَفَّاهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي أَنفُسِهِمْ قَالُوا
فِيمَ كُنتُمْ ۖ قَالُوا كُنَّا مُسْتَضْعَفِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ قَالُوا
أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةً فَتُهَاجِرُوا فِيهَا ۚ فَأُولَٰئِكَ
مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿٩٧﴾

98. Verily, those whom the angels cause to die while they are wronging their own souls, they (the angels) will say *to them*: 'What were you after?' They will reply: 'We were treated as weak in the land.' They will say, 'Was not Allah's earth vast enough for you to emigrate therein?' It is these whose abode shall be Hell, and an evil destination it is;

إِلَّا الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ لَا
يَسْتَطِيعُونَ حِيلَةً وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩٩﴾

99. Except such weak ones among men, women and children, as are incapable of adopting any plan or of finding any way.

فَأُولَٰئِكَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَعْفُوَ عَنْهُمْ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَفُوًّا
غَفُورًا ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. As to these, maybe Allah will efface their sins; for Allah is the Effacer of sins, *and is* Most Forgiving.

وَمَنْ يُهَاجِرْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُرَاغَمًا
كَثِيرًا وَسَعَةً ۚ وَمَنْ يَخْرُجْ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ مُهَاجِرًا إِلَى
اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ يُدْرِكْهُ الْمَوْتُ فَقَدْ وَقَعَ أَجْرُهُ
عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٠١﴾ ع

101. And whoso emigrates from his country in the cause of Allah will find in the earth an abundant place of refuge and plentifulness. And whoso goes forth from his home, emigrating in the cause of Allah and His Messenger, and death overtakes him, his reward lies on Allah, and Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

R. 15.

وَإِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ
تَقْصُرُوا مِنَ الصَّلَاةِ إِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنَكُمُ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۚ إِنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ كَانُوا لَكُمْ عَدُوًّا مُبِينًا ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. And when you journey in the land, it shall be no sin on you to shorten the Prayer, if you fear that those who disbelieve may give you trouble. Verily, the disbelievers are an open enemy to you.

وَإِذَا كُنْتَ فِيهِمْ فَأَقَمْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَلْتَقُمْ طَائِفَةٌ
مِنْهُمْ مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۖ فَإِذَا سَجَدُوا
فَلْيَكُونُوا مِنْ وَرَائِكُمْ وَلْتَأْتِ طَائِفَةٌ أُخْرَىٰ لَمْ
يُصَلُّوا فَلْيُصَلُّوا مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا حِذْرَهُمْ وَأَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۗ
وَدَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ تَغْفُلُونَ عَنْ أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ وَأَمْتِعَتِكُمْ
فَيَمِيلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَيْلَةً وَاحِدَةً ۚ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ
إِنْ كَانَ بِكُمْ أَذًى مِنْ مَطَرٍ أَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَىٰ أَنْ تَضَعُوا
أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ ۖ وَخُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ
عَذَابًا مُهِينًا ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. And when thou art among them, and leadest the Prayer for them; let a party of them stand with thee and let them take their arms. And when they have performed their prostrations, let them go to your rear, and let another party, who have not yet prayed, come forward and pray with thee; and let them take their means of defence and their arms. The disbelievers wish that you be neglectful of your arms and your baggage that they may fall upon you at once. And it shall be no sin on you, if you are in trouble on account of rain or if you are sick, that you lay aside your arms. But you should *always* take your means of defence. Surely, Allah has prepared an humiliating punishment for the disbelievers.

فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ قِيَامًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ
جُنُوبِكُمْ ۚ فَإِذَا اطْمَأْنَنْتُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ ۚ إِنَّ

104. And when you have finished the Prayer, remember Allah while standing, and sitting, and *lying* on your sides. And when you are secure *from danger*, then observe

الصَّلٰوةَ كَانَتْ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ كِتٰبًا مَّوْقُوْتًا ﴿١٠٣﴾

وَلَا تَهِنُوْا فِي ابْتِغَآءِ الْقَوْمِ ۭ اِنْ تَكُوْنُوْا تَاْلَمُوْنَ فَاِنَّهُمْ يَاْلَمُوْنَ كَمَا تَاْلَمُوْنَ ۚ وَتَرْجُوْنَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَرْجُوْنَ ۭ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٠٤﴾ ع

اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَآ اَرٰىكَ اللّٰهُ ۭ وَلَا تَكُنْ لِّلْخَاۗىِٕنِيْنَ خَصِيْمًا ﴿١٠٥﴾

وَّاسْتَغْفِرِ اللّٰهَ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١٠٦﴾

وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْتَانُوْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ خَوَّانًا اَثِيْمًا ﴿١٠٧﴾

يَّسْتَخْفُوْنَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُوْنَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ وَهُوَ مَعَهُمْ اِذْ يُبَيِّتُوْنَ مَا لَا يَرْضٰى مِنَ الْقَوْلِ ۭ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْطًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

هٰٓاَنْتُمْ هٰٓؤُلَاۗءِ جٰدَلْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۣ فَمَنْ يُّجَادِلُ اللّٰهَ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ اَمْ مَّنْ يَّكُوْنُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيْلًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

وَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ سُوْۗءًا اَوْ يَظْلِمْ نَفْسَهٗ ثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللّٰهَ يَجِدِ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١١٠﴾

وَمَنْ يَّكْسِبْ اِثْمًا فَاِنَّمَا يَكْسِبُهٗ عَلٰي نَفْسِهٖ ۭ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١١١﴾

وَمَنْ يَّكْسِبْ خَطِيْۗـــــَٔةً اَوْ اِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَرْمِ بِهٖ بَرِيْۗـــــًٔـا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا وَّاِثْمًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١١٢﴾ ع

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ لَهَمَّتْ طَّاۗىِٕفَةٌ

Prayer *in the prescribed form*; verily Prayer is enjoined on the believers *to be performed* at fixed hours.

105. And slacken not in seeking these people. If you suffer, they too suffer even as you suffer. But you hope from Allah what they hope not. And Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

R. 16.

106. We have surely sent down to thee the Book comprising the truth, that thou mayest judge between men by that which Allah has taught thee. And be not thou a disputer for the faithless;

107. And ask forgiveness of Allah. Surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

108. And plead not on behalf of those who are dishonest to themselves. Surely, Allah loves not one who is perfidious *and* a great sinner.

109. They seek to hide from men, but they cannot hide from Allah; and He is with them when they spend the night plotting about matters of which He does not approve. And Allah encompasses what they do.

110. Behold! you are they who pleaded for them in the present life. But who will plead with Allah for them on the Day of Resurrection, or who will be a guardian over them?

111. And whoso does evil or wrongs his soul, and then asks forgiveness of Allah, will *surely* find Allah Most Forgiving, Merciful.

112. And whoso commits a sin commits it only against his own soul. And Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

113. And whoso commits a fault or a sin, then imputes it to an innocent person, certainly bears *the burden of* a calumny and a manifest sin.

R. 17.

114. And but for the grace of Allah upon

مِنْهُمْ اَنْ يُّضِلُّوْكَ ۭ وَمَا يُضِلُّوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا
يَضُرُّوْنَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۭ وَاَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ وَ
الْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَكَ مَا لَمْ تَكُنْ تَعْلَمُ ۭ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ
عَلَيْكَ عَظِيْمًا ﴿١١٣﴾

thee and His mercy, a party of them had resolved to bring about thy ruin. And they ruin none but themselves and they cannot harm thee at all. Allah has sent down to thee the Book and Wisdom and has taught thee what thou knewest not, and great is Allah's grace on thee.

لَا خَيْرَ فِيْ كَثِيْرٍ مِّنْ نَّجْوٰىهُمْ اِلَّا مَنْ اَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ
اَوْ مَعْرُوْفٍ اَوْ اِصْلَاحٍۢ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ۭ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ
ذٰلِكَ ابْتِغَاۗءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللّٰهِ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيْهِ اَجْرًا
عَظِيْمًا ﴿١١٤﴾

115. There is no good in many of their conferences except *the conferences of* such as enjoin charity, or goodness, or the making of peace among men. And whoso does that, seeking the pleasure of Allah, We shall soon bestow on him a great reward.

وَمَنْ يُّشَاقِقِ الرَّسُوْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ الْهُدٰى
وَيَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ سَبِيْلِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ نُوَلِّهٖ مَا تَوَلّٰى وَنُصْلِهٖ
جَهَنَّمَ ۭ وَسَاۗءَتْ مَصِيْرًا ﴿١١٥﴾ ع

116. And *as to* him who opposes the Messenger after guidance has become clear to him, and follows a way other than that of the believers, We shall let him pursue the way he is pursuing and shall cast him into Hell; and an evil destination it is.

R. 18.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ اَنْ يُّشْرَكَ بِهٖ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُوْنَ
ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ
ضَلٰلًۢا بَعِيْدًا ﴿١١٦﴾

117. Allah will not forgive that anything be associated with Him as partner, but He will forgive what is short of that to whomsoever He pleases. And whos associates anything as partner with Allah has indeed strayed far away.

اِنْ يَّدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اِنٰثًا ۚ وَاِنْ يَّدْعُوْنَ اِلَّا شَيْطٰنًا مَّرِيْدًا ﴿١١٧﴾
لَّعَنَهُ اللّٰهُ ۘ وَقَالَ لَاَتَّخِذَنَّ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ نَصِيْبًا
مَّفْرُوْضًا ﴿١١٨﴾ وقف لازم

118. They invoke beside Him none but lifeless objects; and they invoke none but Satan, the rebellious,

119. Whom Allah has cursed. And he said, 'I will assuredly take a fixed portion from Thy servants;

وَّلَاُضِلَّنَّهُمْ وَلَاُمَنِّيَنَّهُمْ وَلَاٰمُرَنَّهُمْ فَلَيُبَتِّكُنَّ
اٰذَانَ الْاَنْعَامِ وَلَاٰمُرَنَّهُمْ فَلَيُغَيِّرُنَّ خَلْقَ اللّٰهِ ۭ
وَمَنْ يَّتَّخِذِ الشَّيْطٰنَ وَلِيًّا مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ فَقَدْ
خَسِرَ خُسْرَانًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١١٩﴾

120. 'And assuredly I will lead them astray and assuredly I will excite in them vain desires, and assuredly I will incite them and they will cut the ears of cattle; and assuredly I will incite them and they will alter Allah's creation.' And he who takes Satan for a friend beside Allah has certainly suffered a manifest loss.

يَعِدُهُمْ وَيُمَنِّيْهِمْ ۭ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اِلَّا

121. He holds out promises to them and raises vain desires in them, and Satan

غُرُورًا ﴿١٢١﴾

promises them nothing but vain things.

أُولَٰئِكَ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ عَنْهَا مَحِيصًا ﴿١٢٢﴾

122. These are they whose abode shall be Hell and they shall find no way of escape from it.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقًّا ۚ وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ قِيلًا ﴿١٢٣﴾

123. But *as to* those who believe and do good works, We will admit them into Gardens, beneath which streams flow, abiding therein for ever. *It is* Allah's unfailing promise; and who can be more truthful than Allah in word?

لَيْسَ بِأَمَانِيِّكُمْ وَلَا أَمَانِيِّ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ ۗ مَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا يُجْزَ بِهِ وَلَا يَجِدْ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٢٤﴾

124. It shall not be according to your desires, nor according to the desires of the People of the Book. Whoso does evil shall be rewarded for it; and he shall find for himself no friend or helper beside Allah.

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ نَقِيرًا ﴿١٢٥﴾

125. But whoso does good works, whether male or female, and is a believer, such shall enter Heaven, and shall not be wronged even *as much as* the little hollow in the back of a date-stone.

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ دِينًا مِمَّنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۗ وَاتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلًا ﴿١٢٦﴾

126. And who is better in faith than he who submits himself to Allah, and he is a doer of good, and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend.

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُحِيطًا ﴿١٢٧﴾

127. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth; and Allah encompasses all things.

R. 19.

وَيَسْتَفْتُونَكَ فِي النِّسَاءِ ۖ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِيهِنَّ وَمَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ فِي يَتَامَى النِّسَاءِ اللَّاتِي لَا تُؤْتُونَهُنَّ مَا كُتِبَ لَهُنَّ وَتَرْغَبُونَ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ وَأَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلْيَتَامَىٰ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِهِ

128. And they seek of thee the decision *of the Law* with regard to women. Say, Allah gives you His decision regarding them. And so does that which is recited to you in the Book concerning the orphan girls whom you give not what is prescribed for them and whom you desire to marry, and *concerning* the weak among children. And *He enjoins you to* observe equity towards the orphans. And whatever good

you do, surely Allah knows it well.

عَلِيمًا ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. And if a woman fear ill-treatment or indifference on the part of her husband, it shall be no sin on them that they be suitably reconciled to each other; and reconciliation is best. And people are prone to covetousness. If you do good and are righteous, surely Allah is aware of what you do.

وَإِنِ امْرَأَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوزًا أَوْ إِعْرَاضًا
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا ۚ وَالصُّلْحُ
خَيْرٌ ۗ وَأُحْضِرَتِ الْأَنْفُسُ الشُّحَّ ۚ وَإِنْ تُحْسِنُوا
وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١٢٩﴾

130. And you cannot keep *perfect* balance between wives, however much you may desire it. But incline not wholly *to one* so that you leave the other like a thing suspended. And if you amend and act righteously, surely Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

وَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعُوا أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ النِّسَاءِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتُمْ
فَلَا تَمِيلُوا كُلَّ الْمَيْلِ فَتَذَرُوهَا كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ ۚ وَإِنْ
تُصْلِحُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٣٠﴾

131. And if they separate, Allah will make both independent out of His abundance; and Allah is Bountiful, Wise.

وَإِنْ يَتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ اللَّهُ كُلًّا مِنْ سَعَتِهِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
وَاسِعًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٣١﴾

132. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And We have assuredly commanded those who were given the Book before you, and *commanded* you also, to fear Allah. But if you disbelieve, then *remember that* to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and Allah is Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy.

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَلَقَدْ وَصَّيْنَا
الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنِ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
وَإِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَنِيًّا حَمِيدًا ﴿١٣٢﴾

133. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and sufficient is Allah as a Guardian.

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ
وَكِيلًا ﴿١٣٣﴾

134. If He please, He can take you away, O people, and bring others *in your stead;* and Allah has full power to do that.

إِنْ يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ وَيَأْتِ بِآخَرِينَ ۚ
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ قَدِيرًا ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. Whoso desires the reward of this world, then *let him remember that* with Allah is the reward of this world and of the next; and Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ ثَوَابُ الدُّنْيَا
وَالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿١٣٥﴾ ع

R. 20.

136. O ye who believe! be strict in observing justice, *and be* witnesses for Allah, even though it be against yourselves or *against* parents and kindred. Whether he

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوَّامِينَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَاءَ
لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوِ الْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ ۚ إِنْ

be rich or poor, Allah is more regardful of them both *than you are*. Therefore follow not low desires so that you may *be able to* act equitably. And if you conceal *the truth* or evade *it*, then *remember that* Allah is well aware of what you do.

يَكُنْ غَنِيًّا أَوْ فَقِيرًا فَاللَّهُ أَوْلَىٰ بِهِمَا ۖ فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا
الْهَوَىٰ أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا ۚ وَإِنْ تَلْوُوا أَوْ تُعْرِضُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١٣٥﴾

137. O ye who believe! believe in Allah and His Messenger, and in the Book which He has revealed to His Messenger, and the Book which He revealed before *it*. And whoso disbelieves in Allah and His angels, and His Books, and His Messengers, and the Last Day, has surely strayed far away.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا آمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتَابِ الَّذِي
نَزَّلَ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتَابِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَمَنْ
يَكْفُرْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَقَدْ
ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿١٣٦﴾

138. Those who believe, then disbelieve, then *again* believe, then disbelieve, *and* then increase in disbelief, Allah will never forgive them nor will He guide them to the way.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوا كُفْرًا
لَمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٣٧﴾

139. Give to the hypocrites the tidings that for them is a grievous punishment,

بَشِّرِ الْمُنَافِقِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٣٨﴾

140. Those who take disbelievers for friends rather than believers. Do they seek honour at their hands? Then *let them remember that* all honour belongs to Allah.

الَّذِينَ يَتَّخِذُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ أَيَبْتَغُونَ عِنْدَهُمُ الْعِزَّةَ فَإِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ
لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٣٩﴾

141. And He has already revealed to you in the Book that, when you hear the Signs of Allah being denied and mocked at, sit not with them until they engage in a talk other than that; for in that case you would be like them. Surely, Allah will assemble the hypocrites and the disbelievers in Hell, all together;

وَقَدْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ أَنْ إِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ آيَاتِ
اللَّهِ يُكْفَرُ بِهَا وَيُسْتَهْزَأُ بِهَا فَلَا تَقْعُدُوا مَعَهُمْ
حَتَّىٰ يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ ۚ إِنَّكُمْ إِذًا مِثْلُهُمْ ۗ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ جَامِعُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْكَافِرِينَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ
جَمِيعًا ﴿١٤٠﴾

142. Those who wait *for news* concerning you. If you have a victory from Allah, they say, 'Were we not with you?' And if the disbelievers have a share *of it*, they say *to them*, 'Did we not get the better of you, and protect you against the believers?' Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection; and Allah will not grant the

الَّذِينَ يَتَرَبَّصُونَ بِكُمْ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فَتْحٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ
قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ ۖ وَإِنْ كَانَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نَصِيبٌ
قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَسْتَحْوِذْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَنَمْنَعْكُمْ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ
فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ وَلَنْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ

لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿١٤١﴾

إِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ يُخٰدِعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمْ وَإِذَا

قَامُوْٓا إِلَى الصَّلٰوةِ قَامُوْا كُسَالٰى يُرَآءُوْنَ النَّاسَ

وَلَا يَذْكُرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ إِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿١٤٢﴾

مُّذَبْذَبِيْنَ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ لَآ إِلٰى هٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَلَآ إِلٰى هٰٓؤُلَآءِ

وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهٗ سَبِيْلًا ﴿١٤٣﴾

يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْكٰفِرِيْنَ أَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ

دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ أَتُرِيْدُوْنَ أَنْ تَجْعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ

سُلْطٰنًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١٤٤﴾

إِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ فِي الدَّرْكِ الْأَسْفَلِ مِنَ النَّارِ وَلَنْ

تَجِدَ لَهُمْ نَصِيْرًا ﴿١٤٥﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا وَأَصْلَحُوْا وَاعْتَصَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَأَخْلَصُوْا

دِيْنَهُمْ لِلّٰهِ فَأُولٰٓئِكَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَسَوْفَ يُؤْتِ

اللّٰهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ أَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿١٤٦﴾

مَا يَفْعَلُ اللّٰهُ بِعَذَابِكُمْ إِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ وَاٰمَنْتُمْ وَ

كَانَ اللّٰهُ شَاكِرًا عَلِيْمًا ﴿١٤٧﴾

الجزء لَا يُحِبُّ اللّٰهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوْٓءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ إِلَّا

مَنْ ظُلِمَ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ سَمِيْعًا عَلِيْمًا ﴿١٤٨﴾

إِنْ تُبْدُوْا خَيْرًا أَوْ تُخْفُوْهُ أَوْ تَعْفُوْا عَنْ سُوْٓءٍ

فَإِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا قَدِيْرًا ﴿١٤٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَيُرِيْدُوْنَ أَنْ

يُّفَرِّقُوْا بَيْنَ اللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ نُؤْمِنُ بِبَعْضٍ

disbelievers a way *to prevail* against the believers.

R. 21.

143. The hypocrites seek to deceive Allah, but He will punish them for their deception. And when they stand up for Prayer, they stand lazily *and* to be seen of men, and they remember Allah but little,

144. Wavering between *this and* that, *belonging* neither to these nor to those. And he whom Allah causes to perish, for him thou shalt not find a way:

145. O ye who believe! take not disbelievers for friends, in preference to believers. Do you mean to give Allah a manifest proof against yourselves?

146. The hypocrites shall surely be in the lowest depth of the Fire; and thou shalt find no helper for them,

147. Except those who repent and amend and hold fast to Allah and are sincere in their obedience to Allah. These are among the believers. And Allah will soon bestow a great reward upon the believers.

148. Why should Allah punish you, if you are thankful and *if* you believe? And Allah is Appreciating, All-Knowing.

149. Allah likes not the uttering of unseemly speech in public, except *on the part of* one who is *being* wronged. Verily, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

150. Whether you make public a good deed or conceal it, or pardon an evil, Allah is certainly the Effacer of sins, *and is* All-Powerful.

151. Surely, those who disbelieve in Allah and His Messengers and desire to make a distinction between Allah and His Messengers, and say, 'We believe in some

and disbelieve in others,' and desire to take a way in between,

وَنَكْفُرُ بِبَعْضٍ وَّيُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذُوْا بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿١٥١﴾

152. These indeed are veritable disbelievers, and We have prepared for the disbelievers an humiliating punishment.

اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ حَقًّا ۚ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابًا مُّهِيْنًا ﴿١٥٢﴾

153. And *as for* those who believe in Allah and *in all of* His Messengers and make no distinction between any of them, these are they whom He will soon give their rewards. And Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَلَمْ يُفَرِّقُوْا بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ اُولٰٓئِكَ سَوْفَ يُؤْتِيْهِمْ اُجُوْرَهُمْ ۗ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١٥٣﴾

R. 22.

154. The People of the Book ask thee to cause a Book to descend on them from heaven. They asked Moses a greater thing than this: they said, 'Show us Allah openly.' Then a destructive punishment overtook them because of their transgression. Then they took the calf *for worship* after clear Signs had come to them, but We pardoned *even* that. And We gave Moses manifest authority.

يَسْـَٔلُكَ اَهْلُ الْكِتٰبِ اَنْ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِتٰبًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ ۚ فَقَدْ سَاَلُوْا مُوْسٰٓى اَكْبَرَ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ فَقَالُوْٓا اَرِنَا اللّٰهَ جَهْرَةً فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصّٰعِقَةُ بِظُلْمِهِمْ ۚ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَاٰتَيْنَا مُوْسٰى سُلْطٰنًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١٥٤﴾

155. And We raised high above them the Mount while making a covenant with them, and We said to them, 'Enter the gate submissively,' and We said to them, 'Transgress not in *the matter of* the Sabbath.' And We took from them a firm covenant.

وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّوْرَ بِمِيْثَاقِهِمْ وَقُلْنَا لَهُمُ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَّقُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا تَعْدُوْا فِى السَّبْتِ وَاَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِّيْثَاقًا غَلِيْظًا ﴿١٥٥﴾

156. Then, because of their breaking of their covenant, and their denial of the Signs of Allah, and their seeking to kill the Prophets unjustly, and their saying: 'Our hearts are wrapped in covers,'—nay, but Allah has sealed them because of their disbelief, so they believe not but little—

فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ وَكُفْرِهِمْ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَقَتْلِهِمُ الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَّقَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوْبُنَا غُلْفٌ ۚ بَلْ طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿١٥٦﴾

157. And because of their disbelief and their uttering against Mary a grievous calumny,

وَّبِكُفْرِهِمْ وَقَوْلِهِمْ عَلٰى مَرْيَمَ بُهْتَانًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿١٥٧﴾

158. And their saying, 'We did kill the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor crucified * him, but he was made to appear to them like *one crucified*; and those who differ therein are certainly in *a state of* doubt about it; they have no *definite* knowledge thereof, but only follow a conjecture; and they did not convert this *conjecture* into a certainty;

وَقَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ
رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ۖ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ وَلَٰكِن شُبِّهَ
لَهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ ۚ
مَا لَهُم بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِلَّا اتِّبَاعَ الظَّنِّ ۚ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ
يَقِينًا ﴿١٥٧﴾

159. On the contrary, Allah exalted him to Himself. And Allah is Mighty, Wise.

بَل رَّفَعَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٥٨﴾

160. And there is none among the People of the Book but will believe in it before his death; and on the Day of Resurrection, he (Jesus) shall be a witness against them—

وَإِن مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهِ قَبْلَ مَوْتِهِ ۖ
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا ﴿١٥٩﴾

161. So, because of the transgression of the Jews, We forbade them pure things which had been allowed to them, and *also* because of their hindering many *men* from Allah's way,

فَبِظُلْمٍ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ طَيِّبَاتٍ
أُحِلَّتْ لَهُمْ وَبِصَدِّهِمْ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا ﴿١٦٠﴾

162. And *because of* their taking interest, although they had been forbidden it, and *because of* their devouring people's wealth wrongfully. And We have prepared for those of them who disbelieve a painful punishment.

وَأَخْذِهِمُ الرِّبَا وَقَدْ نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَأَكْلِهِمْ أَمْوَالَ
النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ ۚ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْهُمْ
عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٦١﴾

163. But those among them who are firmly grounded in knowledge, and the believers, believe in what has been sent down to thee and what was sent down before thee, and *especially* those who observe Prayer and those who pay the Zakāt and those who believe in Allah and the Last Day. To these will We surely give a great reward.

لَّٰكِنِ الرَّاسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ يُؤْمِنُونَ
بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِن قَبْلِكَ وَالْمُقِيمِينَ
الصَّلَاةَ وَالْمُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ
الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ سَنُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٦٢﴾

R. 23.

164. Surely, We have sent revelation to thee, as We sent revelation to Noah and the Prophets after him; and We sent revelation to Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and *his* children and *to* Jesus and Job and Jonah and Aaron and Solomon, and We gave David a Book.

إِنَّا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ نُوحٍ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ
مِن بَعْدِهِ ۚ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَ
إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَعِيسَىٰ وَأَيُّوبَ
وَيُونُسَ وَهَارُونَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ ۚ وَآتَيْنَا دَاوُودَ
زَبُورًا ﴿١٦٣﴾

* i. e. killed him by crucifixion.

165. And *We sent some* Messengers whom We have already mentioned to thee and *some* Messengers whom We have not mentioned to thee— and Allah spoke to Moses particularly—

وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنٰهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَرُسُلًا لَّمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ ۚ وَكَلَّمَ اللّٰهُ مُوْسٰى تَكْلِيْمًا ﴿١٦٤﴾

166. Messengers, bearers of glad tidings and warners, so that people may have no plea against Allah after *the coming of* the Messengers. And Allah is Mighty, Wise.

رُسُلًا مُّبَشِّرِيْنَ وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ لِئَلَّا يَكُوْنَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى اللّٰهِ حُجَّةٌ ۢ بَعْدَ الرُّسُلِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٦٥﴾

167. But Allah bears witness by means of *the revelation* which He has sent down to thee that He has sent it down *pregnant* with His knowledge; and the angels *also* bear witness; and sufficient is Allah as a Witness.

لٰكِنِ اللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اِلَيْكَ اَنْزَلَهٗ بِعِلْمِهٖ ۚ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يَشْهَدُوْنَ ۗ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا ﴿١٦٦﴾

168. Those who disbelieve and hinder *others* from the way of Allah, have certainly strayed far away.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوْا ضَلٰلًاۢ بَعِيْدًا ﴿١٦٧﴾

169. Surely, those who have disbelieved and have acted unjustly, Allah is not going to forgive them, nor will He show them any way,

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَظَلَمُوْا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللّٰهُ لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ طَرِيْقًا ﴿١٦٨﴾

170. Except the way of Hell, wherein they shall abide for a long, long period. And that is easy for Allah.

اِلَّا طَرِيْقَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ۗ وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرًا ﴿١٦٩﴾

171. O mankind, the Messenger has indeed come to you with Truth from your Lord; believe therefore, *it will be* better for you. But if you disbelieve, verily, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and in the earth. And Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَكُمُ الرَّسُوْلُ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ فَاٰمِنُوْا خَيْرًا لَّكُمْ ۗ وَاِنْ تَكْفُرُوْا فَاِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٧٠﴾

172. O People of the Book, exceed not the limits in your religion, and say not of Allah anything but the truth. Verily, the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, was only a Messenger of Allah and *a fulfilment of* His word which He sent down to Mary, and a mercy from Him. So believe in Allah and His Messengers, and say not '*They are* three.' Desist, *it will be* better for you. Verily, Allah is the only One God. Far is it from His Holiness that He should have a son. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And

يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لَا تَغْلُوْا فِىْ دِيْنِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْحَقَّ ۗ اِنَّمَا الْمَسِيْحُ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ وَكَلِمَتُهٗ ۚ اَلْقٰهَآ اِلٰى مَرْيَمَ وَرُوْحٌ مِّنْهُ ۖ فَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ ۚ وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا ثَلٰثَةٌ ۗ اِنْتَهُوْا خَيْرًا لَّكُمْ ۗ اِنَّمَا اللّٰهُ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۗ سُبْحٰنَهٗٓ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهٗ وَلَدٌ ۘ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ۗ وَكَفٰى

sufficient is Allah as a Guardian.

بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيْلًا ﴿١٧٢﴾

R. 24.

173. Surely, the Messiah will never disdain to be a servant of Allah, nor will the angels near *unto God;* and whoso disdains to worship Him and feels proud, He will gather them all to Himself.

لَنْ يَّسْتَنْكِفَ الْمَسِيْحُ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ عَبْدًا لِّلّٰهِ وَلَا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّسْتَنْكِفْ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهٖ وَيَسْتَكْبِرْ فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ اِلَيْهِ جَمِيْعًا ﴿١٧٣﴾

174. Then as for those who believed and did good works, He will give them their rewards in full and will give them more out of His bounty; but as for those who disdained and were proud, He will punish them with a painful punishment. And they shall find for themselves beside Allah no friend nor helper.

فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَيُوَفِّيْهِمْ اُجُوْرَهُمْ وَيَزِيْدُهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَنْكَفُوْا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ۙ وَّلَا يَجِدُوْنَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿١٧٤﴾

175. O ye people, a manifest proof has indeed come to you from your Lord, and We have sent down to you a clear light.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ بُرْهَانٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَاَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكُمْ نُوْرًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١٧٥﴾

176. So, as for those who believe in Allah and hold fast to Him, He will surely admit them to His mercy and grace and will guide them on a straight path *leading* to Himself.

فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوْا بِهٖ فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ فِيْ رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلٍ ۙ وَّيَهْدِيْهِمْ اِلَيْهِ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ﴿١٧٦﴾

177. They ask thee for instructions. Say, Allah gives you *His* instructions concerning 'Kalāla': If a man dies leaving no child and he has a sister, then she shall have half of what he leaves; and he shall inherit her if she has no child. But if there be two sisters, then they shall have two-thirds of what he leaves. And if *the heirs* be brethren—*both* men and women—then the male shall have as much as the portion of two females. Allah explains *this* to you lest you go astray, and Allah knows all things well.

يَسْتَفْتُوْنَكَ ۚ قُلِ اللّٰهُ يُفْتِيْكُمْ فِي الْكَلٰلَةِ ۚ اِنِ امْرُؤٌا هَلَكَ لَيْسَ لَهٗ وَلَدٌ وَّلَهٗٓ اُخْتٌ فَلَهَا نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ ۚ وَهُوَ يَرِثُهَآ اِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَّهَا وَلَدٌ ۚ فَاِنْ كَانَتَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُمَا الثُّلُثٰنِ مِمَّا تَرَكَ ۚ وَاِنْ كَانُوْٓا اِخْوَةً رِّجَالًا وَّنِسَآءً فَلِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ۗ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ اَنْ تَضِلُّوْا ۗ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٧٧﴾

سُوْرَةُ الْمَآئِدَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

AL-MĀ'IDAH

(Revealed after Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. O ye who believe! fulfil *your* compacts. Lawful are made to you quadrupeds *of the class* of cattle other than those which are being announced to you, except that you should not hold game to be lawful while you are in a state of pilgrimage; verily, Allah decrees what He wills.

3. O ye who believe! profane not the Signs of Allah, nor the Sacred Month, nor the animals brought as an offering, nor the *animals of sacrifice wearing* collars, nor those repairing to the Sacred House, seeking grace from their Lord, and *His* pleasure. And when you put off the pilgrims' garb *and are clear of the Sacred Territory,* you may hunt. And let not the enmity of a people, that they hindered you from the Sacred Mosque, incite you to transgress. And help one another in righteousness and piety; but help not one another in sin and transgression. And fear Allah; surely, Allah is severe in punishment.

4. Forbidden to you is *the flesh of an animal* which dies of itself, and blood and the flesh of swine; and that on which is invoked the name of one other than Allah; and that which has been strangled; and that beaten to death; and that killed by a fall; and that which has been gored to death; and that of which a wild animal has eaten, except that which you have properly slaughtered; and that which has been slaughtered at an altar. *And forbidden is also* that you seek to know your lot by the divining arrows. That is *an act of* disobedience. This day have those who disbelieve despaired of *harming* your religion. So fear them not, but fear Me. This day have I perfected your religion for you and completed My favour upon you and have chosen for you Islam as religion. But whoso is forced by hunger, without being wilfully inclined to sin, then, surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

الجزء ٦

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَوْفُوْا بِالْعُقُوْدِ ۭ اُحِلَّتْ لَكُمْ
بَهِيْمَةُ الْاَنْعَامِ اِلَّا مَا يُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرَ مُحِلِّي الصَّيْدِ
وَاَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَحْكُمُ مَا يُرِيْدُ ②

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُحِلُّوْا شَعَاۗىِٕرَ اللّٰهِ وَلَا الشَّهْرَ
الْحَرَامَ وَلَا الْهَدْيَ وَلَا الْقَلَاۗىِٕدَ وَلَآ اٰۗمِّيْنَ الْبَيْتَ
الْحَرَامَ يَبْتَغُوْنَ فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَرِضْوَانًا ۭ وَاِذَا
حَلَلْتُمْ فَاصْطَادُوْا ۭ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ اَنْ
صَدُّوْكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اَنْ تَعْتَدُوْا ۘ وَتَعَاوَنُوْا
عَلَي الْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوٰى ۠ وَلَا تَعَاوَنُوْا عَلَي الْاِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ ۠
وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ③

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالدَّمُ وَلَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيْرِ وَ
مَآ اُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ بِهٖ وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَالْمَوْقُوْذَةُ وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ
وَالنَّطِيْحَةُ وَمَآ اَكَلَ السَّبُعُ اِلَّا مَا ذَكَّيْتُمْ ۣ وَمَا ذُبِحَ
عَلَي النُّصُبِ وَاَنْ تَسْتَقْسِمُوْا بِالْاَزْلَامِ ۭ ذٰلِكُمْ فِسْقٌ ۭ
اَلْيَوْمَ يَىِٕسَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ دِيْنِكُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ
وَاخْشَوْنِ ۭ اَلْيَوْمَ اَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِيْنَكُمْ وَاَتْمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ
نِعْمَتِيْ وَرَضِيْتُ لَكُمُ الْاِسْلَامَ دِيْنًا ۭ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ فِيْ
مَخْمَصَةٍ غَيْرَ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِّاِثْمٍ ۙ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ④

5. They ask thee what is made lawful for them. Say, 'All good things have been made lawful for you; and what you have taught the beasts and birds of prey *to catch for you*, training *them* for hunting *and* teaching them of what Allah has taught you. So eat of that which they catch for you, and pronounce thereon the name of Allah. And fear Allah. Surely, Allah is quick in reckoning.'

يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ مَاذَآ اُحِلَّ لَهُمْ ۭ قُلْ اُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبٰتُ ۙ وَمَا عَلَّمْتُمْ مِّنَ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِيْنَ تُعَلِّمُوْنَهُنَّ مِمَّا عَلَّمَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ۡ فَكُلُوْا مِمَّآ اَمْسَكْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ ۠ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ۝۵

6. This day all good things have been made lawful for you. And the food of the People of the Book is lawful for you, and your food is lawful for them. And *lawful for you are* chaste believing women and chaste women from among those who were given the Book before you, when you give them their dowries, contracting valid marriage and not committing fornication nor taking secret paramours. And whoever rejects the faith, his work has doubtless come to naught, and in the Hereafter he will be among the losers.

اَلْيَوْمَ اُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبٰتُ ۭ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ حِلٌّ لَّكُمْ ۠ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ ۡ وَالْمُحْصَنٰتُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ وَالْمُحْصَنٰتُ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ اِذَآ اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِيْنَ غَيْرَ مُسٰفِحِيْنَ وَلَا مُتَّخِذِيْٓ اَخْدَانٍ ۭ وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِالْاِيْمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهٗ ۡ وَهُوَ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ۝۶ ع

R. 2.

7. O ye who believe! when you stand up for Prayer, wash your faces, and your hands up to the elbows, and pass your *wet* hands over your heads, and *wash* your feet to the ankles. And if you be unclean, purify yourselves *by bathing*. And if you are ill or *you are* on a journey *while unclean*, or one of you comes from the privy or you have touched women, and you find not water, betake yourselves to pure dust and wipe therewith your faces and your hands. Allah desires not that He should place you in a difficulty, but He desires to purify you and to complete His favour upon you, so that you may be grateful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا قُمْتُمْ اِلَى الصَّلٰوةِ فَاغْسِلُوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ وَاَيْدِيَكُمْ اِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوْا بِرُءُوْسِكُمْ وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ اِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ ۭ وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوْا ۭ وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضٰٓى اَوْ عَلٰي سَفَرٍ اَوْ جَاۗءَ اَحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنَ الْغَاۗىِٕطِ اَوْ لٰمَسْتُمُ النِّسَاۗءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوْا مَاۗءً فَتَيَمَّمُوْا صَعِيْدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوْا بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ وَاَيْدِيْكُمْ مِّنْهُ ۭ مَا يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ حَرَجٍ وَّلٰكِنْ يُّرِيْدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ۝۶

8. And remember Allah's favour upon you and the covenant which He made with you, when you said, 'We hear and we obey.' And fear Allah. Surely, Allah knows well what is in the minds.

وَاذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِيْثَاقَهُ الَّذِيْ وَاثَقَكُمْ بِهٖٓ ۙ اِذْ قُلْتُمْ سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا ۡ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ۝۷

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُوْنُوْا قَوّٰمِيْنَ لِلّٰهِ شُهَدَآءَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۖ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ عَلٰٓى اَلَّا تَعْدِلُوْا ؕ اِعْدِلُوْا ۟ هُوَ اَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوٰى ۫ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝٩

9. O ye who believe! be steadfast in the cause of Allah, bearing witness in equity; and let not a people's enmity incite you to act otherwise than with justice. Be *always* just, that is nearer to righteousness. And fear Allah. Surely, Allah is aware of what you do.

وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۙ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّاَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۝١٠

10. Allah has promised those who believe and do good deeds that they shall have forgiveness and a great reward.

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ۝١١

11. And *as for* those who disbelieve and reject Our Signs, they are the people of Hell.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ هَمَّ قَوْمٌ اَنْ يَّبْسُطُوْٓا اِلَيْكُمْ اَيْدِيَهُمْ فَكَفَّ اَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝١٢ ع

12. O ye who believe! remember Allah's favour upon you when a people intended to stretch out their hands against you, but He withheld their hands from you; and fear Allah. And on Allah should the believers rely.

R. 3.

وَلَقَدْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِيْثَاقَ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۚ وَبَعَثْنَا مِنْهُمُ اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ نَقِيْبًا ؕ وَقَالَ اللّٰهُ اِنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ ؕ لَئِنْ اَقَمْتُمُ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَيْتُمُ الزَّكٰوةَ وَاٰمَنْتُمْ بِرُسُلِيْ وَعَزَّرْتُمُوْهُمْ وَاَقْرَضْتُمُ اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا لَّاُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ وَلَاُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۚ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ ۝١٣

13. And indeed Allah did take a covenant from the children of Israel; and We raised among them twelve leaders. And Allah said, 'Surely, I am with you. If you observe Prayer, and pay the Zakāt, and believe in My Messengers and support them, and lend to Allah a goodly loan, I will remove your evils from you and admit you into Gardens beneath which streams flow. But whoso from among you disbelieves thereafter does indeed stray away from the right path.'

فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنّٰهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوْبَهُمْ قٰسِيَةً ۚ يُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَّوَاضِعِهٖ ۙ وَنَسُوْا حَظًّا مِّمَّا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖ ۚ وَلَا تَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلٰى خَآئِنَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّنْهُمْ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاصْفَحْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۝١٤

14. So, because of their breaking their covenant, We have cursed them, and have hardened their hearts. They pervert the words from their *proper* places and have forgotten a *good* part of that with which they were exhorted. And thou wilt not cease to discover treachery on their part, except *in* a few of them. So pardon them and turn away *from them*. Surely, Allah loves those who do good.

وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا نَصٰرٰٓى اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَهُمْ فَنَسُوْا

15. And from those *also* who say, 'We are Christians,' We took a covenant, but

حَظًّا مِّمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ ۖ فَأَغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ
إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ وَسَوْفَ يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا كَانُوا
يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

they too have forgotten a *good* part of that with which they were exhorted. So We have caused enmity and hatred among them till the Day of Resurrection. And Allah will soon let them know what they have been doing.

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيرًا
مِّمَّا كُنتُمْ تُخْفُونَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَعْفُو عَن كَثِيرٍ ۚ
قَدْ جَاءَكُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ نُورٌ وَكِتَابٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٦﴾

16. O People of the Book! there has come to you Our Messenger who unfolds to you much of what you had kept hidden of the Book and passes over much. There has come to you indeed from Allah a Light and a clear Book.

يَهْدِي بِهِ اللَّهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَهُ سُبُلَ السَّلَامِ
وَيُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ
إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Thereby does Allah guide those who seek His pleasure on the paths of peace, and leads them out of every *kind of* darkness into light by His will, and guides them to the right path.

لَّقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۚ
قُلْ فَمَن يَمْلِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ أَن يُهْلِكَ
الْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ وَمَن فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ۗ
وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ يَخْلُقُ
مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٨﴾

18. They have indeed disbelieved who say, 'Surely, Allah is none but the Messiah, son of Mary.' Say, 'Who then has any power against Allah, if He desire to bring to naught the Messiah, son of Mary, and his mother and all those that are in the earth?' And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and what is between them. He creates what He pleases; and Allah has power to do all things.

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصَارَىٰ نَحْنُ أَبْنَاءُ اللَّهِ وَأَحِبَّاؤُهُ ۚ
قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُم بِذُنُوبِكُم ۖ بَلْ أَنتُم بَشَرٌ مِّمَّنْ
خَلَقَ ۚ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۖ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٩﴾

19. The Jews and the Christians say, 'We are sons of Allah and His loved ones.' Say, 'Why then does He punish you for your sins? Nay, you are *only* human beings among those He has created.' He forgives whom He pleases and punishes whom He pleases. And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and what is between them, and to Him shall be the return.

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ عَلَىٰ
فَتْرَةٍ مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ أَن تَقُولُوا مَا جَاءَنَا مِن بَشِيرٍ وَلَا
نَذِيرٍ ۖ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُم بَشِيرٌ وَنَذِيرٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع

20. O People of the Book! there has come to you Our Messenger, after a break in *the series of* Messengers, who makes *things* clear to you lest you say, 'There has come to us no bearer of glad tidings and no warner.' So a bearer of glad tidings and a warner has indeed come to you. And Allah has power to do all things.

R. 4.

21. And *remember* when Moses said to his people, 'O my people, call to mind Allah's favour upon you when He appointed Prophets among you and made you kings, and gave you what He gave not to any other among the peoples.

22. 'O my people, enter the Holy Land which Allah has ordained for you and do not turn back, for then you will turn losers.'

23. They said, 'O Moses, there is in that *land* a haughty and powerful people, and we shall not enter it until they go forth from it. But if they go forth from it, then we will enter *it*.'

24. Thereupon two men from among those who feared *their Lord*, on whom Allah had conferred His favour, said, 'Enter the gate, *advancing* against them; when *once* you have entered it, then surely you will be victorious. And put your trust in Allah, if you are believers.'

25. They said, 'O Moses, we will never enter it so long as they remain in it. Therefore, go thou and thy Lord and fight, *and* here we sit.'

26. He said, 'My Lord, I have power over none but myself and my brother; therefore make Thou a distinction between us and the rebellious people.'

27. *God* said: 'Verily, it shall be forbidden them for forty years; in distraction shall they wander through the land. So grieve not over the rebellious people.'

R. 5.

28. And relate to them truly the story of the two sons of Adam, when they *each* offered an offering, and it was accepted from one of them and was not accepted from the other. The latter said, 'I will surely kill thee.' The former replied, 'Allah accepts only from the righteous.

29. 'If thou stretch out thy hand against me to kill me, I am not going to stretch out my hand against thee to kill thee. I do fear Allah, the Lord of the universe.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ يَٰقَوْمِ ٱذْكُرُوا۟ نِعْمَةَ ٱللَّهِ
عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَعَلَ فِيكُمْ أَنۢبِيَآءَ وَجَعَلَكُم مُّلُوكًا ۖ
وَءَاتَىٰكُم مَّا لَمْ يُؤْتِ أَحَدًا مِّنَ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
يَٰقَوْمِ ٱدْخُلُوا۟ ٱلْأَرْضَ ٱلْمُقَدَّسَةَ ٱلَّتِى كَتَبَ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمْ
وَلَا تَرْتَدُّوا۟ عَلَىٰٓ أَدْبَارِكُمْ فَتَنقَلِبُوا۟ خَٰسِرِينَ ﴿٢١﴾
قَالُوا۟ يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ إِنَّ فِيهَا قَوْمًا جَبَّارِينَ ۖ وَإِنَّا لَن
نَّدْخُلَهَا حَتَّىٰ يَخْرُجُوا۟ مِنْهَا ۖ فَإِن يَخْرُجُوا۟ مِنْهَا
فَإِنَّا دَٰخِلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
قَالَ رَجُلَانِ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْعَمَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمَا
ٱدْخُلُوا۟ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلْبَابَ فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمُوهُ فَإِنَّكُمْ غَٰلِبُونَ ۚ
وَعَلَى ٱللَّهِ فَتَوَكَّلُوٓا۟ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾
قَالُوا۟ يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ إِنَّا لَن نَّدْخُلَهَآ أَبَدًا مَّا دَامُوا۟ فِيهَا
فَٱذْهَبْ أَنتَ وَرَبُّكَ فَقَٰتِلَآ إِنَّا هَٰهُنَا قَٰعِدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّى لَآ أَمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِى وَأَخِى فَٱفْرُقْ بَيْنَنَا
وَبَيْنَ ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلْفَٰسِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾
قَالَ فَإِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً ۛ يَتِيهُونَ
فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلْفَٰسِقِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾ ع
وَٱتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ ٱبْنَىْ ءَادَمَ بِٱلْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا
فَتُقُبِّلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ ٱلْءَاخَرِ ۖ قَالَ
لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ ۖ قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ ٱللَّهُ مِنَ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾
لَئِنۢ بَسَطتَ إِلَىَّ يَدَكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِى مَآ أَنَا۠ بِبَاسِطٍ يَدِىَ
إِلَيْكَ لِأَقْتُلَكَ ۖ إِنِّىٓ أَخَافُ ٱللَّهَ رَبَّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

30. 'I wish that thou shouldst bear my sin as well as thy sin, and thus be among the inmates of the Fire, and that is the reward of those who do wrong.'

إِنِّيٓ أُرِيدُ أَن تَبُوٓأَ بِإِثۡمِي وَإِثۡمِكَ فَتَكُونَ مِنۡ أَصۡحَٰبِ ٱلنَّارِۚ وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَٰٓؤُاْ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ٢٩

31. But his mind induced him to kill his brother, so he killed him and became one of the losers.

فَطَوَّعَتۡ لَهُۥ نَفۡسُهُۥ قَتۡلَ أَخِيهِ فَقَتَلَهُۥ فَأَصۡبَحَ مِنَ ٱلۡخَٰسِرِينَ ٣٠

32. Then Allah sent a raven which scratched in the ground, that He might show him how to hide the corpse of his brother. He said, 'Woe is me! Am I not able to be even like this raven so that I may hide the corpse of my brother?' And then he became regretful.

فَبَعَثَ ٱللَّهُ غُرَابٗا يَبۡحَثُ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ لِيُرِيَهُۥ كَيۡفَ يُوَٰرِي سَوۡءَةَ أَخِيهِۚ قَالَ يَٰوَيۡلَتَىٰٓ أَعَجَزۡتُ أَنۡ أَكُونَ مِثۡلَ هَٰذَا ٱلۡغُرَابِ فَأُوَٰرِيَ سَوۡءَةَ أَخِيۚ فَأَصۡبَحَ مِنَ ٱلنَّٰدِمِينَ ٣١

33. On account of this, We prescribed for the children of Israel that whosoever killed a person—unless it be for *killing* a person or for creating disorder in the land—it shall be as if he had killed all mankind; and whoso gave life to one, it shall be as if he had given life to all mankind. And Our Messengers came to them with clear Signs, yet even after that, many of them commit excesses in the land.

مِنۡ أَجۡلِ ذَٰلِكَ كَتَبۡنَا عَلَىٰ بَنِيٓ إِسۡرَٰٓءِيلَ أَنَّهُۥ مَن قَتَلَ نَفۡسَۢا بِغَيۡرِ نَفۡسٍ أَوۡ فَسَادٖ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ ٱلنَّاسَ جَمِيعٗاۚ وَمَنۡ أَحۡيَاهَا فَكَأَنَّمَآ أَحۡيَا ٱلنَّاسَ جَمِيعٗاۚ وَلَقَدۡ جَآءَتۡهُمۡ رُسُلُنَا بِٱلۡبَيِّنَٰتِ ثُمَّ إِنَّ كَثِيرٗا مِّنۡهُم بَعۡدَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ لَمُسۡرِفُونَ ٣٢

34. The reward of those who wage war against Allah and His Messenger and strive to create disorder in the land is *only this* that they be slain or crucified or their hands and their feet be cut off on alternate sides, or they be expelled from the land. That shall be a disgrace for them in this world, and in the Hereafter they shall have a great punishment;

إِنَّمَا جَزَٰٓؤُاْ ٱلَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ وَيَسۡعَوۡنَ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ فَسَادًا أَن يُقَتَّلُوٓاْ أَوۡ يُصَلَّبُوٓاْ أَوۡ تُقَطَّعَ أَيۡدِيهِمۡ وَأَرۡجُلُهُم مِّنۡ خِلَٰفٍ أَوۡ يُنفَوۡاْ مِنَ ٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ ذَٰلِكَ لَهُمۡ خِزۡيٞ فِي ٱلدُّنۡيَاۖ وَلَهُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ٣٣

35. Except those who repent before you have them in your power. So know that Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ تَابُواْ مِن قَبۡلِ أَن تَقۡدِرُواْ عَلَيۡهِمۡۖ فَٱعۡلَمُوٓاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ٣٤

R. 6.

36. O ye who believe! fear Allah and seek the way of approach unto Him and strive in His way that you may prosper.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱبۡتَغُوٓاْ إِلَيۡهِ ٱلۡوَسِيلَةَ وَجَٰهِدُواْ فِي سَبِيلِهِۦ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تُفۡلِحُونَ ٣٥

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُم مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا
وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لِيَفْتَدُوا بِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ
مَا تُقُبِّلَ مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Surely, if those who disbelieve had all that is in the earth and as much over again, to ransom themselves therewith from the punishment of the Day of Resurrection, it would not be accepted from them; and they shall have a painful punishment.

يُرِيدُونَ أَن يَخْرُجُوا مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا هُم بِخَارِجِينَ
مِنْهَا ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. They will wish to come out of the Fire, but they will not be able to come out of it, and they shall have a lasting punishment.

وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوا أَيْدِيَهُمَا جَزَاءً بِمَا
كَسَبَا نَكَالًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And *as-for* the man who steals and the woman who steals, cut off their hands in retribution of their offence as an exemplary punishment from Allah. And Allah is Mighty, Wise.

فَمَن تَابَ مِن بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَتُوبُ
عَلَيْهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. But whoso repents after his transgression and amends, then will Allah surely turn to him in mercy; verily, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ يُعَذِّبُ
مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤١﴾

41. Dost thou not know that Allah is He to Whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth? He punishes whom He pleases and forgives whom He pleases; and Allah has power to do all things.

يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ لَا يَحْزُنكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي
الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَلَمْ تُؤْمِن
قُلُوبُهُمْ ۛ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا ۛ سَمَّاعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ
سَمَّاعُونَ لِقَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ لَمْ يَأْتُوكَ ۖ يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ
مِن بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهِ ۖ يَقُولُونَ إِنْ أُوتِيتُمْ هَٰذَا فَخُذُوهُ
وَإِن لَّمْ تُؤْتَوْهُ فَاحْذَرُوا ۚ وَمَن يُرِدِ اللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ
فَلَن تَمْلِكَ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُرِدِ
اللَّهُ أَن يُطَهِّرَ قُلُوبَهُمْ ۚ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ ۖ وَ
لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. O Messenger! let not those grieve thee who hastily fall into disbelief —those who say with their mouths, 'We believe,' but their hearts believe not. And among the Jews *too* are those who would fondly listen to *any* lie—who listen for *conveying it to* another people who have not come to thee. They pervert words after their being put in their *right* places, and say, 'If you are given this, then accept it, but if you are not given this, then beware!' And as for him whom Allah desires to try, thou shalt not avail him aught against Allah. These are they whose hearts Allah has not been pleased to purify; they shall have disgrace in this world, and in the Hereafter they shall have a severe punishment.

سَمَّاعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ أَكَّالُونَ لِلسُّحْتِ ۚ فَإِن جَاءُوكَ

43. They are habitual listeners to falsehood, devourers of things forbidden. If, then, they come to thee *for judgment*,

فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ اَوْ اَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ تُعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ فَلَنْ يَّضُرُّوْكَ شَيْـًٔا ۗ وَاِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

judge between them or turn aside from them. And if thou turn aside from them, they cannot harm thee at all. And if thou judge, judge between them with justice. Surely, Allah loves those who are just.

وَكَيْفَ يُحَكِّمُوْنَكَ وَعِنْدَهُمُ التَّوْرٰىةُ فِيْهَا حُكْمُ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ ۗ وَمَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. And how will they make thee *their* judge when they have with them the Torah, wherein is Allah's judgment? Yet, in spite of that they turn their backs; and certainly they will not believe.

R. 7.

اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرٰىةَ فِيْهَا هُدًى وَّنُوْرٌ ۚ يَحْكُمُ بِهَا النَّبِيُّوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسْلَمُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَالرَّبّٰنِيُّوْنَ وَالْاَحْبَارُ بِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوْا مِنْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ وَكَانُوْا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَآءَ ۚ فَلَا تَخْشَوُا النَّاسَ وَاخْشَوْنِ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِيْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ۗ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Surely, We sent down the Torah wherein was guidance and light. By it did the Prophets, who were obedient *to Us*, judge for the Jews, as did the godly people and those learned *in the Law;* for they were required to preserve the Book of Allah, and *because* they were guardians over it. Therefore fear not men but fear Me; and barter not My Signs for a paltry price. And whoso judges not by that which Allah has sent down, these it is who are the disbelievers.

وَكَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيْهَآ اَنَّ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ وَالْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ وَالْاَنْفَ بِالْاَنْفِ وَالْاُذُنَ بِالْاُذُنِ وَالسِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ ۙ وَالْجُرُوْحَ قِصَاصٌ ۗ فَمَنْ تَصَدَّقَ بِهٖ فَهُوَ كَفَّارَةٌ لَّهٗ ۗ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. And therein We prescribed for them: A life for a life, and an eye for an eye, and a nose for a nose, and an ear for an ear, and a tooth for a tooth, and for *other* injuries equitable retaliation. And whoso waives the right thereto, it shall be an expiation for his *sins*; and whoso judges not by what Allah has sent down, these it is who are wrongdoers.

وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمْ بِعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ ۖ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ الْاِنْجِيْلَ فِيْهِ هُدًى وَّنُوْرٌ ۙ وَّمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ وَهُدًى وَّمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. And We caused Jesus, son of Mary, to follow in their footsteps, fulfilling that which was *revealed* before him in the Torah; and We gave him the Gospel which contained guidance and light, fulfilling that which was *revealed* before it in the Torah, and a guidance and an admonition for the God-fearing.

وَلْيَحْكُمْ اَهْلُ الْاِنْجِيْلِ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فِيْهِ ۗ وَمَنْ لَّمْ

48. And let the People of the Gospel judge according to what Allah has revealed therein, and whoso judges not by what

يَحْكُمْ بِمَآ أَنزَلَ اللّٰهُ فَأُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَأَنزَلْنَآ إِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَمُهَيْمِنًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَآ أَنزَلَ
اللّٰهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَآءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلٍّ
جَعَلْنَا مِنكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَّمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ
أُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّلٰكِن لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَآ ءَاتٰىكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا
الْخَيْرٰتِ إِلَى اللّٰهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا
كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَآ أَنزَلَ اللّٰهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَآءَهُمْ
وَاحْذَرْهُمْ أَن يَفْتِنُوكَ عَنْۢ بَعْضِ مَآ أَنزَلَ اللّٰهُ إِلَيْكَ
فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللّٰهُ أَن يُصِيبَهُم بِبَعْضِ
ذُنُوبِهِمْ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ لَفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

أَفَحُكْمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُوْنَ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ
حُكْمًا لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ ع

يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُوْدَ وَالنَّصٰرٰٓى أَوْلِيَآءَ
بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَآءُ بَعْضٍ وَمَن يَّتَوَلَّهُم مِّنكُمْ فَإِنَّهُ
مِنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

فَتَرَى الَّذِيْنَ فِي قُلُوْبِهِم مَّرَضٌ يُّسَارِعُوْنَ فِيْهِمْ
يَقُوْلُوْنَ نَخْشٰٓى أَن تُصِيبَنَا دَآئِرَةٌ فَعَسَى اللّٰهُ أَن يَّأْتِيَ
بِالْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَيُصْبِحُوْا عَلٰى مَآ أَسَرُّوْا فِيْٓ
أَنفُسِهِمْ نٰدِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْٓا أَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ الَّذِيْنَ أَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ

Allah has revealed, these it is who are the rebellious.

49. And We have revealed unto thee the Book comprising the truth *and* fulfilling that which was *revealed* before it in the Book, and as a guardian over it. Judge, therefore, between them by what Allah has revealed, and follow not their evil inclinations, *turning away* from the truth which has come to thee. For each of you We prescribed a clear spiritual Law and a manifest way *in secular matters*. And if Allah had *enforced* His will, He would have made you *all* one people, but *He wishes* to try you by that which He has given you. Vie, then, with one another in good works. To Allah shall you all return; then will He inform you of that wherein you differed.

50. And *We have revealed the Book to thee bidding thee* to judge between them by that which Allah has revealed and not to follow their evil inclinations, and to be on thy guard against them, lest they cause thee *to fall into* affliction on account of part of what Allah has revealed to thee. But if they turn away, then know that Allah intends to smite them for some of their sins. And indeed a large number of men are disobedient.

51. Do they then seek the judgment of *the days of* Ignorance? And who is better than Allah as a Judge for a people who have firm faith?

R. 8.

52. O ye who believe! take not the Jews and the Christians for friends. They are friends one to another. And whoso among you takes them for friends is indeed one of them. Verily, Allah guides not the unjust people.

53. And thou wilt see those in whose hearts is a disease, hastening towards them, saying, 'We fear lest a misfortune befall us.' Maybe, Allah will bring about victory or some *other* event from Himself. Then will they become regretful of what they concealed in their minds.

54. And those who believe will say, 'Are these they who swore by Allah with their

most solemn oaths that they were surely with you?' Their works are vain and they have become the losers.

55. O ye who believe! whoso among you turns back from his religion, then *let it be known that in his stead* Allah will soon bring a people whom He will love and who will love Him, *and who will be* kind and humble towards believers, hard and firm against disbelievers. They will strive in the cause of Allah and will not fear the reproach of a fault-finder. That is Allah's grace; He bestows it upon whomsoever He pleases; and Allah is Bountiful, All-Knowing.

56. Your friend is only Allah and His Messenger and the believers who observe Prayer and pay the Zakāt and worship God alone.

57. And those who take Allah and His Messenger and the believers for friends *should rest assured* that it is the party of Allah that must triumph.

R. 9.

58. O ye who believe! take not those for friends who make a jest and sport of your religion from among those who were given the Book before you, and the disbelievers. And fear Allah if you are believers;

59. And *who*, when you call *people* to Prayer, take it as jest and sport. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

60. Say, 'O People of the Book! do you find fault with us because we believe in Allah and what has been sent down to us and what was sent down previously? Or *is it* because most of you are disobedient *to God?*'

61. Say, 'Shall I inform you of those whose reward with Allah is worse than that? *They are* those whom Allah has cursed and on whom His wrath has fallen and of whom He has made apes and swine and *who* worship the Evil One. These indeed are in a worse plight, and farther astray from the right path.

62. And when they come to you, they say, 'We believe,' while they enter with

أَيْمَانِهِمْ إِنَّهُمْ لَمَعَكُمْ ۚ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا
خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَنْ يَرْتَدَّ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فَسَوْفَ
يَأْتِي اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمْ وَيُحِبُّونَهُ أَذِلَّةٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
أَعِزَّةٍ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ يُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا
يَخَافُونَ لَوْمَةَ لَائِمٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ
وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾
إِنَّمَا وَلِيُّكُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ
الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ رَاكِعُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾
وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ
اللَّهِ هُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ ع
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَكُمْ
هُزُوًا وَلَعِبًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكُفَّارَ
أَوْلِيَاءَ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾
وَإِذَا نَادَيْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ اتَّخَذُوهَا هُزُوًا وَلَعِبًا ۚ
ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾
قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ هَلْ تَنْقِمُونَ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ
إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأَنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾
قُلْ هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِنْ ذَٰلِكَ مَثُوبَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۚ مَنْ
لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمُ الْقِرَدَةَ وَالْخَنَازِيرَ وَعَبَدَ
الطَّاغُوتَ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ شَرٌّ مَكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ عَنْ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٦٠﴾
وَإِذَا جَاءُوكُمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَقَدْ دَخَلُوا بِالْكُفْرِ وَهُمْ قَدْ خَرَجُوا

بِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

وَتَرٰى كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ يُسَارِعُوْنَ فِى الْاِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَ
اَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ ؕ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

لَوْلَا يَنْهٰهُمُ الرَّبّٰنِيُّوْنَ وَالْاَحْبَارُ عَنْ قَوْلِهِمُ الْاِثْمَ
وَاَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ ؕ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوْا يَصْنَعُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ يَدُ اللّٰهِ مَغْلُوْلَةٌ ؕ غُلَّتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ
وَلُعِنُوْا بِمَا قَالُوْا ۘ بَلْ يَدٰهُ مَبْسُوْطَتٰنِ ۙ يُنْفِقُ كَيْفَ
يَشَآءُ ؕ وَلَيَزِيْدَنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ مَّآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ
رَّبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَّكُفْرًا ؕ وَاَلْقَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ
وَالْبَغْضَآءَ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ كُلَّمَآ اَوْقَدُوْا نَارًا
لِّلْحَرْبِ اَطْفَاَهَا اللّٰهُ ۙ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ فَسَادًا ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

وَلَوْ اَنَّ اَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ اٰمَنُوْا وَاتَّقَوْا لَكَفَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ
سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ وَلَاَدْخَلْنٰهُمْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٦٦﴾

وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ اَقَامُوا التَّوْرٰىةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ
اِلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ لَاَكَلُوْا مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ
اَرْجُلِهِمْ ؕ مِنْهُمْ اُمَّةٌ مُّقْتَصِدَةٌ ؕ وَكَثِيْرٌ مِّنْهُمْ سَآءَ
مَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الرَّسُوْلُ بَلِّغْ مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ وَاِنْ لَّمْ
تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَتَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ ؕ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

قُلْ يٰۤاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لَسْتُمْ عَلٰى شَىْءٍ حَتّٰى تُقِيْمُوا التَّوْرٰىةَ

unbelief and go out therewith; and Allah knows best what they conceal.

63. And thou seest many of them hastening towards sin and transgression and the eating of things forbidden. Evil indeed is that which they practise.

64. Why do not the divines and those learned in the Law prohibit them from uttering falsehood and eating things forbidden? Evil indeed is that which they do.

65. And the Jews say, 'The hand of Allah is tied up.' Their *own* hands shall be tied up and they shall be cursed for what they say. Nay, both His hands are wide open; He spends how He pleases. And what has been sent down to thee from thy Lord will most surely increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief. And We have cast among them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection. Whenever they kindle a fire for war, Allah extinguishes it. And they strive to create disorder in the earth, and Allah loves not those who create disorder.

66. And if the People of the Book had believed and been righteous, We would surely have removed from them their evils and We would surely have admitted them into Gardens of Bliss.

67. And if they had observed the Torah and the Gospel and what has been *now* sent down to them from their Lord, they would, surely, have eaten *of good things* from above them and from under their feet. Among them are a people who are moderate; but many of them—evil indeed is that which they do.

R. 10.

68. O Messenger! convey *to the people* what has been revealed to thee from thy Lord; and if thou do it not, thou hast not conveyed His Message *at all*. And Allah will protect thee from men. Surely, Allah guides not the disbelieving people.

69. Say, 'O People of the Book! you *stand* on nothing until you observe the

وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۗ وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ
كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا ۖ
فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

Torah and the Gospel and what has *now* been sent down to you from your Lord.' And surely, what has been sent down to thee from thy Lord will increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief; so grieve not for the disbelieving people.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئُونَ وَالنَّصَارَىٰ
مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. Surely, those who have believed, and the Jews, and the Sabians, and the Christians—whoso believes in Allah and the Last Day and does good deeds, on them *shall come* no fear, nor shall they grieve.

لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ
رُسُلًا ۖ كُلَّمَا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَىٰ أَنْفُسُهُمْ
فَرِيقًا كَذَّبُوا وَفَرِيقًا يَقْتُلُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. Surely, We took a covenant from the children of Israel, and We sent Messengers to them. But every time there came to them a Messenger with what their hearts desired not, they treated some as liars, and some they sought to kill.

وَحَسِبُوا أَلَّا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ فَعَمُوا وَصَمُّوا ثُمَّ تَابَ اللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ عَمُوا وَصَمُّوا كَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. And they thought there would be no punishment, so they became blind and deaf. But Allah turned to them in mercy; yet again many of them became blind and deaf; and Allah is Watchful of what they do.

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۖ
وَقَالَ الْمَسِيحُ يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي
وَرَبَّكُمْ ۖ إِنَّهُ مَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
الْجَنَّةَ وَمَأْوَاهُ النَّارُ ۖ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. Indeed they are disbelievers who say, 'Surely, Allah is none but the Messiah, son of Mary,' whereas the Messiah *himself* said, 'O children of Israel, worship Allah Who is my Lord and your Lord.' Surely, whoso associates partners with Allah, him has Allah forbidden Heaven, and the Fire will be his resort. And the wrongdoers shall have no helpers.

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلَاثَةٍ ۘ وَمَا مِنْ
إِلَٰهٍ إِلَّا إِلَٰهٌ وَاحِدٌ ۚ وَإِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهُوا عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ
لَيَمَسَّنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. They are surely disbelievers who say, 'Allah is the third of three;' there is no God but the One God. And if they do not desist from what they say, a grievous punishment shall surely befall those of them that disbelieve.

أَفَلَا يَتُوبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ
رَحِيمٌ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. Will they not then turn to Allah and beg His forgiveness, while Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful?

مَا الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ ۖ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ

76. The Messiah, son of Mary, was only a Messenger; surely, Messengers *like unto*

قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ۚ وَأُمُّهُ صِدِّيقَةٌ ۖ كَانَا يَأْكُلَانِ الطَّعَامَ ۗ
انْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُبَيِّنُ لَهُمُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ انْظُرْ أَنَّىٰ يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾
قُلْ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا
وَلَا نَفْعًا ۚ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٧٧﴾
قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا
أَهْوَاءَ قَوْمٍ قَدْ ضَلُّوا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَضَلُّوا
عَنْ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٧٨﴾

R. 11.

لُعِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَىٰ لِسَانِ
دَاوُودَ وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا
يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾
كَانُوا لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ عَنْ مُنْكَرٍ فَعَلُوهُ ۚ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا
يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾
تَرَىٰ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۚ لَبِئْسَ مَا
قَدَّمَتْ لَهُمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ أَنْ سَخِطَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي
الْعَذَابِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿٨١﴾
وَلَوْ كَانُوا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ
مَا اتَّخَذُوهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَٰكِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾
لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الْيَهُودَ
وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا ۖ وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقْرَبَهُمْ مَوَدَّةً لِلَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصَارَىٰ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ مِنْهُمْ قِسِّيسِينَ
وَرُهْبَانًا وَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾
وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ تَرَىٰ أَعْيُنَهُمْ

77. Say, 'Will you worship beside Allah that which has no power to do you harm or good?' And it is Allah Who is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

78. Say, 'O People of the Book! exceed not the limits in *the matter of* your religion unjustly, nor follow the evil inclinations of a people who went astray before and caused many to go astray, and *who* have strayed away from the right path.'

79. Those amongst the children of Israel who disbelieved were cursed by the tongue of David, and of Jesus, son of Mary. That was because they disobeyed and used to transgress.

80. They did not prohibit one another from the iniquity which they committed. Evil indeed was that which they used to do.

81. Thou shalt see many of them taking the disbelievers as *their* friends. Surely, evil is that which they themselves have sent on before for themselves; *with the result* that Allah is displeased with them; and in *this* punishment they shall abide.

82. And if they had believed in Allah and this Prophet, and *in* that which has been revealed to him, they would not have taken them as *their* friends, but many of them are disobedient.

83. Thou shalt certainly find the Jews and those who associate partners *with God* to be the most vehement of men in enmity against the believers. And thou shalt assuredly find those who say, 'We are Christians,' to be the nearest of them in love to the believers. That is because amongst them are savants and monks and because they are not proud.

84. And when they hear what has been revealed to this Messenger, thou seest their

eyes overflow with tears, because of the truth which they have recognized. They say, 'Our Lord, we believe, so write us down among those who bear witness.

85. 'And why should we not believe in Allah and in the truth which has come to us, while we earnestly wish that our Lord should include us among the righteous people?'

86. So Allah rewarded them, for what they said, with Gardens beneath which streams flow. Therein shall they abide; and that is the reward of those who do good.

87. And those who have disbelieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are the inmates of Hell.

R. 12.

88. O ye who believe! make not unlawful the good things which Allah has made lawful for you, and do not transgress. Surely, Allah loves not the transgressors.

89. And eat of that which Allah has provided for you of what is lawful and good. And fear Allah in Whom you believe.

90. Allah will not call you to account for *such of* your oaths as are vain, but He will call you to account for the oaths which you take in earnest. The expiation for this is the feeding of ten poor persons with *such* average *food* as you feed your families with, or the clothing of them or the freeing of a neck. But whoso finds not *the means* shall fast for three days. That is the expiation of your oaths when you have sworn *them*. And do keep your oaths. Thus does Allah explain to you His Signs that you may be grateful.

91. O ye who believe! wine and the game of hazard and idols and divining arrows are only an abomination of Satan's handiwork. So shun *each one of* them that you may prosper.

92. Satan desires only to create enmity and hatred among you by means of wine and the game of hazard, and to keep you

تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۖ يَقُولُونَ
رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾
وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَ
نَطْمَعُ أَنْ يُدْخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾
فَأَثَابَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا قَالُوا جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٨٧﴾
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُحَرِّمُوا طَيِّبَاتِ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ
وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾
وَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي
أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾
لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَٰكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ
بِمَا عَقَّدْتُمُ الْأَيْمَانَ ۖ فَكَفَّارَتُهُ إِطْعَامُ عَشَرَةِ مَسَاكِينَ
مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعِمُونَ أَهْلِيكُمْ أَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيرُ
رَقَبَةٍ ۖ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ
أَيْمَانِكُمْ إِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ ۚ وَاحْفَظُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ
يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ وَالْأَنْصَابُ
وَالْأَزْلَامُ رِجْسٌ مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩١﴾
إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ
وَالْبَغْضَاءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ

ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلٰوةِ ۚ فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّنْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٩١﴾
وَاَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ وَاحْذَرُوْا ۚ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ
فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَا عَلٰى رَسُوْلِنَا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٩٢﴾
لَيْسَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ جُنَاحٌ
فِيْمَا طَعِمُوْٓا اِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَّاٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَّاٰمَنُوْا ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَّاَحْسَنُوْا ۗ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾ ع ٢

back from the remembrance of Allah and from Prayer. But will you keep back?

93. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger, and be on *your* guard. But if you turn away, then know that on Our Messenger lies only the clear conveyance of the Message.

94. On those who believe and do good works there shall be no sin for what they eat, provided they fear *God* and believe and do good works, *and* again fear *God* and believe, yet again fear *God* and do good. And Allah loves those who do good.

R. 13.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَيَبْلُوَنَّكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ
تَنَالُهٗٓ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَرِمَاحُكُمْ لِيَعْلَمَ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّخَافُهٗ
بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ فَمَنِ اعْتَدٰى بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَلَهٗ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ وَاَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ ۚ
وَمَنْ قَتَلَهٗ مِنْكُمْ مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَآءٌ مِّثْلُ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ
النَّعَمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهٖ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ هَدْيًا بٰلِغَ الْكَعْبَةِ
اَوْ كَفَّارَةٌ طَعَامُ مَسٰكِيْنَ اَوْ عَدْلُ ذٰلِكَ صِيَامًا
لِّيَذُوْقَ وَبَالَ اَمْرِهٖ ۗ عَفَا اللّٰهُ عَمَّا سَلَفَ ۗ وَمَنْ عَادَ
فَيَنْتَقِمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْهُ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٩٥﴾
اُحِلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ وَطَعَامُهٗ مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَ
لِلسَّيَّارَةِ ۚ وَحُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا ۗ
وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾
جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِيٰمًا لِّلنَّاسِ وَ
الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَالْهَدْيَ وَالْقَلَآئِدَ ۗ ذٰلِكَ لِتَعْلَمُوْٓا
اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَاَنَّ

95. O ye who believe! Allah will surely try you in a *little* matter: the game which your hands and your lances can reach, so that Allah may distinguish those who fear Him in secret. Whoso, therefore, will transgress after this shall have a grievous punishment.

96. O ye who believe! kill not game while you are in a state of pilgrimage. And whoso amongst you kills it intentionally, its compensation is a quadruped like unto that which he has killed, as determined by two just men from among you, *the same* to be brought as an offering to the Ka'ba; or as an expiation *he shall have* to feed *a number of* poor persons, or fast an equivalent number *of days*, so that he may taste the penalty of his deed. *As for* the past, Allah forgives *it;* but whoso reverts to it, Allah will punish him *for his offence*. And Allah is Mighty, Lord of retribution.

97. The game of the sea and the eating thereof have been made lawful for you as a provision for you and the travellers; but forbidden to you is the game of the land as long as you are in a state of pilgrimage. And fear Allah to Whom you shall be gathered.

98. Allah has made the Ka'ba, the inviolable House, as a means of support and uplift for mankind, as also the Sacred Month and the offerings and the *animals with* collars. That is so that you may know that Allah knows what is in the heavens

اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾

and what is in the earth, and that Allah knows all things well.

اِعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. Know that Allah is severe in punishment and that Allah is *also* Most Forgiving, Merciful.

مَا عَلَى الرَّسُوْلِ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُوْنَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. On the Messenger lies only the conveying of the Message. And Allah knows what you reveal and what you hide.

قُلْ لَّا يَسْتَوِي الْخَبِيْثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَوْ اَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْخَبِيْثِ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ يٰٓاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. Say, 'The bad and the good are not alike,' even though the abundance of the bad may cause thee to wonder. So fear Allah, O men of understanding, that you may prosper.

R. 14.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَسْـَٔلُوْا عَنْ اَشْيَآءَ اِنْ تُبْدَ لَكُمْ تَسُؤْكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ تَسْـَٔلُوْا عَنْهَا حِيْنَ يُنَزَّلُ الْقُرْاٰنُ تُبْدَ لَكُمْ ۗ عَفَا اللّٰهُ عَنْهَا ۗ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. O ye who believe! ask not about things which, if revealed to you, would cause you trouble; though if you ask about them while the Qur'ān is being sent down, they will be revealed to you. Allah has left them out. And Allah is Most Forgiving, Forbearing.

قَدْ سَاَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ثُمَّ اَصْبَحُوْا بِهَا كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. A people before you asked about such *things, but* then they became disbelievers therein.

مَا جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنْۢ بَحِيْرَةٍ وَّلَا سَآئِبَةٍ وَّلَا وَصِيْلَةٍ وَّلَا حَامٍ ۙ وَّلٰكِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ ۚ وَاَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. Allah has not ordained any 'Baḥīra' or 'Sā'iba' or 'Waṣīla' or 'Ḥāmī'; but those who disbelieve forge a lie against Allah, and most of them do not make use of their understanding.

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا اِلٰى مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ وَاِلَى الرَّسُوْلِ قَالُوْا حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ اٰبَآءَنَا ۗ اَوَلَوْ كَانَ اٰبَآؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. And when it is said to them, 'Come to what Allah has revealed, and to the Messenger,' they say, 'Sufficient for us is that wherein we found our fathers.' What! even though their fathers had no knowledge and no guidance?

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ ۚ لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ مَّنْ ضَلَّ اِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ ۗ اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. O ye who believe! be heedful of your own selves. He who goes astray cannot harm you when you *yourselves* are rightly guided. To Allah will you all return; then will He disclose to you what you used to do.

يَاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا شَهَادَةُ بَيْنِكُمْ اِذَا حَضَرَ اَحَدَكُمُ
الْمَوْتُ حِيْنَ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنٰنِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ اَوْ
اٰخَرٰنِ مِنْ غَيْرِكُمْ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ
فَاَصَابَتْكُمْ مُّصِيْبَةُ الْمَوْتِ تَحْبِسُوْنَهُمَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
الصَّلٰوةِ فَيُقْسِمٰنِ بِاللّٰهِ اِنِ ارْتَبْتُمْ لَا نَشْتَرِيْ بِهٖ
ثَمَنًا وَّلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبٰى ۙ وَلَا نَكْتُمُ شَهَادَةَ اللّٰهِ
اِنَّاۤ اِذًا لَّمِنَ الْاٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾
فَاِنْ عُثِرَ عَلٰۤى اَنَّهُمَا اسْتَحَقَّاۤ اِثْمًا فَاٰخَرٰنِ يَقُوْمٰنِ
مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْاَوْلَيٰنِ فَيُقْسِمٰنِ
بِاللّٰهِ لَشَهَادَتُنَاۤ اَحَقُّ مِنْ شَهَادَتِهِمَا وَمَا اعْتَدَيْنَاۤ ۖ
اِنَّاۤ اِذًا لَّمِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾
ذٰلِكَ اَدْنٰۤى اَنْ يَّاْتُوْا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلٰى وَجْهِهَاۤ اَوْ يَخَافُوْۤا
اَنْ تُرَدَّ اَيْمَانٌۢ بَعْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاسْمَعُوْا ۗ
وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾
يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُ اللّٰهُ الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُوْلُ مَاذَاۤ اُجِبْتُمْ ۗ قَالُوْا
لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا ۗ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوْبِ ﴿١١٠﴾
اِذْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ يٰعِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ اذْكُرْ نِعْمَتِيْ عَلَيْكَ
وَعَلٰى وَالِدَتِكَ ۘ اِذْ اَيَّدْتُّكَ بِرُوْحِ الْقُدُسِ ۖ تُكَلِّمُ
النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا ۚ وَاِذْ عَلَّمْتُكَ الْكِتٰبَ وَ
الْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرٰىةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ ۚ وَاِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ الطِّيْنِ
كَهَيْـَٔةِ الطَّيْرِ بِاِذْنِيْ فَتَنْفُخُ فِيْهَا فَتَكُوْنُ طَيْرًا بِاِذْنِيْ ۚ
وَتُبْرِئُ الْاَكْمَهَ وَالْاَبْرَصَ بِاِذْنِيْ ۚ وَاِذْ تُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتٰى

107. O ye who believe! the *right* evidence among you, when death presents itself to one of you, at the time of making a bequest, is of two just men from among you; or of two others not from among you, if you be journeying in the land and the calamity of death befall you. You shall detain them both after Prayer *for giving evidence;* if you doubt, they shall both swear by Allah, *saying,* 'We take not in exchange for this any price, even though he be a near relation, and we conceal not the testimony *enjoined* by Allah; surely, in that case, we should be among the sinners.'

108. But if it be discovered that the two *witnesses* are guilty of sin, then two others shall take their place from among those against whom the *former* two *witnesses*—who were in a better position *to give true evidence—sinfully* deposed, and the two *latter witnesses* shall swear by Allah, *saying,* 'Surely, our testimony is truer than the testimony of the *former* two, and we have not been unfair *in any way;* for then, indeed, we should be of the unjust.'

109. Thus it is more likely that they will give evidence according to facts or that they will fear that other oaths will be taken after their oaths. And fear Allah and hearken. And Allah guides not the disobedient people.

R. 15.

110. *Think of* the day when Allah will assemble the Messengers and say, 'What reply was made to you?' They will say, 'We have no knowledge, it is only Thou Who art the Knower of hidden things.'

111. When Allah will say, "O Jesus, son of Mary, remember My favour upon thee and upon thy mother; when I strengthened thee with the Spirit of holiness *so that* thou didst speak to the people in the cradle and in middle age; and when I taught thee the Book and Wisdom and the Torah and the Gospel; and when thou didst fashion *a creation* out of clay, in the likeness of a bird, by My command; then thou didst breathe into it *a new spirit* and it became a soaring being by My

بِإِذْنِي وَإِذْ كَفَفْتُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَنْكَ إِذْ جِئْتَهُمْ
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ إِنْ هَٰذَا إِلَّا
سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١١٠﴾

وَإِذْ أَوْحَيْتُ إِلَى الْحَوَارِيِّينَ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِي وَبِرَسُولِي
قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَاشْهَدْ بِأَنَّنَا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

إِذْ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ يَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ هَلْ يَسْتَطِيعُ
رَبُّكَ أَنْ يُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ ۖ قَالَ اتَّقُوا
اللَّهَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾

قَالُوا نُرِيدُ أَنْ نَأْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُنَا وَنَعْلَمَ
أَنْ قَدْ صَدَقْتَنَا وَنَكُونَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا أَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً
مِنَ السَّمَاءِ تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيدًا لِأَوَّلِنَا وَآخِرِنَا وَآيَةً
مِنْكَ ۖ وَارْزُقْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

قَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مُنَزِّلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بَعْدُ مِنْكُمْ
فَإِنِّي أُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا لَا أُعَذِّبُهُ أَحَدًا مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ أَأَنْتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ
اتَّخِذُونِي وَأُمِّيَ إِلَٰهَيْنِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۖ قَالَ سُبْحَانَكَ
مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أَقُولَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِحَقٍّ ۚ إِنْ كُنْتُ
قُلْتُهُ فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهُ ۚ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي وَلَا أَعْلَمُ
مَا فِي نَفْسِكَ ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿١١٦﴾

مَا قُلْتُ لَهُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَمَرْتَنِي بِهِ أَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي
وَرَبَّكُمْ ۚ وَكُنْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا مَا دُمْتُ فِيهِمْ ۖ فَلَمَّا

command; and thou didst heal the night-blind and the leprous by My command; and when thou didst raise the dead by My command; and when I restrained the children of Israel from *putting* thee *to death* when thou didst come to them with clear Signs; and those who disbelieved from among them said, 'This is nothing but clear deception.'"

112. And when I inspired the disciples *of Jesus* to believe in Me and in My Messenger, they said, 'We believe and bear Thou witness that we have submitted.'

113. When the disciples said, 'O Jesus, son of Mary, is thy Lord able to send down to us a table spread with food from heaven?' he said, 'Fear Allah, if you are believers.'

114. They said, 'We desire that we may eat of it, and that our hearts be at rest and that we may know that thou hast spoken truth to us, and that we may be witnesses thereto.'

115. Said Jesus, son of Mary, 'O Allah, our Lord, send down to us a table from heaven spread with food that it may be to us a festival, to the first of us and to the last of us, and a Sign from Thee; and provide sustenance for us, for Thou art the Best of sustainers.'

116. Allah said, 'Surely, I will send it down to you, but whosoever of you disbelieves afterwards—I will surely punish them with a punishment wherewith I will not punish any other of the peoples.'

R. 16.

117. And when Allah will say, "O Jesus, son of Mary, didst thou say to men, 'Take me and my mother for two gods beside Allah?'" he will answer, "Holy art Thou. I could never say that to which I had no right. If I had said it, Thou wouldst have surely known it. Thou knowest what is in my mind, and I know not what is in Thy mind. It is only Thou Who art the Knower of hidden things.

118. "I said nothing to them except that which Thou didst command me—'Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord.' And I was a witness over them as long as I remained among them, but since Thou

توفيتني كنت انت الرقيب عليهم وانت على كل
شيء شهيد ﴿١١٨﴾

didst cause me to die, Thou hast been the Watcher over them; and Thou art Witness over all things.

ان تعذبهم فانهم عبادك وان تغفر لهم فانك
انت العزيز الحكيم ﴿١١٩﴾

119. "If Thou punish them, they are Thy servants; and if Thou forgive them, Thou surely art the Mighty, the Wise."

قال الله هذا يوم ينفع الصدقين صدقهم
لهم جنت تجري من تحتها الانهر خلدين
فيها ابدا رضي الله عنهم ورضوا عنه ذلك
الفوز العظيم ﴿١٢٠﴾

120. Allah will say, 'This is a day when *only* the truthful shall profit by their truthfulness. For them are Gardens beneath which streams flow; therein shall they abide for ever. Allah is well pleased with them, and they are well pleased with Him; that indeed is the great triumph.'

لله ملك السموت والارض وما فيهن وهو على
كل شيء قدير ﴿١٢١﴾

121. To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever is in them; and He has power over all things.

سُوْرَةُ الْاَنْعَامِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(٦)

AL-AN'ĀM

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ
الظُّلُمٰتِ وَالنُّوْرَ ۚ ثُمَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُوْنَ ②

2. All praise belongs to Allah Who created the heavens and the earth and brought into being every *kind of* darkness and light; yet those who disbelieve set up equals to their Lord.

هُوَ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ طِيْنٍ ثُمَّ قَضٰٓى اَجَلًا ۭ وَاَجَلٌ
مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَهٗ ثُمَّ اَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُوْنَ ③

3. He it is Who created you from clay, and then He decreed a term. And there is *another* term fixed with Him. Yet you doubt!

وَهُوَ اللّٰهُ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَفِى الْاَرْضِ ۭ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ
وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُوْنَ ④

4. And He is Allah, *the God, both* in the heavens and in the earth. He knows your inside and your outside. And He knows what you earn.

وَمَا تَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ اٰيَةٍ مِّنْ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ اِلَّا كَانُوْا عَنْهَا
مُعْرِضِيْنَ ⑤

5. And there comes not to them any Sign of the Signs of their Lord, but they turn away from it.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوْا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاۗءَهُمْ ۭ فَسَوْفَ يَاْتِيْهِمْ
اَنْۢبٰٓؤُا مَا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ⑥

6. So they rejected the truth when it came to them; but soon shall come to them the tidings of that at which they mocked.

اَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ مَّكَّنّٰهُمْ
فِى الْاَرْضِ مَا لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَّكُمْ وَاَرْسَلْنَا السَّمَاۗءَ عَلَيْهِمْ
مِّدْرَارًا ۠ وَّجَعَلْنَا الْاَنْهٰرَ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ فَاَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ
بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ وَاَنْشَاْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا اٰخَرِيْنَ ⑦

7. See they not how many a generation We have destroyed before them? We had established them in the earth as We have established you not, and We sent the clouds over them, pouring down abundant rain; and We caused streams to flow beneath them; then did We destroy them because of their sins and raised up after them another generation.

وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتٰبًا فِىْ قِرْطَاسٍ فَلَمَسُوْهُ بِاَيْدِيْهِمْ
لَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ⑧

8. And if We had sent down to thee a writing upon parchment and they had felt it with their hands, *even then* the disbelievers would have surely said, 'This is nothing but manifest sorcery.'

وَقَالُوْا لَوْلَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ ۭ وَلَوْ اَنْزَلْنَا مَلَكًا لَّقُضِيَ
الْاَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا يُنْظَرُوْنَ ⑨

9. And they say, 'Why has not an angel been sent down to him?' But if We had sent down an angel, the matter would have been settled, *and* then they would not have been granted a respite.

10. And if We had appointed *as Messenger* an angel, We would have made him *appear as* a man; and *thus* We would have made confused to them what they are *themselves* confusing.

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنٰهُ مَلَكًا لَّجَعَلْنٰهُ رَجُلًا وَّلَلَبَسْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَّا يَلْبِسُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾

11. And surely have the Messengers been mocked at before thee, but that which they mocked at encompassed those of them who scoffed.

وَلَقَدِ اسْتُهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِيْنَ سَخِرُوْا مِنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

R. 2.

12. Say, 'Go about in the earth, and see what was the end of those who treated *the Prophets* as liars.'

قُلْ سِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ ثُمَّ انْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿١١﴾

13. Say, 'To whom belongs what is in the heavens and the earth?' Say, 'To Allah.' He has taken upon Himself *to show* mercy. He will certainly *continue to* assemble you till the Day of Resurrection. There is no doubt in it. Those who ruin their souls will not believe.

قُلْ لِّمَنْ مَّا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ قُلْ لِّلّٰهِ كَتَبَ عَلٰى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾

14. To Him belongs whatever dwells in the night and the day. And He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

وَلَهٗ مَا سَكَنَ فِي الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿١٣﴾

15. Say, 'Shall I take any protector other than Allah, the Maker of the heavens and the earth, Who feeds and is not fed?' Say, 'I have been commanded to be the first of those who submit.' And be thou not of those who associate partners *with God*.

قُلْ اَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ اَتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعِمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ قُلْ اِنِّيْٓ اُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ اَوَّلَ مَنْ اَسْلَمَ وَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

16. Say, 'Of a truth, I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the punishment of an awful day.'

قُلْ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّيْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٥﴾

17. He from whom it is averted on that day, *God* indeed has had mercy on him. And that indeed is a manifest triumph.

مَنْ يُّصْرَفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمَهٗ وَذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١٦﴾

18. And if Allah touch thee with affliction, there is none that can remove it but He; and if He touch thee with happiness, then He has power to do all that He wills.

وَاِنْ يَّمْسَسْكَ اللّٰهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهٗٓ اِلَّا هُوَ وَاِنْ يَّمْسَسْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١٧﴾

19. And He is Supreme over His servants; and He is the Wise, the All-Aware.

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهٖ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيْمُ الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿١٨﴾

20. Say, 'What thing is most weighty as a witness?' Say, 'Allah is a Witness between me and you. And this Qur'ān has been revealed to me so that with it I may warn you and whomsoever it reaches. What! do you really bear witness that

قُلْ اَيُّ شَيْءٍ اَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً قُلِ اللّٰهُ شَهِيْدٌ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَاُوْحِيَ اِلَيَّ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنُ لِاُنْذِرَكُمْ بِهٖ وَمَنْۢ بَلَغَ اَئِنَّكُمْ لَتَشْهَدُوْنَ اَنَّ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اٰلِهَةً

there are other gods beside Allah?' Say, 'I bear not witness *thereto*.' Say, 'He is the One God, and certainly I am far removed from that which you associate *with Him*.'

21. Those to whom We gave the Book recognize him as they recognize their sons. But those who ruin their souls will not believe.

R. 3.

22. And who is more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah or gives the lie to His Signs? Surely, the unjust shall not prosper.

23. And *think of* the day when We shall gather them all together; then shall We say to those who associated partners *with God*, 'Where are the partners you spoke of, those whom you used to assert?'

24. Then *the end of* their mischief will be naught save that they shall say, 'By Allah, our Lord, we were not idolaters.'

25. See how they lie against themselves. And that which they fabricated has failed them.

26. And among them are some who give ear to thee; but We have put veils on their hearts, that they should not understand, and deafness in their ears. And *even* if they see every Sign, they would not believe therein, so much so, that when they come to thee, disputing with thee, those who disbelieve say, 'This is nothing but fables of the ancients.'

27. And they forbid *others* to *believe* it and *themselves too* they keep away from it. And they ruin none but their own selves; only they perceive not.

28. And if thou couldst only see when they are made to stand before the Fire! They will say, 'Oh, would that we might be sent back! And *then* we would not treat the Signs of our Lord as lies, and we would be of the believers.'

29. Nay, that which they used to conceal before has *now* become clear to them. And if they were sent back, they would surely return to that which they were forbidden. And they are certainly liars.

أُخْرٰى ۚ قُلْ لَّآ اَشْهَدُ ۚ قُلْ اِنَّمَا هُوَ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ وَّ
اِنَّنِيْ بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يَعْرِفُوْنَهٗ كَمَا يَعْرِفُوْنَ
اَبْنَآءَهُمُ ۘ اَلَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ كَذَّبَ
بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ۗ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ثُمَّ نَقُوْلُ لِلَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْٓا
اَيْنَ شُرَكَآؤُكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فِتْنَتُهُمْ اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْا وَاللّٰهِ رَبِّنَا مَا
كُنَّا مُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوْا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا
يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّسْتَمِعُ اِلَيْكَ ۚ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ
اَكِنَّةً اَنْ يَّفْقَهُوْهُ وَفِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ۚ وَاِنْ يَّرَوْا
كُلَّ اٰيَةٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْا بِهَا ۚ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءُوْكَ يُجَادِلُوْنَكَ
يَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
وَهُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْـَٔوْنَ عَنْهُ ۚ وَاِنْ يُّهْلِكُوْنَ
اِلَّآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
وَلَوْ تَرٰٓى اِذْ وُقِفُوْا عَلَى النَّارِ فَقَالُوْا يٰلَيْتَنَا نُرَدُّ وَ
لَا نُكَذِّبَ بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّنَا وَنَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾
بَلْ بَدَا لَهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يُخْفُوْنَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ وَلَوْ رُدُّوْا
لَعَادُوْا لِمَا نُهُوْا عَنْهُ وَاِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And they say, 'There is nothing except *this* our present life, and we shall not be raised again.'

31. And if thou couldst only see when they are made to stand before their Lord! He will say, 'Is not this *second life* the truth?' They will say, 'Yea, by our Lord.' He will say, 'Then taste the punishment because you disbelieved.'

R. 4.

32. Those indeed are the losers who deny the meeting with Allah, so much so, that when the Hour shall come on them unawares, they will say, 'O our grief for our neglecting this *Hour!*' And they shall bear their burdens on their backs. Surely, evil is that which they bear.

33. And worldly life is nothing but a sport and a pastime. And surely the abode of the Hereafter is better for those who are righteous. Will you not then understand?

34. We know *full well* that what they say verily grieves thee; for surely it is not thee that they charge with falsehood but it is the Signs of Allah that the evil-doers reject.

35. And Messengers indeed have been rejected before thee; but notwithstanding their rejection and persecution they remained patient until Our help came to them. There is none that can change the words of Allah. And there have already come to thee tidings of *past* Messengers.

36. And if their aversion is grievous to thee, then, if thou art able to seek a passage into the earth or a ladder unto heaven, and bring them a Sign, *thou canst do so.* And had Allah *enforced* His will, He could surely have brought them together into the guidance. So be thou not of those who lack knowledge.

37. Only those can accept who listen. And *as for* the dead, Allah will raise them *to life*, then to Him shall they be brought back.

38. And they say, 'Why has not a Sign been sent down to him from his Lord?'

وَقَالُوْٓا اِنْ هِيَ اِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوْثِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾
وَلَوْ تَرٰٓى اِذْ وُقِفُوْا عَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ ۭ قَالَ اَلَيْسَ هٰذَا بِالْحَقِّ ۭ
قَالُوْا بَلٰى وَرَبِّنَا ۭ قَالَ فَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾
قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِلِقَاۗءِ اللّٰهِ ۭ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَاۗءَتْهُمُ
السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً قَالُوْا يٰحَسْرَتَنَا عَلٰي مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِيْهَا ۙ
وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُوْنَ اَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلٰي ظُهُوْرِهِمْ ۭ اَلَا سَاۗءَ مَا
يَزِرُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾
وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَآ اِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَّلَهْوٌ ۭ وَلَلدَّارُ الْاٰخِرَةُ
خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ ۭ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾
قَدْ نَعْلَمُ اِنَّهٗ لَيَحْزُنُكَ الَّذِيْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ فَاِنَّهُمْ لَا
يُكَذِّبُوْنَكَ وَلٰكِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾
وَلَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَصَبَرُوْا عَلٰي مَا كُذِّبُوْا
وَاُوْذُوْا حَتّٰٓى اَتٰىهُمْ نَصْرُنَا ۚ وَلَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۚ
وَلَقَدْ جَاۗءَكَ مِنْ نَّبَاِي الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
وَاِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ اِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَاِنِ اسْتَطَعْتَ اَنْ
تَبْتَغِيَ نَفَقًا فِي الْاَرْضِ اَوْ سُلَّمًا فِي السَّمَاۗءِ فَتَاْتِيَهُمْ
بِاٰيَةٍ ۭ وَلَوْ شَاۗءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَي الْهُدٰى فَلَا
تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
اِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْمَعُوْنَ ۘ وَالْمَوْتٰى يَبْعَثُهُمُ
اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
وَقَالُوْا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ اٰيَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ۭ قُلْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

قَادِرٌ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يُّنَزِّلَ اٰيَةً وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

Say, 'Surely, Allah has power to send down a Sign, but most of them do not know.'

وَمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَلَا طٰٓئِرٍ يَّطِيْرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ اِلَّآ اُمَمٌ اَمْثَالُكُمْ ۚ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِى الْكِتٰبِ مِنْ شَىْءٍ ۚ ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. There is not an animal *that crawls* in the earth, nor a bird that flies on its two wings, but they are communities like you. We have left out nothing in the Book. Then to their Lord shall they be gathered together.

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا صُمٌّ وَّبُكْمٌ فِى الظُّلُمٰتِ ۗ مَنْ يَّشَاِ اللّٰهُ يُضْلِلْهُ ۗ وَمَنْ يَّشَاْ يَجْعَلْهُ عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Those who have rejected Our Signs are deaf and dumb, in utter darkness. Whom Allah wills He allows to perish and whom He wills He places on the right path.

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتَكُمْ اِنْ اَتٰىكُمْ عَذَابُ اللّٰهِ اَوْ اَتَتْكُمُ السَّاعَةُ اَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ تَدْعُوْنَ ۚ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Say, 'What think ye? If the punishment of Allah come upon you or there come upon you the Hour, will you call upon any other than Allah, if you are truthful?'

بَلْ اِيَّاهُ تَدْعُوْنَ فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُوْنَ اِلَيْهِ اِنْ شَآءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Nay, but on Him alone will you call; then will He remove that which you call on Him *to remove*, if He please, and you will forget what you associate *with Him*.

R. 5.

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلٰٓى اُمَمٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ بِالْبَاْسَآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And indeed We sent *Messengers* to peoples before thee; then We afflicted them with poverty and adversity that they might humble themselves.

فَلَوْلَآ اِذْ جَآءَهُمْ بَاْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوْا وَلٰكِنْ قَسَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Why, then, when Our punishment came upon them, did they not grow humble? But their hearts were hardened and Satan made all that they did *seem* fair to them.

فَلَمَّا نَسُوْا مَا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ اَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ ۗ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا فَرِحُوْا بِمَآ اُوْتُوْٓا اَخَذْنٰهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَاِذَا هُمْ مُّبْلِسُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Then, when they forgot that with which they had been admonished, We opened unto them the gates of all things, until, when they became exultant at what they were given, We seized them suddenly, and lo! they were plunged into despair.

فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ۗ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. So the last remnant of the people who did wrong was cut off; and all praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of all the worlds.

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَاَبْصَارَكُمْ وَخَتَمَ

47. Say, 'What think ye? If Allah should take away your hearing and your

عَلٰى قُلُوْبِكُمْ مَّنْ اِلٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ يَاْتِيْكُمْ بِهٖ ؕ اُنْظُرْ
كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْاٰيٰتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْدِفُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

sight, and seal up your hearts, who is the God other than Allah who could bring it *back* to you?' See how We vary the Signs, yet they turn away.

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتَكُمْ اِنْ اَتٰىكُمْ عَذَابُ اللّٰهِ بَغْتَةً اَوْ
جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلَكُ اِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. Say, 'What think ye? If the punishment of Allah come upon you suddenly or openly, will any be destroyed save the wrongdoing people?'

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اِلَّا مُبَشِّرِيْنَ وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ ۚ
فَمَنْ اٰمَنَ وَاَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ
يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. And We send not the Messengers but as bearers of glad tidings and as warners. So those who believe and reform *themselves*, on them *shall come* no fear nor shall they grieve.

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَمَسُّهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوْا
يَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. And those who reject Our Signs, punishment will touch them, because they disobeyed.

قُلْ لَّآ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِيْ خَزَآئِنُ اللّٰهِ وَلَآ اَعْلَمُ
الْغَيْبَ وَلَآ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ اِنِّيْ مَلَكٌ ۚ اِنْ اَتَّبِعُ اِلَّا مَا
يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ ؕ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْاَعْمٰى وَالْبَصِيْرُ ۚ اَفَلَا
تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. Say: "I do not say to you: 'I possess the treasures of Allah,' nor do I know the unseen; nor do I say to you: 'I am an angel.' I follow only that which is revealed to me." Say: 'Can a blind man and one who sees be alike?' Will you not then reflect?

R. 6.

وَاَنْذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِيْنَ يَخَافُوْنَ اَنْ يُّحْشَرُوْٓا اِلٰى رَبِّهِمْ
لَيْسَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ وَلِيٌّ وَّلَا شَفِيْعٌ لَّعَلَّهُمْ
يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. And warn thereby those who fear that they shall be gathered to their Lord, that they shall have no friend nor intercessor beside Him, so that they may become righteous.

وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدٰوةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ
يُرِيْدُوْنَ وَجْهَهٗ ؕ مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ
وَّمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُوْنَ
مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. And drive not away those who call upon their Lord morning and evening, seeking His countenance. Thou art not at all accountable for them nor are they at all accountable for thee, that thou shouldst drive them away and be of the unjust.

وَكَذٰلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لِّيَقُوْلُوْٓا اَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ
مَنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْۢ بَيْنِنَا ؕ اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِاَعْلَمَ

54. And in like manner have We tried some of them by others, that they may say, 'Is it these whom Allah has favoured from among us?' Does not Allah know

best those who are grateful?

بِالشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

55. And when those who believe in Our Signs come to thee, say: 'Peace be unto you! Your Lord has taken it upon Himself to *show* mercy, so that whoso among you does evil ignorantly, and repents thereafter and amends, then He is Most Forgiving, Merciful.'

وَاِذَا جَآءَكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلٰى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ ۙ اَنَّهٗ مَنْ عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ سُوْٓءًۢا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ وَاَصْلَحَ فَاَنَّهٗ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

56. And thus do We expound the Signs *that you may seek forgiveness* and that the way of the sinners may become manifest.

R. 7.

وَكَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ وَلِتَسْتَبِيْنَ سَبِيْلُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

57. Say: 'I am forbidden to worship those on whom you call beside Allah.' Say: 'I will not follow your evil inclinations. In that case, I shall become lost and I shall not be of the guided.'

قُلْ اِنِّيْ نُهِيْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۭ قُلْ لَّآ اَتَّبِعُ اَهْوَآءَكُمْ ۙ قَدْ ضَلَلْتُ اِذًا وَّمَآ اَنَا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

58. Say: 'I *take my stand* on a clear evidence from my Lord and you reject it. That which you desire to be hastened is not in my *power*. The decision rests with none but Allah. He explains the truth, and He is Best of judges.'

قُلْ اِنِّيْ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّيْ وَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهٖ ۭ مَا عِنْدِيْ مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ بِهٖ ۭ اِنِ الْحُكْمُ اِلَّا لِلّٰهِ ۭ يَقُصُّ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفٰصِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

59. Say: 'If that which you desire to be hastened were in my *power*, surely the matter would be decided between me and you. And Allah knows best the unjust.'

قُلْ لَّوْ اَنَّ عِنْدِيْ مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ بِهٖ لَقُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

60. And with Him are the keys of the unseen; none knows them but He. And He knows whatsoever is in the land and *in* the sea. And there falls not a leaf but He knows it; nor is there a grain in the deep darkness of the earth, nor anything green or dry, but is *recorded* in a clear Book.

وَعِنْدَهٗ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَآ اِلَّا هُوَ ۭ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ۭ وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَّرَقَةٍ اِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٍ فِيْ ظُلُمٰتِ الْاَرْضِ وَلَا رَطْبٍ وَّلَا يَابِسٍ اِلَّا فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

61. And He it is Who takes your souls by night and knows that which you do by day; then He raises you up again therein, that the appointed term may be completed. Then to Him is your return. Then will He inform you of what you used to do.

R. 8.

وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ بِالَّيْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيْهِ لِيُقْضٰٓى اَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ۚ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

62. And He is Supreme over His servants, and He sends guardians *to watch*

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهٖ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً

over you, until, when death comes to anyone of you, Our messengers take his soul, and they fail not.

حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءَ اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّطُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

63. Then are they returned to Allah, their true Lord. Surely, His is the judgment. And He is the Quickest of reckoners.

ثُمَّ رُدُّوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَوْلٰىهُمُ الْحَقِّ ۭ اَلَا لَهُ الْحُكْمُ ۡ وَهُوَ اَسْرَعُ الْحٰسِبِيْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

64. Say, "Who delivers you from the calamities of the land and the sea, *when you* call upon Him in humility and in secret, *saying*, 'If He deliver us from this, we will surely be of those who are grateful!' "

قُلْ مَنْ يُّنَجِّيْكُمْ مِّنْ ظُلُمٰتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ تَدْعُوْنَهٗ تَضَرُّعًا وَّخُفْيَةً ۚ لَىِٕنْ اَنْجٰىنَا مِنْ هٰذِهٖ لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

65. Say, 'Allah delivers you from them and from every distress, yet you associate partners *with Him*.'

قُلِ اللّٰهُ يُنَجِّيْكُمْ مِّنْهَا وَمِنْ كُلِّ كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ اَنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

66. Say, 'He has power to send punishment upon you from above you or from beneath your feet, or to confound you by *splitting you into* sects and make you taste the violence of one another.' See how We expound the Signs in various ways that they may understand'

قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يَّبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ اَوْ مِنْ تَحْتِ اَرْجُلِكُمْ اَوْ يَلْبِسَكُمْ شِيَعًا وَّيُذِيْقَ بَعْضَكُمْ بَاْسَ بَعْضٍ ۭ اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

67. And thy people have rejected it, though it is the truth. Say, 'I am not a guardian over you.'

وَكَذَّبَ بِهٖ قَوْمُكَ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ ۭ قُلْ لَّسْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ﴿٦٦﴾

68. For every prophecy there is a fixed time; and soon will you come to know.

لِكُلِّ نَبَاٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ۡ وَّسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

69. And when thou seest those who engage in *vain discourse concerning* Our Signs, then turn thou away from them until they engage in a discourse other than that. And if Satan cause thee to forget, then sit not, after recollection, with the unjust people.

وَاِذَا رَاَيْتَ الَّذِيْنَ يَخُوْضُوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِنَا فَاَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ حَتّٰى يَخُوْضُوْا فِيْ حَدِيْثٍ غَيْرِهٖ ۭ وَاِمَّا يُنْسِيَنَّكَ الشَّيْطٰنُ فَلَا تَقْعُدْ بَعْدَ الذِّكْرٰى مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

70. And those who are righteous are not at all accountable for them, but *their duty is* to admonish them, that they may fear *God*.

وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ وَّلٰكِنْ ذِكْرٰى لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

وَذَرِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَّلَهْوًا وَّغَرَّتْهُمُ
الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا وَذَكِّرْ بِهٖٓ اَنْ تُبْسَلَ نَفْسٌۢ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۖ
لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيٌّ وَّلَا شَفِيْعٌ ۚ وَاِنْ
تَعْدِلْ كُلَّ عَدْلٍ لَّا يُؤْخَذْ مِنْهَا ۗ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ
اُبْسِلُوْا بِمَا كَسَبُوْا ۚ لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيْمٍ وَّعَذَابٌ
اَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ ع

قُلْ اَنَدْعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا
وَنُرَدُّ عَلٰٓى اَعْقَابِنَا بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدٰىنَا اللّٰهُ كَالَّذِى
اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيٰطِيْنُ فِى الْاَرْضِ حَيْرَانَ ۖ لَهٗٓ اَصْحٰبٌ
يَّدْعُوْنَهٗٓ اِلَى الْهُدَى ائْتِنَا ۗ قُلْ اِنَّ هُدَى اللّٰهِ
هُوَ الْهُدٰى ۗ وَاُمِرْنَا لِنُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾
وَاَنْ اَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاتَّقُوْهُ ۚ وَهُوَ الَّذِىْٓ اِلَيْهِ
تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ وَيَوْمَ
يَقُوْلُ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ۚ قَوْلُهُ الْحَقُّ ۚ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ
يُنْفَخُ فِى الصُّوْرِ ۚ عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۚ وَهُوَ
الْحَكِيْمُ الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿٧٣﴾

وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ لِاَبِيْهِ اٰزَرَ اَتَتَّخِذُ اَصْنَامًا اٰلِهَةً ۚ
اِنِّىْٓ اَرٰىكَ وَقَوْمَكَ فِىْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٧٤﴾
وَكَذٰلِكَ نُرِىْٓ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَلَكُوْتَ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضِ وَلِيَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُوْقِنِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾
فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ الَّيْلُ رَاٰ كَوْكَبًا ۚ قَالَ هٰذَا رَبِّىْ ۚ

71. And let alone those who take their religion for a sport and a pastime, and whom worldly life has beguiled. And admonish *people* thereby lest a soul be consigned to perdition for what it has wrought. It shall have no helper nor intercessor beside Allah; and even if it offer every ransom, it shall not be accepted from it. These are they who have been delivered over to destruction for their own acts. They will have a drink of boiling water and a grievous punishment, because they disbelieved.

R. 9.

72. Say: "Shall we call, beside Allah, upon that which can neither profit us nor harm us, and shall we be turned back on our heels after Allah has guided us, like one whom the evil ones entice away *leaving him* bewildered in the land, *and* who has companions who call him to guidance, *saying*, 'Come to us!'" Say: "Surely, the guidance of Allah is the only guidance and we have been commanded to submit to the Lord of all the worlds.

73. "And *we have been given the command*: 'Observe Prayer and fear Him;' and He it is to Whom you shall be gathered."

74. And He it is Who created the heavens and the earth in accordance with the requirements of wisdom; and the day He says, 'Be!,' it will be. His word is the truth, and His will be the kingdom on the day when the trumpet will be blown. *He is* the Knower of the unseen and the seen. And He is the Wise, the All-Aware.

75. And *remember the time* when Abraham said to his father, Āzar: 'Dost thou take idols for gods? Surely, I see thee and thy people in manifest error.'

76. And thus did We show Abraham the kingdom of the heavens and the earth *that he might be rightly guided* and that he might be of those who have certainty of faith.

77. And when the night darkened upon

فَلَمَّآ اَفَلَ قَالَ لَآ اُحِبُّ الْاٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

him, he saw a star. He said: 'This is my Lord!' But when it set, he said: 'I like not those that set.'

فَلَمَّا رَاَ الْقَمَرَ بَازِغًا قَالَ هٰذَا رَبِّيْ فَلَمَّآ اَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَهْدِنِيْ رَبِّيْ لَاَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الضَّآلِّيْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. And when he saw the moon rise with spreading light, he said: 'This is my Lord.' But when it set, he said, 'If my Lord guide me not, I shall surely be of the people who go astray.'

فَلَمَّا رَاَ الشَّمْسَ بَازِغَةً قَالَ هٰذَا رَبِّيْ هٰذَآ اَكْبَرُ فَلَمَّآ اَفَلَتْ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اِنِّيْ بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. And when he saw the sun rise with spreading light, he said: 'This is my Lord, this is the greatest.' But when it set, he said, 'O my people, surely I am clear of that which you associate *with God*.

اِنِّيْ وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِيْ فَطَرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ حَنِيْفًا وَّمَآ اَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. 'I have turned my face toward Him Who created the heavens and the earth, being ever inclined *to God*, and I am not of those who associate gods *with God*.'

وَحَآجَّهٗ قَوْمُهٗ قَالَ اَتُحَآجُّوْٓنِّيْ فِي اللّٰهِ وَقَدْ هَدٰىنِ وَلَآ اَخَافُ مَا تُشْرِكُوْنَ بِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ رَبِّيْ شَيْـًٔا وَسِعَ رَبِّيْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا اَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. And his people argued with him. He said: 'Do you argue with me concerning Allah when He has guided me aright? And I fear not that which you associate with Him, unless my Lord will something. My Lord comprehends all things in His knowledge. Will you not then be admonished?

وَكَيْفَ اَخَافُ مَآ اَشْرَكْتُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُوْنَ اَنَّكُمْ اَشْرَكْتُمْ بِاللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهٖ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطٰنًا فَاَيُّ الْفَرِيْقَيْنِ اَحَقُّ بِالْاَمْنِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. 'And why should I fear that which you associate *with God*, when you fear not to associate with Allah that for which He has sent down to you no authority?' Which, then, of the two parties has greater right to security, if indeed you know?

اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَلَمْ يَلْبِسُوْٓا اِيْمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْمٍ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ الْاَمْنُ وَهُمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. Those who believe and mix not up their belief with injustice — it is they who shall have peace, and who are rightly guided.

R. 10.

وَتِلْكَ حُجَّتُنَآ اٰتَيْنٰهَآ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ عَلٰى قَوْمِهٖ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجٰتٍ مَّنْ نَّشَآءُ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيْمٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. And that is Our argument which We gave to Abraham against his people. We exalt in degrees of rank whomso We please. Thy Lord is indeed Wise, All-Knowing.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهٗٓ اِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ كُلًّا هَدَيْنَا وَنُوْحًا هَدَيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهٖ دَاوٗدَ وَسُلَيْمٰنَ وَاَيُّوْبَ وَيُوْسُفَ وَمُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And We gave him Isaac and Jacob; each did We guide aright, and Noah did We guide aright aforetime, and of his progeny, David and Solomon and Job and Joseph and Moses and Aaron. Thus do We reward those who do good.

86. And *We guided* Zachariah and John and Jesus and Elias; each *one of them* was of the virtuous.

وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَإِلْيَاسَ ۖ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

87. And *We also guided* Ishmael and Elisha and Jonah and Lot; and each one did We exalt above the people.

وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَيُونُسَ وَلُوطًا ۚ وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

88. And *We exalted* some of their fathers and their children and their brethren, and We chose them and We guided them in the straight path.

وَمِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ وَإِخْوَانِهِمْ ۖ وَاجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٨٧﴾

89. That is the guidance of Allah. He guides thereby those of His servants whom He pleases. And if they had worshipped aught beside Him, surely all they did would have been of no avail to them.

ذَٰلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۚ وَلَوْ أَشْرَكُوا لَحَبِطَ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

90. It is these to whom We gave the Book and dominion and prophethood. But if these *people* are ungrateful for them, *it matters not*, for We have now entrusted them to a people who are not ungrateful for them.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ۚ فَإِن يَكْفُرْ بِهَا هَٰؤُلَاءِ فَقَدْ وَكَّلْنَا بِهَا قَوْمًا لَّيْسُوا بِهَا بِكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

91. These it is whom Allah guided aright, so follow thou their guidance. Say: 'I ask not of you any reward for it. This is naught but an admonition for all mankind.'

R. 11.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ ۖ فَبِهُدَاهُمُ اقْتَدِهْ ۗ قُل لَّا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ۖ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرَىٰ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾ ع

92. And they do not make a just estimate of Allah, when they say: 'Allah has not revealed anything to any man.' Say: 'Who revealed the Book which Moses brought, a light and guidance for the people — though you treat it as scraps of paper which you show while you conceal much; and you have been taught that which neither you nor your fathers knew?'— Say: 'Allah'. Then leave them to amuse themselves with their *vain* discourse.

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ إِذْ قَالُوا مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ بَشَرٍ مِّن شَيْءٍ ۗ قُلْ مَنْ أَنزَلَ الْكِتَابَ الَّذِي جَاءَ بِهِ مُوسَىٰ نُورًا وَهُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ تَجْعَلُونَهُ قَرَاطِيسَ تُبْدُونَهَا وَتُخْفُونَ كَثِيرًا ۖ وَعُلِّمْتُم مَّا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنتُمْ وَلَا آبَاؤُكُمْ ۗ قُلِ اللَّهُ ۙ ثُمَّ ذَرْهُمْ فِي خَوْضِهِمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

93. And this is a Book which We have revealed, full of blessings, to fulfil that which preceded it, and to enable thee to warn the Mother of towns and those around her. And those who believe in the Hereafter believe therein and they keep

وَهَٰذَا كِتَابٌ أَنزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ مُّصَدِّقُ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلِتُنذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَىٰ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا ۚ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ

يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ قَالَ أُوحِيَ
إِلَيَّ وَلَمْ يُوحَ إِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ وَمَنْ قَالَ سَأُنْزِلُ مِثْلَ
مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي غَمَرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ
وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَاسِطُو أَيْدِيهِمْ ۖ أَخْرِجُوا أَنْفُسَكُمُ ۖ الْيَوْمَ
تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى
اللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَكُنْتُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهِ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾
وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا فُرَادَىٰ كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ
وَتَرَكْتُمْ مَا خَوَّلْنَاكُمْ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ ۖ وَمَا نَرَىٰ مَعَكُمْ
شُفَعَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ شُرَكَاءُ ۚ
لَقَدْ تَقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ ع ج ١٤
إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَىٰ ۖ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ
الْمَيِّتِ وَمُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ فَأَنَّىٰ
تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾
فَالِقُ الْإِصْبَاحِ ۚ وَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ
حُسْبَانًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٩٨﴾
وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُومَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي
ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ۗ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾
وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ
وَمُسْتَوْدَعٌ ۗ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً ۖ فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ

a watch over their Prayer.

94. And who is more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah, or says, 'It has been revealed to me,' while nothing has been revealed to him; and who says, 'I will send down the like of that which Allah has sent down?' And if thou couldst only see, when the wrongdoers are in the agonies of death, and the angels stretch forth their hands, *saying*, 'Yield up your souls. This day shall you be awarded the punishment of disgrace, because of that which you spoke against Allah falsely and *because* you turned away from His Signs with disdain.'

95. And now you come to Us one by one even as We created you at first, and you have left behind you that which We bestowed upon you, and We see not with you your intercessors of whom you asserted that they were partners *with God* in your *affairs*. Now you have been cut off from one another and that which you presumed has failed you.

R. 12.

96. Verily, it is Allah Who causes the grain and the date-stones to sprout. He brings forth the living from the dead, and *He* is the Bringer forth of the dead from the living. That is Allah; wherefore, then, are you turned back?

97. He causes the break of day; and He made the night for rest and the sun and the moon for reckoning *time*. That is the decree of the Mighty, the Wise.

98. And He it is Who has made the stars for you that you may follow the right direction with their help amid the deep darkness of the land and the sea. We have explained the Signs in detail for a people who possess knowledge.

99. And He it is Who has produced you from a single person and there is *for you* a home and a lodging. We have explained the Signs in detail for a people who understand.

100. And it is He Who sends down water from the cloud; and We bring forth there-

نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُّخْرِجُ مِنْهُ
حَبًّا مُّتَرَاكِبًا ۚ وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِن طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ
وَجَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا
وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ ۗ انظُرُوا إِلَىٰ ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَيَنْعِهِ ۚ
إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكُمْ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوا لَهُ
بَنِينَ وَبَنَاتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۚ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا
يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ ع ١٣ ١٤

بَدِيعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَ
لَمْ تَكُن لَّهُ صَاحِبَةٌ ۖ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾

ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ ۖ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
فَاعْبُدُوهُ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

لَّا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ ۖ وَهُوَ
اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٠٣﴾

قَدْ جَاءَكُم بَصَائِرُ مِن رَّبِّكُمْ ۖ فَمَنْ أَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ
وَمَنْ عَمِيَ فَعَلَيْهَا ۚ وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُم بِحَفِيظٍ ﴿١٠٤﴾

وَكَذَٰلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ وَلِيَقُولُوا دَرَسْتَ وَلِنُبَيِّنَهُ
لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

اتَّبِعْ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِن رَّبِّكَ ۖ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ وَ
أَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكُوا ۗ وَمَا جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ

with every kind of growth; then We bring forth with that green foliage wherefrom We produce clustered grain. And from the date-palm, out of its sheaths, *come forth* bunches hanging low. And *We produce therewith* gardens of grapes, and the olive and the pomegranate—similar and dissimilar. Look at the fruit thereof when it bears fruit, and the ripening thereof. Surely, in this are Signs for a people who believe.

101. And they hold the Jinn to be partners with Allah, although He created them; and they falsely ascribe to Him sons and daughters without any knowledge. Holy is He and exalted *far* above what they attribute *to Him!*

R. 13.

102. The Originator of the heavens and the earth! How can He have a son when He has no consort, and *when* He has created everything and has knowledge of all things?

103. Such is Allah, your Lord. There is no God but He, the Creator of all things, so worship Him. And He is Guardian over everything.

104. Eyes cannot reach Him but He reaches the eyes. And He is the Incomprehensible, the All-Aware.

105. Proofs have indeed come to you from your Lord; so whoever sees, it is for his own good; and whoever becomes blind, it is to his own harm. And I am not a guardian over you.

106. And thus do We vary the Signs *that the truth may become established*, but *the result is* that they say, 'Thou hast learnt *well;*' and *We vary the Signs* that We may explain it to a people who have knowledge.

107. Follow that which has been revealed to thee from thy Lord; there is no God but He; and turn aside from the idolaters.

108. And if Allah had *enforced* His will, they would not have set up gods *with Him*.

And We have not made thee a keeper over them nor art thou over them a guardian.

109. And revile not those whom they call upon beside Allah, lest they, out of spite, revile Allah in *their* ignorance. Thus unto every people have We caused their doing *to seem* fair. Then unto their Lord is their return; and He will inform them of what they used to do.

110. And they swear their strongest oaths by Allah that if there came to them a Sign, they would surely believe therein. Say, 'Surely, Signs are with Allah. But what should make you understand that when the Signs come, they will not believe?'

111. And We shall confound their hearts and their eyes, as they believed not therein at the first time, and We shall leave them in their transgression to wander in distraction.

R. 14.

112. And even if We send down unto them angels, and the dead speak to them, and We gather to them all things face to face, they would not believe, unless Allah *enforced* His will. But most of them behave ignorantly.

113. And in like manner have We made for every Prophet an enemy, evil ones from among men and Jinn. They suggest one to another gilded speech in order to deceive—and if thy Lord had *enforced* His will, they would not have done it; so leave them alone with that which they fabricate—

114. And in order that the hearts of those who believe not in the Hereafter may incline thereto and that they may be pleased therewith and that they may *continue to* earn what they are earning.

115. Shall I seek for judge other than Allah, when He it is Who has sent down to you the Book, clearly explained? And those to whom We gave the Book know that it has been sent down from thy Lord with truth; so be thou not of those who doubt.

116. And the word of thy Lord has been fulfilled in truth and justice. None can

حَفِيظًا ۚ وَمَآ أَنتَ عَلَيْهِم بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿١٠٨﴾

وَلَا تَسُبُّوا۟ ٱلَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ فَيَسُبُّوا۟

ٱللَّهَ عَدْوًۢا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ زَيَّنَّا لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ

عَمَلَهُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِم مَّرْجِعُهُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا

كَانُوا۟ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

وَأَقْسَمُوا۟ بِٱللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَٰنِهِمْ لَئِن جَآءَتْهُمْ ءَايَةٌ

لَّيُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهَا ۚ قُلْ إِنَّمَا ٱلْءَايَٰتُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَمَا يُشْعِرُكُمْ ۙ

أَنَّهَآ إِذَا جَآءَتْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

وَنُقَلِّبُ أَفْـِٔدَتَهُمْ وَأَبْصَٰرَهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا۟ بِهِۦٓ أَوَّلَ

مَرَّةٍ وَنَذَرُهُمْ فِى طُغْيَٰنِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

ع

وَلَوْ أَنَّنَا نَزَّلْنَآ إِلَيْهِمُ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةَ وَكَلَّمَهُمُ ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ

وَحَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ قُبُلًا مَّا كَانُوا۟ لِيُؤْمِنُوٓا۟ إِلَّآ

أَن يَشَآءَ ٱللَّهُ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

وَكَذَٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِىٍّ عَدُوًّا شَيَٰطِينَ ٱلْإِنسِ وَ

ٱلْجِنِّ يُوحِى بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ زُخْرُفَ ٱلْقَوْلِ غُرُورًا ۚ

وَلَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

وَلِتَصْغَىٰٓ إِلَيْهِ أَفْـِٔدَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱلْءَاخِرَةِ وَ

لِيَرْضَوْهُ وَلِيَقْتَرِفُوا۟ مَا هُم مُّقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

أَفَغَيْرَ ٱللَّهِ أَبْتَغِى حَكَمًا وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَنزَلَ إِلَيْكُمُ

ٱلْكِتَٰبَ مُفَصَّلًا ۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَٰهُمُ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ يَعْلَمُونَ

أَنَّهُۥ مُنَزَّلٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ بِٱلْحَقِّ ۖ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدْلًا ۚ لَّا مُبَدِّلَ

لِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿١١٧﴾

change His words; and He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

وَاِنْ تُطِعْ اَكْثَرَ مَنْ فِى الْاَرْضِ يُضِلُّوْكَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنْ يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَاِنْ هُمْ اِلَّا يَخْرُصُوْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾

117. And if thou obey the majority of those on earth, they will lead thee astray from Allah's way. They follow nothing but *mere* conjecture, and they do nothing but lie.

اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ مَنْ يَّضِلُّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ۚ وَهُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿١١٩﴾

118. Surely, thy Lord knows best those who go astray from His way; and He knows best those who are rightly guided.

فَكُلُوْا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِاٰيٰتِهٖ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

119. Eat, then, of that over which the name of Allah has been pronounced, if you are believers in His Signs.

وَمَا لَكُمْ اَلَّا تَاْكُلُوْا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ فَصَّلَ لَكُمْ مَّا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِلَّا مَا اضْطُرِرْتُمْ اِلَيْهِ ؕ وَاِنَّ كَثِيْرًا لَّيُضِلُّوْنَ بِاَهْوَآئِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾

120. And what reason have you that you should not eat of that over which the name of Allah has been pronounced, when He has already explained to you that which He has forbidden unto you—save that which you are forced to? And surely many mislead *others* by their evil desires through lack of knowledge. Assuredly, thy Lord knows best the transgressors.

وَذَرُوْا ظَاهِرَ الْاِثْمِ وَبَاطِنَهٗ ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْسِبُوْنَ الْاِثْمَ سَيُجْزَوْنَ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَقْتَرِفُوْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

121. And eschew open sins as well as secret ones. Surely, those who earn sin will be rewarded for that which they have earned.

وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذْكَرِ اسْمُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ وَاِنَّهٗ لَفِسْقٌ ؕ وَاِنَّ الشَّيٰطِيْنَ لَيُوْحُوْنَ اِلٰٓى اَوْلِيٰٓئِهِمْ لِيُجَادِلُوْكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ اَطَعْتُمُوْهُمْ اِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

122. And eat not of that on which the name of Allah has not been pronounced, for surely that is disobedience. And certainly the evil ones inspire their friends that they may dispute with you. And if you obey them, you will indeed be setting up gods *with God*.

R. 15.

اَوَمَنْ كَانَ مَيْتًا فَاَحْيَيْنٰهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهٗ نُوْرًا يَّمْشِىْ بِهٖ فِى النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مَّثَلُهٗ فِى الظُّلُمٰتِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِّنْهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

123. Can he, who was dead and We gave him life and made for him a light whereby he walks among men, be like him whose condition is *that he is* in utter darkness whence he cannot come forth? Thus have the doings of the disbelievers been made *to seem* fair to them.

كَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِىْ كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ اَكٰبِرَ مُجْرِمِيْهَا لِيَمْكُرُوْا

124. And thus have We made in every town the great ones from among its sinners

فِيهَا ۖ وَمَا يَمْكُرُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

وَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ قَالُوا لَن نُّؤْمِنَ حَتَّىٰ نُؤْتَىٰ
مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ رُسُلُ اللَّهِ ۘ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ
رِسَالَتَهُ ۗ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا صَغَارٌ عِندَ
اللَّهِ وَعَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

فَمَن يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَن يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ ۖ
وَمَن يُرِدْ أَن يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا
كَأَنَّمَا يَصَّعَّدُ فِي السَّمَاءِ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ الرِّجْسَ
عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

وَهَٰذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا ۗ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ
لِقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلَامِ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُم بِمَا
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ۚ يَا مَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ قَدِ
اسْتَكْثَرْتُم مِّنَ الْإِنسِ ۖ وَقَالَ أَوْلِيَاؤُهُم مِّنَ
الْإِنسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَبَلَغْنَا
أَجَلَنَا الَّذِي أَجَّلْتَ لَنَا ۚ قَالَ النَّارُ مَثْوَاكُمْ
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ
عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢٩﴾

وَكَذَٰلِكَ نُوَلِّي بَعْضَ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضًا بِمَا كَانُوا
يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ ع

R. 16.

يَا مَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ

such as are in utter darkness with the result that they plot therein; and they plot not except against their own souls; but they perceive not.

125. And when there comes to them a Sign, they say, 'We will not believe until we are given the like of that which Allah's Messengers have been given.' Allah knows best where to place His Message. Surely, humiliation before Allah and a severe punishment shall smite the offenders because of their plotting.

126. So, whomsoever Allah wishes to guide, He expands his bosom for *the acceptance of* Islam; and as to him whom He wishes to *let* go astray, He makes his bosom narrow *and* close, as though he were mounting up into the skies. Thus does Allah inflict punishment on those who do not believe.

127. And this is the path of thy Lord *leading* straight *to Him*. We have indeed explained the Signs in detail for a people who would be admonished.

128. For them is the abode of peace with their Lord, and He is their Friend because of what they did.

129. And on the day when He will gather them all together, *He will say*, 'O company of Jinn! you sought *to make subservient to yourselves* a great many from among men!' And their friends from among men will say, 'Our Lord! we profited from one another but *now* we have reached our term which Thou didst appoint for us.' He will say, 'The Fire is your abode, wherein you shall abide, save what Allah may will.' Surely, thy Lord is Wise, All-Knowing.

130. And in like manner do We set some of the wrongdoers over the others because of what they earned.

R. 16.

131. 'O company of Jinn and men! did not Messengers come to you from among

يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِي وَيُنْذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ
هٰذَا ۚ قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِنَا وَغَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ
الدُّنْيَا وَشَهِدُوا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ اَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾
ذٰلِكَ اَنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ رَّبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرٰى بِظُلْمٍ وَّ
اَهْلُهَا غٰفِلُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾
وَلِكُلٍّ دَرَجٰتٌ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا ۚ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾
وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ۚ اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ
وَيَسْتَخْلِفْ مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ مَّا يَشَآءُ كَمَآ اَنْشَاَكُمْ
مِّنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ قَوْمٍ اٰخَرِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾
اِنَّ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لَاٰتٍ ۙ وَّمَآ اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾
قُلْ يٰقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلٰى مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنِّي عَامِلٌ ۚ فَسَوْفَ
تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ تَكُونُ لَهٗ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ ۗ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ
الظّٰلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾
وَجَعَلُوا لِلّٰهِ مِمَّا ذَرَاَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْاَنْعَامِ نَصِيبًا
فَقَالُوا هٰذَا لِلّٰهِ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَهٰذَا لِشُرَكَآئِنَا ۚ فَمَا
كَانَ لِشُرَكَآئِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ
لِلّٰهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ اِلٰى شُرَكَآئِهِمْ ۗ سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾
وَكَذٰلِكَ زَيَّنَ لِكَثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ قَتْلَ اَوْلَادِهِمْ
شُرَكَآؤُهُمْ لِيُرْدُوهُمْ وَلِيَلْبِسُوا عَلَيْهِمْ دِينَهُمْ ۚ
وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾
وَقَالُوا هٰذِهٖٓ اَنْعَامٌ وَّحَرْثٌ حِجْرٌ ۖ لَّا يَطْعَمُهَآ اِلَّا

yourselves who related to you My Signs and who warned you of the meeting of this your day?' They will say, 'We bear witness against ourselves.' And the worldly life deceived them. And they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers.

132. That is because thy Lord would not destroy the towns unjustly while their people were unwarned.

133. And for all are degrees *of rank* according to what they do, and thy Lord is not unmindful of what they do.

134. And thy Lord is Self-Sufficient, full of mercy. If He please, He can do away with you and cause to succeed you what He pleases, even as He raised you from the offspring of other people.

135. Surely, that which you are promised shall come to pass and you cannot frustrate *it*.

136. Say, 'O my people, act as best you can. I, too, am acting. Soon will you know whose will be the ultimate reward of the abode.' Surely, the wrongdoers shall not prosper.

137. And they have assigned Allah a portion of the crops and cattle which He has produced, and they say, 'This is for Allah,' as they imagine, 'and this is for our idols.' But that which is for their idols reaches not Allah, while that which is for Allah reaches their idols. Evil is what they judge.

138. And in like manner have their associate-gods made the killing of their children *appear* beautiful to many of the idolaters that they may ruin them and cause them confusion in their religion. And if Allah had *enforced* His will, they would not have done this; so leave them alone with that which they invent.

139. And they say, 'Such and such cattle and crops are forbidden. None shall

eat thereof save whom we please'—so they allege—and there are cattle whose backs are forbidden, and there are cattle over which they pronounce not the name of Allah, forging a lie against Him. Soon will He requite them for that which they have fabricated.

مَنْ نَّشَآءُ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَ اَنْعَامٌ حُرِّمَتْ ظُهُوْرُهَا وَاَنْعَامٌ
لَّا يَذْكُرُوْنَ اسْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَآءً عَلَيْهِ سَيَجْزِيْهِمْ
بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

140. And they say, 'That which is in the wombs of such and such cattle is exclusively *reserved* for our males and is forbidden to our wives; but if it be *born* dead, then they are *all* partakers thereof. He will reward them for their assertion. Surely, He is Wise, All-Knowing.

وَقَالُوْا مَا فِيْ بُطُوْنِ هٰذِهِ الْاَنْعَامِ خَالِصَةٌ لِّذُكُوْرِنَا
وَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلٰٓى اَزْوَاجِنَا ۚ وَاِنْ يَّكُنْ مَّيْتَةً فَهُمْ فِيْهِ
شُرَكَآءُ ۚ سَيَجْزِيْهِمْ وَصْفَهُمْ ۚ اِنَّهٗ حَكِيْمٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٤٠﴾

141. Losers indeed are they who kill their children foolishly for lack of knowledge, and make unlawful what Allah has provided for them, forging a lie against Allah. They have indeed gone astray and are not rightly guided.

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَتَلُوْٓا اَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ
وَّحَرَّمُوْا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ افْتِرَآءً عَلَى اللّٰهِ ۚ قَدْ ضَلُّوْا
وَمَا كَانُوْا مُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿١٤١﴾

R. 17.

142. And He it is Who brings into being gardens, trellised and untrellised, and the date-palm and cornfields whose fruits are of diverse kinds, and the olive and the pomegranate, alike and unlike. Eat of the fruit of each when it bears fruit, but pay His due on the day of harvest and exceed not the bounds. Surely, Allah loves not those who exceed the bounds.

وَهُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْشَاَ جَنّٰتٍ مَّعْرُوْشٰتٍ وَّغَيْرَ مَعْرُوْشٰتٍ
وَّالنَّخْلَ وَالزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا اُكُلُهٗ وَالزَّيْتُوْنَ وَالرُّمَّانَ
مُتَشَابِهًا وَّغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ ۚ كُلُوْا مِنْ ثَمَرِهٖٓ اِذَآ اَثْمَرَ
وَاٰتُوْا حَقَّهٗ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهٖ ۖ وَلَا تُسْرِفُوْا ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ
الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

143. And of the cattle *He has created some* for burden and *some* for slaughter. Eat of that which Allah has provided for you, and follow not the footsteps of Satan. Surely, he is to you an open foe.

وَمِنَ الْاَنْعَامِ حَمُوْلَةً وَّفَرْشًا ۚ كُلُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ
وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوْا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ
مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾

144. *And of the cattle He has created* eight mates: of the sheep two, and of the goats two;—say, 'Is it the two males that He has forbidder or the two females or that which the wombs of the two females contain? Inform me with knowledge, if you are truthful.'

ثَمٰنِيَةَ اَزْوَاجٍ ۚ مِنَ الضَّاْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْمَعْزِ
اثْنَيْنِ ۗ قُلْ ءٰٓالذَّكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ اَمِ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ اَمَّا
اشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ اَرْحَامُ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ۗ نَبِّئُوْنِيْ بِعِلْمٍ
اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

145. And of the camels two, and of the oxen two. Say, 'Is it the two males that

وَمِنَ الْاِبِلِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ اثْنَيْنِ ۗ قُلْ ءٰٓالذَّكَرَيْنِ

He has forbidden or the two females or that which the wombs of the two females contain? Were you present when Allah enjoined this on you?' Who is then more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah that he may lead men astray without knowledge? Surely, Allah guides not the unjust people.

R. 18.

146. Say, 'I find not in what has been revealed to me aught forbidden to an eater *who wishes* to eat it, except it be that which dies of itself, or blood poured forth, or the flesh of swine—for *all* that is unclean—or what is profane, on which is invoked the name of other than Allah. But whoso is driven by necessity, being neither disobedient nor exceeding *the limit*, then surely thy Lord is Most Forgiving, Merciful.'

147. And to those who are Jews We forbade all animals having claws; and of the oxen and the sheep and goats did We forbid them their fats, save that which their backs bear or the intestines, or that which is mixed with a bone. That is the reward We gave them for their rebellion. And most surely We are truthful.

148. But if they accuse thee of falsehood, say, 'Your Lord is possessed of all-embracing mercy, and His wrath shall not be turned back from the guilty people.'

149. Those who join gods *with God* will say, 'If Allah had pleased, we could not have joined gods *with Him*, nor could our fathers; nor could we have made anything unlawful.' In like manner did those who were before them accuse *God's Messengers* of falsehood, until they tasted of Our wrath. Say, 'Have you any knowledge? Then produce it for us. You follow nothing but *mere* conjecture. And you do nothing but lie.'

150. Say, 'Allah's is the argument that reaches *home*. If He had *enforced* His will, He could have surely guided you all.'

151. Say, 'Bring forward your witnesses who testify that Allah has forbidden this.'

حَرَّمَ أَمِ الْأُنْثَيَيْنِ أَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ
الْأُنْثَيَيْنِ أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ وَصَّاكُمُ اللَّهُ بِهَٰذَا
فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا لِيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ
بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾
قُلْ لَا أَجِدُ فِي مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلَىٰ طَاعِمٍ يَطْعَمُهُ
إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا مَسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ خِنْزِيرٍ
فَإِنَّهُ رِجْسٌ أَوْ فِسْقًا أُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ ۚ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ
غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٤٥﴾
وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ ذِي ظُفُرٍ ۖ وَمِنَ
الْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ شُحُومَهُمَا إِلَّا مَا
حَمَلَتْ ظُهُورُهُمَا أَوِ الْحَوَايَا أَوْ مَا اخْتَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ
جَزَيْنَاهُمْ بِبَغْيِهِمْ ۖ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾
فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ رَبُّكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ وَاسِعَةٍ ۖ وَلَا
يُرَدُّ بَأْسُهُ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾
سَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكْنَا وَ
لَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ ذَاقُوا بَأْسَنَا ۗ قُلْ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ
مِنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ لَنَا ۖ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَ
إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَخْرُصُونَ ﴿١٤٨﴾
قُلْ فَلِلَّهِ الْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ ۖ فَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهَدَاكُمْ
أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾
قُلْ هَلُمَّ شُهَدَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ يَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ

If they bear witness, bear thou not witness with them, nor follow thou the evil inclinations of those who treat Our Signs as lies and those who believe not in the Hereafter and who set up equals to their Lord.

حَرَّمَ هٰذَا ۚ فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَلَا تَشْهَدْ مَعَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا
تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
بِالْآخِرَةِ وَهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

R. 19.

152. Say, 'Come, I will rehearse to you what your Lord has forbidden: that you associate not anything as partner with Him and *that you do* good to parents, and that you kill not your children for *fear of* poverty – it is We Who provide for you and for them – and that you approach not foul deeds, whether open or secret; and that you kill not the life which Allah has made sacred, save by right. That is what He has enjoined upon you, that you may understand.

قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ أَلَّا تُشْرِكُوا
بِهِ شَيْئًا ۖ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا ۖ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ
مِنْ إِمْلَاقٍ ۖ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ ۖ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا
الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ ۖ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا
النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّاكُمْ
بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾

153. 'And approach not the property of the orphan, except in *a way* which is best, till he attains his maturity. And give full measure and weight with equity. We task not any soul except according to its capacity. And when you speak, observe justice, even if *the concerned person* be a relative, and fulfil the covenant of Allah. That is what He enjoins upon you, that you may remember.'

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ
أَشُدَّهُ ۖ وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۖ لَا نُكَلِّفُ
نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۖ وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا
قُرْبَىٰ ۖ وَبِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ أَوْفُوا ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّاكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

154. And *say*, 'This is My path *leading* straight. So follow it; and follow not *other* ways, lest they lead you away from His way. That is what He enjoins upon you, that you may *become able to* guard *against evils*.'

وَأَنَّ هَٰذَا صِرَاطِي مُسْتَقِيمًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ ۖ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا
السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّاكُمْ بِهِ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

155. Again, We gave Moses the Book —completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all *necessary* things, and a guidance and a mercy — that they might believe in the meeting with their Lord.

ثُمَّ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ وَ
تَفْصِيلًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَعَلَّهُمْ بِلِقَاءِ
رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

R. 20.

156. And this is a Book which We have sent down; *it is* full of blessings. So follow it, and guard against *sin* that you may be shown mercy;

وَهَٰذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

157. Lest you should say, 'The Book was sent down only to two peoples before us, and we were indeed unaware of their reading;'

158. Or lest you should say, 'Had the Book been sent down to us, we should surely have been better guided than they.' There has *now* come to you a clear evidence from your Lord, and a guidance and a mercy. Who, then, is more unjust than he who rejects the Signs of Allah and turns away from them? We will requite those who turn away from Our Signs with an evil punishment because of their turning away.

159. Do they expect aught but that angels should come to them or that thy Lord should come or that some of the Signs of thy Lord should come? The day when some of the Signs of thy Lord shall come, to believe in them shall not profit a soul which believed not before, nor earned any good by its faith. Say, 'Wait ye, we *too* are waiting.'

160. *As for* those who split up their religion and became *divided into* sects, thou hast no concern at all with them. Surely their case will come before Allah, then will He inform them of what they used to do.

161. Whoso does a good deed shall have ten times as much; but he who does an evil deed, shall have only a like reward; and they shall not be wronged.

162. Say, 'As for me, my Lord has guided me unto a straight path—a right religion, the religion of Abraham, the upright. And he was not of those who join gods *with God*.'

163. Say, 'My Prayer and my sacrifice and my life and my death are *all* for Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

164. 'He has no partner. And so am I commanded, and I am the first of those who submit.'

أَنْ تَقُولُوٓا۟ إِنَّمَآ أُنزِلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبُ عَلَىٰ طَآئِفَتَيْنِ مِن
قَبْلِنَا وَإِن كُنَّا عَن دِرَاسَتِهِمْ لَغَٰفِلِينَ ﴿١٥٧﴾
أَوْ تَقُولُوا۟ لَوْ أَنَّآ أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا ٱلْكِتَٰبُ لَكُنَّآ أَهْدَىٰ
مِنْهُمْ ۚ فَقَدْ جَآءَكُم بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَ
رَحْمَةٌ ۚ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن كَذَّبَ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ وَصَدَفَ
عَنْهَا ۗ سَنَجْزِى ٱلَّذِينَ يَصْدِفُونَ عَنْ ءَايَٰتِنَا سُوٓءَ
ٱلْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾
هَلْ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَّآ أَن تَأْتِيَهُمُ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِىَ
رَبُّكَ أَوْ يَأْتِىَ بَعْضُ ءَايَٰتِ رَبِّكَ ۗ يَوْمَ يَأْتِى بَعْضُ
ءَايَٰتِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنفَعُ نَفْسًا إِيمَٰنُهَا لَمْ تَكُنْ ءَامَنَتْ
مِن قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتْ فِىٓ إِيمَٰنِهَا خَيْرًا ۗ قُلِ ٱنتَظِرُوٓا۟
إِنَّا مُنتَظِرُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾
إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا۟ دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا۟ شِيَعًا لَّسْتَ مِنْهُمْ
فِى شَىْءٍ ۚ إِنَّمَآ أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوا۟
يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾
مَن جَآءَ بِٱلْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُۥ عَشْرُ أَمْثَالِهَا ۖ وَمَن جَآءَ
بِٱلسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَىٰٓ إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾
قُلْ إِنَّنِى هَدَىٰنِى رَبِّىٓ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ۚ دِينًا
قِيَمًا مِّلَّةَ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۚ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾
قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاتِى وَنُسُكِى وَمَحْيَاىَ وَمَمَاتِى لِلَّهِ رَبِّ
ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٦٣﴾
لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُۥ ۖ وَبِذَٰلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا۠ أَوَّلُ ٱلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

165. Say, 'Shall I seek a lord other than Allah, while He is the Lord of all things?' And no soul acts but only against itself; nor does any bearer of burden bear the burden of another. Then to your Lord will be your return, and He will inform you of that wherein you used to differ.

قُلْ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْغِي رَبًّا وَهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۚ وَلَا تَكْسِبُ
كُلُّ نَفْسٍ إِلَّا عَلَيْهَا ۚ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۚ
ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ
تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

166. And He it is Who has made you successors *of others* on the earth and has exalted some of you over the others in degrees *of rank*, that He may try you by that which He has given you. Surely, thy Lord is quick in punishment; and surely He is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَائِفَ الْأَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ
فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ
سَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٦٦﴾

سُوْرَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

AL-A'RĀF

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

الٓمٓصٓ ②

كِتٰبٌ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُنْ فِيْ صَدْرِكَ حَرَجٌ مِّنْهُ
لِتُنْذِرَ بِهٖ وَذِكْرٰى لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ③
اِتَّبِعُوْا مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ
اَوْلِيَآءَ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ④
وَكَمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اَهْلَكْنٰهَا فَجَآءَهَا بَاْسُنَا بَيَاتًا اَوْ هُمْ قَآئِلُوْنَ ⑤
فَمَا كَانَ دَعْوٰىهُمْ اِذْ جَآءَهُمْ بَاْسُنَآ اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا
كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ⑥
فَلَنَسْـَٔلَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اُرْسِلَ اِلَيْهِمْ وَلَنَسْـَٔلَنَّ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ⑦
فَلَنَقُصَّنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ بِعِلْمٍ وَّمَا كُنَّا غَآئِبِيْنَ ⑧
وَالْوَزْنُ يَوْمَئِذِ ۨالْحَقُّ ۚ فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِيْنُهٗ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ⑨
وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِيْنُهٗ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ
بِمَا كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَظْلِمُوْنَ ⑩
وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنّٰكُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَعَايِشَ ؕ
قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُوْنَ ⑪ ع ٨
وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنٰكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنٰكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا
لِاٰدَمَ ۖ فَسَجَدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ لَمْ يَكُنْ مِّنَ السّٰجِدِيْنَ ⑫

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. Alif Lām Mīm Ṣād*.

3. *This is* a Book revealed unto thee—so let there be no straitness in thy bosom concerning it—that thou mayest warn thereby, and *that it be* an exhortation to the believers.

4. Follow that which has been sent down to you from your Lord, and follow no protectors other than Him. How little do you remember!

5. How many a town have We destroyed! And Our punishment came upon it by night or while they slept at noon.

6. So when Our punishment came upon them, their cry was nothing but that they said: 'We were indeed wrongdoers!'

7. And We will certainly question those to whom *the Messengers* were sent, and We will certainly question the Messengers.

8. Then will We certainly relate to them *their deeds* with knowledge, for We were never absent.

9. And the weighing on that day will be true. Then as for those whose scales are heavy, it is they who shall prosper.

10. And as for those whose scales are light, it is they who shall have ruined their souls because of their being unjust to Our Signs.

11. And We have established you in the earth and provided for you therein the means of subsistence. How little thanks you give!

R. 2.

12. And We did create you *and* then We gave you shape; then said We to the angels, 'Submit to Adam;' and they *all* submitted but Iblīs *did not;* he would not be of those who submit.

* I am Allah, I know and I explain.

13. *God* said, 'What prevented thee from submitting when I commanded thee?' He said, 'I am better than he. Thou hast created me of fire while him hast Thou created of clay.'

14. *God* said, 'Then go down hence; it is not for thee to be arrogant here. Get out; thou art certainly of those who are abased.'

15. He said, 'Grant me respite till the day when they will be raised up.'

16. *God* said, 'Thou shalt be of those who are given respite.'

17. He said: 'Now, since Thou hast adjudged me as lost, I will assuredly lie in wait for them on Thy straight path.

18. 'Then will I surely come upon them from before them and from behind them and from their right and from their left, and Thou wilt not find most of them to be grateful.'

19. *God* said: 'Get out hence, despised and banished. Whosoever of them shall follow thee, I will surely fill Hell with you all.'

20. 'And O Adam, dwell thou and thy wife in the garden and eat therefrom wherever you will, but approach not this tree lest you be among the wrongdoers.'

21. But Satan whispered *evil suggestions* to them so that he might make known to them what was hidden from them of their shame, and said, 'Your Lord has only forbidden you this tree, lest you should become angels or such *beings* as live for ever.'

22. And he swore to them, *saying*, 'Surely, I am a sincere counsellor unto you.'

23. So he caused them to fall *into disobedience* by deceit. And when they tasted

قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَلَّا تَسْجُدَ إِذْ أَمَرْتُكَ ۖ قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ
خَلَقْتَنِي مِن نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِن طِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾
قَالَ فَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ أَن تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيهَا فَاخْرُجْ
إِنَّكَ مِنَ الصَّاغِرِينَ ﴿١٣﴾
قَالَ أَنظِرْنِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنظَرِينَ ﴿١٥﴾
قَالَ فَبِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأَقْعُدَنَّ لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ
الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿١٦﴾
ثُمَّ لَآتِيَنَّهُم مِّن بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ
وَعَنْ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَعَن شَمَائِلِهِمْ ۖ وَلَا تَجِدُ أَكْثَرَهُمْ
شَاكِرِينَ ﴿١٧﴾
قَالَ اخْرُجْ مِنْهَا مَذْءُومًا مَّدْحُورًا ۖ لَّمَن تَبِعَكَ
مِنْهُمْ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٨﴾
وَيَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ فَكُلَا مِنْ حَيْثُ
شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾
فَوَسْوَسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ لِيُبْدِيَ لَهُمَا مَا وُورِيَ
عَنْهُمَا مِن سَوْآتِهِمَا وَقَالَ مَا نَهَاكُمَا رَبُّكُمَا عَنْ
هَٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ إِلَّا أَن تَكُونَا مَلَكَيْنِ أَوْ تَكُونَا مِنَ
الْخَالِدِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
وَقَاسَمَهُمَا إِنِّي لَكُمَا لَمِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ ﴿٢١﴾
فَدَلَّاهُمَا بِغُرُورٍ ۚ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتْ لَهُمَا

سَوْاٰتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفٰنِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَّرَقِ
الْجَنَّةِ ؕ وَنَادٰىهُمَا رَبُّهُمَآ اَلَمْ اَنْهَكُمَا عَنْ تِلْكُمَا
الشَّجَرَةِ وَاَقُلْ لَّكُمَآ اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ لَكُمَا عَدُوٌّ
مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

of the tree, their shame became manifest to them and they began to stick the leaves of the garden *together* over themselves. And their Lord called them, *saying*, 'Did I not forbid you that tree and tell you: verily, Satan is to you an open foe?'

قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَآ اَنْفُسَنَا ۫ وَاِنْ لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ
تَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. They said, 'Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves; and if Thou forgive us not and have not mercy on us, we shall surely be of the lost.'

قَالَ اهْبِطُوْا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۚ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ
مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَّمَتَاعٌ اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. He said, 'Go forth, some of you *being* enemies of others. And for you there is an abode on the earth and a provision for a time.'

قَالَ فِيْهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيْهَا تَمُوْتُوْنَ وَمِنْهَا
تُخْرَجُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ ع

26. He said, 'Therein shall you live, and therein shall you die, and therefrom shall you be brought forth.'

R. 3.

يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ قَدْ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُّوَارِيْ سَوْاٰتِكُمْ
وَرِيْشًا ؕ وَلِبَاسُ التَّقْوٰى ۙ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ
اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. O children of Adam! We have indeed sent down to you raiment to cover your shame, and to be an elegant dress; but the raiment of righteousness—that is the best. That is *one* of the Signs of Allah, that they may remember.

يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ كَمَآ اَخْرَجَ اَبَوَيْكُمْ
مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيُرِيَهُمَا
سَوْاٰتِهِمَا ؕ اِنَّهٗ يَرٰىكُمْ هُوَ وَقَبِيْلُهٗ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا
تَرَوْنَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيٰطِيْنَ اَوْلِيَآءَ لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. O children of Adam! let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the garden, stripping them of their raiment that he might show them their shame. Truly he sees you, he and his tribe, from where you see them not. Surely, We have made satans friends for those who believe not.

وَاِذَا فَعَلُوْا فَاحِشَةً قَالُوْا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهَآ اٰبَآءَنَا
وَاللّٰهُ اَمَرَنَا بِهَا ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَاْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَآءِ ؕ
اَتَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And when they commit a foul deed, they say: 'We found our fathers doing it, and Allah has enjoined it upon us.' Say, 'Allah never enjoins foul deeds. Do you say of Allah what you know not?'

قُلْ اَمَرَ رَبِّيْ بِالْقِسْطِ ۫ وَاَقِيْمُوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ

30. Say, 'My Lord has enjoined justice. And fix your attention aright at every

مَسْجِدٍ وَّادْعُوْهُ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ۚ كَمَا بَدَاَكُمْ
تَعُوْدُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَرِيْقًا هَدٰى وَفَرِيْقًا حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الضَّلٰلَةُ ۗ اِنَّهُمُ
اتَّخَذُوا الشَّيٰطِيْنَ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ
اَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ خُذُوْا زِيْنَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَّكُلُوْا
وَاشْرَبُوْا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوْا ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِيْنَةَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِيْٓ اَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهٖ وَالطَّيِّبٰتِ
مِنَ الرِّزْقِ ۚ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا
خَالِصَةً يَّوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۗ كَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ
يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

قُلْ اِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّيَ الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ
وَالْاِثْمَ وَالْبَغْيَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَاَنْ تُشْرِكُوْا بِاللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ
يُنَزِّلْ بِهٖ سُلْطٰنًا وَّاَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلٌ ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ
سَاعَةً ۚ وَّلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ اِمَّا يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَقُصُّوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ
اٰيٰتِيْ ۙ فَمَنِ اتَّقٰى وَاَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا
هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا عَنْهَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ
اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ كَذَّبَ

time and place of worship, and call upon Him, making yourselves sincere towards Him in religion. As He brought you into being, so shall you return.'

31. Some has He guided, and *as for* others error has become their desert. They have taken evil ones for friends to the exclusion of Allah, and they think that they are rightly guided.

32. O children of Adam! look to your adornment at every *time and* place of worship, and eat and drink but exceed not the bounds; surely, He does not love those who exceed the bounds.

R. 4.

33. Say, 'Who has forbidden the adornment of Allah which He has produced for His servants, and the good things of *His* providing?' Say, 'They are for the believers in the present life *and* exclusively *for them* on the Day of Resurrection. Thus do We explain the Signs for a people who have knowledge.'

34. Say, 'My Lord has only forbidden foul deeds, whether open or secret, and sin and wrongful transgression, and that you associate with Allah that for which He has sent down no authority, and that you say of Allah that of which you have no knowledge.'

35. And for every people there is a term, and when their term is come, they cannot remain behind a single moment, nor can they get ahead *of it*.

36. O children of Adam! if Messengers come to you from among yourselves, rehearsing My Signs unto you, then whoso shall fear God and do good deeds, on them *shall come* no fear nor shall they grieve.

37. But those who reject Our Signs and turn away from them with disdain, these shall be the inmates of the Fire; they shall abide therein.

38. Who is, then, more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah or gives the

بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ۭ اُولٰۗىِٕكَ يَنَالُهُمْ نَصِيْبُهُمْ مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ ۭ حَتّٰٓى
اِذَا جَاۗءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ ۙ قَالُوْٓا اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ
تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۭ قَالُوْا ضَلُّوْا عَنَّا وَشَهِدُوْا
عَلٰٓي اَنْفُسِهِمْ اَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا كٰفِرِيْنَ ۝۳۷

قَالَ ادْخُلُوْا فِيْٓ اُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ
وَالْاِنْسِ فِي النَّارِ ۭ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَتْ اُمَّةٌ لَّعَنَتْ اُخْتَهَا ۭ
حَتّٰٓى اِذَا ادَّارَكُوْا فِيْهَا جَمِيْعًا ۙ قَالَتْ اُخْرٰىهُمْ لِاُوْلٰىهُمْ
رَبَّنَا هٰٓؤُلَاۗءِ اَضَلُّوْنَا فَاٰتِهِمْ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا مِّنَ النَّارِ ۭ
قَالَ لِكُلٍّ ضِعْفٌ وَّلٰكِنْ لَّا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝۳۸

وَقَالَتْ اُولٰىهُمْ لِاُخْرٰىهُمْ فَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ
فَضْلٍ فَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُوْنَ ۝۳۹ ع

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا عَنْهَا لَا تُفَتَّحُ
لَهُمْ اَبْوَابُ السَّمَاۗءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ حَتّٰى يَلِجَ
الْجَمَلُ فِيْ سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ ۭ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ۝۴۰
لَهُمْ مِّنْ جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَّمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ ۭ وَ
كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۝۴۱

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا
وُسْعَهَآ ۙ اُولٰۗىِٕكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ۝۴۲
وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِيْ صُدُوْرِهِمْ مِّنْ غِلٍّ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ
الْاَنْهٰرُ ۚ وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ هَدٰىنَا لِهٰذَا ۣ وَمَا
كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَآ اَنْ هَدٰىنَا اللّٰهُ ۚ لَقَدْ جَاۗءَتْ
رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ ۭ وَنُوْدُوْٓا اَنْ تِلْكُمُ الْجَنَّةُ اُوْرِثْتُمُوْهَا

lie to His Signs? It is these who shall have their lot as ordained till when Our messengers shall visit them to take away their souls, they shall say, 'Where is that which you used to call upon beside Allah?' They will answer, 'We cannot find them;' and they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers.

39. He will say, 'Enter ye into the Fire among the nations of Jinn and men who passed away before you.' Every time a people enters, it shall curse its sister (people) until, when they have all successively arrived therein, the last of them will say of the first of them: 'Our Lord, these led us astray, so give them a double punishment of the Fire.' He will say, 'For each *preceding party* there shall be double *punishment*, but you do not know.'

40. And the first of them will say to the last of them: 'You have then no superiority over us; taste therefore the punishment for all that you did.'

R. 5.

41. Those who reject Our Signs and turn away from them with disdain, the gates of the *spiritual* firmament will not be opened for them, nor will they enter Heaven until a camel goes through the eye of a needle. And thus do We requite the offenders.

42. They shall have a bed of Hell, and over them coverings *of the same*. And thus do We requite the unjust.

43. But *as to* those who believe and do good works—*and* We task not any soul beyond its capacity—these are the inmates of Heaven; they shall abide therein.

44. And We shall remove whatever rancour may be in their hearts. Beneath them shall flow rivers. And they shall say, 'All praise belongs to Allah Who has guided us to this. And we could not have found guidance, if Allah had not guided us. The Messengers of our Lord did indeed bring the truth.' And it shall be proclaimed unto them: 'This is the Heaven which you

بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

have been given for an inheritance *as a reward* for what you used to do.'

وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ أَنْ قَدْ وَجَدْنَا مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقًّا فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا ۖ قَالُوا نَعَمْ ۚ فَأَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. And the inmates of Heaven will call out to the inmates of Hell: 'We have indeed found what our Lord promised us to be true. Have you too found what your Lord promised you to be true?' They shall say: 'Yes'. Then a proclaimer shall proclaim between them *saying*, 'The curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers—

الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا ۚ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. 'Who turn *men* away from the path of Allah and seek to make it crooked, and who are disbelievers in the Hereafter.'

وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ ۚ وَعَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ يَعْرِفُونَ كُلًّا بِسِيمَاهُمْ ۚ وَنَادَوْا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ لَمْ يَدْخُلُوهَا وَهُمْ يَطْمَعُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. And between the two there shall be a partition, and on the elevated places there shall be men who will know all by their marks. And they will call out to the people of Heaven: 'Peace be on you.' These will not have *yet* entered it although they will be hoping *to do so*.

وَإِذَا صُرِفَتْ أَبْصَارُهُمْ تِلْقَاءَ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. And when their eyes are turned towards the people of the Fire, they will say, 'Our Lord, put us not with the unjust people.'

R. 6.

وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالًا يَعْرِفُونَهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ قَالُوا مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْكُمْ جَمْعُكُمْ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. And the occupants of the elevated places will call out to men whom they will know by their marks, *and* say, "Your multitude availed you not, nor your arrogance.

أَهَٰؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمْتُمْ لَا يَنَالُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ ۚ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. "Are these the men about whom you swore that Allah would not extend mercy to them? *To them it has been said*, 'Enter Paradise; no fear *shall come* upon you, nor shall you grieve.' "

وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ أَفِيضُوا عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ أَوْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ ۚ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَهُمَا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. And the inmates of the Fire will call out to the inmates of Heaven, 'Pour out on us some water or some of that which Allah has provided for you.' They will say, 'Verily, Allah has forbidden them both to disbelievers—

الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَهْوًا وَلَعِبًا وَغَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا ۚ فَالْيَوْمَ نَنْسَاهُمْ كَمَا نَسُوا لِقَاءَ يَوْمِهِمْ هَٰذَا وَمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. 'Those who took their religion for a pastime and a sport, and whom the life of the world beguiled.' This day, then, shall We forget them as they forgot the meeting of this day of theirs, and as they used to deny Our Signs.

53. And surely We have brought them a Book which We have expounded with knowledge, a guidance and a mercy for a people who believe.

وَلَقَدْ جِئْنٰهُمْ بِكِتٰبٍ فَصَّلْنٰهُ عَلٰى عِلْمٍ هُدًى وَّ
رَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Do they wait only for the fulfilment *of warnings* thereof? On the day when the fulfilment thereof shall come, those who had forgotten it before shall say, 'The Messengers of our Lord did indeed bring the truth. Have we then any intercessors to intercede for us? Or could we be sent back so that we might do *deeds* other than that which we used to do?' They have indeed ruined their souls and that which they used to fabricate has failed them.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا تَاْوِيْلَهٗ ؕ يَوْمَ يَاْتِيْ تَاْوِيْلُهٗ يَقُوْلُ
الَّذِيْنَ نَسُوْهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَآءَتْ رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ
فَهَلْ لَّنَا مِنْ شُفَعَآءَ فَيَشْفَعُوْا لَنَآ اَوْ نُرَدُّ فَنَعْمَلَ
غَيْرَ الَّذِيْ كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ ؕ قَدْ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ
عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾ ع

R. 7.

55. Surely, your Lord is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth in six periods; then He settled Himself on the Throne. He makes the night cover the day, which pursues it swiftly. And *He created* the sun and the moon and the stars, *all* made subservient by His command. Verily, His is the creation and the command. Blessed is Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

اِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ فِيْ
سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشِي الَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ
يَطْلُبُهٗ حَثِيْثًا ۙ وَّالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَالنُّجُوْمَ مُسَخَّرٰتٍۭ
بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ اَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْاَمْرُ ؕ تَبٰرَكَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّ
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Call upon your Lord in humility and in secret. Surely, He does not love the transgressors.

اُدْعُوْا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَّخُفْيَةً ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ
الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And create not disorder in the earth after it has been set in order, and call upon Him in fear and hope. Surely, the mercy of Allah is nigh unto those who do good.

وَلَا تُفْسِدُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ بَعْدَ اِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوْهُ
خَوْفًا وَّطَمَعًا ؕ اِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللّٰهِ قَرِيْبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And He it is Who sends the winds as glad tidings before His mercy, till, when they bear a heavy cloud, We drive it to a dead land, then We send down water therefrom, and We bring forth therewith fruits of every kind. In like manner do We bring forth the dead that you may remember.

وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيٰحَ بُشْرًۢا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ
حَتّٰۤى اِذَآ اَقَلَّتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقْنٰهُ لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَاَنْزَلْنَا
بِهِ الْمَآءَ فَاَخْرَجْنَا بِهٖ مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نُخْرِجُ
الْمَوْتٰى لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And *as for* the good land, its vegetation comes forth *plentifully* by the command of its Lord; and that which is bad, *its vegetation* does not come forth but

وَالْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرُجُ نَبَاتُهٗ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهٖ ۚ وَالَّذِيْ
خَبُثَ لَا يَخْرُجُ اِلَّا نَكِدًا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْاٰيٰتِ

scantily. In like manner do We vary the Signs for a people who are grateful.

R. 8.

60. We sent Noah to his people and he said, 'O my people, worship Allah, you have no other God but Him. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of the great day.'

61. The chiefs of his people said, 'Surely, we see thee to be in manifest error.'

62. He said, 'O my people, there is no error in me, but I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds.

63. 'I deliver to you the messages of my Lord and give you sincere advice, and I know from Allah what you do not know.

64. 'Do you wonder that an exhortation has come to you from your Lord through a man from among yourselves, that he may warn you and that you may become righteous and that you may be shown mercy?'

65. But they accused him of falsehood, so We saved him and those with him in the Ark, and We drowned those who rejected Our Signs. They were indeed a blind people.

R. 9.

66. And unto 'Ād *We sent* their brother Hūd. He said, 'O my people, worship Allah; you have no other deity but Him. Will you not then be God-fearing?'

67. The disbelieving chiefs of his people said, 'We surely see thee *lost* in foolishness, and we surely think thee to be *one* of the liars.'

68. He replied, 'O my people, there is no foolishness in me, but I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds.

69. 'I deliver to you the messages of my Lord and I am to you a sincere and faithful counsellor.

70. 'Do you wonder that an exhortation has come to you from your Lord through a man from among yourselves that he may warn you? And remember *the*

لِقَوْمٍ يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا
اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ
عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِن قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٦٠﴾

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي ضَلَالَةٌ وَلَٰكِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنصَحُ لَكُمْ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ
مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

أَوَعَجِبْتُمْ أَن جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ
لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَلِتَتَّقُوا وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلْكِ وَأَغْرَقْنَا
الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا عَمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَإِلَىٰ عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ
مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ فِي
سَفَاهَةٍ وَإِنَّا لَنَظُنُّكَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي سَفَاهَةٌ وَلَٰكِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

أَوَعَجِبْتُمْ أَن جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ
مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَاذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِن

بَعْدِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَّزَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَلْقِ بَصْطَةً ۚ فَاذْكُرُوْٓا
اٰلَآءَ اللّٰهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾
قَالُوْٓا اَجِئْتَنَا لِنَعْبُدَ اللّٰهَ وَحْدَهٗ وَنَذَرَ مَا كَانَ
يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُنَا ۚ فَاْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَآ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ
الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾
قَالَ قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ رِجْسٌ وَّغَضَبٌ ۗ
اَتُجَادِلُوْنَنِيْ فِيْٓ اَسْمَآءٍ سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَآ اَنْتُمْ وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ
مَّا نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ۚ فَانْتَظِرُوْٓا اِنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ
مِّنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾
فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٗ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَقَطَعْنَا دَابِرَ
الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَمَا كَانُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ ع ١٢
وَاِلٰى ثَمُوْدَ اَخَاهُمْ صٰلِحًا ۘ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا
لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ۗ قَدْ جَآءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۗ
هٰذِهٖ نَاقَةُ اللّٰهِ لَكُمْ اٰيَةً ۚ فَذَرُوْهَا تَاْكُلْ فِيْٓ اَرْضِ
اللّٰهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوْهَا بِسُوْٓءٍ فَيَاْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾
وَاذْكُرُوْٓا اِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَآءَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ عَادٍ وَّبَوَّاَكُمْ
فِي الْاَرْضِ تَتَّخِذُوْنَ مِنْ سُهُوْلِهَا قُصُوْرًا وَّتَنْحِتُوْنَ
الْجِبَالَ بُيُوْتًا ۚ فَاذْكُرُوْٓا اٰلَآءَ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي
الْاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾
قَالَ الْمَلَاُ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ لِلَّذِيْنَ
اسْتُضْعِفُوْا لِمَنْ اٰمَنَ مِنْهُمْ اَتَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّ صٰلِحًا
مُّرْسَلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ۗ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا بِمَآ اُرْسِلَ بِهٖ مُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

time when He made you inheritors *of His favours* after the people of Noah, and increased you abundantly in constitution. Remember, then, the favours of Allah, that you may prosper.'

71. They said, 'Hast thou come to us that we may worship Allah alone and forsake what our fathers used to worship? Bring us, then, that which thou threatenest us with, if thou art of the truthful.'

72. He replied, 'Indeed there have *already* fallen on you punishment and wrath from your Lord. Do you dispute with me about names which you have named—you and your fathers—for which Allah has sent down no authority? Wait then, I am with you among those who wait.'

73. And We saved him and those who were with him, by Our mercy, and We cut off the last remnant of those who rejected Our Signs. And they were not believers.

R. 10.

74. And to Thamūd *We sent* their brother Ṣālih. He said, 'O my people, worship Allah; you have no other deity but Him. Verily there has come to you a clear evidence from your Lord—this she-camel of Allah, a Sign for you. So leave her that she may feed in Allah's earth, and do her no harm, lest a painful punishment seize you.

75. And remember *the time* when He made you inheritors *of His favours* after 'Ād, and assigned you an abode in the land; you build palaces in its plains, and you hew the mountains into houses. Remember, therefore, the favours of Allah and commit not iniquity in the earth, causing disorder.'

76. The chief men of his people who were arrogant said to those who were reckoned weak—those among them who believed—'Do you know *for certain* that Ṣālih is one sent by his Lord?' They answered, 'Surely, we believe in that with which he has been sent.'

قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا اِنَّا بِالَّذِيْٓ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. Those who were arrogant said, 'Verily, we do disbelieve in that in which you believe.'

فَعَقَرُوا النَّاقَةَ وَعَتَوْا عَنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقَالُوْا يٰصٰلِحُ ائْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَآ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. Then they hamstrung the she-camel and rebelled against the command of their Lord, and said, 'O Ṣāliḥ, bring us that which thou threatenest us with, if thou art *indeed one* of the Messengers.'

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا فِيْ دَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

79. So the earthquake seized them and in their homes they lay prostrate upon the ground.

فَتَوَلّٰى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لَقَدْ اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَةَ رَبِّيْ وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ لَّا تُحِبُّوْنَ النّٰصِحِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. Then *Ṣāliḥ* turned away from them and said, 'O my people, I did deliver the message of my Lord unto you and offered you sincere counsel, but you love not sincere counsellors.'

وَلُوْطًا اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖٓ اَتَاْتُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ اَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. And *We sent* Lot—when he said to his people, 'Do you commit an abomination such as no one in the world ever did before you?

اِنَّكُمْ لَتَاْتُوْنَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُوْنِ النِّسَآءِ ۭ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. 'You approach men with lust instead of women. Nay, you are a people who exceed *all* bounds.'

وَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْٓا اَخْرِجُوْهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۚ اِنَّهُمْ اُنَاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. And the answer of his people was no other than that they said, 'Turn them out of your town, for they are men who would keep pure.'

فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَاَهْلَهٗٓ اِلَّا امْرَاَتَهٗ ۡ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. And We saved him and his family, except his wife: she was of those who stayed behind.

وَاَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَّطَرًا ۭ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾ ع

85. And We rained upon them a rain. Now see, what was the end of the sinners!

R. 11.

وَاِلٰى مَدْيَنَ اَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۭ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ۭ قَدْ جَاۗءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۭ فَاَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيْزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ اَشْيَاۗءَهُمْ وَلَا تُفْسِدُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ بَعْدَ اِصْلَاحِهَا ۭ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. And to Midian *We sent* their brother Shu'aib. He said, 'O my people, worship Allah; you have no other deity but Him. A clear Sign has indeed come to you from your Lord. So give full measure and full weight, and diminish not unto people their things, and create not disorder in the earth after it has been set in order. This is better for you, if you are believers.

وَلَا تَقْعُدُوْا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوْعِدُوْنَ وَتَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِهٖ وَتَبْغُوْنَهَا عِوَجًا ۚ

87. 'And sit not on every path, threatening and turning away from the path of Allah those who believe in Him, and seeking to make it crooked. And remember

وَاذْكُرُوْٓا اِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيْلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ ۠ وَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

when you were few and He multiplied you. And behold, what was the end of those who created disorder!

وَاِنْ كَانَ طَآىِٕفَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ اٰمَنُوْا بِالَّذِيْٓ اُرْسِلْتُ
بِهٖ وَطَآىِٕفَةٌ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوْا فَاصْبِرُوْا حَتّٰى يَحْكُمَ اللّٰهُ
بَيْنَنَا ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. 'And if there is a party among you who believes in that with which I have been sent, and a party who does not believe, then have patience until Allah judges between us. And He is the Best of judges.'

قَالَ الْمَلَاُ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ
يٰشُعَيْبُ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَكَ مِنْ قَرْيَتِنَآ اَوْ لَتَعُوْدُنَّ
فِيْ مِلَّتِنَا ۭ قَالَ اَوَلَوْ كُنَّا كٰرِهِيْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. The chief men of his people who were arrogant said, 'Assuredly, we will drive thee out, O Shu'aib, and the believers *that are* with thee, from our town, or you shall have to return to our religion.' He said: 'Even though we be unwilling?

قَدِ افْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اِنْ عُدْنَا فِيْ مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْدَ
اِذْ نَجّٰىنَا اللّٰهُ مِنْهَا ۭ وَمَا يَكُوْنُ لَنَآ اَنْ نَّعُوْدَ فِيْهَآ
اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّشَاۗءَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّنَا ۭ وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ۭ
عَلَى اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ۭ رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا
بِالْحَقِّ وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفٰتِحِيْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. 'We have indeed been forging a lie against Allah, if we *now* return to your religion after Allah has saved us therefrom. And it behoves us not to return thereto except that Allah, our Lord, should *so* will. Our Lord comprehends all things in *His* knowledge. In Allah have we put our trust. *So* O our Lord, decide Thou between us and between our people with truth, and Thou art the Best of those who decide.'

وَقَالَ الْمَلَاُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ لَىِٕنِ اتَّبَعْتُمْ
شُعَيْبًا اِنَّكُمْ اِذًا لَّخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. And the chief men of his people who disbelieved said, 'If you follow Shu'aib, you shall then certainly be the losers.'

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا فِيْ دَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. So the earthquake seized them and in their homes they lay prostrate upon the ground.

الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا شُعَيْبًا كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيْهَا ۚ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا
شُعَيْبًا كَانُوْا هُمُ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. Those who accused Shu'aib of lying became as if they had never dwelt therein. Those who accused Shu'aib of lying—it was they who were the losers.

فَتَوَلّٰى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لَقَدْ اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسٰلٰتِ رَبِّيْ
وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ ۚ فَكَيْفَ اٰسٰى عَلٰي قَوْمٍ كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. Then he turned away from them and said, 'O my people, indeed, I delivered to you the messages of my Lord and gave you sincere counsel. How then should I sorrow for a disbelieving people?'

R. 12.

وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا فِيْ قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ اِلَّآ اَخَذْنَآ اَهْلَهَا
بِالْبَاْسَاۗءِ وَالضَّرَّاۗءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَضَّرَّعُوْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. And never did We send a Prophet to any town but We seized the people thereof with adversity and suffering, that they might become humble.

96. Then We changed *their* evil *condition* into good until they grew *in affluence and number* and said, 'Suffering and happiness betided our fathers *also*.' Then We seized them suddenly, while they perceived not.

97. And if the people of *those* towns had believed and been righteous, We would have surely opened for them blessings from heaven and earth; but they disbelieved, so We seized them because of that which they used to earn.

98. Are the people of *these* towns, then, secure from the coming of Our punishment upon them by night while they are asleep?

99. And are the people of *these* towns secure from the coming of Our punishment upon them in the early part of the forenoon while they are engaged in play?

100. Are they then secure from the design of Allah? And none feels secure from the design of Allah save the people that perish.

R. 13.

101. Does it not afford guidance to those who have inherited the earth in succession to its *former* inhabitants, that if We please, We can smite them for their sins and seal up their hearts, so that they should not hear?

102. Such were the towns some of whose news We have related to thee. And their Messengers did indeed come to them with clear Signs. But they would not believe what they had disbelieved before. In this manner does Allah seal up the hearts of the disbelievers.

103. And We found not in most of them any *observance of* covenant and surely We found most of them to be evil-doers.

104. Then, after them, We sent Moses with Our Signs to Pharaoh and his chiefs, but they unjustly *rejected* them. Behold, then, what was the end of those who created disorder!

ثُمَّ بَدَّلْنَا مَكَانَ السَّيِّئَةِ الْحَسَنَةَ حَتَّىٰ عَفَوا وَّقَالُوا
قَدْ مَسَّ آبَاءَنَا الضَّرَّاءُ وَالسَّرَّاءُ فَأَخَذْنَاهُم بَغْتَةً
وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْقُرَىٰ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَفَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِم
بَرَكَاتٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَٰكِن كَذَّبُوا فَأَخَذْنَاهُم
بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

أَفَأَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُم بَأْسُنَا بَيَاتًا وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾
أَوَأَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُم بَأْسُنَا ضُحًى وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾
أَفَأَمِنُوا مَكْرَ اللَّهِ فَلَا يَأْمَنُ مَكْرَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ
الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾ ع

أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لِلَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْأَرْضَ مِن بَعْدِ أَهْلِهَا
أَن لَّوْ نَشَاءُ أَصَبْنَاهُم بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَنَطْبَعُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ
فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

تِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنبَائِهَا ۚ وَلَقَدْ
جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا
كَذَّبُوا مِن قَبْلُ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ
الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠١﴾

وَمَا وَجَدْنَا لِأَكْثَرِهِم مِّنْ عَهْدٍ ۖ وَإِن وَجَدْنَا
أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِن بَعْدِهِم مُّوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ
وَمَلَإِيهِ فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا ۖ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

105. And Moses said, 'O Pharaoh, *truly*, I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds.

106. 'It is not meet that I should say anything of Allah except the truth. I have come to you with a clear Sign from your Lord; therefore, let the children of Israel go with me.'

107. *Pharaoh* replied, 'If thou hast indeed come with a Sign, then produce it, if thou art of the truthful.'

108. So he flung down his rod, and behold! it was a serpent plainly visible.

109. And He drew forth his hand, and lo! it was white for the beholders.

R. 14.

110. The chiefs of Pharaoh's people said, 'This is most surely a skilful magician.

111. 'He desires to turn you out from your land. Now what do you advise?'

112. They said, 'Put him off and his brother *awhile*, and send into the cities summoners,

113. 'Who should bring to thee every skilful magician.'

114. And the magicians came to Pharaoh *and* said: 'We shall, of course, have a reward, if we prevail.'

115. He said, 'Yes, and you shall *also* be of those who are placed near *me*.'

116. They said, 'O Moses, either throw thou *first*, or we shall be the *first* throwers.'

117. He replied, 'Throw ye.' And when they threw, they enchanted the eyes of the people, and struck them with awe and brought forth a great magic.

118. And We inspired Moses, *saying*, 'Throw thy rod,' and lo! it swallowed up whatever they feigned.

119. So was the Truth established, and their works proved vain.

120. Thus were they vanquished there, and they returned humiliated.

وَقَالَ مُوسٰى يٰفِرْعَوْنُ اِنِّىْ رَسُوْلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾
حَقِيْقٌ عَلٰٓى اَنْ لَّآ اَقُوْلَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْحَقَّ ۚ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ
بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ فَاَرْسِلْ مَعِىَ بَنِىْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿١٠٦﴾
قَالَ اِنْ كُنْتَ جِئْتَ بِاٰيَةٍ فَاْتِ بِهَآ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ
الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾
فَاَلْقٰى عَصَاهُ فَاِذَا هِىَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٠٨﴾
وَّنَزَعَ يَدَهٗ فَاِذَا هِىَ بَيْضَآءُ لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾ ع
قَالَ الْمَلَاُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَسٰحِرٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾
يُّرِيْدُ اَنْ يُّخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنْ اَرْضِكُمْ ۖ فَمَاذَا تَاْمُرُوْنَ ﴿١١١﴾
قَالُوْٓا اَرْجِهْ وَاَخَاهُ وَاَرْسِلْ فِى الْمَدَآئِنِ حٰشِرِيْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾
يَاْتُوْكَ بِكُلِّ سٰحِرٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿١١٣﴾
وَجَآءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ لَنَا لَاَجْرًا اِنْ
كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغٰلِبِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾
قَالَ نَعَمْ وَاِنَّكُمْ لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ﴿١١٥﴾
قَالُوْا يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِمَّآ اَنْ تُلْقِىَ وَاِمَّآ اَنْ نَّكُوْنَ نَحْنُ
الْمُلْقِيْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾
قَالَ اَلْقُوْا ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَلْقَوْا سَحَرُوْٓا اَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ
وَاسْتَرْهَبُوْهُمْ وَجَآءُوْ بِسِحْرٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١١٧﴾
وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰٓى اَنْ اَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ۚ فَاِذَا هِىَ
تَلْقَفُ مَا يَاْفِكُوْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾
فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١١٩﴾
فَغُلِبُوْا هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوْا صٰغِرِيْنَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. And the magicians were impelled to fall down prostrate.

وَأُلْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾

122. *And* they said, 'We believe in the Lord of the worlds,

قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

123. 'The Lord of Moses and Aaron.'

رَبِّ مُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. Pharaoh said, 'You have believed in him before I gave you leave. Surely, this is a plot that you have plotted in the city, that you may turn out therefrom its inhabitants, but you shall soon know *the consequences*.

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ اٰذَنَ لَكُمْ ۚ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَمَكْرٌ مَّكَرْتُمُوْهُ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ لِتُخْرِجُوْا مِنْهَآ اَهْلَهَا ۚ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. 'Most surely will I cut off your hands and your feet on alternate sides. Then will I surely crucify you all together.

لَاُقَطِّعَنَّ اَيْدِيَكُمْ وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ ثُمَّ لَاُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. They answered, 'To our Lord *then* shall we return.

قَالُوْٓا اِنَّآ اِلٰى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. 'And thou dost not wreak vengeance on us but because we have believed in the Signs of our Lord, when they came to us. Our Lord, pour forth upon us steadfastness and cause us to die resigned *unto Thee*.'

وَمَا تَنْقِمُ مِنَّآ اِلَّآ اَنْ اٰمَنَّا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّنَا لَمَّا جَآءَتْنَا ۗ رَبَّنَآ اَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَّتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

R. 15.

128. And the chiefs of Pharaoh's people said, 'Wilt thou leave Moses and his people to create disorder in the land, and forsake thee and thy gods?' He answered, 'We will ruthlessly slay their sons and let their women live. And surely we are dominant over them.'

وَقَالَ الْمَلَاُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ اَتَذَرُ مُوْسٰى وَقَوْمَهٗ لِيُفْسِدُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَيَذَرَكَ وَاٰلِهَتَكَ ۗ قَالَ سَنُقَتِّلُ اَبْنَآءَهُمْ وَنَسْتَحْيٖ نِسَآءَهُمْ ۚ وَاِنَّا فَوْقَهُمْ قٰهِرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. Moses said to his people, 'Seek help from Allâh and be steadfast. Verily, the earth is Allah's; He gives it as a heritage to whomsoever He pleases of His servants, and the end is for the God-fearing.'

قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهِ اسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَاصْبِرُوْا ۚ اِنَّ الْاَرْضَ لِلّٰهِ ۙ يُوْرِثُهَا مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ۚ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

130. They replied, 'We were persecuted before thou camest to us und *even* after thou camest to us.' He said, 'Your Lord is about to destroy your enemy and make you rulers in the land, *that* He may then see how you act.'

قَالُوْٓا اُوْذِيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَاْتِيَنَا وَمِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جِئْتَنَا ۗ قَالَ عَسٰى رَبُّكُمْ اَنْ يُّهْلِكَ عَدُوَّكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفَكُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

R. 16.

131. And We punished Pharaoh's people with drought and scarcity of fruits, that

وَلَقَدْ اَخَذْنَآ اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِالسِّنِيْنَ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ

الشَّرْتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٣١﴾

they might be admonished.

فَإِذَا جَآءَتْهُمُ الْحَسَنَةُ قَالُوْا لَنَا هٰذِهٖ ۚ وَإِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ
سَيِّئَةٌ يَّطَّيَّرُوْا بِمُوْسٰى وَمَنْ مَّعَهٗ ۗ أَلَآ إِنَّمَا
طٰٓئِرُهُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

132. But when there came to them good, they said, 'This is for us.' And if evil befell them, they ascribed the evil fortune to Moses and those with him. Now, surely, *the cause of* their evil fortune is with Allah. But most of them do not know.

وَقَالُوْا مَهْمَا تَأْتِنَا بِهٖ مِنْ اٰيَةٍ لِّتَسْحَرَنَا بِهَا ۙ
فَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

133. And they said, 'Whatever Sign thou mayest bring us to bewitch us with, we will not believe in thee.'

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الطُّوْفَانَ وَالْجَرَادَ وَالْقُمَّلَ
وَالضَّفَادِعَ وَالدَّمَ اٰيٰتٍ مُّفَصَّلٰتٍ ۖ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا
وَكَانُوْا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

134. Then We sent upon them the storm and the locusts, and the lice, and the frogs, and the blood—clear Signs; but they behaved proudly and were a sinful people.

وَلَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّجْزُ قَالُوْا يٰمُوْسَى ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ
بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ ۚ لَئِنْ كَشَفْتَ عَنَّا الرِّجْزَ لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ
لَكَ وَلَنُرْسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ بَنِيْٓ إِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

135. And when there fell upon them the punishment, they said, 'O Moses, pray for us to thy Lord according to that which He has promised to thee. If thou remove from us the punishment, we will surely believe in thee and we will surely send with thee the children of Israel.'

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمُ الرِّجْزَ إِلٰٓى أَجَلٍ هُمْ بٰلِغُوْهُ
إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُوْنَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

136. But when We removed from them the punishment for a term which they were to reach, lo! they broke their promise.

فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنٰهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوْا
بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَكَانُوْا عَنْهَا غٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

137. So We took vengeance upon them and drowned them in the sea, because they treated Our Signs as lies and were heedless of them.

وَأَوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِيْنَ كَانُوْا يُسْتَضْعَفُوْنَ مَشَارِقَ
الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبَهَا الَّتِيْ بٰرَكْنَا فِيْهَا ۗ وَتَمَّتْ
كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنٰى عَلٰى بَنِيْٓ إِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۙ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا ۖ
وَدَمَّرْنَا مَا كَانَ يَصْنَعُ فِرْعَوْنُ وَقَوْمُهٗ وَمَا كَانُوْا
يَعْرِشُوْنَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

138. And We caused the people who were considered weak to inherit the eastern parts of the land and the western parts thereof, which We blessed. And the gracious word of thy Lord was fulfilled for the children of Israel because they were steadfast; and We destroyed all that Pharaoh and his people had built and all that they had erected.

وَجٰوَزْنَا بِبَنِيْٓ إِسْرَآءِيْلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتَوْا عَلٰى قَوْمٍ

139. And We brought the children of Israel across the sea, and they came to a

يَعْكُفُونَ عَلَىٰٓ أَصْنَامٍ لَّهُمْ ۚ قَالُوا۟ يَٰمُوسَى ٱجْعَل
لَّنَآ إِلَٰهًا كَمَا لَهُمْ ءَالِهَةٌ ۚ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

people who were devoted to their idols. They said, 'O Moses, make for us a god just as they have gods.' He said, 'Surely, you are an ignorant people.

إِنَّ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ مُتَبَّرٌ مَّا هُمْ فِيهِ وَبَٰطِلٌ مَّا كَانُوا۟
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

140. '*As to* these, surely destroyed shall be all that they are engaged in, and vain shall be all that they do.'

قَالَ أَغَيْرَ ٱللَّهِ أَبْغِيكُمْ إِلَٰهًا وَهُوَ فَضَّلَكُمْ عَلَى
ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

141. He said, 'Shall I seek for you a god other than Allah, while He has exalted you above all peoples?'

وَإِذْ أَنجَيْنَٰكُم مِّنْ ءَالِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوٓءَ
ٱلْعَذَابِ يُقَتِّلُونَ أَبْنَآءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَآءَكُمْ ۚ
وَفِى ذَٰلِكُم بَلَآءٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤١﴾

142. And *remember the time* when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaughtering your sons and sparing your women. And therein was a great trial for you from your Lord.

R. 17.

وَوَٰعَدْنَا مُوسَىٰ ثَلَٰثِينَ لَيْلَةً وَأَتْمَمْنَٰهَا بِعَشْرٍ
فَتَمَّ مِيقَٰتُ رَبِّهِۦٓ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً ۚ وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ
لِأَخِيهِ هَٰرُونَ ٱخْلُفْنِى فِى قَوْمِى وَأَصْلِحْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ
سَبِيلَ ٱلْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

143. And We made Moses a promise of thirty nights and supplemented them with ten. Thus the period appointed by his Lord was completed—forty nights. And Moses said to his brother, Aaron, 'Act for me among my people in my absence, and manage *them* well, and follow not the way of those who cause disorder.'

وَلَمَّا جَآءَ مُوسَىٰ لِمِيقَٰتِنَا وَكَلَّمَهُۥ رَبُّهُۥ قَالَ رَبِّ
أَرِنِىٓ أَنظُرْ إِلَيْكَ ۚ قَالَ لَن تَرَىٰنِى وَلَٰكِنِ ٱنظُرْ
إِلَى ٱلْجَبَلِ فَإِنِ ٱسْتَقَرَّ مَكَانَهُۥ فَسَوْفَ تَرَىٰنِى ۚ فَلَمَّا
تَجَلَّىٰ رَبُّهُۥ لِلْجَبَلِ جَعَلَهُۥ دَكًّا وَخَرَّ مُوسَىٰ صَعِقًا ۚ
فَلَمَّآ أَفَاقَ قَالَ سُبْحَٰنَكَ تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَأَنَا۠ أَوَّلُ
ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

144. And when Moses came at Our appointed time and his Lord spoke to him, he said, 'My Lord, show *Thyself* to me that I may look at Thee.' He replied, 'Thou shalt not see Me, but look at the mountain; if it remains in its place, then shalt thou see Me.' And when his Lord manifested Himself on the mountain, He broke it into pieces and Moses fell down unconscious. And when he recovered, he said, 'Holy art Thou, I turn towards Thee, and I am the first to believe.'

قَالَ يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ إِنِّى ٱصْطَفَيْتُكَ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ بِرِسَٰلَٰتِى
وَبِكَلَٰمِى ۖ فَخُذْ مَآ ءَاتَيْتُكَ وَكُن مِّنَ ٱلشَّٰكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

145. *God* said, 'O Moses, I have chosen thee above the people *of thy time* by My messages and by My word. So take hold of that which I have given thee and be of the grateful.'

وَكَتَبْنَا لَهُۥ فِى ٱلْأَلْوَاحِ مِن كُلِّ شَىْءٍ مَّوْعِظَةً وَتَفْصِيلًا

146. And We wrote for him upon the tablets about everything—an admonition

لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَّأْمُرْ قَوْمَكَ يَأْخُذُوا بِأَحْسَنِهَا
سَأُورِيكُمْ دَارَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

and an explanation of all things. 'So hold them fast and bid thy people follow the best thereof. Soon shall I show you the abode of the transgressors.'

سَأَصْرِفُ عَنْ اٰيٰتِيَ الَّذِيْنَ يَتَكَبَّرُوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَإِنْ يَّرَوْا كُلَّ اٰيَةٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْا بِهَا وَإِنْ
يَّرَوْا سَبِيْلَ الرُّشْدِ لَا يَتَّخِذُوْهُ سَبِيْلًا وَإِنْ يَّرَوْا
سَبِيْلَ الْغَيِّ يَتَّخِذُوْهُ سَبِيْلًا ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوْا
بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَكَانُوْا عَنْهَا غٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

147. I shall soon turn away from My Signs those who behave proudly in the land in an unjust manner; and even if they see all the Signs, they will not believe therein; and if they see the way of righteousness, they will not adopt it as *their* way; but if they see the way of error, they will adopt it as *their* way. That is because they treated Our Signs as lies and were heedless of them.

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَلِقَآءِ الْاٰخِرَةِ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ
هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤٧﴾ ع

148. And those who disbelieve in Our Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter—their works are vain. Can they *expect to* be rewarded *for anything* except for what they do?

R. 18.

وَاتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوْسٰى مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ مِنْ حُلِيِّهِمْ عِجْلًا
جَسَدًا لَّهٗ خُوَارٌ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّهٗ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ وَلَا
يَهْدِيْهِمْ سَبِيْلًا اتَّخَذُوْهُ وَكَانُوْا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

149. And the people of Moses made, in his absence, out of their ornaments a calf—a *lifeless* body producing a lowing sound. Did they not see that it spoke not to them, nor guided them to any way? They took it *for worship* and they were transgressors.

وَلَمَّا سُقِطَ فِيْ أَيْدِيْهِمْ وَرَأَوْا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوْا
قَالُوْا لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا وَيَغْفِرْ لَنَا لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ
الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

150. And when they were smitten with remorse and saw that they had indeed gone astray, they said, 'If our Lord do not have mercy on us and forgive us, we shall surely be among the losers.'

وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوْسٰى إِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ غَضْبَانَ أَسِفًا قَالَ
بِئْسَمَا خَلَفْتُمُوْنِيْ مِنْ بَعْدِيْ أَعَجِلْتُمْ أَمْرَ رَبِّكُمْ
وَأَلْقَى الْأَلْوَاحَ وَأَخَذَ بِرَأْسِ أَخِيْهِ يَجُرُّهٗ إِلَيْهِ
قَالَ ابْنَ أُمَّ إِنَّ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضْعَفُوْنِيْ وَكَادُوْا
يَقْتُلُوْنَنِيْ فَلَا تُشْمِتْ بِيَ الْأَعْدَآءَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِيْ
مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

151. And when Moses returned to his people, indignant and grieved, he said, 'Evil is that which you did in my place in my absence. Did you hasten *to devise a way for yourselves without waiting for* the command of your Lord?' And he put down the tablets, and caught hold of his brother's head, dragging him towards himself. He (Aaron) said, 'Son of my mother, the people indeed deemed me weak, and were about to kill me. Therefore make not the enemies rejoice over me, and place me not with the unjust people.'

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَلِأَخِيْ وَأَدْخِلْنَا فِيْ رَحْمَتِكَ

152. He (Moses) said, 'My Lord, forgive me and my brother, and admit us to Thy

mercy, and Thou art the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.'

R. 19.

153. *As to* those who took the calf *for worship*, wrath from their Lord shall overtake them and abasement in the present life. And thus do We reward those who invent lies.

154. But those who did evil deeds and repented after that and believed, surely thy Lord is thereafter Most Forgiving, Merciful.

155. And when the anger of Moses was appeased, he took the tablets, and in their writing there was guidance and mercy for those who fear their Lord.

156. And Moses chose of his people seventy men for Our appointment. But when the earthquake overtook them, he said, 'My Lord, if Thou hadst pleased, Thou couldst have destroyed them before *this*, and me *also*. Wilt Thou destroy us for that which the foolish among us have done? This is nothing but a trial from Thee. Thou causest to perish thereby whom Thou pleasest and Thou guidest whom Thou pleasest. Thou art our Protector; forgive us then and have mercy on us, for Thou art the Best of those who forgive.

157. 'And ordain for us good in this world, as well as in the next; we have turned to Thee *with repentance*.' *God* replied, 'I will inflict My punishment on whom I will; but My mercy encompasses all things; so I will ordain it for those who act righteously, and pay the Zakât and those who believe in Our Signs—

158. 'Those who follow the Messenger, the Prophet, the Immaculate one, whom they find mentioned in the Torah and the Gospel *which are* with them. He enjoins on them good and forbids them evil, and makes lawful for them the good things and forbids them the bad, and removes from them their burden and the shackles that were upon them. So those who shall believe in him, and honour and support

ع ١٨ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيَنَالُهُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ
وَذِلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُفْتَرِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾
وَالَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِن بَعْدِهَا وَ
آمَنُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِن بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٥٣﴾
وَلَمَّا سَكَتَ عَن مُّوسَى الْغَضَبُ أَخَذَ الْأَلْوَاحَ ۖ وَفِي
نُسْخَتِهَا هُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾
وَاخْتَارَ مُوسَىٰ قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِينَ رَجُلًا لِّمِيقَاتِنَا ۖ فَلَمَّا
أَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ شِئْتَ أَهْلَكْتَهُم مِّن
قَبْلُ وَإِيَّايَ ۖ أَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَّا ۖ
إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ تُضِلُّ بِهَا مَن تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِي
مَن تَشَاءُ ۚ أَنتَ وَلِيُّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنتَ
خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ ﴿١٥٥﴾
وَاكْتُبْ لَنَا فِي هَٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ
إِنَّا هُدْنَا إِلَيْكَ ۚ قَالَ عَذَابِي أُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ أَشَاءُ ۖ
وَرَحْمَتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۚ فَسَأَكْتُبُهَا لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ
وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَالَّذِينَ هُم بِآيَاتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾
الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَّ الَّذِي يَجِدُونَهُ
مَكْتُوبًا عِندَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَاةِ وَالْإِنجِيلِ يَأْمُرُهُم
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَاهُمْ عَنِ الْمُنكَرِ وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتِ
وَيُحَرِّمُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبَائِثَ وَيَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ إِصْرَهُمْ
وَالْأَغْلَالَ الَّتِي كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِهِ وَ

عَزَّرُوْهُ وَنَصَرُوْهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا النُّوْرَ الَّذِيْٓ اُنْزِلَ مَعَهٗٓ ۙ
ع ١٩ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

him, and help him, and follow the light that has been sent down with him—these shall prosper.'

R. 20.

قُلْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنِّيْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيْعَا ۨالَّذِيْ
لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيٖ وَ
يُمِيْتُ ۠ فَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ الَّذِيْ
يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَكَلِمٰتِهٖ وَاتَّبِعُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

159. Say, 'O mankind! truly I am a Messenger to you all from Allah to Whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. There is no God but He. He gives life, and He causes death. So believe in Allah and His Messenger, the Prophet, the Immaculate one, who believes in Allah and His words; and follow him that you may be rightly guided.'

وَمِنْ قَوْمِ مُوْسٰٓى اُمَّةٌ ۙ يَّهْدُوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهٖ يَعْدِلُوْنَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

160. And of the people of Moses there is a party that exhorts *people* to truth and does justice therewith.

وَقَطَّعْنٰهُمُ اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ اَسْبَاطًا ۭ اُمَمًا ۭ وَاَوْحَيْنَآ
اِلٰى مُوْسٰٓى اِذِ اسْتَسْقٰىهُ قَوْمُهٗٓ اَنِ اضْرِبْ بِّعَصَاكَ
الْحَجَرَ ۭ فَانْۢبَجَسَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا ۭ قَدْ
عَلِمَ كُلُّ اُنَاسٍ مَّشْرَبَهُمْ ۭ وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْغَمَامَ
وَاَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَنَّ وَالسَّلْوٰى ۭ كُلُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا
رَزَقْنٰكُمْ ۭ وَمَا ظَلَمُوْنَا وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ
يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

161. And We divided them into twelve tribes, *distinct* peoples. And We revealed to Moses, when his people asked drink of him, *saying*, 'Strike the rock with thy rod;' and from it there gushed forth twelve springs; every tribe knew their drinking place. And We caused the clouds to overshadow them, and We sent down for them Manna and Salwā: 'Eat of the good things We have provided for you.' And they wronged Us not, but it was themselves that they wronged.

وَاِذْ قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اسْكُنُوْا هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ وَكُلُوْا مِنْهَا
حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ وَقُوْلُوْا حِطَّةٌ وَّادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا
نَّغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيْٓـــٰٔتِكُمْ ۭ سَنَزِيْدُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٦١﴾

162. And when it was said to them, "Dwell in this town and eat therefrom wherever you will, and say, '*God!* lighten *our* burden,' and enter the gate in humility, We shall forgive you your sins, *and* surely We shall give increase to those who do good."

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْهُمْ قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِيْ قِيْلَ
لَهُمْ فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاۗءِ بِمَا كَانُوْا
ع ٢٠ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

163. But the transgressors among them changed *it* for a word other than that which was said to them. So We sent upon them a punishment from heaven, because of their wrongdoing.

R. 21.

وَسْـَٔلْهُمْ عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِيْ كَانَتْ حَاضِرَةَ الْبَحْرِ ۘ
اِذْ يَعْدُوْنَ فِي السَّبْتِ اِذْ تَاْتِيْهِمْ حِيْتَانُهُمْ يَوْمَ

164. And ask them concerning the town which stood by the sea. When they profaned the Sabbath; when their fish came to them on their Sabbath day

appearing on the surface *of the water*, but on the day when they did not keep the Sabbath, they came not to them. Thus did We try them because they were rebellious.

165. And when a party among them said, 'Wherefore do you preach to a people whom Allah is going to destroy or punish with a severe punishment?' They said, 'As an excuse before your Lord, and that they may become righteous.'

166. And when they forgot all that with which they had been admonished, We saved those who forbade evil, and We seized the transgressors with a severe punishment because they were rebellious.

167. And when they insolently rebelled against that which they had been forbidden, We said to them, 'Be ye apes, despised!'

168. And *remember the time* when thy Lord proclaimed that He would truly raise against them, till the Day of Resurrection, those who would afflict them with grievous torment. Surely, thy Lord is quick in retribution, and surely He is *also* Most Forgiving, Merciful.

169. And We broke them up into *separate* peoples in the earth. Among them are those that are righteous and among them are those that are otherwise. And We tried them with good things and bad things that they might return.

170. Then there has come an *evil* generation after them who inherited the Book. They take the paltry goods of this low *world* and say, 'It will be forgiven us.' But if there came to them similar goods *again*, they would take them. Was not the covenant of the Book taken from them, that they would not say of Allah *anything* but the truth? And they have studied what is therein. And the abode of the Hereafter is better for those who are righteous. Will you not then understand?

سَبْتِهِمْ شُرَّعًا وَيَوْمَ لَا يَسْبِتُونَ ۙ لَا تَأْتِيهِمْ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ
نَبْلُوهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَتْ أُمَّةٌ مِّنْهُمْ لِمَ تَعِظُونَ قَوْمًا ۙ اللَّهُ
مُهْلِكُهُمْ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۖ قَالُوا
مَعْذِرَةً إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ أَنجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ
السُّوءِ وَأَخَذْنَا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا بِعَذَابٍ بَئِيسٍ بِمَا
كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا عَن مَّا نُهُوا عَنْهُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً
خَاسِئِينَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ
مَن يَسُومُهُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيعُ
الْعِقَابِ ۖ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٦٧﴾

وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُمَمًا ۖ مِّنْهُمُ الصَّالِحُونَ وَمِنْهُمْ
دُونَ ذَٰلِكَ ۖ وَبَلَوْنَاهُم بِالْحَسَنَاتِ وَالسَّيِّئَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

فَخَلَفَ مِن بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ وَرِثُوا الْكِتَابَ يَأْخُذُونَ
عَرَضَ هَٰذَا الْأَدْنَىٰ وَيَقُولُونَ سَيُغْفَرُ لَنَا ۚ وَإِن
يَأْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِّثْلُهُ يَأْخُذُوهُ ۚ أَلَمْ يُؤْخَذْ عَلَيْهِم مِّيثَاقُ
الْكِتَابِ أَن لَّا يَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ وَدَرَسُوا مَا
فِيهِ ۗ وَالدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ ۗ أَفَلَا
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

171. And *as to* those who hold fast by the Book, and observe Prayer, surely We suffer not the reward of *such* righteous *people* to perish.

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُمَسِّكُوْنَ بِالْكِتٰبِ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ۭ اِنَّا لَا نُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُصْلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٧١﴾

172. And when We shook the mountain over them as though it were a covering, and they thought it was going to fall on them, *We said*, 'Hold fast that which We have given you, and remember what is therein that you may be saved.'

وَاِذْ نَتَقْنَا الْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ كَاَنَّهٗ ظُلَّةٌ وَّظَنُّوْٓا اَنَّهٗ وَاقِعٌۢ بِهِمْ ۚ خُذُوْا مَآ اٰتَيْنٰكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّاذْكُرُوْا مَا فِيْهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

R. 22.

173. And when thy Lord brings forth from Adam's children—out of their loins—their offspring and makes them witnesses against their own selves *by saying:* 'Am I not your Lord?' they say, 'Yea, we do bear witness.' *This He does* lest you should say on the Day of Resurrection, 'We were surely unaware of this.'

وَاِذْ اَخَذَ رَبُّكَ مِنْۢ بَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ مِنْ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَاَشْهَدَهُمْ عَلٰٓي اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۚ اَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ ۭ قَالُوْا بَلٰي ۚ شَهِدْنَا ۚ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ اِنَّا كُنَّا عَنْ هٰذَا غٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿١٧٣﴾

174. Or *lest* you should say, 'It was only our fathers who attributed co-partners *to God* in the past and we were *merely* a generation after them. Wilt Thou then destroy us for what was done by those who lied?'

اَوْ تَقُوْلُوْٓا اِنَّمَآ اَشْرَكَ اٰبَاۗؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا ذُرِّيَّةً مِّنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ۚ اَفَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ ﴿١٧٤﴾

175. And thus do We make clear the Signs, *that they may be admonished* and that they may return *to Us*.

وَكَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿١٧٥﴾

176. And relate to them the story of him to whom We gave Our Signs, but he stepped away from them; so Satan followed him up, and he became *one* of those who go astray.

وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَاَ الَّذِيْٓ اٰتَيْنٰهُ اٰيٰتِنَا فَانْسَلَخَ مِنْهَا فَاَتْبَعَهُ الشَّيْطٰنُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْغٰوِيْنَ ﴿١٧٦﴾

177. And if We had pleased, We could have exalted him thereby; but he inclined to the earth and followed his evil inclination. His case therefore is like the case of a *thirsty* dog; if thou drive him away, he hangs out his tongue; and if thou leave him, he hangs out his tongue. Such is the case of the people who disbelieve in Our Signs. So give *them* the description that they may ponder.

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنٰهُ بِهَا وَلٰكِنَّهٗٓ اَخْلَدَ اِلَى الْاَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوٰىهُ ۚ فَمَثَلُهٗ كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ ۚ اِنْ تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثْ اَوْ تَتْرُكْهُ يَلْهَثْ ۭ ذٰلِكَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ۚ فَاقْصُصِ الْقَصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٧٧﴾

178. Evil is the case of the people who treat Our Signs as lies. And it was their own selves that they wronged.

سَاۗءَ مَثَلَا ۨ الْقَوْمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَاَنْفُسَهُمْ كَانُوْا يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٧٨﴾

179. He whom Allah guides is on the right path. And they whom He adjudges astray, these it is who shall be the losers.

مَنْ يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِيْ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلْ فَاُولٰۗىِٕكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٧٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ ذَرَأْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ ۖ
لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَّا يُبْصِرُونَ
بِهَا وَلَهُمْ آذَانٌ لَّا يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ كَالْأَنْعَامِ
بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾

180. Verily, We have created many of the Jinn and men whose end shall be Hell! They have hearts *but* they understand not therewith, and they have eyes *but* they see not therewith, and they have ears *but* they hear not therewith. They are like cattle; nay, they are *even* more astray. They are indeed *quite* heedless.

وَلِلَّهِ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ فَادْعُوهُ بِهَا ۖ وَذَرُوا الَّذِينَ
يُلْحِدُونَ فِي أَسْمَائِهِ ۚ سَيُجْزَوْنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨٠﴾

181. And to Allah *alone* belong *all* perfect attributes. So call on Him by these. And leave alone those who deviate from the right way with respect to His attributes. They shall be repaid for what they do.

وَمِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٨١﴾ ع

182. And of those We have created there are a people that guide *men* with truth and do justice therewith.

R. 23.

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُم مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٢﴾

183. And those who reject Our Signs, We will draw them *to destruction* step by step in a manner which they do not know.

وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ﴿١٨٣﴾

184. And I give them the rein; surely, My plan is mighty.

أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا ۗ مَا بِصَاحِبِهِم مِّن جِنَّةٍ ۚ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا
نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٨٤﴾

185. Have they not considered *that* there is no insanity about their companion? He is only a plain Warner.

أَوَلَمْ يَنظُرُوا فِي مَلَكُوتِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا
خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِن شَيْءٍ وَأَنْ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونَ قَدِ اقْتَرَبَ
أَجَلُهُمْ ۖ فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

186. And have they not looked into the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and all things that Allah has created? And *do they not see* that, maybe their *own* term has already drawn nigh? Then in what thing will they believe thereafter?

مَن يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَا هَادِيَ لَهُ ۚ وَيَذَرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ
يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

187. Whomsoever Allah adjudges astray, there can be no guide for him. And He leaves such in their transgression, wandering in distraction.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا
عِندَ رَبِّي ۖ لَا يُجَلِّيهَا لِوَقْتِهَا إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ ثَقُلَتْ فِي
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ لَا تَأْتِيكُمْ إِلَّا بَغْتَةً ۗ يَسْأَلُونَكَ
كَأَنَّكَ حَفِيٌّ عَنْهَا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِندَ اللَّهِ وَلَٰكِنَّ
أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

183. They ask thee respecting the Hour: 'When will it come to pass?' Say, 'The knowledge thereof is only with my Lord. None can manifest it at its time but He. It lies heavy on the heavens and the earth. It shall not come upon you but of a sudden.' They ask thee as if thou wert well acquainted therewith. Say, 'The knowledge thereof is only with Allah; but most men do not know.'

189. Say, 'I have no power to do good or harm to myself, save as Allah please. And if I had knowledge of the unseen, I should have secured abundance of good; and evil would not have touched me. I am only a warner and a bearer of good tidings to a people who believe.'

قُلْ لَّآ اَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِيْ نَفْعًا وَّلَا ضَرًّا اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ۭ وَلَوْ كُنْتُ اَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ لَاسْتَكْثَرْتُ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ ۚ وَمَا مَسَّنِيَ السُّوْٓءُ ۚ اِنْ اَنَا اِلَّا نَذِيْرٌ وَّبَشِيْرٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝۱۸۸

R. 24.

190. He it is Who has created you from a single soul, and made therefrom its mate, that he might find comfort in her. And when he knows her, she bears a light burden, and goes about with it. And when she grows heavy, they both pray to Allah, their Lord, *saying:* 'If Thou give us a good *child*, we will surely be of the thankful.'

191. But when He gives them a good *child*, they attribute to Him partners in respect of that which He has given them. But exalted is Allah above what they associate *with Him*.

192. Do they associate *with Him* as partners those who create nothing, and are themselves created?

193. And they can give them no help, nor can they help themselves.

194. And if you call them to guidance, they will not follow you. It is the same to you whether you call them or you remain silent.

195. Surely, those whom you call on beside Allah are *mere* servants like you. Then call on them and let them answer you, if you are truthful.

196. Have they feet wherewith they walk, or have they hands wherewith they hold, or have they eyes wherewith they see, or have they ears wherewith they hear? Say, 'Call upon the partners you associate *with God*, then contrive *ye all* against me, and give me no time.

197. 'Truly, my protector is Allah Who revealed the Book. And He protects the righteous.

198. 'And they whom you call on beside Him have no power to help you, nor can

هُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ وَّجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ اِلَيْهَا ۚ فَلَمَّا تَغَشّٰىهَا حَمَلَتْ حَمْلًا خَفِيْفًا فَمَرَّتْ بِهٖ ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَثْقَلَتْ دَّعَوَا اللّٰهَ رَبَّهُمَا لَىِٕنْ اٰتَيْتَنَا صَالِحًا لَّنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ۝۱۸۹ ع ۲ ۱۳

فَلَمَّآ اٰتٰىهُمَا صَالِحًا جَعَلَا لَهٗ شُرَكَآءَ فِيْمَآ اٰتٰىهُمَا ۚ فَتَعٰلَى اللّٰهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ۝۱۹۰

اَيُشْرِكُوْنَ مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ شَيْـًٔا وَّهُمْ يُخْلَقُوْنَ ۝۱۹۱

وَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ لَهُمْ نَصْرًا وَّلَآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُوْنَ ۝۱۹۲

وَاِنْ تَدْعُوْهُمْ اِلَى الْهُدٰى لَا يَتَّبِعُوْكُمْ ۭ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ اَدَعَوْتُمُوْهُمْ اَمْ اَنْتُمْ صَامِتُوْنَ ۝۱۹۳

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ عِبَادٌ اَمْثَالُكُمْ فَادْعُوْهُمْ فَلْيَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ۝۱۹۴

اَلَهُمْ اَرْجُلٌ يَّمْشُوْنَ بِهَآ اَمْ لَهُمْ اَيْدٍ يَّبْطِشُوْنَ بِهَآ اَمْ لَهُمْ اَعْيُنٌ يُّبْصِرُوْنَ بِهَآ اَمْ لَهُمْ اٰذَانٌ يَّسْمَعُوْنَ بِهَا ۭ قُلِ ادْعُوْا شُرَكَآءَكُمْ ثُمَّ كِيْدُوْنِ فَلَا تُنْظِرُوْنِ ۝۱۹۵

اِنَّ وَلِيِّ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ نَزَّلَ الْكِتٰبَ ۡ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۝۱۹۶

وَالَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ نَصْرَكُمْ

وَلَآ أَنفُسَهُمْ يَنصُرُونَ ﴿١٩٧﴾

they help themselves.'

وَإِن تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى ٱلْهُدَىٰ لَا يَسْمَعُوا۟ ۖ وَتَرَىٰهُمْ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

199. And if you invite them to guidance, they hear not. And thou seest them looking towards thee, but they see not.

خُذِ ٱلْعَفْوَ وَأْمُرْ بِٱلْعُرْفِ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ ٱلْجَٰهِلِينَ ﴿١٩٩﴾

200. Take to forgiveness, and enjoin kindness, and turn away from the ignorant.

وَإِمَّا يَنزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنِ نَزْغٌ فَٱسْتَعِذْ بِٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

201. And if an evil suggestion from Satan incite thee, then seek refuge in Allah; surely, He is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَوْا۟ إِذَا مَسَّهُمْ طَٰٓئِفٌ مِّنَ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنِ تَذَكَّرُوا۟ فَإِذَا هُم مُّبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٠١﴾

202. *As to* those who are righteous, when a suggestion from Satan assails them, they remember *God:* and behold! they begin to see *things rightly.*

وَإِخْوَٰنُهُمْ يَمُدُّونَهُمْ فِى ٱلْغَىِّ ثُمَّ لَا يُقْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

203. And their brethren make them continue in error, and then they relax not.

وَإِذَا لَمْ تَأْتِهِم بِـَٔايَةٍ قَالُوا۟ لَوْلَا ٱجْتَبَيْتَهَا ۚ قُلْ إِنَّمَآ أَتَّبِعُ مَا يُوحَىٰٓ إِلَىَّ مِن رَّبِّى ۚ هَٰذَا بَصَآئِرُ مِن رَّبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

204. And when thou bringest not to them a Sign, they say, 'Wherefore dost thou not forge it?' Say, 'I follow only that which is revealed to me from my Lord. These are evidences from your Lord, and guidance and mercy for a people that believe.'

وَإِذَا قُرِئَ ٱلْقُرْءَانُ فَٱسْتَمِعُوا۟ لَهُۥ وَأَنصِتُوا۟ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

205. And when the Qur'ān is recited, give ear to it and keep silence, that you may be shown mercy.

وَٱذْكُر رَّبَّكَ فِى نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَخِيفَةً وَدُونَ ٱلْجَهْرِ مِنَ ٱلْقَوْلِ بِٱلْغُدُوِّ وَٱلْءَاصَالِ وَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ ٱلْغَٰفِلِينَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

206. And remember thy Lord in thy mind with humility and fear, and without loudness of speech, in the mornings and evenings; and be not of the neglectful.

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ عِندَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِۦ وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُۥ وَلَهُۥ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾ ۩

207. Truly, those who are near to thy Lord, turn not away with pride from His worship, but they glorify Him and prostrate themselves before Him.

سُوْرَةُ الانْفَالِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

AL-ANFĀL

(Revealed after Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْاَنْفَالِ ۭ قُلِ الْاَنْفَالُ لِلّٰهِ وَالرَّسُوْلِ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَصْلِحُوْا ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ ۠ وَاَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗٓ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ②

اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ وَاِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُهٗ زَادَتْهُمْ اِيْمَانًا وَّعَلٰي رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ③ۚ

الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ④ۭ

اُولٰۗىِٕكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ حَقًّا ۭ لَهُمْ دَرَجٰتٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ وَّرِزْقٌ كَرِيْمٌ ⑤

كَمَآ اَخْرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِنْۢ بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۠ وَاِنَّ فَرِيْقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ لَكٰرِهُوْنَ ⑥ۙ

يُجَادِلُوْنَكَ فِي الْحَقِّ بَعْدَ مَا تَبَيَّنَ ۚ كَاَنَّمَا يُسَاقُوْنَ اِلَى الْمَوْتِ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ ⑦ۭ

وَاِذْ يَعِدُكُمُ اللّٰهُ اِحْدَى الطَّاۗىِٕفَتَيْنِ اَنَّهَا لَكُمْ وَتَوَدُّوْنَ اَنَّ غَيْرَ ذَاتِ الشَّوْكَةِ تَكُوْنُ لَكُمْ ۭ وَيُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُّحِقَّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ وَيَقْطَعَ دَابِرَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ⑧ۙ

لِيُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ وَيُبْطِلَ الْبَاطِلَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ⑨

اِذْ تَسْتَغِيْثُوْنَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ اَنِّىْ مُمِدُّكُمْ

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. They ask thee concerning the spoils *of war*. Say, 'The spoils belong to Allah and the Messenger. So fear Allah, and set things right among yourselves, and obey Allah and His Messenger, if you are believers.'

3. *True* believers are only those whose hearts tremble when *the name of* Allah is mentioned, and when His Signs are recited to them they increase their faith, and who put their trust in their Lord,

4. Who observe Prayer and spend out of that which We have provided for them.

5. These it is who are true believers. They have grades *of rank* with their Lord, as well as forgiveness and an honourable provision.

6. As *it was* thy Lord *Who* rightfully brought thee forth from thy house, while a party of the believers were averse, *therefore He helped thee against thy enemy*.

7. They dispute with thee concerning the truth after it has become manifest, as though they are being driven to death while they actually see *it*.

8. And *remember the time* when Allah promised you one of the two parties * that it should be yours, and you wished that the one without sting should be yours, but Allah desired to establish the truth by His words and to cut off the root of the disbelievers,

9. That He might establish the truth and bring to naught that which is false, although the guilty might dislike it.

10. When you implored the assistance of your Lord, and He answered you,

* i.e. The well-equipped Meccan army and the caravan which, only lightly armed, was proceeding to Mecca from the north.

بِأَلْفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ مُرْدِفِيْنَ ⑨

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بُشْرٰى وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ بِهٖ قُلُوْبُكُمْ ۚ
وَمَا النَّصْرُ اِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ⑩ ع

اِذْ يُغَشِّيْكُمُ النُّعَاسَ اَمَنَةً مِّنْهُ وَيُنَزِّلُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ
السَّمَآءِ مَآءً لِّيُطَهِّرَكُمْ بِهٖ وَيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمْ رِجْزَ الشَّيْطٰنِ
وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْاَقْدَامَ ⑪

اِذْ يُوْحِيْ رَبُّكَ اِلَى الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اَنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ فَثَبِّتُوا الَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا ۗ سَاُلْقِيْ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ فَاضْرِبُوْا
فَوْقَ الْاَعْنَاقِ وَاضْرِبُوْا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ⑫

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ شَآقُّوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّشَاقِقِ
اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ⑬

ذٰلِكُمْ فَذُوْقُوْهُ وَاَنَّ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابَ النَّارِ ⑭

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا لَقِيْتُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا زَحْفًا
فَلَا تُوَلُّوْهُمُ الْاَدْبَارَ ⑮

وَمَنْ يُّوَلِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ دُبُرَهٗٓ اِلَّا مُتَحَرِّفًا لِّقِتَالٍ اَوْ
مُتَحَيِّزًا اِلٰى فِئَةٍ فَقَدْ بَآءَ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَمَاْوٰىهُ
جَهَنَّمُ ۗ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ⑯

فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوْهُمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَتَلَهُمْ ۗ وَمَا رَمَيْتَ اِذْ
رَمَيْتَ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ رَمٰى ۚ وَلِيُبْلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنْهُ
بَلَآءً حَسَنًا ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ⑰

saying, 'I will assist you with a thousand of the angels, following one another.'

11. And Allah made it only as glad tidings, and that your hearts might thereby be set at rest. But help comes from Allah alone; surely, Allah is Mighty, Wise.

R. 2.

12. When He caused sleep to come upon you as a *sign of* security from Him, and He sent down water upon you from the clouds, that thereby He might purify you, and remove from you the filth of Satan, and that He might strengthen your hearts and make *your* steps firm therewith.

13. When thy Lord revealed to the angels, *saying*, 'I am with you; so give firmness to those who believe. I will cast terror into the hearts of those who disbelieve. Smite, then, the upper parts of *their* necks, and smite off all finger-tips.'

14. That is because they have opposed Allah and His Messenger. And whoso opposes Allah and His Messenger, then Allah is surely severe in retribution.

15. That *is your punishment*, taste it then; and *know* that for disbelievers there is the punishment of the Fire.

16. O ye who believe! when you meet those who disbelieve, advancing in force, turn not *your* backs to them.

17. And whoso turns his back to them on such a day, unless manoeuvring for battle or turning to *join another* company, he indeed draws upon himself the wrath of Allah, and Hell shall be his abode. And an evil resort it is.

18. So you killed them not, but it was Allah Who killed them. And thou threwest not when thou didst throw, but it was Allah Who threw, *that He might overthrow the disbelievers* and that He might confer on the believers a great favour from Himself. Surely, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

19. That *is what happened*; and *know* that Allah is He Who weakens the design of the disbelievers.

20. If you sought a judgment, then judgment has indeed come to you. And if you desist, it will be better for you; but

if you return *to hostility*, We *too* will return. And your party shall be of no avail at all to you, however numerous it be, and *know* that Allah is with the believers.

خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَإِن تَعُودُوا نَعُدْ ۖ وَلَن تُغْنِيَ عَنكُمْ فِئَتُكُمْ
شَيْئًا وَلَوْ كَثُرَتْ ۙ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

R. 3.

21. O ye who believe! obey Allah and His Messenger, and do not turn away from him while you hear *him speak*.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا
عَنْهُ وَأَنتُمْ تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

22. And be not like those who say, 'We hear,' but they hear not.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

23. Surely, the worst of beasts in the sight of Allah are the deaf *and* the dumb, who have no sense.

إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِندَ اللَّهِ الصُّمُّ الْبُكْمُ الَّذِينَ
لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

24. And if Allah had known any good in them, He would certainly have made them hear. And if He *now* makes them hear, they will turn away, in aversion.

وَلَوْ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا لَّأَسْمَعَهُمْ ۖ وَلَوْ أَسْمَعَهُمْ
لَتَوَلَّوا وَّهُم مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

25. O ye who believe! respond to Allah, and the Messenger when he calls you that he may give you life, and know that Allah comes in between a man and his heart, and that He it is unto Whom you shall be gathered.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَجِيبُوا لِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ إِذَا
دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيكُمْ ۖ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ
الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَأَنَّهُ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

26. And beware of an affliction which will not smite exclusively those among you who have done wrong. And know that Allah is severe in requiting.

وَاتَّقُوا فِتْنَةً لَّا تُصِيبَنَّ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنكُمْ
خَاصَّةً ۖ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٥﴾

27. And remember *the time* when you were few *and* deemed weak in the land, *and* were in fear lest people should snatch you away, but He sheltered you and strengthened you with His help, and provided you with good things that you might be thankful.

وَاذْكُرُوا إِذْ أَنتُمْ قَلِيلٌ مُّسْتَضْعَفُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
تَخَافُونَ أَن يَتَخَطَّفَكُمُ النَّاسُ فَآوَاكُمْ وَأَيَّدَكُم
بِنَصْرِهِ وَرَزَقَكُم مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

28. O ye who believe! prove not false to Allah and the Messenger, nor prove false to your trusts knowingly.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَخُونُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ وَتَخُونُوا
أَمَانَاتِكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

29. And know that your possessions and your children are but a trial and that it is Allah with Whom is a great reward.

وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ۙ وَأَنَّ
اللَّهَ عِندَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

R. 4.

30. O ye who believe! if you fear Allah, He will grant you a distinction and will

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَجْعَل لَّكُمْ

فُرْقَانًا وَّيُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٣٠﴾

remove your evils from you and will forgive you; and Allah is *Lord* of great bounty.

وَاِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِيُثْبِتُوْكَ اَوْ يَقْتُلُوْكَ اَوْ يُخْرِجُوْكَ ۚ وَيَمْكُرُوْنَ وَيَمْكُرُ اللّٰهُ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرُ الْمٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. And *remember the time* when the disbelievers plotted against thee that they might imprison thee or kill thee or expel thee. And they planned and Allah *also* planned, and Allah is the Best of planners.

وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا قَالُوْا قَدْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ نَشَآءُ لَقُلْنَا مِثْلَ هٰذَآ ۙ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. And when Our verses are recited to them, they say, 'We have heard. If we wished we could certainly utter the like of this. This is nothing but *mere* tales of the ancients.'

وَاِذْ قَالُوا اللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ كَانَ هٰذَا هُوَ الْحَقَّ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فَاَمْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا حِجَارَةً مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ اَوِ ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. And *remember the time* when they said, 'O Allah, if this be indeed the truth from Thee, then rain down upon us stones from heaven or bring down upon us a grievous punishment.'

وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَاَنْتَ فِيْهِمْ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. But Allah would not punish them while thou wast among them, and Allah would not punish them while they sought forgiveness.

وَمَا لَهُمْ اَلَّا يُعَذِّبَهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَهُمْ يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوْٓا اَوْلِيَآءَهٗ ۗ اِنْ اَوْلِيَآؤُهٗٓ اِلَّا الْمُتَّقُوْنَ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. And what excuse have they *now* that Allah should not punish them, when they hinder *men* from the Sacred Mosque, and they are not its *true* guardians? Its *true* guardians are only those who are righteous, but most of them know not.

وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ اِلَّا مُكَآءً وَّتَصْدِيَةً ۗ فَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. And their prayer at the House is nothing but whistling and clapping of hands. 'Taste then the punishment because you disbelieved.'

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۗ فَسَيُنْفِقُوْنَهَا ثُمَّ تَكُوْنُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ يُغْلَبُوْنَ ۗ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِلٰى جَهَنَّمَ يُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Surely, those who disbelieve spend their wealth to turn *men* away from the way of Allah. They will surely continue to spend it; *but* then shall it become a *source of* regret for them, *and* then shall they be overcome. And the disbelievers shall be gathered unto Hell;

لِيَمِيْزَ اللّٰهُ الْخَبِيْثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَيَجْعَلَ الْخَبِيْثَ بَعْضَهٗ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ فَيَرْكُمَهٗ جَمِيْعًا فَيَجْعَلَهٗ فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ

38. That Allah may separate the bad from the good, and put the bad, one upon another, and heap them up all together,

and then cast them into Hell. These indeed are the losers.

R. 5.

39. Say to those who disbelieve, if they desist, that which is past will be forgiven them; and if they return *thereto*, then verily, the example of the former peoples has already gone *before them*.

40. And fight them until there is no persecution and religion is wholly for Allah. But if they desist, then surely Allah is Watchful of what they do.

41. And if they turn their backs, then know that Allah is your Protector. What an excellent Protector and what an excellent Helper!

42. And know that whatever you take as spoils *in war*, a fifth thereof shall go to Allah and to the Messenger and to the kindred and orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, if you believe in Allah and in what We sent down to Our servant on the Day of Distinction*—the day when the two armies met—and Allah has the power to do all things.

43. When you were on the nearer bank *of the valley*, and they were on the farther bank, and the caravan was below you. And if you had to make a mutual appointment, you would have certainly differed with regard to the appointment. But *the encounter was brought about* that Allah might accomplish the thing that was decreed; so that he who had *already* perished through a clear Sign might perish, and he who had *already* come to life through a clear Sign might live. And certainly Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

44. When Allah showed them to thee in thy dream as few; and if He had shown them to thee as many, you would have surely faltered and would have disagreed with one another about the matter; but Allah saved *you*. Surely, He has full knowledge of what is in *your* breasts.

45. And when at the time of your encounter He made them appear to you as few in your eyes, and made you appear as few in their eyes, that Allah

* The battle of Badr.

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

قُل لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِن يَنتَهُوا يُغْفَرْ لَهُم مَّا قَدْ
سَلَفَ وَإِن يَعُودُوا فَقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنَّتُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾
وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّىٰ لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ
كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ ۚ فَإِنِ انتَهَوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
وَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَاكُمْ ۚ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَىٰ
وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ﴿٤١﴾
وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُم مِّن شَيْءٍ فَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ خُمُسَهُ
وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ
وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۙ إِن كُنتُمْ آمَنتُم بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أَنزَلْنَا
عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعَانِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٢﴾
إِذْ أَنتُم بِالْعُدْوَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُم بِالْعُدْوَةِ الْقُصْوَىٰ
وَالرَّكْبُ أَسْفَلَ مِنكُمْ ۚ وَلَوْ تَوَاعَدتُّمْ لَاخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِي
الْمِيعَادِ ۙ وَلَٰكِن لِّيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا لِّيَهْلِكَ
مَنْ هَلَكَ عَن بَيِّنَةٍ وَيَحْيَىٰ مَنْ حَيَّ عَن بَيِّنَةٍ ۗ وَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ لَسَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٣﴾
إِذْ يُرِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَنَامِكَ قَلِيلًا ۖ وَلَوْ أَرَاكَهُمْ
كَثِيرًا لَّفَشِلْتُمْ وَلَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَلَّمَ ۗ
إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٤٤﴾
وَإِذْ يُرِيكُمُوهُمْ إِذِ الْتَقَيْتُمْ فِي أَعْيُنِكُمْ قَلِيلًا وَ
يُقَلِّلُكُمْ فِي أَعْيُنِهِمْ لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا

might bring about the thing that was decreed. And to Allah are all affairs referred *for final decision*.

R. 6.

46. O ye who believe! when you encounter an army, remain firm, and remember Allah much that you may prosper.

47. And obey Allah and His Messenger and dispute not with one another, lest you falter and your power depart *from you*. And be steadfast; surely, Allah is with the steadfast.

48. And be not like those who came forth from their homes boastfully, and to be seen of men, and who turn *men* away from the path of Allah, and Allah encompasses all that they do.

49. And when Satan made their deeds *seem* fair to them and said, 'None among men shall prevail against you this day, and I am your protector.' But when the two armies came in sight of each other, he turned on his heels, and said, 'Surely, I have nothing to do with you; surely, I see what you see not. Surely, I fear Allah; and Allah is severe in punishing.'

R. 7.

50. When the hypocrites and those in whose hearts is a disease said, 'Their religion has deluded these *men*.' And whoso puts his trust in Allah, then surely, Allah is Mighty, Wise.

51. And if thou couldst see, when the angels take away the souls of those who disbelieve, smiting their faces and their backs, *saying*: 'Taste ye the punishment of burning!

52. 'That is because of that which your hands have sent on before *yourselves*, and *know* that Allah is not at all unjust to *His* servants.'

53. *Their case is* like the case of the people of Pharaoh and those before them: they disbelieved in the Signs of Allah; so Allah punished them for their sins. Surely,

ع وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٤٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمْ فِئَةً فَاثْبُتُوا وَاذْكُرُوا
اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَنَازَعُوا فَتَفْشَلُوا وَتَذْهَبَ
رِيحُكُمْ وَاصْبِرُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِن دِيَارِهِم بَطَرًا وَ
رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ
بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَإِذْ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَقَالَ لَا غَالِبَ
لَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَإِنِّي جَارٌ لَّكُمْ فَلَمَّا تَرَاءَتِ
الْفِئَتَانِ نَكَصَ عَلَىٰ عَقِبَيْهِ وَقَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّنكُمْ
إِنِّي أَرَىٰ مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ
ع الْعِقَابِ ﴿٤٨﴾

إِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ غَرَّ
هَٰؤُلَاءِ دِينُهُمْ وَمَن يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ
حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ
وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٥٠﴾

ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ
لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٥١﴾

كَدَأْبِ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَفَرُوا
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٥٢﴾

Allah is Powerful *and* severe in punishing.

ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا نِّعْمَةً أَنْعَمَهَا عَلٰى قَوْمٍ
حَتّٰى يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأَنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. This is because Allah would never change a favour that He has conferred upon a people until they change their own condition, and *know* that Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

كَدَأْبِ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا
بِآيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا آلَ
فِرْعَوْنَ وَكُلٌّ كَانُوا ظٰلِمِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. *Their case is* like the case of the people of Pharaoh and those before them: they rejected the Signs of their Lord, so We destroyed them for their sins. And We drowned the people of Pharaoh, for they were all wrongdoers.

إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَهُمْ لَا
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Surely, the worst of beasts in the sight of Allah are those who are ungrateful. So they will not believe,

الَّذِينَ عٰهَدْتَ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَهُمْ
فِي كُلِّ مَرَّةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Those with whom thou didst make a covenant; then they break their covenant every time, and they do not fear God.

فَإِمَّا تَثْقَفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْحَرْبِ فَشَرِّدْ بِهِمْ مَنْ خَلْفَهُمْ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. So, if thou catchest them in war, then by *routing* them strike fear in those that are behind them, that they may be admonished.

وَإِمَّا تَخَافَنَّ مِنْ قَوْمٍ خِيَانَةً فَانْبِذْ إِلَيْهِمْ عَلٰى
سَوَاءٍ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَائِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And if thou fearest treachery from a people, throw back to them *their covenant* with equity. Surely, Allah loves not the treacherous.

R. 8.

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَبَقُوا إِنَّهُمْ لَا
يُعْجِزُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And let not those who disbelieve think that they have outstripped *Us*. Surely, they cannot frustrate *God's purpose*.

وَأَعِدُّوا لَهُمْ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَمِنْ رِبَاطِ
الْخَيْلِ تُرْهِبُونَ بِهِ عَدُوَّ اللّٰهِ وَعَدُوَّكُمْ وَآخَرِينَ
مِنْ دُونِهِمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَهُمُ اللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُهُمْ وَمَا
تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ يُوَفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ
لَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And make ready for them whatever you can of *armed* force and of mounted pickets at the frontier, whereby you may frighten the enemy of Allah and your enemy and others besides them whom you know not, *but* Allah knows them. And whatever you spend in the way of Allah, it shall be repaid to you in full and you shall not be wronged.

وَإِنْ جَنَحُوا لِلسَّلْمِ فَاجْنَحْ لَهَا وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ

62. And if they incline towards peace, incline thou also towards it, and put thy

trust in Allah. Surely, it is He Who is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

63. And if they intend to deceive thee, then surely Allah is sufficient for thee. He it is Who has strengthened thee with His help and with the believers;

64. And He has put affection between their hearts. If thou hadst expended all that is in the earth, thou couldst not have put affection between their hearts, but Allah has put affection between them. Surely, He is Mighty, Wise.

R. 9.

65. O Prophet, Allah is sufficient for thee and for those who follow thee of the believers.

66. O Prophet, urge the believers to fight. If there be of you twenty who are steadfast, they shall overcome two hundred; and if there be a hundred of you, they shall overcome a thousand of those who disbelieve, because they are a people who do not understand.

67. For the present Allah has lightened your burden, for He knows that there is weakness in you. So, if there be a hundred of you who are steadfast, they shall overcome two hundred; and if there be a thousand of you, they shall overcome two thousand by the command of Allah. And Allah is with those who are steadfast.

68. It does not behove a Prophet that he should have captives until he engages in regular fighting in the land. You desire the goods of the world, while Allah desires *for you* the Hereafter. And Allah is Mighty, Wise.

69. Had there not been a decree from Allah which had gone before, great distress would have surely overtaken you in *connection with that* which you took.

70. So eat of that which you have won *in war* as lawful and good, and fear Allah. Surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

R. 10.

71. O Prophet, say to the captives who are in your hands, 'If Allah knows any

إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٢﴾

وَإِن يُرِيدُوا أَن يَخْدَعُوكَ فَإِنَّ حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ هُوَ

الَّذِي أَيَّدَكَ بِنَصْرِهِ وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

وَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ لَوْ أَنفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا

مَّا أَلَّفْتَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ أَلَّفَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّهُ

عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

ع يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى الْقِتَالِ إِن يَكُن

مِّنكُمْ عِشْرُونَ صَابِرُونَ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ وَإِن

يَكُن مِّنكُم مِّائَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

الْآنَ خَفَّفَ اللَّهُ عَنكُمْ وَعَلِمَ أَنَّ فِيكُمْ ضَعْفًا فَإِن

يَكُن مِّنكُم مِّائَةٌ صَابِرَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ وَإِن يَكُن مِّنكُمْ

أَلْفٌ يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفَيْنِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَن يَكُونَ لَهُ أَسْرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ يُثْخِنَ فِي

الْأَرْضِ تُرِيدُونَ عَرَضَ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ

وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

لَّوْلَا كِتَابٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ سَبَقَ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِيمَا أَخَذْتُمْ

عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦٩﴾

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا غَنِمْتُمْ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

ع غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُل لِّمَن فِي أَيْدِيكُم مِّنَ الْأَسْرَىٰ

إِنْ يَعْلَمِ اللّٰهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ خَيْرًا يُؤْتِكُمْ خَيْرًا مِّمَّآ أُخِذَ
مِنكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

good in your hearts, He will give you better than that which has been taken from you, and will forgive you. And Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.'

وَإِن يُرِيدُوا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدْ خَانُوا اللّٰهَ مِن قَبْلُ
فَأَمْكَنَ مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٧١﴾

72. And if they intend to deal treacherously with thee, they have already dealt treacherously with Allah before, but He gave *thee* power over them. And Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ
أَنفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ وَالَّذِينَ آوَوا وَّنَصَرُوا
أُولَٰئِكَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ
لَمْ يُهَاجِرُوا مَا لَكُم مِّن وَلَايَتِهِم مِّن شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ
يُهَاجِرُوا ۚ وَإِنِ اسْتَنصَرُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ فَعَلَيْكُمُ
النَّصْرُ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُم مِّيثَاقٌ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. Surely, those who have believed and fled from their homes and striven with their property and their persons for the cause of Allah, and those who have given *them* shelter and help—these are friends one of another. But as for those who have believed but have not left their homes, you are not at all responsible for their protection until they leave their homes. But if they seek your help in *the matter of* religion, then it is your duty to help them, except against a people between whom and yourselves there is a treaty. And Allah sees what you do.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ۚ إِلَّا تَفْعَلُوهُ
تَكُن فِتْنَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. And those who disbelieve—they are friends one of another. If you do it not, there will be mischief in the land and great disorder.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ
وَالَّذِينَ آوَوا وَّنَصَرُوا أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا ۚ
لَّهُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. And those who have believed and left their homes and striven for the cause of Allah, and those who have given *them* shelter and help—these indeed are true believers. For them is forgiveness and an honourable provision.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِن بَعْدُ وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا مَعَكُمْ
فَأُولَٰئِكَ مِنكُمْ ۚ وَأُولُو الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ
فِي كِتَابِ اللّٰهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. And those who have believed since then and left their homes and striven *for the cause of Allah* along with you—these are of you; and *as to* blood relations, they are nearer one to another in the Book of Allah. Surely, Allah knows all things well.

سُوْرَةُ التَّوْبَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

AL-TAUBA

(Revealed after Hijra)

بَرَآءَةٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖٓ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ عٰهَدْتُّمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ①

1. *This is* a declaration of *complete* absolution on the part of Allah and His Messenger *from all obligation* to the idolaters with whom you had made promises.

فَسِيْحُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ اَرْبَعَةَ اَشْهُرٍ وَّاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللّٰهِ ۙ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ مُخْزِي الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ②

2. So go about in the land for four months, and know that you cannot frustrate *the plan of* Allah and that Allah will humiliate the disbelievers.

وَاَذَانٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖٓ اِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ الْحَجِّ الْاَكْبَرِ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ۙ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ۭ فَاِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللّٰهِ ۭ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ③

3. And *this is* a proclamation from Allah and His Messenger to the people on the day of the Greater Pilgrimage, that Allah is clear of the idolaters, and so is His Messenger. So if you repent, it will be better for you; but if you turn away, then know that you cannot frustrate *the plan of* Allah. And give tidings of a painful punishment to those who disbelieve,

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ عٰهَدْتُّمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَنْقُصُوْكُمْ شَيْـــًٔا وَّلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ اَحَدًا فَاَتِمُّوْٓا اِلَيْهِمْ عَهْدَهُمْ اِلٰى مُدَّتِهِمْ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ④

4. Excepting those of the idolaters with whom you have entered into a treaty and who have not *subsequently* failed you in anything nor aided anyone against you. So fulfil to these the treaty *you have* made with them till their term. Surely, Allah loves those who are righteous.

فَاِذَا انْسَلَخَ الْاَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ فَاقْتُلُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُّمُوْهُمْ وَخُذُوْهُمْ وَاحْصُرُوْهُمْ وَاقْعُدُوْا لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصَدٍ ۚ فَاِنْ تَابُوْا وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَوُا الزَّكٰوةَ فَخَلُّوْا سَبِيْلَهُمْ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ⑤

5. And when the forbidden months have passed, kill the idolaters wherever you find them and take them *prisoners*, and beleaguer them, and lie in wait for them at every place of ambush. But if they repent and observe Prayer and pay the Zakāt, then leave their way *free*. Surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

وَاِنْ اَحَدٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَاَجِرْهُ حَتّٰى يَسْمَعَ كَلٰمَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ اَبْلِغْهُ مَاْمَنَهٗ ۭ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ⑥

6. And if anyone of the idolaters ask protection of thee, grant him protection so that he may hear the word of Allah; then convey him to his place of security. That is because they are a people who have no knowledge.

R. 2.

7. How can there be a treaty of *these* idolaters with Allah and His Messenger, except those with whom you entered into a treaty at the Sacred Mosque? So, as long as they stand true to you, stand true to them. Surely, Allah loves those who are righteous.

8. How *can it be* when, if they prevail against you, they would not observe any tie of relationship or covenant in respect of you? They would please you with their mouths, while their hearts refuse, and most of them are perfidious.

9. They barter the Signs of Allah for a paltry price and turn *men* away from His way. Evil indeed is that which they do.

10. They observe not any tie of relationship or covenant in respect of anyone who trusts *them*. And it is they who are transgressors.

11. But if they repent and observe Prayer and pay the Zakāt, then they are your brethren in faith. And We explain the Signs for a people who have knowledge.

12. And if they break their oaths after their covenant, and attack your religion, then fight *these* leaders of disbelief—surely, they have no regard for their oaths—that they may desist.

13. Will you not fight a people who have broken their oaths, and who plotted to turn out the Messenger, and they were the first to commence *hostilities* against you? Do you fear them? Nay, Allah is most worthy that you should fear Him, if you are believers.

14. Fight them, that Allah may punish them at your hands, and humiliate them, and help you *to victory* over them, and relieve the minds of a people who believe;

15. And that He may take away the wrath of their hearts. And Allah turns with

كَيْفَ يَكُونُ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَعِنْدَ رَسُولِهٖٓ
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عٰهَدْتُّمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۚ فَمَا
اسْتَقَامُوا لَكُمْ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا لَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ
الْمُتَّقِينَ ⑦

كَيْفَ وَإِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا يَرْقُبُوا فِيكُمْ إِلًّا
وَلَا ذِمَّةً ۚ يُرْضُونَكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتَأْبَىٰ قُلُوبُهُمْ
وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ⑧

اشْتَرَوْا بِآيَاتِ اللّٰهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهٖ
إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑨

لَا يَرْقُبُونَ فِي مُؤْمِنٍ إِلًّا وَلَا ذِمَّةً ۚ وَأُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُعْتَدُونَ ⑩

فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكٰوةَ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ
فِي الدِّينِ ۗ وَنُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ⑪

وَإِنْ نَكَثُوٓا أَيْمَانَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ وَطَعَنُوا
فِي دِينِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوٓا أَئِمَّةَ الْكُفْرِ ۙ إِنَّهُمْ لَآ أَيْمَانَ
لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُونَ ⑫

أَلَا تُقَاتِلُونَ قَوْمًا نَكَثُوٓا أَيْمَانَهُمْ وَهَمُّوا بِإِخْرَاجِ
الرَّسُولِ وَهُمْ بَدَءُوكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۚ أَتَخْشَوْنَهُمْ ۚ فَاللّٰهُ
أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَوْهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ⑬

قَاتِلُوهُمْ يُعَذِّبْهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِأَيْدِيكُمْ وَيُخْزِهِمْ وَيَنْصُرْكُمْ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَيَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُؤْمِنِينَ ⑭

وَيُذْهِبْ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَيَتُوبُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مَنْ يَشَآءُ ۗ

وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿١٦﴾

mercy to whomsoever He pleases. And Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُتْرَكُوْا وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ جٰهَدُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا رَسُوْلِهٖ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَلِيْجَةً ۚ وَاللّٰهُ خَبِيْرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

16. Do you think that you would be left alone, while Allah has not yet known those of you who strive *in the cause of Allah* and do not take *anyone* for an intimate friend beside Allah and His Messenger and the believers? Allah is well aware of what you do.

مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ أَنْ يَعْمُرُوْا مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ شٰهِدِيْنَ عَلٰٓى أَنْفُسِهِمْ بِالْكُفْرِ ۚ أُولٰٓئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ ۚ وَفِي النَّارِ هُمْ خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

R. 3.

17. The idolaters cannot keep the Mosques of Allah in a good and flourishing condition while they bear witness against themselves to disbelief. It is they whose works shall be vain, and in the Fire shall they abide.

إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَى الزَّكٰوةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ إِلَّا اللّٰهَ ۖ فَعَسٰٓى أُولٰٓئِكَ أَنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

18. He alone can keep the Mosques of Allah in a good and flourishing condition who believes in Allah, and the Last Day, and observes Prayer, and pays the Zakāt, and fears none but Allah; so these it is who may be among those who reach the goal.

أَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَآجِّ وَعِمَارَةَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَجٰهَدَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ لَا يَسْتَوٗنَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

19. Do you hold the giving of drink to the pilgrims, and the maintenance of the Sacred Mosque as *equal to the works of* him who believes in Allah and the Last Day and strives in the path of Allah? They are not *at all* equal in the sight of Allah. And Allah guides not the unjust people.

اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَهَاجَرُوْا وَجٰهَدُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَأُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفَآئِزُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

20. Those who believe and emigrate *from their homes for the sake of God* and strive in the cause of Allah with their property and their persons have the highest rank in the sight of Allah. And it is they who shall triumph.

يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَرِضْوَانٍ وَّجَنّٰتٍ لَّهُمْ فِيْهَا نَعِيْمٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

21. Their Lord gives them glad tidings of mercy from Him and of *His* pleasure, and of Gardens wherein there shall be lasting bliss for them;

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ أَبَدًا ۗ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗٓ أَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

22. They will abide therein for ever. Verily, with Allah there is a great reward.

يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوْٓا اٰبَآءَكُمْ وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَآءَ إِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْإِيْمَانِ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ

23. O ye who believe! take not your fathers and your brothers for friends, if they prefer disbelief to faith. And whoso

مِنكُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

قُلْ إِن كَانَ آبَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ وَإِخْوَانُكُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ
وَعَشِيرَتُكُمْ وَأَمْوَالٌ اقْتَرَفْتُمُوهَا وَتِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ
كَسَادَهَا وَمَسَاكِنُ تَرْضَوْنَهَا أَحَبَّ إِلَيْكُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ
وَرَسُولِهِ وَجِهَادٍ فِي سَبِيلِهِ فَتَرَبَّصُوا حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ
اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيرَةٍ ۙ وَيَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍ ۙ
إِذْ أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ كَثْرَتُكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ عَنكُمْ شَيْئًا وَضَاقَتْ
عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ ثُمَّ وَلَّيْتُم مُّدْبِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

ثُمَّ أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَأَنزَلَ جُنُودًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَعَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ مِن بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ نَجَسٌ فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا
الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ عَامِهِمْ هَٰذَا ۚ وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ
عَيْلَةً فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيكُمُ اللَّهُ مِن فَضْلِهِ إِن شَاءَ ۚ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ
وَلَا يُحَرِّمُونَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَلَا يَدِينُونَ
دِينَ الْحَقِّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَتَّىٰ يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ

befriends them from among you, it is they that are wrongdoers.

24. Say, if your fathers, and your sons, and your brethren, and your wives, and your kinsfolk, and the wealth you have acquired, and the trade whose dullness you fear, and the dwellings which you love are dearer to you than Allah and His Messenger and striving in His cause, then wait until Allah comes with His judgment; and Allah guides not the disobedient people.

R. 4.

25. Surely, Allah had helped you on many a battlefield, and on the Day of Hunain, when your great numbers made you proud, but they availed you nought; and the earth, with *all* its vastness, became straitened for you, *and* then you turned your backs retreating.

26. Then Allah sent down His peace upon His Messenger and upon the believers, and He sent down hosts which you did not see, and He punished those who disbelieved. And this is the reward of the disbelievers.

27. Then will Allah, after that, turn with compassion to whomsoever He pleases; and Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

28. O ye who believe! surely, the idolaters are unclean. So they shall not approach the Sacred Mosque after this year of theirs. And if you fear poverty, Allah will enrich you out of His bounty, if He pleases. Surely, Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

29. Fight those from among the People of the Book who believe not in Allah, nor in the Last Day, nor hold as unlawful what Allah and His Messenger have declared to be unlawful, nor follow the true religion, until they pay the tax with

their own hand and acknowledge their subjection.

R. 5.

30. And the Jews say, Ezra is the son of Allah, and the Christians say, the Messiah is the son of Allah; that is what they say with their mouths. They imitate the saying of those who disbelieved before them. Allah's curse be on them! How are they turned away!

31. They have taken their learned men and their monks for lords beside Allah. And *so have they taken* the Messiah, son of Mary. And they were not commanded but to worship the One God. There is no God but He. Too Holy is He for what they associate *with Him!*

32. They desire to extinguish the light of Allah with their mouths; but Allah will permit nothing except that He will perfect His light, though the disbelievers may dislike *it*.

33. He it is Who sent His Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth, that He may make it prevail over every *other* religion, even though the idolaters may dislike *it*.

34. O ye who believe! surely, many of the priests and monks devour the wealth of men by false means and turn *men* away from the way of Allah. And those who hoard up gold and silver and spend it not in the way of Allah—give to them the tidings of a painful punishment,

35. On the day when it shall be made hot in the fire of Hell, and their foreheads and their sides and their backs shall be branded therewith *and it shall be said to them:* 'This is what you treasured up for yourselves; so now taste what you used to treasure up.'

36. The reckoning of months with Allah has been twelve months by Allah's ordinance since the day when He created the heavens and the earth. Of these, four are sacred. That is the right creed. So wrong not yourselves therein. And fight

عَنْ يَدٍ وَّهُمْ صٰغِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ عُزَيْرُ ابْنُ اللّٰهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصٰرَى الْمَسِيْحُ
ابْنُ اللّٰهِ ۖ ذٰلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۚ يُضَاهِـُٔوْنَ قَوْلَ
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ قٰتَلَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ اَنّٰى يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾
اِتَّخَذُوْٓا اَحْبَارَهُمْ وَرُهْبَانَهُمْ اَرْبَابًا مِّنْ دُوْنِ
اللّٰهِ وَالْمَسِيْحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ ۚ وَمَآ اُمِرُوْٓا اِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوْٓا
اِلٰهًا وَّاحِدًا ۚ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ سُبْحٰنَهٗ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾
يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يُّطْفِـُٔوْا نُوْرَ اللّٰهِ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَاْبَى اللّٰهُ
اِلَّآ اَنْ يُّتِمَّ نُوْرَهٗ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾
هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَرْسَلَ رَسُوْلَهٗ بِالْهُدٰى وَدِيْنِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهٗ
عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهٖ ۙ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الْاَحْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ
لَيَاْكُلُوْنَ اَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ
سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَكْنِزُوْنَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ
وَلَا يُنْفِقُوْنَهَا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۙ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ
اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٣٤﴾
يَّوْمَ يُحْمٰى عَلَيْهَا فِيْ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكْوٰى بِهَا جِبَاهُهُمْ
وَجُنُوْبُهُمْ وَظُهُوْرُهُمْ ۭ هٰذَا مَا كَنَزْتُمْ لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ
فَذُوْقُوْا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْنِزُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
اِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُوْرِ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِيْ كِتٰبِ
اللّٰهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ مِنْهَآ اَرْبَعَةٌ حُرُمٌ ۭ
ذٰلِكَ الدِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ ۙ فَلَا تَظْلِمُوْا فِيْهِنَّ اَنْفُسَكُمْ

وَقَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ كَافَّةً كَمَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ كَافَّةً ۚ
وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

the idolaters all together as they fight you all together; and know that Allah is with the righteous.

إِنَّمَا النَّسِيءُ زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِ يُضَلُّ بِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
يُحِلُّونَهُ عَامًا وَيُحَرِّمُونَهُ عَامًا لِيُوَاطِئُوا عِدَّةَ مَا
حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ فَيُحِلُّوا مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ ۚ زُيِّنَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ
أَعْمَالِهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. Surely, the postponement *of a Sacred Month* is an addition to disbelief. Those who disbelieve are led astray thereby. They allow it one year and forbid it another year, that they may agree in the number of *the months* which Allah has made sacred, and thus may make lawful what Allah has forbidden. The evil of their deeds is made *to seem* fair to them. And Allah guides not the disbelieving people.

R. 6.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَا لَكُمْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمُ انْفِرُوا
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ اثَّاقَلْتُمْ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ۚ أَرَضِيتُمْ بِالْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ ۚ فَمَا مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فِي
الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. O ye who believe! what is the matter with you that, when it is said to you, go forth in the way of Allah, you sink heavily towards the earth? Would you be contented with the present life in preference to the Hereafter? But the enjoyment of the present life is but little, as compared with the Hereafter.

إِلَّا تَنْفِرُوا يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَيَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا
غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوهُ شَيْئًا ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. If you do not go forth *to fight*, He will punish you with a painful punishment, and will choose in your stead a people other than you, and you shall do Him no harm at all. And Allah has full power over all things.

إِلَّا تَنْصُرُوهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
ثَانِيَ اثْنَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ
لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا ۖ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ
وَأَيَّدَهُ بِجُنُودٍ لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَىٰ ۗ وَكَلِمَةُ اللَّهِ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ
حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. If you help him not, then *know that* Allah helped him *even* when the disbelievers drove him forth while he was one of the two when they were both in the cave, when he said to his companion, 'Grieve not, for Allah is with us.' Then Allah sent down His peace on him, and strengthened him with hosts which you did not see, and humbled the word of those who disbelieved, and it is the word of Allah alone which is supreme. And Allah is Mighty, Wise.

انْفِرُوا خِفَافًا وَثِقَالًا وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. Go forth, light and heavy, and strive with your property and your persons in the cause of Allah. That is better for you, if only you knew.

لَوْ كَانَ عَرَضًا قَرِيبًا وَسَفَرًا قَاصِدًا لَاتَّبَعُوكَ وَ
لَٰكِنْ بَعُدَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الشُّقَّةُ ۚ وَسَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ

42. If it had been an immediate gain and a short journey, they would certainly have followed thee, but the hard journey seemed too long to them. Yet they will

لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا مَعَكُمْ ۖ يُهْلِكُونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ ۖ
وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

swear by Allah, *saying*, 'If we had been able, we would surely have gone forth with you.' They ruin their souls; and Allah knows that they are liars.

R. 7.

عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنكَ لِمَ أَذِنتَ لَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ
الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَتَعْلَمَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. Allah remove thy *cares*. Why didst thou permit them *to stay behind* until those who spoke the truth had become known to thee and *until* thou hadst known the liars?

لَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ
أَن يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ
بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day will not ask leave of thee *to be exempted* from striving with their property and their persons. And Allah well knows the righteous.

إِنَّمَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ وَارْتَابَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي رَيْبِهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Only those will ask leave of thee *to be exempted* who do not believe in Allah and the Last Day, and whose hearts are full of doubt, and in their doubt they waver.

وَلَوْ أَرَادُوا الْخُرُوجَ لَأَعَدُّوا لَهُ عُدَّةً وَلَٰكِن كَرِهَ
اللَّهُ انبِعَاثَهُمْ فَثَبَّطَهُمْ وَقِيلَ اقْعُدُوا مَعَ
الْقَاعِدِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. And if they had intended to go forth they would certainly have made some preparation for it; but Allah was averse to their marching forth. So He kept them back, and it was said: 'Sit ye *at home* with those who sit.'

لَّوْ خَرَجُوا فِيكُم مَّا زَادُوكُمْ إِلَّا خَبَالًا وَلَأَوْضَعُوا
خِلَالَكُمْ يَبْغُونَكُمُ الْفِتْنَةَ ۖ وَفِيكُمْ سَمَّاعُونَ لَهُمْ ۗ
وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. If they had gone forth with you, they would have added to you nothing but trouble, and would have hurried to and fro in your midst, seeking *to create* discord among you. And there are among you those who would listen to them. And Allah well knows the wrongdoers.

لَقَدِ ابْتَغَوُا الْفِتْنَةَ مِن قَبْلُ وَقَلَّبُوا لَكَ الْأُمُورَ
حَتَّىٰ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَظَهَرَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ كَارِهُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. They sought *to create* disorder even before *this*, and they devised plots against thee till the truth came and the purpose of Allah prevailed, though they did not like *it*.

وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَقُولُ ائْذَن لِّي وَلَا تَفْتِنِّي ۚ أَلَا فِي
الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوا ۗ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. And among them is he who says, 'Permit me *to stay behind* and put me not to trial.' Surely, they have already fallen into trial. And surely, Hell shall encompass the disbelievers.

إِن تُصِبْكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ وَإِن تُصِبْكَ مُصِيبَةٌ
يَقُولُوا قَدْ أَخَذْنَا أَمْرَنَا مِن قَبْلُ وَيَتَوَلَّوا وَّهُمْ
فَرِحُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. If good befall thee, it grieves them, but if a misfortune befall thee, they say, 'We had indeed taken our precaution beforehand. And they turn away rejoicing.

قُلْ لَّنْ يُّصِيْبَنَآ اِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَنَا ۚ هُوَ مَوْلٰىنَا ۚ
وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. Say, 'Nothing shall befall us save that which Allah has ordained for us. He is our Protector. And in Allah then should the believers put their trust.'

قُلْ هَلْ تَرَبَّصُوْنَ بِنَآ اِلَّآ اِحْدَى الْحُسْنَيَيْنِ ۗ
وَنَحْنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ اَنْ يُّصِيْبَكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِعَذَابٍ
مِّنْ عِنْدِهٖٓ اَوْ بِاَيْدِيْنَا ۚ فَتَرَبَّصُوْٓا اِنَّا مَعَكُمْ
مُّتَرَبِّصُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. Say, 'You do not await for us anything except one of the two good things; while as regards you, we await that Allah will afflict you with a punishment either from Himself or at our hands. Wait then; we *also* are waiting with you.'

قُلْ اَنْفِقُوْا طَوْعًا اَوْ كَرْهًا لَّنْ يُّتَقَبَّلَ مِنْكُمْ ۗ اِنَّكُمْ
كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا فٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Say, 'Spend willingly or unwillingly, it shall not be accepted from you. You are indeed a disobedient people.'

وَمَا مَنَعَهُمْ اَنْ تُقْبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقٰتُهُمْ اِلَّآ اَنَّهُمْ
كَفَرُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَبِرَسُوْلِهٖ وَلَا يَاْتُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ اِلَّا وَهُمْ
كُسَالٰى وَلَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ اِلَّا وَهُمْ كٰرِهُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. And nothing has deprived them of the acceptance of their contributions save that they disbelieve in Allah and His Messenger. And they come not to Prayer except lazily and they make no contribution save reluctantly.

فَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ اَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَآ اَوْلَادُهُمْ ۗ اِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ
اللّٰهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ
اَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. So let not their wealth nor their children excite thy wonder. Allah only intends to punish them therewith in the present life and that their souls may depart while they are disbelievers.

وَيَحْلِفُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ اِنَّهُمْ لَمِنْكُمْ ۗ وَمَا هُمْ مِّنْكُمْ وَ
لٰكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَّفْرَقُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. And they swear by Allah that they are indeed of you, while they are not of you, but they are a people who are timorous.

لَوْ يَجِدُوْنَ مَلْجَاً اَوْ مَغٰرٰتٍ اَوْ مُدَّخَلًا لَّوَلَّوْا
اِلَيْهِ وَهُمْ يَجْمَحُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. If they could find a place of refuge, or caves, or even a hole to enter, they would surely turn thereto, rushing uncontrollably.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّلْمِزُكَ فِي الصَّدَقٰتِ ۚ فَاِنْ اُعْطُوْا
مِنْهَا رَضُوْا وَاِنْ لَّمْ يُعْطَوْا مِنْهَآ اِذَا هُمْ يَسْخَطُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And among them are those who find fault with thee in *the matter of* alms. If they are given thereof, they are content; but if they are not given thereof, behold! they are discontented.

وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ رَضُوْا مَآ اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ۙ وَقَالُوْا
حَسْبُنَا اللّٰهُ سَيُؤْتِيْنَا اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَرَسُوْلُهٗٓ ۙ

59. Had they but been content with what Allah and His Messenger had given them and said, 'Sufficient for us is Allah; Allah will give us of His bounty, and so will

His Messenger; to Allah do we turn in supplication,' *it would have been better for them.*

R. 8.

60. The alms are only for the poor and the needy, and for those employed in connection therewith, and for those whose hearts are to be reconciled, and for the *freeing of* slaves, and for those in debt, and for the cause of Allah, and for the wayfarer—an ordinance from Allah. And Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

61. And among them are those who annoy the Prophet and say, 'He *gives* ear *to all.*' Say, '*His giving* ear *to all* is good for you; he believes in Allah and believes the Faithful, and is a mercy for those of you who believe.' And those who annoy the Messenger of Allah shall have a grievous punishment.

62. They swear by Allah to you to please you; but Allah and His Messenger are more worthy that they should please him *and God*, if they are believers.

63. Have they not known that whoso opposes Allah and His Messenger, for him is the fire of Hell, wherein he shall abide? That is the great humiliation.

64. The hypocrites fear lest a Sūra should be revealed against them, informing them of what is in their hearts. Say, 'Mock ye! surely, Allah will bring to light what you fear.'

65. And if thou question them, they will most surely say, 'We were only talking idly and jesting.' Say, 'Was it Allah and His Signs and His Messenger that you mocked at?

66. 'Offer no excuse. You have certainly disbelieved after your believing. If We forgive a party from among you, a party shall We punish, for they have been guilty.'

R. 9.

67. The hypocrites, men and women, are *all connected* one with another. They enjoin evil and forbid good, and keep their hands closed. They neglected Allah, so He

ع إِنَّآ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ رَٰغِبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾
إِنَّمَا ٱلصَّدَقَٰتُ لِلْفُقَرَآءِ وَٱلْمَسَٰكِينِ وَٱلْعَٰمِلِينَ
عَلَيْهَا وَٱلْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِى ٱلرِّقَابِ وَٱلْغَٰرِمِينَ
وَفِى سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱبْنِ ٱلسَّبِيلِ ۖ فَرِيضَةً مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ ۗ
وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾
وَمِنْهُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ ٱلنَّبِىَّ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ أُذُنٌ ۚ
قُلْ أُذُنُ خَيْرٍ لَّكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِٱللَّهِ وَيُؤْمِنُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ مِنكُمْ ۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ رَسُولَ
ٱللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾
يَحْلِفُونَ بِٱللَّهِ لَكُمْ لِيُرْضُوكُمْ ۖ وَٱللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُۥٓ أَحَقُّ
أَن يُرْضُوهُ إِن كَانُوا۟ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾
أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّهُۥ مَن يُحَادِدِ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ فَأَنَّ
لَهُۥ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَٰلِدًا فِيهَا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ ٱلْخِزْىُ ٱلْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٣﴾
يَحْذَرُ ٱلْمُنَٰفِقُونَ أَن تُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُورَةٌ تُنَبِّئُهُم
بِمَا فِى قُلُوبِهِمْ ۚ قُلِ ٱسْتَهْزِءُوٓا۟ ۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ مُخْرِجٌ
مَّا تَحْذَرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾
وَلَئِن سَأَلْتَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّمَا كُنَّا نَخُوضُ وَنَلْعَبُ ۚ
قُلْ أَبِٱللَّهِ وَءَايَٰتِهِۦ وَرَسُولِهِۦ كُنتُمْ تَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾
لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا۟ قَدْ كَفَرْتُم بَعْدَ إِيمَٰنِكُمْ ۚ إِن نَّعْفُ عَن
ع طَآئِفَةٍ مِّنكُمْ نُعَذِّبْ طَآئِفَةًۢ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾
ٱلْمُنَٰفِقُونَ وَٱلْمُنَٰفِقَٰتُ بَعْضُهُم مِّنۢ بَعْضٍ ۚ يَأْمُرُونَ
بِٱلْمُنكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ ٱلْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَقْبِضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ

نَسُوا اللّٰهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

has neglected them. Surely, it is the hypocrites who are the disobedient.

وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتِ وَالْكُفَّارَ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۗ هِيَ حَسْبُهُمْ ۚ وَلَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. Allah promises the hypocrites, men and women, and the disbelievers the fire of Hell, wherein they shall abide. It will suffice them. And Allah has cursed them. And they shall have a lasting punishment,

كَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوْا أَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ قُوَّةً وَّأَكْثَرَ أَمْوَالًا وَّأَوْلَادًا ۚ فَاسْتَمْتَعُوْا بِخَلَاقِهِمْ فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِخَلَاقِكُمْ كَمَا اسْتَمْتَعَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلَاقِهِمْ وَخُضْتُمْ كَالَّذِيْ خَاضُوْا ۚ أُولٰٓئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۖ وَأُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Even as those before you. They were mightier than you in power and richer in possessions and children. They enjoyed their lot for a short time, so have you enjoyed your lot as those before you enjoyed their lot. And you indulged in idle talk as they indulged in idle talk. It is they whose works shall be of no avail in this world and the Hereafter. And it is they who are the losers.

أَلَمْ يَأْتِهِمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمِ نُوْحٍ وَّعَادٍ وَّثَمُوْدَ ۙ وَقَوْمِ إِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَأَصْحٰبِ مَدْيَنَ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكٰتِ ۚ أَتَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ۚ فَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. Has not the story reached them of those before them—the people of Noah, 'Ād, and Thamūd, and the people of Abraham, and the dwellers of Midian, and the cities which were overthrown? Their Messengers came to them with clear Signs. So Allah would not wrong them, but they wronged themselves.

وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتُ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَآءُ بَعْضٍ ۚ يَأْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَيُطِيْعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ۚ أُولٰٓئِكَ سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٧١﴾

71. And the believers, men and women, are friends one of another. They enjoin good and forbid evil and observe Prayer and pay the Zakāt and obey Allah and His Messenger. It is these on whom Allah will have mercy. Surely, Allah is Mighty, Wise.

وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَمَسٰكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِيْ جَنّٰتِ عَدْنٍ ۚ وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ أَكْبَرُ ۚ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. Allah has promised to believers, men and women, Gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide, and delightful dwelling-places in Gardens of Eternity. And the pleasure of Allah is the greatest of all. That is the supreme triumph.

R. 10.

73. O Prophet, strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites. And be severe to them. Their abode is Hell, and an evil destination it is.

74. They swear by Allah that they said nothing, but they did certainly use blasphemous language, and disbelieved after they had embraced Islam. And they meditated that which they could not attain. And they cherished hatred only because Allah and His Messenger had enriched them out of His bounty. So if they repent, it will be better for them; but if they turn away, Allah will punish them with a grievous punishment in this world and the Hereafter, and they shall have neither friend nor helper in the earth.

75. And among them there are those who made a covenant with Allah, *saying*, 'If He give us of His bounty, we would most surely give alms and be of the virtuous.'

76. But when He gave them of His bounty, they became niggardly of it, and they turned away in aversion.

77. So He requited them with hypocrisy *which shall last* in their hearts until the day when they shall meet Him, because they broke their promise to Allah, and because they lied.

78. Know they not that Allah knows their secrets as well as their private counsels and that Allah is the Best Knower of all unseen things?

79. Those who find fault with such of the believers as give alms of their own free will and with such as find nothing *to give* save *the earnings of* their toil. They thus deride them. Allah shall requite them for their derision, and for them is a grievous punishment.

80. Ask thou forgiveness for them, or ask thou not forgiveness for them; even if thou ask forgiveness for them seventy times, Allah will never forgive them. That is because they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger. And Allah guides not the perfidious people.

R. 11.

81. Those who were left behind rejoiced

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِيُّ جَٰهِدِ ٱلْكُفَّارَ وَٱلْمُنَٰفِقِينَ وَٱغْلُظْ
عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَمَأْوَىٰهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَبِئْسَ ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿٧٣﴾
يَحْلِفُونَ بِٱللَّهِ مَا قَالُوا۟ وَلَقَدْ قَالُوا۟ كَلِمَةَ ٱلْكُفْرِ وَ
كَفَرُوا۟ بَعْدَ إِسْلَٰمِهِمْ وَهَمُّوا۟ بِمَا لَمْ يَنَالُوا۟ ۚ وَمَا
نَقَمُوٓا۟ إِلَّآ أَنْ أَغْنَىٰهُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُۥ مِن فَضْلِهِۦ ۚ
فَإِن يَتُوبُوا۟ يَكُ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ۖ وَإِن يَتَوَلَّوْا۟ يُعَذِّبْهُمُ ٱللَّهُ
عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱلْءَاخِرَةِ ۚ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ
مِن وَلِىٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٧٤﴾
وَمِنْهُم مَّنْ عَٰهَدَ ٱللَّهَ لَئِنْ ءَاتَىٰنَا مِن فَضْلِهِۦ لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ
وَلَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾
فَلَمَّآ ءَاتَىٰهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِۦ بَخِلُوا۟ بِهِۦ وَتَوَلَّوا۟ وَّهُم مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾
فَأَعْقَبَهُمْ نِفَاقًا فِى قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يَلْقَوْنَهُۥ بِمَآ أَخْلَفُوا۟
ٱللَّهَ مَا وَعَدُوهُ وَبِمَا كَانُوا۟ يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾
أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَىٰهُمْ وَأَنَّ
ٱللَّهَ عَلَّٰمُ ٱلْغُيُوبِ ﴿٧٨﴾
ٱلَّذِينَ يَلْمِزُونَ ٱلْمُطَّوِّعِينَ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِى
ٱلصَّدَقَٰتِ وَٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ إِلَّا جُهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُونَ
مِنْهُمْ ۙ سَخِرَ ٱللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾
ٱسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ إِن تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ
سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً فَلَن يَغْفِرَ ٱللَّهُ لَهُمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا۟
بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِى ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلْفَٰسِقِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾
فَرِحَ ٱلْمُخَلَّفُونَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خِلَٰفَ رَسُولِ ٱللَّهِ وَ

كَرِهُوْٓا اَنْ يُّجَاهِدُوْا بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ
اللّٰهِ وَقَالُوْا لَا تَنْفِرُوْا فِي الْحَرِّ ۭ قُلْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ اَشَدُّ
حَرًّا ۭ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

in their sitting *at home* behind *the back of* the Messenger of Allah, and were averse to striving with their property and their persons in the cause of Allah. And they said, 'Go not forth in the heat.' Say, 'The fire of Hell is more intense in heat.' Could they but understand!

فَلْيَضْحَكُوْا قَلِيْلًا وَّلْيَبْكُوْا كَثِيْرًا ۚ جَزَاۗءًۢ بِمَا
كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. They must laugh little and weep much as a reward for that which they used to earn.

فَاِنْ رَّجَعَكَ اللّٰهُ اِلٰى طَاۗىِٕفَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ فَاسْتَاْذَنُوْكَ
لِلْخُرُوْجِ فَقُلْ لَّنْ تَخْرُجُوْا مَعِيَ اَبَدًا وَّلَنْ تُقَاتِلُوْا
مَعِيَ عَدُوًّا ۭ اِنَّكُمْ رَضِيْتُمْ بِالْقُعُوْدِ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ
فَاقْعُدُوْا مَعَ الْخٰلِفِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. And if Allah return thee to a party of them, and they ask of thee leave to go forth *to fight*, say then, 'You shall never go forth with me and shall never fight an enemy with me. You chose to sit *at home* the first time, so sit now with those who remain behind.'

وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلٰٓي اَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّاتَ اَبَدًا وَّلَا تَقُمْ
عَلٰي قَبْرِهٖ ۭ اِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَمَاتُوْا وَ
هُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. And never pray thou for any of them that dies, nor stand by his grave; for they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger and died while they were disobedient.

وَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ اَمْوَالُهُمْ وَاَوْلَادُهُمْ ۭ اِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ
اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُّعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ اَنْفُسُهُمْ
وَهُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. And their possessions and their children should not excite thy wonder; Allah only intends to punish them therewith in this world and that their souls may depart while they are disbelievers.

وَاِذَآ اُنْزِلَتْ سُوْرَةٌ اَنْ اٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَجَاهِدُوْا مَعَ
رَسُوْلِهِ اسْتَاْذَنَكَ اُولُوا الطَّوْلِ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالُوْا ذَرْنَا
نَكُنْ مَّعَ الْقٰعِدِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. And when a Sūra is revealed, *enjoining*, 'Believe in Allah and strive *in the cause of Allah* in company with His Messenger,' those of them who possess affluence ask leave of thee and say, 'Leave us that we be with those who sit *at home*.'

رَضُوْا بِاَنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطُبِعَ عَلٰي قُلُوْبِهِمْ
فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. They are content to be with the womenfolk, and their hearts are sealed so that they understand not.

لٰكِنِ الرَّسُوْلُ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ جٰهَدُوْا بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ
وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ۭ وَاُولٰۗىِٕكَ لَهُمُ الْخَيْرٰتُ ۡ وَاُولٰۗىِٕكَ هُمُ

88. But the Messenger and those who believe with him strive *in the cause of Allah* with their property and their persons, and it is they who shall have good things,

and it is they who shall prosper.

الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. Allah has prepared for them Gardens underneath which flow rivers; therein they shall abide. That is the supreme triumph.

اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ
خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۭ ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٨٩﴾

R. 12.

90. And those who make excuses from among the desert Arabs, came that exemption might be granted them. And those who were false to Allah and His Messenger stayed *at home*. A grievous punishment shall befall those of them who disbelieve.

وَجَاۗءَ الْمُعَذِّرُوْنَ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ
وَقَعَدَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَبُوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ۭ سَيُصِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. No blame lies on the weak, nor on the sick, nor on those who find naught to spend, if they are sincere to Allah and His Messenger. There is no cause of reproach against those who do good deeds; and Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

لَيْسَ عَلَي الضُّعَفَاۗءِ وَلَا عَلَي الْمَرْضٰى وَلَا عَلَي
الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ مَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ حَرَجٌ اِذَا نَصَحُوْا
لِلّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ۭ مَا عَلَي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ مِنْ سَبِيْلٍ ۭ وَ
اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٩١﴾

92. Nor against those to whom, when they came to thee that thou shouldst mount them, thou didst say, 'I cannot find whereon I can mount you;' they turned back, their eyes overflowing with tears, out of grief that they could not find what they might spend.

وَّلَا عَلَي الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا مَآ اَتَوْكَ لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ لَا
اَجِدُ مَآ اَحْمِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ ۣ تَوَلَّوْا وَّاَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيْضُ مِنَ
الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا اَلَّا يَجِدُوْا مَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. The cause of reproach is only against those who ask leave of thee, while they are rich. They are content to be with the womenfolk. And Allah has set a seal upon their hearts so that they know not.

اِنَّمَا السَّبِيْلُ عَلَي الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَاْذِنُوْنَكَ وَهُمْ
اَغْنِيَاۗءُ ۚ رَضُوْا بِاَنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ ۚ وَطَبَعَ
اللّٰهُ عَلٰي قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. They will make excuses to you when you return to them. Say, 'Make no excuses; we will not believe you. Allah has already informed us of the facts about you. And Allah will observe your conduct, and *also* His Messenger; then you will be brought back to Him Who knows the unseen and the seen, and He will tell you all that you used to do.'

يَعْتَذِرُوْنَ اِلَيْكُمْ اِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ اِلَيْهِمْ ۭ قُلْ
لَّا تَعْتَذِرُوْا لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَّاَنَا اللّٰهُ مِنْ
اَخْبَارِكُمْ ۭ وَسَيَرَى اللّٰهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّوْنَ
اِلٰي عٰلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. They will swear to you by Allah, when you return to them, that you may

سَيَحْلِفُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ لَكُمْ اِذَا انْقَلَبْتُمْ اِلَيْهِمْ لِتُعْرِضُوْا

عَنْهُمْ فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ رِجْسٌ وَمَأْوٰهُمْ
جَهَنَّمُ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

leave them alone. So leave them alone. Surely, they are an abomination, and their abode is Hell—a *fit* recompense for that which they used to earn.

يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ لِتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنْ تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ
فَإِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَرْضٰى عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. They will swear to you that you may be pleased with them. But *even* if you be pleased with them, Allah will not be pleased with the rebellious people.

الْأَعْرَابُ أَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَنِفَاقًا وَأَجْدَرُ أَلَّا يَعْلَمُوا
حُدُودَ مَآ أَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى رَسُولِهٖ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. The Arabs of the desert are the worst in disbelief and hypocrisy, and most apt not to know the ordinances *of the Revelation* which Allah has sent down to His Messenger. And Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ مَغْرَمًا وَيَتَرَبَّصُ
بِكُمُ الدَّوَآئِرَ عَلَيْهِمْ دَآئِرَةُ السَّوْءِ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيعٌ
عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. And among the Arabs of the desert are those who regard that which they spend *for God* as a fine and they wait for calamities to *befall* you. On themselves shall fall an evil calamity. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ
وَيَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرُبٰتٍ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَصَلَوٰتِ الرَّسُولِ
أَلَآ إِنَّهَا قُرْبَةٌ لَهُمْ سَيُدْخِلُهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهٖ
إِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٩٩﴾ ع

99. And among the Arabs of the desert are those who believe in Allah and the Last Day and regard that which they spend as means of drawing near to Allah and *of receiving* the blessings of the Prophet. Aye! it is for them certainly a means of drawing near *to God*. Allah will soon admit them to His mercy. Surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

R. 13.

وَالسّٰبِقُونَ الْأَوَّلُونَ مِنَ الْمُهٰجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ
وَالَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ
وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِي تَحْتَهَا
الْأَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدًا ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. And *as for* the foremost *among the believers*, the first of the Emigrants* and the Helpers**, and those who followed them in the best possible manner, Allah is well pleased with them and they are well pleased with Him; and He has prepared for them Gardens beneath which flow rivers. They will abide therein for ever. That is the supreme triumph.

وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مُنٰفِقُونَ وَمِنْ
أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ مَرَدُوا عَلَى النِّفَاقِ لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ
نَحْنُ نَعْلَمُهُمْ سَنُعَذِّبُهُمْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّونَ إِلٰى
عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. And of the desert Arabs around you *some* are hypocrites; and of the people of Medina *also*. They persist in hypocrisy. Thou knowest them not; We know them. We will punish them twice; then shall they be given over to a great punishment.

وَآخَرُونَ اعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ خَلَطُوا عَمَلًا صَالِحًا

102. And *there are* others who have acknowledged their faults. They mixed a

* from Mecca. ** in Medina.

وَاٰخَرُوْنَ اعْتَرَفُوْا بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ خَلَطُوْا عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَّاٰخَرَ سَيِّئًا ۭ عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّتُوْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

good work with another *that was* evil. It may be that Allah will turn to them with compassion. Surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

خُذْ مِنْ اَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمْ وَتُزَكِّيْهِمْ بِهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ ۭ اِنَّ صَلٰوتَكَ سَكَنٌ لَّهُمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. Take alms out of their wealth, so that thou mayest cleanse them and purify them thereby. And pray for them; thy prayer is indeed a *source of* tranquillity for them. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

اَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَيَاْخُذُ الصَّدَقٰتِ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. Know they not that Allah is He Who accepts repentance from His servants and takes alms, and that Allah is He Who is Oft-Returning *with compassion, and is* Merciful?

وَقُلِ اعْمَلُوْا فَسَيَرَى اللّٰهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۭ وَسَتُرَدُّوْنَ اِلٰى عٰلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. And say, 'Work, and Allah will surely see your work and *also* His Messenger and the believers. And you shall be brought back to Him Who knows the unseen and the seen; then He will tell you what you used to do.'

وَاٰخَرُوْنَ مُرْجَوْنَ لِاَمْرِ اللّٰهِ اِمَّا يُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَاِمَّا يَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. And *there are* others *whose* case has been postponed for the decree of Allah. He may punish them or He may turn to them with compassion. And Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مَسْجِدًا ضِرَارًا وَّكُفْرًا وَّتَفْرِيْقًۢا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَاِرْصَادًا لِّمَنْ حَارَبَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۭ وَلَيَحْلِفُنَّ اِنْ اَرَدْنَآ اِلَّا الْحُسْنٰى ۭ وَاللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ اِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. And *among the hypocrites are* those who have built a mosque in order to injure *Islam* and *help* disbelief and cause a division among the believers, and prepare an ambush for him who warred against Allah and His Messenger before *this*. And they will surely swear: 'We meant nothing but good;' but Allah bears witness that they are certainly liars.

لَا تَقُمْ فِيْهِ اَبَدًا ۭ لَمَسْجِدٌ اُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقْوٰى مِنْ اَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ اَحَقُّ اَنْ تَقُوْمَ فِيْهِ ۭ فِيْهِ رِجَالٌ يُّحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ يَّتَطَهَّرُوْا ۭ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَّهِّرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. Never stand *to pray* therein. A mosque which was founded upon piety from the *very* first day is surely more worthy that thou shouldst stand *to pray* therein. In it are men who love to become purified, and Allah loves those who purify themselves.

اَفَمَنْ اَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهٗ عَلٰى تَقْوٰى مِنَ اللّٰهِ وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ اَمْ مَّنْ اَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهٗ عَلٰى شَفَا جُرُفٍ هَارٍ فَانْهَارَ بِهٖ فِيْ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ

109. Is he, then, who founded his building on fear of Allah and His pleasure better or he who founded his building on the brink of a tottering water-worn bank which tumbled down with him into

الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

لَا يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِيْ بَنَوْا رِيْبَةً فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ
إِلَّآ أَنْ تَقَطَّعَ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾

إِنَّ اللّٰهَ اشْتَرٰى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ
بِأَنَّ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ ۗ يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَيَقْتُلُوْنَ
وَيُقْتَلُوْنَ ۖ وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي التَّوْرٰىةِ وَالْإِنْجِيْلِ
وَالْقُرْاٰنِ ۗ وَمَنْ أَوْفٰى بِعَهْدِهٖ مِنَ اللّٰهِ فَاسْتَبْشِرُوْا
بِبَيْعِكُمُ الَّذِيْ بَايَعْتُمْ بِهٖ ۚ وَذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿١١١﴾

اَلتَّآئِبُوْنَ الْعٰبِدُوْنَ الْحٰمِدُوْنَ السَّآئِحُوْنَ الرّٰكِعُوْنَ
السّٰجِدُوْنَ الْاٰمِرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَالنَّاهُوْنَ عَنِ
الْمُنْكَرِ وَالْحٰفِظُوْنَ لِحُدُوْدِ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾

مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا أَنْ يَّسْتَغْفِرُوْا لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ
وَلَوْ كَانُوْٓا أُولِيْ قُرْبٰى مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُمْ
أَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١١٣﴾

وَمَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ إِبْرٰهِيْمَ لِأَبِيْهِ إِلَّا عَنْ مَّوْعِدَةٍ
وَّعَدَهَآ إِيَّاهُ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهٗٓ أَنَّهٗ عَدُوٌّ لِّلّٰهِ تَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُ ۚ
إِنَّ إِبْرٰهِيْمَ لَأَوَّاهٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾

وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُضِلَّ قَوْمًا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدٰىهُمْ
حَتّٰى يُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ مَّا يَتَّقُوْنَ ۗ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ يُحْيٖ
وَيُمِيْتُ ۗ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ
وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿١١٦﴾

the fire of Hell? And Allah guides not the wrongdoing people.

110. *This* building of theirs, which they have built, will ever continue to be a *source of* disquiet in their hearts, unless their hearts be torn to pieces. And Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

R. 14.

111. Surely, Allah has purchased of the believers their persons and their property in return for the Garden they shall have; they fight in the cause of Allah, and they slay and are slain—a promise *that He has made* incumbent on Himself in the Torah, and the Gospel, and the Qur'ān. And who is more faithful to his promise than Allah? Rejoice, then, in your bargain which you have made with Him; and that it is which is the supreme triumph.

112. *They are* the ones who turn *to God in repentance*, who worship *Him*, who praise *Him*, who go about in the land *serving Him*, who bow down *to God*, who prostrate themselves *in prayer*, who enjoin good and forbid evil, and who watch the limits *set* by Allah. And give glad tidings to those who believe.

113. It is not for the Prophet and those who believe that they should ask *of God* forgiveness for the idolaters, even though they may be kinsmen, after it has become plain to them that they are the people of Hell.

114. And Abraham's asking forgiveness for his father was only because of a promise he had made to him, but when it became clear to him that he was an enemy to Allah, he dissociated himself from him. Surely, Abraham was most tender-hearted, forbearing.

115. And it is not for Allah to cause a people to go astray after He has guided them until He makes clear to them that which they ought to guard against. Surely, Allah knows all things full well.

116. Surely, it is Allah to Whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He gives life and causes death. And you have no friend nor helper beside Allah.

لَقَدْ تَّابَ اللّٰهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ وَالْاَنْصَارِ
الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُ فِيْ سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا
كَادَ يَزِيْغُ قُلُوْبُ فَرِيْقٍ مِّنْهُمْ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ
اِنَّهٗ بِهِمْ رَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. Allah has certainly turned with mercy to the Prophet and *to* the Emigrants and the Helpers who followed him in the hour of distress after the hearts of a party of them had well-nigh swerved. He again turned to them with mercy. Surely, He is to them Compassionate, Merciful.

وَّعَلَى الثَّلٰثَةِ الَّذِيْنَ خُلِّفُوْا حَتّٰٓى اِذَا ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْاَرْضُ بِمَا
رَحُبَتْ وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ اَنْفُسُهُمْ وَظَنُّوْٓا اَنْ لَّا مَلْجَاَ
مِنَ اللّٰهِ اِلَّآ اِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوْبُوْا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١١٨﴾

118. And *He has turned with mercy* to the three whose *case* was deferred, until the earth became too strait for them with *all* its vastness, and their souls were *also* straitened for them, and they became convinced that there was no refuge from Allah save unto Himself. Then He turned to them with mercy that they might turn *to Him*. Surely, it is Allah Who is Oft-Returning *with compassion and is* Merciful.

R. 15.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَكُوْنُوْا مَعَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١١٩﴾

119. O ye who believe! fear Allah and be with the truthful.

مَا كَانَ لِاَهْلِ الْمَدِيْنَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْاَعْرَابِ
اَنْ يَّتَخَلَّفُوْا عَنْ رَّسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا يَرْغَبُوْا بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ عَنْ
نَّفْسِهٖ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ لَا يُصِيْبُهُمْ ظَمَاٌ وَّلَا نَصَبٌ وَّلَا
مَخْمَصَةٌ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا يَطَـُٔوْنَ مَوْطِئًا يَّغِيْظُ
الْكُفَّارَ وَلَا يَنَالُوْنَ مِنْ عَدُوٍّ نَّيْلًا اِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ بِهٖ
عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

120. It was not proper for the people of Medina and those around them from among the Arabs of the desert that they should have remained behind the Messenger of Allah or that they should have preferred their own lives to his. That is because there distresses them neither thirst nor fatigue nor hunger in the way of Allah, nor do they tread a track which enrages the disbelievers, nor do they cause an enemy any injury whatsoever, but there is written down for them a good work on account of it. Surely, Allah suffers not the reward of those who do good to be lost.

وَلَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيْرَةً وَّلَا كَبِيْرَةً وَّلَا يَقْطَعُوْنَ
وَادِيًا اِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ اَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوْا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾

121. And they spend not any sum, small or great, nor do they traverse a valley, but it is written down for them, that Allah may give them the best reward for what they did.

وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ لِيَنْفِرُوْا كَآفَّةً فَلَوْلَا نَفَرَ مِنْ
كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ طَآئِفَةٌ لِّيَتَفَقَّهُوْا فِي الدِّيْنِ
وَلِيُنْذِرُوْا قَوْمَهُمْ اِذَا رَجَعُوْٓا اِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَحْذَرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

122. It is not possible for the believers to go forth all together. Why, then, does not a party from every section of them go forth that they may become well versed in religion, and that they may warn their people when they return to them, so that they may guard *against evil?*

R. 16.

123. O ye who believe! fight such of the disbelievers as are near to you and let them find hardness in you; and know that Allah is with the righteous.

124. And whenever a Sūra is sent down, there are some of them who say: 'Which of you has this *Sūra* increased in faith?' But, as to those who believe, it increases their faith and they rejoice.

125. But as for those in whose hearts is a disease, it adds *further* filth to their *present* filth, and they die while they are disbelievers.

126. Do they not see that they are tried every year once or twice? Yet they do not repent, nor would they be admonished.

127. And whenever a Sūra is sent down, they look at one another, *saying*, 'Does any one see you?' Then they turn away. Allah has turned away their hearts because they are a people who would not understand.

128. Surely, a Messenger has come unto you from among yourselves; grievous to him is that you should fall into trouble; *he is* ardently desirous of your *welfare; and* to the believers *he is* compassionate, merciful.

129. But if they turn away, say, 'Allah is sufficient for me. There is no God but He. In Him do I put my trust, and He is the Lord of the mighty Throne.'

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ قَٰتِلُوا۟ ٱلَّذِينَ يَلُونَكُم مِّنَ ٱلْكُفَّارِ
وَلْيَجِدُوا۟ فِيكُمْ غِلْظَةً ۚ وَٱعْلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ مَعَ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾
وَإِذَا مَآ أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَمِنْهُم مَّن يَقُولُ أَيُّكُمْ زَادَتْهُ
هَٰذِهِۦٓ إِيمَٰنًا ۚ فَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ فَزَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَٰنًا
وَهُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾
وَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ فِى قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَتْهُمْ رِجْسًا
إِلَىٰ رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَاتُوا۟ وَهُمْ كَٰفِرُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾
أَوَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِى كُلِّ عَامٍ مَّرَّةً أَوْ
مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتُوبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾
وَإِذَا مَآ أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ نَّظَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ هَلْ
يَرَىٰكُم مِّنْ أَحَدٍ ثُمَّ ٱنصَرَفُوا۟ ۚ صَرَفَ ٱللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُم
بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾
لَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا
عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُم بِٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾
فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا۟ فَقُلْ حَسْبِىَ ٱللَّهُ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ
عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ ٱلْعَرْشِ ٱلْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٢٩﴾

سُوْرَةُ يُوْنُسَ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(١٠)

YŪNUS

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. Alif Lām Rā*. These are the verses of the Book that is full of wisdom.

3. Is it a *matter of* wonder for men that We have inspired a man from among them, *saying*, 'Warn mankind and give glad tidings to those who believe that they have a true rank *of honour* with their Lord?' The disbelievers say, 'Surely, this is a manifest enchanter.'

4. Verily, your Lord is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth in six periods, then He settled Himself on the Throne; He governs everything. There is no intercessor *with Him* save after His permission. That is Allah, your Lord, so worship Him. Will you not, then, be admonished?

5. To Him shall you all return. The promise of Allah is true. Surely, He originates the creation; then He reproduces it, that He may reward those who believe and do good works, with equity; and *as for* those who disbelieve, they shall have a drink of boiling water, and a painful punishment, because they disbelieved.

6: He it is Who made the sun *radiate* a brilliant light and the moon *reflect* a lustre, and ordained for it stages, that you might know the number of years and the reckoning *of time*. Allah has not created this but in truth. He details the Signs for a people who have knowledge.

7. Verily, in the alternation of night and day, and in all that Allah has created

* I am Allah Who is All-Seeing.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

الٓرٰ ۚ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْحَكِيْمِ ②

اَكَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا اَنْ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى رَجُلٍ مِّنْهُمْ اَنْ
اَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنَّ لَهُمْ قَدَمَ
صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ قَالَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَسٰحِرٌ
مُّبِيْنٌ ③

اِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ فِيْ
سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُدَبِّرُ الْاَمْرَ ۗ مَا
مِنْ شَفِيْعٍ اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اِذْنِهٖ ۗ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ
فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ۗ اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ④

اِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا ۗ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقًّا ۗ اِنَّهٗ يَبْدَؤُا
الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا
الصّٰلِحٰتِ بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ
حَمِيْمٍ وَّعَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ ⑤

هُوَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ ضِيَآءً وَّالْقَمَرَ نُوْرًا وَّ
قَدَّرَهٗ مَنَازِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوْا عَدَدَ السِّنِيْنَ وَالْحِسَابَ ۗ مَا
خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ ذٰلِكَ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۗ يُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ
يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ⑥

اِنَّ فِي اخْتِلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ فِي

السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَّقُوْنَ ۝٦

in the heavens and the earth there are Signs for a God-fearing people.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ لِقَآءَنَا وَرَضُوْا بِالْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا
وَاطْمَاَنُّوْا بِهَا وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنْ اٰيٰتِنَا غٰفِلُوْنَ ۝٧

8. Those who look not for the meeting with Us and are content with the life of this world and feel at rest therewith, and those who are heedless of Our Signs –

اُولٰٓئِكَ مَاْوٰىهُمُ النَّارُ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ۝٨

9. It is these whose abode is Fire, because of what they earned.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ يَهْدِيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ
بِاِيْمَانِهِمْ ۚ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْاَنْهٰرُ فِيْ جَنّٰتِ
النَّعِيْمِ ۝٩

10. But *as for* those who believe, and do good works—their Lord will guide them because of their faith. Rivers shall flow beneath them in the Gardens of Bliss.

دَعْوٰىهُمْ فِيْهَا سُبْحٰنَكَ اللّٰهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيْهَا سَلٰمٌ ۚ
وَاٰخِرُ دَعْوٰىهُمْ اَنِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝١٠

11. Their prayer therein shall be, 'Glory be to Thee, O Allah!' and their greeting therein shall be, 'Peace.' And the conclusion of their prayer shall be, 'All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.'

R. 2.

وَلَوْ يُعَجِّلُ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ اسْتِعْجَالَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرِ
لَقُضِيَ اِلَيْهِمْ اَجَلُهُمْ ۭ فَنَذَرُ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ لِقَآءَنَا
فِيْ طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ ۝١١

12. And if Allah were to hasten for men the ill *they have earned* as they would hasten on the *acquisition of* wealth, *the end of* their term *of life* would have been already brought upon them. But We leave those who look not for the meeting with Us to wander distractedly in their transgression.

وَاِذَا مَسَّ الْاِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنْۢبِهٖٓ اَوْ قَاعِدًا
اَوْ قَآئِمًا ۚ فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهٗ مَرَّ كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَدْعُنَآ
اِلٰى ضُرٍّ مَّسَّهٗ ۭ كَذٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْمُسْرِفِيْنَ مَا كَانُوْا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝١٢

13. And when trouble befalls a man, he calls on Us, lying on his side, or sitting, or standing; but when We have removed his trouble from him, he goes his way as though he had never called on Us for the *removal of the* trouble that befell him. Thus it is that the doings of the extravagant are given a fair appearance in their eyes.

وَلَقَدْ اَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُوْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوْا ۙ
وَجَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَمَا كَانُوْا لِيُؤْمِنُوْا ۭ
كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ۝١٣

14. And We destroyed the generations before you when they did wrong; and there came to them their Messengers with clear Signs, but they would not believe. Thus do We requite the guilty people.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنٰكُمْ خَلٰٓئِفَ فِي الْاَرْضِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ لِنَنْظُرَ
كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝١٤

15. Then, We made you *their* successors in the earth after them, that We might see how you would act.

وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيَاتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ ۙ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ

16 And when Our clear Signs are recited unto them, those who look not for the

meeting with Us say, 'Bring a Qur'ān other than this or change it.' Say, 'It is not for me to change it of my own accord. I only follow what is revealed to me. Indeed, I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the punishment of an awful day.'

17. Say, 'If Allah had *so* willed, I should not have recited it to you nor would He have made it known to you. I have indeed lived among you a *whole* lifetime before this. Will you not then understand?'

18. Who is then more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah or *he* who treats His Signs as lies? Surely, the guilty shall never prosper.

19. And they worship, instead of Allah, that which neither harms them nor profits them; and they say, 'These are our intercessors with Allah.' Say, 'Would you inform Allah of something He knows not in the heavens or in the earth?' Holy is He, and high exalted above *all* that which they associate *with Him*.

20. And mankind were but one community, then they differed *among themselves;* and had it not been for a word that had gone before from thy Lord, it would have *already* been judged between them concerning that in which they differed.

21. And they say, 'Why has not a Sign been sent down to him from his Lord?' Say, 'The unseen belongs only to Allah. So wait; I am with you among those who wait.'

R. 3.

22. And when We make people taste of mercy after adversity has touched them, behold, they begin to plan against Our Signs. Say, 'Allah is swifter in planning.' Surely, Our messengers write down all that you plan.

23. He it is Who enables you to journey through land and sea until, when you are on *board* the ship and they sail with them with a fair breeze and they rejoice in it, there overtakes them (the ships) a violent wind and the waves come on them from

لِقَآءَنَا ائْتِ بِقُرْاٰنٍ غَيْرِ هٰذَآ اَوْ بَدِّلْهُ ۚ قُلْ مَا يَكُوْنُ
لِيْٓ اَنْ اُبَدِّلَهٗ مِنْ تِلْقَآئِ نَفْسِيْ ۚ اِنْ اَتَّبِعُ اِلَّا مَا يُوْحٰٓى
اِلَيَّ ۚ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّيْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٥﴾
قُلْ لَّوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا تَلَوْتُهٗ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَآ اَدْرٰىكُمْ بِهٖ ۖ
فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيْكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ ۚ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾
فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ كَذَّبَ بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ۗ
اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ
وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ شُفَعَآؤُنَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۚ قُلْ اَتُنَبِّئُوْنَ
اللّٰهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ سُبْحٰنَهٗ
وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾
وَمَا كَانَ النَّاسُ اِلَّآ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوْا ۚ وَلَوْلَا
كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ فِيْمَا فِيْهِ
يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ لَوْلَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ اٰيَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ۚ فَقُلْ اِنَّمَا
الْغَيْبُ لِلّٰهِ فَانْتَظِرُوْا ۚ اِنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
وَاِذَآ اَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ ضَرَّآءَ مَسَّتْهُمْ
اِذَا لَهُمْ مَّكْرٌ فِيْٓ اٰيَاتِنَا ۗ قُلِ اللّٰهُ اَسْرَعُ مَكْرًا ۗ اِنَّ
رُسُلَنَا يَكْتُبُوْنَ مَا تَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُسَيِّرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ۗ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا كُنْتُمْ
فِي الْفُلْكِ ۚ وَجَرَيْنَ بِهِمْ بِرِيْحٍ طَيِّبَةٍ وَّفَرِحُوْا بِهَا
جَآءَتْهَا رِيْحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَّجَآءَهُمُ الْمَوْجُ مِنْ كُلِّ

مَكَانٍ وَّظَنُّوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ اُحِيْطَ بِهِمْ دَعَوُا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ۙ لَئِنْ اَنْجَيْتَنَا مِنْ هٰذِهٖ لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

every side and they think they are encompassed, *then* they call upon Allah, purifying *their* religion for Him, *saying*, 'If Thou deliver us from this, we will surely be of the thankful.'

فَلَمَّآ اَنْجٰىهُمْ اِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ۭ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّمَا بَغْيُكُمْ عَلٰٓي اَنْفُسِكُمْ ۙ مَّتَاعَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۙ ثُمَّ اِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. But when He has delivered them, lo! they begin to commit excesses in the earth wrongfully. O ye men, your excesses are only against your own selves. *Have* the enjoyment of the present life. Then to Us shall be your return; and We will inform you of what you used to do.

اِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَاۗءٍ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ مِنَ السَّمَاۗءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهٖ نَبَاتُ الْاَرْضِ مِمَّا يَاْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْاَنْعَامُ ۭ حَتّٰٓي اِذَآ اَخَذَتِ الْاَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَازَّيَّنَتْ وَظَنَّ اَهْلُهَآ اَنَّهُمْ قٰدِرُوْنَ عَلَيْهَآ ۙ اَتٰىهَآ اَمْرُنَا لَيْلًا اَوْ نَهَارًا فَجَعَلْنٰهَا حَصِيْدًا كَاَنْ لَّمْ تَغْنَ بِالْاَمْسِ ۭ كَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. The likeness of the present life is only as water which We send down from the clouds, then there mingles with it the produce of the earth, of which men and cattle eat till, when the earth receives its ornature and looks beautiful and its owners think that they have power over it, there comes to it Our command by night or by day and We render it a field that is mown down, as if nothing had existed there the day before. Thus do We expound the Signs for a people who reflect.

وَاللّٰهُ يَدْعُوْٓا اِلٰى دَارِ السَّلٰمِ ۭ وَيَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And Allah calls to the abode of peace, and guides whom He pleases to the straight path.

لِلَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنٰى وَزِيَادَةٌ ۭ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوْهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَّلَا ذِلَّةٌ ۭ اُولٰۗىِٕكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. For those who do good deeds, there shall be the best *reward* and *yet* more *blessings*. And neither darkness nor ignominy shall cover their faces. It is these who are the inmates of Heaven; therein shall they abide.

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ جَزَاۗءُ سَيِّئَةٍۢ بِمِثْلِهَا ۙ وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ۭ مَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۚ كَاَنَّمَآ اُغْشِيَتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ قِطَعًا مِّنَ الَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا ۭ اُولٰۗىِٕكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And *as for* those who do evil deeds, the punishment of an evil shall be the like thereof, and ignominy shall cover them. They shall have none to protect them against Allah. *And they shall look* as if their faces had been covered with dark patches of night. It is these who are the inmates of the Fire; therein shall they abide.

29. And *remember* the day when We shall gather them all together, then shall We say to those who ascribed partners *to God*, "*Stand back in* your places, you and your partners." Then We shall separate them widely, one from another, and their 'partners' will say: 'It was not us that you worshipped.

30. 'So Allah is *now* sufficient as a Witness between us and you. We were certainly unaware of your worship.'

31. There shall every soul realize what it shall have sent on before. And they shall be brought back to Allah, their true Master, and all that they used to forge shall be lost to them.

R. 4.

32. Say, 'Who provides sustenance for you from the heaven and the earth? Or who is it that has power over the ears and the eyes? And who brings forth the living from the dead and brings the dead out of the living? And who governs all affairs?' They will say, 'Allah'. Then say, 'Will you not then seek *His* protection?'

33. Such is Allah, your true Lord. So what *would you have* after *discarding* the truth except error? How then are you being turned away *from the truth?*

34. Thus is the word of thy Lord proved true against those who rebel, that they believe not.

35. Say, 'Is there any of your associate-gods who originates creation and then reproduces it?' Say, 'It is Allah *alone* Who originates creation and then reproduces it. Whither then are you turned away?'

36. Say, 'Is there any of your associate-gods who leads to the truth?' Say, 'It is Allah Who leads to the truth. Is then He Who leads to the truth more worthy to be followed or he who finds not the way *himself* unless he be guided? What, then, is the matter with you? How judge ye?'

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا
مَكَانَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَشُرَكَاؤُكُمْ فَزَيَّلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَقَالَ
شُرَكَاؤُهُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ إِيَّانَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
فَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ
عِبَادَتِكُمْ لَغَافِلِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾
هُنَالِكَ تَبْلُوا كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَا أَسْلَفَتْ وَرُدُّوا إِلَى اللَّهِ
مَوْلَاهُمُ الْحَقِّ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾
قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَمَّنْ يَمْلِكُ
السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَمَنْ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ
وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَمَنْ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ
فَسَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ فَقُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
فَذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمُ الْحَقُّ فَمَاذَا بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ إِلَّا
الضَّلَالُ فَأَنَّى تُصْرَفُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
كَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا
أَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ
يُعِيدُهُ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ فَأَنَّى
تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ قُلِ
اللَّهُ يَهْدِي لِلْحَقِّ أَفَمَنْ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ أَحَقُّ
أَنْ يُتَّبَعَ أَمَّنْ لَا يَهِدِّي إِلَّا أَنْ يُهْدَى فَمَا لَكُمْ
كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And most of them follow nothing but conjecture. Surely, conjecture avails nothing against truth. Verily, Allah is well aware of what they do.

38. And this Qur'ān is not such as might be devised by any one except Allah. On the contrary, it fulfils that which is before it and is an exposition of the Law *of God*. There is no doubt about it. *It is* from the Lord of the worlds.

39. Do they say, 'He has forged it?' Say, 'Bring then a Sūra like unto it, and call for help on all you can besides Allah, if you are truthful.'

40. Nay, but they have rejected that the knowledge of which they did not encompass nor has the *true* significance thereof yet come to them. In like manner did those before them reject *the truth*. But see what was the end of those who did wrong!

41. And of them there are *some* who believe therein, and of them there are *others* who do not believe therein, and thy Lord well knows those who act corruptly.

R. 5.

42. And if they accuse thee of lying, say, 'For me is my work and for you is your work. You are not responsible for what I do and I am not responsible for what you do.'

43. And among them are *some* who give ear to thee. But canst thou make the deaf hear, even though they understand not?

44. And among them are *some* who look towards thee. But canst thou guide the blind, even though they see not?

45. Certainly, Allah wrongs not men at all, but men wrong their own souls.

46. And on the day when He will gather them together, *it will appear to them* as though they had not tarried in the world save for an hour of a day. They will recognize one another. Losers indeed are

وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ إِلَّا ظَنًّا ۚ إِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي
مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾
وَمَا كَانَ هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنُ أَنْ يُفْتَرَىٰ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ
وَلَٰكِنْ تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ الْكِتَابِ
لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾
أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۖ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا
مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾
بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِمَا لَمْ يُحِيطُوا بِعِلْمِهِ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِهِمْ تَأْوِيلُهُ ۚ
كَذَٰلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ
عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾
وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ ۚ
وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤١﴾ ع
وَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ لِي عَمَلِي وَلَكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ ۖ أَنْتُمْ
بَرِيئُونَ مِمَّا أَعْمَلُ وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ ۚ أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ
وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْكَ ۚ أَفَأَنْتَ تَهْدِي الْعُمْيَ
وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْئًا وَلَٰكِنَّ النَّاسَ
أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ كَأَنْ لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِنَ
النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا

بِلِقَآءِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

those who deny the meeting with Allah and would not follow guidance.

وَاِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِىْ نَعِدُهُمْ اَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَاِلَيْنَا

47. And if We show thee *in thy lifetime the fulfilment of* some of the things with which We have threatened them, *thou wilt know it;* or if We cause thee to die *before that*, then to Us is their return, *and thou will see the fulfilment in the next world;* and Allah is Witness to all that they do.

مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ اللّٰهُ شَهِيْدٌ عَلٰى مَا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَلِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ رَّسُوْلٌ ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ رَسُوْلُهُمْ قُضِىَ بَيْنَهُمْ

48. And for every people there is a Messenger. So when their Messenger comes, it is judged between them with equity, and they are not wronged.

بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. And they say, 'When will this promise be *fulfilled*, if you are truthful?'

قُلْ لَّآ اَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِىْ ضَرًّا وَّلَا نَفْعًا اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ

50. Say, 'I have no power for myself over any harm or benefit, save that which Allah wills. For every *disbelieving* people there is an appointed term. When their term is come, they cannot remain behind a single moment, nor can they get ahead *of it.*'

لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلٌ ۗ اِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ

سَاعَةً وَّلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ اَتٰىكُمْ عَذَابُهٗ بَيَاتًا اَوْ نَهَارًا مَّاذَا

يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. Say, 'Tell me, if His punishment comes upon you by night or by day, how will the guilty run away from it?

اَثُمَّ اِذَا مَا وَقَعَ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ ۗ اٰلْـٰٔنَ وَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ

تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. 'Is it then when it has befallen you that you will believe in it? What! Now! And *before this* you used to demand its speedy coming?'

ثُمَّ قِيْلَ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ ۚ هَلْ

تُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Then will it be said to those who did wrong, 'Taste ye the abiding punishment. You are not requited save for that which you used to earn.'

وَيَسْتَنْبِئُوْنَكَ اَحَقٌّ هُوَ ۗ قُلْ اِىْ وَرَبِّىْٓ اِنَّهٗ لَحَقٌّ ۚ

54. And they enquire of thee, 'Is it true?' Say, 'Yea, by my Lord! It is most surely true; and you cannot frustrate *it.*'

وَمَآ اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

R. 6.

وَلَوْ اَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ مَا فِى الْاَرْضِ لَافْتَدَتْ

55. And if every soul that does wrong possessed all that is in the earth, it would surely offer to ransom *itself* therewith. And they will conceal *their* remorse when they see the punishment. And judgment shall be passed between them with equity, and they shall not be wronged.

بِهٖ ۗ وَاَسَرُّوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَاَوُا الْعَذَابَ ۚ وَقُضِىَ

بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

اَلَآ اِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ اَلَآ اِنَّ وَعْدَ

56. Know ye! to Allah, surely, belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Know ye, that Allah's promise is surely true! But most of them understand not.

اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

هُوَ يُحْيِۦ وَيُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. He it is Who gives life and causes death, and to Him shall you be brought back.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَتْكُم مَّوْعِظَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَآءٌ لِّمَا فِى ٱلصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. O mankind! there has indeed come to you an exhortation from your Lord and a cure for whatever *disease* there is in the hearts, and a guidance and a mercy to the believers.

قُلْ بِفَضْلِ ٱللَّهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِۦ فَبِذَٰلِكَ فَلْيَفْرَحُوا۟ هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Say, '*All this is* through the grace of Allah and through His mercy; therein, therefore, let them rejoice. That is better than what they hoard.'

قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُم مَّآ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ لَكُم مِّن رِّزْقٍ فَجَعَلْتُم مِّنْهُ حَرَامًا وَحَلَٰلًا قُلْ ءَآللَّهُ أَذِنَ لَكُمْ أَمْ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Say, 'Have you considered that Allah sent down provision to you, then you made *some* of it unlawful and *some* lawful?' Say, 'Has Allah permitted you *that* or do you invent lies against Allah?'

وَمَا ظَنُّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. What think those who invent lies against Allah of the Day of Resurrection? Surely, Allah is gracious towards mankind, but most of them are not thankful.

R. 7.

وَمَا تَكُونُ فِى شَأْنٍ وَمَا تَتْلُوا۟ مِنْهُ مِن قُرْءَانٍ وَلَا تَعْمَلُونَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ إِلَّا كُنَّا عَلَيْكُمْ شُهُودًا إِذْ تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ ۚ وَمَا يَعْزُبُ عَن رَّبِّكَ مِن مِّثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِى ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَلَآ أَصْغَرَ مِن ذَٰلِكَ وَلَآ أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا فِى كِتَٰبٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And thou art not engaged in anything, and thou recitest not from Him any portion of the Qur'ān, and you do no work, but We are witnesses of you when you are engrossed therein. And there is not hidden from thy Lord even an atom's weight in the earth or in heaven. And there is nothing smaller than that or greater, but it is *recorded* in a clear Book.

أَلَآ إِنَّ أَوْلِيَآءَ ٱللَّهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Behold! the friends of Allah shall certainly have no fear, nor shall they grieve—

ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَكَانُوا۟ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Those who believed and kept to righteousness—

لَهُمُ ٱلْبُشْرَىٰ فِى ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَفِى ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ ۚ لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِكَلِمَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ ٱلْفَوْزُ ٱلْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. For them are glad tidings in the present life and *also* in the Hereafter—there is no changing the words of Allah; that indeed is the supreme triumph.

وَلَا يَحْزُنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ ۘ إِنَّ ٱلْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا ۚ هُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ

66. And let not their words grieve thee. Surely, all power belongs to Allah. He is

the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. Behold! whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth is Allah's. Those who call on others than Allah do not *really* follow *these* 'partners'; they follow only a conjecture, and they do nothing but guess.

أَلَآ إِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ شُرَكَآءَ ۗ إِنْ يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. He it is Who has made for you the night *dark* that you may rest therein, and the day full of light. Surely, therein are Signs for a people who listen.

هُوَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوْا فِيْهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۗ إِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. They say, 'Allah has taken unto Himself a son.' Holy is He! He is Self-Sufficient. To Him belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth. You have no authority for this. Do you say against Allah what you know not?

قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ وَلَدًا ۗ سُبْحٰنَهٗ ۗ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ ۗ لَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ إِنْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ۢ بِهٰذَا ۗ أَتَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. Say, 'Those who invent a lie against Allah shall not prosper.'

قُلْ إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. *They will have some* enjoyment in this world. Then to Us is their return. Then shall We make them taste a severe punishment, because they used to disbelieve.

مَتَاعٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ نُذِيْقُهُمُ الْعَذَابَ الشَّدِيْدَ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

R. 8.

72. And recite unto them the story of Noah, when he said to his people, 'O my people, if my station *with God* and my reminding you *of your duty* through the Signs of Allah offend you—and in Allah do I put my trust—muster then *all* your designs, *you* and your 'partners'; then let not your course of action be obscure to you; then carry out *your designs* against me and give me no respite.

وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ نُوْحٍ ۘ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖ يٰقَوْمِ إِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّقَامِيْ وَتَذْكِيْرِيْ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَعَلَى اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ ۖ فَأَجْمِعُوْٓا أَمْرَكُمْ وَشُرَكَآءَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ أَمْرُكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ غُمَّةً ثُمَّ اقْضُوْٓا إِلَيَّ وَلَا تُنْظِرُوْنِ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. 'But if you turn back, *remember*, I have not asked of you any reward. My reward is with Allah alone, and I have been commanded to be of those who are resigned *to Him*.'

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِّنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى اللّٰهِ ۙ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. But they rejected him, so We saved him and those who were with him in the Ark. And We made them inheritors *of Our favours*, while We drowned those who rejected Our Signs. See then, how was the end of those who had been warned!

فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَنَجَّيْنٰهُ وَمَنْ مَّعَهٗ فِي الْفُلْكِ وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ خَلٰٓئِفَ وَأَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ۚ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. Then We sent, after him, *other* Messengers to their *respective* peoples, and they brought them clear proofs. But they would not believe *in them*, because they had rejected them before. Thus do We seal the hearts of transgressors.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِۦ رُسُلًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَآءُوهُم بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ فَمَا كَانُوا۟ لِيُؤْمِنُوا۟ بِمَا كَذَّبُوا۟ بِهِۦ مِن قَبْلُ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ ٱلْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

76. Then did We send, after them, Moses and Aaron to Pharaoh and his chiefs with Our Signs, but they behaved arrogantly. And they were a sinful people.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنۢ بَعْدِهِم مُّوسَىٰ وَهَٰرُونَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَإِي۟هِۦ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا فَٱسْتَكْبَرُوا۟ وَكَانُوا۟ قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

77. And when there came to them the truth from Us, they said, 'This is surely a manifest enchantment.'

فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ ٱلْحَقُّ مِنْ عِندِنَا قَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَسِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧٦﴾

78. Moses said, 'Do you say *this* of the truth when it has come to you? Is this enchantment? And the enchanters never prosper.'

قَالَ مُوسَىٰٓ أَتَقُولُونَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَكُمْ ۖ أَسِحْرٌ هَٰذَا ۖ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ ٱلسَّٰحِرُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

79. They said, 'Hast thou come to us that thou mayest turn us away from what we found our fathers following, and that you two may have greatness in the land? But we will not believe in either of you.'

قَالُوٓا۟ أَجِئْتَنَا لِتَلْفِتَنَا عَمَّا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ ءَابَآءَنَا وَتَكُونَ لَكُمَا ٱلْكِبْرِيَآءُ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكُمَا بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

80. And Pharaoh said, 'Bring to me every expert magician.'

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ٱئْتُونِى بِكُلِّ سَٰحِرٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾

81. And when the magicians came, Moses said to them, 'Cast ye what you would cast.'

فَلَمَّا جَآءَ ٱلسَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُم مُّوسَىٰٓ أَلْقُوا۟ مَآ أَنتُم مُّلْقُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

82. And when they had cast, Moses said, 'What you have brought is *mere* sorcery. Surely, Allah will make it vain. Verily, Allah does not allow the work of mischief-makers to prosper.

فَلَمَّآ أَلْقَوْا۟ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ مَا جِئْتُم بِهِ ٱلسِّحْرُ ۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَيُبْطِلُهُۥٓ ۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ ٱلْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

83. 'And Allah establishes the truth by His words, even though the sinners be averse *to it*.'

وَيُحِقُّ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَٰتِهِۦ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ ٱلْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ ع

R. 9.

84. And none obeyed Moses save some youths from among his people, because of the fear of Pharaoh and their chiefs, lest he should persecute them. And of a truth, Pharaoh was a tyrant in the land and surely he was of the transgressors.

فَمَآ ءَامَنَ لِمُوسَىٰٓ إِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِّن قَوْمِهِۦ عَلَىٰ خَوْفٍ مِّن فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَإِي۟هِمْ أَن يَفْتِنَهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ لَعَالٍ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ وَإِنَّهُۥ لَمِنَ ٱلْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

85. And Moses said, 'O my people, if you have believed in Allah, then in Him

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ يَٰقَوْمِ إِن كُنتُمْ ءَامَنتُمْ بِٱللَّهِ فَعَلَيْهِ

put your trust, if you indeed submit *to His will*.'

86. And they said, 'In Allah do we put our trust. Our Lord, make us not a trial for the wrongdoing people.

87. 'And deliver us by Thy mercy from the disbelieving people.'

88. And We spoke to Moses and his brother, *saying*, 'Take, ye twain, *some* houses for your people in *the* town, and make your houses so as to face one another, and observe Prayer. And give glad tidings to the believers.'

89. And Moses said, 'Our Lord, Thou hast bestowed upon Pharaoh and his chiefs embellishment and wealth in the present life, with the result, our Lord, that they are leading *men* astray from Thy path. Our Lord! destroy their riches and attack their hearts—and they are not going to believe until they see the grievous punishment.'

90. He said, 'Your prayer is accepted. So be ye twain steadfast, and follow not the path of those who know not.'

91. And We brought the children of Israel across the sea; and Pharaoh and his hosts pursued them wrongfully and aggressively, till, when *the calamity of* drowning overtook him, he said, 'I believe that there is no God but He in Whom the children of Israel believe, and I am of those who submit *to Him*.'

92. What! Now! while thou wast disobedient before *this* and wast of those who create disorder.

93. So this day We will save thee in thy body *alone* that thou mayest be a Sign to those *who come* after thee. And surely, many of mankind are heedless of Our Signs.

R. 10.

94. And We assigned to the children of Israel an excellent abode, and We provided them with good things, and they differed not until there came to

تَوَكَّلُوْٓا اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

فَقَالُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ

الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰى وَاَخِيْهِ اَنْ تَبَوَّاٰ لِقَوْمِكُمَا

بِمِصْرَ بُيُوْتًا وَّاجْعَلُوْا بُيُوْتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً وَّاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ

وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

وَقَالَ مُوْسٰى رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ اٰتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَاَهٗ

زِيْنَةً وَّاَمْوَالًا فِى الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۙ رَبَّنَا لِيُضِلُّوْا

عَنْ سَبِيْلِكَ ۚ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلٰٓى اَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاشْدُدْ

عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْا حَتّٰى يَرَوُا الْعَذَابَ الْاَلِيْمَ ﴿٨٩﴾

قَالَ قَدْ اُجِيْبَتْ دَّعْوَتُكُمَا فَاسْتَقِيْمَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعٰٓنِّ

سَبِيْلَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

وَجٰوَزْنَا بِبَنِىْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ الْبَحْرَ فَاَتْبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ

وَجُنُوْدُهٗ بَغْيًا وَّعَدْوًا ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَآ اَدْرَكَهُ الْغَرَقُ ۙ قَالَ

اٰمَنْتُ اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا الَّذِىْٓ اٰمَنَتْ بِهٖ بَنُوْٓا اِسْرَآءِيْلَ

وَاَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

آٰلْـٰٔنَ وَقَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلُ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾

فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيْكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُوْنَ لِمَنْ خَلْفَكَ اٰيَةً ؕ

وَاِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ عَنْ اٰيٰتِنَا لَغٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ بَوَّاْنَا بَنِىْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ مُبَوَّاَ صِدْقٍ وَّرَزَقْنٰهُمْ

مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ ۚ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوْا حَتّٰى جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ ؕ اِنَّ

رَبُّكَ يَقْضِيْ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

them the knowledge. Surely, thy Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that in which they differed.

فَاِنْ كُنْتَ فِيْ شَكٍّ مِّمَّآ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ فَسْـَٔلِ الَّذِيْنَ يَقْرَءُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ لَقَدْ جَآءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. And if thou art in doubt concerning that which We have sent down to thee, ask those who have been reading the Book before thee. Indeed the truth has come to thee from thy Lord; be not, therefore, of those who doubt.

وَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

96. And be not thou of those who reject the Signs of Allah, or thou shalt be of the losers.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. Surely, those against whom the word of thy Lord has taken effect will not believe,

وَلَوْ جَآءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ اٰيَةٍ حَتّٰى يَرَوُا الْعَذَابَ الْاَلِيْمَ ﴿٩٨﴾

98. Even if there come to them every Sign, till they see the grievous punishment.

فَلَوْلَا كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ اٰمَنَتْ فَنَفَعَهَآ اِيْمَانُهَآ اِلَّا قَوْمَ يُوْنُسَ ۚ لَمَّآ اٰمَنُوْا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَتَّعْنٰهُمْ اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٩٩﴾

99. Why was there no *other* people, save the people of Jonah, who should have believed so that their belief should have profited them? When they believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the present life, and We gave them provision for a while.

وَلَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ لَاٰمَنَ مَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ كُلُّهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ۚ اَفَاَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتّٰى يَكُوْنُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100. And if thy Lord had *enforced* His will, surely, all who are on the earth would have believed together. Wilt thou, then, force men to become believers?

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ اَنْ تُؤْمِنَ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَيَجْعَلُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾

101. And no soul can believe except by the permission of Allah. And He makes *His* wrath *descend* on those who will not use their reason.

قُلِ انْظُرُوْا مَاذَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَمَا تُغْنِي الْاٰيٰتُ وَالنُّذُرُ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. Say, 'Consider what is *happening* in the heavens and the earth.' But Signs and Warners avail not a people who will not believe.

فَهَلْ يَنْتَظِرُوْنَ اِلَّا مِثْلَ اَيَّامِ الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ قُلْ فَانْتَظِرُوْا اِنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. What then do they expect save the like of the days of *punishment suffered by* those who passed away before them? Say, 'Wait then, *and* I am with you among those who wait.'

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّيْ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كَذٰلِكَ ۚ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نُنْجِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ ع ١٥

104. Then shall We save Our Messengers and those who believe. Thus *does it always happen;* it is incumbent on Us to save believers.

R. 11.

قُلْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ شَكٍّ مِّنْ دِيْنِيْ
فَلَآ اَعْبُدُ الَّذِيْنَ تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلٰكِنْ
اَعْبُدُ اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْ يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ ۚ وَاُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ
مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. Say, "O ye men, if you are in doubt as to my religion, then *know that* I worship not those whom you worship beside Allah, but I worship Allah *alone* Who causes you to die, and I have been commanded to be of the believers,

وَاَنْ اَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّيْنِ حَنِيْفًا ۚ وَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. "And *I have also been commanded to say*: 'Set thy face toward religion as one ever inclined *to God*, and be not thou of those who ascribe partners *to Him*.

وَلَا تَدْعُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكَ وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ ۚ
فَاِنْ فَعَلْتَ فَاِنَّكَ اِذًا مِّنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. 'And call not, beside Allah, on any other that can neither profit thee nor harm thee. And if thou didst so, thou wouldst then certainly be of the wrongdoers.'"

وَاِنْ يَّمْسَسْكَ اللّٰهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهٗٓ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَ
اِنْ يُّرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَآدَّ لِفَضْلِهٖ ۚ يُصِيْبُ بِهٖ مَنْ
يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ۚ وَهُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. And if Allah touch thee with harm, there is none who can remove it but He: and if He desire good for thee, there is none who can repel His grace. He causes it to reach whomsoever of His servants He wills. And He is the Most Forgiving, Merciful.

قُلْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَكُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۚ فَمَنِ
اهْتَدٰى فَاِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِيْ لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَاِنَّمَا
يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۚ وَمَآ اَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. Say, 'O ye men, now has the truth come to you from your Lord. So whosoever follows the guidance, follows it only for the good of his own soul, and whosoever errs, errs only against it. And I am not a keeper over you.'

وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيْكَ وَاصْبِرْ حَتّٰى يَحْكُمَ اللّٰهُ ۚ وَهُوَ
خَيْرُ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ﴿١١٠﴾ ع ١١

110. And follow that which is revealed to thee and be steadfast until Allah give His judgment. And He is the Best of judges.

سُوْرَةُ هُوْد مَكِّيَّةٌ

(١١)

HŪD

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

2. Alif Lām Rā*. *This is* a Book whose verses have been made unchangeable *and* then they have been expounded in detail. *It is* from One Wise, *and* All-Aware.

الٓرٰ ۚ كِتٰبٌ اُحْكِمَتْ اٰيٰتُهٗ ثُمَّ فُصِّلَتْ مِنْ لَّدُنْ حَكِيْمٍ خَبِيْرٍ ②

3. *It teaches* that you should worship none but Allah. I am to you a Warner, and a bearer of glad tidings from Him;

اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّنِيْ لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيْرٌ وَّبَشِيْرٌ ③

4. And that you seek forgiveness of your Lord, *and* then turn to Him. He will provide for you a goodly provision until an appointed term. And He will grant His grace to every one possessed of merit. And if you turn away, then surely, I fear for you the punishment of a dreadful day.

وَّاَنِ اسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوْبُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ يُمَتِّعْكُمْ مَّتَاعًا حَسَنًا اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَّيُؤْتِ كُلَّ ذِيْ فَضْلٍ فَضْلَهٗ ؕ وَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ كَبِيْرٍ ④

5. To Allah is your return; and He has power over all things.

اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ⑤

6. Now surely, they fold up their breasts that they may hide themselves from Him. Aye, *even* when they cover themselves with their garments, He knows what they conceal and what they reveal. Surely, He is well aware of what is in *their* breasts.

اَلَآ اِنَّهُمْ يَثْنُوْنَ صُدُوْرَهُمْ لِيَسْتَخْفُوْا مِنْهُ ؕ اَلَا حِيْنَ يَسْتَغْشُوْنَ ثِيَابَهُمْ ۙ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّوْنَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُوْنَ ۚ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ⑥

7. And there is no creature that moves in the earth but it is for Allah to provide it with sustenance. And He knows its lodging and its home. All *this* is *recorded* in a clear Book.

وَمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا عَلَى اللّٰهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا ؕ كُلٌّ فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ⑦

8. And He it is Who created the heavens and the earth in six periods, and His throne rests on water, that He might prove you *to show* which of you is best in conduct. And if thou say, 'You shall surely be raised after death,' those who disbelieve will certainly say, 'This is nothing but clear deception.'

وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ فِيْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ وَّكَانَ عَرْشُهٗ عَلَى الْمَآءِ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ اَيُّكُمْ اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ؕ وَلَئِنْ قُلْتَ اِنَّكُمْ مَّبْعُوْثُوْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُوْلَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ

* I am Allah Who is All-Seeing.

مُّبِينٌ ۝

وَلَئِنْ أَخَّرْنَا عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ إِلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ مَّعْدُودَةٍ
لَّيَقُولُنَّ مَا يَحْبِسُهُ ۗ أَلَا يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوفًا
عَنْهُمْ وَحَاقَ بِهِم مَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ۝

وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَا الْإِنسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ نَزَعْنَاهَا مِنْهُ
إِنَّهُ لَيَئُوسٌ كَفُورٌ ۝

وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَاهُ نَعْمَاءَ بَعْدَ ضَرَّاءَ مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ
ذَهَبَ السَّيِّئَاتُ عَنِّي ۚ إِنَّهُ لَفَرِحٌ فَخُورٌ ۝

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ۙ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُم
مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ۝

فَلَعَلَّكَ تَارِكٌ بَعْضَ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَضَائِقٌ بِهِ
صَدْرُكَ أَن يَقُولُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ كَنزٌ أَوْ جَاءَ
مَعَهُ مَلَكٌ ۚ إِنَّمَا أَنتَ نَذِيرٌ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
وَكِيلٌ ۝

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۖ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِعَشْرِ سُوَرٍ مِّثْلِهِ
مُفْتَرَيَاتٍ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ إِن
كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝

فَإِلَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا أُنزِلَ بِعِلْمِ اللَّهِ
وَأَن لَّا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ فَهَلْ أَنتُم مُّسْلِمُونَ ۝

مَن كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا نُوَفِّ
إِلَيْهِمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فِيهَا وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يُبْخَسُونَ ۝

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا النَّارُ ۖ

9. And if We put off their punishment until a reckoned time, they would certainly say, 'What withholds it?' Now surely, on the day that it shall come unto them, it shall not be averted from them, and that which they used to mock at shall encompass them.

R. 2.

10. And if We make man taste of mercy from Us, and then take it away from him, verily, he is despairing, ungrateful.

11. And if after an adversity has touched him We cause him to taste of prosperity, he will assuredly say, 'Gone are the ills from me.' Lo! he is exultant, boastful;

12. Save those who are steadfast and do good works. It is they who will have forgiveness and a great reward.

13. *They imagine that* thou art now perhaps going to abandon part of that which has been revealed to thee; and thy bosom is becoming straitened thereby because they say, 'Wherefore has not a treasure been sent down to him or an angel come with him?' Verily, thou art only a Warner, and Allah is Guardian over all things.

14. Do they say, 'He has forged it?' Say, 'Then bring ten Chapters like it, forged, and call on whom you can beside Allah, if you are truthful.'

15. And if they do not respond to you, then know that it has been revealed *replete* with Allah's knowledge and that there is no God but He. Will you then submit?

16. Whoso desires the present life and its embellishment, We will fully repay them for their works in this *life* and they shall not be wronged therein.

17. Those are they who shall have nothing in the Hereafter save the Fire,

وَحَبِطَ مَا صَنَعُوا فِيهَا وَبٰطِلٌ مَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

and that which they wrought in this *life* shall come to naught, and vain shall be that which they used to do.

أَفَمَن كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ وَيَتْلُوهُ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْهُ وَمِن قَبْلِهِ كِتٰبُ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً ۚ أُولٰٓئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۚ وَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِهِ مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ فَالنَّارُ مَوْعِدُهُ ۚ فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۚ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Can he, then, who possesses a clear proof from his Lord, and *to testify to whose truth* a witness from Him shall follow him, and who was preceded by the Book of Moses, a guide and a mercy, *be an impostor?* Those *who consider these matters* believe therein, and whoever of the *opposing* parties disbelieves in it, Fire shall be his promised place. So be not thou in doubt about it. Surely, it is the truth from thy Lord; but most men do not believe.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ۚ أُولٰٓئِكَ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَقُولُ الْأَشْهَادُ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ أَلَا لَعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَى الظّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. And who is more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah? Such shall be presented before their Lord, and the witnesses will say, 'These are they who lied against their Lord.' Now surely, the curse of Allah is on the unjust:

الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا ۚ وَهُم بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كٰفِرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Who turn *men* away from the path of Allah and seek to make it crooked. And these it is who disbelieve in the Hereafter.

أُولٰٓئِكَ لَمْ يَكُونُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُم مِّن دُونِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَآءَ ۘ يُضٰعَفُ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ۚ مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ السَّمْعَ وَمَا كَانُوا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Such can never frustrate *God's plans* in the land, nor have they any friends beside Allah. Punishment will be doubled for them. They can neither hear, nor can they see.

أُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوٓا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. It is these who have ruined their souls, and that which they fabricated shall fail them.

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْأَخْسَرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Undoubtedly, it is they who shall be the greatest losers in the Hereafter.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَأَخْبَتُوٓا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ ۙ أُولٰٓئِكَ أَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خٰلِدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Verily, those who believe and do good works, and humble themselves before their Lord—these are the inmates of Heaven; therein shall they abide.

مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْأَصَمِّ وَالْبَصِيرِ وَ

25. The case of the two parties is like *that of* the blind and the deaf, and the

seeing and the hearing. Is the case of the two alike? Will you not then understand?

R. 3.

26. And We sent Noah to his people, *and he said,* 'Truly, I am a plain Warner to you,

27. 'That you worship none but Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a grievous day.'

28. The chiefs of his people, who disbelieved, replied, 'We see in thee nothing but a man like ourselves, and we see that none have followed thee but those who, to all outward appearance, are the meanest of us. And we do not see in you any superiority over us; nay, we believe you to be liars.'

29. He said, "O my people, tell me: if I stand on a clear proof from my Lord and He has bestowed upon me from Himself a great mercy which has been rendered obscure to you, shall we force it upon you, while you are averse thereto?

30. "And O my people, I ask not of you any wealth in return for it. My reward is due from Allah alone. And I am not going to drive away those who believe. They shall certainly meet their Lord. But I consider you to be a people who act ignorantly.

31. "And O my people, who would help me against Allah, if I were to drive them away? Will you not then consider?

32. "And I say not to you, 'I possess the treasures of Allah,' nor do I know the unseen, nor say I, 'I am an angel.' Nor say I concerning those whom your eyes despise, 'Allah will not bestow any good upon them'—Allah knows best whatever is in their minds—Surely, I should then be of the unjust."

33. They said, 'O Noah, thou hast indeed disputed with us *long* and hast

ج السَّمِيعِ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيَانِ مَثَلًا ۚ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ

مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۖ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ

يَوْمٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن قَوْمِهِ مَا نَرَاكَ إِلَّا

بَشَرًا مِّثْلَنَا وَمَا نَرَاكَ اتَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ هُمْ

أَرَاذِلُنَا بَادِيَ الرَّأْيِ ۖ وَمَا نَرَىٰ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِن فَضْلٍ

بَلْ نَظُنُّكُمْ كَاذِبِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن كُنتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي

وَآتَانِي رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِندِهِ فَعُمِّيَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ

أَنُلْزِمُكُمُوهَا وَأَنتُمْ لَهَا كَارِهُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَيَا قَوْمِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَالًا ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا

عَلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۚ إِنَّهُم مُّلَاقُو

رَبِّهِمْ وَلَٰكِنِّي أَرَاكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَيَا قَوْمِ مَن يَنصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِن طَرَدْتُّهُمْ ۚ أَفَلَا

تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِندِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ

الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ وَلَا أَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ

تَزْدَرِي أَعْيُنُكُمْ لَن يُؤْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا ۖ اللَّهُ

أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ ۖ إِنِّي إِذًا لَّمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

قَالُوا يَا نُوحُ قَدْ جَادَلْتَنَا فَأَكْثَرْتَ جِدَالَنَا فَأْتِنَا

بِمَا تَعِدُنَآ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

قَالَ اِنَّمَا يَاْتِيْكُمْ بِهِ اللّٰهُ اِنْ شَآءَ وَمَآ اَنْتُمْ

بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ نُصْحِيْٓ اِنْ اَرَدْتُّ اَنْ اَنْصَحَ لَكُمْ

اِنْ كَانَ اللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ اَنْ يُّغْوِيَكُمْ ۚ هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ ۚ

وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰىهُ ۚ قُلْ اِنِ افْتَرَيْتُهٗ فَعَلَيَّ اِجْرَامِيْ

وَاَنَا بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّمَّا تُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَاُوْحِيَ اِلٰى نُوْحٍ اَنَّهٗ لَنْ يُّؤْمِنَ مِنْ قَوْمِكَ اِلَّا

مَنْ قَدْ اٰمَنَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَاصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ بِاَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحْيِنَا وَلَا تُخَاطِبْنِيْ فِي

الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ۚ اِنَّهُمْ مُّغْرَقُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَيَصْنَعُ الْفُلْكَ ۖ وَكُلَّمَا مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَلَاٌ مِّنْ قَوْمِهٖ

سَخِرُوْا مِنْهُ ۚ قَالَ اِنْ تَسْخَرُوْا مِنَّا فَاِنَّا نَسْخَرُ مِنْكُمْ

كَمَا تَسْخَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ مَنْ يَّاْتِيْهِ عَذَابٌ يُّخْزِيْهِ وَ

يَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّوْرُ ۙ قُلْنَا احْمِلْ فِيْهَا

مِنْ كُلٍّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَاَهْلَكَ اِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ

عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ وَمَنْ اٰمَنَ ۚ وَمَآ اٰمَنَ مَعَهٗٓ اِلَّا قَلِيْلٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَقَالَ ارْكَبُوْا فِيْهَا بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ مَجْرٖىهَا وَمُرْسٰىهَا ۚ

اِنَّ رَبِّيْ لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

disputed with us many a time; bring us now that with which thou threatenest us, if thou art of those who speak the truth.'

34. He said, 'Allah alone will bring it to you, if He please, and you cannot frustrate *God's purpose*.

35. 'And my advice will profit you not if I desire to advise you, if Allah intends to destroy you. He is your Lord and to Him shall you be made to return.'

36. Do they say, 'He has forged it?' Say, 'If I have forged it, on me be my sin and I am clear of the sins you commit.'

R. 4.

37. And it was revealed to Noah, 'None of thy people will believe except those who have already believed; grieve not therefore at what they have been doing.

38. 'And build thou the Ark under Our eyes and *as commanded by* Our revelation. And address not Me concerning the wrongdoers. They are surely going to be drowned.'

39. And he was making the Ark; and every time the chiefs of his people passed by him, they mocked at him. He said, 'If *now* you mock at us, *the time is coming when* we shall mock at you even just as you mock *now*.

40. 'Then you shall know who it is on whom will come a punishment that will disgrace him, and on whom will fall a lasting punishment.'

41. Till, when Our command came and the fountains *of the earth* gushed forth, We said, 'Embark therein two of every kind, male and female, and thy family, except those against whom the word has already gone forth, and those who believe.' And there did not believe *and live* with him except a few.

42. And he said, 'Embark therein. In the name of Allah be its course and its mooring. My Lord is assuredly Most Forgiving, Merciful.'

وَهِيَ تَجْرِي بِهِمْ فِي مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ ۖ وَنَادَىٰ
نُوحُ ابْنَهُ وَكَانَ فِي مَعْزِلٍ يَا بُنَيَّ ارْكَب مَّعَنَا وَ
لَا تَكُن مَّعَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And it moved along with them on waves like mountains. And Noah cried unto his son, while he was *keeping* apart, 'O my son, embark with us and be not with the disbelievers.'

قَالَ سَآوِي إِلَىٰ جَبَلٍ يَعْصِمُنِي مِنَ الْمَاءِ ۚ قَالَ
لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا مَن رَّحِمَ ۚ وَحَالَ
بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُغْرَقِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. He replied, 'I shall soon betake myself to a mountain which will shelter me from the water.' He said, 'There is no shelter *for anyone* this day, from the decree of Allah, excepting those to whom He shows mercy.' And the wave came in between the two; so he was among the drowned.

وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ وَيَا سَمَاءُ أَقْلِعِي
وَغِيضَ الْمَاءُ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ
وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And it was said, 'O earth, swallow thy water, and O sky, cease *raining*.' And the water was made to subside and the matter was ended. And *the Ark* came to rest on al-Jūdī. And it was said, 'Cursed be the wrongdoing people.'

وَنَادَىٰ نُوحٌ رَّبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ أَهْلِي
وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنتَ أَحْكَمُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And Noah cried unto his Lord and said: 'My Lord, verily, my son is of my family, and surely, Thy promise is true, and Thou art the Most Just of judges.'

قَالَ يَا نُوحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ ۖ إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ
صَالِحٍ ۖ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ ۖ إِنِّي
أَعِظُكَ أَن تَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. He said: 'O Noah, he is surely not of thy family; he is indeed *a man of* unrighteous conduct. So ask not of Me that of which thou hast no knowledge. I advise thee lest thou become *one* of the ignorant.'

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ
عِلْمٌ ۖ وَإِلَّا تَغْفِرْ لِي وَتَرْحَمْنِي أَكُن مِّنَ
الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. He said: 'My Lord, I beg Thee to protect me from asking Thee that whereof I have no knowledge. And unless Thou forgive me and have mercy on me, I shall be among the losers.'

قِيلَ يَا نُوحُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ مِّنَّا وَبَرَكَاتٍ عَلَيْكَ وَ
عَلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّمَّن مَّعَكَ ۚ وَأُمَمٌ سَنُمَتِّعُهُمْ ثُمَّ يَمَسُّهُم
مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. It was said, 'O Noah, descend *then* with peace from Us and blessings upon thee and upon peoples *to be born* of those with thee. And there will be *other* peoples whom We shall grant provision *for a time*, then shall a grievous punishment touch them from Us.'

تِلْكَ مِنْ أَنبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهَا إِلَيْكَ ۖ مَا كُنتَ
تَعْلَمُهَا أَنتَ وَلَا قَوْمُكَ مِن قَبْلِ هَٰذَا ۖ فَاصْبِرْ ۖ

50. This is of the tidings of the unseen which We reveal to thee. Thou didst not know them, neither thou nor thy people,

before this. So be thou patient; for the end is for the God-fearing.

R. 5.

51. And to 'Ād *We sent* their brother Hūd. He said, 'O my people, worship Allah *alone*. You have no God beside Him. You are but forgers of lies.

52. 'O my people, I do not ask of you any reward therefor. My reward is not due except from Him Who created me. Will you not then understand?

53. 'And O my people, ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn to Him, He will send over you clouds pouring down abundant rain, and will add strength to your strength. And turn not away sinners.'

54. They said, 'O Hūd, thou hast not brought us any clear proof, and we are not going to forsake our gods *merely* because of thy saying, nor are we going to believe in thee.

55. 'We can only say that some of our gods have visited thee with evil.' He replied, 'Surely, I call Allah to witness, and do ye also bear witness that I am clear of that which you associate as partners *with God*

56. 'Beside Him. So devise plans against me, all *of you*, and give me no respite.

57. 'I have indeed put my trust in Allah, my Lord and your Lord. There is no creature that moves *on the earth* but He holds it by the forelock. Surely, my Lord *stands* on the straight path.

58. 'If then, you turn away, I have already conveyed to you that with which I have been sent to you, and my Lord will make another people take your place. And you cannot harm Him at all. Surely, my Lord is Guardian over all things.'

59. And when Our command came, We saved Hūd and those who believed with him, by Our *special* mercy. And We saved them from a severe torment.

60. And these were 'Ād. They denied the Signs of their Lord and disobeyed

إِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَإِلَىٰ عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا ۗ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ
مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۖ إِنْ أَنتُمْ إِلَّا مُفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
يَا قَوْمِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى
الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي ۚ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
وَيَا قَوْمِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ
السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُم مِّدْرَارًا وَيَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَىٰ قُوَّتِكُمْ
وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾
قَالُوا يَا هُودُ مَا جِئْتَنَا بِبَيِّنَةٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَارِكِي
آلِهَتِنَا عَن قَوْلِكَ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾
إِن نَّقُولُ إِلَّا اعْتَرَاكَ بَعْضُ آلِهَتِنَا بِسُوءٍ ۗ قَالَ إِنِّي
أُشْهِدُ اللَّهَ وَاشْهَدُوا أَنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾
مِن دُونِهِ ۖ فَكِيدُونِي جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ لَا تُنظِرُونِ ﴿٥٥﴾
إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُم ۚ مَّا مِن دَابَّةٍ
إِلَّا هُوَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا ۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ
مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٦﴾
فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُم مَّا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ إِلَيْكُمْ ۚ
وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّي قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّونَهُ شَيْئًا ۚ إِنَّ
رَبِّي عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٥٧﴾
وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُودًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ
بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُم مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٥٨﴾
وَتِلْكَ عَادٌ ۖ جَحَدُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَصَوْا رُسُلَهُ

His Messengers and followed the bidding of every haughty enemy *of truth*.

وَاتَّبَعُوٓا أَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

61. And a curse was made to follow them in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection. Behold! *the tribe of* 'Ād behaved ungratefully to their Lord. Behold! cursed are 'Ād, the people of Hūd!

وَأُتْبِعُوا فِي هَٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّ عَادًا كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ ۗ أَلَا بُعْدًا لِّعَادٍ قَوْمِ هُودٍ ﴿٦٠﴾

R. 6.

62. And to *the tribe of* Thamūd *We sent* their brother Ṣāliḥ. He said, 'O my people, worship Allah; you have no God but Him. He raised you up from the earth, and settled you therein. So ask forgiveness of Him, then turn to Him *whole-heartedly*. Verily, my Lord is nigh, *and* answers *prayers*.'

وَإِلَىٰ ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا ۚ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۖ هُوَ أَنشَأَكُم مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ وَاسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيهَا ۚ فَاسْتَغْفِرُوهُ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ ۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُّجِيبٌ ﴿٦١﴾

63. They said, 'O Ṣāliḥ, thou wast among us one in whom we placed our hopes. Dost thou forbid us to worship what our fathers worshipped? And we are surely in disquieting doubt concerning that to which thou callest us.'

قَالُوا يَا صَالِحُ قَدْ كُنتَ فِينَا مَرْجُوًّا قَبْلَ هَٰذَا ۖ أَتَنْهَانَا أَن نَّعْبُدَ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا وَإِنَّنَا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ ﴿٦٢﴾

64. He said, 'O my people, tell me, if I stand on a clear proof from my Lord, and He has granted me mercy from Himself, who then will help me against Allah, if I disobey Him? So you will not but add to my destruction.

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن كُنتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَآتَانِي رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِندِهِ فَمَن يَنصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ عَصَيْتُهُ ۖ فَمَا تَزِيدُونَنِي غَيْرَ تَخْسِيرٍ ﴿٦٣﴾

65. 'And O my people, this is the she-camel of Allah as a Sign for you, so let her alone that she may feed in Allah's earth, and touch her not with harm lest a near punishment seize you.'

وَيَا قَوْمِ هَٰذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةً ۖ فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَلَا تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

66. But they hamstrung her; then he said, 'Enjoy yourselves in your houses for three days. This is a promise which is not a lie.'

فَعَقَرُوهَا فَقَالَ تَمَتَّعُوا فِي دَارِكُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ ۖ ذَٰلِكَ وَعْدٌ غَيْرُ مَكْذُوبٍ ﴿٦٥﴾

67. So when Our command came, we saved Ṣāliḥ and those who believed with him by Our *special* mercy, and *We saved them* from the ignominy of that day. Surely, thy Lord is Powerful, Mighty.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا صَالِحًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَمِنْ خِزْيِ يَوْمِئِذٍ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ﴿٦٦﴾

68. And punishment overtook those who had done wrong, and they lay pros-

وَأَخَذَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ

trate in their houses,

69. As though they had never dwelt therein. Behold! Thamūd behaved ungratefully to their Lord; Behold! cursed are *the tribe of* Thamūd.

R. 7.

70. And surely, Our messengers came to Abraham with glad tidings. They said, '*We bid you* peace.' He answered, 'Peace *be on you*,' and was not long in bringing a roasted calf.

71. But when he saw their hands not reaching thereto, he knew not what they were, and conceived a fear of them. They said, 'Fear not, for we have been sent to the people of Lot.'

72. And his wife was standing *by*, and she *too* was frightened, whereupon We gave her glad tidings of the birth of Isaac and, after Isaac, of Jacob.

73. She said, 'Oh, woe is me! Shall I bear a child when I am an old woman, and this my husband is an old man? This is indeed a strange thing!'

74. They said, 'Dost thou wonder at Allah's decree? The mercy of Allah and His blessings are upon you, O people of the House. Surely, He is Praiseworthy, Glorious.'

75. And when fear left Abraham, and the glad tidings came to him, he began disputing with Us about the people of Lot.

76. Indeed, Abraham was clement, tender-hearted, and oft-turning *to God*.

77. 'O Abraham, turn away from this. Surely, the command of thy Lord has gone forth, and surely, there is coming to them a punishment that cannot be averted.'

78. And when Our messengers came to Lot, he was grieved on account of them and felt helpless on their behalf and said, 'This is a distressful day.'

79. And his people came running towards him, trembling *with rage;* and

جٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيْهَا ۗ اَلَآ اِنَّ ثَمُوْدَا۟ كَفَرُوْا رَبَّهُمْ ۗ اَلَا بُعْدًا لِّثَمُوْدَ ﴿٦٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَآءَتْ رُسُلُنَآ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ بِالْبُشْرٰى قَالُوْا سَلٰمًا ۗ قَالَ سَلٰمٌ فَمَا لَبِثَ اَنْ جَآءَ بِعِجْلٍ حَنِيْذٍ ﴿٧٠﴾

فَلَمَّا رَآ اَيْدِيَهُمْ لَا تَصِلُ اِلَيْهِ نَكِرَهُمْ وَاَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيْفَةً ۗ قَالُوْا لَا تَخَفْ اِنَّآ اُرْسِلْنَآ اِلٰى قَوْمِ لُوْطٍ ﴿٧١﴾

وَامْرَاَتُهٗ قَآئِمَةٌ فَضَحِكَتْ فَبَشَّرْنٰهَا بِاِسْحٰقَ ۙ وَمِنْ وَّرَآءِ اِسْحٰقَ يَعْقُوْبَ ﴿٧٢﴾

قَالَتْ يٰوَيْلَتٰٓى ءَاَلِدُ وَاَنَا عَجُوْزٌ وَّهٰذَا بَعْلِىْ شَيْخًا ۗ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَشَىْءٌ عَجِيْبٌ ﴿٧٣﴾

قَالُوْٓا اَتَعْجَبِيْنَ مِنْ اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ رَحْمَتُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكٰتُهٗ عَلَيْكُمْ اَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ ۗ اِنَّهٗ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ﴿٧٤﴾

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ الرَّوْعُ وَجَآءَتْهُ الْبُشْرٰى يُجَادِلُنَا فِىْ قَوْمِ لُوْطٍ ﴿٧٥﴾

اِنَّ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ لَحَلِيْمٌ اَوَّاهٌ مُّنِيْبٌ ﴿٧٦﴾

يٰٓاِبْرٰهِيْمُ اَعْرِضْ عَنْ هٰذَا ۚ اِنَّهٗ قَدْ جَآءَ اَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ۚ وَاِنَّهُمْ اٰتِيْهِمْ عَذَابٌ غَيْرُ مَرْدُوْدٍ ﴿٧٧﴾

وَلَمَّا جَآءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوْطًا سِىْٓءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَّقَالَ هٰذَا يَوْمٌ عَصِيْبٌ ﴿٧٨﴾

وَجَآءَهٗ قَوْمُهٗ يُهْرَعُوْنَ اِلَيْهِ ۚ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ كَانُوْا

يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّاٰتِ ۚ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ بَنَاتِيْ هُنَّ
اَطْهَرُ لَكُمْ ۖ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَلَا تُخْزُوْنِ فِيْ ضَيْفِيْ ۖ اَلَيْسَ
مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَّشِيْدٌ ﴿٧٨﴾

before this *too* they used to do evil. He said, 'O my people, these are my daughters; they are purer for you. So fear Allah and disgrace me not in the presence of my guests. Is there not among you any right-minded man?'

قَالُوْا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا لَنَا فِيْ بَنٰتِكَ مِنْ حَقٍّ ۖ وَاِنَّكَ
لَتَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيْدُ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. They answered, 'Thou surely knowest that we have no claim on thy daughters, and thou surely knowest what we desire.'

قَالَ لَوْ اَنَّ لِيْ بِكُمْ قُوَّةً اَوْ اٰوِيْٓ اِلٰى رُكْنٍ شَدِيْدٍ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. He said, 'Would that I had power *to deal* with you, or I should betake myself to a mighty support *for shelter*.'

قَالُوْا يٰلُوْطُ اِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَنْ يَّصِلُوْٓا اِلَيْكَ فَاَسْرِ
بِاَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ الَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ اَحَدٌ
اِلَّا امْرَاَتَكَ ۗ اِنَّهٗ مُصِيْبُهَا مَآ اَصَابَهُمْ ۗ اِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ
الصُّبْحُ ۗ اَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيْبٍ ﴿٨١﴾

82. *The messengers* said, 'O Lot, we are the messengers of thy Lord. They shall by no means reach thee. So depart with thy family in a part of the night, and let none of you look back, but thy wife. Surely, what is going to befall them shall *also* befall her. Verily, their appointed time is the morning. Is not the morning nigh?'

فَلَمَّا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَاَمْطَرْنَا
عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِّيْلٍ ۙ مَّنْضُوْدٍ ﴿٨٢﴾
مُّسَوَّمَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ۚ وَمَا هِيَ مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ
بِبَعِيْدٍ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. So when Our command came, We turned that *town* upside down and We rained upon it stones of clay, layer upon layer,

84. Marked *for them* in the decree of thy Lord. And such *punishment* is not far from the wrongdoers *of the present age*.

R. 8.

وَاِلٰى مَدْيَنَ اَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۗ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا
اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ۗ وَلَا تَنْقُصُوا الْمِكْيَالَ
وَالْمِيْزَانَ ۗ اِنِّيْٓ اَرٰىكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ وَّاِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ
عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ مُّحِيْطٍ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And to Midian *We sent* their brother Shu'aib. He said, 'O my people, worship Allah. You have no God other than Him. And give not short measure and short weight. I see you in *a state of* prosperity and I fear for you the punishment of a destructive day.

وَيٰقَوْمِ اَوْفُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيْزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا
تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ اَشْيَآءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ
مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. 'And O my people, give full measure and full weight with equity, and defraud not people of their things and commit not iniquity in the earth, causing disorder.

بَقِيَّتُ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ وَمَآ اَنَا

87. 'That which is left *with you* by Allah is better for you, if you are believers.

And I am not a keeper over you.'

عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ ﴿٨٦﴾

88. They replied, 'O Shu'aib, does thy Prayer bid thee that we should leave what our fathers worshipped, or that we cease to do with our property what we please? Thou art *indeed* very intelligent *and* right-minded.'

قَالُوا يٰشُعَيْبُ اَصَلٰوتُكَ تَاْمُرُكَ اَنْ نَّتْرُكَ مَا يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُنَآ اَوْ اَنْ نَّفْعَلَ فِيْٓ اَمْوَالِنَا مَا نَشٰٓؤُا ۭ اِنَّكَ لَاَنْتَ الْحَلِيْمُ الرَّشِيْدُ ﴿٨٧﴾

89. He said, 'O my people, tell me: if I stand on a clear evidence from my Lord, and He has provided me from Himself with a handsome provision, *what answer will you give to Him?* And I do not desire to do against you the *very* thing which I ask you not to do. I only desire reform as far as I can. There is no power in me save through Allah. In Him do I trust and to Him do I return.

قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُ عَلٰي بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّيْ وَرَزَقَنِيْ مِنْهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ۭ وَمَآ اُرِيْدُ اَنْ اُخَالِفَكُمْ اِلٰي مَآ اَنْهٰىكُمْ عَنْهُ ۭ اِنْ اُرِيْدُ اِلَّا الْاِصْلَاحَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ ۭ وَمَا تَوْفِيْقِيْٓ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ ۭ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَاِلَيْهِ اُنِيْبُ ﴿٨٨﴾

90. 'And O my people, let not *your* hostility towards me lead you *to this* that there should befall you the like of that which befell the people of Noah or the people of Hūd or the people of Ṣāliḥ; and the people of Lot are not far from you.

وَيٰقَوْمِ لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شِقَاقِيْٓ اَنْ يُّصِيْبَكُمْ مِّثْلُ مَآ اَصَابَ قَوْمَ نُوْحٍ اَوْ قَوْمَ هُوْدٍ اَوْ قَوْمَ صٰلِحٍ ۭ وَمَا قَوْمُ لُوْطٍ مِّنْكُمْ بِبَعِيْدٍ ﴿٨٩﴾

91. 'And seek forgiveness of your Lord; then turn to Him *whole-heartedly*. Verily, my Lord is Merciful, Most Loving.'

وَاسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوْبُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ ۭ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ رَحِيْمٌ وَّدُوْدٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

92. They replied, 'O Shu'aib, we do not understand much of that which thou sayest, and surely, we see that thou art weak among us. And were it not for thy tribe, we would surely stone thee. And thou holdest no strong position among us.'

قَالُوْا يٰشُعَيْبُ مَا نَفْقَهُ كَثِيْرًا مِّمَّا تَقُوْلُ وَاِنَّا لَنَرٰىكَ فِيْنَا ضَعِيْفًا ۚ وَلَوْلَا رَهْطُكَ لَرَجَمْنٰكَ ۡ وَمَآ اَنْتَ عَلَيْنَا بِعَزِيْزٍ ﴿٩١﴾

93. He said, 'O my people, is my tribe mightier with you than Allah? And you have cast Him behind your backs as neglected. Surely, my Lord encompasses all that you do.

قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَرَهْطِيْٓ اَعَزُّ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ۭ وَاتَّخَذْتُمُوْهُ وَرَاۗءَكُمْ ظِهْرِيًّا ۭ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْطٌ ﴿٩٢﴾

94. 'And O my people, act as best you can, I *too* am acting. You will soon know on whom lights a punishment that will disgrace him, and who it is that is a liar. And wait; surely, I wait with you.'

وَيٰقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوْا عَلٰي مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنِّيْ عَامِلٌ ۭ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ مَنْ يَّاْتِيْهِ عَذَابٌ يُّخْزِيْهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ ۭ وَارْتَقِبُوْٓا اِنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ رَقِيْبٌ ﴿٩٣﴾

95. And when Our command came, We saved Shu'aib and those who had believed with him by Our *special* mercy; and chastisement seized those who had done wrong, so that they lay prostrate in their houses,

وَلَمَّا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَّالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ
بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَاَخَذَتِ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا
فِيْ دِيَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

96. As though they had never dwelt therein. Behold! how Midian was cut off, even as Thamūd had been cut off.

كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيْهَا ؕ اَلَا بُعْدًا لِّمَدْيَنَ كَمَا بَعِدَتْ
ثَمُوْدُ ﴿٩٥﴾ ع

R. 9.

97. And, surely, We sent Moses with Our Signs and manifest authority

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٩٦﴾

98. To Pharaoh and his chiefs; but they followed the command of Pharaoh, and the command of Pharaoh was not at all rightful.

اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ فَاتَّبَعُوْۤا اَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۚ وَمَاۤ
اَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيْدٍ ﴿٩٧﴾

99. He will go before his people on the Day of Resurrection and will bring them down into the Fire, *even as cattle are brought to a watering-place*. And evil is the watering-place arrived at.

يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فَاَوْرَدَهُمُ النَّارَ ؕ وَبِئْسَ
الْوِرْدُ الْمَوْرُوْدُ ﴿٩٨﴾

100. And a curse was made to follow them in this *life* and on the Day of Resurrection. Evil is the gift which shall be given *them*.

وَاُتْبِعُوْا فِيْ هٰذِهٖ لَعْنَةً وَّيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ بِئْسَ الرِّفْدُ
الْمَرْفُوْدُ ﴿٩٩﴾

101. That is of the tidings of the *ruined* cities, We relate it to thee. Of them *some* are standing and *some* have been mown down *like the harvest*.

ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ الْقُرٰى نَقُصُّهٗ عَلَيْكَ مِنْهَا قَآئِمٌ
وَّحَصِيْدٌ ﴿١٠٠﴾

102. And We did not wrong them, but they wronged themselves; and their gods on whom they called beside Allah were of no avail to them at all when the command of thy Lord came; and they added to them naught but perdition.

وَمَا ظَلَمْنٰهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ ظَلَمُوْۤا اَنْفُسَهُمْ ۫ فَمَاۤ اَغْنَتْ
عَنْهُمْ اٰلِهَتُهُمُ الَّتِيْ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ
شَيْءٍ لَّمَّا جَآءَ اَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ؕ وَمَا زَادُوْهُمْ غَيْرَ تَتْبِيْبٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

103. Such is the grasp of thy Lord when He seizes the cities while they are doing wrong. Surely, His grasp is grievous *and* severe.

وَكَذٰلِكَ اَخْذُ رَبِّكَ اِذَاۤ اَخَذَ الْقُرٰى وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ؕ
اِنَّ اَخْذَهٗۤ اَلِيْمٌ شَدِيْدٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

104. In that surely is a Sign for him who fears the punishment of the Hereafter. That is a day for which *all* mankind shall be gathered together and that is a day *the proceedings of* which shall be witnessed *by all*.

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّمَنْ خَافَ عَذَابَ الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ
يَوْمٌ مَّجْمُوْعٌ ۙ لَّهُ النَّاسُ وَذٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّشْهُوْدٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

105. And We delay it not save for a computed term.

وَمَا نُؤَخِّرُهٗۤ اِلَّا لِاَجَلٍ مَّعْدُوْدٍ ﴿١٠٤﴾

106. The day it comes, no soul shall speak except by His permission; then *some* of them will prove unfortunate and *others* fortunate.

107. As for those who will prove unfortunate, they shall be in the Fire, wherein there shall be for them sighing and sobbing,

108. Abiding therein so long as the heavens and the earth endure, excepting what thy Lord may will. Surely, thy Lord does bring about what He pleases.

109. But as for those who will prove fortunate, they shall be in Heaven; abiding therein so long as the heavens and the earth endure, excepting what thy Lord may will—a gift that shall not be cut off.

110. So be not in doubt concerning that which these *people* worship. They only worship as their fathers worshipped before, and We shall surely pay them in full their portion undiminished.

R. 10.

111. And We certainly gave Moses the Book, but differences were created therein; and had it not been for a word already gone forth from thy Lord, surely, the matter would have been decided between them *long before;* and *now* these *people* are in a disquieting doubt concerning it.

112. And surely, *the works of* all *these have* not yet *been requited but* thy Lord will certainly repay them in full, according to their works. He is surely well aware of all that they do.

113. So stand thou upright, as thou hast been commanded, and *also* those who have turned *to God* with thee; and exceed ye not the bounds, *O believers; for* surely, He sees what you do.

114. And incline not toward those who do wrong, lest the Fire touch you. And you shall have no friends beside Allah, nor shall you be helped.

115. And observe Prayer at the two ends of the day, and in the hours of the

يَوْمَ يَأْتِ لَا تَكَلَّمُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِۦ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ شَقِىٌّ
وَسَعِيدٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾

فَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ شَقُوا۟ فَفِى ٱلنَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَشَهِيقٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتُ وَٱلْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا
شَآءَ رَبُّكَ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٠٧﴾

وَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ سُعِدُوا۟ فَفِى ٱلْجَنَّةِ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا
دَامَتِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتُ وَٱلْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَآءَ رَبُّكَ ۖ
عَطَآءً غَيْرَ مَجْذُوذٍ ﴿١٠٨﴾

فَلَا تَكُ فِى مِرْيَةٍ مِّمَّا يَعْبُدُ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ ۚ مَا يَعْبُدُونَ
إِلَّا كَمَا يَعْبُدُ ءَابَآؤُهُم مِّن قَبْلُ ۚ وَإِنَّا لَمُوَفُّوهُمْ
نَصِيبَهُمْ غَيْرَ مَنقُوصٍ ﴿١٠٩﴾ ع

وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى ٱلْكِتَٰبَ فَٱخْتُلِفَ فِيهِ ۚ وَلَوْلَا
كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِىَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِى
شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيبٍ ﴿١١٠﴾

وَإِنَّ كُلًّا لَّمَّا لَيُوَفِّيَنَّهُمْ رَبُّكَ أَعْمَٰلَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ بِمَا
يَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١١١﴾

فَٱسْتَقِمْ كَمَآ أُمِرْتَ وَمَن تَابَ مَعَكَ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا۟ ۚ
إِنَّهُۥ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١٢﴾

وَلَا تَرْكَنُوٓا۟ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ فَتَمَسَّكُمُ ٱلنَّارُ ۙ وَمَا
لَكُم مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَآءَ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

وَأَقِمِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ طَرَفَىِ ٱلنَّهَارِ وَزُلَفًا مِّنَ ٱلَّيْلِ ۚ إِنَّ

الْحَسَنٰتِ يُذْهِبْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ ۚ ذٰلِكَ ذِكْرٰى
لِلذّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾

وَاصْبِرْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١١٥﴾

فَلَوْلَا كَانَ مِنَ الْقُرُوْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ اُولُوْا بَقِيَّةٍ
يَّنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْفَسَادِ فِي الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّمَّنْ
اَنْجَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَاتَّبَعَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مَآ اُتْرِفُوْا فِيْهِ
وَكَانُوْا مُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرٰى بِظُلْمٍ وَّاَهْلُهَا
مُصْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١١٧﴾

وَلَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً ۖ وَّلَا
يَزَالُوْنَ مُخْتَلِفِيْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾

اِلَّا مَنْ رَّحِمَ رَبُّكَ ۚ وَلِذٰلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ ۗ وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ
رَبِّكَ لَاَمْلَئَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١١٩﴾

وَكُلًّا نَّقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ الرُّسُلِ مَا نُثَبِّتُ بِهٖ
فُؤَادَكَ ۚ وَجَآءَكَ فِيْ هٰذِهِ الْحَقُّ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ وَّذِكْرٰى
لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

وَقُلْ لِّلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ اعْمَلُوْا عَلٰى مَكَانَتِكُمْ ۗ اِنَّا عٰمِلُوْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾

وَانْتَظِرُوْا ۗ اِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

وَلِلّٰهِ غَيْبُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَاِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ الْاَمْرُ كُلُّهٗ
فَاعْبُدْهُ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ ۗ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

night *that are nearer the day*. Surely, good works drive away evil works. This is a reminder for those who would remember.

116. And be thou steadfast; for surely, Allah suffers not the reward of the righteous to perish.

117. Why, then, were there not among the generations before you persons possessed of understanding who would have forbidden corruption in the earth—except a few of those whom We saved from among them? But the wrongdoers followed that by which they were afforded ease and comfort, and they became guilty.

118. And thy Lord would not destroy the cities unjustly while the people thereof were righteous.

119. And if thy Lord had *enforced* His will, He would have surely made mankind one people; but they would not cease to differ,

120. Save those on whom thy Lord has had mercy, and for this has He created them. But the word of thy Lord shall be fulfilled: 'Verily, I will fill Hell with *the disobedient* Jinn and men all together.'

121. And all of the tidings of the Messengers, whereby We make thy heart firm, We relate unto thee. And herein has come to thee the truth and an exhortation and a reminder for believers.

122. And say to those who believe not: 'Act as best you can, we *too* are acting.

123. 'And wait ye, we *too* are waiting.'

124. And to Allah belong the hidden things of the heavens and the earth, and to H ı shall the whole affair be referred. So worship Him and put thy trust in Him *alone*. And thy Lord is not unmindful of what you do.

سُوْرَةُ يُوْسُفَ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(١٢) آياتها

YŪSUF

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

الٓرٰ ۚ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ②

اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ قُرْءٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ③

نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ اَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِمَآ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ ۖ وَاِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ لَمِنَ الْغٰفِلِيْنَ ④

اِذْ قَالَ يُوْسُفُ لِاَبِيْهِ يٰٓاَبَتِ اِنِّيْ رَاَيْتُ اَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَّالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَاَيْتُهُمْ لِيْ سٰجِدِيْنَ ⑤

قَالَ يٰبُنَيَّ لَا تَقْصُصْ رُءْيَاكَ عَلٰٓى اِخْوَتِكَ فَيَكِيْدُوْا لَكَ كَيْدًا ۖ اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ لِلْاِنْسَانِ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ⑥

وَكَذٰلِكَ يَجْتَبِيْكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَاْوِيْلِ الْاَحَادِيْثِ وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰٓى اٰلِ يَعْقُوْبَ كَمَآ اَتَمَّهَا عَلٰٓى اَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْحٰقَ ۚ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ⑦ ع

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِيْ يُوْسُفَ وَاِخْوَتِهٖٓ اٰيٰتٌ لِّلسَّآئِلِيْنَ ⑧

اِذْ قَالُوْا لَيُوْسُفُ وَاَخُوْهُ اَحَبُّ اِلٰٓى اَبِيْنَا مِنَّا وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ ۗ اِنَّ اَبَانَا لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ⑨

اقْتُلُوْا يُوْسُفَ اَوِ اطْرَحُوْهُ اَرْضًا يَّخْلُ لَكُمْ وَجْهُ اَبِيْكُمْ وَتَكُوْنُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ قَوْمًا صٰلِحِيْنَ ⑩

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. Alif Lām Rā*. These are verses of the clear Book.

3. We have revealed it—the Qur'ān in Arabic—that you may understand.

4. We narrate unto thee the most beautiful narration by revealing to thee this Qur'ān, though thou wast, before this, of those not possessed of *requisite* knowledge.

5. *Remember the time* when Joseph said to his father, 'O my father, I saw *in a dream* eleven stars and the sun and the moon, I saw them making obeisance to me.'

6. He said, 'O my darling son, relate not thy dream to thy brothers, lest they contrive a plot against thee; for Satan is to man an open enemy.

7. 'And thus *shall it be as thou hast seen*, thy Lord will choose thee and teach thee the interpretation of things and perfect His favour upon thee and upon the family of Jacob as He perfected it upon two of thy forefathers—Abraham and Isaac. Verily, thy Lord is All-Knowing, Wise.'

R. 2.

8. Surely, in Joseph and his brethren there are Signs for the inquirers.

9. When they said, 'Verily, Joseph and his brother are dearer to our father than we are, although we are a strong party. Surely, our father is in manifest error.

10. 'Kill Joseph or cast him out to some *distant* land, so that your father's favour may become exclusively yours and you can thereafter become a righteous people.'

* I am Allah Who is All-Seeing.

قَالَ قَآئِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوْا يُوْسُفَ وَاَلْقُوْهُ فِيْ
غَيٰبَتِ الْجُبِّ يَلْتَقِطْهُ بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. One of them said, 'Kill not Joseph, but if you must do something, cast him into the bottom of a deep well; some of the travellers will pick him up.'

قَالُوْا يٰٓاَبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَاْمَنَّا عَلٰى يُوْسُفَ وَاِنَّا
لَهٗ لَنٰصِحُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾

12. They said, 'O our father, why dost thou not trust us with respect to Joseph, when we are certainly his sincere well-wishers?

اَرْسِلْهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَّرْتَعْ وَيَلْعَبْ وَاِنَّا لَهٗ لَحٰفِظُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. 'Send him with us tomorrow that he may enjoy himself and play, and we shall surely keep guard over him.'

قَالَ اِنِّيْ لَيَحْزُنُنِيْٓ اَنْ تَذْهَبُوْا بِهٖ وَاَخَافُ اَنْ
يَّاْكُلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَاَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. He said, 'It grieves me that you should take him away, and I fear lest the wolf should devour him while you are heedless of him.'

قَالُوْا لَئِنْ اَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ اِنَّآ اِذًا
لَّخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. They said, 'Surely, if the wolf devour him while we are a strong party, then we shall indeed be *great* losers.'

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوْا بِهٖ وَاَجْمَعُوْٓا اَنْ يَّجْعَلُوْهُ فِيْ غَيٰبَتِ الْجُبِّ
وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ بِاَمْرِهِمْ هٰذَا وَهُمْ
لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. So, when they took him away, and agreed to put him into the bottom of a deep well, *they had their malicious design carried out;* and We sent a revelation to him, *saying*, 'Thou shalt surely *one day* tell them of this affair of theirs and they shall not know.'

وَجَآءُوْٓ اَبَاهُمْ عِشَآءً يَّبْكُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And they came to their father in the evening, weeping.

قَالُوْا يٰٓاَبَانَآ اِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ وَتَرَكْنَا يُوْسُفَ
عِنْدَ مَتَاعِنَا فَاَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَمَآ اَنْتَ بِمُؤْمِنٍ لَّنَا
وَلَوْ كُنَّا صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. They said, 'O our father, we went forth racing with one another, and left Joseph with our things, and the wolf devoured him, but thou wilt not believe us even if we speak the truth.'

وَجَآءُوْ عَلٰى قَمِيْصِهٖ بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ
لَكُمْ اَنْفُسُكُمْ اَمْرًا فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيْلٌ وَاللّٰهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ
عَلٰى مَا تَصِفُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And they came with false blood on his shirt. He said, 'Nay, but your souls have made a *great* thing appear light in your eyes. So *now* comely patience *is good for me*. And it is Allah *alone* Whose help is to be sought against what you assert.'

وَجَآءَتْ سَيَّارَةٌ فَاَرْسَلُوْا وَارِدَهُمْ فَاَدْلٰى دَلْوَهٗ
قَالَ يٰبُشْرٰى هٰذَا غُلٰمٌ وَاَسَرُّوْهُ بِضَاعَةً وَاللّٰهُ

20. And there came a caravan of travellers and they sent their water-drawer. And he let down his bucket *into the well*. 'Oh, good news!' said he, 'Here is a youth!' And they concealed

him as a piece of merchandise, and Allah knew full well what they did.

21. And they sold him for a paltry price, a few dirhems, and they were not desirous of it.

R. 3.

22. And the man from Egypt who bought him said to his wife, 'Make his stay honourable. Maybe he will be of benefit to us; or we shall adopt him as a son.' And thus did We establish Joseph in the land, and *We did so* that We might *also* teach him the interpretation of things. And Allah has full power over His decree, but most men know *it* not.

23. And when he attained his *age of* full strength, We granted him judgment and knowledge. And thus do We reward the doers of good.

24. And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him against his will. And she bolted the doors, and said, 'Now come.' He said, 'I seek refuge with Allah. He is my Lord. He has made my stay *with you* honourable. Verily, the wrongdoers never prosper.'

25. And she made up her mind with regard to him, and he made up his mind with regard to her. If he had not seen a manifest Sign of his Lord, *he could not have shown such determination*. Thus was it, that We might turn away from him evil and indecency. Surely, he was *one* of Our chosen servants.

26. And they both raced to the door, and she tore his shirt from behind, and they found her lord at the door. She said, 'What shall be the punishment of one who intended evil to thy wife, save imprisonment or a grievous chastisement?'

27. He said, 'She it was who sought to seduce me against my will.' And a witness of her household bore witness *saying*, 'If his shirt is torn from the front, then she has spoken the truth and he is of the liars.

عَلِيْمٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَشَرَوْهُ بِثَمَنٍ بَخْسٍ دَرَاهِمَ مَعْدُوْدَةٍ وَّكَانُوْا

فِيْهِ مِنَ الزّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ٣ ١٢

وَقَالَ الَّذِي اشْتَرٰىهُ مِنْ مِّصْرَ لِامْرَاَتِهٖٓ اَكْرِمِيْ

مَثْوٰىهُ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّنْفَعَنَآ اَوْ نَتَّخِذَهٗ وَلَدًا ۭ وَكَذٰلِكَ

مَكَّنَّا لِيُوْسُفَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۡ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهٗ مِنْ تَاْوِيْلِ

الْاَحَادِيْثِ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ غَالِبٌ عَلٰٓي اَمْرِهٖ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ

النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ اَشُدَّهٗٓ اٰتَيْنٰهُ حُكْمًا وَّعِلْمًا ۭ وَكَذٰلِكَ

نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَرَاوَدَتْهُ الَّتِيْ هُوَ فِيْ بَيْتِهَا عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ وَغَلَّقَتِ

الْاَبْوَابَ وَقَالَتْ هَيْتَ لَكَ ۭ قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللّٰهِ اِنَّهٗ

رَبِّيْٓ اَحْسَنَ مَثْوَايَ ۭ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهٖ ۚ وَهَمَّ بِهَا لَوْلَآ اَنْ رَّاٰ بُرْهَانَ رَبِّهٖ ۚ

كَذٰلِكَ لِنَصْرِفَ عَنْهُ السُّوْٓءَ وَالْفَحْشَاۗءَ ۭ اِنَّهٗ مِنْ

عِبَادِنَا الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَاسْتَبَقَا الْبَابَ وَقَدَّتْ قَمِيْصَهٗ مِنْ دُبُرٍ وَّ

اَلْفَيَا سَيِّدَهَا لَدَا الْبَابِ ۭ قَالَتْ مَا جَزَاۗءُ مَنْ اَرَادَ

بِاَهْلِكَ سُوْٓءًا اِلَّآ اَنْ يُّسْجَنَ اَوْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

قَالَ هِيَ رَاوَدَتْنِيْ عَنْ نَّفْسِيْ ۚ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ

اَهْلِهَا ۚ اِنْ كَانَ قَمِيْصُهٗ قُدَّ مِنْ قُبُلٍ فَصَدَقَتْ

وَهُوَ مِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

28. 'But if his shirt is torn from behind, then she has lied and he is of the truthful.'

وَإِن كَانَ قَمِيصُهُ قُدَّ مِن دُبُرٍ فَكَذَبَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

29. So when he saw his shirt torn from behind, he said, 'Surely, this is a device of you women. Your device is indeed mighty.

فَلَمَّا رَأَىٰ قَمِيصَهُ قُدَّ مِن دُبُرٍ قَالَ إِنَّهُ مِن كَيْدِكُنَّ إِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

30. 'O Joseph, turn away from this and thou, *O woman*, ask forgiveness for thy sin. Certainly, thou art of the guilty.'

يُوسُفُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَٰذَا ۖ وَاسْتَغْفِرِي لِذَنبِكِ ۖ إِنَّكِ كُنتِ مِنَ الْخَاطِئِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

R. 4.

31. And women in the city said, 'The wife of the 'Aziz seeks to seduce her slave-boy against his will. He has infatuated her with love. Indeed, we see her in manifest error.'

وَقَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ تُرَاوِدُ فَتَاهَا عَن نَّفْسِهِ ۖ قَدْ شَغَفَهَا حُبًّا ۖ إِنَّا لَنَرَاهَا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

32. And when she heard of their *crafty* design, she sent for them and prepared for them a repast, and gave every one of them a knife and *then* said *to Joseph*, 'Come forth to them.' And when they saw him they thought much of him and cut their hands, and said, 'Allah be glorified! This is not a human being; this is but a noble angel.'

فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ أَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ مُتَّكَأً وَآتَتْ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِّنْهُنَّ سِكِّينًا وَقَالَتِ اخْرُجْ عَلَيْهِنَّ ۖ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْنَهُ أَكْبَرْنَهُ وَقَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هَٰذَا بَشَرًا إِنْ هَٰذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾

33. She said, 'And this is he about whom you blamed me. I did seek to seduce him against his will, but he preserved himself *from sin*. And now if he do not what I bid him, he shall certainly be imprisoned and become *one* of the humbled.'

قَالَتْ فَذَٰلِكُنَّ الَّذِي لُمْتُنَّنِي فِيهِ ۖ وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدتُّهُ عَن نَّفْسِهِ فَاسْتَعْصَمَ ۖ وَلَئِن لَّمْ يَفْعَلْ مَا آمُرُهُ لَيُسْجَنَنَّ وَلَيَكُونًا مِّنَ الصَّاغِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

34. He said, 'O my Lord, I would prefer prison to that to which they invite me; and unless Thou turn away their guile from me I shall incline towards them and be of the ignorant.'

قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ ۖ وَإِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّي كَيْدَهُنَّ أَصْبُ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَكُن مِّنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

35. So his Lord heard his prayer, and turned away their guile from him. Verily, He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُ كَيْدَهُنَّ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٤﴾

36. Then it occurred to them (the men) after they had seen the signs *of his innocence* that, *to preserve their good name*, they should imprison him for a time.

ثُمَّ بَدَا لَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا رَاَوُا الْاٰيٰتِ لَيَسْجُنُنَّهٗ حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

R. 5.

37. And with him there entered the prison two young men. One of them said, 'I saw myself *in a dream* pressing wine.' And the other said, 'I saw myself *in a dream* carrying upon my head bread of which the birds are eating. Inform us of the interpretation thereof; for we see thee to be of the righteous.'

وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السِّجْنَ فَتَيٰنِ ؕ قَالَ اَحَدُهُمَآ اِنِّيْٓ اَرٰىنِيْٓ اَعْصِرُ خَمْرًا ۚ وَقَالَ الْاٰخَرُ اِنِّيْٓ اَرٰىنِيْٓ اَحْمِلُ فَوْقَ رَاْسِيْ خُبْزًا تَاْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْهُ ؕ نَبِّئْنَا بِتَاْوِيْلِهٖ ۚ اِنَّا نَرٰىكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

38. He replied, 'The food which you are given shall not come to you but I shall inform you of the interpretation thereof before it comes to you. This is on account of what my Lord has taught me. I have renounced the religion of the people who do not believe in Allah and who are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

قَالَ لَا يَاْتِيْكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقٰنِهٖٓ اِلَّا نَبَّاْتُكُمَا بِتَاْوِيْلِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَكُمَا ؕ ذٰلِكُمَا مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِيْ رَبِّيْ ؕ اِنِّيْ تَرَكْتُ مِلَّةَ قَوْمٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَهُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

39. 'And I have followed the religion of my fathers, Abraham and Isaac and Jacob. We cannot indeed associate anything as partner with Allah. This is of Allah's grace upon us and upon mankind, but most men are ungrateful.

وَاتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ اٰبَآءِيْٓ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ ؕ مَا كَانَ لَنَآ اَنْ نُّشْرِكَ بِاللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

40. 'O my two companions of the prison, are diverse lords better or Allah, the One, the Most Supreme?

يٰصَاحِبَيِ السِّجْنِ ءَاَرْبَابٌ مُّتَفَرِّقُوْنَ خَيْرٌ اَمِ اللّٰهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٣٩﴾

41. 'You worship nothing beside Allah, but *mere* names that you have named, you and your fathers; Allah has sent down no authority for that. The decision rests with Allah alone. He has commanded that you shall not worship anything save Him. That is the right religion, but most men know *it* not.

مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَسْمَآءً سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَآ اَنْتُمْ وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ مَّآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ؕ اِنِ الْحُكْمُ اِلَّا لِلّٰهِ ؕ اَمَرَ اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِيَّاهُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الدِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

42. 'O my two companions of the prison, as for one of you, he will pour out wine for his lord to drink; and as for the other, he will be crucified so that the birds will

يٰصَاحِبَيِ السِّجْنِ اَمَّآ اَحَدُكُمَا فَيَسْقِيْ رَبَّهٗ خَمْرًا ۚ وَاَمَّا الْاٰخَرُ فَيُصْلَبُ فَتَاْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْ رَّاْسِهٖ ؕ

eat from off his head. The matter about which you inquired has been decreed.'

قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ الَّذِي فِيهِ تَسْتَفْتِيَانِ ﴿٤١﴾

43. And of the two, he said to him whom he thought to be the one who would escape: 'Mention me to thy lord.' But Satan caused him to forget mentioning *it* to his lord, so he remained in prison for some years.

وَقَالَ لِلَّذِي ظَنَّ أَنَّهُ نَاجٍ مِّنْهُمَا اذْكُرْنِي عِندَ رَبِّكَ فَأَنسَاهُ الشَّيْطَانُ ذِكْرَ رَبِّهِ فَلَبِثَ فِي السِّجْنِ بِضْعَ سِنِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

R. 6.

44. And the King said, 'I see *in a dream* seven fat kine which seven lean ones eat up, and seven green ears of corn and *seven* others withered. O ye chiefs, explain to me the meaning of my dream if you can interpret a dream.'

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ إِنِّي أَرَىٰ سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعَ سُنبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَاتٍ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَفْتُونِي فِي رُؤْيَايَ إِن كُنتُمْ لِلرُّؤْيَا تَعْبُرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

45. They replied, 'They are confused dreams, and we do not know the interpretation of such confused dreams.'

قَالُوا أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَأْوِيلِ الْأَحْلَامِ بِعَالِمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

46. And he of the two who had escaped, and who *now* remembered after a time, said, 'I will let you know its interpretation, therefore send ye me.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِي نَجَا مِنْهُمَا وَادَّكَرَ بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ أَنَا أُنَبِّئُكُم بِتَأْوِيلِهِ فَأَرْسِلُونِ ﴿٤٥﴾

47. 'Joseph! O thou man of truth, explain to us the meaning of seven fat kine which seven lean ones devour, and of seven green ears of corn and *seven* others withered; that I may return to the people so that they may know.'

يُوسُفُ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ أَفْتِنَا فِي سَبْعِ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعِ سُنبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَاتٍ لَّعَلِّي أَرْجِعُ إِلَى النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

48. He replied, 'You shall sow for seven years, working hard and continuously, and leave what you reap in its ear, except a little which you shall eat.

قَالَ تَزْرَعُونَ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ دَأَبًا فَمَا حَصَدتُّمْ فَذَرُوهُ فِي سُنبُلِهِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

49. 'Then there shall come after that seven hard years which shall consume all that you shall have laid by in advance for them except a little which you may preserve.

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِن بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادٌ يَأْكُلْنَ مَا قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّمَّا تُحْصِنُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

50. 'Then there shall come after that a year in which people shall be relieved and in which they shall give presents *to each other*.'

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِن بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ عَامٌ فِيهِ يُغَاثُ النَّاسُ وَفِيهِ يَعْصِرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

R. 7.

51. And the King said, 'Bring him to me.' But when the messenger came to him, he said, 'Go back to thy lord and ask him how fare the women who cut

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ الرَّسُولُ قَالَ ارْجِعْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَاسْأَلْهُ مَا بَالُ النِّسْوَةِ اللَّاتِي قَطَّعْنَ

their hands: for, my Lord well knows their crafty design.'

52. He (the King) said *to the women*, 'What was the matter with you when you sought to seduce Joseph against his will?' They said, 'He kept away *from sin* for fear of Allah—we have known no evil against him.' The wife of the 'Azīz said, 'Now has the truth come to light. It was I who sought to seduce him against his will, and surely, he is the truthful.'

53. *Joseph said*, '*I asked for that enquiry to be made* so that he (the 'Azīz) might know that I was not unfaithful to him in *his* absence and that Allah suffers not the device of the unfaithful to succeed.

54. 'And I do not hold my own self to be free from weakness; for, the soul is surely prone to enjoin evil, save that whereon my Lord has mercy. Surely, my Lord is Most Forgiving, Merciful.'

55. And the King said, 'Bring him to me that I may take him specially for myself.' And when he had spoken to him, he said, 'Thou art this day *a man* of established position *and* trust with us.'

56. He said, 'Appoint me over the treasures of the land, for I am a good keeper, *and* possessed of knowledge.'

57. And thus did We establish Joseph in the land. He dwelt therein wherever he pleased. We bestow Our mercy on whomsoever We please, and We suffer not the reward of the righteous to perish.

58. And surely, the reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believe and fear God.

R. 8.

59. And Joseph's brethren came and entered in unto him; and he knew them, but they knew him not.

60. And when he had provided them with their provision, he said, 'Bring me your brother on your father's side. Do you not see that I give you full measure *of corn* and that I am the best of hosts?

61. 'But if you bring him not to me, then there shall be no measure *of corn* for you from me, nor shall you come near me.'

أَيْدِيَهُنَّ ۖ إِنَّ رَبِّي بِكَيْدِهِنَّ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾

قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُنَّ إِذْ رَاوَدْتُنَّ يُوسُفَ عَن نَّفْسِهِ ۚ
قُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِن سُوءٍ ۚ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ
الْعَزِيزِ الْآنَ حَصْحَصَ الْحَقُّ أَنَا رَاوَدْتُّهُ عَن نَّفْسِهِ
وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

ذَٰلِكَ لِيَعْلَمَ أَنِّي لَمْ أَخُنْهُ بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي
كَيْدَ الْخَائِنِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَمَا أُبَرِّئُ نَفْسِي ۚ إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَأَمَّارَةٌ بِالسُّوءِ ع
إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّي ۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُونِي بِهِ أَسْتَخْلِصْهُ لِنَفْسِي ۖ فَلَمَّا
كَلَّمَهُ قَالَ إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا مَكِينٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٥٥﴾

قَالَ اجْعَلْنِي عَلَىٰ خَزَائِنِ الْأَرْضِ ۖ إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَكَذَٰلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَتَبَوَّأُ مِنْهَا حَيْثُ
يَشَاءُ ۚ نُصِيبُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَن نَّشَاءُ وَلَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَلَأَجْرُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَجَاءَ إِخْوَةُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ
لَهُ مُنكِرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُم بِجَهَازِهِمْ قَالَ ائْتُونِي بِأَخٍ لَّكُم
مِّنْ أَبِيكُمْ ۚ أَلَا تَرَوْنَ أَنِّي أُوفِي الْكَيْلَ وَأَنَا خَيْرُ
الْمُنزِلِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

فَإِن لَّمْ تَأْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَا كَيْلَ لَكُمْ عِندِي وَلَا
تَقْرَبُونِ ﴿٦١﴾

62. They replied, 'We will try to induce his father to part with him and we will certainly do *it*.'

63. And he said to his servants, 'Put their money *also* into their saddlebags that they may recognize it when they return to their family; haply they may come back.'

64. And when they returned to their father, they said, 'O our father, *a further* measure *of corn* has been denied us, so send with us our brother that we may obtain our measure, and we will surely take care of him.'

65. He said, 'I cannot trust you with him, save as I trusted you with his brother before. But Allah is the best Protector, and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.'

66. And when they opened their goods, they found their money returned to them. They said, 'O our father, what more can we desire? Here is our money returned to us. We shall bring provision for our family, and guard our brother and we shall have in addition the measure of a camel-*load*. That is a measure which is easy *to obtain*.'

67. He said, 'I will not send him with you until you give me a solemn promise in the name of Allah that you will surely bring him to me, unless you are encompassed.' And when they gave him their solemn promise, he said, 'Allah watches over what we say.'

68. And he said, 'O my sons, enter not by one gate, but enter by different gates; and I can avail you nothing against Allah. The decision rests only with Allah. In Him do I put my trust and in Him let all who would trust put their trust.'

69. And when they entered in the manner their father had commanded them, it could not avail them anything against Allah, except that there was a desire in Jacob's mind which he *thus* satisfied; and he was surely possessed of

قَالُوا سَنُرَاوِدُ عَنْهُ أَبَاهُ وَإِنَّا لَفَاعِلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

وَقَالَ لِفِتْيَانِهِ اجْعَلُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ فِي رِحَالِهِمْ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُونَهَا إِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ أَبِيهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مُنِعَ مِنَّا الْكَيْلُ
فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا أَخَانَا نَكْتَلْ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

قَالَ هَلْ آمَنُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا كَمَا أَمِنْتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَخِيهِ
مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حَافِظًا ۖ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتْ
إِلَيْهِمْ ۖ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا نَبْغِي ۖ هَٰذِهِ بِضَاعَتُنَا رُدَّتْ
إِلَيْنَا ۖ وَنَمِيرُ أَهْلَنَا وَنَحْفَظُ أَخَانَا وَنَزْدَادُ كَيْلَ
بَعِيرٍ ۖ ذَٰلِكَ كَيْلٌ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٦٦﴾

قَالَ لَنْ أُرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ تُؤْتُونِ مَوْثِقًا مِنَ
اللَّهِ لَتَأْتُنَّنِي بِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يُحَاطَ بِكُمْ ۖ فَلَمَّا آتَوْهُ مَوْثِقَهُمْ
قَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ ﴿٦٧﴾

وَقَالَ يَا بَنِيَّ لَا تَدْخُلُوا مِنْ بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَادْخُلُوا
مِنْ أَبْوَابٍ مُتَفَرِّقَةٍ ۖ وَمَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ
مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۖ إِنِ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ ۖ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ ۖ وَعَلَيْهِ
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَهُمْ أَبُوهُمْ مَا كَانَ يُغْنِي
عَنْهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا حَاجَةً فِي نَفْسِ يَعْقُوبَ
قَضَاهَا ۚ وَإِنَّهُ لَذُو عِلْمٍ لِمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ

النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ آوَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ قَالَ إِنِّي
أَنَا أَخُوكَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَازِهِمْ جَعَلَ السِّقَايَةَ فِي رَحْلِ
أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ أَيَّتُهَا الْعِيرُ إِنَّكُمْ لَسَارِقُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

قَالُوا وَأَقْبَلُوا عَلَيْهِم مَّاذَا تَفْقِدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

قَالُوا نَفْقِدُ صُوَاعَ الْمَلِكِ وَلِمَن جَاءَ بِهِ حِمْلُ
بَعِيرٍ وَأَنَا بِهِ زَعِيمٌ ﴿٧٢﴾

قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُم مَّا جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَمَا كُنَّا سَارِقِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

قَالُوا فَمَا جَزَاؤُهُ إِن كُنتُمْ كَاذِبِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

قَالُوا جَزَاؤُهُ مَن وُجِدَ فِي رَحْلِهِ فَهُوَ جَزَاؤُهُ كَذَٰلِكَ
نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

فَبَدَأَ بِأَوْعِيَتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وِعَاءِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا
مِن وِعَاءِ أَخِيهِ كَذَٰلِكَ كِدْنَا لِيُوسُفَ مَا كَانَ
لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِي دِينِ الْمَلِكِ إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ
نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَّن نَّشَاءُ وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمٍ
عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾

قَالُوا إِن يَسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ أَخٌ لَّهُ مِن قَبْلُ
فَأَسَرَّهَا يُوسُفُ فِي نَفْسِهِ وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا لَهُمْ قَالَ
أَنتُمْ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ لَهُ أَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا فَخُذْ

great knowledge because We had taught him, but most men know not.

R. 9.

70. And when they visited Joseph, he lodged his brother with himself. *And* he said, 'I am thy brother; so *now* grieve not at what they have been doing.'

71. And when he had provided them with their provision, he put the drinking-cup in his brother's saddlebag. Then a crier cried, 'O ye *men of the* caravan, you have been guilty of theft.'

72. They said, turning towards them, 'What is it that you miss?'

73. They replied, 'We miss the King's measuring-cup, and whoso brings it shall have a camel-load, and I am surety for it.'

74. They answered, 'By Allah, you know well that we came not to act corruptly in the land, and we are not thieves.'

75. They said, 'What then shall be the punishment for it, if you *are found to* have told a lie?'

76. They replied, 'The punishment for it—he in whose saddlebag it is found shall himself be the penalty for it. Thus do we punish the wrongdoers.'

77. Then he began *the search* with their sacks before the sack of his brother; then he took it out from his brother's sack. Thus did We plan for Joseph. He could not have taken his brother under the King's law unless Allah had *so* willed. We raise in degrees *of rank* whomsoever We please; and over every possessor of knowledge is One, Most-Knowing.

78. They said, 'If he has stolen, a brother of his had *also* committed theft before.' But Joseph kept it secret in his heart and did not disclose it to them. He *simply* said, 'You seem to be in the worst condition; and Allah knows best what you allege.'

79. They said, 'O exalted one, he has a very aged father, so take one of us in his

أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُ ۖ إِنَّا نَرَىٰكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَن نَّأْخُذَ إِلَّا مَن وَجَدْنَا مَتَاعَنَا

عِندَهُ ۖ إِنَّا إِذًا لَّظَالِمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

فَلَمَّا اسْتَيْأَسُوا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوا نَجِيًّا ۚ قَالَ كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ

تَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ أَبَاكُمْ قَدْ أَخَذَ عَلَيْكُم مَّوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ

وَمِن قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطتُمْ فِي يُوسُفَ ۖ فَلَنْ أَبْرَحَ الْأَرْضَ

حَتَّىٰ يَأْذَنَ لِي أَبِي أَوْ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ لِي ۖ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

ارْجِعُوا إِلَىٰ أَبِيكُمْ فَقُولُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّ ابْنَكَ سَرَقَ ۖ

وَمَا شَهِدْنَا إِلَّا بِمَا عَلِمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ

حَافِظِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

وَاسْأَلِ الْقَرْيَةَ الَّتِي كُنَّا فِيهَا وَالْعِيرَ الَّتِي أَقْبَلْنَا

فِيهَا ۖ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا ۖ

فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ ۖ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَن يَأْتِيَنِي بِهِمْ جَمِيعًا ۚ

إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَتَوَلَّىٰ عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَا أَسَفَىٰ عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ وَابْيَضَّتْ

عَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْحُزْنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٨٤﴾

قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ تَفْتَأُ تَذْكُرُ يُوسُفَ حَتَّىٰ تَكُونَ حَرَضًا

أَوْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْهَالِكِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَشْكُو بَثِّي وَحُزْنِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ

اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

يَا بَنِيَّ اذْهَبُوا فَتَحَسَّسُوا مِن يُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ وَلَا

stead; for we see thee to be of those who do good.'

80. He replied, 'Allah forbid that we should take *any* save him with whom we found our property; for then we should certainly be unjust.'

R. 10.

81. And when they despaired of him, they retired, conferring together in private. Their leader said, "Know ye not that your father has taken from you a solemn promise in the name of Allah and how, before this, you failed in your duty with respect to Joseph? I will, therefore, not leave the land until my father permits me or Allah decides for me. And He is the Best of judges.

82. "Return ye to your father and say, 'O our father, thy son has stolen and we have stated only what we know and we could not be guardians over the unseen.

83. 'And inquire of *the people of* the city wherein we were, and of the caravan with which we came, and certainly we are speaking the truth.' "

84. He replied, 'Nay, but your souls have embellished to you this thing. So *now* comely patience *is good for me*. Maybe Allah will bring them all to me; for He is the All-Knowing, the Wise.'

85. And he turned away from them and said, 'O my grief for Joseph!' And his eyes became white because of grief, and he was suppressing *his sorrow*.

86. They said, 'By Allah, thou wilt not cease talking of Joseph until thou art wasted away or thou art of those who perish.'

87. He replied, 'I only complain of my sorrow and my grief to Allah, and I know from Allah that which you know not.

88. 'O my sons, go ye and search for Joseph and his brother and despair not

تَايْئَسُوا مِنْ رَّوْحِ اللّٰهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يَايْئَسُ مِنْ رَّوْحِ
اللّٰهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

of the mercy of Allah; for none despairs of Allah's mercy save the unbelieving people.'

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوْا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوْا يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْعَزِيْزُ مَسَّنَا وَاَهْلَنَا
الضُّرُّ وَجِئْنَا بِبِضَاعَةٍ مُّزْجٰىةٍ فَاَوْفِ لَنَا الْكَيْلَ
وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيْنَا ۖ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَجْزِى الْمُتَصَدِّقِيْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. And, when they came before him (Joseph), they said, 'O exalted one, poverty has smitten us and our family, and we have brought a paltry sum of money, so give us the full measure, and be charitable to us. Surely, Allah rewards the charitable.'

قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَّا فَعَلْتُمْ بِيُوْسُفَ وَاَخِيْهِ إِذْ
اَنْتُمْ جٰهِلُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. He said, 'Do you know what you did to Joseph and his brother, when you were ignorant?'

قَالُوْٓا ءَاِنَّكَ لَاَنْتَ يُوْسُفُ ۖ قَالَ اَنَا يُوْسُفُ وَهٰذَآ
اَخِىْ ۖ قَدْ مَنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْنَا ۖ إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَّتَّقِ وَيَصْبِرْ
فَإِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. They replied, 'Art thou Joseph?' He said, '*Yes*, I am Joseph and this is my brother. Allah has indeed been gracious to us. Verily, whoso is righteous and is steadfast—Allah will never suffer the reward of the good to be lost.'

قَالُوْا تَاللّٰهِ لَقَدْ اٰثَرَكَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنْ كُنَّا
لَخٰطِـِٕيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. They replied, 'By Allah! Surely has Allah preferred thee above us and we have indeed been sinners.'

قَالَ لَا تَثْرِيْبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ ۖ يَغْفِرُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ ۖ وَهُوَ
اَرْحَمُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. He said, 'No blame *shall lie* on you this day; may Allah forgive you! And He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.

اِذْهَبُوْا بِقَمِيْصِىْ هٰذَا فَاَلْقُوْهُ عَلٰى وَجْهِ اَبِىْ يَاْتِ
بَصِيْرًا ۚ وَاْتُوْنِىْ بِاَهْلِكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾ ع

94. 'Go with this shirt of mine and lay it before my father: he will come to know. And bring to me the whole of your family.'

R. 11.

وَلَمَّا فَصَلَتِ الْعِيْرُ قَالَ اَبُوْهُمْ إِنِّىْ لَاَجِدُ رِيْحَ
يُوْسُفَ لَوْلَآ اَنْ تُفَنِّدُوْنِ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. And when the caravan departed, their father said, 'Surely, I feel the scent of Joseph, even though you take me to be a dotard.'

قَالُوْا تَاللّٰهِ إِنَّكَ لَفِىْ ضَلٰلِكَ الْقَدِيْمِ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. They replied, 'By Allah, thou art assuredly in thy old error.'

فَلَمَّآ اَنْ جَآءَ الْبَشِيْرُ اَلْقٰهُ عَلٰى وَجْهِهٖ فَارْتَدَّ
بَصِيْرًا ۚ قَالَ اَلَمْ اَقُلْ لَّكُمْ ۚ إِنِّىْٓ اَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مَا
لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. And when the bearer of glad tidings came, he laid it before him and he became enlightened. *Then* he said, 'Did I not say to you: I know from Allah what you know not?'

98. They said, 'O our father, ask forgiveness of our sins for us; we have indeed been sinners.'

99. He said, 'I will certainly ask forgiveness for you of my Lord. Surely, He is the Most Forgiving, the Merciful.'

100. And when they came to Joseph, he put up his parents with himself, and said, 'Enter Egypt in peace, if it please Allah.'

101. And he raised his parents upon the throne, and they *all* fell down prostrate *before God* for him. And he said, 'O my father, this is the fulfilment of my dream of old. My Lord has made it true. And He bestowed a favour upon me when He took me out of the prison and brought you from the desert after Satan had stirred up discord between me and my brethren. Surely, my Lord is Benignant to whomsoever He pleases; for He is the All-Knowing, the Wise.

102. 'O my Lord, Thou hast bestowed power upon me and taught me the interpretation of dreams. O Maker of the heavens and the earth, Thou art my Protector in this world and the Hereafter. Let death come to me in a state of submission *to Thy will* and join me to the righteous.'

103. That is of the tidings of the unseen, *which* We reveal to thee. And thou wast not with them when they agreed upon their plan while they were plotting.

104. And most men will not believe even though thou eagerly desire *it*.

105. And thou dost not ask of them any reward for it. *On the contrary*, it is but *a source of* honour for all mankind.

R. 12.

106. And how many a Sign is there in the heavens and the earth, which they pass by, turning away from it.

107. And most of them believe not in Allah without *also* attributing partners *to Him*.

قَالُوْا يٰۤاَبَانَا اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَاۤ اِنَّا كُنَّا
خٰطِـِٕيْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾

قَالَ سَوْفَ اَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّيْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ
الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٩٩﴾

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوْا عَلٰى يُوْسُفَ اٰوٰۤى اِلَيْهِ اَبَوَيْهِ وَقَالَ
ادْخُلُوْا مِصْرَ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

وَرَفَعَ اَبَوَيْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوْا لَهٗ سُجَّدًا ۚ وَ
قَالَ يٰۤاَبَتِ هٰذَا تَاْوِيْلُ رُءْيَايَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۫ قَدْ
جَعَلَهَا رَبِّيْ حَقًّا ؕ وَقَدْ اَحْسَنَ بِيْۤ اِذْ اَخْرَجَنِيْ مِنَ
السِّجْنِ وَجَآءَ بِكُمْ مِّنَ الْبَدْوِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اَنْ نَّزَغَ
الشَّيْطٰنُ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَ اِخْوَتِيْ ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ لَطِيْفٌ لِّمَا
يَشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١٠١﴾

رَبِّ قَدْ اٰتَيْتَنِيْ مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَعَلَّمْتَنِيْ مِنْ تَاْوِيْلِ
الْاَحَادِيْثِ ۚ فَاطِرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۟ اَنْتَ وَلِيّٖ فِي
الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ تَوَفَّنِيْ مُسْلِمًا وَّاَلْحِقْنِيْ بِالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوْحِيْهِ اِلَيْكَ ۚ وَمَا كُنْتَ
لَدَيْهِمْ اِذْ اَجْمَعُوْۤا اَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

وَمَاۤ اَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

وَمَا تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ۚ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ ع

وَكَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ اٰيَةٍ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ يَمُرُّوْنَ عَلَيْهَا
وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ اَكْثَرُهُمْ بِاللّٰهِ اِلَّا وَهُمْ مُّشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. Do they, then, feel secure from the coming on them of an overwhelming punishment from Allah or the sudden coming of the Hour upon them while they are unaware?

109. Say, 'This is my way: I call unto Allah on sure knowledge, I and those who follow me. And Holy is Allah; and I am not of those who associate gods *with God*.'

110. And We sent not before thee *as Messengers* any but men, whom We inspired, from among the people of the towns. Have they not then travelled in the earth and seen what was the end of those before them? And surely, the abode of the Hereafter is better for those who fear God. Will you not then understand?

111. Till, when the Messengers despaired *of the disbelievers* and they (the disbelievers) thought that they had been told a lie, Our help came to them, then was saved he whom We pleased. And Our chastisement cannot be averted from the sinful people.

112. Assuredly, in their narrative is a lesson for men of understanding. It is not a thing that has been forged, but a fulfilment of that which is before it and a detailed exposition of all things, and a guidance and a mercy to a people who believe.

أَفَأَمِنُوٓا۟ أَن تَأْتِيَهُمْ غَٰشِيَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ ٱللَّهِ أَوْ
تَأْتِيَهُمُ ٱلسَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

قُلْ هَٰذِهِۦ سَبِيلِىٓ أَدْعُوٓا۟ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ ۚ عَلَىٰ بَصِيرَةٍ أَنَا۠ وَمَنِ
ٱتَّبَعَنِى ۖ وَسُبْحَٰنَ ٱللَّهِ وَمَآ أَنَا۠ مِنَ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَا مِن قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوحِىٓ إِلَيْهِم مِّنْ
أَهْلِ ٱلْقُرَىٰٓ ۗ أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ فَيَنظُرُوا۟ كَيْفَ
كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ وَلَدَارُ ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ
لِّلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَوْا۟ ۗ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا ٱسْتَيْـَٔسَ ٱلرُّسُلُ وَظَنُّوٓا۟ أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ كُذِبُوا۟
جَآءَهُمْ نَصْرُنَا فَنُجِّىَ مَن نَّشَآءُ ۖ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُنَا
عَنِ ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١١١﴾

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِى قَصَصِهِمْ عِبْرَةٌ لِّأُو۟لِى ٱلْأَلْبَٰبِ ۗ مَا
كَانَ حَدِيثًا يُفْتَرَىٰ وَلَٰكِن تَصْدِيقَ ٱلَّذِى بَيْنَ
يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً
ع ١٢ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

سُوْرَةُ الرَّعْدِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

AL-RA'D

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

الٓمّٓرٰ ۚ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ ۗ وَالَّذِيْٓ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ الْحَقُّ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ②

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ رَفَعَ السَّمٰوٰتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۗ كُلٌّ يَّجْرِيْ لِاَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ يُدَبِّرُ الْاَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تُوْقِنُوْنَ ③

وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ مَدَّ الْاَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَاَنْهٰرًا ۗ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ جَعَلَ فِيْهَا زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ ۗ يُغْشِي الَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ ۗ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ④

وَفِي الْاَرْضِ قِطَعٌ مُّتَجٰوِرٰتٌ وَّجَنّٰتٌ مِّنْ اَعْنَابٍ وَّزَرْعٌ وَّنَخِيْلٌ صِنْوَانٌ وَّغَيْرُ صِنْوَانٍ يُّسْقٰى بِمَآءٍ وَّاحِدٍ ۗ وَنُفَضِّلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلٰى بَعْضٍ فِي الْاُكُلِ ۗ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ⑤

وَاِنْ تَعْجَبْ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمْ ءَاِذَا كُنَّا تُرٰبًا ءَاِنَّا لَفِيْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ۗ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ ۗ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ الْاَغْلٰلُ فِيْٓ اَعْنَاقِهِمْ ۗ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۗ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ⑥

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. Alif Lām Mīm Rā*. These are verses of the Book. And that which has been revealed to thee from thy Lord is the truth, but most men believe not.

3. Allah is He Who raised up the heavens without any pillars that you can see. Then He settled Himself on the Throne. And He pressed the sun and the moon into service: each pursues its course until an appointed term. He regulates it all. He clearly explains the Signs, that you may have a firm belief in the meeting with your Lord.

4. And He it is Who spread out the earth and made therein mountains and rivers. And fruits of every kind He made therein in two sexes. He causes the night to cover the day. Therein, verily, are Signs for a people who reflect.

5. And in the earth are *diverse* tracts, adjoining one another, and gardens of vines, and corn-fields, and date-palms, growing together from one root and *others* not so growing; they are watered with the same water, yet We make some of them excel others in fruit. Therein are Signs for a people who understand.

6. And if thou dost wonder, then wondrous indeed is their saying: 'What! when we have become dust, shall we then be in *a state of* new creation?' These it is who disbelieve in their Lord; and these it is who shall have shackles round their necks, and they shall be the inmates of the Fire, wherein they shall abide.

7. And they want thee to hasten on the punishment in preference to good, whereas

* I am Allah, the All-Knowing, the All-Seeing.

exemplary punishments have *already* occurred before them. And verily, thy Lord is full of forgiveness for mankind despite their wrongdoing, and verily, thy Lord is *also* strict in condign punishment.

8. And those who disbelieve say, 'Wherefore has not a Sign been sent down to him from his Lord?' Thou art, surely, a Warner. And there is a Guide for every people.

R. 2.

9. Allah knows what every female bears, and what wombs diminish and what they cause to grow. And with Him everything has a *proper* measure.

10. *He is the* Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Incomparably Great, the Most High.

11. He among you who conceals *his* word, and he who utters it openly are equal *in His sight;* and *also* he who hides by night, and he who goes forth *openly* by day.

12. For him (the Messenger) is a succession *of angels* before him and behind him; they guard him by the command of Allah. Surely, Allah changes not the condition of a people until they change that which is in their hearts. And when Allah wishes to punish a people, there is no repelling it, nor have they any helper beside Him.

13. He it is Who shows you the lightning *to inspire* fear and hope, and He raises the heavy clouds.

14. And the thunder glorifies Him with His praise and *likewise do* the angels for awe of Him; and He sends the thunderbolts, and smites therewith whom He wills, yet they dispute concerning Allah, le He is severe in punishing.

15. Unto Him is the true prayer. And those on whom they call beside Him answer them not at all, except as he *is answered* who stretches forth his two hands toward water that it may reach his mouth, but it reaches it not. And the prayer of the disbelievers is but a thing wasted.

مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ الْمَثُلٰتُ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُوْ مَغْفِرَةٍ لِّلنَّاسِ
عَلٰى ظُلْمِهِمْ ۚ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝
وَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْلَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ اٰيَةٌ مِّنْ
ع رَّبِّهٖ ۗ اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ مُنْذِرٌ وَّلِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادٍ ۝
اَللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ اُنْثٰى وَمَا تَغِيْضُ الْاَرْحَامُ
وَمَا تَزْدَادُ ۗ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهٗ بِمِقْدَارٍ ۝
عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيْرُ الْمُتَعَالِ ۝
سَوَآءٌ مِّنْكُمْ مَّنْ اَسَرَّ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهٖ وَمَنْ هُوَ
مُسْتَخْفٍ بِالَّيْلِ وَسَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ ۝
لَهٗ مُعَقِّبٰتٌ مِّنْۢ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهٖ يَحْفَظُوْنَهٗ
مِنْ اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمٍ حَتّٰى يُغَيِّرُوْا
مَا بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ وَاِذَآ اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوْٓءًا فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهٗ ۚ
وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ وَّالٍ ۝
هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُرِيْكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَّطَمَعًا وَّيُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ
الثِّقَالَ ۝
وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهٖ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ مِنْ خِيْفَتِهٖ ۚ وَ
يُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيْبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَهُمْ
يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِى اللّٰهِ ۚ وَهُوَ شَدِيْدُ الْمِحَالِ ۝
لَهٗ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ ۗ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ لَا
يَسْتَجِيْبُوْنَ لَهُمْ بِشَيْءٍ اِلَّا كَبَاسِطِ كَفَّيْهِ اِلَى الْمَآءِ
لِيَبْلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَالِغِهٖ ۗ وَمَا دُعَآءُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ
اِلَّا فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ ۝

16. And to Allah submits whosoever is in the heavens and the earth willingly or unwillingly and *likewise do* their shadows, in the mornings and the evenings.

وَلِلّٰهِ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَّ
كَرْهًا وَّظِلٰلُهُمْ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْاٰصَالِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Say, 'Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?' Say, 'Allah.' Say, 'Have you then taken beside Him helpers who have no power for good or harm *even* for themselves?' Say, 'Can the blind and the seeing be equal? Or, can darkness be equal to light? Or, do they assign to Allah partners who have created the like of His creation so that the *two* creations appear similar to them?' Say, 'Allah *alone* is the Creator of all things, and He is the One, the Most Supreme.'

قُلْ مَنْ رَّبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ قُلِ اللّٰهُ قُلْ
اَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اَوْلِيَآءَ لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ لِاَنْفُسِهِمْ
نَفْعًا وَّلَا ضَرًّا قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْاَعْمٰى وَالْبَصِيْرُ
اَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي الظُّلُمٰتُ وَالنُّوْرُ اَمْ جَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ
شُرَكَآءَ خَلَقُوْا كَخَلْقِهٖ فَتَشَابَهَ الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ
قُلِ اللّٰهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿١٧﴾

18. He sends down water from the sky, so that valleys flow according to their measure, and the flood bears *on its surface* swelling foam. And from that which they heat in the fire, seeking *to make* ornaments or utensils, *comes out* a foam similar to it. Thus does Allah illustrate truth and falsehood. Now, as to the foam, it goes away as rubbish, but as to that which benefits men, it stays on the earth. Thus does Allah set forth parables.

اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَسَالَتْ اَوْدِيَةٌ بِقَدَرِهَا
فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ زَبَدًا رَّابِيًا وَمِمَّا يُوْقِدُوْنَ
عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ ابْتِغَآءَ حِلْيَةٍ اَوْ مَتَاعٍ زَبَدٌ مِّثْلُهٗ
كَذٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلَ فَاَمَّا الزَّبَدُ
فَيَذْهَبُ جُفَآءً وَاَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَمْكُثُ
فِي الْاَرْضِ كَذٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ الْاَمْثَالَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. For those who respond to their Lord is *eternal* good; and *as for* those who respond not to Him, if they had all that is in the earth and the like of it added thereto, they would *readily* ransom themselves therewith. It is these that shall have an evil reckoning, and their abode is Hell. What a wretched place of rest!

لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَجَابُوْا لِرَبِّهِمُ الْحُسْنٰى وَالَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا
لَهٗ لَوْ اَنَّ لَهُمْ مَّا فِي الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا وَّمِثْلَهٗ مَعَهٗ
لَافْتَدَوْا بِهٖ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ سُوْٓءُ الْحِسَابِ وَمَاْوٰىهُمْ
جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿١٩﴾

R. 3.

20. Is he, then, who knows that what has been revealed to thee from thy Lord is the truth, like one who is blind? *But* only those gifted with understanding will reflect:

اَفَمَنْ يَّعْلَمُ اَنَّمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ الْحَقُّ كَمَنْ
هُوَ اَعْمٰى اِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Those who fulfil Allah's pact, and break not the covenant;

الَّذِيْنَ يُوْفُوْنَ بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا يَنْقُضُوْنَ الْمِيْثَاقَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And those who join what Allah has

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَصِلُوْنَ مَآ اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖٓ اَنْ يُّوْصَلَ وَ

commanded to be joined, and fear their Lord, and dread the evil reckoning;

يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَيَخَافُونَ سُوٓءَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢١﴾

23. And those who persevere in seeking the favour of their Lord, and observe Prayer, and spend out of that with which We have provided them, secretly and openly, and repel evil with good. It is these who shall have the *best* reward of the *final* Abode—

وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَآءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً وَيَدْرَءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ أُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٢٢﴾

24. Gardens of Eternity. They shall enter them and *also* those who are righteous from among their fathers, and their wives and their children. And angels shall enter unto them from every gate, *saying:*

جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ ءَابَآئِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيّٰتِهِمْ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ بَابٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

25. 'Peace be unto you, because you were steadfast; behold how excellent is the reward of the *final* Abode!'

سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٢٤﴾

26. And those who break the covenant of Allah, after having established it and cut asunder what Allah has commanded to be joined, and act corruptly in the earth – on them is the curse and they shall have a grievous abode.

وَالَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثٰقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَآ أَمَرَ اللّٰهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوٓءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٢٥﴾

27. Allah enlarges *His* provision for whomsoever He pleases and straitens *it for whomsoever He pleases*. And they rejoice in the present life, while the present life is but a *temporary* enjoyment as compared with that which is to come.

اللّٰهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَفَرِحُوا بِالْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ ع

R. 4.

28. And those who disbelieve say, 'Why is not a Sign sent down to him from his Lord?' Say, 'Allah lets go astray those whom He wills and guides to Himself those who turn *to Him:*

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَآ أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ ءَايَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَآءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ أَنَابَ ﴿٢٧﴾

29. 'Those who believe, and whose hearts find comfort in the remembrance of Allah. Aye! it is in the remembrance of Allah that hearts can find comfort;

الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ ﴿٢٨﴾

30. 'Those who believe and do good works—happiness shall be theirs, and an excellent place of return.'

الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ طُوبٰى لَهُمْ وَحُسْنُ مَـَٔابٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

31. Thus have We sent thee to a people, before whom other peoples have passed away, that thou mayest recite to them what We have revealed to thee, yet they disbelieve in the Gracious *God*. Say, 'He is my Lord; there is no God but He. In Him do I put my trust and towards Him is my return.'

كَذٰلِكَ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ فِيْٓ اُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهَآ اُمَمٌ
لِّتَتْلُوَاْ عَلَيْهِمُ الَّذِيْٓ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ يَكْفُرُوْنَ
بِالرَّحْمٰنِ قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّيْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ
وَاِلَيْهِ مَتَابِ ۝

32. And if there were a Qur'ān by which mountains could be moved or by which the earth could be cut asunder or by which the dead could be spoken to, *they would not believe in it*. Nay, the matter rests entirely with Allah. Have not the believers *yet* come to know that, if Allah had *enforced* His will, He could have surely guided all mankind? And as for those who disbelieve, disaster shall not cease to befall them for what they have wrought or to alight near their home, until the promise of Allah comes to pass. Surely, Allah fails not in *His* promise.

وَلَوْ اَنَّ قُرْاٰنًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ اَوْ قُطِّعَتْ بِهِ
الْاَرْضُ اَوْ كُلِّمَ بِهِ الْمَوْتٰى بَلْ لِّلّٰهِ الْاَمْرُ جَمِيْعًا
اَفَلَمْ يَايْـَٔسِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنْ لَّوْ يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ لَهَدَى
النَّاسَ جَمِيْعًا وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا تُصِيْبُهُمْ بِمَا
صَنَعُوْا قَارِعَةٌ اَوْ تَحُلُّ قَرِيْبًا مِّنْ دَارِهِمْ حَتّٰى
يَاْتِيَ وَعْدُ اللّٰهِ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ ۝

R. 5.

33. And surely, Messengers have been mocked at before thee; but I granted respite to those who disbelieved. Then I seized them, and how was then My punishment!

34. Will then He, Who stands over every soul *to note* what it earns, *let them go unpunished?* Yet, they ascribe partners to Allah. Say, 'Name them.' Would you inform Him of what He does not know in the earth? Or, is it *a mere* empty saying? Nay, but the design of the disbelievers has been made *to appear* beautiful in their eyes, and they have been kept back from the *right* way. And he whom Allah lets go astray shall have no guide.

35. For them is a punishment in the present life; and, surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is harder, and they will have no defender against Allah.

36. The similitude of the Heaven promised to the God-fearing is, that through it flow streams: its fruit is everlasting, and *so is* its shade. That is the reward of those who are righteous; and the reward of the disbelievers is Fire.

وَلَقَدِ اسْتُهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَاَمْلَيْتُ لِلَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا ثُمَّ اَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ۝
اَفَمَنْ هُوَ قَآئِمٌ عَلٰى كُلِّ نَفْسٍۢ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَجَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ
شُرَكَآءَ قُلْ سَمُّوْهُمْ اَمْ تُنَبِّئُوْنَهٗ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي
الْاَرْضِ اَمْ بِظَاهِرٍ مِّنَ الْقَوْلِ بَلْ زُيِّنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
مَكْرُهُمْ وَصُدُّوْا عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا
لَهٗ مِنْ هَادٍ ۝
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ
اَشَقُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّاقٍ ۝
مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِيْ وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْاَنْهٰرُ اُكُلُهَا دَآئِمٌ وَّظِلُّهَا تِلْكَ عُقْبَى الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا
وَّعُقْبَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ النَّارُ ۝

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يَفْرَحُوْنَ بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ
وَمِنَ الْاَحْزَابِ مَنْ يُّنْكِرُ بَعْضَهٗ ۭ قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اُمِرْتُ
اَنْ اَعْبُدَ اللّٰهَ وَلَآ اُشْرِكَ بِهٖ ۭ اِلَيْهِ اَدْعُوْا وَاِلَيْهِ
مَاٰبِ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And those to whom We have given the Book rejoice in what has been revealed to thee. And of the *different* parties there are *some* who deny a part thereof. Say, 'I am only commanded to worship Allah and not to set up equals to Him. Unto Him do I call, and unto Him is my return.'

وَكَذٰلِكَ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا ۭ وَلَىِٕنِ اتَّبَعْتَ اَهْوَاۗءَهُمْ
بَعْدَ مَا جَاۗءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۙ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ
وَّلَا وَاقٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And thus have We revealed it as a clear judgment. And if thou follow their evil desires after the knowledge that has come to thee, thou shalt have no friend nor defender against Allah.

R. 6.

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ اَزْوَاجًا
وَّذُرِّيَّةً ۭ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُوْلٍ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ بِاٰيَةٍ اِلَّا
بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۭ لِكُلِّ اَجَلٍ كِتَابٌ ﴿٣٨﴾
يَمْحُوا اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَاۗءُ وَيُثْبِتُ ۚ وَعِنْدَهٗٓ اُمُّ الْكِتٰبِ ﴿٣٩﴾
وَاِنْ مَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِيْ نَعِدُهُمْ اَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ
فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلٰغُ وَعَلَيْنَا الْحِسَابُ ﴿٤٠﴾

39. And, indeed, We sent Messengers before thee, and We gave them wives and children. And it is not possible for a Messenger to bring a Sign save by the command of Allah. For every term there is a *divine* decree.

40. Allah effaces what He wills and establishes *what He wills*, and with Him is the source of *all* commandments.

41. And whether We make thee see *the fulfilment of* some of the things with which We threaten them or *whether* We make thee die, *it makes little difference*, for on thee lies only the delivery of the Message, and on Us the reckoning.

اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّا نَاْتِي الْاَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ اَطْرَافِهَا ۭ
وَاللّٰهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكْمِهٖ ۭ وَهُوَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٤١﴾
وَقَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلّٰهِ الْمَكْرُ جَمِيْعًا ۭ
يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ۭ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الْكُفّٰرُ لِمَنْ
عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. Do they not see that We are visiting the land, reducing it from its outlying borders? And Allah judges; there is none to reverse His judgment. And He is swift at reckoning.

43. And those who were before them did *also* devise plans, but all *effective* devising of plans belongs to Allah. He knows what every soul earns; and the disbelievers shall soon know whose will be the final reward of *this* abode.

وَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا ۭ قُلْ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ
شَهِيْدًۢا بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۙ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهٗ عِلْمُ الْكِتٰبِ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. And those who disbelieve say, 'Thou art not a Messenger.' Say, 'Sufficient is Allah as a Witness between me and you, and *so is* he who possesses knowledge of the Book.'

سُوْرَةُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ

IBRĀHĪM

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

الٓرٰ ۚ كِتٰبٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ اِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ
اِلَى النُّوْرِ ۙ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ اِلٰى صِرَاطِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَمِيْدِ ②
اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۗ وَوَيْلٌ
لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيْدِ ③
الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَحِبُّوْنَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْاٰخِرَةِ
وَيَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَيَبْغُوْنَهَا عِوَجًا ۗ
اُولٰٓئِكَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍۢ بَعِيْدٍ ④
وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهٖ لِيُبَيِّنَ
لَهُمْ ۗ فَيُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ
وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ⑤
وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اَنْ اَخْرِجْ قَوْمَكَ مِنَ
الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ۙ وَذَكِّرْهُمْ بِاَيّٰىمِ اللّٰهِ ۗ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ
لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُوْرٍ ⑥
وَاِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ
اِذْ اَنْجٰىكُمْ مِّنْ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ
وَيُذَبِّحُوْنَ اَبْنَآءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُوْنَ نِسَآءَكُمْ ۗ وَفِيْ ذٰلِكُمْ
بَلَآءٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيْمٌ ⑦
وَاِذْ تَاَذَّنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَئِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ لَاَزِيْدَنَّكُمْ وَلَئِنْ

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. Alif Lām Rā*. *This is* a Book which We have revealed to thee that thou mayest bring mankind out of every *kind of* darkness into light, by the command of their Lord, to the path of the Mighty, the Praiseworthy—

3. Allah, to Whom belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth. And woe to the disbelievers for a terrible punishment:

4. Those who prefer the present life to the Hereafter, and hinder *men* from the way of Allah and seek to make it crooked. It is these who have gone far off in error.

5. And We have not sent any Messenger except with the language of his people in order that he might make *things* clear to them. Then Allah lets go astray whom He wills, and guides whom He wills. And He is the Mighty, the Wise.

6. And We did send Moses with Our Signs, *saying*, 'Bring forth thy people from every *kind of* darkness into light, and remind them of the days of Allah.' Surely, therein are Signs for every patient *and* thankful person.

7. And *call to mind* when Moses said to his people, 'Remember Allah's favour upon you when He delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaying your sons and sparing your women; and in that there was a great trial for you from your Lord.'

R. 2.

8. And *remember also the time* when your Lord declared, 'If you are grateful, I will, surely, bestow more *favours* on you;

* I am Allah, the All-Seeing.

كَفَرْتُمْ إِنَّ عَذَابِي لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿٨﴾

but if you are ungrateful, *then know that* My punishment is severe indeed.'

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِن تَكْفُرُوا أَنتُمْ وَمَن فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿٩﴾

9. And Moses said, 'If you disbelieve, you and those who are in the earth all together, *you can do no harm to God;* verily, Allah is Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy.'

أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَالَّذِينَ مِن بَعْدِهِمْ لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّهُ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرَدُّوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فِي أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَقَالُوا إِنَّا كَفَرْنَا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُم بِهِ وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَنَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ ﴿١٠﴾

10. Have not the tidings come to you of those before you, the people of Noah, and *the tribes of* 'Ād and Thamūd, and those after them? None knows them *now* save Allah. Their Messengers came to them with clear Signs, but they turned their hands to their mouths, and said, 'We disbelieve in that with which you have been sent and surely, we are in disquieting doubt concerning that to which you call us.'

قَالَتْ رُسُلُهُمْ أَفِي اللَّهِ شَكٌّ فَاطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَدْعُوكُمْ لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُم مِّن ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى قَالُوا إِنْ أَنتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا تُرِيدُونَ أَن تَصُدُّونَا عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا فَأْتُونَا بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١١﴾

11. Their Messengers said, 'Are you in doubt concerning Allah, Maker of the heavens and the earth? He calls you that He may forgive you your sins, and grant you respite till an appointed term.' They said, 'You are but men like ourselves; you desire to turn us away from that which our fathers used to worship. Bring us, then, a clear proof.'

قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ إِن نَّحْنُ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَمُنُّ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا أَن نَّأْتِيَكُم بِسُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. Their Messengers said to them, 'We are indeed only men like yourselves, but Allah bestows *His* favour on whomsoever He wills from among His servants. And it is not for us to bring you a proof except by the command of Allah. And in Allah *alone* should the believers put their trust.

وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانَا سُبُلَنَا وَلَنَصْبِرَنَّ عَلَىٰ مَا آذَيْتُمُونَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. 'And why should we not put our trust in Allah when He has showed us our ways? And we will, surely, bear with patience *all* the harm you do us. So in Allah let those who trust put their trust.'

R. 3.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِرُسُلِهِمْ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُم مِّنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُودُنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ

14. And those who disbelieved said to their Messengers, 'We will, surely, expel you from our land unless you return to our religion.' Then their Lord sent unto

لَنُهْلِكَنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَلَنُسْكِنَنَّكُمُ الْاَرْضَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ۭ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ
خَافَ مَقَامِيْ وَخَافَ وَعِيْدِ ﴿١٤﴾

وَاسْتَفْتَحُوْا وَخَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيْدٍ ﴿١٥﴾

مِّنْ وَّرَاۗىِٕهٖ جَهَنَّمُ وَيُسْقٰى مِنْ مَّاۗءٍ صَدِيْدٍ ﴿١٦﴾

يَّتَجَرَّعُهٗ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسِيْغُهٗ وَيَاْتِيْهِ الْمَوْتُ مِنْ
كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَّمَا هُوَ بِمَيِّتٍ ۭ وَمِنْ وَّرَاۗىِٕهٖ عَذَابٌ
غَلِيْظٌ ﴿١٧﴾

مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ كَرَمَادِ
ِۨاشْتَدَّتْ بِهِ الرِّيْحُ فِيْ يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ ۭ لَا يَقْدِرُوْنَ
مِمَّا كَسَبُوْا عَلٰي شَيْءٍ ۭ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلٰلُ الْبَعِيْدُ ﴿١٨﴾

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۭ
اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَاْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ﴿١٩﴾

وَّمَا ذٰلِكَ عَلَي اللّٰهِ بِعَزِيْزٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَبَرَزُوْا لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا فَقَالَ الضُّعَفٰۗؤُا لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا
اِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّغْنُوْنَ عَنَّا مِنْ
عَذَابِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۭ قَالُوْا لَوْ هَدٰىنَا اللّٰهُ لَهَدَيْنٰكُمْ ۭ
سَوَاۗءٌ عَلَيْنَآ اَجَزِعْنَآ اَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِنْ مَّحِيْصٍ ﴿٢١﴾

وَقَالَ الشَّيْطٰنُ لَمَّا قُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ وَعَدَكُمْ
وَعْدَ الْحَقِّ وَوَعَدْتُّكُمْ فَاَخْلَفْتُكُمْ ۭ وَمَا كَانَ لِيَ
عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ اِلَّآ اَنْ دَعَوْتُكُمْ فَاسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِيْ ۚ
فَلَا تَلُوْمُوْنِيْ وَلُوْمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ۭ مَآ اَنَا بِمُصْرِخِكُمْ

them the revelation: 'We will, surely, destroy the wrongdoers.

15. 'And We will, surely, make you dwell in the land after them. This is for him who fears to stand before My Tribunal and fears My warning.'

16. And they prayed for victory, and *as a result thereof* every haughty enemy *of truth* came to naught.

17. Before him is Hell; and he shall be made to drink boiling water.

18. He shall sip it and shall not be able to swallow it easily. And death shall come to him from every quarter, *yet* he shall not die. And besides that there shall be *for him* a severe chastisement.

19. The case of those who disbelieve in their Lord is that their works are like ashes on which the wind blows violently on a stormy day. They shall have no power over what they earned. That, indeed, is extreme ruin.

20. Dost thou not see that Allah created the heavens and the earth in accordance with the requirements of wisdom? If He please, He can do away with you, and bring a new creation.

21. And that is not *at all* hard for Allah.

22. They shall all appear before Allah; then shall the weak say to those who behaved proudly: 'Surely, we were your followers; can you not then avail us aught against Allah's punishment?' They will say, 'If Allah had guided us, we would, surely, have guided you. *But* it is *now* equal for us whether we show impatience or remain patient: there is no way of escape for us.'

R. 4.

23. And when the matter is decided, Satan will say, 'Allah promised you a promise of truth, but I promised you and failed you. And I had no power over you except that I called you and you obeyed me. So blame me not, but blame your own selves. I cannot succour you nor can you

وَمَآ اَنْتُمْ بِمُصْرِخِيَّ ۖ اِنِّيْ كَفَرْتُ بِمَآ اَشْرَكْتُمُوْنِ
مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ اِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
وَاُدْخِلَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ تَحِيَّتُهُمْ
فِيْهَا سَلٰمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
اَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ
طَيِّبَةٍ اَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَّفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَآءِ ﴿٢٤﴾
تُؤْتِيْٓ اُكُلَهَا كُلَّ حِيْنٍۢ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهَا ۗ وَيَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ
الْاَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيْثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيْثَةِ ۨاجْتُثَّتْ
مِنْ فَوْقِ الْاَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ ﴿٢٦﴾
يُثَبِّتُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَيُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۙ وَ
يَفْعَلُ اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَآءُ ﴿٢٧﴾ ع
اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ بَدَّلُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ كُفْرًا وَّاَحَلُّوْا
قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ ﴿٢٨﴾
جَهَنَّمَ ۚ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۗ وَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ﴿٢٩﴾
وَجَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ اَنْدَادًا لِّيُضِلُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ۗ قُلْ تَمَتَّعُوْا
فَاِنَّ مَصِيْرَكُمْ اِلَى النَّارِ ﴿٣٠﴾
قُلْ لِّعِبَادِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا يُقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُنْفِقُوْا
مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ سِرًّا وَّعَلَانِيَةً مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ
يَوْمٌ لَّا بَيْعٌ فِيْهِ وَلَا خِلٰلٌ ﴿٣١﴾

succour me. I have already disclaimed your associating me *with God*. For the wrongdoers there shall, surely, be a grievous punishment.'

24. And those who believe and do good works will be admitted into Gardens through which rivers flow, wherein they will abide by the command of their Lord. Their greeting therein will be 'Peace.'

25. Dost thou not see how Allah sets forth the similitude of a good word? *It is* like a good tree, whose root is firm and whose branches *reach* into heaven.

26. It brings forth its fruit at all times by the command of its Lord. And Allah sets forth similitudes for men that they may reflect.

27. And the case of an evil word is like *that of* an evil tree, which is uprooted from above the earth and has no stability.

28. Allah strengthens the believers with the word that is firmly established, *both* in the present life and in the Hereafter; and Allah lets the wrongdoers go astray. And Allah does what He wills.

R. 5.

29. Dost thou not see those who changed Allah's favour into ingratitude and landed their people into the abode of ruin—

30. *Which is* Hell? They shall burn therein; and an evil place of rest is that.

31. And they have set up rivals to Allah to mislead *people* from His way. Say, 'Enjoy yourselves a while, then, surely, your journey is toward the Fire.'

32. Say to My servants who have believed, that they should observe Prayer and spend out of what We have given them, secretly and openly, before there comes a day wherein there will be neither bargaining nor friendship.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَاَنْزَلَ مِنَ
السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَخْرَجَ بِهٖ مِنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ
وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِىَ فِى الْبَحْرِ بِاَمْرِهٖ
وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْاَنْهٰرَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Allah is He Who created the heavens and the earth and caused water to come down from the clouds, and brought forth therewith fruits for your sustenance; and He has subjected to you the ships that they may sail through the sea by His command, and the rivers *too* has He subjected to you.

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ دَآئِبَيْنِ وَسَخَّرَ
لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And He has *also* subjected to you the sun and the moon, both performing their work constantly. And He has subjected to you the night as well as the day.

وَاٰتٰىكُمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ مَا سَاَلْتُمُوْهُ وَاِنْ تَعُدُّوْا نِعْمَتَ
اللّٰهِ لَا تُحْصُوْهَا اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لَظَلُوْمٌ كَفَّارٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. And He gave you all that you wanted of Him; and if you *try to* count the favours of Allah, you will not be able to number them. Verily, man is very unjust, very ungrateful.

R. 6.

وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هٰذَا الْبَلَدَ اٰمِنًا
وَّاجْنُبْنِىْ وَبَنِىَّ اَنْ نَّعْبُدَ الْاَصْنَامَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And *remember* when Abraham said, 'My Lord, make this city *a city* of peace, and keep me and my children away from worshipping idols.

رَبِّ اِنَّهُنَّ اَضْلَلْنَ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ فَمَنْ تَبِعَنِىْ
فَاِنَّهٗ مِنِّىْ وَمَنْ عَصَانِىْ فَاِنَّكَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. 'My Lord, they have indeed led astray many among mankind. So whoever follows me, he is certainly of me; and whoever disobeys me—Thou art, surely, Most Forgiving, Merciful.

رَبَّنَآ اِنِّىْٓ اَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِىْ بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِىْ زَرْعٍ
عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ فَاجْعَلْ
اَفْئِدَةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِىْٓ اِلَيْهِمْ وَارْزُقْهُمْ مِّنَ
الثَّمَرٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. 'Our Lord, I have settled some of my children in an uncultivable valley near Thy Sacred House—our Lord—that they may observe Prayer. So make men's hearts incline towards them and provide them with fruits, that they may be thankful.

رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِىْ وَمَا نُعْلِنُ وَمَا يَخْفٰى
عَلَى اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَىْءٍ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِى السَّمَآءِ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. 'Our Lord, certainly, Thou knowest what we conceal and what we make known. And nothing whatsoever is hidden from Allah, whether in the earth or in the heaven.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ وَهَبَ لِىْ عَلَى الْكِبَرِ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ
وَاِسْحٰقَ اِنَّ رَبِّىْ لَسَمِيْعُ الدُّعَآءِ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. 'All praise belongs to Allah Who has given me, despite *my* old age, Ishmael and Issac. Surely, my Lord is the Hearer of prayer.

رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِىْ مُقِيْمَ الصَّلٰوةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِىْ رَبَّنَا
وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَآءِ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. 'My Lord, make me observe Prayer, and my children *too*. Our Lord! *bestow Thy grace on me* and accept my prayer.

42. 'Our Lord, grant forgiveness to me and to my parents and to the believers on the day when the reckoning will take place.'

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ ﴿٤١﴾

R. 7.

43. And think not that Allah is unaware of what the wrongdoers do. He only gives them respite till the day on which the eyes will fixedly stare,

وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ غَافِلًا عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ الظَّالِمُونَ ۚ إِنَّمَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ تَشْخَصُ فِيهِ الْأَبْصَارُ ﴿٤٢﴾

44. Hurrying on in fright, raising up their heads, their gaze not returning to them, and their minds *utterly* void.

مُهْطِعِينَ مُقْنِعِي رُءُوسِهِمْ لَا يَرْتَدُّ إِلَيْهِمْ طَرْفُهُمْ ۖ وَأَفْئِدَتُهُمْ هَوَاءٌ ﴿٤٣﴾

45. And warn men of the day when *the promised* chastisement will come upon them, and the wrongdoers will say, 'Our Lord, grant us respite for a short term. We will respond to Thy call and will follow the Messengers.' 'Did you not swear before this *that* you would have no fall?

وَأَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمُ الْعَذَابُ فَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رَبَّنَا أَخِّرْنَا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ نُجِبْ دَعْوَتَكَ وَنَتَّبِعِ الرُّسُلَ ۗ أَوَلَمْ تَكُونُوا أَقْسَمْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ زَوَالٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

46. 'And you dwell in the dwellings of those who wronged themselves, and it has become plain to you how We dealt with them; and We have set forth *clear* parables for you.'

وَسَكَنْتُمْ فِي مَسَاكِنِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ كَيْفَ فَعَلْنَا بِهِمْ وَضَرَبْنَا لَكُمُ الْأَمْثَالَ ﴿٤٥﴾

47. And they have already made their designs; but their designs are with Allah. And even though their designs be such as to make the mountains move, *they cannot succeed.*

وَقَدْ مَكَرُوا مَكْرَهُمْ وَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَكْرُهُمْ وَإِنْ كَانَ مَكْرُهُمْ لِتَزُولَ مِنْهُ الْجِبَالُ ﴿٤٦﴾

48. Think not then that Allah will fail to keep His promise to His Messengers. Surely, Allah is Mighty, Lord of retribution,

فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْلِفَ وَعْدِهِ رُسُلَهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٤٧﴾

49. On the day when this earth will be changed into another earth, and the heavens *too;* and they will *all* appear before Allah, the One, the Most Supreme;

يَوْمَ تُبَدَّلُ الْأَرْضُ غَيْرَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاوَاتُ ۖ وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ﴿٤٨﴾

50. And thou shalt see the guilty on that day bound in chains.

وَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُقَرَّنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٤٩﴾

51. Their garments shall be of pitch, and the fire shall envelop their faces.

سَرَابِيلُهُمْ مِنْ قَطِرَانٍ وَتَغْشَىٰ وُجُوهَهُمُ النَّارُ ﴿٥٠﴾

52. *It will be so* that Allah may requite each soul for what it has wrought. Surely, Allah is swift at reckoning.

لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَا كَسَبَتْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٥١﴾

53. This is a sufficient admonition for mankind *that they may benefit by it,* and

هَٰذَا بَلَاغٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيُنْذَرُوا بِهِ وَلِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا هُوَ

that they may be warned thereby, and that they may know that He is the only One God, and that those possessed of understanding may ponder.

إِلَٰهٌ وَاحِدٌ وَلِيَذَّكَّرَ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ۝٥٢

سُوْرَةُ الْحِجْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(آياتها ١٥)

AL-ḤIJR

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

الٓرٰ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ وَقُرْاٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ②

رُبَمَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْ كَانُوْا مُسْلِمِيْنَ ③

ذَرْهُمْ يَاْكُلُوْا وَيَتَمَتَّعُوْا وَيُلْهِهِمُ الْاَمَلُ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ④

وَمَآ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ اِلَّا وَلَهَا كِتَابٌ مَّعْلُوْمٌ ⑤

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ ⑥

وَقَالُوْا يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْ نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ اِنَّكَ لَمَجْنُوْنٌ ⑦

لَوْ مَا تَاْتِيْنَا بِالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ⑧

مَا نُنَزِّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوْٓا اِذًا مُّنْظَرِيْنَ ⑨

اِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَاِنَّا لَهٗ لَحٰفِظُوْنَ ⑩

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِيْ شِيَعِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ⑪

وَمَا يَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ⑫

كَذٰلِكَ نَسْلُكُهٗ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ⑬

لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ⑭

وَلَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ فَظَلُّوْا فِيْهِ يَعْرُجُوْنَ ⑮

لَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّمَا سُكِّرَتْ اَبْصَارُنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ مَّسْحُوْرُوْنَ ⑯

وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَآءِ بُرُوْجًا وَّزَيَّنّٰهَا لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ ⑰

وَحَفِظْنٰهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطٰنٍ رَّجِيْمٍ ⑱

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.
2. Alif Lām Rā*. These are verses of the Book and of the illuminating Qur'ān.
3. Often will the disbelievers wish that they were Muslims.
4. Leave them alone that they may eat and enjoy themselves and that vain hope may beguile them; but they will soon know.
5. And We have never destroyed any town but there was for it a known decree.
6. No people can outstrip their appointed time, nor can they remain behind.
7. And they said, 'O thou to whom this Exhortation has been sent down, thou art surely a madman.
8. 'Why dost thou not bring angels to us, if thou art of the truthful?'
9. We do not send down angels but by due right, and then they are granted no respite.
10. Verily, We Ourself have sent down this Exhortation, and most surely We will be its Guardian.
11. And We sent *Messengers* before thee among parties of ancient peoples.
12. And there never came to them any Messenger but they mocked at him.
13. Thus do We cause this *habit of mocking* to enter into the hearts of the sinful people;
14. They believe not therein, though the example of the former peoples has gone *before them*.
15. And even if We opened to them a door from heaven, and they began ascending through it,
16. They would surely say, 'Only our eyes are dazed; rather we are a bewitched people.'

R. 2.

17. And We have, indeed, made mansions *of stars* in the heaven and have adorned it for beholders.
18. And We have protected it against every rejected satan.

* I am Allah Who is All-Seeing.

19. But if any one hears stealthily, there pursues him a bright flame.

إِلَّا مَنِ اسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ فَأَتْبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾

20. And the earth have We spread out, and set therein firm mountains and caused everything to grow therein in proper proportion.

وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْزُونٍ ﴿١٩﴾

21. And We have made for you therein means of livelihood, and *also* for *all* those for whom you do not provide.

وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ وَمَن لَّسْتُمْ لَهُ بِرَازِقِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

22. And there is not a thing but with Us are the treasures thereof and We send it not down except in a known measure.

وَإِن مِّن شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِندَنَا خَزَائِنُهُ وَمَا نُنَزِّلُهُ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٢١﴾

23. And We send impregnating winds, then We send down water from the clouds, then We give it to you to drink; and you are not the ones to store it up.

وَأَرْسَلْنَا الرِّيَاحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَأَنزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَسْقَيْنَاكُمُوهُ وَمَا أَنتُمْ لَهُ بِخَازِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

24. And verily, it is We Who give life, and We Who cause death; and it is We Who are the *sole* Inheritor.

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَنَحْنُ الْوَارِثُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

25. And We do know those who go ahead among you and We do know those who lag behind.

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

26. And, surely, it is thy Lord Who will gather them together. Surely, He is Wise, All-Knowing.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

R. 3.

27. And, surely, We created man from dry ringing clay, from black mud wrought into shape.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنسَانَ مِن صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَمَإٍ مَّسْنُونٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

28. And the Jinn We had created before from the fire of hot wind.

وَالْجَانَّ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِن قَبْلُ مِن نَّارِ السَّمُومِ ﴿٢٧﴾

29. And *remember* when thy Lord said to the angels, 'I am about to create man from dry ringing clay, from black mud wrought into shape;

وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِّن صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَمَإٍ مَّسْنُونٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

30. 'So when I have fashioned him *in perfection* and have breathed into him of My Spirit, fall ye down in submission to him.'

فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِن رُّوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

31. So the angels submitted, all of them together,

فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

32. Except Iblīs; he refused to be among those who submit.

إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَىٰ أَن يَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

قَالَ يٰٓاِبْلِيْسُ مَا لَكَ اَلَّا تَكُوْنَ مَعَ السّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

قَالَ لَمْ اَكُنْ لِّاَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهٗ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ

مِّنْ حَمَاٍ مَّسْنُوْنٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَاِنَّكَ رَجِيْمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَّاِنَّ عَلَيْكَ اللَّعْنَةَ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ﴿٣٥﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ فَاَنْظِرْنِيْٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

قَالَ فَاِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُوْمِ ﴿٣٨﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَآ اَغْوَيْتَنِيْ لَاُزَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ

وَلَاُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

اِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

قَالَ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَيَّ مُسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

اِنَّ عِبَادِيْ لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطٰنٌ اِلَّا مَنِ

اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْغٰوِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

لَهَا سَبْعَةُ اَبْوَابٍ لِكُلِّ بَابٍ مِّنْهُمْ جُزْءٌ مَّقْسُوْمٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

اُدْخُلُوْهَا بِسَلٰمٍ اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِيْ صُدُوْرِهِمْ مِّنْ غِلٍّ اِخْوَانًا عَلٰى

سُرُرٍ مُّتَقٰبِلِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ فِيْهَا نَصَبٌ وَّمَا هُمْ مِّنْهَا بِمُخْرَجِيْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

نَبِّئْ عِبَادِيْٓ اَنِّيْٓ اَنَا الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٤٩﴾

33. *God* said, 'O Iblīs, what is the matter with thee that thou wouldst not be among those who submit?'

34. He answered, 'I am not going to submit to man whom Thou hast created from dry ringing clay, from black mud wrought into shape.'

35. *God* said, 'Then get out hence, for, surely, thou art rejected.

36. 'And, surely, on thee shall be *My* curse till the Day of Judgment.'

37. He said, 'My Lord, then grant me respite till the day when they shall be raised.'

38. *God* said, 'Thou art of those that are granted respite,

39. 'Till the day of the appointed time.'

40. He answered, 'My Lord, since Thou hast adjudged me as lost, I will surely make *evil appear* beautiful to them on the earth, and I will surely lead them all astray,

41. 'Except Thy chosen servants from among them.'

42. *God* said, 'This is a path *leading* straight to Me.

43. 'Surely, thou shalt have no power over My servants, except such of the erring ones as *choose to* follow thee.'

44. And, surely, Hell is the promised place for them all.

45. It has seven gates: *and* each gate has a portion of them allotted *to it*.

R. 4.

46. Verily, the righteous will be *placed* amid gardens and fountains.

47. 'Enter therein with peace, in safety.'

48. And We shall remove whatever of rancour may be in their breasts *so that they will become* as brothers *seated* on thrones, facing one another.

49. Fatigue shall not touch them there, nor shall they *ever* be ejected therefrom.

50. Tell My servants that I am surely the One Most Forgiving, the Merciful;

51. And *also* that My punishment is the grievous punishment.

52. And tell them about Abraham's guests.

53. When they entered in unto him and said, 'Peace,' he answered, 'Verily, we feel afraid of you.'

54. They said, 'Fear not, we give thee glad tidings of a son *who shall be* endowed with knowledge.'

55. He said, 'Do you give me the glad tidings in spite of the fact that old age has overtaken me? Of what then do you give me the glad tidings?'

56. They said, 'We have, indeed, given thee glad tidings in truth; be not therefore of those who despair.'

57. He said, 'And who can despair of the mercy of his Lord save those who go astray?'

58. He said, 'What *now* is your business, O ye messengers?'

59. They said, 'We have been sent unto a guilty people

60. 'Excepting the family of Lot. Them we shall save all,

61. 'Except his wife. We surmise that she shall be of those who remain behind.'

R. 5.

62. And when the messengers came unto the family of Lot,

63. He said, 'Verily, you are a party of strangers.'

64. They said, 'Nay, but we have come to thee with that about which they doubted.

65. 'And we have come to thee with the truth, and surely we are truthful.

66. 'So go forth with thy family in the *latter* part of the night, and follow thou in their rear. And let none of you look back, and *now* proceed to where you are commanded.'

67. And We communicated to him this decree that the root of them was to be cut off by the morning.

68. And the people of the city came rejoicing.

69. He said, 'These are my guests, so put me not to shame;

وَاَنَّ عَذَابِيْ هُوَ الْعَذَابُ الْاَلِيْمُ ﴿٥١﴾

وَنَبِّئْهُمْ عَنْ ضَيْفِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ﴿٥٢﴾

اِذْ دَخَلُوْا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوْا سَلٰمًا ؕ قَالَ اِنَّا مِنْكُمْ وَجِلُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

قَالُوْا لَا تَوْجَلْ اِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلٰمٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

قَالَ اَبَشَّرْتُمُوْنِيْ عَلٰٓى اَنْ مَّسَّنِيَ الْكِبَرُ فَبِمَ تُبَشِّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

قَالُوْا بَشَّرْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِّنَ الْقٰنِطِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

قَالَ وَمَنْ يَّقْنَطُ مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّهٖٓ اِلَّا الضَّآلُّوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ اَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

قَالُوْٓا اِنَّآ اُرْسِلْنَآ اِلٰى قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

اِلَّآ اٰلَ لُوْطٍ ؕ اِنَّا لَمُنَجُّوْهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

اِلَّا امْرَاَتَهٗ قَدَّرْنَآ ۙ اِنَّهَا لَمِنَ الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

فَلَمَّا جَآءَ اٰلَ لُوْطِ ۨالْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

قَالَ اِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّنْكَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

قَالُوْا بَلْ جِئْنٰكَ بِمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَمْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَاَتَيْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَاِنَّا لَصٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

فَاَسْرِ بِاَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ الَّيْلِ وَاتَّبِعْ اَدْبَارَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ اَحَدٌ وَّامْضُوْا حَيْثُ تُؤْمَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

وَقَضَيْنَآ اِلَيْهِ ذٰلِكَ الْاَمْرَ اَنَّ دَابِرَ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ مَقْطُوْعٌ مُّصْبِحِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

وَجَآءَ اَهْلُ الْمَدِيْنَةِ يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

قَالَ اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ ضَيْفِيْ فَلَا تَفْضَحُوْنِ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. 'And fear Allah and disgrace me not.'

71. They said, 'Did we not forbid thee to *entertain* all *sorts of* people?'

72. He said, 'These are my daughters if you must do something.'

73. By thy life, these *too* in their *mad* intoxication are wandering in distraction—

74. Then the punishment seized them at sunrise.

75. We turned it upside down, and We rained upon them stones of clay.

76. Surely, in this are Signs for those who can read *signs*.

77. And it lies on a road that *still* exists.

78. Surely, in this is a Sign for believers.

79. And the People of the Wood *too* were surely wrongdoers.

80. So We chastised them *also*. And they both lie on a manifest way.

R. 6.

81. And the People of the Ḥijr *also* did treat the Messengers as liars.

82. And We gave them Our Signs, but they turned away from them.

83. And they used to hew out houses in the mountains, in security.

84. But the punishment seized them in the morning,

85. And all that they had earned availed them not.

86. And We have not created the heavens and the earth and all that is between the two but in accordance with the requirements of wisdom; and the Hour is sure to come. So turn away *from them* in a comely manner.

87. Verily, it is thy Lord Who is the Great Creator, the All-Knowing.

88. And We have, indeed, given thee the seven oft-repeated *verses*, and the Great Qur'ān.

89. Stretch not thy eyes towards what We have bestowed on some classes

وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَلَا تُخْزُوْنِ ﴿٧٠﴾

قَالُوْٓا اَوَلَمْ نَنْهَكَ عَنِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

قَالَ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ بَنٰتِيْٓ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

لَعَمْرُكَ اِنَّهُمْ لَفِيْ سَكْرَتِهِمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

فَجَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَاَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً

مِّنْ سِجِّيْلٍ ﴿٧٥﴾

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّلْمُتَوَسِّمِيْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

وَاِنَّهَا لَبِسَبِيْلٍ مُّقِيْمٍ ﴿٧٧﴾

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

وَاِنْ كَانَ اَصْحٰبُ الْاَيْكَةِ لَظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَاِنَّهُمَا لَبِاِمَامٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٨٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ اَصْحٰبُ الْحِجْرِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمْ اٰيٰتِنَا فَكَانُوْا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِيْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

وَكَانُوْا يَنْحِتُوْنَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُصْبِحِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

فَمَآ اَغْنٰى عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَآ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ

وَاِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَاٰتِيَةٌ فَاصْفَحِ الصَّفْحَ الْجَمِيْلَ ﴿٨٦﴾

اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْخَلّٰقُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٨٧﴾

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنٰكَ سَبْعًا مِّنَ الْمَثَانِيْ وَالْقُرْاٰنَ الْعَظِيْمَ ﴿٨٨﴾

لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ اِلٰى مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهٖٓ اَزْوَاجًا مِّنْهُمْ وَ

of them to enjoy for a short time, and grieve not over them; and lower thy wing *of mercy* for the believers.

90. And say, 'I am, indeed, a plain Warner.'

91. Because We *have decided to* send down *punishment* on those who have formed themselves into groups *against thee;*

92. Who have pronounced the Qur'ān to be *so many* lies;

93. So by thy Lord, We will, surely, question them all

94. Concerning that which they used to do.

95. So declare openly that with which thou art commanded and turn aside from those who ascribe partners *to God.*

96. We will, surely, suffice thee against those who mock:

97. Who set up another God with Allah, but soon shall they come to know.

98. And, indeed, We know that thy bosom becomes straitened because of what they say.

99. But glorify thy Lord praising Him, and be of those who prostrate themselves *before Him.*

100. And continue worshipping thy Lord, till death comes to thee.

لَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

وَقُلْ إِنِّي أَنَا النَّذِيرُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٨٩﴾

كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الْمُقْتَسِمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

الَّذِينَ جَعَلُوا الْقُرْآنَ عِضِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَسْأَلَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

فَاصْدَعْ بِمَا تُؤْمَرُ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

إِنَّا كَفَيْنَاكَ الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

الَّذِينَ يَجْعَلُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا آخَرَ ۚ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ يَضِيقُ صَدْرُكَ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُنْ مِنَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾

ع وَاعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكَ الْيَقِينُ ﴿٩٩﴾

سُوْرَةُ النَّحْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(١٦) آياتها

AL-NAHL

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

اَتٰۤى اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوْهُ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ②

2. The decree of Allah is coming, so seek ye not to hasten it. Holy is He, and exalted above all that which they associate *with Him*.

يُنَزِّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ بِالرُّوْحِ مِنْ اَمْرِهٖ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖۤ اَنْ اَنْذِرُوْۤا اَنَّهٗ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّاۤ اَنَا فَاتَّقُوْنِ ③

3. He sends down the angels with revelation by His command on whomsoever of His servants He pleases *saying*, 'Warn *people* that there is no God but I, so take Me *alone* for your Protector.'

خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ تَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ④

4. He has created the heavens and the earth in accordance with the requirements of wisdom. Exalted is He above all that they associate *with Him*.

خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ فَاِذَا هُوَ خَصِيْمٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ⑤

5. He has created man from a drop of fluid, but lo! he is an open disputer.

وَالْاَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا ۚ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا دِفْءٌ وَّمَنَافِعُ وَمِنْهَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ⑥

6. And the cattle too He has created; you find in them warmth and *other* uses; and some of them you eat.

وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا جَمَالٌ حِيْنَ تُرِيْحُوْنَ وَحِيْنَ تَسْرَحُوْنَ ⑦

7. And in them there is beauty for you when you bring *them* home in the evening, and when you drive *them* forth to pasture in the morning.

وَتَحْمِلُ اَثْقَالَكُمْ اِلٰى بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُوْنُوْا بٰلِغِيْهِ اِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْاَنْفُسِ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ⑧

8. And they carry your loads to a land which you could not reach except with great hardship to yourselves. Surely, your Lord is Compassionate, Merciful.

وَّالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيْرَ لِتَرْكَبُوْهَا وَزِيْنَةً ؕ وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ⑨

9. And *He has created* horses and mules and asses that you may ride them, and as *a source of* beauty. And He will create what you do not *yet* know.

وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ قَصْدُ السَّبِيْلِ وَمِنْهَا جَآئِرٌ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ لَهَدٰىكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ⑩

10. And upon Allah rests the *showing of the* right way, and there are ways which deviate *from the right course*. And if He had *enforced* His will, He would have guided you all.

R. 2.

هُوَ الَّذِيْۤ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً لَّكُمْ مِّنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَّمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيْهِ تُسِيْمُوْنَ ⑪

11. He it is Who sends down water for you from the clouds; out of it you have your drink, and there *grow* from it trees on which you pasture *your cattle*.

يُنۢبِتُ لَكُم بِهِ ٱلزَّرۡعَ وَٱلزَّيۡتُونَ وَٱلنَّخِيلَ وَٱلۡأَعۡنَٰبَ وَمِن كُلِّ ٱلثَّمَرَٰتِۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَةٗ لِّقَوۡمٖ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. Therewith He grows corn for you, and the olive and the date-palm, and the grapes, and all kinds of fruits. Surely, in that is a Sign for a people who reflect.

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ ٱلَّيۡلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ وَٱلشَّمۡسَ وَٱلۡقَمَرَۖ وَٱلنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرَٰتُۢ بِأَمۡرِهِۦٓۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَٰتٖ لِّقَوۡمٖ يَعۡقِلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And He has pressed into service for you the night and the day, and the sun and the moon; and the stars *too* have been pressed into service by His command. Surely, in that are Signs for a people who make use of their reason.

وَمَا ذَرَأَ لَكُمۡ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ مُخۡتَلِفًا أَلۡوَٰنُهُۥٓۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَأٓيَةٗ لِّقَوۡمٖ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And *He has pressed into service* the things He has created for you in the earth, varying in colours. Surely, in that is a Sign for a people who take heed.

وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِي سَخَّرَ ٱلۡبَحۡرَ لِتَأۡكُلُواْ مِنۡهُ لَحۡمٗا طَرِيّٗا وَتَسۡتَخۡرِجُواْ مِنۡهُ حِلۡيَةٗ تَلۡبَسُونَهَاۖ وَتَرَى ٱلۡفُلۡكَ مَوَاخِرَ فِيهِ وَلِتَبۡتَغُواْ مِن فَضۡلِهِۦ وَلَعَلَّكُمۡ تَشۡكُرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. And He it is Who has subjected *to you* the sea that you may eat therefrom fresh flesh, and may take forth therefrom ornaments which you wear. And thou seest the ships ploughing through it, *that you may thereby journey* and that you may seek of His bounty and that you may be grateful.

وَأَلۡقَىٰ فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ رَوَٰسِيَ أَن تَمِيدَ بِكُمۡ وَأَنۡهَٰرٗا وَسُبُلٗا لَّعَلَّكُمۡ تَهۡتَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And He has placed in the earth firm mountains lest it quake with you, and rivers and routes that you may take the right way.

وَعَلَٰمَٰتٖۚ وَبِٱلنَّجۡمِ هُمۡ يَهۡتَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And, *other* marks *too; by them* and by the stars they follow the right direction.

أَفَمَن يَخۡلُقُ كَمَن لَّا يَخۡلُقُۚ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Is He, then, Who creates like one who creates not? Will you not then take heed?

وَإِن تَعُدُّواْ نِعۡمَةَ ٱللَّهِ لَا تُحۡصُوهَآۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَغَفُورٞ رَّحِيمٞ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And if you *try* to count the favours of Allah, you will not be able to number them. Surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

وَٱللَّهُ يَعۡلَمُ مَا تُسِرُّونَ وَمَا تُعۡلِنُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And Allah knows what you conceal and what you disclose.

وَٱلَّذِينَ يَدۡعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ لَا يَخۡلُقُونَ شَيۡـٔٗا وَهُمۡ يُخۡلَقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And those on whom they call beside Allah create not anything, but they are themselves created.

أَمۡوَٰتٌ غَيۡرُ أَحۡيَآءٖۖ وَمَا يَشۡعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبۡعَثُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. *They are* dead, not living; and they know not when they will be raised.

R. 3.

23. Your God is One God. And as to those who believe not in the Hereafter, their hearts are strangers *to truth*, and they are full of pride.

24. Undoubtedly, Allah knows what they conceal and what they disclose. Surely, He loves not the proud.

25. And when it is said to them, 'What *think ye of* that which your Lord has sent down?' they say, 'Stories of the ancients,'

26. That they may bear their burdens in full on the Day of Resurrection, and *also* a portion of the burdens of those whom they lead astray without knowledge. Behold! evil is that which they bear.

R. 4.

27. Those who were before them did *also* plan, but Allah came upon their structure at the *very* foundations, so that the roof fell down upon them from above them; and the punishment came upon them from where they knew not.

28. Then on the Day of Resurrection He will disgrace them and will say, "Where are My 'partners' for whose sake you used to oppose *the Prophets?*" Those endowed with knowledge will say, 'This day disgrace and affliction will surely *fall* on the disbelievers,'

29. Those whom the angels cause to die while they are wronging their souls. Then will they offer submission, *saying*, 'We used not to do any evil.' Nay, surely, Allah knows well what you used to do.

30. So enter the gates of Hell, to abide therein. Evil indeed is the abode of the proud.

31. And *when* it is said to the righteous, 'What *think ye of* that which your Lord has revealed?' they say, 'The best.' For those who do good there is good in this world, and the home of the Hereafter is even better. Excellent indeed is the abode of the righteous –

إِلَٰهُكُمْ إِلَٰهٌ وَاحِدٌ ۚ فَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ
قُلُوبُهُمْ مُنْكِرَةٌ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ۚ
إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾
وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ مَاذَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ ۙ قَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ
الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
لِيَحْمِلُوا أَوْزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۙ وَمِنْ أَوْزَارِ
الَّذِينَ يُضِلُّونَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۗ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزِرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
قَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَأَتَى اللَّهُ بُنْيَانَهُمْ مِنَ
الْقَوَاعِدِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّقْفُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَأَتَاهُمُ
الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُخْزِيهِمْ وَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ
الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تُشَاقُّونَ فِيهِمْ ۚ قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا
الْعِلْمَ إِنَّ الْخِزْيَ الْيَوْمَ وَالسُّوءَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾
الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّاهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ ۖ فَأَلْقَوُا
السَّلَمَ مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِنْ سُوءٍ ۚ بَلَىٰ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
فَادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۖ فَلَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى
الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
وَقِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا مَاذَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ ۚ قَالُوا خَيْرًا ۗ
لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ ۚ وَلَدَارُ
الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ ۚ وَلَنِعْمَ دَارُ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

32. Gardens of Eternity, which they will enter; through them flow streams. They will have therein what they wish for. Thus does Allah reward the righteous,

جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ يَّدْخُلُوْنَهَا تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ
لَهُمْ فِيْهَا مَا يَشَآءُوْنَ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَجْزِي اللّٰهُ
الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۙ﴿۳۲﴾

33. Those whom the angels cause to die while they are pure. They say: 'Peace be unto you! Enter Heaven because of what you used to do.'

الَّذِيْنَ تَتَوَفّٰىهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ طَيِّبِيْنَ ۙ يَقُوْلُوْنَ سَلٰمٌ
عَلَيْكُمُ ۙ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾

34. What do they wait for except that the angels should come upon them or that the decree of thy Lord should come to pass? So did those who were before them. Allah did not wrong them, but they used to wrong themselves.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَاْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ اَوْ يَاْتِيَ
اَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ
اللّٰهُ وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۳۴﴾

35. So the evil *result* of what they did befell them, and that which they used to mock at encompassed them.

R. 5.

فَاَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا عَمِلُوْا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا
بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾

36. Those who set up equals *to God* say: 'If Allah had *so* willed, we should not have worshipped anything beside Him, neither we nor our fathers, nor should we have forbidden anything without *command from* Him.' So did those who were before them. But are the Messengers responsible for anything except the plain delivery of the Message?

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا لَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ
دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَّحْنُ وَلَآ اٰبَآؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ
دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ
فَهَلْ عَلَى الرُّسُلِ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿۳۶﴾

37. And We did raise among every people a Messenger, *preaching:* 'Worship Allah and shun the Evil One.' Then among them were *some* whom Allah guided and among them were *some* who became deserving of ruin. So travel through the earth, and see what was the end of those who treated *the Prophets* as liars!

وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِيْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ رَّسُوْلًا اَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ
وَاجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوْتَ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ هَدَى اللّٰهُ
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّلٰلَةُ ؕ فَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ
فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾

38. If thou art solicitous of their guidance, then *know that* Allah surely guides not those who lead *others* astray. And for such there are no helpers.

اِنْ تَحْرِصْ عَلٰى هُدٰىهُمْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِيْ مَنْ
يُّضِلُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾

39. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths, that Allah will not raise up those who die. Nay. *He will certainly raise them up*— a promise *He has made*

وَاَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ ۙ لَا يَبْعَثُ اللّٰهُ مَنْ
يَّمُوْتُ ؕ بَلٰى وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ

لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِيْ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ فِيْهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا كٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

اِنَّمَا قَوْلُنَا لِشَيْءٍ اِذَآ اَرَدْنٰهُ اَنْ نَّقُوْلَ لَهٗ كُنْ
فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٤١﴾

R. 6.

وَالَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا فِي اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا ظُلِمُوْا لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ
فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً ۭ وَلَاَجْرُ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَكْبَرُ ۘ لَوْ كَانُوْا
يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوْا وَعَلٰي رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوْحِيْٓ اِلَيْهِمْ فَسْـَٔلُوْٓا
اَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَالزُّبُرِ ۭ وَاَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ الذِّكْرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ
لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ اِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

اَفَاَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ اَنْ يَّخْسِفَ اللّٰهُ بِهِمُ
الْاَرْضَ اَوْ يَاْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

اَوْ يَاْخُذَهُمْ فِيْ تَقَلُّبِهِمْ فَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

اَوْ يَاْخُذَهُمْ عَلٰي تَخَوُّفٍ ۭ فَاِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اِلٰى مَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ يَّتَفَيَّؤُا ظِلٰلُهٗ
عَنِ الْيَمِيْنِ وَالشَّمَاۗىِٕلِ سُجَّدًا لِّلّٰهِ وَهُمْ دٰخِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَلِلّٰهِ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ مِنْ
دَاۗبَّةٍ وَّالْمَلٰۗىِٕكَةُ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

يَخَافُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَيَفْعَلُوْنَ مَا

binding on Himself, but most people know not.

40. *He will raise them up* that He may make clear to them that wherein they differed, and that those who disbelieved may know that they were liars.

41. Our word to a thing, when We will it, is only that We say to it, 'Be!', and it is.

R. 6.

42. And *as to* those who have left their homes for the sake of Allah after they had been wronged, We will surely give them a goodly abode in this world; and truly the reward of the Hereafter is greater, if they but knew –

43. Those who are steadfast and put their trust in their Lord.

44. And We sent not *as Messengers* before thee but men to whom We sent revelation, so ask those who possess the Reminder, if you know not.

45. *We sent Our Messengers* with clear Signs and Scriptures. And We have sent down to thee the Reminder that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect.

46. Do, then, those who devise evil plans feel secure that Allah will not make them sink into the land, or that the punishment will not come upon them from whence they do not know?

47. Or that He will not seize them in their going to and fro so that they shall not be able to frustrate *God's plans?*

48. Or that He will not seize them by *a process of* gradual destruction? Your Lord is indeed Compassionate, Merciful.

49. Have they not seen that the shadows of everything which Allah has created shift from the right and *from* the left, prostrating themselves to Allah, while they are being humbled?

50. And whatever is in the heavens and whatever creature is in the earth submits *humbly* to Allah, and the angels *too*, and they do not behave proudly.

51. They fear their Lord above them,

and do what they are commanded.

R. 7.

52. Allah has said, 'Take not *for worship* two gods. There is only One God. So fear Me alone.'

53. And to Him belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth and to Him is due obedience for ever. Will you then fear any other than Allah?.

54. And whatever blessing you have, it is from Allah. And when affliction befalls you, it is unto Him that you cry *for help.*

55. Then, when He removes the affliction from you, behold! a party among you *begins to* attribute equals to their Lord,

56. So that they deny that which We have bestowed upon them. Well, enjoy yourselves a little; but soon will you know.

57. And they set apart *for the false deities* of which they know nothing a portion of that which We have bestowed on them. By Allah, you shall certainly be called to account for all that you have forged.

58. And they ascribe daughters to Allah —Holy is He!—while they *themselves* have what they desire.

59. And when to one of them is conveyed the tidings of *the birth of* a female, his face darkens, while he suppresses *his inward* grief.

60. He hides himself from the people because of the bad news he has had: 'Shall he keep it in spite of disgrace or bury it in the dust?' Verily, evil is that which they judge.

61. The state of those who do not believe in the Hereafter is evil, while Allah's attribute is sublime and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

R. 8.

62. And if Allah were to punish men for their wrongdoing, He would not leave thereon a living creature, but He gives

يُؤْمَرُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَقَالَ اللّٰهُ لَا تَتَّخِذُوْٓا اِلٰهَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ ۚ اِنَّمَا هُوَ اِلٰهٌ
وَّاحِدٌ ۚ فَاِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُوْنِ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَلَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلَهُ الدِّيْنُ وَاصِبًا ۭ
اَفَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَمَا بِكُمْ مِّنْ نِّعْمَةٍ فَمِنَ اللّٰهِ ۚ ثُمَّ اِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ
فَاِلَيْهِ تَجْـَٔرُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

ثُمَّ اِذَا كَشَفَ الضُّرَّ عَنْكُمْ اِذَا فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ
يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

لِيَكْفُرُوْا بِمَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ ۭ فَتَمَتَّعُوْا ۣ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَيَجْعَلُوْنَ لِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ نَصِيْبًا مِّمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ ۭ
تَاللّٰهِ لَتُسْـَٔلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَيَجْعَلُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ الْبَنٰتِ سُبْحٰنَهٗ ۙ وَلَهُمْ مَّا يَشْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَاِذَا بُشِّرَ اَحَدُهُمْ بِالْاُنْثٰى ظَلَّ وَجْهُهٗ مُسْوَدًّا
وَّهُوَ كَظِيْمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

يَتَوَارٰى مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوْۗءِ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهٖ ۭ اَيُمْسِكُهٗ
عَلٰي هُوْنٍ اَمْ يَدُسُّهٗ فِي التُّرَابِ ۭ اَلَا سَاۗءَ مَا
يَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السَّوْءِ ۚ وَلِلّٰهِ
الْمَثَلُ الْاَعْلٰى ۭ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٦١﴾

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللّٰهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ مَّا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا
مِنْ دَاۗبَّةٍ وَّلٰكِنْ يُّؤَخِّرُهُمْ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ فَاِذَا

جَآءَ اَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ سَاعَةً وَّ لَا يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

them respite till an appointed term; and when their term is come, they cannot remain behind a single hour, nor can they go ahead *of it*.

وَيَجْعَلُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ مَا يَكْرَهُوْنَ وَتَصِفُ اَلْسِنَتُهُمُ الْكَذِبَ اَنَّ لَهُمُ الْحُسْنٰى ؕ لَا جَرَمَ اَنَّ لَهُمُ النَّارَ وَاَنَّهُمْ مُّفْرَطُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. And they attribute to Allah what they dislike *for themselves* and their tongues utter the lie that they will have the best *of everything*. Undoubtedly, theirs shall be the Fire, and *therein* shall they be abandoned.

تَاللّٰهِ لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلٰٓى اُمَمٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. By Allah, We did send *Messengers* to the peoples before thee; but Satan made their works *appear* beautiful to them. So he is their patron this day, and they shall have a grievous punishment.

وَمَآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ اِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِى اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ ۙ وَهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And We have not sent down to thee the Book except that thou mayest explain to them that concerning which they differ, and as a guidance, and a mercy for a people who believe.

وَاللّٰهُ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَحْيَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَّسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ ع

66. And Allah has sent down water from the sky, and has quickened therewith the earth after its death. Surely, in that is a Sign for a people who would hear.

R. 9.

وَاِنَّ لَكُمْ فِى الْاَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ؕ نُسْقِيْكُمْ مِّمَّا فِىْ بُطُوْنِهٖ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَّدَمٍ لَّبَنًا خَالِصًا سَآئِغًا لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And surely in the cattle *too* there is a lesson for you. We give you to drink of what is in their bellies, from betwixt the faeces and the blood, milk pure *and* pleasant for those who drink *it*.

وَمِنْ ثَمَرٰتِ النَّخِيْلِ وَالْاَعْنَابِ تَتَّخِذُوْنَ مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَّرِزْقًا حَسَنًا ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And of the fruits of the date-palms and the grapes, whence you obtain intoxicating drink and wholesome food. Verily, in that is a Sign for a people who make use of their reason.

وَاَوْحٰى رَبُّكَ اِلَى النَّحْلِ اَنِ اتَّخِذِىْ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا وَّمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِمَّا يَعْرِشُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. And thy Lord has inspired the bee, *saying*, 'Make thou houses in the hills and in the trees and in the trellises which they build.

ثُمَّ كُلِىْ مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ فَاسْلُكِىْ سُبُلَ رَبِّكِ ذُلُلًا ؕ يَخْرُجُ مِنْۢ بُطُوْنِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ اَلْوَانُهٗ فِيْهِ شِفَآءٌ لِّلنَّاسِ ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. 'Then eat of every *kind of* fruit, and follow the ways of thy Lord *that have been* made easy *for thee*.' There comes forth from their bellies a drink of varying hues. Therein is cure for men. Surely, in that is a Sign for a people who reflect.

وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ ؕ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرَدُّ اِلٰٓى اَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَىْ لَا يَعْلَمَ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ

71. And Allah creates you, then He causes you to die; and there are *some* among you who are driven to the worst part of life, with the result that they know

قَدِيرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

وَاللَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فِي الرِّزْقِ ۚ فَمَا
الَّذِينَ فُضِّلُوا بِرَادِّي رِزْقِهِمْ عَلَىٰ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ
فَهُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ ۚ أَفَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾
وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ
مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَنِينَ وَحَفَدَةً وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ ۚ
أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ هُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾
وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ رِزْقًا
مِنَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾
فَلَا تَضْرِبُوا لِلَّهِ الْأَمْثَالَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾
ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا عَبْدًا مَمْلُوكًا لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ
وَمَنْ رَزَقْنَاهُ مِنَّا رِزْقًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ يُنْفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرًّا
وَجَهْرًا ۖ هَلْ يَسْتَوُونَ ۚ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ۚ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾
وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا أَبْكَمُ لَا يَقْدِرُ
عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ كَلٌّ عَلَىٰ مَوْلَاهُ أَيْنَمَا يُوَجِّهْهُ لَا يَأْتِ
بِخَيْرٍ ۖ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي هُوَ وَمَنْ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ ۙ وَهُوَ
عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾

R. 11.

وَلِلَّهِ غَيْبُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَمَا أَمْرُ السَّاعَةِ
إِلَّا كَلَمْحِ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

nothing after *having had* knowledge. Surely, Allah is All-Knowing, Powerful.

R. 10.

72. And Allah has favoured some of you above others in *worldly* gifts. But those more favoured will not restore *any part of* their *worldly* gifts to those whom their right hands possess, so that they may be equal *sharers* in them. Will they then deny the favour of Allah?

73. And Allah has made for you mates from among yourselves, and has made for you, from your mates, sons and grandsons, and has provided you with good things. Will they then believe in vain things and deny the favour of Allah?

74. And they worship beside Allah such as have no power to bestow on them any gift from the heavens or the earth, nor can they *ever* have such power.

75. So coin not similitudes for Allah. Surely, Allah knows and you know not.

76. Allah sets forth the parable of a slave who is owned, having no power over anything; and *a free man* whom We have provided with a fair provision from Ourself, and he spends thereof secretly and openly. Are they equal? Praise be to Allah! But most of them know not.

77. And Allah sets forth *another* parable of two men: one of them is dumb, having no power over anything, and he is a burden to his master; whithersoever he sends him, he brings no good. Can he be equal to him who enjoins justice and who is himself on the straight path?

R. 11.

78. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth; and the matter of the Hour is but as the twinkling of an eye, nay, it is nearer still. Surely, Allah has power over all things.

79. And Allah brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers while you knew nothing, and gave you ears and eyes and hearts, that you might be grateful.

وَاللّٰهُ اَخْرَجَكُمْ مِّنْۢ بُطُوْنِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ شَيْـًٔا ۙ وَّجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْاَبْصَارَ وَالْاَفْـِٕدَةَ ۙ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

80. Do they not see the birds held under subjection in the vault of heaven? None keeps them back save Allah. Verily, in that are Signs for a peqple who believe.

اَلَمْ يَرَوْا اِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرٰتٍ فِيْ جَوِّ السَّمَآءِ ۙ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ۭ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

81. And Allah has made your homes, a place of rest for you and has made for you, of the skins of cattle, abodes which you find light at the time when you travel and at the time when you halt; and of their wool, and their furs, and their hair, *He has supplied you with* household goods and articles of use for a time.

وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْۢ بُيُوْتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَّجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ جُلُوْدِ الْاَنْعَامِ بُيُوْتًا تَسْتَخِفُّوْنَهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ اِقَامَتِكُمْ ۙ وَمِنْ اَصْوَافِهَا وَاَوْبَارِهَا وَاَشْعَارِهَآ اَثَاثًا وَّمَتَاعًا اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٨٠﴾

82. And Allah has made for you, of that which He has created, *things affording* shade; and He has made for you, in the mountains, places of shelter; and He has made for you garments which protect you from heat, and coats of mail which protect you in your wars. Thus does He complete His favour on you, that you may submit *to Him*.

وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلٰلًا وَّجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْجِبَالِ اَكْنَانًا وَّجَعَلَ لَكُمْ سَرَابِيْلَ تَقِيْكُمُ الْحَرَّ وَسَرَابِيْلَ تَقِيْكُمْ بَاْسَكُمْ ۭ كَذٰلِكَ يُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

83. But if they turn away, then thou art responsible only for the plain delivery of the Message.

فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٨٢﴾

84. They recognize the favour of Allah, yet they deny it; and most of them are *confirmed* disbelievers.

يَعْرِفُوْنَ نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُوْنَهَا وَاَكْثَرُهُمُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾ ع

R. 12.

85. And *remember* the day when We shall raise up a witness from every people, then those who disbelieve shall not be permitted *to make amends*, nor shall they be allowed to solicit *God's* favour.

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ شَهِيْدًا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَنُ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

86. And when those who did wrong *actually* see the punishment, it will not be made light for them, nor will they be granted respite.

وَاِذَا رَاَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

87. And when those who associate partners *with God* will see their associate-gods, they will say, 'Our Lord, these are our associate-gods whom we used to call

وَاِذَا رَاَ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا شُرَكَآءَهُمْ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ شُرَكَآؤُنَا الَّذِيْنَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِكَ ۚ

فَأَلْقَوُا الَّذِهُمُ الْقَوْلَ إِنَّكُمْ لَكَٰذِبُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

upon instead of Thee.' Thereupon, they will retort on them with the words, 'Surely, you are liars.'

وَأَلْقَوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ السَّلَمَ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. And they will offer submission to Allah on that day, and all that they used to forge shall fail them.

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ زِدْنَاهُمْ عَذَابًا فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يُفْسِدُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. *As for* those who disbelieve and turn *men* away from the way of Allah, We will add punishment to *their* punishment because they acted corruptly.

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِم مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَىٰ هَٰؤُلَاءِ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ تِبْيَانًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. And *remember* the day when We will raise up in every people a witness against them from amongst themselves, and We will bring thee as a witness against these. And We have sent down to thee the Book to explain everything, and a guidance, and a mercy, and glad tidings to those who submit *to God*.

R. 13.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَاءِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَيَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. Verily, Allah enjoins justice, and the doing of good to others; and giving like kindred; and forbids indecency, and manifest evil, and wrongful transgression. He admonishes you that you may take heed.

وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدتُّمْ وَلَا تَنقُضُوا الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. And fulfil the covenant of Allah when you have made; and break not the oaths after making them firm, while you have made Allah your surety. Certainly, Allah knows what you do.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّتِي نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِن بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ أَنكَاثًا تَتَّخِذُونَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ أَن تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أَرْبَىٰ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِنَّمَا يَبْلُوكُمُ اللَّهُ بِهِ وَلَيُبَيِّنَنَّ لَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. And be not like unto her who, after having made it strong, breaks her yarn into pieces. You make your oaths a means of deceit between you, *for fear* lest one people become more powerful than another. Surely, Allah tries you therewith, and on the Day of Resurrection He will make clear to you that wherein you differed.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَٰكِن يُضِلُّ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ وَلَتُسْأَلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. And if Allah had *enforced* His will, He would surely have made you *all* one people; but He lets go astray him who wishes *it*, and guides him who wishes *it;* and you shall surely be questioned concerning that which you have been doing.

وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ فَتَزِلَّ قَدَمٌ

95. And make not your oaths a means of deceit between you; or *your* foot will

بَعْدَ ثُبُوتِهَا وَتَذُوقُوا السُّوٓءَ بِمَا صَدَدْتُمْ عَنْ
سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ ۖ وَلَكُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾

slip after it has been firmly established, and you will taste evil because you turned people away from the path of Allah, and you will have a severe punishment.

وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۚ إِنَّمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ
هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. And barter not the covenant of Allah for a paltry price. Surely, that which is with Allah is better for you if you only knew.

مَا عِنْدَكُمْ يَنْفَدُ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ بَاقٍ ۗ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّ
الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوٓا أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. That which you have shall pass away, but that which is with Allah is lasting. And We will certainly give those who are steadfast their reward according to the best of their works.

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ
فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهُ حَيٰوةً طَيِّبَةً ۖ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ
بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. Whoso acts righteously, whether male or female, and is a believer, We will surely grant him a pure life; and We will surely bestow on such their reward according to the best of their works.

فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ
الرَّجِيمِ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. And when thou recitest the Qur'ān, seek refuge with Allah from Satan the rejected.

إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لَهُ سُلْطٰنٌ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ
يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. Surely, he has no power over those who believe and who put their trust in their Lord.

إِنَّمَا سُلْطٰنُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَوَلَّوْنَهُ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِهِ
مُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ ع

101. His power is only over those who make friends with him and who set up equals to Him.

R. 14.

وَإِذَا بَدَّلْنَا آيَةً مَكَانَ آيَةٍ ۙ وَاللّٰهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا
يُنَزِّلُ قَالُوٓا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ ۚ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. And when We bring one Sign in place of another—and Allah knows best what He reveals—they say, 'Thou art but a fabricator.' Nay, but most of them know not.

قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. Say, 'The Spirit of holiness has brought it down from thy Lord with truth, that He may strengthen those who believe, and as a guidance and glad tidings for Muslims.'

وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُ بَشَرٌ

104. And indeed We know that they say that it is only a man who teaches him.

لِسَانُ الَّذِي يُلْحِدُونَ إِلَيْهِ أَعْجَمِيٌّ وَهَٰذَا لِسَانٌ
عَرَبِيٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

But the tongue of him to whom they *unjustly* incline *in making this insinuation* is foreign, while this is Arabic tongue, plain and clear.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ۖ لَا يَهْدِيهِمُ اللَّهُ
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. *As for* those who do not believe in the Signs of Allah, surely, Allah will not guide them, and they shall have a grievous punishment.

إِنَّمَا يَفْتَرِي الْكَذِبَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ
اللَّهِ ۖ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. It is only those who believe not in the Signs of Allah, that forge falsehood, and they it is who are the liars.

مَن كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِن بَعْدِ إِيمَانِهِ إِلَّا مَنْ أُكْرِهَ وَ
قَلْبُهُ مُطْمَئِنٌّ بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَٰكِن مَّن شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ
صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. Whoso disbelieves in Allah after he has believed—save him who is forced *thereto* while his heart finds peace in the faith—but such as open their breasts to disbelief, on them is Allah's wrath; and they shall have a severe punishment.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمُ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ وَ
أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. That is because they have preferred the present life to the Hereafter, and because Allah guides not the disbelieving people.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَسَمْعِهِمْ وَ
أَبْصَارِهِمْ ۖ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. It is they on whose hearts and ears and eyes Allah has set a seal. And it is they who are the heedless.

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. Undoubtedly, it is they who will be the losers in the Hereafter.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا مِن بَعْدِ مَا فُتِنُوا
ثُمَّ جَاهَدُوا وَصَبَرُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِن بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾ ع

111. Then, surely, thy Lord—to those who fled *their homes* after they had been persecuted and then struggled hard *in the cause of Allah* and remained steadfast—*aye*, surely, after that thy Lord is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

R. 15.

يَوْمَ تَأْتِي كُلُّ نَفْسٍ تُجَادِلُ عَن نَّفْسِهَا وَتُوَفَّىٰ
كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. On the day when every soul will come pleading for itself, and every soul will be fully recompensed for what it did, and they will not be wronged.

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ آمِنَةً مُّطْمَئِنَّةً
يَأْتِيهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِّن كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتْ
بِأَنْعُمِ اللَّهِ فَأَذَاقَهَا اللَّهُ لِبَاسَ الْجُوعِ وَالْخَوْفِ

113. And Allah sets forth *for you* the parable of a city which enjoyed security and peace; its provisions came to it in plenty from every quarter; but it denied the favours of Allah, so Allah made it taste hunger and fear *which clothed it like*

بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَآءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمُ
الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ ظَٰلِمُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَٰلًا طَيِّبًا وَاشْكُرُوا
نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنزِيرِ
وَمَا أُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ ۖ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا
عَادٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٦﴾

وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَا تَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ هَٰذَا
حَلَٰلٌ وَهَٰذَا حَرَامٌ لِّتَفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ ۚ
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٨﴾

وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا مَا قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ
مِن قَبْلُ ۖ وَمَا ظَلَمْنَٰهُمْ وَلَٰكِن كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ
يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٩﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السُّوٓءَ بِجَهَٰلَةٍ ثُمَّ
تَابُوا مِنۢ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوٓا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنۢ بَعْدِهَا
لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٠﴾

ع ١٥

R. 16.

إِنَّ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِّلَّهِ حَنِيفًا ۖ وَلَمْ يَكُ
مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾

شَاكِرًا لِّأَنْعُمِهِ ۚ اجْتَبَاهُ وَهَدَاهُ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٍ
مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٢٢﴾

a garment because of what they used to do.

114. And indeed there has come to them a Messenger from among themselves, but they treated him as a liar, so punishment overtook them while they were wrongdoers.

115. So eat of the lawful *and* good things which Allah has provided for you; and be grateful for the bounty of Allah, if it is Him you worship.

116. He has made unlawful for you only that which dies of itself and blood and the flesh of swine and that on which the name of any other than Allah has been invoked. But he who is driven by necessity, being neither disobedient nor exceeding the limit, then surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

117. And say not—because of the falsehood which your tongues utter—'This is lawful, and this is unlawful,' so as to forge a lie against Allah. Surely, those who forge a lie against Allah do not prosper.

118. *It is* a brief enjoyment, and *then* they shall have a grievous punishment.

119. And to those *also* who are Jews, We forbade before *this* all that We have related to thee. And We wronged them not, but they used to wrong themselves.

120. Then surely, thy Lord—to those who do evil in ignorance and repent thereafter and make amends—*aye*, surely, after that thy Lord is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

R. 16.

121. Abraham was indeed a paragon of virtue, obedient to Allah, ever inclined *to Him*, and he was not of those who set up equals *to God;*

122. Grateful for His favours; He chose him and guided him to a straight path.

وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً ۚ وَاِنَّهٗ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

123. And We bestowed on him good in this world, and in the Hereafter he will surely be among the righteous.

ثُمَّ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ اَنِ اتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ حَنِيْفًا ۭ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

124. And *now* We have revealed to thee, *saying*, 'Follow the way of Abraham *who was* ever inclined *to God* and was not of those who set up equals *to Him*.'

اِنَّمَا جُعِلَ السَّبْتُ عَلَي الَّذِيْنَ اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ ۭ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

125. The *punishment for profaning the* Sabbath was imposed only on those who had differed about it, and thy Lord will surely judge between them on the Day of Resurrection about that in which they differed.

اُدْعُ اِلٰى سَبِيْلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ ۡ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ ۭ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ وَهُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. Call unto the way of thy Lord with wisdom and goodly exhortation, and argue with them in a way that is best. Surely, thy Lord knows best who has strayed from His way; and He knows those who are rightly guided.

وَاِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوْا بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوْقِبْتُمْ بِهٖ ۭ وَلَىِٕنْ صَبَرْتُمْ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِّلصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. And if you *desire to* punish *the oppressors*, then punish *them* to the extent to which you have been wronged; but if you show patience, then, surely, that is best for those who are patient.

وَاصْبِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ فِيْ ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. And endure thou with patience; and verily, thy patience is *possible* only with *the help of* Allah. And grieve not for them, nor feel distressed because of their plots.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا وَّالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ مُّحْسِنُوْنَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. Verily, Allah is with those who are righteous and those who do good.

سُوْرَةُ بَنِيْ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ مَكِّيَّةٌ

BANĪ ISRĀ'ĪL

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. Glory be to Him Who carried His servant by night from the Sacred Mosque to the Distant Mosque, the environs of which We have blessed, that We might show him *some* of Our Signs. Surely, He alone is the Hearing, the Seeing.

3. And We gave Moses the Book, and We made it a guidance for the children of Israel, *saying*, 'Take no guardian beside Me

4 'O ye the progeny of those whom We carried *in the Ark* with Noah.' He was indeed a grateful servant.

5. And We revealed to the children of Israel in the Book, *saying*, 'You will surely do mischief in the land twice, and you will surely become excessively overbearing.'

6. So when the time for the first of the two warnings came, We sent against you *some* servants of Ours possessed of great might in war, and they penetrated the *innermost parts of your* houses, and it was a warning that was bound to be carried out.

7. Then We gave you back the power against them, and aided you with wealth and children, and made you larger in numbers.

8. *Now*, if you do well, you will do well for your own souls; and if you do evil, it will *only go* against them. So when the time for the latter warning came, *We raised a people against you* to cover your faces with grief, and to enter the Mosque as they entered it the first time, and to destroy all that they conquered with utter destruction.

9. It may be that your Lord will *now* have mercy on you; but if you return *to*

المنزل الثالث الجزء الخامس

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِيْٓ اَسْرٰى بِعَبْدِهٖ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ
الْحَرَامِ اِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصَا الَّذِيْ بٰرَكْنَا حَوْلَهٗ
لِنُرِيَهٗ مِنْ اٰيٰتِنَا ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ②
وَاٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ وَجَعَلْنٰهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِيْٓ
اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اَلَّا تَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِيْ وَكِيْلًا ③
ذُرِّيَّةَ مَنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوْحٍ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَبْدًا شَكُوْرًا ④
وَقَضَيْنَآ اِلٰى بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ فِي الْكِتٰبِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ
فِي الْاَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِيْرًا ⑤
فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ اُوْلٰىهُمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ عِبَادًا لَّنَآ
اُولِيْ بَاْسٍ شَدِيْدٍ فَجَاسُوْا خِلٰلَ الدِّيَارِ ؕ وَكَانَ وَعْدًا
مَّفْعُوْلًا ⑥
ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ الْكَرَّةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاَمْدَدْنٰكُمْ بِاَمْوَالٍ
وَّبَنِيْنَ وَجَعَلْنٰكُمْ اَكْثَرَ نَفِيْرًا ⑦
اِنْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ۟ وَاِنْ اَسَاْتُمْ فَلَهَا ؕ
فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ الْاٰخِرَةِ لِيَسُوْٓءٗا وُجُوْهَكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوا
الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا دَخَلُوْهُ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَّلِيُتَبِّرُوْا مَا عَلَوْا
تَتْبِيْرًا ⑧
عَسٰى رَبُّكُمْ اَنْ يَّرْحَمَكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ عُدْتُّمْ عُدْنَا ۘ وَجَعَلْنَا

جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ حَصِيْرًا ۝٨

إِنَّ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ يَهْدِيْ لِلَّتِيْ هِيَ أَقْوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ
أَجْرًا كَبِيْرًا ۝٩

وَأَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا
أَلِيْمًا ۝١٠

وَيَدْعُ الْإِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَآءَهٗ بِالْخَيْرِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ
عَجُوْلًا ۝١١

وَجَعَلْنَا الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ اٰيَتَيْنِ فَمَحَوْنَآ اٰيَةَ الَّيْلِ
وَجَعَلْنَآ اٰيَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً لِّتَبْتَغُوْا فَضْلًا مِّنْ
رَّبِّكُمْ وَلِتَعْلَمُوْا عَدَدَ السِّنِيْنَ وَالْحِسَابَ وَكُلَّ
شَيْءٍ فَصَّلْنٰهُ تَفْصِيْلًا ۝١٢

وَكُلَّ إِنْسَانٍ أَلْزَمْنٰهُ طٰٓئِرَهٗ فِيْ عُنُقِهٖ وَنُخْرِجُ
لَهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ كِتٰبًا يَّلْقٰهُ مَنْشُوْرًا ۝١٣

اِقْرَأْ كِتٰبَكَ كَفٰى بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيْبًا ۝١٤

مَنِ اهْتَدٰى فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِيْ لِنَفْسِهٖ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ
فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ أُخْرٰى
وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِيْنَ حَتّٰى نَبْعَثَ رَسُوْلًا ۝١٥

وَإِذَآ أَرَدْنَآ أَنْ نُّهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً أَمَرْنَا مُتْرَفِيْهَا
فَفَسَقُوْا فِيْهَا فَحَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ فَدَمَّرْنٰهَا تَدْمِيْرًا ۝١٦

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُوْنِ مِنْ بَعْدِ نُوْحٍ وَكَفٰى
بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوْبِ عِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرًا بَصِيْرًا ۝١٧

your previous state, We *too* will return, and We have made Hell a prison for the disbelievers.

10. Surely, this Qur'ān guides to what is most right; and gives to the believers who do good deeds the glad tidings that they shall have a great reward.

11. And that for those who do not believe in what is to come later We have prepared a grievous punishment.

R. 2.

12. And man asks for evil as he should ask for good; and man is hasty.

13. And We have made the night and the day two Signs, and the Sign of night We have made dark, and the Sign of day We have made sight-giving, that you may seek bounty from your Lord, and that you may know the computation of years and *the science of* reckoning. And everything We have explained with a detailed explanation.

14. And every man's works have We fastened to his neck; and on the Day of Resurrection We shall bring out for him a book which he will find wide open.

15. 'Read thy book. Sufficient is thy own soul this day as reckoner against thee.'

16. He who follows the right way follows it only for *the good of* his *own* soul: and he who goes astray, goes astray only to his *own* loss. And no bearer of burden shall bear the burden of another. We never punish until We have sent a Messenger.

17. And when We intend to destroy a township, We address Our commandment to its rebellious people, but they transgress therein; so the sentence *of punishment* becomes due against it, and We destroy it with utter destruction.

18. How many generations have We destroyed after Noah! And thy Lord suffices as the Knower and Seer of the sins of His servants.

سُوْرَةُ بَنِيْ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ مَكِّيَّةٌ

BANÎ ISRÂ'ÎL

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. Glory be to Him Who carried His servant by night from the Sacred Mosque to the Distant Mosque, the environs of which We have blessed, that We might show him *some* of Our Signs. Surely, He alone is the Hearing, the Seeing.

3. And We gave Moses the Book, and We made it a guidance for the children of Israel, *saying*, 'Take no guardian beside Me

4 'O ye the progeny of those whom We carried *in the Ark* with Noah.' He was indeed a grateful servant.

5. And We revealed to the children of Israel in the Book, *saying*, 'You will surely do mischief in the land twice, and you will surely become excessively overbearing.'

6. So when the time for the first of the two warnings came, We sent against you *some* servants of Ours possessed of great might in war, and they penetrated the *innermost parts of your* houses, and it was a warning that was bound to be carried out.

7. Then We gave you back the power against them, and aided you with wealth and children, and made you larger in numbers.

8. *Now*, if you do well, you will do well for your own souls; and if you do evil, it will *only go* against them. So when the time for the latter warning came, *We raised a people against you* to cover your faces with grief, and to enter the Mosque as they entered it the first time, and to destroy all that they conquered with utter destruction.

9. It may be that your Lord will *now* have mercy on you; but if you return *to*

الجزء ١٥

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِيْٓ اَسْرٰى بِعَبْدِهٖ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ
الْحَرَامِ اِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصَا الَّذِيْ بٰرَكْنَا حَوْلَهٗ
لِنُرِيَهٗ مِنْ اٰيٰتِنَا ۭ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ②
وَاٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ وَجَعَلْنٰهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِيْٓ
اِسْرَاۗءِيْلَ اَلَّا تَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِيْ وَكِيْلًا ③
ذُرِّيَّةَ مَنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوْحٍ ۭ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَبْدًا شَكُوْرًا ④
وَقَضَيْنَآ اِلٰى بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَاۗءِيْلَ فِي الْكِتٰبِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ
فِي الْاَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِيْرًا ⑤
فَاِذَا جَاۗءَ وَعْدُ اُوْلٰىهُمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ عِبَادًا لَّنَآ
اُولِيْ بَاْسٍ شَدِيْدٍ فَجَاسُوْا خِلٰلَ الدِّيَارِ ۭ وَكَانَ وَعْدًا
مَّفْعُوْلًا ⑥
ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ الْكَرَّةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاَمْدَدْنٰكُمْ بِاَمْوَالٍ
وَّبَنِيْنَ وَجَعَلْنٰكُمْ اَكْثَرَ نَفِيْرًا ⑦
اِنْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ۣ وَاِنْ اَسَاْتُمْ فَلَهَا ۭ
فَاِذَا جَاۗءَ وَعْدُ الْاٰخِرَةِ لِيَسُوْۗءٗا وُجُوْهَكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوا
الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا دَخَلُوْهُ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَّلِيُتَبِّرُوْا مَا عَلَوْا
تَتْبِيْرًا ⑧
عَسٰى رَبُّكُمْ اَنْ يَّرْحَمَكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ عُدْتُّمْ عُدْنَا ۘ وَجَعَلْنَا

جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ حَصِيْرًا ۝٨

إِنَّ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ يَهْدِيْ لِلَّتِيْ هِيَ أَقْوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ
أَجْرًا كَبِيْرًا ۝٩

وَأَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا
أَلِيْمًا ۝١٠

وَيَدْعُ الْإِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَآءَهٗ بِالْخَيْرِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ
عَجُوْلًا ۝١١

وَجَعَلْنَا الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ اٰيَتَيْنِ فَمَحَوْنَآ اٰيَةَ الَّيْلِ
وَجَعَلْنَآ اٰيَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً لِّتَبْتَغُوْا فَضْلًا مِّنْ
رَّبِّكُمْ وَلِتَعْلَمُوْا عَدَدَ السِّنِيْنَ وَالْحِسَابَ وَكُلَّ
شَيْءٍ فَصَّلْنٰهُ تَفْصِيْلًا ۝١٢

وَكُلَّ إِنْسَانٍ أَلْزَمْنٰهُ طٰٓئِرَهٗ فِيْ عُنُقِهٖ وَنُخْرِجُ
لَهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ كِتٰبًا يَّلْقٰهُ مَنْشُوْرًا ۝١٣

اِقْرَأْ كِتٰبَكَ كَفٰى بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيْبًا ۝١٤

مَنِ اهْتَدٰى فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِيْ لِنَفْسِهٖ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ
فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ أُخْرٰى
وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِيْنَ حَتّٰى نَبْعَثَ رَسُوْلًا ۝١٥

وَإِذَآ أَرَدْنَآ أَنْ نُّهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً أَمَرْنَا مُتْرَفِيْهَا
فَفَسَقُوْا فِيْهَا فَحَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ فَدَمَّرْنٰهَا تَدْمِيْرًا ۝١٦

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُوْنِ مِنْ بَعْدِ نُوْحٍ وَكَفٰى
بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوْبِ عِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرًا بَصِيْرًا ۝١٧

your previous state, We *too* will return, and We have made Hell a prison for the disbelievers.

10. Surely, this Qur'ān guides to what is most right; and gives to the believers who do good deeds the glad tidings that they shall have a great reward.

11. And that for those who do not believe in what is to come later We have prepared a grievous punishment.

R. 2.

12. And man asks for evil as he should ask for good; and man is hasty.

13. And We have made the night and the day two Signs, and the Sign of night We have made dark, and the Sign of day We have made sight-giving, that you may seek bounty from your Lord, and that you may know the computation of years and *the science of* reckoning. And everything We have explained with a detailed explanation.

14. And every man's works have We fastened to his neck; and on the Day of Resurrection We shall bring out for him a book which he will find wide open.

15. 'Read thy book. Sufficient is thy own soul this day as reckoner against thee.'

16. He who follows the right way follows it only for *the good of* his *own* soul: and he who goes astray, goes astray only to his *own* loss. And no bearer of burden shall bear the burden of another. We never punish until We have sent a Messenger.

17. And when We intend to destroy a township, We address Our commandment to its rebellious people, but they transgress therein; so the sentence *of punishment* becomes due against it, and We destroy it with utter destruction.

18. How many generations have We destroyed after Noah! And thy Lord suffices as the Knower and Seer of the sins of His servants.

19. Whoso desires the present life, We hasten for him therein what We will—for such *of them* as We please; then have We appointed Hell for him; he shall burn therein, condemned *and* rejected.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ عَجَّلْنَا لَهُ فِيهَا مَا نَشَاءُ لِمَنْ نُرِيدُ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَاهَا مَذْمُومًا مَدْحُورًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. And whoso desires the Hereafter and strives for it as it should be striven for, and he is a believer—these are the ones whose striving shall find favour *with God*.

وَمَنْ أَرَادَ الْآخِرَةَ وَسَعَىٰ لَهَا سَعْيَهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ مَشْكُورًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. To all We render aid—both to these and those—a gift from thy Lord. And the gift of thy Lord is not restricted.

كُلًّا نُمِدُّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ وَهَٰؤُلَاءِ مِنْ عَطَاءِ رَبِّكَ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ عَطَاءُ رَبِّكَ مَحْظُورًا ﴿٢١﴾

22. Behold, how We have exalted some of them over others *in the present life;* and surely, the Hereafter shall be greater in degrees *of rank* and greater in excellence.

انْظُرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ ۚ وَلَلْآخِرَةُ أَكْبَرُ دَرَجَاتٍ وَأَكْبَرُ تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Set not up with Allah another God lest thou sit down disgraced *and* forsaken.

لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا آخَرَ فَتَقْعُدَ مَذْمُومًا مَخْذُولًا ﴿٢٣﴾

R. 3.

24. Thy Lord has commanded, "Worship none but Him, and *show* kindness to parents. If one of them or both of them attain old age with thee, never say unto them any word expressive of disgust nor reproach them, but address them with excellent speech.

وَقَضَىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا ۚ إِمَّا يَبْلُغَنَّ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُمَا أَوْ كِلَاهُمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ لَهُمَا أُفٍّ وَلَا تَنْهَرْهُمَا وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٢٤﴾

25. "And lower to them the wing of humility out of tenderness. And say, 'My Lord, have mercy on them even as they nourished me in *my* childhood.'"

وَاخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيَانِي صَغِيرًا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Your Lord knows best what is in your minds; if you are righteous, then surely, He is Most Forgiving to those who turn *to Him* again and again.

رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي نُفُوسِكُمْ ۚ إِنْ تَكُونُوا صَالِحِينَ فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ لِلْأَوَّابِينَ غَفُورًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And give thou to the kinsman his due, and to the poor and the wayfarer, and squander not *thy wealth* extravagantly.

وَآتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ وَلَا تُبَذِّرْ تَبْذِيرًا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Verily, the extravagant are brothers

إِنَّ الْمُبَذِّرِينَ كَانُوا إِخْوَانَ الشَّيَاطِينِ ۖ وَكَانَ

الشَّيْطٰنُ لِرَبِّهٖ كَفُوْرًا ﴿٢٧﴾

وَاِمَّا تُعْرِضَنَّ عَنْهُمُ ابْتِغَآءَ رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ

تَرْجُوْهَا فَقُلْ لَّهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّيْسُوْرًا ﴿٢٨﴾

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُوْلَةً اِلٰى عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا

كُلَّ الْبَسْطِ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُوْمًا مَّحْسُوْرًا ﴿٢٩﴾

اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ اِنَّهٗ

كَانَ بِعِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرًۢا بَصِيْرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوْٓا اَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ اِمْلَاقٍ ۭ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ

وَاِيَّاكُمْ ۭ اِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطْاً كَبِيْرًا ﴿٣١﴾

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزِّنٰٓى اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً ۭ وَسَاۗءَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٣٢﴾

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِيْ حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۭ وَمَنْ

قُتِلَ مَظْلُوْمًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لِوَلِيِّهٖ سُلْطٰنًا فَلَا يُسْرِفْ

فِّي الْقَتْلِ ۭ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ مَنْصُوْرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوْا مَالَ الْيَتِيْمِ اِلَّا بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ حَتّٰى

يَبْلُغَ اَشُدَّهٗ ۠ وَاَوْفُوْا بِالْعَهْدِ ۚ اِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْـُٔوْلًا ﴿٣٤﴾

وَاَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ اِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوْا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ ۭ

ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَّاَحْسَنُ تَاْوِيْلًا ﴿٣٥﴾

وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ۭ اِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ

وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ اُولٰۗىِٕكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْـُٔوْلًا ﴿٣٦﴾

وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْاَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۚ اِنَّكَ لَنْ تَخْرِقَ الْاَرْضَ

وَلَنْ تَبْلُغَ الْجِبَالَ طُوْلًا ﴿٣٧﴾

كُلُّ ذٰلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهٗ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ مَكْرُوْهًا ﴿٣٨﴾

of satans, and Satan is ungrateful to his Lord.

29. And if thou hast to turn away from them while seeking thy Lord's mercy for which thou hopest, *even then* speak to them a gentle word.

30. And keep not thy hand chained to thy neck, nor stretch it out an entire stretching, lest thou sit down blamed *or* exhausted.

31. Surely, thy Lord enlarges *His* provision for whom He pleases, and straitens *it for whom He pleases*. Verily, He knows *and* sees His servants full well.

R. 4.

32. Kill not your children for fear of poverty. It is We Who provide for them and for you. Surely, the killing of them is a great sin.

33. And come not near unto adultery; surely, it is a foul thing and an evil way.

34. And kill not the soul which Allah has forbidden save for just cause. And whoso is killed wrongfully, We have surely given his heir authority *to demand retaliation*, but let him not exceed the *prescribed* bounds in slaying; for *therein* he is helped *by law*.

35. And come not near the property of the orphan, except in the best way, until he attains his maturity, and fulfil the covenant; for the covenant shall be questioned about.

36. And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a right balance; that is best and most commendable in the end.

37. And follow not that of which thou hast no knowledge. Verily, the ear and the eye and the heart—all these shall be called to account.

38. And walk not in the earth haughtily, for thou canst not rend the earth, nor canst thou reach the mountains in height.

39. The evil of all these is hateful in the sight of thy Lord.

40. This is part of that wisdom which thy Lord has revealed to thee. And set not up with Allah any other God, lest thou be cast into Hell, condemned *and* rejected.

41. Has, then, your Lord honoured you with sons, and taken for Himself females from among the angels? Surely, you say a grievous saying.

R. 5.

42. We have explained *the truth* in this Qur'ān in various ways that they may be admonished, but it only increases them in aversion.

43. Say, had there been other gods with Him, as they say, then they (idolaters) would have surely sought out a way to the Owner of the Throne.

44. Holy is He, and exalted far above that which they say.

45. The seven heavens and the earth and those that are therein extol His glory; and there is not a thing but glorifies Him with His praise; but you understand not their glorification. Verily, He is Forbearing, Most Forgiving.

46. And when thou recitest the Qur'ān, We put between thee and those who believe not in the Hereafter a hidden veil;

47. And We put coverings over their hearts lest they should understand it, and in their ears a deafness. And when thou makest mention in the Qur'ān of thy Lord alone, they turn their backs in aversion.

48. We know best what they listen for, when they listen to thee, and when they confer in private, when the wrongdoers say, 'You follow none but a man who is a victim of deception.'

49. See, how they coin similitudes for thee, and have thus gone astray so that they cannot find a way.

50. And they say, 'When we shall have become bones and broken particles, shall

ذٰلِكَ مِمَّآ اَوْحٰى اِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ الْحِكْمَةِ ۗ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ
مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ فَتُلْقٰى فِىْ جَهَنَّمَ مَلُوْمًا مَّدْحُوْرًا ﴿٣٩﴾
اَفَاَصْفٰىكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِالْبَنِيْنَ وَاتَّخَذَ مِنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ
اِنَاثًا ۗ اِنَّكُمْ لَتَقُوْلُوْنَ قَوْلًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٤٠﴾
وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِىْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ لِيَذَّكَّرُوْا ۗ وَمَا يَزِيْدُهُمْ
اِلَّا نُفُوْرًا ﴿٤١﴾
قُلْ لَّوْ كَانَ مَعَهٗٓ اٰلِهَةٌ كَمَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِذًا لَّابْتَغَوْا اِلٰى
ذِى الْعَرْشِ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٤٢﴾
سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يَقُوْلُوْنَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٤٣﴾
تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمٰوٰتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْاَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيْهِنَّ ۗ
وَاِنْ مِّنْ شَىْءٍ اِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهٖ وَلٰكِنْ لَّا تَفْقَهُوْنَ
تَسْبِيْحَهُمْ ۗ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ حَلِيْمًا غَفُوْرًا ﴿٤٤﴾
وَاِذَا قَرَاْتَ الْقُرْاٰنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ
لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَّسْتُوْرًا ﴿٤٥﴾
وَّجَعَلْنَا عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ اَكِنَّةً اَنْ يَّفْقَهُوْهُ وَفِىْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ
وَقْرًا ۗ وَاِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِى الْقُرْاٰنِ وَحْدَهٗ وَلَّوْا
عَلٰٓى اَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُوْرًا ﴿٤٦﴾
نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ بِهٖٓ اِذْ يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ اِلَيْكَ وَاِذْ هُمْ نَجْوٰٓى
اِذْ يَقُوْلُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ اِنْ تَتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسْحُوْرًا ﴿٤٧﴾
اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوْا لَكَ الْاَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوْا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ
سَبِيْلًا ﴿٤٨﴾
وَقَالُوْٓا ءَاِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَّرُفَاتًا ءَاِنَّا لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ

we be really raised up as a new creation?'

خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا ﴿٥٠﴾

51. Say, 'Be ye stones or iron,

قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْ حَدِيدًا ﴿٥١﴾

52. 'Or created matter of *any kind* which appears hardest in your minds, *even then shall you be raised up.*' Then will they ask, 'Who shall restore us to life?' Say, 'He Who created you the first time.' They will then shake their heads at thee and say, 'When will it be?' Say, 'Maybe it is nigh,

أَوْ خَلْقًا مِمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِي صُدُورِكُمْ ۚ فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَنْ يُعِيدُنَا ۖ قُلِ الَّذِي فَطَرَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۚ فَسَيُنْغِضُونَ إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هُوَ ۖ قُلْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ قَرِيبًا ﴿٥٢﴾

53. '*It will be* on the day when He will call you; then will you respond praising Him and you will think that you have tarried but a little while.'

يَوْمَ يَدْعُوكُمْ فَتَسْتَجِيبُونَ بِحَمْدِهِ وَتَظُنُّونَ إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٥٣﴾

R. 6.

54. And say to My servants that they should speak that which is best. Surely, Satan stirs up discord among them. Surely, Satan is an open enemy to man.

وَقُلْ لِعِبَادِي يَقُولُوا الَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ۚ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ يَنْزَغُ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوًّا مُبِينًا ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Your Lord knows you best. If He please, He will have mercy on you; or if He please, He will punish you. And We have not sent thee to be a keeper over them.

رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ ۖ إِنْ يَشَأْ يَرْحَمْكُمْ أَوْ إِنْ يَشَأْ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ ۚ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And thy Lord knows best those that are in the heavens and the earth. And We exalted some of the Prophets over the others, and to David We gave a Book.

وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ النَّبِيِّينَ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ ۖ وَآتَيْنَا دَاوُودَ زَبُورًا ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Say, 'Call on those whom you think *to be gods* beside Him; then *you will know that* they have no power to remove affliction from you or to avert *it*.

قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ فَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ كَشْفَ الضُّرِّ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٥٧﴾

58. Those whom they call on *themselves* seek nearness to their Lord—*even* those of them who are nearest—and hope for His mercy, and fear His punishment. Surely, the punishment of thy Lord is a thing to be feared.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ يَبْتَغُونَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمُ الْوَسِيلَةَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ وَيَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَهُ وَيَخَافُونَ عَذَابَهُ ۚ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ مَحْذُورًا ﴿٥٨﴾

59. There is not a township but We shall destroy it before the Day of Resurrec-

وَإِنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ

tion, or punish it with a severe punishment. That is written down in the Book.

60. And nothing could hinder Us from sending Signs, except that the former people rejected them, *but this is no hindrance*. And We gave Thamūd the she-camel as a clear Sign, but they unjustly rejected it. And We send not Signs but to warn.

61. And *remember the time* when We said to thee: 'Surely, thy Lord has encompassed the people.' And We made not the vision which We showed thee but as a trial for men, as also the tree cursed in the Qur'ān. And We warn them, but it only increases them in great transgression.

R. 7.

62. And *remember the time* when We said to the angels, 'Submit to Adam,' and they *all* submitted, except Iblīs. He said, 'Shall I submit to one whom Thou hast created of clay?'

63. *And* he said, 'What thinkest Thou? *Can* this whom Thou hast honoured above me *be my superior?* If Thou wilt grant me respite till the Day of Resurrection, I will most surely bring his descendants under my sway except a few.'

64. He said, 'Begone! and whoso shall follow thee from among them, Hell shall surely be the recompense of you all—an ample recompense.

65. 'And entice whomsoever of them thou canst, with thy voice, and urge against them thy horsemen and thy footmen and be their partner in wealth, and children, and make promises to them.' And Satan promises them naught but deceit.

66. *As to* My servants, thou shalt certainly have no power over them, and sufficient is thy Lord as a Guardian.

67. Your Lord is He Who drives for you the ships in the sea, that you may seek of His bounty. Surely, He is merciful toward you.

أَوْ مُعَذِّبُوهَا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۚ كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ
مَسْطُورًا ﴿٥٨﴾

وَمَا مَنَعَنَا أَنْ نُرْسِلَ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا أَنْ كَذَّبَ بِهَا
الْأَوَّلُونَ ۚ وَآتَيْنَا ثَمُودَ النَّاقَةَ مُبْصِرَةً فَظَلَمُوا
بِهَا ۚ وَمَا نُرْسِلُ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا تَخْوِيفًا ﴿٥٩﴾

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحَاطَ بِالنَّاسِ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا
الرُّؤْيَا الَّتِي أَرَيْنَاكَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةَ
الْمَلْعُونَةَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ ۚ وَنُخَوِّفُهُمْ فَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ
إِلَّا طُغْيَانًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٦٠﴾

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا
إِبْلِيسَ ۖ قَالَ أَأَسْجُدُ لِمَنْ خَلَقْتَ طِينًا ﴿٦١﴾

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَكَ هَٰذَا الَّذِي كَرَّمْتَ عَلَيَّ لَئِنْ أَخَّرْتَنِ
إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَأَحْتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٦٢﴾

قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَاؤُكُمْ
جَزَاءً مَوْفُورًا ﴿٦٣﴾

وَاسْتَفْزِزْ مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتَ مِنْهُمْ بِصَوْتِكَ وَأَجْلِبْ
عَلَيْهِمْ بِخَيْلِكَ وَرَجِلِكَ وَشَارِكْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ
وَالْأَوْلَادِ وَعِدْهُمْ ۚ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٦٤﴾

إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ
وَكِيلًا ﴿٦٥﴾

رَبُّكُمُ الَّذِي يُزْجِي لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ فِي الْبَحْرِ لِتَبْتَغُوا
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ﴿٦٦﴾

68. And when harm touches you on the sea, *all* those whom you call upon, except Him, become lost *to you*. But when He brings you safe to land, you turn aside; and man is very ungrateful.

وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ مَن تَدْعُونَ إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ ۖ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاكُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ أَعْرَضْتُمْ ۚ وَكَانَ الْإِنسَانُ كَفُورًا ﴿٦٨﴾

69. Do you then feel secure that He will *not* cause you to sink in the side of the land or send against you a violent sand-storm *and* then you will find no guardian for yourselves?

أَفَأَمِنتُمْ أَن يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ وَكِيلًا ﴿٦٩﴾

70. Or, do you feel secure that He will *not* send you back therein a second time, *and* then send against you a storm-blast, and drown you because of your disbelief? You will then find therein no helper for yourselves against Us.

أَمْ أَمِنتُمْ أَن يُعِيدَكُمْ فِيهِ تَارَةً أُخْرَىٰ فَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِّنَ الرِّيحِ فَيُغْرِقَكُم بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ ۙ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا بِهِ تَبِيعًا ﴿٦٩﴾

71. Indeed, We have honoured the children of Adam, and carried them by land and sea, and given them of good things and exalted them far above many of those whom We have created.

وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنَاهُم مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٧٠﴾

R. 8.

72. *Remember* the day when We shall summon every people with their Leader. Then whoso shall be given his book in his right hand—such will read their book, and they will not be wronged a whit.

يَوْمَ نَدْعُو كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِإِمَامِهِمْ ۖ فَمَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَقْرَءُونَ كِتَابَهُمْ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٧١﴾

73. But whoso is blind in this world will be blind in the Hereafter, and even more astray from the way.

وَمَن كَانَ فِي هَٰذِهِ أَعْمَىٰ فَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ أَعْمَىٰ وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٧٢﴾

74. And they had well-nigh caused thee *severest* affliction on account of what We have revealed to thee, that thou mightest invent against Us something other than that; and then they would have certainly taken thee for a *special* friend.

وَإِن كَادُوا لَيَفْتِنُونَكَ عَنِ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ لِتَفْتَرِيَ عَلَيْنَا غَيْرَهُ ۖ وَإِذًا لَّاتَّخَذُوكَ خَلِيلًا ﴿٧٣﴾

75. And if We had not strengthened thee *with the Qur'ān*, thou mightest have inclined to them a little.

وَلَوْلَا أَن ثَبَّتْنَاكَ لَقَدْ كِدتَّ تَرْكَنُ إِلَيْهِمْ شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا ﴿٧٤﴾

76. In that case We would have made thee taste similar *afflictions* of life and similar *afflictions* of death, *and* then thou wouldst not have found for thyself any helper against Us.

إِذًا لَّأَذَقْنَاكَ ضِعْفَ الْحَيَاةِ وَضِعْفَ الْمَمَاتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ عَلَيْنَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٧٥﴾

77. And indeed they are near to unsettling thee from the land that they

وَإِن كَادُوا لَيَسْتَفِزُّونَكَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ لِيُخْرِجُوكَ

مِنْهَا وَإِذًا لَّا يَلْبَثُونَ خِلٰفَكَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٧٦﴾

might expel thee therefrom; but in that case they *themselves* would not have stayed after thee save a little.

سُنَّةَ مَنْ قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِن رُّسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ

78. *This has been Our* way with Our Messengers whom We sent before thee; and thou wilt not find any change in Our way.

لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٧٧﴾

R. 9.

أَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ لِدُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلٰى غَسَقِ الَّيْلِ وَ

79. Observe Prayer at the declining and paling of the sun on to the darkness of the night, and the recitation *of the Qur'ān in Prayer* at dawn. Verily, the recitation *of the Qur'ān* at dawn is *specially* acceptable *to God*.

قُرْاٰنَ الْفَجْرِ إِنَّ قُرْاٰنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا ﴿٧٨﴾

وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهٖ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ عَسٰى أَن يَبْعَثَكَ

80. And wake up for it (the Qur'ān) in *the latter part of* the night as a supererogatory service for thee. It may be that thy Lord will raise thee to an exalted station.

رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُودًا ﴿٧٩﴾

وَقُل رَّبِّ أَدْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي مُخْرَجَ

81. And say, 'O my Lord, make my entry a good entry and *then* make me come forth with a good forthcoming. And grant me from Thyself a helping power.'

صِدْقٍ وَاجْعَل لِّي مِن لَّدُنكَ سُلْطٰنًا نَّصِيرًا ﴿٨٠﴾

وَقُلْ جَآءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ

82. And say, 'Truth has come and falsehood has vanished away. Falsehood does indeed vanish away *fast*.'

زَهُوقًا ﴿٨١﴾

وَنُنَزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْاٰنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَآءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ

83. And We are *gradually* revealing of the Qur'ān that which is a healing and a mercy to the believers; but it only adds to the loss of the wrongdoers.

لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الظّٰلِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٨٢﴾

وَإِذَآ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَاٰ بِجَانِبِهٖ وَإِذَا

84. And when We bestow favour on man, he turns away and goes aside; and when evil touches him, he gives *himself* up to despair.

مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَئُوسًا ﴿٨٣﴾

قُلْ كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلٰى شَاكِلَتِهٖ فَرَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ هُوَ

85. Say, 'Everyone acts according to his own way, and your Lord knows full well who is best guided.'

أَهْدٰى سَبِيلًا ﴿٨٤﴾

R. 10.

وَيَسْـَٔلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ قُلِ الرُّوحُ مِنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّي

86. And they ask thee concerning the soul. Say, 'The soul is by the command of my Lord; and of the knowledge *thereof* you have been given but a little.'

وَمَآ أُوتِيتُم مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٨٥﴾

وَلَئِن شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِيٓ أَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ

87. And if We pleased, We could certainly take away that which We have revealed to thee *and* then thou wouldst find in *the matter* no guardian for thee against Us,

لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهٖ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿٨٦﴾

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهٗ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ﴿٨٧﴾

88. Except mercy from thy Lord. Surely, His grace towards thee is great.

89. Say, 'If mankind and the Jinn gathered together to produce the like of this Qur'ān, they could not produce the like thereof, even though they should help one another.'

90. And surely, We have set forth for mankind in various ways all kinds of similitudes in this Qur'ān, but most men would reject everything but disbelief.

91. And they say, 'We will never believe thee until thou cause a spring to gush forth for us from the earth;

92. 'Or thou have a garden of date-palms and vines, and cause streams to gush forth in the midst thereof in abundance;

93. 'Or thou cause the heaven to fall upon us in pieces, as thou hast claimed, or thou bring Allah and the angels before us face to face;

94. 'Or thou have a house of gold or thou ascend up into heaven; and we will not believe in thy ascension until thou send down to us a book that we can read.' Say, 'Holy is my Lord! I am not but a man *sent as a* Messenger.'

R. 11.

95. And nothing has prevented men from believing when the guidance came to them save that they said, 'Has Allah sent a man *as a* Messenger?'

96. Say, 'Had there been in the earth angels walking about in peace and quiet, We should have certainly sent down to them from heaven an angel *as a* Messenger.'

97. Say, 'Sufficient is Allah for a Witness between me and you; surely, He knows and sees His servants full well.'

98. And he whom Allah guides, is the *only* one rightly guided; but *as for* those whom He allows to perish, thou wilt find for them no helpers beside Him. And on the Day of Resurrection We shall gather

قُلْ لَّئِنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْاِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يَّاْتُوْا بِمِثْلِ
هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ لَا يَاْتُوْنَ بِمِثْلِهٖ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ
ظَهِيْرًا ﴿٨٨﴾
وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِيْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ
فَاَبٰٓى اَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ اِلَّا كُفُوْرًا ﴿٨٩﴾
وَقَالُوْا لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتّٰى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْاَرْضِ
يَنْۢبُوْعًا ﴿٩٠﴾
اَوْ تَكُوْنَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ وَّعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ
الْاَنْهٰرَ خِلٰلَهَا تَفْجِيْرًا ﴿٩١﴾
اَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَآءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا اَوْ تَاْتِيَ
بِاللّٰهِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ قَبِيْلًا ﴿٩٢﴾
اَوْ يَكُوْنَ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِّنْ زُخْرُفٍ اَوْ تَرْقٰى فِي السَّمَآءِ
وَلَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتّٰى تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتٰبًا نَّقْرَؤُهٗ
قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيْ هَلْ كُنْتُ اِلَّا بَشَرًا رَّسُوْلًا ﴿٩٣﴾
وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ اَنْ يُّؤْمِنُوْٓا اِذْ جَآءَهُمُ الْهُدٰٓى
اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْٓا اَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ بَشَرًا رَّسُوْلًا ﴿٩٤﴾
قُلْ لَّوْ كَانَ فِي الْاَرْضِ مَلٰٓئِكَةٌ يَّمْشُوْنَ مُطْمَئِنِّيْنَ
لَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ مَلَكًا رَّسُوْلًا ﴿٩٥﴾
قُلْ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًاۢ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ
بِعِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرًاۢ بَصِيْرًا ﴿٩٦﴾
وَمَنْ يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلْ فَلَنْ
تَجِدَ لَهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ

them together on their faces, blind, dumb and deaf. Their abode will be Hell; every time it abates, We shall increase for them the flame.

الْقِيٰمَةِ عَلٰى وُجُوْهِهِمْ عُمْيًا وَّبُكْمًا وَّصُمًّا ۭ مَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۭ كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ زِدْنٰهُمْ سَعِيْرًا ⑦⑦

99. That is their recompense, because they rejected Our Signs and said, 'What! when we are reduced to bones and broken particles, shall we really be raised up as a new creation?'

ذٰلِكَ جَزَاۗؤُهُمْ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَقَالُوْٓا ءَاِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَّرُفَاتًا ءَاِنَّا لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ خَلْقًا جَدِيْدًا ⑦⑧

100. Have they not seen that Allah Who created the heavens and the earth has the power to create the like of them? And He has appointed for them a term; there is no doubt about it. But the wrongdoers would reject everything but disbelief.

اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ قَادِرٌ عَلٰٓي اَنْ يَّخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَهُمْ اَجَلًا لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ۭ فَاَبَى الظّٰلِمُوْنَ اِلَّا كُفُوْرًا ⑦⑨

101. Say, 'Even if you possessed the treasures of the mercy of my Lord, you would surely hold them back for fear of spending, for man is niggardly.'

قُلْ لَّوْ اَنْتُمْ تَمْلِكُوْنَ خَزَاۗىِٕنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّيْٓ اِذًا لَّاَمْسَكْتُمْ خَشْيَةَ الْاِنْفَاقِ ۭ وَكَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ قَتُوْرًا ⑧⓪

R. 12.

102. And of a truth We gave Moses nine manifest Signs. So ask *then* the children of Israel. When he came to them, Pharaoh said to him, 'I do think thee, O Moses, to be a victim of deception.'

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسٰى تِسْعَ اٰيٰتٍۢ بَيِّنٰتٍ فَسْـَٔلْ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَاۗءِيْلَ اِذْ جَاۗءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهٗ فِرْعَوْنُ اِنِّىْ لَاَظُنُّكَ يٰمُوْسٰى مَسْحُوْرًا ⑧①

103. He said, 'Thou knowest well *that* none has sent down these *Signs* but the Lord of the heavens and the earth as *so many* evidences; and I certainly think thee, O Pharaoh, to be *a* ruined *man*.'

قَالَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَآ اَنْزَلَ هٰٓؤُلَاۗءِ اِلَّا رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ بَصَاۗىِٕرَ ۚ وَاِنِّىْ لَاَظُنُّكَ يٰفِرْعَوْنُ مَثْبُوْرًا ⑧②

104. So he resolved to remove them from the land; but We drowned him and those who were with him, all together.

فَاَرَادَ اَنْ يَّسْتَفِزَّهُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ فَاَغْرَقْنٰهُ وَمَنْ مَّعَهٗ جَمِيْعًا ⑧③

105. And after him We said to the children of Israel, 'Dwell ye in the land; and when *the time of* the promise of the latter days comes, We shall bring you together *out of various peoples*.'

وَّقُلْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ لِبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَاۗءِيْلَ اسْكُنُوا الْاَرْضَ فَاِذَا جَاۗءَ وَعْدُ الْاٰخِرَةِ جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِيْفًا ⑧④

106. And in truth have We sent it down and with truth has it descended. And We have sent thee only as a bearer of good tidings and a Warner.

وَبِالْحَقِّ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ ۭ وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ اِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ⑧⑤

107. And the Qur'ān We have revealed in pieces that thou mayest read it to mankind at intervals, and We have sent it down piecemeal.

وَقُرْاٰنًا فَرَقْنٰهُ لِتَقْرَاَهٗ عَلَي النَّاسِ عَلٰي مُكْثٍ وَّنَزَّلْنٰهُ تَنْزِيْلًا ⑧⑥

قُلْ اٰمِنُوْا بِهٖٓ اَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوْا ۭ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ
مِنْ قَبْلِهٖٓ اِذَا يُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ يَخِرُّوْنَ لِلْاَذْقَانِ
سُجَّدًا ۝

108. Say, "Whether you believe therein or believe not, those to whom knowledge has been given before it, do fall down prostrate on their faces when it is recited to them,

وَّيَقُوْلُوْنَ سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّنَآ اِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُوْلًا ۝

109. "And say, 'Holy is our Lord. Surely, the promise of our Lord is bound to be fulfilled.'"

وَيَخِرُّوْنَ لِلْاَذْقَانِ يَبْكُوْنَ وَيَزِيْدُهُمْ خُشُوْعًا ۝ سجدة

110. They fall down on their faces weeping, and it increases humility in them.

قُلِ ادْعُوا اللّٰهَ اَوِ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمٰنَ اَيًّا مَّا تَدْعُوْا فَلَهُ الْاَسْمَاۗءُ
الْحُسْنٰى ۚ وَلَا تَجْهَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتْ بِهَا وَ
ابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ سَبِيْلًا ۝

111. Say, 'Call upon Allah or call upon Rahmān; *by* whichever name you call on Him, His are the most beautiful names.' And utter not thy prayer aloud, nor utter it *too* low, but seek a way between.

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَّلَمْ يَكُنْ
لَّهٗ شَرِيْكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ وَلِيٌّ مِّنَ الذُّلِّ
وَكَبِّرْهُ تَكْبِيْرًا ۝ ع

112. And say, 'All praise belongs to Allah Who has taken unto Himself no son, and Who has no partner in *His* Kingdom, nor has He anyone to help *Him* on account of weakness.' And extol His glory with all glorification.

سُوْرَةُ الْكَهْفِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(١٨)

AL-KAHF

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ عَلٰى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتٰبَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ عِوَجًا ②

2. All praise belongs to Allah Who has sent down the Book to His servant and has not put therein any crookedness.

قَيِّمًا لِّيُنْذِرَ بَاْسًا شَدِيْدًا مِّنْ لَّدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنَّ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا حَسَنًا ③

3. *He has made it* a guardian, that it may give warning of a grievous chastisement from Him, and that it may give the believers who do good deeds the glad tidings that they shall have a good reward,

مَّاكِثِيْنَ فِيْهِ اَبَدًا ④

4. Wherein they shall abide for ever;

وَّيُنْذِرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ وَلَدًا ⑤

5. And that it may warn those who say, 'Allah has taken unto Himself a son.'

مَا لَهُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَّلَا لِاٰبَآئِهِمْ ؕ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ اَفْوَاهِهِمْ ؕ اِنْ يَّقُوْلُوْنَ اِلَّا كَذِبًا ⑥

6. No knowledge have they thereof, nor *had* their fathers. Grievous is the word that comes from their mouths. They speak naught but a lie.

فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَّفْسَكَ عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمْ اِنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوْا بِهٰذَا الْحَدِيْثِ اَسَفًا ⑦

7. So haply thou wilt grieve thyself to death for sorrow after them if they believe not in this discourse.

اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْاَرْضِ زِيْنَةً لَّهَا لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ⑧

8. Verily, We have made all that is on the earth as an ornament for it, that We may try them as to which of them is best in conduct.

وَاِنَّا لَجٰعِلُوْنَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيْدًا جُرُزًا ⑨

9. And We shall make all that is thereon a barren soil.

اَمْ حَسِبْتَ اَنَّ اَصْحٰبَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيْمِ ۙ كَانُوْا مِنْ اٰيٰتِنَا عَجَبًا ⑩

10. Dost thou think that the People of the Cave and the Inscription were a wonder among Our Signs?

اِذْ اَوَى الْفِتْيَةُ اِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَآ اٰتِنَا

11. When the young men betook themselves for refuge to the Cave and said, 'Our

مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَّهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ اَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ﴿١٠﴾

Lord, bestow on us mercy from Thyself, and provide for us right guidance in our affair.'

12. So We sealed up their ears in the Cave for a number of years.

فَضَرَبْنَا عَلٰٓى اٰذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِيْنَ عَدَدًا ﴿١١﴾

13. Then We raised them up that We might know which of the two parties would better reckon the time that they had tarried.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنٰهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ اَيُّ الْحِزْبَيْنِ اَحْصٰى لِمَا لَبِثُوْٓا اَمَدًا ﴿١٢﴾

R. 2.

14. We will relate to thee their story with truth: They were young men who believed in their Lord, and We increased them in guidance.

نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَاَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ اِنَّهُمْ فِتْيَةٌ اٰمَنُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنٰهُمْ هُدًى ﴿١٣﴾

15. And We strengthened their hearts, when they stood up and said, 'Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. Never shall we call upon any God beside Him; *if we did*, we should indeed have uttered an enormity.

وَّرَبَطْنَا عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ اِذْ قَامُوْا فَقَالُوْا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَنْ نَّدْعُوَا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اِلٰهًا لَّقَدْ قُلْنَآ اِذًا شَطَطًا ﴿١٤﴾

16. 'These, our people, have taken *for worship other* gods beside Him. Wherefore do they not bring a clear authority for them? And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie concerning Allah?

هٰٓؤُلَآءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اٰلِهَةً لَوْلَا يَاْتُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍۢ بَيِّنٍ فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ﴿١٥﴾

17. 'And *now* when you have withdrawn from them and from that which they worship beside Allah, then seek refuge in the Cave; your Lord will unfold for you His mercy and will provide for you comfort in *this* affair of yours.'

وَاِذِ اعْتَزَلْتُمُوْهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُوْنَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ فَاْوٗٓا اِلَى الْكَهْفِ يَنْشُرْ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِّنْ رَّحْمَتِهٖ وَيُهَيِّئْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَمْرِكُمْ مِّرْفَقًا ﴿١٦﴾

18. And thou couldst see the sun, as it rose, move away from their Cave on the right, and when it set, turn away from them on the left; and they were in the spacious hollow thereof. This is among the Signs of Allah. He whom Allah guides is rightly guided; but he whom He adjudges astray, for him thou wilt find no helper *or* guide.

وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ اِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَّزٰوَرُ عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِيْنِ وَاِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَّقْرِضُهُمْ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِيْ فَجْوَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۗ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۗ مَنْ يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهٗ وَلِيًّا مُّرْشِدًا ﴿١٧﴾

R. 3.

19. Thou mightest deem them awake, whilst they are asleep; and We shall cause them to turn over to the right and to the left, their dog stretching out his forelegs

وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ اَيْقَاظًا وَّهُمْ رُقُوْدٌ ۚ وَّنُقَلِّبُهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِيْنِ وَذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ ۖ وَكَلْبُهُمْ بَاسِطٌ

فِرَارًا وَّلَمُلِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُعْبًا ﴿١٨﴾

on the threshold. If thou hadst had a look at them, thou wouldst surely have turned away from them in fright, and wouldst surely have been filled with awe of them.

وَكَذٰلِكَ بَعَثْنٰهُمْ لِيَتَسَآءَلُوْا بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ قَالَ قَآئِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ ۚ قَالُوْا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا اَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ ۚ قَالُوْا رَبُّكُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثْتُمْ ۚ فَابْعَثُوْٓا اَحَدَكُمْ بِوَرِقِكُمْ هٰذِهٖٓ اِلَى الْمَدِيْنَةِ فَلْيَنْظُرْ اَيُّهَآ اَزْكٰى طَعَامًا فَلْيَاْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ مِّنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ اَحَدًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. And so We raised them up that they might question one another. One of them said, 'How long have you tarried?' They said, 'We have tarried a day or part of a day.' *Others* said, 'Your Lord knows be t *the time* you have tarried. Now send one of you with these silver coins of yours to the city; and let him see which of its *inhabitants* has the purest food, and let him bring you provisions thereof. And let him be courteous and let him not inform anyone about you.'

اِنَّهُمْ اِنْ يَّظْهَرُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوْكُمْ اَوْ يُعِيْدُوْكُمْ فِيْ مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوْٓا اِذًا اَبَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. 'For, if they should come to know of you, they would stone you or make you return to their religion and then will you never prosper.'

وَكَذٰلِكَ اَعْثَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّاَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا ۚ اِذْ يَتَنَازَعُوْنَ بَيْنَهُمْ اَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ بُنْيَانًا ۚ رَبُّهُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ ۚ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ غَلَبُوْا عَلٰٓى اَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ مَّسْجِدًا ﴿٢١﴾

22. And thus did We disclose them *to the people* that they might know that the promise of Allah was true, and that, as to the Hour, there was no doubt about it. *And remember the time* when people disputed among themselves concerning them, and said, 'Build over them a building.' Their Lord knew them best. Those who won their point said 'We will, surely, build a place of worship over them.'

سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ ثَلٰثَةٌ رَّابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ ۚ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْمًا بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ سَبْعَةٌ وَّثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ ۚ قُلْ رَّبِّيْٓ اَعْلَمُ بِعِدَّتِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلٌ ۗ فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيْهِمْ اِلَّا مِرَآءً ظَاهِرًا ۚ وَّلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيْهِمْ مِّنْهُمْ اَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. *Some* say, 'They were three, the fourth was their dog,' and *others* say, 'They were five, the sixth was their dog,' guessing at random. And *yet others* say, 'They were seven, the eighth was their dog.' Say, 'My Lord knows best their number. None knows them except a few.' So argue not concerning them except with arguing *that is* overpowering, nor seek information about them from any one of them.

R. 4.

وَلَا تَقُوْلَنَّ لِشَايْءٍ اِنِّيْ فَاعِلٌ ذٰلِكَ غَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And say not of anything, 'I am going to do it tomorrow,'

إِلَّآ أَن يَشَآءَ ٱللَّهُ ۚ وَٱذْكُر رَّبَّكَ إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ
عَسَىٰٓ أَن يَهْدِيَنِ رَبِّى لِأَقْرَبَ مِنْ هَٰذَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Unless Allah should will. And remember thy Lord when thou forgettest, and say, 'I hope my Lord will guide me to what is even nearer than this to the right path.'

وَلَبِثُوا۟ فِى كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَٰثَ مِا۟ئَةٍ سِنِينَ وَ
ٱزْدَادُوا۟ تِسْعًا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And they stayed in their Cave three hundred years, and added nine more.

قُلِ ٱللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوا۟ ۖ لَهُۥ غَيْبُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ
أَبْصِرْ بِهِۦ وَأَسْمِعْ ۚ مَا لَهُم مِّن دُونِهِۦ مِن وَلِىٍّ ۖ
وَلَا يُشْرِكُ فِى حُكْمِهِۦٓ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Say, 'Allah knows best how long they tarried.' To Him belong the secrets of the heavens and the earth. How Seeing is He! and how Hearing! They have no helper beside Him, and He does not let anyone share in His government.

وَٱتْلُ مَآ أُوحِىَ إِلَيْكَ مِن كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ ۖ لَا مُبَدِّلَ
لِكَلِمَٰتِهِۦ ۖ وَلَن تَجِدَ مِن دُونِهِۦ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book of thy Lord. There is none who can change His words, and thou wilt find no refuge beside Him.

وَٱصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ ٱلَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُم بِٱلْغَدَوٰةِ
وَٱلْعَشِىِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُۥ ۖ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنَاكَ عَنْهُمْ ۖ
تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا ۖ وَلَا تُطِعْ مَنْ
أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُۥ عَن ذِكْرِنَا وَٱتَّبَعَ هَوَىٰهُ
وَكَانَ أَمْرُهُۥ فُرُطًا ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And keep thyself attached to those who call on their Lord, morning and evening, seeking His pleasure; and let not thy eyes pass beyond them, seeking the adornment of the life of the world; and obey not him whose heart We have made heedless of Our remembrance and who follows his evil inclinations, and his case exceeds all bounds.

وَقُلِ ٱلْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكُمْ ۖ فَمَن شَآءَ فَلْيُؤْمِن
وَمَن شَآءَ فَلْيَكْفُرْ ۚ إِنَّآ أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ نَارًا
أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا ۚ وَإِن يَسْتَغِيثُوا۟ يُغَاثُوا۟ بِمَآءٍ
كَٱلْمُهْلِ يَشْوِى ٱلْوُجُوهَ ۚ بِئْسَ ٱلشَّرَابُ وَسَآءَتْ
مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And say, '*It is* the truth from your Lord; wherefore let him who will, believe, and let him who will, disbelieve.' Verily, We have prepared for the wrongdoers a fire whose *flaming* canopy shall enclose them. And if they cry for help, they will be helped with water like molten lead which will burn the faces. How dreadful the drink, and how evil is *the Fire as* a resting place!

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ
أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Verily, those who believe and do good works—surely, We suffer not the reward of those who do good works to be lost.

أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنَّٰتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهِمُ

32. It is these who will have Gardens of Eternity beneath which streams shall

الْاَنْهٰرُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيْهَا مِنْ اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ
وَّيَلْبَسُوْنَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِّنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَّ
اِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُّتَّكِـِٕيْنَ فِيْهَا عَلَى الْاَرَآئِكِ ؕ نِعْمَ
الثَّوَابُ ؕ وَحَسُنَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٣١﴾

flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and will wear green garments of fine silk and heavy brocade, reclining therein upon raised couches. How good the reward and how excellent the place of rest!

R. 5.

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَّثَلًا رَّجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِاَحَدِهِمَا
جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ اَعْنَابٍ وَّحَفَفْنٰهُمَا بِنَخْلٍ وَّجَعَلْنَا
بَيْنَهُمَا زَرْعًا ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And set forth to them the parable of two men: one of them We provided with two gardens of grapes, and surrounded them with date-palms, and between the two We placed corn-fields.

كِلْتَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ اٰتَتْ اُكُلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمْ مِّنْهُ شَيْـًٔا ۙ
وَّفَجَّرْنَا خِلٰلَهُمَا نَهَرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Each of the gardens yielded its fruit *in abundance*, and failed not the least therein. And in between the two We caused a stream to flow.

وَّكَانَ لَهٗ ثَمَرٌ ۚ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهٖ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهٗٓ
اَنَا اَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَّاَعَزُّ نَفَرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

35. And he had fruit *in abundance*. And he said to his companion, arguing *boastfully* with him, 'I am richer than thou in wealth and stronger in respect of men.'

وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهٗ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهٖ ۚ قَالَ مَآ
اَظُنُّ اَنْ تَبِيْدَ هٰذِهٖٓ اَبَدًا ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And he entered his garden while he was wronging his soul. He said, 'I do not think this will ever perish;

وَّمَآ اَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَآئِمَةً ۙ وَّلَئِنْ رُّدِدْتُّ اِلٰى
رَبِّيْ لَاَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ﴿٣٦﴾

37. 'And I do not think the Hour will *ever* come. And even if I am ever brought back to my Lord, I shall, surely, find a better resort than this.'

قَالَ لَهٗ صَاحِبُهٗ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهٗٓ اَكَفَرْتَ بِالَّذِيْ
خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوّٰىكَ
رَجُلًا ﴿٣٧﴾

38. His companion said to him, while he was arguing with him, "Dost thou disbelieve in Him Who created thee from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then fashioned thee into a *perfect* man?

لٰكِنَّا۠ هُوَ اللّٰهُ رَبِّيْ وَلَآ اُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّيْٓ اَحَدًا ﴿٣٨﴾

39. "But *as for me*, I *believe that* Allah alone is my Lord, and I will not associate anyone with my Lord.

وَلَوْلَآ اِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ۙ
لَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ ۚ اِنْ تَرَنِ اَنَا اَقَلَّ مِنْكَ مَالًا
وَّوَلَدًا ﴿٣٩﴾

40. "And why didst thou not say when thou didst enter thy garden: '*Only* that which Allah wills *comes to pass*. There is no power save in Allah!' if thou seest me as less than thee in riches and offspring.

41. "Perhaps my Lord will give me something better than thy garden, and will send on it (thy garden) a thunderbolt from heaven so that it will become a bare slippery ground.

فَعَسٰى رَبِّيْٓ اَنْ يُّؤْتِيَنِ خَيْرًا مِّنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ فَتُصْبِحَ صَعِيْدًا زَلَقًا ﴿٤١﴾

42. "Or its water will become sunk *in the earth* so that thou wilt not be able to find it."

اَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَآؤُهَا غَوْرًا فَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعَ لَهٗ طَلَبًا ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And his fruit was *actually* destroyed, and he began to wring his hands for what he had spent on it, and it had *all* fallen down on its trellises. And he said, 'Would that I had not associated anyone with my Lord!'

وَاُحِيْطَ بِثَمَرِهٖ فَاَصْبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيْهِ عَلٰى مَآ اَنْفَقَ فِيْهَا وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلٰى عُرُوْشِهَا وَيَقُوْلُ يٰلَيْتَنِيْ لَمْ اُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّيْٓ اَحَدًا ﴿٤٣﴾

44. And he had no party to help him against Allah, nor was he able to defend himself.

وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَّهٗ فِئَةٌ يَّنْصُرُوْنَهٗ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنْتَصِرًا ﴿٤٤﴾

45. In such a case protection *comes only* from Allah, the True. He is the Best in respect of reward, and the Best in respect of consequence.

هُنَالِكَ الْوَلَايَةُ لِلّٰهِ الْحَقِّ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَّخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا ﴿٤٥﴾

R. 6.

46. And set forth to them the similitude of the life of this world: it is like the water which We send down from the sky, and the vegetation of the earth is mingled with it, and then it becomes dry grass broken into pieces which the winds scatter. And Allah has power over everything.

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَّثَلَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَآءٍ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهٖ نَبَاتُ الْاَرْضِ فَاَصْبَحَ هَشِيْمًا تَذْرُوْهُ الرِّيٰحُ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ﴿٤٦﴾

47. Wealth and children are an ornament of the life of this world. But enduring good works are better in the sight of thy Lord in respect of *immediate* reward, and better in respect of *future* hope.

اَلْمَالُ وَالْبَنُوْنَ زِيْنَةُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْبٰقِيٰتُ الصّٰلِحٰتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَّخَيْرٌ اَمَلًا ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And *bethink of* the day when We shall remove the mountains, and thou wilt see the *nations of the* earth march forth *against one another* and We shall gather them together and shall not leave any one of them behind.

وَيَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْاَرْضَ بَارِزَةً وَّحَشَرْنٰهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ اَحَدًا ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And they will be presented to thy Lord, *standing* in rows: 'Now have you come to Us as We created you at first. But you hought that We would fix no time for the fulfilment of *Our* promise to you.'

وَعُرِضُوْا عَلٰى رَبِّكَ صَفًّا لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُوْنَا كَمَا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ اَلَّنْ نَّجْعَلَ لَكُمْ مَّوْعِدًا ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And the Book will be placed *before them*, and thou wilt see the guilty

وَوُضِعَ الْكِتٰبُ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ مُشْفِقِيْنَ مِمَّا

فِيهِ وَيَقُولُونَ يٰوَيْلَتَنَا مَالِ هٰذَا الْكِتٰبِ لَا يُغَادِرُ
صَغِيرَةً وَّلَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَّآ أَحْصٰهَا ۚ وَوَجَدُوا مَا
عَمِلُوا حَاضِرًا ۗ وَلَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا ﴿٤٩﴾

fearful of that which is therein; and they will say, 'O woe to us! What kind of a Book is this! It leaves out nothing small or great but has recorded it.' And they will find all that they did confronting *them*, and thy Lord does not wrong anyone.

R. 7.

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوٓا إِلَّآ
إِبْلِيسَ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ ۗ
أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ أَوْلِيَآءَ مِن دُونِي وَهُمْ
لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ ۚ بِئْسَ لِلظّٰلِمِينَ بَدَلًا ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And *remember the time* when We said to the angels, 'Submit to Adam,' and they *all* submitted, except Iblīs. He was *one* of the Jinn; and he disobeyed the command of his Lord. Will you then take him and his offspring for friends instead of Me while they are your enemies? Evil is the exchange for the wrongdoers.

مَآ أَشْهَدْتُّهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا خَلْقَ
أَنفُسِهِمْ وَمَا كُنتُ مُتَّخِذَ الْمُضِلِّينَ عَضُدًا ﴿٥١﴾

52. I did not make them witness the creation of the heavens and the earth, nor their own creation; nor could I take as helpers those who lead *people* astray.

وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَآءِيَ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ
فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُم مَّوْبِقًا ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And *remember* the day when He will say, 'Call those whom you deemed to be My partners.' Then they will call on them, but they will not answer them; and We shall place a barrier between them.

وَرَأَى الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوٓا أَنَّهُم مُّوَاقِعُوهَا وَ
لَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And the guilty shall see the Fire and realize that they are going to fall therein; and they shall find no way of escape therefrom.

R. 8.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هٰذَا الْقُرْءَانِ لِلنَّاسِ مِن كُلِّ
مَثَلٍ ۚ وَكَانَ الْإِنسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And, surely, We have explained in various ways in this Qur'ān, for *the good of* mankind, all *kinds of* similitudes, but of all things man is most contentious.

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَن يُؤْمِنُوٓا إِذْ جَآءَهُمُ الْهُدٰى
وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّآ أَن تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ
أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And nothing hinders people from believing when the guidance comes to them, and from asking forgiveness of their Lord, except *that they wait* that there should happen to them the precedent of the ancients or that punishment should come upon them face to face.

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ ۚ
وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ
الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوٓا ءَايٰتِي وَمَآ أُنذِرُوا هُزُوًا ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And We send not the Messengers but as bearers of glad tidings and as Warners. And those who disbelieve contend by means of falsehood so that they may rebut the truth thereby. And they take My Signs and what they are warned of *only* as a jest.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن ذُكِّرَ بِـَٔايٰتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا

58. And who is more unjust than he who is reminded of the Signs of his Lord,

وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدٰهُ ۚ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ
أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَّفْقَهُوْهُ وَفِيْٓ أٰذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ۚ وَإِنْ
تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدٰى فَلَنْ يَّهْتَدُوْٓا إِذًا أَبَدًا ﴿٥٨﴾
وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُوْرُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ۚ لَوْ يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا
كَسَبُوْا لَعَجَّلَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ ۚ بَلْ لَّهُمْ مَّوْعِدٌ
لَّنْ يَّجِدُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مَوْئِلًا ﴿٥٩﴾
وَتِلْكَ الْقُرٰٓى أَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوْا وَجَعَلْنَا
لِمَهْلِكِهِمْ مَّوْعِدًا ﴿٦٠﴾

ع

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِفَتٰىهُ لَآ أَبْرَحُ حَتّٰٓى أَبْلُغَ
مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ﴿٦١﴾
فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنِهِمَا نَسِيَا حُوْتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ
سَبِيْلَهٗ فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا ﴿٦٢﴾
فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتٰىهُ اٰتِنَا غَدَآءَنَا لَقَدْ لَقِيْنَا
مِنْ سَفَرِنَا هٰذَا نَصَبًا ﴿٦٣﴾
قَالَ أَرَءَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَآ إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّيْ نَسِيْتُ
الْحُوْتَ ۚ وَمَآ أَنْسٰنِيْهُ إِلَّا الشَّيْطٰنُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهٗ ۚ
وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيْلَهٗ فِي الْبَحْرِ ۖ عَجَبًا ﴿٦٤﴾
قَالَ ذٰلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبْغِ ۚ فَارْتَدَّا عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمَا
قَصَصًا ﴿٦٥﴾
فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِّنْ عِبَادِنَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ
عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنٰهُ مِنْ لَّدُنَّا عِلْمًا ﴿٦٦﴾
قَالَ لَهٗ مُوْسٰى هَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلٰٓى أَنْ تُعَلِّمَنِ

but turns away from them, and forgets what his hands have sent forward? Verily, We have placed veils over their hearts that they understand it not, and in their ears a deafness. And if thou call them to guidance, they will never accept it.

59. And thy Lord is Most Forgiving, full of mercy. If He were to seize them for what they have earned, then surely He would have hastened the punishment for them. But they have an appointed time from which they will find no refuge.

60. And these towns—We destroyed them when they committed iniquities. And We appointed a fixed time for their destruction.

R. 9.

61. And *remember the time* when Moses said to his young *companion*, 'I will not stop until I reach the junction of the two seas, or I will journey on for ages.'

62. But when they reached the place where the two *seas* met, they forgot their fish, and it made its way into the sea *going away* swiftly.

63. And when they had gone further, he said to his young *companion*: 'Bring us our morning meal. Surely, we have suffered much fatigue on account of this journey of ours.'

64. He replied, 'Didst thou see, when we betook ourselves to the rock for rest, and I forgot the fish—and none but Satan caused me to forget to mention it *to thee*—it took its way into the sea in a marvellous manner!'

65. He said, 'That is what we have been seeking.' So they both returned, retracing their footsteps.

66. Then found they one of Our servants upon whom We had bestowed Our mercy, and whom We had taught knowledge from Ourself.

67. Moses said to him, 'May I follow thee on condition that thou teach

مِمَّا عُلِّمْتَ رُشْدًا ﴿٦٦﴾

me of the guidance which thou hast been taught?'

قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٦٧﴾

68. He replied, 'Thou canst not keep company with me in patience.

وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَىٰ مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ خُبْرًا ﴿٦٨﴾

69. 'And how canst thou be patient about things the knowledge of which thou comprehendest not?'

قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا وَلَا أَعْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا ﴿٦٩﴾

70. He said, 'Thou wilt find me, if Allah please, patient and I shall not disobey any command of thine.'

قَالَ فَإِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَن شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ أُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿٧٠﴾

71. He said, 'Well, if thou wouldst follow me, then ask me no questions about anything till I myself speak to thee concerning it.'

R. 10.

فَانطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا ۖ قَالَ أَخَرَقْتَهَا لِتُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا إِمْرًا ﴿٧١﴾

72. So they both set out till, when they embarked in a boat, he staved it in. *Moses* said, 'Hast thou staved it in to drown those who are in it? Surely, thou hast done an evil thing.'

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّكَ لَن تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٢﴾

73. He replied, 'Did I not tell *thee* that thou wouldst not be able to keep company with me in patience?'

قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِمَا نَسِيتُ وَلَا تُرْهِقْنِي مِنْ أَمْرِي عُسْرًا ﴿٧٣﴾

74. *Moses* said, 'Take me not to task at my forgetting and be not hard on me for this *lapse* of mine.'

فَانطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا لَقِيَا غُلَامًا فَقَتَلَهُ ۖ قَالَ أَقَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةً بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ لَّقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا نُّكْرًا ﴿٧٤﴾

75. So they journeyed on till, when they met a young boy, he slew him. *Moses* said, 'Hast thou slain an innocent person without *his having slain* any one? Surely, thou hast done a hideous thing!'

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُل لَّكَ إِنَّكَ لَن تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٥﴾

76. He replied, 'Did I not tell thee that thou wouldst not be able to keep company with me in patience?'

قَالَ إِن سَأَلْتُكَ عَن شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا تُصَاحِبْنِي ۖ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِن لَّدُنِّي عُذْرًا ﴿٧٦﴾

77. *Moses* said, 'If I ask thee concerning anything after this, keep me not in thy company, for *then* thou shalt have got sufficient excuse from me.'

فَانطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَيَا أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ اسْتَطْعَمَا أَهْلَهَا فَأَبَوْا أَن يُضَيِّفُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَن يَنقَضَّ فَأَقَامَهُ ۖ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ﴿٧٧﴾

78. So they went on till, when they came to the people of a town, they asked its people for food, but they refused to make them *their* guests. And they found therein a wall which was about to fall, and he repaired it. *Moses* said, 'If thou hadst desired, thou couldst have taken payment for it.'

79. He said, 'This is the parting *of ways* between me and thee. I will now tell thee the meaning of that which thou wast not able to bear with patience:

قَالَ هٰذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنِكَ ۚ سَاُنَبِّئُكَ بِتَاْوِيْلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَّلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٩﴾

80. 'As for the boat, it belonged to *certain* poor people who worked on the sea; and I desired to damage it, for there was behind them a king, who seized every boat by force.

اَمَّا السَّفِيْنَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسٰكِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَاَرَدْتُّ اَنْ اَعِيْبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَآءَهُمْ مَّلِكٌ يَّاْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِيْنَةٍ غَصْبًا ﴿٨٠﴾

81. 'And as for the youth, his parents were believers, and we feared lest he should cause them trouble through rebellion and disbelief.

وَاَمَّا الْغُلٰمُ فَكَانَ اَبَوٰهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ فَخَشِيْنَآ اَنْ يُّرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَّكُفْرًا ﴿٨١﴾

82. 'So we desired that their Lord should give them in exchange *a child* better than him in purity and closer in *filial* affection.

فَاَرَدْنَآ اَنْ يُّبْدِلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُ زَكٰوةً وَّاَقْرَبَ رُحْمًا ﴿٨٢﴾

83. 'And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the town, and beneath it was a treasure belonging to them, and their father had been *a* righteous *man*, so thy Lord desired that they should reach their *age of* full strength and take out their treasure, as a mercy from thy Lord; and I did it not of my own accord. This is the explanation of that which thou wast not able to bear with patience.'

وَاَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلٰمَيْنِ يَتِيْمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ وَكَانَ تَحْتَهٗ كَنْزٌ لَّهُمَا وَكَانَ اَبُوْهُمَا صَالِحًا ۚ فَاَرَادَ رَبُّكَ اَنْ يَّبْلُغَآ اَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا ۖ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ۚ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهٗ عَنْ اَمْرِيْ ۚ ذٰلِكَ تَاْوِيْلُ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِعْ عَّلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿٨٣﴾

R. 11.

84. And they ask thee about Dhu'l Qarnain. Say, 'I will certainly recite to you *something* of his story.'

وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنْ ذِي الْقَرْنَيْنِ ۚ قُلْ سَاَتْلُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿٨٤﴾

85. We established him in the earth and gave him the means to *accomplish* everything.

اِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهٗ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٥﴾

86. Then he followed a *certain* way

فَاَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٦﴾

87. Until, when he reached the setting of the sun, he found it setting in a pool of murky water, and near it he found a people. We said, 'O Dhu'l Qarnain, either

حَتّٰٓى اِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ فِيْ عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ وَّوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا ۗ قُلْنَا يٰذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ اِمَّآ اَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَاِمَّآ اَنْ تَتَّخِذَ فِيْهِمْ

حُسْنًا ﴿٨٧﴾

قَالَ أَمَّا مَن ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ
رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا نُّكْرًا ﴿٨٨﴾

وَأَمَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءً الْحُسْنَىٰ
وَسَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا ﴿٨٩﴾

ثُمَّ أَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٩٠﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ عَلَىٰ
قَوْمٍ لَّمْ نَجْعَل لَّهُم مِّن دُونِهَا سِتْرًا ﴿٩١﴾

كَذَٰلِكَ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا ﴿٩٢﴾

ثُمَّ أَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٩٣﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِن دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا
لَّا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ﴿٩٤﴾

قَالُوا يَا ذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَأْجُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ مُفْسِدُونَ
فِي الْأَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰ أَن تَجْعَلَ
بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا ﴿٩٥﴾

قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَأَعِينُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلْ
بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ﴿٩٦﴾

آتُونِي زُبَرَ الْحَدِيدِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ
قَالَ انفُخُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا قَالَ آتُونِي أُفْرِغْ
عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا ﴿٩٧﴾

فَمَا اسْطَاعُوا أَن يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا لَهُ
نَقْبًا ﴿٩٨﴾

punish them, or treat them with kindness.'

88. He said, 'As for him who does wrong, we shall certainly punish him; then shall he be brought back to his Lord, Who will punish him with a dreadful punishment.'

89. But as for him who believes and acts righteously, he will have a good reward, and We shall speak to him easy *words* of Our command.

90. Then *indeed* he followed *another* way

91. Until, when he reached the rising of the sun, he found it rising on a people for whom We had made no shelter against it.

92. Thus *indeed it was*. Verily, We encompassed with Our knowledge *all* that was with him.

93. Then he followed *another* way

94. Until, when he reached the place between the two mountains, he found beneath them a people who would scarcely understand a word.

95. They said, 'O Dhu'l Qarnain, verily, Gog and Magog are creating disorder in the earth; shall we then pay thee tribute on condition that thou set up a barrier between us and them?'

96. He replied, 'The power with which my Lord has endowed me about this is better, but you may help me with physical strength; I will set up between you and them a rampart.

97. 'Bring me blocks of iron.' *They did so* till, when he had levelled up the space between the two mountain sides, he said, '*Now* blow *with your bellows*.' *They blew* till, when he had made it *red as* fire, he said, 'Bring me molten copper that I may pour it thereon.'

98. So they (Gog and Magog) were not able to scale it, nor were they able to dig through it.

99. *Thereupon* he said, 'This is a mercy from my Lord. But when the promise of my Lord shall come to pass, He will break it into pieces. And the promise of my Lord is *certainly* true.'

قَالَ هٰذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّيْ ۚ فَإِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّيْ جَعَلَهٗ دَكَّآءَ ۚ وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّيْ حَقًّا ﴿٩٨﴾

100. And on that day We shall leave some of them to surge against others, and the trumpet will be blown. Then shall We gather them all together.

وَّتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّمُوْجُ فِيْ بَعْضٍ وَّنُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَجَمَعْنٰهُمْ جَمْعًا ﴿٩٩﴾

101. And on that day We shall present Hell, face to face, to the disbelievers —

وَّعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَرْضًا ﴿١٠٠﴾

102. Whose eyes were under a veil *so as not* to *heed* My warning, and they could not even hear.

الَّذِيْنَ كَانَتْ اَعْيُنُهُمْ فِيْ غِطَآءٍ عَنْ ذِكْرِيْ وَكَانُوْا لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ سَمْعًا ﴿١٠١﴾

R. 12.

103. Do the disbelievers think that they can take My servants as protectors instead of Me? Surely, We have prepared Hell as an entertainment for the disbelievers.

اَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنْ يَّتَّخِذُوْا عِبَادِيْ مِنْ دُوْنِيْٓ اَوْلِيَآءَ ۚ اِنَّآ اَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٢﴾

104. Say, 'Shall We tell you of those who are the greatest losers in respect of their works? —

قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْاَخْسَرِيْنَ اَعْمَالًا ﴿١٠٣﴾

105. 'Those whose labour is *all* lost in *search after things pertaining to* the life of this world, and they think that they are doing good works.'

اَلَّذِيْنَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُوْنَ صُنْعًا ﴿١٠٤﴾

106. Those are they who disbelieve in the Signs of their Lord and in the meeting with Him. So their works are vain, and on the Day of Resurrection We shall give them no weight.

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَآئِهٖ فَحَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيْمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَزْنًا ﴿١٠٥﴾

107. That is their reward—Hell; because they disbelieved, and made a jest of My Signs and My Messengers.

ذٰلِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ بِمَا كَفَرُوْا وَاتَّخَذُوْٓا اٰيٰتِيْ وَرُسُلِيْ هُزُوًا ﴿١٠٦﴾

108. Surely, those who believe and do good deeds, will have Gardens of Paradise for an abode,

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٧﴾

109. Wherein they will abide; they will not desire any change therefrom.

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا لَا يَبْغُوْنَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

110. Say, 'If the ocean became ink for the words of my Lord, surely, the ocean

قُلْ لَّوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لِّكَلِمٰتِ رَبِّيْ لَنَفِدَ

الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَدَ كَلِمٰتُ رَبِّيْ وَلَوْ جِئْنَا
بِمِثْلِهٖ مَدَدًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

would be exhausted before the words of my Lord came to an end, even though We brought the like thereof as *further* help.'

قُلْ إِنَّمَآ أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوْحٰٓى إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَآ إِلٰهُكُمْ إِلٰهٌ
وَّاحِدٌ ۚ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوْا لِقَآءَ رَبِّهٖ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا
صَالِحًا وَّلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهٖٓ أَحَدًا ﴿١١٠﴾

111. Say, 'I am only a man like yourselves; *but* I have received the revelation that your God is only One God. So let him who hopes to meet his Lord do good deeds, and let him join no one in the worship of his Lord.'

سُوْرَةُ مَرْيَمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(١٩)

MARYAM

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

كٓهٰيٰعٓصٓ ②

2. Kāf Hā Yā 'Ain Ṣād *.

ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَهٗ زَكَرِيَّا ③

3. *This is* an account of the mercy of thy Lord *shown* to His servant, Zachariah.

اِذْ نَادٰى رَبَّهٗ نِدَآءً خَفِيًّا ④

4. When he called upon his Lord, a secret calling,

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّيْ وَاشْتَعَلَ الرَّاْسُ شَيْبًا وَّلَمْ اَكُنْ بِدُعَآئِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا ⑤

5. He said, 'My Lord, the bones have indeed waxed feeble in me, and the head glistens with hoariness, but never, my Lord, have I been unblessed in my prayer to Thee.

وَاِنِّيْ خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِيَ مِنْ وَّرَآءِيْ وَكَانَتِ امْرَاَتِيْ عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِيْ مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ⑥

6. 'And I fear my relations after me, and my wife is barren. Grant me, therefore, a successor from Thyself,

يَّرِثُنِيْ وَيَرِثُ مِنْ اٰلِ يَعْقُوْبَ ۖ وَاجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا ⑦

7. 'That he may be heir to me and to the House of Jacob. And make him, my Lord, well-pleasing to Thee.'

يٰزَكَرِيَّآ اِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلٰمِ اسْمُهٗ يَحْيٰى ۙ لَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ مِنْ قَبْلُ سَمِيًّا ⑧

8. 'O Zachariah, We give thee glad tidings of a son whose name *shall* be Yahyā**. We have not made any one before him of that name.'

قَالَ رَبِّ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لِيْ غُلٰمٌ وَّكَانَتِ امْرَاَتِيْ عَاقِرًا وَّقَدْ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا ⑨

9. He said, 'My Lord, how shall I have a son when my wife is barren and I have reached *the* extreme *limit of* old age?'

قَالَ كَذٰلِكَ ۚ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَيَّ هَيِّنٌ وَّقَدْ خَلَقْتُكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ تَكُ شَيْـًٔا ⑩

10. He said, 'So it is.' But thy Lord says, 'It is easy for Me, and indeed I created thee before, when thou wast nothing.'

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِّيْٓ اٰيَةً ۗ قَالَ اٰيَتُكَ اَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلٰثَ لَيَالٍ سَوِيًّا ⑪

11. He said, 'My Lord, appoint for me a token.' *God* said, 'Thy token is that thou shalt not speak to anyone for three full *days and* nights.'

فَخَرَجَ عَلٰى قَوْمِهٖ مِنَ الْمِحْرَابِ فَاَوْحٰٓى اِلَيْهِمْ

12. Then he came forth unto his people from the chamber and asked them by signs

* Thou art sufficient for all and Thou art the True Guide, O All-Knowing, Truthful God!

** John.

to glorify *God* in the morning and in the evening.

اَنْ سَبِّحُوْا بُكْرَةً وَّعَشِيًّا ﴿١٢﴾

13. 'O Yaḥyā, hold fast the Book.' And We gave him wisdom while yet a child,

يٰيَحْيٰى خُذِ الْكِتٰبَ بِقُوَّةٍ ۖ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ الْحُكْمَ صَبِيًّا ﴿١٣﴾

14. And tenderness *of heart* from Ourself, and purity. And he was pious

وَّحَنَانًا مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا وَزَكٰوةً ۖ وَكَانَ تَقِيًّا ﴿١٤﴾

15. And dutiful toward his parents. And he was not haughty *and* rebellious.

وَّبَرًّا بِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ جَبَّارًا عَصِيًّا ﴿١٥﴾

16. And peace was on him the day he was born, and the day he died, and *peace there will be on him* the day he will be raised up to life *again*.

وَسَلٰمٌ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلِدَ وَيَوْمَ يَمُوْتُ وَيَوْمَ يُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿١٦﴾ ع

R. 2.

17. And relate *the story of* Mary *as mentioned* in the Book. When she withdrew from her people to a place to the east,

وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ مَرْيَمَ ۘ اِذِ انْتَبَذَتْ مِنْ اَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا ﴿١٧﴾

18. And screened herself off from them, then We sent Our angel to her, and he appeared to her in the form of a perfect man.

فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ حِجَابًا ۖ فَاَرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْهَا رُوْحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا ﴿١٨﴾

19. She said, 'I seek refuge with the Gracious *God* from thee if indeed thou dost fear *Him*.'

قَالَتْ اِنِّيْٓ اَعُوْذُ بِالرَّحْمٰنِ مِنْكَ اِنْ كُنْتَ تَقِيًّا ﴿١٩﴾

20. He replied, 'I am only a Messenger of thy Lord, that I may bestow on thee a righteous son.'

قَالَ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا رَسُوْلُ رَبِّكِ ۖ لِاَهَبَ لَكِ غُلٰمًا زَكِيًّا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. She said, 'How can I have a son when no man has touched me, neither have I been unchaste?'

قَالَتْ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لِيْ غُلٰمٌ وَّلَمْ يَمْسَسْنِيْ بَشَرٌ وَّلَمْ اَكُ بَغِيًّا ﴿٢١﴾

22. He replied, 'Thus it is.' But says thy Lord, 'It is easy for Me; and *We shall do so* that We may make him a Sign unto men, and a mercy from Us, and it is a thing decreed.'

قَالَ كَذٰلِكِ ۚ قَالَ رَبُّكِ هُوَ عَلَيَّ هَيِّنٌ ۚ وَلِنَجْعَلَهٗٓ اٰيَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَرَحْمَةً مِّنَّا ۚ وَكَانَ اَمْرًا مَّقْضِيًّا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. So she conceived him, and withdrew with him to a remote place.

فَحَمَلَتْهُ فَانْتَبَذَتْ بِهٖ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And the pains of childbirth drove her unto the trunk of a palm-tree. She said, 'O! would that I had died before this and had become a thing quite forgotten!'

فَاَجَآءَهَا الْمَخَاضُ اِلٰى جِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ ۚ قَالَتْ يٰلَيْتَنِيْ مِتُّ قَبْلَ هٰذَا وَكُنْتُ نَسْيًا مَّنْسِيًّا ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Then he called her from beneath her, *saying*, "Grieve not. Thy Lord has placed

فَنَادٰىهَا مِنْ تَحْتِهَآ اَلَّا تَحْزَنِيْ قَدْ جَعَلَ رَبُّكِ

a rivulet below thee;

تَحْتَكِ سَرِيًّا ﴿٢٤﴾

26. "And shake towards thyself the trunk of the palm-tree; it will cause fresh ripe dates to fall upon thee.

وَهُزِّيٓ إِلَيْكِ بِجِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ تُسٰقِطْ عَلَيْكِ رُطَبًا جَنِيًّا ﴿٢٥﴾

27. "So eat and drink, and cool *thy* eye. And if thou seest any man, say, 'I have vowed a fast to the Gracious *God;* I will therefore not speak this day to any human being.' "

فَكُلِي وَاشْرَبِي وَقَرِّي عَيْنًا ۖ فَإِمَّا تَرَيِنَّ مِنَ الْبَشَرِ أَحَدًا ۙ فَقُولِيٓ إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ صَوْمًا فَلَنْ أُكَلِّمَ الْيَوْمَ إِنسِيًّا ﴿٢٦﴾

28. Then she brought him to her people, carrying him. They said, 'O Mary, thou hast brought forth a strange thing.

فَأَتَتْ بِهِ قَوْمَهَا تَحْمِلُهُ ۖ قَالُوا يٰمَرْيَمُ لَقَدْ جِئْتِ شَيْـًٔا فَرِيًّا ﴿٢٧﴾

29. 'O sister of Aaron, thy father was not a wicked man nor was thy mother an unchaste woman!'

يٰٓأُخْتَ هٰرُونَ مَا كَانَ أَبُوكِ امْرَأَ سَوْءٍ وَمَا كَانَتْ أُمُّكِ بَغِيًّا ﴿٢٨﴾

30. Then she pointed to him. They said, 'How can we talk to one who is a child in the cradle?'

فَأَشَارَتْ إِلَيْهِ ۖ قَالُوا كَيْفَ نُكَلِّمُ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الْمَهْدِ صَبِيًّا ﴿٢٩﴾

31. He said, 'I am a servant of Allah. He has given me the Book, and made me a Prophet;

قَالَ إِنِّي عَبْدُ اللّٰهِ ۖ ءَاتٰنِيَ الْكِتٰبَ وَجَعَلَنِي نَبِيًّا ﴿٣٠﴾

32. 'And He has made me blessed wheresoever I may be, and has enjoined upon me Prayer and almsgiving so long as I live;

وَجَعَلَنِي مُبٰرَكًا أَيْنَ مَا كُنتُ وَأَوْصٰنِي بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَالزَّكٰوةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ﴿٣١﴾

33. 'And *He has made me* dutiful toward my mother, and He has not made me haughty *and* unblessed.

وَبَرًّا بِوَالِدَتِي وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي جَبَّارًا شَقِيًّا ﴿٣٢﴾

34. 'And peace was on me the day I was born, and *peace there will be on me* the day I shall die, and the day I shall be raised up to life *again.*'

وَالسَّلٰمُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدتُّ وَيَوْمَ أَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ أُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿٣٣﴾

35. Such was Jesus, son of Mary. *This is* a statement of the truth about which they doubt.

ذٰلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۚ قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِي فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

36. It does not befit *the Majesty of* Allah to take unto Himself a son. Holy is He. When He decrees a thing, He says to it, 'Be!', and it is.

مَا كَانَ لِلّٰهِ أَن يَتَّخِذَ مِن وَلَدٍ ۙ سُبْحٰنَهُ ۚ إِذَا قَضٰٓى أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُن فَيَكُونُ ﴿٣٥﴾

37. *Said Jesus:* 'Surely, Allah is my Lord, and your Lord. So worship Him *alone;* this is the right path.'

وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. But the parties differed among themselves; so woe to those who disbelieve because of the meeting of the great day.

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِن بَيْنِهِمْ ۖ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن مَّشْهَدِ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. How wonderful will their hearing and seeing be on the day when they will come to Us! But today the wrongdoers are in manifest error.

أَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ وَأَبْصِرْ ۙ يَوْمَ يَأْتُونَنَا لَٰكِنِ الظَّالِمُونَ الْيَوْمَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And warn them of the day of grief when the matter will be decided. But now they are in *a state of* carelessness, so they do not believe.

وَأَنذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ ۘ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. It is We Who will inherit the earth and *all* who are thereon; and to Us will they *all* be returned.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ الْأَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَإِلَيْنَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

R. 3.

42. And relate *the story of* Abraham *as mentioned* in the Book. He was *a* truthful *man and* a Prophet.

وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٤٢﴾

43. When he said to his father, 'O my father, why dost thou worship that which hears not, nor sees, nor can avail thee aught?

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَلَا يُبْصِرُ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنكَ شَيْئًا ﴿٤٣﴾

44. 'O my father, there has indeed come to me knowledge such as has not come to thee; so follow me, I will guide thee to an even path.

يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي قَدْ جَاءَنِي مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ فَاتَّبِعْنِي أَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا ﴿٤٤﴾

45. 'O my father, serve not Satan; surely, Satan is a rebel against the Gracious *God.*

يَا أَبَتِ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطَانَ ۖ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ عَصِيًّا ﴿٤٥﴾

46. 'O my father, indeed, I fear lest a punishment from the Gracious *God* seize thee, and thou become a comrade of Satan.'

يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَن يَمَسَّكَ عَذَابٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَٰنِ فَتَكُونَ لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيًّا ﴿٤٦﴾

47. He replied, 'Dost thou turn away from my gods, O Abraham? If thou cease not, I shall surely cut off all relations with thee. Now leave me alone for a long while.'

قَالَ أَرَاغِبٌ أَنتَ عَنْ آلِهَتِي يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ ۖ لَئِن لَّمْ تَنتَهِ لَأَرْجُمَنَّكَ ۖ وَاهْجُرْنِي مَلِيًّا ﴿٤٧﴾

48. *Abraham* said, 'Peace be on thee. I will ask forgiveness of my Lord for thee. He is indeed gracious to me.

قَالَ سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكَ ۚ سَاَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّيْ ۖ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ بِيْ حَفِيًّا ﴿٤٧﴾

49. 'And I shall keep away from you and from that which you call upon beside Allah; and I will pray unto my Lord; it may be that, in praying to my Lord, I shall not be disappointed.'

وَاَعْتَزِلُكُمْ وَمَا تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَاَدْعُوْا رَبِّيْ ۖ عَسٰٓى اَلَّآ اَكُوْنَ بِدُعَآءِ رَبِّيْ شَقِيًّا ﴿٤٨﴾

50. So when he had separated himself from them and from that which they worshipped beside Allah, We bestowed on him Isaac and Jacob, and each *of them* We made a Prophet.

فَلَمَّا اعْتَزَلَهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۙ وَهَبْنَا لَهٗٓ اِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ ۖ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا نَبِيًّا ﴿٤٩﴾

51. And We granted them of Our mercy; and We bestowed on them a true renown.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ رَّحْمَتِنَا وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٠﴾

R. 4.

52. And relate *the story of* Moses *as mentioned* in the Book. He was indeed a chosen one; and he was a Messenger, a Prophet.

وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ مُوْسٰٓى ۚ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا وَّكَانَ رَسُوْلًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥١﴾

53. And We called him from the right side of the Mount, and made him draw near *to Us* for *special* communion.

وَنَادَيْنٰهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّوْرِ الْاَيْمَنِ وَقَرَّبْنٰهُ نَجِيًّا ﴿٥٢﴾

54. And We bestowed upon him, out of Our mercy, his brother Aaron as a Prophet.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهٗ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِنَآ اَخَاهُ هٰرُوْنَ نَبِيًّا ﴿٥٣﴾

55. And relate *the story of* Ishmael *as mentioned* in the Book. He was indeed strict in *keeping his* promise. And he was a Messenger, a Prophet.

وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ ۚ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُوْلًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥٤﴾

56. He used to enjoin Prayer and almsgiving on his people, and he was well pleasing to his Lord.

وَكَانَ يَاْمُرُ اَهْلَهٗ بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَالزَّكٰوةِ ۖ وَكَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهٖ مَرْضِيًّا ﴿٥٥﴾

57. And relate *the story of* Idris *as mentioned* in the Book. He was *a* truthful *man and* a Prophet.

وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ اِدْرِيْسَ ۚ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ صِدِّيْقًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥٦﴾

58. And We exalted him to a lofty station.

وَرَفَعْنٰهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٧﴾

59. These are the people on whom Allah bestowed His blessings from among the Prophets, of the posterity of Adam, and of *the posterity of* those whom We carried *in the Ark* with Noah, and of the posterity of

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ اٰدَمَ وَمِمَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوْحٍ وَّمِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ

Abraham and Israel; and *they are* of those whom We guided and chose. When the Signs of the Gracious *God* were recited unto them, they fell down, prostrating themselves *before God* and weeping.

60. Then there came after them descendants who neglected Prayer, and followed evil desires. So they will meet with destruction,

61. Except those who repent and believe and do good deeds. These will enter Heaven, and they will not be wronged in the least—

62. Gardens of Eternity, which the Gracious *God* has promised to His servants in the unseen. Surely, His promise must come to pass.

63. They will not hear therein anything vain, but only *greetings of* Peace: and they will have their sustenance therein, morning and evening.

64. Such is the Heaven which We give for an inheritance to those of Our servants who are righteous.

65. 'And we (angels) do not come down save by the command of thy Lord. To Him belongs all that is before us and all that is behind us and all that is between; and thy Lord is not forgetful.'

66. *He* is the Lord of the heavens and the earth and of all that is between the two. Serve Him, therefore, and be steadfast in His service. Dost thou know any equal of His?

R. 5.

67. And says man, 'What! when I am dead, shall I be brought forth alive?'

68. Does not man remember that We created him before, when he was naught?

69. And, by thy Lord, We shall assuredly gather them together, and the satans *too;* then shall We bring them on their knees around Hell.

70. Then shall We certainly pick out, from every group, those of them who were

إِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَإِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۖ وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا ۚ
إِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُ الرَّحْمٰنِ خَرُّوْا سُجَّدًا وَّبُكِيًّا ۩ ﴿٥٩﴾
فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ اَضَاعُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاتَّبَعُوا
الشَّهَوٰتِ فَسَوْفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غَيًّا ﴿٦٠﴾
اِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَاٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ
الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ شَيْـًٔا ﴿٦١﴾
جَنّٰتِ عَدْنِ ۨالَّتِيْ وَعَدَ الرَّحْمٰنُ عِبَادَهٗ بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ
اِنَّهٗ كَانَ وَعْدُهٗ مَاْتِيًّا ﴿٦٢﴾
لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ فِيْهَا لَغْوًا اِلَّا سَلٰمًا ۚ وَلَهُمْ رِزْقُهُمْ فِيْهَا
بُكْرَةً وَّعَشِيًّا ﴿٦٣﴾
تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِيْ نُوْرِثُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا مَنْ كَانَ
تَقِيًّا ﴿٦٤﴾
وَمَا نَتَنَزَّلُ اِلَّا بِاَمْرِ رَبِّكَ ۚ لَهٗ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْنَا وَمَا
خَلْفَنَا وَمَا بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا ﴿٦٥﴾
رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَاعْبُدْهُ وَاصْطَبِرْ
لِعِبَادَتِهٖ ۚ هَلْ تَعْلَمُ لَهٗ سَمِيًّا ﴿٦٦﴾
وَيَقُوْلُ الْاِنْسَانُ ءَاِذَا مَا مِتُّ لَسَوْفَ اُخْرَجُ حَيًّا ﴿٦٧﴾
اَوَلَا يَذْكُرُ الْاِنْسَانُ اَنَّا خَلَقْنٰهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ يَكُ
شَيْـًٔا ﴿٦٨﴾
فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ وَالشَّيٰطِيْنَ ثُمَّ لَنُحْضِرَنَّهُمْ
حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ جِثِيًّا ﴿٦٩﴾
ثُمَّ لَنَنْزِعَنَّ مِنْ كُلِّ شِيْعَةٍ اَيُّهُمْ اَشَدُّ عَلَى الرَّحْمٰنِ

most stubborn in rebellion against the Gracious *God*.

عِتِيًّا ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And surely, We know best those most deserving to be burned therein.

ثُمَّ لَنَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِالَّذِينَ هُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِهَا صِلِيًّا ﴿٧١﴾

72. And there is not one of you but will come to it. This is a fixed decree with thy Lord.

وَإِن مِّنكُمْ إِلَّا وَارِدُهَا ۚ كَانَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ حَتْمًا مَّقْضِيًّا ﴿٧٢﴾

73. Then We shall save the righteous and We shall leave the wrongdoers therein, on their knees.

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوا وَّنَذَرُ الظَّالِمِينَ فِيهَا جِثِيًّا ﴿٧٣﴾

74. And when Our manifest Signs are recited unto them, the disbelievers say to the believers, 'Which of the two parties is better in *respect of* position and *makes* a more impressive assembly?'

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ خَيْرٌ مَّقَامًا وَأَحْسَنُ نَدِيًّا ﴿٧٤﴾

75. And how many generations have We destroyed before them, who were better off in wealth and better in outward show!

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم مِّن قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَحْسَنُ أَثَاثًا وَرِئْيًا ﴿٧٥﴾

76. Say, 'The Gracious *God* does give those who are in error long respite until, when they will see that with which they are threatened—whether it be punishment or the Hour—they will realize who is worse in *respect of* position and who is weaker in forces.

قُلْ مَن كَانَ فِي الضَّلَالَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ لَهُ الرَّحْمَٰنُ مَدًّا ۚ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ إِمَّا الْعَذَابَ وَإِمَّا السَّاعَةَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَأَضْعَفُ جُندًا ﴿٧٦﴾

77. 'And Allah increases in guidance those who follow guidance. And the good works that endure are best in the sight of thy Lord as reward, and best as resort.'

وَيَزِيدُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدًى ۗ وَالْبَاقِيَاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ عِندَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ مَّرَدًّا ﴿٧٧﴾

78. Hast thou then seen him who disbelieves in Our Signs, and says, 'I shall certainly be given wealth and children!'

أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالَ لَأُوتَيَنَّ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ﴿٧٨﴾

79. Has he become acquainted with the unseen or has he taken a promise from the Gracious *God?*

أَطَّلَعَ الْغَيْبَ أَمِ اتَّخَذَ عِندَ الرَّحْمَٰنِ عَهْدًا ﴿٧٩﴾

80. Nay! We shall note down what he says and We shall greatly prolong for him the punishment.

كَلَّا ۚ سَنَكْتُبُ مَا يَقُولُ وَنَمُدُّ لَهُ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ مَدًّا ﴿٨٠﴾

81. And We shall inherit of him all that of which he talks, and he shall come to Us all alone.

وَنَرِثُهُ مَا يَقُولُ وَيَأْتِينَا فَرْدًا ﴿٨١﴾

82. And they have taken *other* gods beside Allah, that they may be *a source of* power for them.

وَاتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً لِّيَكُونُوا لَهُمْ عِزًّا ﴿٨٢﴾

83. Not at all! They will reject their worship, and become their opponents.

R. 6.

84. Seest thou not that We have sent satans against the disbelievers goading them on *to acts of disobedience?*

85. So be not thou in haste with regard to them; We are keeping full account of their *doings*.

86. *Remember* the day when We shall gather the righteous before the Gracious *God* as *honoured* guests.

87. And We shall drive the guilty to Hell like a herd *of thirsty camels*.

88. None will have the power of intercession save he who has received a promise from the Gracious *God*.

89. And they say, 'The Gracious *God* has taken unto Himself a son.'

90. Assuredly, you have done a most monstrous thing!

91. The heavens might well-nigh burst thereat, and the earth cleave asunder, and the mountains fall down in pieces,

92. Because they ascribe a son to the Gracious *God*.

93. Whereas it becomes not the Gracious *God* to take unto Himself a son.

94. There is none in the heavens and the earth but he shall come to the Gracious *God* as a bondman.

95. Verily, He comprehends them *by His knowledge* and has numbered them all fully.

96. And each of them shall come to Him singly on the Day of Resurrection.

97. Those who believe and do good deeds—the Gracious *God* will create love in their *hearts*.

98. So We have made it (the Qur'ān) easy in thy tongue that thou mayest give thereby good tidings to the righteous, and warn thereby a people given to contention.

كَلَّا ۚ سَيَكْفُرُونَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ وَيَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضِدًّا ﴿٨٣﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ تَؤُزُّهُمْ أَزًّا ﴿٨٤﴾

فَلَا تَعْجَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ إِنَّمَا نَعُدُّ لَهُمْ عَدًّا ﴿٨٥﴾

يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى الرَّحْمَٰنِ وَفْدًا ﴿٨٦﴾

وَنَسُوقُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ وِرْدًا ﴿٨٧﴾

لَا يَمْلِكُونَ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنِ اتَّخَذَ عِندَ الرَّحْمَٰنِ عَهْدًا ﴿٨٨﴾

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَٰنُ وَلَدًا ﴿٨٩﴾

لَّقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْئًا إِدًّا ﴿٩٠﴾

تَكَادُ السَّمَاوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْهُ وَتَنشَقُّ الْأَرْضُ وَتَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدًّا ﴿٩١﴾

أَن دَعَوْا لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ وَلَدًا ﴿٩٢﴾

وَمَا يَنبَغِي لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ أَن يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا ﴿٩٣﴾

إِن كُلُّ مَن فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا آتِي الرَّحْمَٰنِ عَبْدًا ﴿٩٤﴾

لَّقَدْ أَحْصَاهُمْ وَعَدَّهُمْ عَدًّا ﴿٩٥﴾

وَكُلُّهُمْ آتِيهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَرْدًا ﴿٩٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ الرَّحْمَٰنُ وُدًّا ﴿٩٧﴾

فَإِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَتُنذِرَ بِهِ قَوْمًا لُّدًّا ﴿٩٨﴾

99. And how many a generation have We destroyed before them! Canst thou see a single one of them, or hear *even* a whisper of them?

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم مِّن قَرْنٍ هَلْ تُحِسُّ مِنْهُم مِّنْ أَحَدٍ أَوْ تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ رِكْزًا ﴿٩٨﴾

سُوْرَةُ طٰهٰ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(٢٠) آياتها

TĀ HĀ

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. Ṭā Hā *.

3. We have not sent down the Qur'ān to thee that thou shouldst be distressed,

4. But as an exhortation for him who fears *God*,

5. *And* a revelation from Him Who created the earth and the high heavens.

6. *He is* the Gracious *God Who* has settled Himself on the Throne.

7. To Him belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth, and whatsoever is between them, and whatsoever is beneath the moist sub-soil.

8. And if thou speakest aloud, *it makes no difference*, for He knows the secret *thought* and *what is yet* more hidden.

9. Allah — there is no God but He. His are the most beautiful names.

10. And has the story of Moses come to thee?

11. When he saw a fire, he said to his family, 'Tarry ye, I perceive a fire; perhaps I may bring you a brand therefrom or find guidance at the fire.'

12. And when he came to it, he was called *by a voice*, 'O Moses,

13. 'Verily, I am thy Lord. So take off thy shoes; for thou art in the sacred Valley of Ṭuwā.

14. 'And I have chosen thee; so hearken to what is revealed.

15. 'Verily, I am Allah; there is no God beside Me. So serve Me, and observe Prayer for My remembrance.

* O Perfect Man!

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

طٰهٰ ②

مَآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْاٰنَ لِتَشْقٰٓى ③

اِلَّا تَذْكِرَةً لِّمَنْ يَّخْشٰى ④

تَنْزِيْلًا مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ الْاَرْضَ وَالسَّمٰوٰتِ الْعُلٰى ⑤

اَلرَّحْمٰنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوٰى ⑥

لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا

تَحْتَ الثَّرٰى ⑦

وَاِنْ تَجْهَرْ بِالْقَوْلِ فَاِنَّهٗ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَاَخْفٰى ⑧

اَللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى ⑨

وَهَلْ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيْثُ مُوْسٰى ⑩

اِذْ رَاٰ نَارًا فَقَالَ لِاَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوْٓا اِنِّىْٓ اٰنَسْتُ نَارًا

لَّعَلِّىْٓ اٰتِيْكُمْ مِّنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ اَوْ اَجِدُ عَلَى النَّارِ

هُدًى ⑪

فَلَمَّآ اَتٰىهَا نُوْدِىَ يٰمُوْسٰٓى ⑫

اِنِّىْٓ اَنَا رَبُّكَ فَاخْلَعْ نَعْلَيْكَ اِنَّكَ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ

طُوًى ⑬

وَاَنَا اخْتَرْتُكَ فَاسْتَمِعْ لِمَا يُوْحٰى ⑭

اِنَّنِىْٓ اَنَا اللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنَا فَاعْبُدْنِىْ وَاَقِمِ

الصَّلٰوةَ لِذِكْرِىْ ⑮

16. 'Surely, the Hour is coming; I am going to manifest it, that every soul may be recompensed for its endeavour.

إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ أَكَادُ أُخْفِيهَا لِتُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا تَسْعَىٰ ﴿١٥﴾

17. 'So let not him who believes not therein and follows his own evil inclinations, turn thee away therefrom, lest thou perish.

فَلَا يَصُدَّنَّكَ عَنْهَا مَن لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ فَتَرْدَىٰ ﴿١٦﴾

18. 'And what is that in thy right hand, O Moses?'

وَمَا تِلْكَ بِيَمِينِكَ يَا مُوسَىٰ ﴿١٧﴾

19. He replied, 'This is my rod, I lean on it, and beat down therewith leaves for my sheep, and I have *also* other uses for it.'

قَالَ هِيَ عَصَايَ أَتَوَكَّأُ عَلَيْهَا وَأَهُشُّ بِهَا عَلَىٰ غَنَمِي وَلِيَ فِيهَا مَآرِبُ أُخْرَىٰ ﴿١٨﴾

20. He said, 'Cast it down, O Moses.'

قَالَ أَلْقِهَا يَا مُوسَىٰ ﴿١٩﴾

21. So he cast it down, and behold! it was a serpent running.

فَأَلْقَاهَا فَإِذَا هِيَ حَيَّةٌ تَسْعَىٰ ﴿٢٠﴾

22. *God* said, 'Catch hold of it, and fear not. We shall restore it to its former condition.

قَالَ خُذْهَا وَلَا تَخَفْ سَنُعِيدُهَا سِيرَتَهَا الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٢١﴾

23. 'And draw thy hand close under thy arm-pit. It shall come forth white, without any disease—another Sign,

وَاضْمُمْ يَدَكَ إِلَىٰ جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ آيَةً أُخْرَىٰ ﴿٢٢﴾

24. 'That We may show thee some of Our greater Signs.

لِنُرِيَكَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا الْكُبْرَىٰ ﴿٢٣﴾

25. 'Go thou to Pharaoh; he has indeed exceeded *all* bounds.'

اذْهَبْ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ ﴿٢٤﴾

R. 2.

26. *Moses* said, 'My Lord, open out for me my breast,

قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي ﴿٢٥﴾

27. 'And ease for me my task,

وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ﴿٢٦﴾

28. 'And loose the knot of my tongue,

وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِّن لِّسَانِي ﴿٢٧﴾

29. 'That they may understand my speech,

يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي ﴿٢٨﴾

30. 'And grant me a helper from my family—

وَاجْعَل لِّي وَزِيرًا مِّنْ أَهْلِي ﴿٢٩﴾

31. 'Aaron, my brother;

هَارُونَ أَخِي ﴿٣٠﴾

32. 'Increase my strength with him,

اشْدُدْ بِهِ أَزْرِي ﴿٣١﴾

33. 'And make him share my task,

وَأَشْرِكْهُ فِي أَمْرِي ﴿٣٢﴾

34. 'That we may glorify Thee much,

كَيْ نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

35. 'And remember Thee much.

وَنَذْكُرَكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

36. 'Thou possessest full knowledge of us.'

إِنَّكَ كُنتَ بِنَا بَصِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

37. *God* said, "Granted is thy prayer, O Moses!

قَالَ قَدْ أُوتِيتَ سُؤْلَكَ يَا مُوسَىٰ ﴿٣٦﴾

38. "And We did indeed confer a favour upon thee at another time *also*,

وَلَقَدْ مَنَنَّا عَلَيْكَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَىٰ ﴿٣٧﴾

39. "When We revealed to thy mother what was an *important* revelation, *saying*,

إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَىٰ ﴿٣٨﴾

40. " 'Put him in the ark, and throw it into the river, then the river will cast it on to the bank, *and one who is* an enemy to Me and also an enemy to him will take him up.' And I wrapped thee with love from Me; and *this I did* that thou mightest be reared before My eye.

أَنِ اقْذِفِيهِ فِي التَّابُوتِ فَاقْذِفِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ فَلْيُلْقِهِ الْيَمُّ بِالسَّاحِلِ يَأْخُذْهُ عَدُوٌّ لِّي وَعَدُوٌّ لَّهُ ۚ وَأَلْقَيْتُ عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةً مِّنِّي ۚ وَلِتُصْنَعَ عَلَىٰ عَيْنِي ﴿٣٩﴾

41. "When thy sister walked along and said, 'Shall I guide you to one who will take charge of him?' So We restored thee to thy mother that her eye might be cooled and she might not grieve. And thou didst kill a man, but We delivered thee from sorrow. Then We proved thee in various ways. And thou didst tarry several years among the people of Midian. Then thou camest up to the standard, O Moses.

إِذْ تَمْشِي أُخْتُكَ فَتَقُولُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَن يَكْفُلُهُ فَرَجَعْنَاكَ إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ۚ وَقَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا فَنَجَّيْنَاكَ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَفَتَنَّاكَ فُتُونًا ۚ فَلَبِثْتَ سِنِينَ فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ ثُمَّ جِئْتَ عَلَىٰ قَدَرٍ يَا مُوسَىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾

42. "And I have chosen thee for Myself.

وَاصْطَنَعْتُكَ لِنَفْسِي ﴿٤١﴾

43. "Go, thou and thy brother, with My Signs, and slacken not in remembering Me.

اذْهَبْ أَنتَ وَأَخُوكَ بِآيَاتِي وَلَا تَنِيَا فِي ذِكْرِي ﴿٤٢﴾

44. "Go, both of you, to Pharaoh, for he has transgressed *all* bounds.

اذْهَبَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ ﴿٤٣﴾

45. "But speak to him a gentle speech that he might possibly heed or fear."

فَقُولَا لَهُ قَوْلًا لَّيِّنًا لَّعَلَّهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ أَوْ يَخْشَىٰ ﴿٤٤﴾

46. They replied, 'Our Lord, we fear lest he commit some excess against us, or exceed *all* bounds in transgression.'

قَالَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا نَخَافُ أَن يَفْرُطَ عَلَيْنَا أَوْ أَن يَطْغَىٰ ﴿٤٥﴾

47. *God* said, "Fear not; for I am with you both. I hear and I see.

قَالَ لَا تَخَافَا ۖ إِنَّنِي مَعَكُمَا أَسْمَعُ وَأَرَىٰ ﴿٤٦﴾

48. "So go ye both to him and say, 'We are the Messengers of thy Lord; so let the

فَأْتِيَاهُ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولَا رَبِّكَ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِي

children of Israel go with us; and afflict them not. We have indeed brought thee a Sign from thy Lord; and peace shall be on him who follows the guidance;

49. 'It has indeed been revealed to us that punishment shall come on him who rejects and turns away.' "

50. *Pharaoh* said, 'Who then is the Lord of you two, O Moses?'

51. He said, 'Our Lord is He Who gave unto everything its *proper* form *and* then guided *it to its proper function*.'

52. *Pharaoh* said, 'What then will be the fate of the former generations?'

53. He said, 'The knowledge thereof is with my Lord *recorded* in a Book. My Lord neither errs nor forgets.'

54. *It is He* Who has made the earth for you a cradle, and has caused pathways for you to run through it; and Who sends down rain from the sky, and thereby We bring forth various kinds of vegetation.

55. Eat ye and pasture your cattle. Verily, in this are Signs for those who are endued with reason.

R. 3.

56. From it have We created you, and into it shall We cause you to return, and from it shall We bring you forth once more.

57. And We did show him (Pharaoh) Our Signs, all of them; but he rejected *them* and refused *to believe*.

58. He said, 'Hast thou come to us, O Moses, to drive us out of our land by thy magic?

59. 'But we shall assuredly bring thee magic the like thereof; so make an appointment between us and thyself which we shall not fail to keep—neither we nor thou—at a place alike *for us both*.'

إِسْرَآءِيلَ ۖ وَلَا تُعَذِّبْهُمْ ۖ قَدْ جِئْنَاكَ بِـَٔايَةٍ مِّن
رَّبِّكَ ۖ وَالسَّلَٰمُ عَلَىٰ مَنِ ٱتَّبَعَ ٱلْهُدَىٰٓ ﴿٤٧﴾
إِنَّا قَدْ أُوحِىَ إِلَيْنَآ أَنَّ ٱلْعَذَابَ عَلَىٰ مَن كَذَّبَ
وَتَوَلَّىٰ ﴿٤٨﴾
قَالَ فَمَن رَّبُّكُمَا يَٰمُوسَىٰ ﴿٤٩﴾
قَالَ رَبُّنَا ٱلَّذِىٓ أَعْطَىٰ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ خَلْقَهُۥ ثُمَّ هَدَىٰ ﴿٥٠﴾
قَالَ فَمَا بَالُ ٱلْقُرُونِ ٱلْأُولَىٰ ﴿٥١﴾
قَالَ عِلْمُهَا عِندَ رَبِّى فِى كِتَٰبٍ ۖ لَّا يَضِلُّ رَبِّى وَ
لَا يَنسَى ﴿٥٢﴾
ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَسَلَكَ لَكُمْ
فِيهَا سُبُلًا وَأَنزَلَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً ۖ فَأَخْرَجْنَا
بِهِۦٓ أَزْوَٰجًا مِّن نَّبَاتٍ شَتَّىٰ ﴿٥٣﴾
كُلُوا۟ وَٱرْعَوْا۟ أَنْعَٰمَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَٰتٍ لِّأُو۟لِى
ٱلنُّهَىٰ ﴿٥٤﴾
مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَٰكُمْ وَفِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ
تَارَةً أُخْرَىٰ ﴿٥٥﴾
وَلَقَدْ أَرَيْنَٰهُ ءَايَٰتِنَا كُلَّهَا فَكَذَّبَ وَأَبَىٰ ﴿٥٦﴾
قَالَ أَجِئْتَنَا لِتُخْرِجَنَا مِنْ أَرْضِنَا بِسِحْرِكَ
يَٰمُوسَىٰ ﴿٥٧﴾
فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّكَ بِسِحْرٍ مِّثْلِهِۦ فَٱجْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكَ
مَوْعِدًا لَّا نُخْلِفُهُۥ نَحْنُ وَلَآ أَنتَ مَكَانًا
سُوًى ﴿٥٨﴾

60. Moses said, 'Your appointment shall be for the day of the Festival, and let the people be assembled when the sun is risen high.'

61. Then Pharaoh withdrew and concerted his plan and then came *to the place of appointment*.

62. Moses said to them, 'Woe to you; forge not a lie against Allah, lest He destroy you by some punishment; and surely, he who forges a lie shall perish.'

63. Then they argued their affair among themselves and conferred in secret.

64. They said, 'Certainly these two are magicians, who desire to drive you out from your land by their magic and to destroy your best traditions.

65. 'Concert, therefore, your plan and then come forward arrayed. And, surely, he who gains ascendancy this day shall prosper.'

66. They said, 'O Moses, either do thou throw *first*, or we shall be the first to throw.'

67. He said, 'Nay, throw ye.' Then lo! their cords and their staves appeared to him, by their magic, as though they ran *about*.

68. And Moses conceived a fear in his mind.

69. We said, 'Fear no., for thou wilt have the upper hand.

70. 'And throw that which is in thy right hand; it will swallow that which they have wrought, for that which they have wrought is only a magician's trick. And a magician shall not thrive, come where he may.'

71. Then the magicians were made to fall down prostrate. They said, 'We believe in the Lord of Aaron and Moses.'

72. *Pharaoh* said, 'Do you believe in him before I give you leave? He must be your chief who has taught you magic. I will therefore surely cut off your hands and

قَالَ مَوْعِدُكُمْ يَوْمُ الزِّينَةِ وَأَنْ يُحْشَرَ النَّاسُ
ضُحًى ﴿٥٩﴾
فَتَوَلَّىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ فَجَمَعَ كَيْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَتَىٰ ﴿٦٠﴾
قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ وَيْلَكُمْ لَا تَفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا
فَيُسْحِتَكُمْ بِعَذَابٍ ۖ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنِ افْتَرَىٰ ﴿٦١﴾
فَتَنَازَعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ وَأَسَرُّوا النَّجْوَىٰ ﴿٦٢﴾
قَالُوا إِنْ هَٰذَانِ لَسَاحِرَانِ يُرِيدَانِ أَنْ يُخْرِجَاكُمْ
مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِمَا وَيَذْهَبَا بِطَرِيقَتِكُمُ الْمُثْلَىٰ ﴿٦٣﴾
فَأَجْمِعُوا كَيْدَكُمْ ثُمَّ ائْتُوا صَفًّا ۚ وَقَدْ أَفْلَحَ
الْيَوْمَ مَنِ اسْتَعْلَىٰ ﴿٦٤﴾
قَالُوا يَا مُوسَىٰ إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقِيَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ أَوَّلَ
مَنْ أَلْقَىٰ ﴿٦٥﴾
قَالَ بَلْ أَلْقُوا ۖ فَإِذَا حِبَالُهُمْ وَعِصِيُّهُمْ يُخَيَّلُ
إِلَيْهِ مِنْ سِحْرِهِمْ أَنَّهَا تَسْعَىٰ ﴿٦٦﴾
فَأَوْجَسَ فِي نَفْسِهِ خِيفَةً مُوسَىٰ ﴿٦٧﴾
قُلْنَا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْأَعْلَىٰ ﴿٦٨﴾
وَأَلْقِ مَا فِي يَمِينِكَ تَلْقَفْ مَا صَنَعُوا ۖ إِنَّمَا صَنَعُوا
كَيْدُ سَاحِرٍ ۖ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُ حَيْثُ أَتَىٰ ﴿٦٩﴾
فَأُلْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سُجَّدًا قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ هَارُونَ
وَمُوسَىٰ ﴿٧٠﴾
قَالَ آمَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ آذَنَ لَكُمْ ۖ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرُكُمُ
الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ ۖ فَلَأُقَطِّعَنَّ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَ

أَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ وَّلَأُوصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ فِي جُذُوعِ
النَّخْلِ وَلَتَعْلَمُنَّ أَيُّنَا أَشَدُّ عَذَابًا وَّأَبْقَىٰ ﴿٧١﴾

your feet alternately, and I will surely crucify you on the trunks of palm-trees; and you shall know which of us is severer and more abiding in punishment.'

قَالُوا لَن نُّؤْثِرَكَ عَلَىٰ مَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَ
الَّذِي فَطَرَنَا فَاقْضِ مَا أَنتَ قَاضٍ إِنَّمَا تَقْضِي
هَٰذِهِ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٧٢﴾

73. They said, 'We shall not prefer thee to the manifest Signs that have come to us, nor *shall we prefer thee* to Him Who has created us. So decree what thou wilt decree; thou canst only decree concerning this present life.

إِنَّا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا لِيَغْفِرَ لَنَا خَطَايَانَا وَمَا أَكْرَهْتَنَا
عَلَيْهِ مِنَ السِّحْرِ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ وَّأَبْقَىٰ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. 'Surely we have believed in our Lord that He may forgive us our sins and *forgive us* the magic which thou didst force us *to use*. And Allah is the Best and the Most Abiding.'

إِنَّهُ مَن يَأْتِ رَبَّهُ مُجْرِمًا فَإِنَّ لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا
يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَىٰ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. Verily, he who comes to his Lord a sinner—for him is Hell; he shall neither die therein nor live.

وَمَن يَأْتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصَّالِحَاتِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ
لَهُمُ الدَّرَجَاتُ الْعُلَىٰ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. But he who comes to Him as a believer having done good deeds, for such are the highest ranks—

جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ
فِيهَا ۚ وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ مَن تَزَكَّىٰ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Gardens of Eternity, beneath which rivers flow; they will abide therein *for ever*. And that is the recompense of those who keep themselves pure.

R. 4.

وَلَقَدْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي فَاضْرِبْ
لَهُمْ طَرِيقًا فِي الْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا لَّا تَخَافُ دَرَكًا وَلَا
تَخْشَىٰ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. And We sent a revelation to Moses, *saying*, 'Take away My servants by night, and strike for them a dry path through the sea. Thou wilt not be afraid of being overtaken, nor wilt thou have *any other* fear.'

فَأَتْبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ بِجُنُودِهِ فَغَشِيَهُم مِّنَ الْيَمِّ
مَا غَشِيَهُمْ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. Then Pharaoh pursued them with his hosts, and there overwhelmed them of the waters of the sea that which overwhelmed them.

وَأَضَلَّ فِرْعَوْنُ قَوْمَهُ وَمَا هَدَىٰ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. And Pharaoh led his people astray and did not guide them aright.

يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ قَدْ أَنجَيْنَاكُم مِّنْ عَدُوِّكُمْ وَ
وَاعَدْنَاكُمْ جَانِبَ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنَ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ
الْمَنَّ وَالسَّلْوَىٰ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. 'O children of Israel, We delivered you from your enemy, and We made a covenant with you on the right side of the Mount, and We sent down on you Manna and Salwā.

كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا فِيْهِ فَيَحِلَّ
عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِيْ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّحْلِلْ عَلَيْهِ غَضَبِيْ فَقَدْ
هَوٰى ﴿٨١﴾

82. 'Eat of the good things that We have provided for you, and transgress not therein, lest My wrath descend upon you; and he on whom My wrath descends shall perish:

وَاِنِّيْ لَغَفَّارٌ لِّمَنْ تَابَ وَاٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ثُمَّ
اهْتَدٰى ﴿٨٢﴾

83. 'But surely I am forgiving to those who repent and believe and do good deeds, and then stick to guidance.

وَمَآ اَعْجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يٰمُوْسٰى ﴿٨٣﴾

84. 'And what has hastened thee away from thy people, O Moses?'

قَالَ هُمْ اُولَآءِ عَلٰٓى اَثَرِيْ وَعَجِلْتُ اِلَيْكَ رَبِّ
لِتَرْضٰى ﴿٨٤﴾

85. He said, 'They are *closely following* in my footsteps and I have hastened to Thee, my Lord, that Thou mightest be pleased.'

قَالَ فَاِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا قَوْمَكَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِكَ وَاَضَلَّهُمُ
السَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. *God* said, 'We have tried thy people in thy absence, and the Sāmirī has led them astray.'

فَرَجَعَ مُوْسٰٓى اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ غَضْبَانَ اَسِفًا ۚ قَالَ
يٰقَوْمِ اَلَمْ يَعِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ وَعْدًا حَسَنًا ۚ اَفَطَالَ
عَلَيْكُمُ الْعَهْدُ اَمْ اَرَدْتُّمْ اَنْ يَّحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبٌ
مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ فَاَخْلَفْتُمْ مَّوْعِدِيْ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. So Moses returned to his people indignant and sad. He said, 'O my people, did not your Lord promise you a gracious promise? Did, then, the appointed time appear too long to you, or did you desire that wrath should descend upon you from your Lord, that you broke *your* promise to me?'

قَالُوْا مَآ اَخْلَفْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلْكِنَا وَلٰكِنَّا حُمِّلْنَآ
اَوْزَارًا مِّنْ زِيْنَةِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَذَفْنٰهَا فَكَذٰلِكَ اَلْقَى
السَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. They said, 'We have not broken *our* promise to thee of our own accord; but we were laden with loads of people's ornaments and we threw them away, and likewise did the Sāmirī cast.'

فَاَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَّهٗ خُوَارٌ فَقَالُوْا هٰذَآ اِلٰهُكُمْ
وَاِلٰهُ مُوْسٰى ۙ فَنَسِيَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. Then he produced for them a calf—an image producing a lowing sound. And they said, 'This is your God, and the God of Moses.' So he gave up *the religion of Moses.*

اَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ اَلَّا يَرْجِعُ اِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا ۙ وَّلَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ
ضَرًّا وَّلَا نَفْعًا ﴿٨٩﴾ ع

90. Could they not see that it returned to them no answer, and had no power to do them either harm or good?

R. 5.

وَلَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هٰرُوْنُ مِنْ قَبْلُ يٰقَوْمِ اِنَّمَا

91. And Aaron had said to them before this, 'O my people, you have only been

فُتِنْتُمْ بِهِ ۖ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّحْمَٰنُ فَاتَّبِعُونِي وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي ﴿٩٠﴾

tried by means of it (the calf). And surely, the Gracious *God* is your Lord; so follow me and obey my command.'

قَالُوا لَن نَّبْرَحَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفِينَ حَتَّىٰ يَرْجِعَ إِلَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ ﴿٩١﴾

92. They replied, 'We shall not cease to worship it until Moses return to us.'

قَالَ يَا هَارُونُ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذْ رَأَيْتَهُمْ ضَلُّوا ﴿٩٢﴾ أَلَّا تَتَّبِعَنِ ۖ أَفَعَصَيْتَ أَمْرِي ﴿٩٣﴾

93. *Moses* said, "O Aaron, what hindered thee, when thou didst see them gone astray,

94. 'From following me? Hast thou then disobeyed my command?'

قَالَ يَبْنَؤُمَّ لَا تَأْخُذْ بِلِحْيَتِي وَلَا بِرَأْسِي ۖ إِنِّي خَشِيتُ أَن تَقُولَ فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَلَمْ تَرْقُبْ قَوْلِي ﴿٩٤﴾

95. He answered, "O son of my mother, seize me not by my beard, nor by *the hair of* my head. I feared lest thou shouldst say, 'Thou hast caused a division among the children of Israel, and didst not wait for my word.' "

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ يَا سَامِرِيُّ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. *Moses* said, 'And what hast thou to say, O Sāmirī?'

قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَبْصُرُوا بِهِ فَقَبَضْتُ قَبْضَةً مِّنْ أَثَرِ الرَّسُولِ فَنَبَذْتُهَا وَكَذَٰلِكَ سَوَّلَتْ لِي نَفْسِي ﴿٩٦﴾

97. He said, 'I perceived what they perceived not. I *only* partly received the impress of the Messenger, but that *too* I cast away. Thus it is that my mind commended to me.'

قَالَ فَاذْهَبْ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ أَن تَقُولَ لَا مِسَاسَ ۖ وَإِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَّن تُخْلَفَهُ ۖ وَانظُرْ إِلَىٰ إِلَٰهِكَ الَّذِي ظَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا ۖ لَّنُحَرِّقَنَّهُ ثُمَّ لَنَنسِفَنَّهُ فِي الْيَمِّ نَسْفًا ﴿٩٧﴾

98. *Moses* said, "Go away. It shall be thine to say throughout thy life, 'Touch *me* not;' and there is a promise of *punishment* for thee which shall not fail to be fulfilled about thee. Now look at thy god of which thou hast become a devoted worshipper. We will certainly burn it and then scatter it away into the sea."

إِنَّمَا إِلَٰهُكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿٩٨﴾

99. Your God is only Allah, beside Whom there is no God. He embraces all things in *His* knowledge.

كَذَٰلِكَ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنبَاءِ مَا قَدْ سَبَقَ ۚ وَقَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ مِن لَّدُنَّا ذِكْرًا ﴿٩٩﴾

100. Thus do We relate to thee the tidings of what has happened before. And We have given thee from Us a Reminder.

مَّنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وِزْرًا ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. Whoso turns away from it will surely bear a *heavy* burden on the Day of Resurrection,

خَالِدِينَ فِيهِ ۖ وَسَاءَ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ حِمْلًا ﴿١٠١﴾

102. Abiding thereunder; and evil will the burden be to them on the Day of Resurrection,

يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّوْرِ وَنَحْشُرُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ يَوْمَئِذٍ
زُرْقًا ﴿١٠٣﴾

يَّتَخَافَتُوْنَ بَيْنَهُمْ اِنْ لَّبِثْتُمْ اِلَّا عَشْرًا ﴿١٠٤﴾

نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِذْ يَقُوْلُ اَمْثَلُهُمْ طَرِيْقَةً
اِنْ لَّبِثْتُمْ اِلَّا يَوْمًا ﴿١٠٥﴾

وَيَسْئَلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّيْ نَسْفًا ﴿١٠٦﴾
فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ﴿١٠٧﴾

لَّا تَرٰى فِيْهَا عِوَجًا وَّلَآ اَمْتًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوَجَ لَهٗ وَخَشَعَتِ
الْاَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ اِلَّا هَمْسًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ اِلَّا مَنْ اَذِنَ لَهُ
الرَّحْمٰنُ وَرَضِيَ لَهٗ قَوْلًا ﴿١١٠﴾

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا
يُحِيْطُوْنَ بِهٖ عِلْمًا ﴿١١١﴾

وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُوْهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّوْمِ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ
ظُلْمًا ﴿١١٢﴾

وَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا يَخٰفُ
ظُلْمًا وَّلَا هَضْمًا ﴿١١٣﴾

وَكَذٰلِكَ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا وَّصَرَّفْنَا فِيْهِ مِنَ
الْوَعِيْدِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ اَوْ يُحْدِثُ لَهُمْ ذِكْرًا ﴿١١٤﴾

فَتَعٰلَى اللّٰهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ
مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يُّقْضٰٓى اِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهٗ وَقُلْ رَّبِّ زِدْنِيْ

103. The day when the trumpet will be blown. And on that day We shall gather the sinful together, blue-eyed.

104. They will talk to one another in a low tone *saying:* 'You tarried only ten *days*'—

105. We know best what they will say—when the one possessing the best way of life among them will say, 'You have tarried only a day.'

R. 6.

106. And they ask thee concerning the mountains. Say, 'My Lord will break them into pieces and scatter them as dust.

107. 'And He will leave them as a barren, level plain,

108. 'Wherein thou wilt see no depression, or elevation.'

109. On that day they will follow the Caller *straight*, there being no deviation therefrom; and *all* voices shall be hushed before the Gracious *God* and thou shalt not hear but a subdued sound of footsteps.

110. On that day intercession shall not avail *any person* save him in whose case the Gracious *God* grants permission and with whose word *of faith* He is pleased.

111. He knows *all* that is before them and *all* that is behind them, but they cannot compass it with *their* knowledge.

112. And *all* faces shall humble themselves before the Living, the Self-Subsisting and All-Sustaining *God*. And he shall indeed perish who bears *the burden of* iniquity.

113. But he who does good works, being a believer, will have no fear of injustice or loss.

114. And thus have We sent it down—the Qur'ān in Arabic—and We have explained therein certain warnings, that they may fear God or that it may give birth to *divine* remembrance in them.

115. Exalted then is Allah, the True King! And be not impatient for the Qur'ān ere its revelation is completed unto thee,

عِلْمًا ﴿١١٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ عَهِدْنَآ إِلَىٰٓ ءَادَمَ مِن قَبْلُ فَنَسِىَ وَلَمْ نَجِدْ
لَهُۥ عَزْمًا ﴿١١٥﴾ ع

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ ٱسْجُدُوا۟ لِءَادَمَ فَسَجَدُوٓا۟ إِلَّآ إِبْلِيسَ
أَبَىٰ ﴿١١٦﴾

فَقُلْنَا يَٰٓـَٔادَمُ إِنَّ هَٰذَا عَدُوٌّ لَّكَ وَلِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا
يُخْرِجَنَّكُمَا مِنَ ٱلْجَنَّةِ فَتَشْقَىٰٓ ﴿١١٧﴾

إِنَّ لَكَ أَلَّا تَجُوعَ فِيهَا وَلَا تَعْرَىٰ ﴿١١٨﴾

وَأَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَؤُا۟ فِيهَا وَلَا تَضْحَىٰ ﴿١١٩﴾

فَوَسْوَسَ إِلَيْهِ ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ قَالَ يَٰٓـَٔادَمُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكَ عَلَىٰ
شَجَرَةِ ٱلْخُلْدِ وَمُلْكٍ لَّا يَبْلَىٰ ﴿١٢٠﴾

فَأَكَلَا مِنْهَا فَبَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْءَٰتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفَانِ
عَلَيْهِمَا مِن وَرَقِ ٱلْجَنَّةِ ۚ وَعَصَىٰٓ ءَادَمُ رَبَّهُۥ فَغَوَىٰ ﴿١٢١﴾

ثُمَّ ٱجْتَبَٰهُ رَبُّهُۥ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَهَدَىٰ ﴿١٢٢﴾

قَالَ ٱهْبِطَا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًۢا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۖ فَإِمَّا
يَأْتِيَنَّكُم مِّنِّى هُدًى فَمَنِ ٱتَّبَعَ هُدَاىَ فَلَا
يَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشْقَىٰ ﴿١٢٣﴾

وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَن ذِكْرِى فَإِنَّ لَهُۥ مَعِيشَةً ضَنكًا
وَنَحْشُرُهُۥ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ أَعْمَىٰ ﴿١٢٤﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِىٓ أَعْمَىٰ وَقَدْ كُنتُ بَصِيرًا ﴿١٢٥﴾

قَالَ كَذَٰلِكَ أَتَتْكَ ءَايَٰتُنَا فَنَسِيتَهَا ۖ وَكَذَٰلِكَ ٱلْيَوْمَ
تُنسَىٰ ﴿١٢٦﴾

but *only* say, 'O my Lord, increase me in knowledge.'

116. And verily, We had made a covenant with Adam beforehand, but he forgot, and We found in him no determination *to disobey*.

R. 7.

117. And when We said to the angels, 'Submit to Adam,' and they all submitted. But Iblīs *did not*. He refused.

118. Then We said, 'O Adam, this is an enemy to thee, and to thy wife; so let him not drive you both out of the garden, lest thou come to grief.

119. 'It is *provided* for thee that thou wilt not hunger therein, nor wilt thou be naked.

120. 'And that thou wilt not thirst therein, nor wilt thou be exposed to the sun.'

121. But Satan whispered evil suggestions to him; he said, 'O Adam, shall I lead thee to the tree of eternity and to a kingdom that never decays?'

122. Then they both ate thereof, so that their shame became manifest to them, and they began to stick the leaves of the garden together over themselves. And Adam observed not the commandment of his Lord, so his life became miserable.

123. Then his Lord chose him *for His grace*, and turned to him with mercy and guided *him*.

124. He said, 'Go forth, both of you, from here, some of you being enemies of others. And if there comes to you guidance from Me, then whoso will follow My guidance, he will not go astray, nor will he come to grief.

125. 'But whosoever will turn away from My Reminder, his will be a strait life, and on the Day of Resurrection We shall raise him up blind.'

126. He will say, 'My Lord, why hast Thou raised me up blind, while I possessed sight *before?*'

127. *God* will say, 'Thus *it was to be;* Our Signs came to thee and thou didst disregard them; and in like manner wilt thou be disregarded this day.'

وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِيْ مَنْ اَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمِنْۢ بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهٖ ۭ وَلَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَشَدُّ وَاَبْقٰى ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. And thus do We recompense him who is extravagant and believes not in the Signs of his Lord; and the punishment of the Hereafter is surely severer and more lasting.

اَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُوْنِ يَمْشُوْنَ فِيْ مَسٰكِنِهِمْ ۭ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّاُولِي النُّهٰى ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. Does it not afford guidance to them how many generations We destroyed before them, in whose dwellings they *now* walk? Therein verily are Signs for those who are endued with reason.

R. 8.

وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ لَكَانَ لِزَامًا وَّاَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ﴿١٢٩﴾

130. And had it not been for a word already gone forth from thy Lord, and a term *already* fixed, *immediate punishment* would have been inevitable.

فَاصْبِرْ عَلٰي مَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوْعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوْبِهَا ۚ وَمِنْ اٰنَاۗيِٕ الَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَاَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضٰى ﴿١٣٠﴾

131. Bear patiently then what they say, and glorify thy Lord with *His* praise before the rising of the sun and before its setting; and glorify *Him* in the hours of the night and at the sides of the day, that thou mayest find *true* happiness.

وَلَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ اِلٰى مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهٖٓ اَزْوَاجًا مِّنْهُمْ زَهْرَةَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۙ لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيْهِ ۭ وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَّاَبْقٰى ﴿١٣١﴾

132. And strain not thy eyes after what We have bestowed on some classes of them to enjoy *for a short time*—the splendour of the present world—that We may try them thereby. And the provision of thy Lord is better and more lasting.

وَاْمُرْ اَهْلَكَ بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَاصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا ۭ لَا نَسْـَٔــلُكَ رِزْقًا ۭ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ ۭ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقْوٰى ﴿١٣٢﴾

133. And enjoin Prayer on thy people, and be constant therein. We ask thee not for provision; it is We that provide for thee. And the end is for righteousness.

وَقَالُوْا لَوْلَا يَاْتِيْنَا بِاٰيَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ۭ اَوَلَمْ تَاْتِهِمْ بَيِّنَةُ مَا فِي الصُّحُفِ الْاُوْلٰى ﴿١٣٣﴾

134. And they say, 'Why does he not bring us a Sign from his Lord?' Has there not come to them the clear evidence in what is *contained* in the former Books?

وَلَوْ اَنَّآ اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ لَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَآ اَرْسَلْتَ اِلَيْنَا رَسُوْلًا فَنَتَّبِعَ اٰيٰتِكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ نَّذِلَّ وَنَخْزٰى ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. And if We had destroyed them with a punishment before it they would have surely said, 'Our Lord, wherefore didst Thou not send to us a Messenger that we might have followed Thy commandments before we were humbled and disgraced?'

قُلْ كُلٌّ مُّتَرَبِّصٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوْا ۚ فَسَتَعْلَمُوْنَ مَنْ اَصْحٰبُ الصِّرَاطِ السَّوِيِّ وَمَنِ اهْتَدٰى ﴿١٣٥﴾

136. Say, 'Each one is waiting; wait ye, therefore, and you will know who are the people of the right path and who follow *true* guidance.'

سُوْرَةُ الْاَنْبِيَاءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

AL-ANBIYĀ'

(Revealed before Hijra)

الجزء ١٧

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

اِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيْ غَفْلَةٍ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ②

2. Nigh has drawn for men their reckoning, yet they turn away in heedlessness.

مَا يَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ مُّحْدَثٍ اِلَّا اسْتَمَعُوْهُ وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُوْنَ ③

3. There comes not to them any new admonition from their Lord, but they listen to it while they make sport *of it*.

لَاهِيَةً قُلُوْبُهُمْ وَاَسَرُّوا النَّجْوَى الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا هَلْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ اَفَتَاْتُوْنَ السِّحْرَ وَاَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُوْنَ ④

4. *And* their hearts are forgetful. And they keep their counsels secret—those who act wrongfully, *then say*, 'Is this *man* aught but a human being like ourselves? Will you then accede to magic while you see *it?*'

قٰلَ رَبِّيْ يَعْلَمُ الْقَوْلَ فِي السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ⑤

5. *God* said *to the Prophet*, "*Say*, 'My Lord knows what is spoken in the heaven and the earth. And He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing,' "

بَلْ قَالُوْٓا اَضْغَاثُ اَحْلَامٍۭ بَلِ افْتَرٰىهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ فَلْيَاْتِنَا بِاٰيَةٍ كَمَآ اُرْسِلَ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ⑥

6. Nay, they say, '*These are but* confused dreams; nay, he has forged it; nay, he is *but* a poet. Let him then bring us a Sign just as the former *Prophets* were sent *with Signs*.'

مَآ اٰمَنَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اَهْلَكْنٰهَا اَفَهُمْ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ⑦

7. No township, before them, which We destroyed, ever believed. Would they then believe?

وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ اِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوْحِيْٓ اِلَيْهِمْ فَسْـَٔلُوْٓا اَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ⑧

8. And We sent none *as Messengers* before thee but men to whom We sent revelations. So ask the people of the Reminder, if you know not.

وَمَا جَعَلْنٰهُمْ جَسَدًا لَّا يَاْكُلُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُوْا خٰلِدِيْنَ ⑨

9. And We did not give them bodies that ate no food, nor were they to live for ever.

ثُمَّ صَدَقْنٰهُمُ الْوَعْدَ فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُمْ وَمَنْ نَّشَآءُ وَاَهْلَكْنَا الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ⑩

10. Then We fulfilled to them *Our* promise; and We saved them and those whom We pleased; and We destroyed the transgressors.

11. We have now sent down to you a Book wherein lies your *glory and* eminence; will you not then understand?

R. 2.

12. And how many a township that acted wrongfully have We utterly destroyed, and raised up after it another people!

13. And when they felt Our punishment, lo, they began to flee from it.

14. 'Flee not, but return to the comforts in which you exulted, and to your dwellings that you might be *approached and* consulted *as before*.'

15. They said, 'Alas for us, we were indeed wrongdoers!'

16. And this ceased not to be their cry till We mowed them down, reduced to ashes.

17. And We created not the heaven and the earth and all that is between the two in play.

18. If We had wished to find a pastime, We would surely have found it in what is with Us if at all We were to do *such a thing*.

19. Nay, We hurl the truth at falsehood, and it breaks its head, and lo, it perishes. And woe be to you for that which you ascribe *to God*.

20. To Him belongs whosoever is in the heavens and the earth. And those who are in His presence do not disdain to worship Him, nor do they weary;

21. They glorify *Him* night and day; *and* they flag not.

22. Have they taken gods from the earth who raise the dead?

23. If there had been in them (the heavens and the earth) other gods beside Allah, then surely both would have gone to ruin. Glorified then be Allah, the Lord of the Throne, above what they attribute.

24. He cannot be questioned as to what He does, but they will be questioned.

25. Have they taken gods beside Him? Say, 'Bring forth your proof. Here is

لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ كِتَابًا فِيهِ ذِكْرُكُمْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَكَمْ قَصَمْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً وَأَنْشَأْنَا

بَعْدَهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ ﴿١١﴾

فَلَمَّا أَحَسُّوا بَأْسَنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَرْكُضُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

لَا تَرْكُضُوا وَارْجِعُوا إِلَىٰ مَا أُتْرِفْتُمْ فِيهِ وَمَسَاكِنِكُمْ

لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْأَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

فَمَا زَالَتْ تِلْكَ دَعْوَاهُمْ حَتَّىٰ جَعَلْنَاهُمْ حَصِيدًا

خَامِدِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَاعِبِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

لَوْ أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ لَهْوًا لَاتَّخَذْنَاهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا

إِنْ كُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهُ فَإِذَا

هُوَ زَاهِقٌ وَلَكُمُ الْوَيْلُ مِمَّا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ

لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

يُسَبِّحُونَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

أَمِ اتَّخَذُوا آلِهَةً مِنَ الْأَرْضِ هُمْ يُنْشِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَا آلِهَةٌ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتَا فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

لَا يُسْأَلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْأَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

أَمِ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ

هٰذَا ذِكْرُ مَنْ مَّعِيَ وَذِكْرُ مَنْ قَبْلِيْ ۗ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ
لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ الْحَقَّ فَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

the Book of those with me, and the Book of those before me.' Nay, most of them know not the truth, and so they turn away.

وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا نُوْحِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ
اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنَا فَاعْبُدُوْنِ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And We sent no Messenger before thee but We revealed to him, *saying*, 'There is no God but I; so worship Me *alone*.'

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهٗ ۭ بَلْ عِبَادٌ
مُّكْرَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And they say, 'The Gracious *God* has taken to Himself a son.' Holy is He. Nay, they are *only* honoured servants.

لَا يَسْبِقُوْنَهٗ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِاَمْرِهٖ يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. They speak not before He speaks, and they act *only* by His command.

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَشْفَعُوْنَ ۙ
اِلَّا لِمَنِ ارْتَضٰى وَهُمْ مِّنْ خَشْيَتِهٖ مُشْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. He knows what is before them and what is behind them, and they intercede not except for him whom He approves, and they act cautiously for fear of Him.

وَمَنْ يَّقُلْ مِنْهُمْ اِنِّيْٓ اِلٰهٌ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ فَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِيْهِ
جَهَنَّمَ ۭ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ ع

30. And whosoever of them should say, 'I am a God beside Him,' him shall We requite with Hell. Thus do We requite the wrongdoers.

R. 3.

اَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنَّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ كَانَتَا
رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنٰهُمَا ۭ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاۗءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ۭ
اَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Do not the disbelievers see that the heavens and the earth were *a* closed-up *mass*, then We opened them out? And We made from water every living thing. Will they not then believe?

وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْاَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ اَنْ تَمِيْدَ بِهِمْ ۠ وَجَعَلْنَا
فِيْهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And We have made in the earth firm mountains lest it should quake with them; and We have made therein wide pathways, that they may be rightly guided.

وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاۗءَ سَقْفًا مَّحْفُوْظًا ۚ وَّهُمْ عَنْ
اٰيٰتِهَا مُعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And We have made the heaven a roof, well protected; yet they turn away from its Signs.

وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَ
الْقَمَرَ ۭ كُلٌّ فِيْ فَلَكٍ يَّسْبَحُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And He it is Who created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon, each gliding along in *its* orbit.

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ ۭ اَفَا۟ئِنْ مِّتَّ
فَهُمُ الْخٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. We granted not everlasting life to any human being before thee. If then thou shouldst die, shall they live *here* for ever?

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ۗ وَنَبْلُوكُمْ بِالشَّرِّ وَ
الْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً ۖ وَإِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. Every soul shall taste of death; and We prove you with evil and good by way of trial. And to Us shall you be returned.

وَإِذَا رَآكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓا إِن يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوًا ۖ
أَهَٰذَا الَّذِي يَذْكُرُ آلِهَتَكُمْ ۖ وَهُم بِذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ
هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And when the disbelievers see thee, they only make a jest of thee. *They say:* 'Is this the one who makes *an evil* mention of your gods?' while it is they themselves who reject *with disdain* the mention of the Gracious *God*.

خُلِقَ الْإِنسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلٍ ۚ سَأُورِيكُمْ آيَاتِي فَلَا
تَسْتَعْجِلُونِ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. Man is made of haste. I will *certainly* show you My Signs but ask Me not to hasten.

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And they say, 'When will this promise *be fulfilled*, if you are truthful?'

لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا حِينَ لَا يَكُفُّونَ عَن وُجُوهِهِمُ
النَّارَ وَلَا عَن ظُهُورِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. If only the disbelievers knew the time when they will not be able to keep off the fire from their faces nor from their backs, and they will not be helped!

بَلْ تَأْتِيهِم بَغْتَةً فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ رَدَّهَا
وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. Nay, it will come upon them unawares so that it will utterly confound them; and they will not be able to repel it, nor will they be given respite.

وَلَقَدِ اسْتُهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ
سَخِرُوا مِنْهُم مَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ ع

42. And Messengers have indeed been mocked at before thee, but that whereat they mocked encompassed those of them who scoffed.

R. 4.

قُلْ مَن يَكْلَؤُكُم بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَٰنِ ۗ
بَلْ هُمْ عَن ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِم مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. Say, 'Who can protect you by night and by day from the Gracious *God?*' Yet they turn away from the remembrance of their Lord.

أَمْ لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ تَمْنَعُهُم مِّن دُونِنَا ۚ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ
نَصْرَ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَلَا هُم مِّنَّا يُصْحَبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. Have they any gods that can protect them beside Us? They cannot help themselves, nor can they be befriended *by any one* against Us.

بَلْ مَتَّعْنَا هَٰؤُلَاءِ وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ
الْعُمُرُ ۗ أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنقُصُهَا
مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا ۚ أَفَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Nay, We provided those and their fathers *with the good things of this world* till life grew long for them. Do they not see that We are visiting the land, reducing it from its outlying borders? Can they even then be victors?

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُنذِرُكُم بِالْوَحْيِ ۖ وَلَا يَسْمَعُ الصُّمُّ

46. Say, 'I warn you not but according to *divine* revelation.' But the deaf cannot

الدُّعَآءَ إِذَا مَا يُنذَرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

hear the call when they are warned.

وَلَئِن مَّسَّتْهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ يَٰوَيْلَنَآ إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَٰلِمِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And if even a breath of thy Lord's punishment touch them, they will surely cry out, 'Woe to us! we were indeed wrong-doers.'

وَنَضَعُ ٱلْمَوَٰزِينَ ٱلْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْـًٔا ۖ وَإِن كَانَ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ أَتَيْنَا بِهَا ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِنَا حَٰسِبِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And We shall set up *accurate* scales of justice for the Day of Resurrection so that no soul will be wronged in aught. And even if it were the weight of a grain of mustard seed, We would bring it forth. And sufficient are We as reckoners.

وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَهَٰرُونَ ٱلْفُرْقَانَ وَضِيَآءً وَذِكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And We gave Moses and Aaron the Discrimination and a Light and a Reminder for the righteous,

ٱلَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِٱلْغَيْبِ وَهُم مِّنَ ٱلسَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Those who fear their Lord in secret, and who dread the Hour *of Judgment*.

وَهَٰذَا ذِكْرٌ مُّبَٰرَكٌ أَنزَلْنَٰهُ ۗ أَفَأَنتُمْ لَهُۥ مُنكِرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And this is a blessed Reminder that We have sent down; will you then reject it?

R. 5.

وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَآ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ رُشْدَهُۥ مِن قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا بِهِۦ عَٰلِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. And before *this* We gave Abraham his guidance and We knew him well.

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِۦ مَا هَٰذِهِ ٱلتَّمَاثِيلُ ٱلَّتِىٓ أَنتُمْ لَهَا عَٰكِفُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. When he said to his father and his people, 'What are these images to which you are so devoted?'

قَالُوا۟ وَجَدْنَآ ءَابَآءَنَا لَهَا عَٰبِدِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. They replied, 'We found our fathers worshipping them.'

قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنتُمْ أَنتُمْ وَءَابَآؤُكُمْ فِى ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. He said, 'Indeed, you yourselves as well as your fathers have been in manifest error.'

قَالُوٓا۟ أَجِئْتَنَا بِٱلْحَقِّ أَمْ أَنتَ مِنَ ٱللَّٰعِبِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. They said, 'Is it *really* the truth that thou hast brought us, or art thou one of those who jest?'

قَالَ بَل رَّبُّكُمْ رَبُّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ٱلَّذِى فَطَرَهُنَّ وَأَنَا۠ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكُم مِّنَ ٱلشَّٰهِدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. He replied, 'Nay, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, He Who made them; and I am one of those who bear witness to that.

وَتَٱللَّهِ لَأَكِيدَنَّ أَصْنَٰمَكُم بَعْدَ أَن تُوَلُّوا۟ مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. 'And, by Allah, I will certainly plan against your idols after you have gone away *and* turned your backs.'

فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُذَاذًا إِلَّا كَبِيرًا لَّهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. So he broke them to pieces, *all* except the chief of them, that they might return to it *for enquiry*.

قَالُوا مَن فَعَلَ هَٰذَا بِآلِهَتِنَا إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. They said, 'Who has done this to our gods? Surely, he must be a wrongdoer.'

قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا فَتًى يَذْكُرُهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. They said, 'We heard a young man speak *ill* of them; he is called Abraham.'

قَالُوا فَأْتُوا بِهِ عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. They said, 'Then bring him before the eyes of the people, that they may bear witness.'

قَالُوا أَأَنتَ فَعَلْتَ هَٰذَا بِآلِهَتِنَا يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Then they said *to Abraham*, 'Is it thou who hast done this to our gods, O Abraham?'

قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ كَبِيرُهُمْ هَٰذَا فَاسْأَلُوهُمْ إِن كَانُوا يَنطِقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. He replied, 'Aye, somebody has surely done this. Here is their chief. But ask them if they can speak.'

فَرَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ أَنتُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. Then they turned towards one another and said, 'You yourselves are surely in the wrong.'

ثُمَّ نُكِسُوا عَلَىٰ رُءُوسِهِمْ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا هَٰؤُلَاءِ يَنطِقُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. And their heads were made to hang low *for shame and they said*, 'Certainly thou knowest well that these do not speak.'

قَالَ أَفَتَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنفَعُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَضُرُّكُمْ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. He said, 'Do you then worship instead of Allah that which cannot profit you at all, nor harm you?

أُفٍّ لَّكُمْ وَلِمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ ۖ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. 'Fie on you and on that which you worship instead of Allah! Will you not then understand?'

قَالُوا حَرِّقُوهُ وَانصُرُوا آلِهَتَكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. They said, 'Burn him and help your gods, if *at all* you *mean to* do *anything*.'

قُلْنَا يَا نَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. We said, 'O fire, be thou cold and a *means of* safety for Abraham!'

وَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَخْسَرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. And they had sought to do evil to him, but We made them the worst losers.

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَلُوطًا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. And We saved him and Lot *and brought them* to the land which We blessed for the peoples.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ نَافِلَةً ۖ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا صَالِحِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And We bestowed upon him Isaac, and as a grandson, Jacob, and We made all *of them* righteous.

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَئِمَّةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا وَأَوْحَيْنَا

74. And We made them leaders who guided *people* by Our command, and We

sent revelation to them *enjoining* the doing of good works, and the observing of Prayer, and the giving of alms. And they were worshippers of Us *alone*.

75. And to Lot We gave wisdom and knowledge. And We saved him from the city which practised abominations. They were indeed a wicked *and* rebellious people.

76. And We admitted him to Our mercy; surely he was *one* of the righteous.

R. 6.

77. And *remember* Noah when he cried *to Us* aforetime, and We heard his prayer and delivered him and his family from the great distress.

78. And We helped him against the people who rejected Our Signs. They were surely a wicked people; so We drowned them all.

79. And *remember* David and Solomon when they exercised their *respective* judgments concerning the crop when the sheep of *certain* people strayed therein *by night;* and We were witness to their judgment.

80. We gave Solomon the *right* understanding of *the matter* and to each of them gave We wisdom and knowledge. And We subjected the mountains and the birds to celebrate *God's* praises with David. And it is We Who do *all such things*.

81. And We taught him the making of coats of mail for you, that they might protect you from each other's violence. Will you then be thankful?

82. And *We subjected* to Solomon the violent wind. It blew, at his bidding, toward the land which We had blessed. And We have knowledge of all things.

83. And *We subjected to him* deep divers who dived for him, and did other work beside that; and it was We Who guarded them.

إِلَيْهِمْ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَإِقَامَ الصَّلٰوةِ وَإِيتَاءَ
الزَّكٰوةِ ۚ وَكَانُوا لَنَا عٰبِدِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾
وَلُوطًا اٰتَيْنٰهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَنَجَّيْنٰهُ مِنَ الْقَرْيَةِ
الَّتِي كَانَتْ تَعْمَلُ الْخَبٰٓئِثَ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ
فٰسِقِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾
وَأَدْخَلْنٰهُ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا ۖ إِنَّهُ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾
وَنُوحًا إِذْ نَادٰى مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ فَنَجَّيْنٰهُ
وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٦﴾
وَنَصَرْنٰهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ۚ
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَأَغْرَقْنٰهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾
وَدَاوٗدَ وَسُلَيْمٰنَ إِذْ يَحْكُمٰنِ فِي الْحَرْثِ إِذْ
نَفَشَتْ فِيهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ ۚ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شٰهِدِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾
فَفَهَّمْنٰهَا سُلَيْمٰنَ ۚ وَكُلًّا اٰتَيْنَا حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۚ وَ
سَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوٗدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَالطَّيْرَ ۚ وَكُنَّا
فٰعِلِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾
وَعَلَّمْنٰهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوسٍ لَّكُمْ لِتُحْصِنَكُمْ مِّنْ
بَأْسِكُمْ ۖ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ شٰكِرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾
وَلِسُلَيْمٰنَ الرِّيحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ إِلَى
الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بٰرَكْنَا فِيهَا ۚ وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
عٰلِمِينَ ﴿٨١﴾
وَمِنَ الشَّيٰطِينِ مَنْ يَغُوصُونَ لَهُ وَيَعْمَلُونَ
عَمَلًا دُونَ ذٰلِكَ ۖ وَكُنَّا لَهُمْ حٰفِظِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾

وَأَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُۥٓ أَنِّى مَسَّنِىَ ٱلضُّرُّ وَأَنتَ أَرْحَمُ ٱلرَّٰحِمِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. And *remember* Job when he cried to his Lord, *saying*, 'Affliction has touched me, and Thou art the Most Merciful of all who show mercy.'

فَٱسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُۥ فَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِۦ مِن ضُرٍّ وَءَاتَيْنَٰهُ أَهْلَهُۥ وَمِثْلَهُم مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِندِنَا وَذِكْرَىٰ لِلْعَٰبِدِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. So We heard his prayer and removed the distress from which he suffered, and We gave him his family and the like thereof with them, as a mercy from Us, and as a reminder for the worshippers.

وَإِسْمَٰعِيلَ وَإِدْرِيسَ وَذَا ٱلْكِفْلِ كُلٌّ مِّنَ ٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. And *remember* Ishmael, and Idris, and Dhu'l-Kifl. All were of the steadfast.

وَأَدْخَلْنَٰهُمْ فِى رَحْمَتِنَآ إِنَّهُم مِّنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. And We admitted them to Our mercy. Surely, they were of the righteous.

وَذَا ٱلنُّونِ إِذ ذَّهَبَ مُغَٰضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَن لَّن نَّقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَىٰ فِى ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِ أَن لَّآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّآ أَنتَ سُبْحَٰنَكَ إِنِّى كُنتُ مِنَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. And *remember* Dhu'l-Nūn, when he went away in anger, and he thought that We would never cause him distress and he cried out in *depths of* darkness, *saying*, 'There is no God but Thou, Holy art Thou. I have indeed been of the wrongdoers.'

فَٱسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُۥ وَنَجَّيْنَٰهُ مِنَ ٱلْغَمِّ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نُـۨجِى ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. So We heard his prayer and delivered him from the distress. And thus do We deliver the believers.

وَزَكَرِيَّآ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُۥ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِى فَرْدًا وَأَنتَ خَيْرُ ٱلْوَٰرِثِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. And *remember* Zachariah when he cried to his Lord, *saying*, 'My Lord, leave me not childless, and Thou art the Best of inheritors.'

فَٱسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُۥ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُۥ يَحْيَىٰ وَأَصْلَحْنَا لَهُۥ زَوْجَهُۥٓ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ يُسَٰرِعُونَ فِى ٱلْخَيْرَٰتِ وَيَدْعُونَنَا رَغَبًا وَرَهَبًا وَكَانُوا۟ لَنَا خَٰشِعِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. So We heard his prayer and bestowed upon him John and cured his wife for him. They used to vie with one another in good works and they called on Us in hope and in fear, and they humbled themselves before Us.

وَٱلَّتِىٓ أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهَا مِن رُّوحِنَا وَجَعَلْنَٰهَا وَٱبْنَهَآ ءَايَةً لِّلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. And *remember* her who preserved her chastity; so We breathed into her of Our word and We made her and her son a Sign for peoples.

إِنَّ هَٰذِهِۦٓ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَٰحِدَةً وَأَنَا۠ رَبُّكُمْ فَٱعْبُدُونِ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. Verily, this is your people—one people; and I am your Lord, so worship Me.

94. But they have become divided among themselves in their affair; and all will return to Us.

وَتَقَطَّعُوٓا۟ أَمْرَهُم بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ كُلٌّ إِلَيْنَا رَٰجِعُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

R. 7.

95. So Whoever does good works and is a believer, his effort will not be disregarded and We shall surely record it.

فَمَن يَعْمَلْ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا
كُفْرَانَ لِسَعْيِهِۦ ۖ وَإِنَّا لَهُۥ كَٰتِبُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. And it is an inviolable law for a township which We have destroyed that they shall not return.

وَحَرَٰمٌ عَلَىٰ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَٰهَآ أَنَّهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. *It shall be so* even when Gog and Magog are let loose and they shall hasten forth from every height.

حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ وَهُم مِّن كُلِّ
حَدَبٍ يَنسِلُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. And the true promise draws nigh; then behold, the eyes of those who disbelieve will fixedly stare *and they will say*, 'Alas for us! we were indeed heedless of this; nay, we were wrongdoers!'

وَٱقْتَرَبَ ٱلْوَعْدُ ٱلْحَقُّ فَإِذَا هِىَ شَٰخِصَةٌ أَبْصَٰرُ
ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ يَٰوَيْلَنَا قَدْ كُنَّا فِى غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَٰذَا
بَلْ كُنَّا ظَٰلِمِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. 'Surely, you and that which you worship beside Allah are the fuel of Hell. To it shall you *all* come.'

إِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ حَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ
أَنتُمْ لَهَا وَٰرِدُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. If these had been gods, they would not have come to it; and all will abide therein.

لَوْ كَانَ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ ءَالِهَةً مَّا وَرَدُوهَا ۖ وَكُلٌّ فِيهَا
خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. Therein, groaning will be their *lot* and they will not hear therein *anything else*.

لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. *But* as for those for whom *the promise of* a good reward has already gone forth from Us, these will be removed far from it.

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُم مِّنَّا ٱلْحُسْنَىٰٓ ۙ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ
عَنْهَا مُبْعَدُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. They will not hear the slightest sound thereof; and they shall abide in that which their souls desire.

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ حَسِيسَهَا ۖ وَهُمْ فِى مَا ٱشْتَهَتْ
أَنفُسُهُمْ خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. The Great Terror will not grieve them, and the angels will meet them, *saying*, 'This is your day which you were promised.'

لَا يَحْزُنُهُمُ ٱلْفَزَعُ ٱلْأَكْبَرُ وَتَتَلَقَّىٰهُمُ ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ ۚ
هَٰذَا يَوْمُكُمُ ٱلَّذِى كُنتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. *Remember* the day when We shall roll up the heavens like the rolling up of written scrolls by a scribe. As We began the first creation, so shall We repeat it—a promise *binding* upon Us; We shall cer-

يَوْمَ نَطْوِى ٱلسَّمَآءَ كَطَىِّ ٱلسِّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبِ ۚ كَمَا
بَدَأْنَآ أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ نُّعِيدُهُۥ ۚ وَعْدًا عَلَيْنَآ ۚ إِنَّا كُنَّا

فَعِلِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

tainly perform *it*.

وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِي الزَّبُورِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الذِّكْرِ
أَنَّ الْأَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِيَ الصَّالِحُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. And already have We written in the Book *of David*, after the exhortation, that My righteous servants shall inherit the land.

إِنَّ فِي هَٰذَا لَبَلَاغًا لِقَوْمٍ عَابِدِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. Herein, surely, is a message for people who worship *God*.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. And We have sent thee not but as a mercy for all peoples.

قُلْ إِنَّمَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَٰهُكُمْ إِلَٰهٌ وَاحِدٌ ۖ
فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. Say, 'Surely it has been revealed to me that your God is but One God. Will you then submit?'

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ آذَنْتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ ۖ وَإِنْ أَدْرِي
أَقَرِيبٌ أَمْ بَعِيدٌ مَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

110. But if they turn back, say, 'I have warned you all alike and I know not whether that which you are promised is near or distant.

إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

111. 'Verily, He knows what is open in speech, and He knows that which you conceal.

وَإِنْ أَدْرِي لَعَلَّهُ فِتْنَةٌ لَكُمْ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ
حِينٍ ﴿١١٢﴾

112. 'And I know not but that it may be a trial for you, and *only* an enjoyment for a while.'

قَالَ رَبِّ احْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحْمَٰنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ
عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. He *also* said, 'My Lord, judge Thou with truth. Our Lord is the Gracious *God* Whose help is to be sought against that which you assert.'

سُوْرَةُ الْحَجِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

AL-ḤAJJ

(Revealed after Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

2. O people, fear your Lord; verily the earthquake of the Hour is a tremendous thing—

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ۚ اِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ شَيْءٌ عَظِيْمٌ ②

3. The day when you see it, every woman giving suck shall forget her suckling and every pregnant woman shall cast her burden; and thou shalt see men as drunken while they will not be drunken, but severe will indeed be the punishment of Allah.

يَوْمَ تَرَوْنَهَا تَذْهَلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَمَّاۤ اَرْضَعَتْ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ حَمْلَهَا وَتَرَى النَّاسَ سُكٰرٰى وَمَا هُمْ بِسُكٰرٰى وَلٰكِنَّ عَذَابَ اللّٰهِ شَدِيْدٌ ③

4. And among men there are some who dispute concerning Allah without knowledge, and follow every rebellious satan,

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُّجَادِلُ فِي اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَّيَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيْطٰنٍ مَّرِيْدٍ ④

5. For whom it is decreed that whosoever makes friends with him, him he will lead astray and will guide him to the punishment of the Fire.

كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ اَنَّهٗ مَنْ تَوَلَّاهُ فَاَنَّهٗ يُضِلُّهٗ وَيَهْدِيْهِ اِلٰى عَذَابِ السَّعِيْرِ ⑤

6. O people, if you are in doubt concerning the Resurrection, *then consider that* We have indeed created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then from clotted blood, then from a lump of flesh, partly formed and partly unformed, in order that We may make *Our power* manifest to you. And We cause what We will to remain in the wombs for an appointed term; then We bring you forth as babes; then *We rear you* that you may attain to your *age of* full strength. And there are some of you who are caused to die *prematurely*, and there are others among you who are driven to the worst part of life *with the result* that they know nothing after *having had* knowledge. And thou seest the earth lifeless, but when We send down water there-

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ رَيْبٍ مِّنَ الْبَعْثِ فَاِنَّا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ مُّضْغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَّغَيْرِ مُخَلَّقَةٍ لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ ۚ وَنُقِرُّ فِي الْاَرْحَامِ مَا نَشَآءُ اِلٰۤى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوْۤا اَشُدَّكُمْ ۚ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّتَوَفّٰى وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرَدُّ اِلٰۤى اَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَتَرَى الْاَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَاِذَاۤ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَآءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ وَاَنْۢبَتَتْ

مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍۭ بَهِيْجٍ ۝٦

on, it stirs and swells, and grows every kind of beauteous vegetation.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَاَنَّهٗ يُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى وَ
اَنَّهٗ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۝٧

7. That is because Allah is the Truth, and that it is He Who brings the dead to life, and that He has power over all things:

وَّاَنَّ السَّاعَةَ اٰتِيَةٌ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا ۙ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ
يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُوْرِ ۝٨

8. And because the Hour will *certainly* come, there is no doubt about it, and because Allah will raise up those who are in the graves.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُّجَادِلُ فِي اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَّ
لَا هُدًى وَّلَا كِتٰبٍ مُّنِيْرٍ ۝٩

9. And among men there is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and without guidance and without an enlightening Book,

ثَانِيَ عِطْفِهٖ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَهٗ فِي
الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَّنُذِيْقُهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ عَذَابَ
الْحَرِيْقِ ۝١٠

10. Turning his side *disdainfully*, that he may lead *men* astray from the way of Allah. For him is disgrace in this world; and on the Day of Resurrection We shall make him taste the punishment of burning.

ذٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدٰكَ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ
لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ۝١١

11. This is because of what thy hands have sent on before, and Allah is not unjust to *His* servants.

R. 2.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّعْبُدُ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى حَرْفٍ ۚ فَاِنْ
اَصَابَهٗ خَيْرُ ۨ اطْمَاَنَّ بِهٖ ۚ وَاِنْ اَصَابَتْهُ فِتْنَةُ ۨ
انْقَلَبَ عَلٰى وَجْهِهٖ ۚ خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةَ ۚ
ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِيْنُ ۝١٢

12. And among men there is he who serves Allah, *standing as it were* on the verge. Then if good befall him, he is content therewith; and if there befall him a trial, he returns to his *former* way. He loses in this world as well as in the Hereafter. That is an evident loss.

يَدْعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهٗ وَمَا لَا
يَنْفَعُهٗ ۚ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلٰلُ الْبَعِيْدُ ۝١٣

13. He calls beside Allah on that which can neither harm him, nor benefit him. That is indeed straying far away.

يَدْعُوْا لَمَنْ ضَرُّهٗۤ اَقْرَبُ مِنْ نَّفْعِهٖ ؕ لَبِئْسَ
الْمَوْلٰى وَلَبِئْسَ الْعَشِيْرُ ۝١٤

14. He calls on him whose harm is nearer than his benefit. Evil indeed is the patron, and evil indeed the associate.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْعَلُ

15. Verily, Allah will cause those who believe and do good deeds to enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow; surely

Allah does what He will.

مَا يُرِيْدُ ﴿١٤﴾

16. Whoso thinks that Allah will not help him (the Prophet) in this world and the Hereafter, let him, *if he can*, find a way to heaven, and let him cut off *the divine help*. Then let him see if his device can remove that which enrages *him*.

مَنْ كَانَ يَظُنُّ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّنْصُرَهُ اللّٰهُ فِى الدُّنْيَا وَ
الْاٰخِرَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ بِسَبَبٍ اِلَى السَّمَآءِ ثُمَّ لْيَقْطَعْ
فَلْيَنْظُرْ هَلْ يُذْهِبَنَّ كَيْدُهٗ مَا يَغِيْظُ ﴿١٥﴾

17. And thus have We sent it (the Qur'ān) down as manifest Signs, and surely Allah guides whom He will.

وَكَذٰلِكَ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ اٰيٰتٍۭ بَيِّنٰتٍ ۙ وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَهْدِىْ مَنْ
يُّرِيْدُ ﴿١٦﴾

18. *As to* those who believe, and the Jews, and the Sabians, and the Christians, and the Magians and the idolaters, verily, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection; surely Allah is Witness over all things.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَالَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَالصّٰبِـِٕيْنَ وَ
النَّصٰرٰى وَالْمَجُوْسَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْٓا ۖ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ
شَىْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ﴿١٧﴾

19. Hast thou not seen that to Allah submits whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is in the earth, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the mountains, and the trees, and the beasts, and many of mankind? But there are many who become deserving of punishment. And whomsoever Allah disgraces, none can raise him to honour. Verily, Allah does what He pleases.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهٗ مَنْ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنْ
فِى الْاَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُوْمُ وَالْجِبَالُ
وَالشَّجَرُ وَالدَّوَآبُّ وَكَثِيْرٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ ۗ وَكَثِيْرٌ
حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ ۗ وَمَنْ يُّهِنِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ
مُّكْرِمٍ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَآءُ ﴿١٨﴾

20. These two are two disputants who dispute concerning their Lord. As for those who disbelieve, garments of fire will be cut out for them; *and* boiling water will be poured down on their heads,

هٰذٰنِ خَصْمٰنِ اخْتَصَمُوْا فِىْ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ فَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
قُطِّعَتْ لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ۗ يُصَبُّ مِنْ فَوْقِ
رُءُوْسِهِمُ الْحَمِيْمُ ﴿١٩﴾

21. Whereby that which is in their bellies, and *their* skins too, will be melted;

يُصْهَرُ بِهٖ مَا فِىْ بُطُوْنِهِمْ وَالْجُلُوْدُ ﴿٢٠﴾

22. And for them there will be maces of iron *with which to punish them*.

وَلَهُمْ مَّقَامِعُ مِنْ حَدِيْدٍ ﴿٢١﴾

23. Whenever they will seek to get out of it from anguish, they will be turned back into it: and *it will be said to them*, 'Taste ye the punishment of burning!'

كُلَّمَآ اَرَادُوْٓا اَنْ يَّخْرُجُوْا مِنْهَا مِنْ غَمٍّ اُعِيْدُوْا
فِيْهَا ۗ وَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيْقِ ﴿٢٢﴾

R. 3.

24. But Allah will cause those who believe and do good deeds to enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold, and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِن ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا ۖ وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

25. And they will be guided to pure speech, and they will be guided to the path of the Praiseworthy *God*.

وَهُدُوا إِلَى الطَّيِّبِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ ۖ وَهُدُوا إِلَىٰ صِرَاطِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿٢٤﴾

26. *As to* those who disbelieve, and hinder *men* from the way of Allah, and from the Sacred Mosque, which We have appointed equally for all men, be they dwellers therein or visitors from the desert, and whoso seeks wrongfully to deviate therein *from the right path*—We shall cause them to taste of a grievous punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الَّذِي جَعَلْنَاهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَاءً الْعَاكِفُ فِيهِ وَالْبَادِ ۚ وَمَن يُرِدْ فِيهِ بِإِلْحَادٍ بِظُلْمٍ نُّذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

R. 4.

27. And *remember the time* when We assigned to Abraham the site of the House *and said*, 'Associate not anything with Me, and keep My House clean for those who perform the circuits, and those who stand up and those who bow down *and* fall prostrate *in Prayer;*

وَإِذْ بَوَّأْنَا لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ أَن لَّا تُشْرِكْ بِي شَيْئًا وَطَهِّرْ بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ﴿٢٦﴾

28. 'And proclaim unto mankind the Pilgrimage. They will come to thee on foot, and on every lean camel, coming by every distant track,

وَأَذِّن فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَأْتُوكَ رِجَالًا وَعَلَىٰ كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَأْتِينَ مِن كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

29. 'That they may witness *its* benefits for them and may mention the name of Allah, during the appointed days, over the quadrupeds of *the class of* cattle that He has provided for them. Then eat ye thereof and feed the distressed, the needy.

لِّيَشْهَدُوا مَنَافِعَ لَهُمْ وَيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْلُومَاتٍ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُم مِّن بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ ۖ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعِمُوا الْبَائِسَ الْفَقِيرَ ﴿٢٨﴾

30. 'Then let them accomplish their needful acts of cleansing, and fulfil their vows, and go around the Ancient House.'

ثُمَّ لْيَقْضُوا تَفَثَهُمْ وَلْيُوفُوا نُذُورَهُمْ وَلْيَطَّوَّفُوا بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ﴿٢٩﴾

31. That is *God's commandment*. And whoso honours the sacred things of Allah, it will be good for him with his Lord. And cattle are made lawful to you but not that

ذَٰلِكَ ۖ وَمَن يُعَظِّمْ حُرُمَاتِ اللَّهِ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُ عِندَ رَبِّهِ ۗ وَأُحِلَّتْ لَكُمُ الْأَنْعَامُ إِلَّا مَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ

فَاجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْأَوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ الزُّورِ ﴿٣٠﴾

which has been announced to you. Shun therefore the abomination of idols, and shun all words of untruth,

حُنَفَاءَ لِلَّهِ غَيْرَ مُشْرِكِينَ بِهِ ۚ وَمَن يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَكَأَنَّمَا خَرَّ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتَخْطَفُهُ الطَّيْرُ أَوْ تَهْوِي بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي مَكَانٍ سَحِيقٍ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Remaining ever inclined to Allah, not associating anything with Him. And whoso associates anything with Allah, falls, as it were, from a height, and the birds snatch him up, or the wind blows him away to a distant place.

ذَٰلِكَ ۖ وَمَن يُعَظِّمْ شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّهَا مِن تَقْوَى الْقُلُوبِ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. That *is so*. And whoso respects the sacred Signs of Allah—that indeed *proceeds* from the righteousness of hearts.

لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ مَحِلُّهَا إِلَى الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. In them (offerings) are benefits for you for an appointed term, then their place of sacrifice is at the Ancient House.

R. 5.

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنسَكًا لِّيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُم مِّن بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ ۗ فَإِلَٰهُكُمْ إِلَٰهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَلَهُ أَسْلِمُوا ۗ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُخْبِتِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. And to every people We appointed rites of sacrifice, that they might mention the name of Allah over the quadrupeds of *the class of* cattle that He has provided for them. So your God is One God; therefore submit ye *all* to Him. And give thou glad tidings to the humble,

الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَهُمْ وَالْمُقِيمِي الصَّلَاةِ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Whose hearts are filled with fear when Allah is mentioned, and who patiently endure whatever befalls them, and who observe Prayer, and spend out of what We have provided for them.

وَالْبُدْنَ جَعَلْنَاهَا لَكُم مِّن شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ ۖ فَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَافَّ ۖ فَإِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعِمُوا الْقَانِعَ وَالْمُعْتَرَّ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ سَخَّرْنَاهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And among the sacred Signs of Allah We have appointed for you the sacrificial camels. In them there is *much* good for you. So mention the name of Allah over them as they stand tied up in lines. And when they fall down *dead* on their sides, eat thereof and feed him who is *needy but* contented and him who supplicates. Thus have We subjected them to you, that you may be thankful.

لَن يَنَالَ اللَّهَ لُحُومُهَا وَلَا دِمَاؤُهَا وَلَٰكِن يَنَالُهُ التَّقْوَىٰ مِنكُمْ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَاكُمْ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Their flesh reaches not Allah, nor does their blood, but it is your righteousness that reaches Him. Thus has He subjected them to you, that you may glorify Allah for His guiding you. And give glad tidings to those who do good.

39. Surely, Allah defends those who believe. Surely, Allah loves not any one who is perfidious *or* ungrateful.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدَافِعُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُورٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

R. 6.

40. Permission *to fight* is given to those against whom war is made, because they have been wronged—and Allah indeed has power to help them—

أُذِنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقَاتَلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظُلِمُوا ۚ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

41. Those who have been driven out from their homes unjustly only because they said, 'Our Lord is Allah'—And if Allah did not repel some men by means of others, there would surely have been pulled down cloisters and churches and synagogues and mosques, wherein the name of Allah is oft commemorated. And Allah will surely help one who helps Him. Allah is indeed Powerful, Mighty—

الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِن دِيَارِهِم بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّا أَن يَقُولُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضٍ لَّهُدِّمَتْ صَوَامِعُ وَبِيَعٌ وَصَلَوَاتٌ وَمَسَاجِدُ يُذْكَرُ فِيهَا اسْمُ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا ۗ وَلَيَنصُرَنَّ اللَّهُ مَن يَنصُرُهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

42. Those who, if We establish them in the earth, will observe Prayer and pay the Zakāt and enjoin good and forbid evil. And with Allah rests the final issue of all affairs.

الَّذِينَ إِن مَّكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَمَرُوا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنكَرِ ۗ وَلِلَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٤١﴾

43. And if they accuse thee of falsehood, even so, before them, the people of Noah and *the tribes of* 'Ād and Thamūd *also* accused *their Prophets* of falsehood.

وَإِن يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَثَمُودُ ﴿٤٢﴾

44. *So did* the people of Abraham and the people of Lot;

وَقَوْمُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

45. And the inhabitants of Midian. And Moses *too* was accused of falsehood. But I gave respite to the disbelievers; then I seized them, and how *terrible* was the change I *effected in them!*

وَأَصْحَابُ مَدْيَنَ ۖ وَكُذِّبَ مُوسَىٰ ۖ فَأَمْلَيْتُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهُمْ ۖ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٤٤﴾

46. And how many a city have We destroyed, while it was given to wrong-doing, so that it is fallen down on its roofs; and *how many a* deserted well and lofty castle!

فَكَأَيِّن مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَبِئْرٍ مُّعَطَّلَةٍ وَقَصْرٍ مَّشِيدٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

47. Have they not travelled in the land, so that they may have hearts wherewith to understand, or ears wherewith to hear? But *the fact is that* it is not the eyes that are

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونَ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ يَعْقِلُونَ بِهَا أَوْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ۖ فَإِنَّهَا لَا

blind, but it is the hearts which are in the breasts that are blind.

تَعْمَى الْاَبْصَارُ وَلٰكِنْ تَعْمَى الْقُلُوْبُ الَّتِيْ فِي الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿٤٦﴾

48. And they ask thee to hasten on the punishment, but Allah will never break His promise. And verily, a day with thy Lord is as a thousand years of your reckoning.

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَنْ يُّخْلِفَ اللّٰهُ وَعْدَهٗ ۚ وَاِنَّ يَوْمًا عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ كَاَلْفِ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

49. And how many a city there is to which I gave respite, while it was given to wrongdoing. Then I seized it, and unto Me is the return.

وَكَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اَمْلَيْتُ لَهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ اَخَذْتُهَا ۚ وَاِلَيَّ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٤٨﴾

R. 7.

50. Say, 'O mankind, I am but a plain Warner to you.'

قُلْ يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّمَاۤ اَنَا لَكُمْ نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

51. Those who believe and do good works, for them is forgiveness and an honourable provision.

فَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّرِزْقٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

52. But those who strive against Our Signs, seeking to frustrate *Our purpose*—these shall be the inmates of the Fire.

وَالَّذِيْنَ سَعَوْا فِيْۤ اٰيٰتِنَا مُعٰجِزِيْنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٥١﴾

53. Never sent We a Messenger or a Prophet before thee, but when he sought *to attain what he aimed at*, Satan put *obstacles* in *the way of* what he sought after. But Allah removes *the obstacles* that are placed by Satan. Then Allah firmly establishes His Signs. And Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

وَمَاۤ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ وَّلَا نَبِيٍّ اِلَّاۤ اِذَا تَمَنّٰۤى اَلْقَى الشَّيْطٰنُ فِيْۤ اُمْنِيَّتِهٖ ۚ فَيَنْسَخُ اللّٰهُ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطٰنُ ثُمَّ يُحْكِمُ اللّٰهُ اٰيٰتِهٖ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

54. *He permits this* that He may make *the obstacles* which Satan puts *in the way of the Prophets* a trial for those in whose hearts is a disease and those whose hearts are hardened—and surely the wrongdoers are gone far *in error*—

لِّيَجْعَلَ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطٰنُ فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَّالْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ۗ وَاِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ لَفِيْ شِقَاقٍ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

55. And that those to whom knowledge has been given may know that it is the truth from thy Lord, so that they may believe therein and their hearts may become lowly unto Him. And surely Allah guides those who believe to the right path.

وَّلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ اَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ فَيُؤْمِنُوْا بِهٖ فَتُخْبِتَ لَهٗ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ۗ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهَادِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

56. And those who disbelieve will not cease to be in doubt about it until the

وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِيْ مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ حَتّٰى

تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمٍ عَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

Hour comes suddenly upon them or there comes to them the punishment of a destructive day.

اَلْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلَّهِ ۖ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. The kingdom on that day shall be Allah's. He will judge between them. So those who believe and do good deeds will be in Gardens of Delight.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. But those who disbelieve and reject Our Signs, will have an humiliating punishment.

R. 8.

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوا أَوْ مَاتُوا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ۚ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And those who leave their homes for the cause of Allah, and are then slain or die, Allah will surely provide for them a goodly provision. And surely Allah is the Best of providers.

لَيُدْخِلَنَّهُم مُّدْخَلًا يَرْضَوْنَهُ ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. He will surely cause them to enter a place with which they will be well pleased. And Allah is indeed All-Knowing, Forbearing.

ذَٰلِكَ ۗ وَمَنْ عَاقَبَ بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبَ بِهِ ثُمَّ بُغِيَ عَلَيْهِ لَيَنصُرَنَّهُ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُورٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. That *shall be so*. And whoso retaliates with the like of that with which he has been afflicted and is then transgressed against, Allah will surely help him. Allah is indeed the Effacer of sins *and is* Forgiving.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٦١﴾

62. That is because Allah causes the night to enter into the day, and causes the day to enter into the night, and because Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. That is because it is Allah Who is the Truth, and that which they call on beside Him is falsehood, and because Allah is the High, the Great.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَتُصْبِحُ الْأَرْضُ مُخْضَرَّةً ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Hast thou not seen that Allah sends down water from the sky and the earth becomes green? Allah is indeed the Knower of subtleties, the All-Aware.

لَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And surely Allah is Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy.

P. 9.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالْفُلْكَ

66. Hast thou not seen that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the earth,

تَجْرِيْ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِاَمْرِهٖ ۗ وَيُمْسِكُ السَّمَآءَ اَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِهٖ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٦٥﴾

and the ships that sail through the sea by His command? And He withholds the rain from falling on the earth save by His leave. Surely, Allah is Compassionate *and* Merciful to men.

وَهُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَحْيَاكُمْ ۗ ثُمَّ يُمِيْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيْكُمْ ۗ اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لَكَفُوْرٌ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And He it is Who gave you life, then He will cause you to die, then will He give you life *again*. Surely, man is most ungrateful.

لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوْهُ فَلَا يُنَازِعُنَّكَ فِي الْاَمْرِ وَادْعُ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ ۗ اِنَّكَ لَعَلٰى هُدًى مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. To every people have We appointed ways of worship which they observe; so let them not dispute with thee in the matter; and invite thou to thy Lord, for surely, thou followest the right guidance.

وَاِنْ جٰدَلُوْكَ فَقُلِ اللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. And if they contend with thee, say, 'Allah knows best what you do.

اَللّٰهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيْهِ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. 'Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection concerning that about which you used to differ.'

اَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ فِيْ كِتٰبٍ ۗ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. Dost thou not know that Allah knows whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth? Surely, it is *all preserved* in a Book, *and* that is easy for Allah.

وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهٖ سُلْطٰنًا وَّمَا لَيْسَ لَهُمْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ۗ وَمَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ نَّصِيْرٍ ﴿٧١﴾

72. And they worship beside Allah that for which He has sent down no authority, and that of which they have no knowledge. And for those that do wrong there is no helper.

وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ تَعْرِفُ فِيْ وُجُوْهِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الْمُنْكَرَ ۗ يَكَادُوْنَ يَسْطُوْنَ بِالَّذِيْنَ يَتْلُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِنَا ۗ قُلْ اَفَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذٰلِكُمُ ۗ النَّارُ ۗ وَعَدَهَا اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۗ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. And when Our clear Signs are recited unto them, thou wilt notice a denial on the faces of those who disbelieve. They would well-nigh attack those who recite Our Signs to them. Say, 'Shall I tell you of something worse than that? *It is* the Fire! Allah has promised it to those who disbelieve. And a vile destination it is!'

R. 10.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ ضُرِبَ مَثَلٌ فَاسْتَمِعُوْا لَهٗ ۗ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ لَنْ يَّخْلُقُوْا ذُبَابًا

74. O men, a similitude is set forth, so listen to it. Surely, those on whom you call instead of Allah cannot create *even* a fly, though they combine together for the

وَلَوِ اجْتَمَعُوا لَهُ ۖ وَإِنْ يَسْلُبْهُمُ الذُّبَابُ شَيْئًا
لَا يَسْتَنْقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ ۚ ضَعُفَ الطَّالِبُ وَالْمَطْلُوبُ ﴿٧٣﴾
مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٧٤﴾
اللَّهُ يَصْطَفِي مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَمِنَ النَّاسِ ۚ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٧٥﴾
يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ
الْأُمُورُ ﴿٧٦﴾
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ارْكَعُوا وَاسْجُدُوا وَاعْبُدُوا
رَبَّكُمْ وَافْعَلُوا الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ ۩
وَجَاهِدُوا فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ ۚ هُوَ اجْتَبَاكُمْ
وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ ۚ مِلَّةَ
أَبِيكُمْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۚ هُوَ سَمَّاكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ۙ مِنْ
قَبْلُ وَفِي هَٰذَا لِيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْكُمْ
وَتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ ۚ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ
وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِاللَّهِ ۖ هُوَ مَوْلَاكُمْ ۖ فَنِعْمَ
الْمَوْلَىٰ وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ﴿٧٨﴾

purpose. And if the fly should snatch away anything from them, they cannot recover it therefrom. Weak indeed are *both* the seeker and the sought.

75. They esteem not Allah with the estimation which is His due. Surely, Allah is Powerful, Mighty.

76. Allah chooses *His* Messengers from among angels, and from among men. Surely, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

77. He knows what is before them and what is behind them; and to Allah shall *all* affairs be returned *for decision*.

78. O ye who believe! bow down and prostrate yourselves in Prayer, and worship your Lord, and do good deeds that you may prosper.

79. And strive in the cause of Allah as it behoves you to strive for it. He has chosen you, and has laid no hardship upon you in religion; *so follow* the faith of your father Abraham; He named you Muslims *both* before and in this *Book*, so that the Messenger may be a witness over you, and that you may be witnesses over mankind. Therefore observe Prayer and pay the Zakāt, and hold fast to Allah. He is your Master. An excellent Master and an excellent Helper!

سُوْرَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ

AL-MU'MINŪN

(Revealed before Hijra)

الجزء ١٨

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

قَدْ اَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ②

2. Surely, success does come to the believers,

الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِيْ صَلَاتِهِمْ خٰشِعُوْنَ ③

3. Who are humble in their Prayers,

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُوْنَ ④

4. And who shun all that which is vain,

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِلزَّكٰوةِ فٰعِلُوْنَ ⑤

5. And who are active in paying the Zakāt,

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِفُرُوْجِهِمْ حٰفِظُوْنَ ⑥

6. And who guard their chastity—

اِلَّا عَلٰٓى اَزْوَاجِهِمْ اَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ فَاِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُوْمِيْنَ ⑦

7. Except from their wives or what their right hands possess, for then they are not to be blamed;

فَمَنِ ابْتَغٰى وَرَآءَ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْعٰدُوْنَ ⑧

8. But those who seek *anything* beyond that are the transgressors—

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِاَمٰنٰتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رٰعُوْنَ ⑨

9. And who are watchful of their trusts and their covenants,

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَلٰى صَلَوٰتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُوْنَ ⑩

10. And who are strict in the observance of their Prayers.

اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْوٰرِثُوْنَ ⑪

11. These are the heirs,

الَّذِيْنَ يَرِثُوْنَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ⑫

12. Who will inherit Paradise. They will abide therein.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلٰلَةٍ مِّنْ طِيْنٍ ⑬

13. Verily, We created man from an extract of clay;

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنٰهُ نُطْفَةً فِيْ قَرَارٍ مَّكِيْنٍ ⑭

14. Then We placed him as a drop of sperm in a safe depository;

ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظٰمًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظٰمَ لَحْمًا ثُمَّ اَنْشَاْنٰهُ خَلْقًا اٰخَرَ فَتَبٰرَكَ اللّٰهُ اَحْسَنُ الْخٰلِقِيْنَ ⑮

15. Then We fashioned the sperm into a clot; then We fashioned the clot into a *shapeless* lump; then We fashioned bones out of this *shapeless* lump; then We clothed the bones with flesh; then We developed it into another creation. So blessed be Allah, the Best of creators.

ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ لَمَيِّتُوْنَ ⑯

16. Then after that you must surely die.

17. Then on the Day of Resurrection will you be raised up.

18. And We have created above you seven *heavens* lying one above the other, and We are never neglectful of the creation.

19. And We sent down water from the sky according to measure, and We caused it to stay in the earth—and surely it is We Who determine its taking away—

20. And We produced for you thereby gardens of date-palms and vines; for you therein are abundant fruits; and of them you eat.

21. And a tree which springs forth from Mount Sinai; it produces oil and a sauce for those who eat.

22. And in the cattle *also* there is a lesson for you. We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies and you have in them many benefits, and of them you *also* eat;

23. And on them and on ships you are borne.

R. 2.

24. And We did send Noah to his people, and he said, 'O my people, serve Allah. You have no God other than Him. Will you not then be righteous?'

25. And the chiefs of his people, who disbelieved, said, 'He is only a man like yourselves; he seeks to make himself superior to you. And if Allah had so willed, He could have surely sent down angels *with him*. We have never heard of such *a thing* among our forefathers.

26. 'He is only a man *stricken* with madness; wait, therefore, concerning him for a while.'

27. He said, 'O my Lord, help me, for they have treated me as a liar.'

28. So We sent revelation to him, *saying*, "Make the Ark under Our eyes and *according to* Our revelation. And when Our command comes, and the fountains *of the earth* gush forth, take thou into it two of every kind, male and female, and

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ تُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ طَرَائِقَ ۖ وَمَا كُنَّا عَنِ الْخَلْقِ

غٰفِلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَسْكَنَّٰهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ

وَإِنَّا عَلٰى ذَهَابٍ بِهِ لَقٰدِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

فَأَنْشَأْنَا لَكُمْ بِهِ جَنّٰتٍ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ لَكُمْ فِيهَا

فَوَاكِهُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُورِ سَيْنَاءَ تَنْبُتُ بِالدُّهْنِ

وَصِبْغٍ لِلْآكِلِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ۖ نُسْقِيكُمْ مِمَّا فِي بُطُونِهَا

وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ ع

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلٰى قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا

اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۚ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَقَالَ الْمَلَؤُا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا هٰذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ

مِثْلُكُمْ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ لَأَنْزَلَ

مَلٰئِكَةً ۖ مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهٰذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوا بِهِ حَتّٰى حِينٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ انْصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ ﴿٢٦﴾

فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ أَنِ اصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحْيِنَا

فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ ۙ فَاسْلُكْ فِيهَا مِنْ

كُلٍّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ

thy family, except those of them against whom the word has already gone forth. And address Me not concerning those who have done wrong; they shall be drowned.

الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَلَا تُخَاطِبْنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ۚ إِنَّهُم مُّغْرَقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

29. "And when thou hast settled on the Ark—thou and those that are with thee—say, 'All praise belongs to Allah Who has saved us from the unjust people!'

فَإِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ أَنتَ وَمَن مَّعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلْكِ فَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَجَّانَا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

30. "And say, 'My Lord, cause me to land a blessed landing, for Thou art the Best of those who bring *men* to land.'"

وَقُل رَّبِّ أَنزِلْنِي مُنزَلًا مُّبَارَكًا وَأَنتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنزِلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

31. Verily, in this there are Signs. Surely, We did try *the people of Noah*.

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ وَإِن كُنَّا لَمُبْتَلِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

32. Then We raised after them another generation.

ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَا مِن بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

33. And We sent among them a Messenger from among themselves *who said*, 'Serve Allah. You have no God other than Him. Will you not then fear God?'

فَأَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ أَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۖ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

R. 3.

34. And the chiefs of his people, who disbelieved and denied the meeting of the Hereafter and whom We had afforded ease and comfort in this life, said, 'This is but a man like yourselves. He eats of that of which you eat, and drinks of that of which you drink.

وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِن قَوْمِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ وَأَتْرَفْنَاهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مَا هَٰذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يَأْكُلُ مِمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ مِنْهُ وَيَشْرَبُ مِمَّا تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

35. 'And if you obey a man like yourselves, you will then be surely losers.

وَلَئِنْ أَطَعْتُم بَشَرًا مِّثْلَكُمْ إِنَّكُمْ إِذًا لَّخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

36. 'Does he promise you that when you are dead and have become dust and bones, you will be brought forth *again?*

أَيَعِدُكُمْ أَنَّكُمْ إِذَا مِتُّمْ وَكُنتُمْ تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَنَّكُم مُّخْرَجُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

37. 'Far, far *from truth* is that which you are promised.

هَيْهَاتَ هَيْهَاتَ لِمَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

38. 'There is no life other than our present life; we were lifeless and *now* we live, but we shall not be raised up again.

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

39. 'He is only a man who has forged a lie against Allah; and we are not going to believe him.'

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا وَمَا نَحْنُ لَهُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

40. He said, 'My Lord, help me, for they have treated me as a liar.'

41. *God* said, 'In a little while they will surely become repentant.'

42. Then punishment overtook them rightfully, and We made them *as* rubbish. Cursed, then, be the people who do wrong!

43. Then We raised after them other generations.

44. No people can go ahead of their appointed time, nor can they remain behind *it*.

45. Then We sent Our Messengers one after another. Every time there came to a people their Messenger, they treated him as a liar. So We made them follow one another *to destruction* and We made them mere tales. Cursed, then, be the people who believe not!

46. Then We sent Moses and his brother Aaron, with Our Signs and a clear authority,

47. To Pharaoh and his chiefs; but they behaved arrogantly and they were a haughty people.

48. And they said, 'Shall we believe in two men like ourselves while their people are our servants?'

49. So they called them liars, and they were of those who were destroyed.

50. And We gave Moses the Book, that they might be guided.

51. And We made the son of Mary and his mother a Sign, and gave them refuge on an elevated land of *green* valleys and springs of running water.

R. 3.

52. O ye Messengers, eat of the things that are pure, and do good works. Verily, I am well aware of what you do.

53. And *know* that this community of your is one community, and I am your

قَالَ رَبِّ انْصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ ﴿٤٠﴾

قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ لَيُصْبِحُنَّ نَادِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ بِالْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ غُثَاءً ۚ فَبُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُونًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرَا ۖ كُلَّمَا جَاءَ أُمَّةً رَسُولُهَا كَذَّبُوهُ فَأَتْبَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ ۚ فَبُعْدًا لِقَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَأَخَاهُ هَارُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَإِيهِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا عَالِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

فَقَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ لِبَشَرَيْنِ مِثْلِنَا وَقَوْمُهُمَا لَنَا عَابِدُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَكَانُوا مِنَ الْمُهْلَكِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ آيَةً وَآوَيْنَاهُمَا إِلَىٰ رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَمَعِينٍ ﴿٥١﴾ ع

يَا أَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُوا مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا ۖ إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَإِنَّ هَٰذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ

Lord. So take Me as *your* Protector.

فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. But they (the people) have cut up their affairs among themselves *forming themselves into* parties, each group rejoicing in what they have.

فَتَقَطَّعُوٓا۟ أَمْرَهُم بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا ۖ كُلُّ حِزْبٍۭ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. So leave them in their confusion for a time.

فَذَرْهُمْ فِى غَمْرَتِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. Do they think that by the wealth and children with which We help them,

أَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّمَا نُمِدُّهُم بِهِۦ مِن مَّالٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. We hasten to do them good? Nay, but they understand not.

نُسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فِى ٱلْخَيْرَٰتِ ۚ بَل لَّا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. Verily, those who fear their Lord, *holding Him* in reverence,

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ هُم مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ رَبِّهِم مُّشْفِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. And those who believe in the Signs of their Lord,

وَٱلَّذِينَ هُم بِـَٔايَٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. And those who ascribe not partners to their Lord,

وَٱلَّذِينَ هُم بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. And those who give what they give while their hearts are full of fear because to their Lord they will return—

وَٱلَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَآ ءَاتَوا۟ وَّقُلُوبُهُمْ وَجِلَةٌ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ رَٰجِعُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. These it is who hasten to do good works, and these it is who are foremost in them.

أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ يُسَٰرِعُونَ فِى ٱلْخَيْرَٰتِ وَهُمْ لَهَا سَٰبِقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. And We burden not any soul beyond its capacity, and with Us is a Book that speaks the truth, and they will not be wronged.

وَلَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۖ وَلَدَيْنَا كِتَٰبٌ يَنطِقُ بِٱلْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Nay, their hearts are utterly heedless of this *Book*, and besides that they have deeds in which they are engaged;

بَلْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِى غَمْرَةٍ مِّنْ هَٰذَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْمَٰلٌ مِّن دُونِ ذَٰلِكَ هُمْ لَهَا عَٰمِلُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. Until, when We seize those of them who indulge in luxury with punishment, behold, they cry for help.

حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَآ أَخَذْنَا مُتْرَفِيهِم بِٱلْعَذَابِ إِذَا هُمْ يَجْـَٔرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. 'Cry not for help this day, surely you shall not be helped by Us.

لَا تَجْـَٔرُوا۟ ٱلْيَوْمَ ۖ إِنَّكُم مِّنَّا لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. 'Verily, My Signs were recited unto you, but you used to turn back on your heels,

قَدْ كَانَتْ ءَايَٰتِى تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنتُمْ عَلَىٰٓ أَعْقَٰبِكُمْ تَنكِصُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. 'Big with pride, telling stories about it (the Qur'ān) by night, talking nonsense.'

مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ بِهِۦ سَٰمِرًا تَهْجُرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. Have they not, then, pondered over the *Divine* Word, or has that come unto them which came not to their fathers of old?

أَفَلَمْ يَدَّبَّرُوا الْقَوْلَ أَمْ جَآءَهُم مَّا لَمْ يَأْتِ
آبَآءَهُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. Or do they not recognize their Messenger, that they *thus* deny him?

أَمْ لَمْ يَعْرِفُوا رَسُولَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَهُ مُنكِرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. Or do they say, there is madness in him? Nay, he has brought them the truth, and most of them hate the truth.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ ۚ بَلْ جَآءَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ
لِلْحَقِّ كَٰرِهُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. And if the Truth had followed their desires, verily, the heavens and the earth and whosoever is therein would have been corrupted. Nay, We have brought them their admonition, but from their own admonition they *now* turn aside.

وَلَوِ اتَّبَعَ الْحَقُّ أَهْوَآءَهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ السَّمَٰوَٰتُ
وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَن فِيهِنَّ ۚ بَلْ أَتَيْنَٰهُم بِذِكْرِهِمْ فَهُمْ
عَن ذِكْرِهِم مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

73. Or dost thou ask of them any reward? But the reward of thy Lord is best; and He is the Best of providers.

أَمْ تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ خَرْجًا فَخَرَاجُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ ۖ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ
الرَّٰزِقِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. And most surely thou invitest them to a right path.

وَإِنَّكَ لَتَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. And those who believe not in the Hereafter, are indeed deviating from that path.

وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ عَنِ الصِّرَٰطِ
لَنَٰكِبُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. And if We had mercy on them and relieved them of their affliction, they would still persist in their transgression, wandering blindly.

وَلَوْ رَحِمْنَٰهُمْ وَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِم مِّن ضُرٍّ لَّلَجُّوا
فِي طُغْيَٰنِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. We did seize them with punishment, but they humbled not themselves to their Lord, nor would they supplicate *in lowliness.*

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَٰهُم بِالْعَذَابِ فَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ
وَمَا يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. Until, when We open on them a gate of severe chastisement, behold, they are in despair thereat.

حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِم بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ
إِذَا هُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

R. 5.

79. And He it is Who has created for you ears, and eyes and hearts; *but* little thanks do you give.

وَهُوَ الَّذِيٓ أَنشَأَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَٰرَ وَالْأَفْـِٔدَةَ ۚ
قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. And He it is Who has multiplied you in the earth, and unto Him shall you be gathered.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَلَهُ اخْتِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ وَ
النَّهَارِ ۚ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

81. And He it is Who gives life and causes death, and in His hands is the alternation of night and day. Will you not then understand?

بَلْ قَالُوا مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. But they say like what the former people said.

قَالُوا أَإِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَإِنَّا
لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. They say, 'What! when we are dead and have become *mere* dust and bones, shall we indeed be raised up again?

لَقَدْ وُعِدْنَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤُنَا هَٰذَا مِن قَبْلُ إِنْ هَٰذَا
إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. 'This is what we have been promised before, we and our fathers. This is nothing but fables of the ancients.'

قُل لِّمَنِ الْأَرْضُ وَمَن فِيهَا إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

85. Say, 'To whom belongs the earth and whosoever is therein, if you know?'

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ ۚ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. 'To Allah,' they will say. Say, 'Will you not then be admonished?'

قُلْ مَن رَّبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ
الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٨٧﴾

87. Say, 'Who is the Lord of the seven heavens, and the Lord of the Great Throne?'

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ ۚ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. They will say, '*They are* Allah's.' Say, 'Will you not then take *Him* as *your* Protector?'

قُلْ مَن بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا
يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. Say, 'In Whose hand is the dominion over all things and Who protects, but against Whom there is no protection, if you know?'

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ ۚ قُلْ فَأَنَّىٰ تُسْحَرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. They will say, '*All this belongs* to Allah.' Say, 'How then are you deluded?'

بَلْ أَتَيْنَاهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

91. Yea, We have brought them the truth, and they are certainly liars.

مَا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ مِن وَلَدٍ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ
إِلَٰهٍ ۚ إِذًا لَّذَهَبَ كُلُّ إِلَٰهٍ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَا بَعْضُهُمْ
عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ ۚ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. Allah has not taken unto Himself any son, nor is there any *other* God along with Him; in that case each god would have taken away what he had created, and some of them would surely have dominated over others. Glorified be Allah above all that which they attribute *to Him!*

عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. Knower of the unseen and of the seen! Exalted therefore is He above *all* that which they associate *with Him!*

R. 6.

قُل رَّبِّ إِمَّا تُرِيَنِّي مَا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. Say, 'My Lord, if Thou wilt show me that with which they are threatened.

رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

95. 'My Lord, then place me not with the wrongdoing people.'

96. And certainly We have the power to show thee that with which We threaten them.

وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰٓ أَن نُّرِيَكَ مَا نَعِدُهُمْ لَقَٰدِرُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. Repel evil with that which is best. We are well acquainted with *the things* they allege.

ٱدْفَعْ بِٱلَّتِى هِىَ أَحْسَنُ ٱلسَّيِّئَةَ ۚ نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. And say, 'My Lord, I seek refuge in Thee from the incitements of the evil ones.

وَقُل رَّبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَٰتِ ٱلشَّيَٰطِينِ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. 'And I seek refuge in Thee, my Lord, lest they come near me.'

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَن يَحْضُرُونِ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. Until, when death comes to one of them, he says *entreating*, 'My Lord, send me back,

حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا جَآءَ أَحَدَهُمُ ٱلْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ٱرْجِعُونِ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. 'That I may do righteous *deeds* in *the life* that I have left *behind*.' Never, it is but a word that he utters. And behind them is a barrier until the day when they shall be raised again.

لَعَلِّىٓ أَعْمَلُ صَٰلِحًا فِيمَا تَرَكْتُ ۚ كَلَّآ ۚ إِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَآئِلُهَا ۖ وَمِن وَرَآئِهِم بَرْزَخٌ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. And when the trumpet is blown, there will be no ties of relationship between them that day, nor will they ask after one another.

فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِى ٱلصُّورِ فَلَآ أَنسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَلَا يَتَسَآءَلُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. Then those whose good works are heavy—these will be prosperous;

فَمَن ثَقُلَتْ مَوَٰزِينُهُۥ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. But those whose good works are light—these are they who ruin their souls; in Hell will they abide.

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَٰزِينُهُۥ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ خَسِرُوٓا۟ أَنفُسَهُمْ فِى جَهَنَّمَ خَٰلِدُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. The Fire will burn their faces and they will grin *with fear* therein.

تَلْفَحُ وُجُوهَهُمُ ٱلنَّارُ وَهُمْ فِيهَا كَٰلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. 'Were not My Signs recited unto you, and you treated them as lies?'

أَلَمْ تَكُنْ ءَايَٰتِى تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنتُم بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. They will say, 'Our Lord, our wickedness overcame us, and we were an erring people.

قَالُوا۟ رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِقْوَتُنَا وَكُنَّا قَوْمًا ضَآلِّينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. 'Our Lord, take us out of this, then if we return *to disobedience*, we shall indeed be wrongdoers.'

رَبَّنَآ أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ عُدْنَا فَإِنَّا ظَٰلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. *God* will say, "Away with you, despised therein, and speak not unto Me.

قَالَ ٱخْسَـُٔوا۟ فِيهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُونِ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. "There was a party from among My servants who said, 'Our Lord, we believe;

إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِى يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَآ ءَامَنَّا

فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

forgive us therefore *our sins*, and have mercy on us; for Thou art the Best of those who show mercy.'

فَاتَّخَذْتُمُوهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا حَتَّىٰ أَنْسَوْكُمْ ذِكْرِي وَكُنْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ تَضْحَكُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. "But you made them a laughing-stock until they became the cause of your forgetting My remembrance while you *continued* laughing at them.

إِنِّي جَزَيْتُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. "I have rewarded them this day for their steadfastness so that they alone have triumphed."

قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ عَدَدَ سِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. *God* will say, 'What number of years did you tarry in the earth?'

قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ فَاسْأَلِ الْعَادِّينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. They will say, 'We tarried for a day or part of a day, but ask those who keep count.'

قَالَ إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا لَوْ أَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. He will say, 'You tarried but a little, if only you knew!

أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. 'Did you then think that We had created you without purpose, and that you would not be brought back to Us?'

فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. Exalted then be Allah, the True King. There is no God but He, the Lord of the Glorious Throne.

وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. And he who calls on another God along with Allah, for which he has no proof, shall have to render an account to his Lord. Certainly the disbelievers will not prosper.

وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. And say, 'My Lord, forgive and have mercy, and Thou art the Best of those who show mercy.'

سُوْرَةُ النُّوْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

AL-NŪR

(Revealed after Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

سُوْرَةٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهَا وَفَرَضْنٰهَا وَاَنْزَلْنَا فِيْهَآ اٰيٰتٍۭ بَيِّنٰتٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ②

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. *This is* a Sūra which We have revealed and which We have made obligatory; and We have revealed therein clear Signs, that you may take heed.

اَلزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِيْ فَاجْلِدُوْا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ ۖ وَّلَا تَاْخُذْكُمْ بِهِمَا رَاْفَةٌ فِيْ دِيْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ۚ وَلْيَشْهَدْ عَذَابَهُمَا طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ③

3. The adulteress and the adulterer (or the fornicatress and the fornicator)—flog each one of them with a hundred stripes. And let not pity for the twain take hold of you in *executing* the judgment of Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a party of the believers witness their punishment.

اَلزَّانِيْ لَا يَنْكِحُ اِلَّا زَانِيَةً اَوْ مُشْرِكَةً ۖ وَّالزَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنْكِحُهَآ اِلَّا زَانٍ اَوْ مُشْرِكٌ ۚ وَحُرِّمَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ④

4. The adulterer (or fornicator) shall not marry but an adulteress (or fornicatress) or an idolatrous woman, and an adulteress (or fornicatress) shall not marry but an adulterer (or fornicator) or an idolatrous man. That indeed is forbidden to the believers.

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوْنَ الْمُحْصَنٰتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَاْتُوْا بِاَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ فَاجْلِدُوْهُمْ ثَمٰنِيْنَ جَلْدَةً وَّلَا تَقْبَلُوْا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً اَبَدًا ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ⑤

5. And those who calumniate chaste women but bring not four witnesses—flog them with eighty stripes, and never admit their evidence *thereafter*, and it is they that are the transgressors,

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ وَاَصْلَحُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ⑥

6. Except those who repent thereafter and make amends, for truly Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوْنَ اَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ شُهَدَآءُ اِلَّآ اَنْفُسُهُمْ فَشَهَادَةُ اَحَدِهِمْ اَرْبَعُ شَهٰدٰتٍۭ بِاللّٰهِ ۙ اِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ⑦

7. And as for those who calumniate their wives, and have no witnesses except themselves—the evidence of any one of such people *shall suffice* if he bears witness four times in the name of Allah *saying* that he is surely of those who speak the truth.

وَالْخَامِسَةُ اَنَّ لَعْنَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اِنْ كَانَ مِنَ

8. And *his* fifth *oath shall be to say* that Allah's curse be upon him if he be of the

الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ۝

وَيَدْرَؤُا عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ اَنْ تَشْهَدَ اَرْبَعَ شَهٰدٰتٍۭ
بِاللّٰهِ ۙ اِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ۝

وَالْخَامِسَةَ اَنَّ غَضَبَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهَآ اِنْ كَانَ مِنَ
الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ۝

liars.

9. But it shall avert the punishment from her if she bears witness four times in the name of Allah *saying* that he is of the liars.

10. And *her* fifth *oath shall be to say* that the wrath of Allah be upon her if he speaks the truth.

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ
تَوَّابٌ حَكِيْمٌ ۝

11. And were it not for Allah's grace and His mercy upon you, and *the fact* that Allah is Compassionate *and* Wise, *you would have come to grief.*

R. 2.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ جَآءُوْ بِالْاِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ ۭ لَا تَحْسَبُوْهُ
شَرًّا لَّكُمْ ۭ بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۭ لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّا اكْتَسَبَ
مِنَ الْاِثْمِ ۚ وَالَّذِيْ تَوَلّٰى كِبْرَهٗ مِنْهُمْ لَهٗ عَذَابٌ
عَظِيْمٌ ۝

12. Verily, those who brought forth the lie are a party from among you. Think it not to be an evil for you; nay, it is good for you. Every one of them shall have *his share of* what he has earned of the sin; and he among them who took the chief part therein shall have a grievous punishment.

لَوْلَآ اِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوْهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتُ
بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا ۙ وَّقَالُوْا هٰذَآ اِفْكٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۝

13. Why did not the believing men and believing women, when you heard of it, think well of their own people, and say, 'This is a manifest lie?'

لَوْلَا جَآءُوْ عَلَيْهِ بِاَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ ۚ فَاِذْ لَمْ يَاْتُوْا
بِالشُّهَدَآءِ فَاُولٰۗىِٕكَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ هُمُ الْكٰذِبُوْنَ ۝

14. Why did they not bring four witnesses to *prove* it? Since they have not brought the *required* witnesses, they are indeed liars in the sight of Allah!

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ
الْاٰخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِيْ مَآ اَفَضْتُمْ فِيْهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۝

15. Were it not for the grace of Allah and His mercy upon you, in this world and the Hereafter, a great punishment would have befallen you for *the slander* into which you plunged.

اِذْ تَلَقَّوْنَهٗ بِاَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَتَقُوْلُوْنَ بِاَفْوَاهِكُمْ مَّا لَيْسَ
لَكُمْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ وَّتَحْسَبُوْنَهٗ هَيِّنًا ۖ وَّهُوَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ
عَظِيْمٌ ۝

16. When you received it *and then talked about it* with your tongues, and you uttered with your mouths that of which you had no knowledge, and you thought it to be a light matter, while in the sight of Allah it was *a* grievous *thing.*

وَلَوْلَآ اِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوْهُ قُلْتُمْ مَّا يَكُوْنُ لَنَآ اَنْ نَّتَكَلَّمَ
بِهٰذَا ۖ سُبْحٰنَكَ هٰذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۝

17. And wherefore did you not say, when you heard of it, 'It is not proper for us to talk about it. Holy art Thou, *O God,* this is a grievous calumny!'

18. Allah admonishes you never to return to the like thereof, if you are believers.

يَعِظُكُمُ اللّٰهُ اَنْ تَعُوْدُوْا لِمِثْلِهٖٓ اَبَدًا اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And Allah explains to you the commandments; and Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

وَيُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Those who love that immorality should spread among the believers, will have a painful punishment in this world and the Hereafter. And Allah knows, and you know not.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ تَشِيْعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۙ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And but for the grace of Allah and His mercy upon you and *the fact* that Allah is Compassionate *and* Merciful, *you would have been ruined*.

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ رَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

R. 3.

22. O ye who believe! follow not the footsteps of Satan, and whoso follows the footsteps of Satan *should know that* he surely enjoins immorality and manifest evil. And but for the grace of Allah and His mercy upon you, not one of you would ever be pure; but Allah purifies whom He pleases. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّبِعُوْا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ۭ وَمَنْ يَّتَّبِعْ خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ فَاِنَّهٗ يَاْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاۗءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ۭ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ مَا زَكٰى مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ اَحَدٍ اَبَدًا ۙ وَّلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُزَكِّيْ مَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

23. And let not those who possess wealth and plenty among you swear not to give *aught* to the kindred and to the needy and to those who have left their homes in the cause of Allah. Let them forgive and pass over *the offence*. Do you not desire that Allah should forgive you? And Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

وَلَا يَاْتَلِ اُولُوا الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ اَنْ يُّؤْتُوْٓا اُولِي الْقُرْبٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنَ وَالْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۡ وَلْيَعْفُوْا وَلْيَصْفَحُوْا ۭ اَلَا تُحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

24. Verily, those who accuse chaste, unwary, believing women are cursed in this world and the Hereafter. And for them is a grievous chastisement,

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوْنَ الْمُحْصَنٰتِ الْغٰفِلٰتِ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ لُعِنُوْا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۠ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

25. On the day when their tongues and their hands and their feet will bear witness against them as to what they used to do.

يَّوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمْ اَلْسِنَتُهُمْ وَاَيْدِيْهِمْ وَاَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

26. On that day will Allah pay them their just due, and they will know that Allah alone is the Manifest Truth.

يَوْمَئِذٍ يُوَفِّيهِمُ اللّٰهُ دِينَهُمُ الْحَقَّ وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ
اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٢٥﴾

27. Bad things are for bad men, and bad men are for bad things. And good things are for good men, and good men are for good things; these are innocent of all that they (the calumniators) allege. For them is forgiveness and an honourable provision.

الْخَبِيثٰتُ لِلْخَبِيثِينَ وَالْخَبِيثُونَ لِلْخَبِيثٰتِ ۖ وَ
الطَّيِّبٰتُ لِلطَّيِّبِينَ وَالطَّيِّبُونَ لِلطَّيِّبٰتِ ۚ أُولٰٓئِكَ
مُبَرَّءُونَ مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ ۖ لَهُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ
كَرِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ ع

R. 4.

28. O ye who believe! enter not houses other than your own until you have asked leave and saluted the inmates thereof. That is better for you, that you may be heedful.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ بُيُوتِكُمْ
حَتّٰى تَسْتَأْنِسُوا وَتُسَلِّمُوا عَلٰٓى أَهْلِهَا ۚ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

29. And if you find no one therein, do not enter them until you are given permission. And if it be said to you, 'Go back,' then go back; that is purer for you. And Allah knows well what you do.

فَإِن لَّمْ تَجِدُوا فِيهَآ أَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوهَا حَتّٰى يُؤْذَنَ
لَكُمْ ۖ وَإِن قِيلَ لَكُمُ ارْجِعُوا فَارْجِعُوا ۖ هُوَ أَزْكٰى لَكُمْ ۚ
وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

30. It is no sin on your part to enter uninhabited houses wherein are your goods. And Allah knows what you reveal and what you conceal.

لَّيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَن تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ مَسْكُونَةٍ
فِيهَا مَتَٰعٌ لَّكُمْ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

31. Say to the believing men that they restrain their eyes and guard their private parts. That is purer for them. Surely, Allah is well aware of what they do.

قُل لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَغُضُّوا مِنْ أَبْصَٰرِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُوا فُرُوجَهُمْ ۚ
ذٰلِكَ أَزْكٰى لَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ خَبِيرٌۢ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

32. And say to the believing women that they restrain their eyes and guard their private parts, and that they disclose not their *natural and artificial* beauty except that which is apparent thereof, and that they draw their head-coverings over their bosoms, and that they disclose not their beauty save to their husbands, or to their fathers, or the fathers of their husbands or their sons or the sons of their husbands or their brotbers, or the sons of their brothers, or the sons of their sisters, or their women,

وَقُل لِّلْمُؤْمِنٰتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَٰرِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ
فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا
وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلٰى جُيُوبِهِنَّ ۖ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ
زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ ءَابَآئِهِنَّ أَوْ ءَابَآءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ
أَوْ أَبْنَآئِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَآءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ إِخْوَٰنِهِنَّ أَوْ
بَنِىٓ إِخْوَٰنِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِىٓ أَخَوَٰتِهِنَّ أَوْ نِسَآئِهِنَّ أَوْ مَا

مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ أَوِ التَّابِعِينَ غَيْرِ أُولِي الْإِرْبَةِ
مِنَ الرِّجَالِ أَوِ الطِّفْلِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَىٰ عَوْرَاتِ
النِّسَاءِ ۖ وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ مَا يُخْفِينَ
مِن زِينَتِهِنَّ ۚ وَتُوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا أَيُّهَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

or what their right hands possess, or such of male attendants as have no sexual appetite, or young children who have no knowledge of the hidden parts of women. And they strike not their feet so that what they hide of their ornaments may become known. And turn ye to Allah all together, O believers, that you may succeed.

وَأَنكِحُوا الْأَيَامَىٰ مِنكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ
وَإِمَائِكُمْ ۚ إِن يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءَ يُغْنِهِمُ اللَّهُ مِن فَضْلِهِ ۗ
وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And marry widows from among you, and your male slaves and female slaves who are fit *for marriage*. If they be poor, Allah will grant them means out of His bounty; and Allah is Bountiful, All-Knowing.

وَلْيَسْتَعْفِفِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا حَتَّىٰ يُغْنِيَهُمُ
اللَّهُ مِن فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ يَبْتَغُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ
أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوهُمْ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا ۖ وَآتُوهُم
مِّن مَّالِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي آتَاكُمْ ۚ وَلَا تُكْرِهُوا فَتَيَاتِكُمْ
عَلَى الْبِغَاءِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَ تَحَصُّنًا لِّتَبْتَغُوا عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَمَن يُكْرِههُّنَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مِن بَعْدِ إِكْرَاهِهِنَّ
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And those who find no *means of* marriage should keep themselves chaste, until Allah grants them means out of His bounty. And such as desire *a deed of manumission in* writing from among those whom your right hands possess, write it for them if you know any good in them; and give them out of the wealth of Allah which He has bestowed upon you. And force not your maids to unchaste life *by keeping them unmarried* if they desire to keep chaste, in order that you may seek the gain of the present life. But if any one forces them, then after their compulsion Allah will be Forgiving *and* Merciful *to them*.

وَلَقَدْ أَنزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ آيَاتٍ مُّبَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَثَلًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ
خَلَوْا مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. And We have sent down to you manifest Signs, and the example of those who have passed away before you, and an exhortation to the God-fearing.

R. 5.

اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ مَثَلُ نُورِهِ كَمِشْكَاةٍ فِيهَا
مِصْبَاحٌ ۖ الْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ ۖ الزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ
دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِن شَجَرَةٍ مُّبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَّا شَرْقِيَّةٍ
وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ
نَارٌ ۚ نُّورٌ عَلَىٰ نُورٍ ۗ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ

36. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The similitude of His light is as a *lustrous* niche, wherein is a lamp. The lamp is in a glass. The glass is as it were a glittering star. It is lit from a blessed tree—an olive—neither of the east nor of the west, whose oil would well-nigh glow forth even though fire touched it not. Light upon light! Allah guides to His light

وَيَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ الْاَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

whomsoever He will. And Allah sets forth parables to men, and Allah knows all things full well.

فِيْ بُيُوْتٍ اَذِنَ اللّٰهُ اَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ فِيْهَا اسْمُهٗ ۙ يُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ فِيْهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْاٰصَالِ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. *This light is now lit* in houses with regard to which Allah has ordained that they be exalted and that His name be remembered in them. Therein is He glorified in the mornings and the evenings

رِجَالٌ ۙ لَّا تُلْهِيْهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَّلَا بَيْعٌ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَاِقَامِ الصَّلٰوةِ وَاِيْتَآءِ الزَّكٰوةِ ۙ يَخَافُوْنَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيْهِ الْقُلُوْبُ وَالْاَبْصَارُ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. *By* men, whom neither merchandise nor traffic diverts from the remembrance of Allah and the observance of Prayer, and the giving of the Zakāt. They fear a day in which hearts and eyes will be agitated,

لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ اَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوْا وَيَزِيْدَهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. So that Allah may give them the best reward of their deeds, and give them increase out of His bounty. And Allah does provide for whomsoever He pleases without measure.

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍۢ بِقِيْعَةٍ يَّحْسَبُهُ الظَّمْاٰنُ مَآءً ۚ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءَهٗ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْـًٔا وَّوَجَدَ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗ فَوَفّٰىهُ حِسَابَهٗ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And *as to* those who disbelieve, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert. The thirsty one thinks it to be water until, when he comes up to it, he finds it to be nothing. And he finds Allah near him, Who then fully pays him his account; and Allah is switt at reckoning.

اَوْ كَظُلُمٰتٍ فِيْ بَحْرٍ لُّجِّيٍّ يَّغْشٰهُ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهٖ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهٖ سَحَابٌ ۗ ظُلُمٰتٌۢ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ ۗ اِذَآ اَخْرَجَ يَدَهٗ لَمْ يَكَدْ يَرٰىهَا ۗ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجْعَلِ اللّٰهُ لَهٗ نُوْرًا فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ نُّوْرٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Or *their deeds are* like thick darkness in a vast and deep sea, which a wave covers, over which there is another wave, above which are clouds: layers of darkness, one upon another. When he holds out his hand, he can hardly see it; and he whom Allah gives no light—for him there is no light at all.

R. 6.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَالطَّيْرُ صٰٓفّٰتٍ ۗ كُلٌّ قَدْ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهٗ وَتَسْبِيْحَهٗ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Hast thou not seen that it is Allah Whose praises all who are in the heavens and the earth celebrate, and *so do* the birds with their wings outspread? Each one knows his own *mode of* prayer and praise. And Allah knows well what they do.

وَلِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah shall be the return.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُزْجِيْ سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهٗ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهٗ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلٰلِهٖ ۚ وَ

44. Hast thou not seen that Allah drives the clouds, then joins them together, then piles them up so that thou seest rain

يُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مِن جِبَالٍ فِيهَا مِن بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيبُ
بِهِ مَن يَشَآءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُ عَن مَّن يَشَآءُ ۖ يَكَادُ سَنَا
بَرْقِهِ يَذْهَبُ بِالْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٣﴾

issue forth from the midst thereof? And He sends down from the sky *clouds like* mountains wherein is hail, and He smites therewith whom He pleases, and turns it away from whom He pleases. The flash of its lightning may well-nigh take away the sight.

يُقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً
لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Allah alternates the night and the day. Therein surely is a lesson for those who have eyes.

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَآبَّةٍ مِّن مَّآءٍ ۖ فَمِنْهُم مَّن يَمْشِي
عَلَىٰ بَطْنِهِ وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَىٰ رِجْلَيْنِ وَمِنْهُم مَّن
يَمْشِي عَلَىٰ أَرْبَعٍ ۚ يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَآءُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And Allah has created every animal from water. Of them are *some* that go upon their bellies, and of them are *some* that go upon two feet, and among them are *some* that go upon four. Allah creates what He pleases. Surely, Allah has the power to do all that He pleases.

لَّقَدْ أَنزَلْنَآ آيَاتٍ مُّبَيِّنَاتٍ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَآءُ إِلَىٰ
صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. We have indeed sent down manifest Signs. And Allah guides whom He pleases to the right path.

وَيَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالرَّسُولِ وَأَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّىٰ
فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُم مِّن بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ ۚ وَمَا أُولَٰئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And they say, 'We believe in Allah and in the Messenger, and we obey;' then after that some of them turn away. But such are not believers.

وَإِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ
مِّنْهُم مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And when they are called to Allah and His Messenger that he may judge between them, lo! a party of them turn away.

وَإِن يَكُن لَّهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَأْتُوا إِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And if *they consider* the right *to be* on their side, they come to him running in *all* submission.

أَفِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ أَمِ ارْتَابُوا أَمْ يَخَافُونَ أَن يَحِيفَ
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ۚ بَلْ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. Is it that there is a disease in their hearts? Or do they doubt, or do they fear that Allah and His Messenger will be unjust to them? Nay, it is they themselves who are the wrongdoers.

R. 7.

إِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ
لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَن يَقُولُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا ۚ وَأُولَٰئِكَ
هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. The response of the believers, when they are called to Allah and His Messenger in order that he may judge between them, is only that they say: 'We hear and we obey.' And it is they who will prosper.

وَمَن يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَخْشَ اللَّهَ وَيَتَّقْهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ

53. And whoso obeys Allah and His Messenger, and fears Allah, and takes Him

هُمُ الْفَآئِزُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

as a shield *for protection*, it is they who will be successful.

وَاَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ اَمَرْتَهُمْ لَيَخْرُجُنَّ ۖ قُلْ لَّا تُقْسِمُوْا ۚ طَاعَةٌ مَّعْرُوْفَةٌ ۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that, if thou command them, they will surely go forth. Say, 'Swear not; *what is required is actual* obedience in what is right. Surely, Allah is well aware of what you do.'

قُلْ اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ ۚ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حُمِّلَ وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَّا حُمِّلْتُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ تُطِيْعُوْهُ تَهْتَدُوْا ۚ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُوْلِ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Say, 'Obey Allah, and obey the Messenger.' But if you turn away, then upon him is his burden, and upon you is your burden. And if you obey him, you will be rightly guided. And the Messenger is not responsible but for the plain delivery of the Message.

وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِى الْاَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۪ وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ دِيْنَهُمُ الَّذِى ارْتَضٰى لَهُمْ وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ اَمْنًا ۚ يَعْبُدُوْنَنِىْ لَا يُشْرِكُوْنَ بِىْ شَيْـًٔا ۚ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Allah has promised to those among you who believe and do good works that He will surely make them Successors in the earth, as He made Successors *from among* those who were before them; and that He will surely establish for them their religion which He has chosen for them; and that He will surely give them in exchange security *and peace* after their fear: They will worship Me, *and* they will not associate anything with Me. Then whoso is ungrateful after that, they will be the rebellious.

وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And observe Prayer and give the Zakāt and obey the Messenger, that you may be shown mercy.

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مُعْجِزِيْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَمَاْوٰىهُمُ النَّارُ ۖ وَلَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. Think not that those who disbelieve can frustrate *Our plan* in the earth; their abode is Hell; and it is indeed an evil resort.

R. 8.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لِيَسْتَاْذِنْكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ مِنْكُمْ ثَلٰثَ مَرّٰتٍ ۚ مِنْ قَبْلِ صَلٰوةِ الْفَجْرِ وَحِيْنَ تَضَعُوْنَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِّنَ الظَّهِيْرَةِ وَمِنْۢ بَعْدِ صَلٰوةِ الْعِشَآءِ ۚ ثَلٰثُ عَوْرٰتٍ لَّكُمْ ۚ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌۢ بَعْدَهُنَّ ۚ

59. O ye who believe! let those whom your right hand possess, and those of you who have not attained to puberty, ask leave of you at three times *before coming into your presence:* before the morning Prayer, and when you take off your clothes at noon in summer, and after the night Prayer. *These are* three times of privacy for you. At *times* other than these there is no blame on you or on them, *for*

طَوّٰفُوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ
اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

they have to move about *waiting upon* you, some of you *attending* upon others. Thus does Allah make plain to you the Signs; for Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

وَاِذَا بَلَغَ الْاَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمُ الْحُلُمَ فَلْيَسْتَاْذِنُوْا كَمَا
اسْتَاْذَنَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ
اٰيٰتِهٖ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. And when the children among you attain to puberty, they *too* should ask permission, even as those *mentioned* before them asked permission. Thus does Allah make plain to you His commandments; and Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ الّٰتِيْ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ نِكَاحًا
فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ يَّضَعْنَ ثِيَابَهُنَّ غَيْرَ
مُتَبَرِّجٰتٍۢ بِزِيْنَةٍ ۗ وَاَنْ يَّسْتَعْفِفْنَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُنَّ ۗ
وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

61. *As to* elderly women, who have no desire for marriage—there is no blame on them if they lay aside their *outer* clothing without displaying their beauty. But to abstain *from that even* is better for them. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْاَعْمٰى حَرَجٌ وَّلَا عَلَى الْاَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَّلَا
عَلَى الْمَرِيْضِ حَرَجٌ وَّلَا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَنْ تَاْكُلُوْا مِنْ
بُيُوْتِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ اٰبَآئِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ اَوْ
بُيُوْتِ اِخْوَانِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ اَخَوٰتِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ اَعْمَامِكُمْ
اَوْ بُيُوْتِ عَمّٰتِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ اَخْوَالِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ خٰلٰتِكُمْ
اَوْ مَا مَلَكْتُمْ مَّفَاتِحَهٗٓ اَوْ صَدِيْقِكُمْ ۗ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ
جُنَاحٌ اَنْ تَاْكُلُوْا جَمِيْعًا اَوْ اَشْتَاتًا ۗ فَاِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ
بُيُوْتًا فَسَلِّمُوْا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ
مُبٰرَكَةً طَيِّبَةً ۗ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. There is no harm for the blind and there is no harm for the lame, and there is no harm for the sick and none for yourselves, that you eat from your own houses, or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your fathers' brothers or the houses of your fathers' sisters, or the houses of your mothers' brothers, or the houses of your mothers' sisters, or *from* that of which the keys are in your possession, or *from the house of* a friend of yours. There is no harm for you whether you eat together or separately. But when you enter houses, salute your people—a greeting from your Lord, full of blessing and purity. Thus does Allah make plain to you the commandments, that you may understand.

R. 9.

اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَاِذَا
كَانُوْا مَعَهٗ عَلٰٓى اَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَّمْ يَذْهَبُوْا حَتّٰى يَسْتَاْذِنُوْهُ ۗ
اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَاْذِنُوْنَكَ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ

63. Those only are *true* believers who believe in Allah and His Messenger, and who, when they are with him on some matter *of common importance* which has brought *them* together, go not away until they have asked leave of him. Surely those who ask leave of thee, it is they who *really*

بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ ۚ فَإِذَا ٱسْتَـْٔذَنُوكَ لِبَعْضِ شَأْنِهِمْ
فَأْذَنْ لِمَن شِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ وَٱسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمُ ٱللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ
ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

believe in Allah and His Messenger. So, when they ask thy leave for some affair of theirs, give leave to those of them whom thou pleasest, and ask forgiveness for them of Allah. Surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

لَّا تَجْعَلُوا۟ دُعَآءَ ٱلرَّسُولِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَآءِ بَعْضِكُم بَعْضًا ۚ
قَدْ يَعْلَمُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ يَتَسَلَّلُونَ مِنكُمْ لِوَاذًا ۚ فَلْيَحْذَرِ
ٱلَّذِينَ يُخَالِفُونَ عَنْ أَمْرِهِۦٓ أَن تُصِيبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ أَوْ
يُصِيبَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Treat not the calling of the Messenger among you like the calling of one of you to another. Allah does know those of you who steal away covertly. So let those who go against His command beware lest a trial afflict them or a grievous punishment overtake them.

أَلَآ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَآ أَنتُمْ
عَلَيْهِ وَيَوْمَ يُرْجَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوا۟ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ
بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيمٌۢ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. Hearken ye! To Allah belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth. He does know in what condition you are. And on the day when they will be returned unto Him, He will inform them of what they did. And Allah knows everything full well.

سُوْرَةُ الْفُرْقَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

AL-FURQĀN

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِىْ نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلٰى عَبْدِهٖ لِيَكُوْنَ لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ نَذِيْرًا ②

2. Blessed is He Who has sent down the Discrimination to His servant, that he may be a Warner to *all* the worlds—

الَّذِىْ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَّلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ شَرِيْكٌ فِى الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ فَقَدَّرَهٗ تَقْدِيْرًا ③

3. He to Whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. And He has taken unto Himself no son, and has no partner in the kingdom, and has created everything, and has ordained for it *its* proper measure.

وَاتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اٰلِهَةً لَّا يَخْلُقُوْنَ شَيْـًٔا وَّهُمْ يُخْلَقُوْنَ وَلَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ لِاَنْفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا وَّلَا نَفْعًا وَّلَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ مَوْتًا وَّلَا حَيٰوةً وَّلَا نُشُوْرًا ④

4. Yet they have taken beside Him gods, who create nothing but are themselves created, and who have no power to harm or benefit themselves and they control not death nor life nor resurrection.

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اِفْكُ ۨافْتَرٰىهُ وَاَعَانَهٗ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ اٰخَرُوْنَ ۚ فَقَدْ جَآءُوْ ظُلْمًا وَّزُوْرًا ⑤

5. And those who disbelieve say, 'It is naught but a lie which he has forged, and other people have helped him with it.' Indeed, they have brought forth an injustice and an untruth.

وَقَالُوْٓا اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ اكْتَتَبَهَا فَهِىَ تُمْلٰى عَلَيْهِ بُكْرَةً وَّاَصِيْلًا ⑥

6. And they say, '*These are* fables of the ancients; *and* he has got them written down, and they are dictated to him morning and evening.'

قُلْ اَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِىْ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ⑦

7. Say, 'He Who knows *every* secret *that is* in the heavens and the earth has revealed it. Verily, He is Most Forgiving, Merciful.'

وَقَالُوْا مَالِ هٰذَا الرَّسُوْلِ يَاْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشِىْ فِى الْاَسْوَاقِ ۙ لَوْلَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ فَيَكُوْنَ مَعَهٗ نَذِيْرًا ⑧

8. And they say, 'What is the matter with this Messenger that he eats food, and walks in the streets? Why has not an angel been sent down to him that he might be a warner with him?

9. 'Or a treasure should have been thrown down to him, or he should have had a garden to eat therefrom.' And the wrongdoers say, 'You follow none but a man bewitched.'

أَوْ يُلْقَىٰٓ إِلَيْهِ كَنزٌ أَوْ تَكُونُ لَهُۥ جَنَّةٌ يَأْكُلُ مِنْهَا ۚ وَقَالَ ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ إِن تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسْحُورًا ۝٩

10. See how they coin similitudes for thee! Thus they have gone astray and cannot find a way.

ٱنظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا۟ لَكَ ٱلْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا۟ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ۝١٠

R. 2.

11. Blessed is He Who, if He please, will assign thee better than all that—Gardens through which rivers flow—and will *also* assign thee palaces.

تَبَارَكَ ٱلَّذِىٓ إِن شَآءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِّن ذَٰلِكَ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ وَيَجْعَل لَّكَ قُصُورًۢا ۝١١

12. Nay, they deny the Hour, and for those who deny the Hour We have prepared a blazing fire.

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا۟ بِٱلسَّاعَةِ ۖ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِمَن كَذَّبَ بِٱلسَّاعَةِ سَعِيرًا ۝١٢

13. When it sees them from a place far off, they will hear its raging and roaring.

إِذَا رَأَتْهُم مِّن مَّكَانٍۭ بَعِيدٍ سَمِعُوا۟ لَهَا تَغَيُّظًا وَزَفِيرًا ۝١٣

14. And when they are thrown into a narrow place thereof, chained together, they will pray there for destruction.

وَإِذَآ أُلْقُوا۟ مِنْهَا مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا مُّقَرَّنِينَ دَعَوْا۟ هُنَالِكَ ثُبُورًا ۝١٤

15. 'Pray not today for one destruction, but pray for many destructions.'

لَّا تَدْعُوا۟ ٱلْيَوْمَ ثُبُورًا وَٰحِدًا وَٱدْعُوا۟ ثُبُورًا كَثِيرًا ۝١٥

16. Say, 'Is that better or the Garden of Eternity, which is promised to the righteous? It will be their reward and resort.'

قُلْ أَذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ جَنَّةُ ٱلْخُلْدِ ٱلَّتِى وُعِدَ ٱلْمُتَّقُونَ ۚ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَزَآءً وَمَصِيرًا ۝١٦

17. They will have therein whatsoever they desire, abiding *therein for ever*. It is a promise from thy Lord, to be *always* prayed for.

لَّهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَآءُونَ خَٰلِدِينَ ۚ كَانَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ وَعْدًا مَّسْـُٔولًا ۝١٧

18. And the day when He will assemble them and those whom they worship beside Allah, He will ask, 'Was it you who led astray these My servants, or did they *themselves* stray away from the path?'

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ فَيَقُولُ ءَأَنتُمْ أَضْلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِى هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ أَمْ هُمْ ضَلُّوا۟ ٱلسَّبِيلَ ۝١٨

19. They will say, 'Holy art Thou! It was not proper for us to take protectors

قَالُوا۟ سُبْحَٰنَكَ مَا كَانَ يَنۢبَغِى لَنَآ أَن نَّتَّخِذَ مِن

دُونِكَ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَٰكِن مَّتَّعْتَهُمْ وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ
نَسُوا الذِّكْرَ ۚ وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا بُورًا ﴿١٨﴾

other than Thee; but Thou didst bestow on them and their fathers the good things *of this life* until they forgot the admonition and became a ruined people.'

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوكُم بِمَا تَقُولُونَ فَمَا تَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْفًا
وَلَا نَصْرًا ۚ وَمَن يَظْلِم مِّنكُمْ نُذِقْهُ عَذَابًا
كَبِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. *Then We shall say to the idolaters:* 'Now have they given you the lie regarding what you said, so you cannot avert *the punishment* or *get* help.' And whosoever among you does wrong, We shall make him taste a grievous punishment.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا إِنَّهُمْ
لَيَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُونَ فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ ۗ وَجَعَلْنَا
بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ فِتْنَةً ۗ أَتَصْبِرُونَ ۚ وَكَانَ
رَبُّكَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And We never sent any Messengers before thee but surely they ate food and walked in the streets. And We make some of you a trial for others. Will you *then* be steadfast? And thy Lord is All-Seeing.

R. 3.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ
عَلَيْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ نَرَىٰ رَبَّنَا ۗ لَقَدِ اسْتَكْبَرُوا
فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْ عُتُوًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾

22. And those who look not for a meeting with Us say: 'Why are angels not sent down to us? Or why do we not see our Lord?' Surely they are too proud of themselves and have greatly exceeded the bounds.

يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ لَا بُشْرَىٰ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُجْرِمِينَ
وَيَقُولُونَ حِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. On the day when they see the angels —there will be no good tidings on that day for the guilty; and they will say: 'Would that there were a great barrier!'

وَقَدِمْنَا إِلَىٰ مَا عَمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ هَبَاءً
مَّنثُورًا ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And We shall turn to the works they did and We shall scatter it into particles of dust.

أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُّسْتَقَرًّا وَأَحْسَنُ
مَقِيلًا ﴿٢٤﴾

25. The inmates of Heaven on that day will be better off as regards *their* abode, and better off in respect of *their* place of repose.

وَيَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغَمَامِ وَنُزِّلَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ
تَنزِيلًا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And the day when the heaven shall be rent asunder with the clouds, and the angels shall be sent down in large numbers—

الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ ۚ وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَى
الْكَافِرِينَ عَسِيرًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. The true kingdom shall that day belong to the Gracious *God;* and it shall be a hard day for the disbelievers.

وَيَوْمَ يَعَضُّ الظَّالِمُ عَلَىٰ يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ يَٰلَيْتَنِي اتَّخَذْتُ
مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾

28. *Remember* the day when the wrongdoer will bite his hands; he will say, 'O, would that I had taken *the same* way with the Messenger!

يَٰوَيْلَتَىٰ لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أَتَّخِذْ فُلَانًا خَلِيلًا ﴿٢٩﴾

29. 'Ah, woe is me! Would that I had never taken such a one for a friend!

لَّقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي عَنِ الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَنِي ۗ وَكَانَ
الشَّيْطَٰنُ لِلْإِنسَٰنِ خَذُولًا ﴿٣٠﴾

30. 'He led me astray from the Reminder after it had come to me.' And Satan is man's great deserter.

وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَٰرَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَٰذَا الْقُرْءَانَ مَهْجُورًا ﴿٣١﴾

31. And the Messenger will say, 'O my Lord, my people indeed treated this Qur'ān as *a* discarded *thing*.'

وَكَذَٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ
بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَنَصِيرًا ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Thus did We make for every Prophet an enemy from among the sinners; and sufficient is thy Lord as a Guide and a Helper.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْءَانُ جُمْلَةً
وَٰحِدَةً ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ ۖ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَّلْنَٰهُ
تَرْتِيلًا ﴿٣٣﴾

33. And those who disbelieve say, 'Why was not the Qur'ān revealed to him all at once?' *We have revealed it* thus that We may strengthen thy heart therewith. And We have arranged it in the best form.

وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا جِئْنَٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَأَحْسَنَ
تَفْسِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And they bring thee no similitude but We provide thee with the truth and an excellent explanation.

الَّذِينَ يُحْشَرُونَ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ أُولَٰئِكَ
شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٥﴾

35. Those who will be gathered on their faces unto Hell—they will be the worst in plight and most astray from the *right* path.

R. 4.

وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَٰبَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُۥٓ أَخَاهُ هَٰرُونَ
وَزِيرًا ﴿٣٦﴾

36. We gave Moses the Book, and appointed with him his brother Aaron as *his* assistant.

فَقُلْنَا اذْهَبَآ إِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا ۚ فَدَمَّرْنَٰهُمْ
تَدْمِيرًا ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And We said, 'Go both of you to the people who have rejected Our Signs;' then We destroyed them, an utter destruction.

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ لَّمَّا كَذَّبُوا الرُّسُلَ أَغْرَقْنَٰهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَٰهُمْ
لِلنَّاسِ ءَايَةً ۖ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٣٨﴾

38. And *as to* the people of Noah when they rejected the Messengers, We drowned them, and We made them a Sign for mankind. And We have prepared a painful punishment for the wrongdoers.

وَعَادًا وَثَمُودَا۟ وَأَصْحَٰبَ الرَّسِّ وَقُرُونًۢا بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ

39. And *We destroyed* 'Ād and Thamūd, and the People of the Well, and many a

generation between them.

40. And to each one We set forth *clear* similitudes; and each one We completely destroyed.

41. And these (Meccans) must have visited the town whereon was rain an evil rain. Have they not then seen it? Nay, they hope not to be raised *after death*.

42. And when they see thee, they only make a jest of thee: 'Is this he whom Allah has sent *as* a Messenger?

43. 'He indeed had well-nigh led us astray from our gods, had we not steadily adhered to them.' And they shall know, when they see the punishment, who is most astray from the *right* path.

44. Hast thou seen him who takes his own evil desire for his god? Couldst thou then be a guardian over him?

45. Dost thou think that most of them hear or understand? They are only like cattle—nay, they are worst astray from the path.

R. 5.

46. Hast thou not seen how thy Lord lengthens the shade? And if He had pleased, He could have made it stationary. Then We make the sun a guide thereof.

47. Then We draw it in towards Ourself, an easy drawing in.

48. And He it is Who has made the night a covering for you, and *Who has made* sleep for rest, and has made the day for rising up.

49. And He it is Who sends the winds as glad tidings before His mercy, and We send down pure water from the sky,

50. That We may thereby give life to a dead land, and give it for drink to Our creation—cattle and men in great numbers.

كَثِيرًا ﴿٤٠﴾

وَكُلًّا ضَرَبْنَا لَهُ الْأَمْثَالَ وَكُلًّا تَبَّرْنَا تَتْبِيرًا ﴿٤١﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَتَوْا عَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي أُمْطِرَتْ مَطَرَ السَّوْءِ ۚ
أَفَلَمْ يَكُونُوا يَرَوْنَهَا ۚ بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ نُشُورًا ﴿٤٢﴾

وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ إِنْ يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوًا ۖ أَهَٰذَا الَّذِي
بَعَثَ اللَّهُ رَسُولًا ﴿٤٣﴾

إِنْ كَادَ لَيُضِلُّنَا عَنْ آلِهَتِنَا لَوْلَا أَنْ صَبَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا ۚ
وَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ حِينَ يَرَوْنَ الْعَذَابَ مَنْ أَضَلُّ
سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٤﴾

أَرَأَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَٰهَهُ هَوَاهُ أَفَأَنْتَ تَكُونُ
عَلَيْهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٤٥﴾

أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ أَوْ يَعْقِلُونَ ۚ إِنْ
هُمْ إِلَّا كَالْأَنْعَامِ ۖ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٦﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ
سَاكِنًا ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا الشَّمْسَ عَلَيْهِ دَلِيلًا ﴿٤٧﴾

ثُمَّ قَبَضْنَاهُ إِلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يَسِيرًا ﴿٤٨﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا وَالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا
وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا ﴿٤٩﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيَاحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ ۖ
وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً طَهُورًا ﴿٥٠﴾

لِنُحْيِيَ بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيْتًا وَنُسْقِيَهُ مِمَّا خَلَقْنَا أَنْعَامًا
وَأَنَاسِيَّ كَثِيرًا ﴿٥١﴾

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنٰهُ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيَذَّكَّرُوْا ۖ فَاَبٰٓى اَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ اِلَّا كُفُوْرًا ﴿٥١﴾

51. And We have explained it to them in diverse ways that they may take heed, but most men would reject everything but disbelief.

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَبَعَثْنَا فِيْ كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَّذِيْرًا ﴿٥٢﴾

52. If We had pleased, We could have surely raised a Warner in every city.

فَلَا تُطِعِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهٖ جِهَادًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٥٣﴾

53. So obey not the disbelievers and fight against them by means of it (the Qur'ān) a great fight.

وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هٰذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَّهٰذَا مِلْحٌ اُجَاجٌ ۚ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَّحِجْرًا مَّحْجُوْرًا ﴿٥٤﴾

54. And He it is Who has caused the two seas to flow, this palatable *and* sweet, and that saltish *and* bitter; and between them He has placed a barrier and a great partition.

وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَآءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهٗ نَسَبًا وَّصِهْرًا ۗ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيْرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

55. And He it is Who has created man from water, and has made for him kindred by descent and kindred by marriage; and thy Lord is All-Powerful.

وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ ۗ وَكَانَ الْكَافِرُ عَلٰى رَبِّهٖ ظَهِيْرًا ﴿٥٦﴾

56. And they worship beside Allah that which can do them no good nor harm them. And the disbeliever is a helper of Satan against his Lord.

وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ اِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ﴿٥٧﴾

57. And We have not sent thee but as a bearer of glad tidings and a Warner.

قُلْ مَآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ اِلَّا مَنْ شَآءَ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٥٨﴾

58. Say, 'I ask of you no recompense for it, save that whoso chooses may take a way unto his Lord.'

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِيْ لَا يَمُوْتُ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِهٖ ۗ وَكَفٰى بِهٖ بِذُنُوْبِ عِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرًا ﴿٥٩﴾

59. And trust thou in the Living One, Who dies not, and glorify *Him* with His praise. And sufficient is He as the Knower of the sins of His servants,

اِلَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِيْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۚ اَلرَّحْمٰنُ فَسْـَٔلْ بِهٖ خَبِيْرًا ﴿٦٠﴾

60. He Who created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them in six periods, then He settled Himself on the Throne. The Gracious *God!* Ask thou then concerning Him one who knows.

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اسْجُدُوْا لِلرَّحْمٰنِ قَالُوْا وَمَا الرَّحْمٰنُ اَنَسْجُدُ لِمَا تَاْمُرُنَا وَزَادَهُمْ نُفُوْرًا ﴿٦١﴾ ۩

61. And when it is said to them, 'Submit to the Gracious *God*,' they say, 'And who is the Gracious *God*? Shall we submit to whatever thou biddest us?' And it increases their aversion.

R. 6.

تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَآءِ بُرُوْجًا وَّجَعَلَ فِيْهَا

62. Blessed is He Who has made mansions in the heaven and has placed there-

سِرٰجًا وَّقَمَرًا مُّنِيْرًا ﴿٦١﴾

in a Lamp and a Moon giving light.

وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِّمَنْ اَرَادَ
اَنْ يَّذَّكَّرَ اَوْ اَرَادَ شُكُوْرًا ﴿٦٢﴾

63. And He it is Who has made the night and the day, each following the other, for him who desires to remember, or desires to be grateful.

وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمٰنِ الَّذِيْنَ يَمْشُوْنَ عَلَى الْاَرْضِ هَوْنًا
وَّاِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجٰهِلُوْنَ قَالُوْا سَلٰمًا ﴿٦٣﴾

64. And the servants of the Gracious *God* are those who walk on the earth in a dignified manner, and when the ignorant address them, they say, 'Peace!'

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَبِيْتُوْنَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَّقِيَامًا ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And who spend the night before their Lord, prostrate and standing,

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ
اِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا ﴿٦٥﴾

66. And who say, 'Our Lord, avert from us the punishment of Hell; for the punishment thereof is a lasting torment.

اِنَّهَا سَآءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَّمُقَامًا ﴿٦٦﴾

67. 'It is indeed evil as a place of rest and as an abode;'

وَالَّذِيْنَ اِذَآ اَنْفَقُوْا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوْا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوْا وَكَانَ
بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ قَوَامًا ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And those who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor niggardly but moderate between the two;

وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَدْعُوْنَ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُوْنَ
النَّفْسَ الَّتِيْ حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُوْنَ
وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ يَلْقَ اَثَامًا ﴿٦٨﴾

69. And those who call not on any other God along with Allah, nor kill a person that Allah has forbidden except for just cause, nor commit adultery (or fornication), and he who does that shall meet with the punishment of sin.

يُّضٰعَفْ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَيَخْلُدْ فِيْهٖ
مُهَانًا ﴿٦٩﴾

70. Doubled to him will be the punishment on the Day of Resurrection, and he will abide therein disgraced,

اِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَاٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
يُبَدِّلُ اللّٰهُ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ حَسَنٰتٍ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا
رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٧٠﴾

71. Except those who repent, and believe and do good deeds; for as to these, Allah will change their evil deeds into good deeds; and Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful;

وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَاِنَّهٗ يَتُوْبُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ
مَتَابًا ﴿٧١﴾

72. And those who repent and do good *deeds*, indeed turn to Allah with *true* repentance;

وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَشْهَدُوْنَ الزُّوْرَ وَاِذَا مَرُّوْا بِاللَّغْوِ

73. And those who bear not false witness, and when they pass by anything vain,

they pass on with dignity;

مَرُّوا كِرَامًا ﴿٧٢﴾

74. And those who, when they are reminded of the Signs of their Lord, fall not deaf and blind thereat;

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَخِرُّوا عَلَيْهَا صُمًّا وَعُمْيَانًا ﴿٧٣﴾

75. And those who say, 'Our Lord, grant us of our wives and children the delight of *our* eyes, and make us a model for the righteous.'

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ﴿٧٤﴾

76. It is such as will be rewarded a high place *in Paradise* because they were steadfast, and they will be received therein with greeting and peace,

أُولَٰئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا ﴿٧٥﴾

77. Abiding therein. Excellent it is as a place of rest and as an abode.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ حَسُنَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٧٦﴾

78. Say *to the disbelievers:* 'But for your prayer *to Him* my Lord would not care for you. You have indeed rejected *the truth*, and *the punishment of your rejection* will now cleave *to you*.'

قُلْ مَا يَعْبَأُ بِكُمْ رَبِّي لَوْلَا دُعَاؤُكُمْ ۖ فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَامًا ﴿٧٧﴾

سُوْرَةُ الشُّعَرَآءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(٢٦)

AL-SHU'ARĀ'

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

طٰسٓمّٓ ②

2. Ṭā Sīn Mīm *.

تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ③

3. These are verses of the clear Book.

لَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَّفْسَكَ اَلَّا يَكُوْنُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ④

4. Haply thou wilt grieve thyself to death because they believe not.

اِنْ نَّشَاْ نُنَزِّلْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ اٰيَةً فَظَلَّتْ اَعْنَاقُهُمْ لَهَا خٰضِعِيْنَ ⑤

5. If We please, We can send down to them a Sign from the heaven, so that their necks will bow down before it.

وَمَا يَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّنَ الرَّحْمٰنِ مُحْدَثٍ اِلَّا كَانُوْا عَنْهُ مُعْرِضِيْنَ ⑥

6. And there comes not to them a new Reminder from the Gracious *God*, but they turn away from it.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوْا فَسَيَاْتِيْهِمْ اَنْۢبٰٓؤُا مَا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ⑦

7. They have, indeed, treated *it* as a lie, but soon there will come to them the tidings of that at which they mocked.

اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اِلَى الْاَرْضِ كَمْ اَنْۢبَتْنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيْمٍ ⑧

8. Have they not looked at the earth, how many of every noble species have We caused to grow therein?

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً وَمَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ⑨

9. In that there is a Sign indeed; but most of these would not believe.

وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ⑩

10. And verily, thy Lord-He is the Mighty, the Merciful.

R. 2.

وَاِذْ نَادٰى رَبُّكَ مُوْسٰٓى اَنِ ائْتِ الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ⑪

11. And *remember* when thy Lord called Moses, *saying*, 'Go to the wrongdoing people—

قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۭ اَلَا يَتَّقُوْنَ ⑫

12. 'The people of Pharaoh. Will they not fear God?'

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اَنْ يُّكَذِّبُوْنِ ⑬

13. He said, 'My Lord, I fear that they will treat me as a liar;

وَيَضِيْقُ صَدْرِيْ وَلَا يَنْطَلِقُ لِسَانِيْ فَاَرْسِلْ اِلٰى هٰرُوْنَ ⑭

14. 'And my breast is straitened and my tongue is not fluent; therefore, send *word* to Aaron.

وَلَهُمْ عَلَيَّ ذَنْۢبٌ فَاَخَافُ اَنْ يَّقْتُلُوْنِ ⑮

15. 'And they have a charge against me, so I fear that they may kill me.'

قَالَ كَلَّا ۚ فَاذْهَبَا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُّسْتَمِعُوْنَ ⑯

16. *God* said, "Not so, go then, both of you, with Our Signs; We are with you *and* We hear.

* Benignant, All-Hearing, All-Knowing God!

17. "So go to Pharaoh, and say, 'We are the Messengers of the Lord of the worlds,

18. *'To tell thee to* send the children of Israel with us.'"

19. *Pharaoh* said, 'Did we not bring thee up among us as a child? And thou didst stay among us *many* years of thy life.

20. 'And thou didst do thy deed which thou didst, and thou art of the ungrateful.'

21. *Moses* said, 'I did do it then, and I was *one* of the erring.

22. 'So I fled from you when I feared you; then my Lord granted me *right* judgment and made me *one* of the Messengers.

23. 'And this is the favour for which thou tauntest me; that thou hast enslaved the children of Israel.'

24. Pharaoh said, 'And what is the Lord of the worlds?'

25. *Moses* said, 'The Lord of the heavens and the earth and of all that is between the two, if you would be convinced.'

26. *Pharaoh* said to those around him, 'Do you not hear?'

27. *Moses* said, 'Your Lord, and the Lord of your fathers of yore.'

28. *Pharaoh* said, 'Most surely this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman.'

29. *Moses* said, 'The Lord of the East and of the West, and of all that is between the two, if you did but understand.'

30. *Pharaoh* said, 'If thou takest a God other than me, I will certainly put thee into prison.'

31. *Moses* said, 'What, even though I bring thee something that is manifest!'

32. *Pharaoh* said, 'Bring it then, if thou speakest the truth.'

33. So he threw down his rod, and behold! it was a serpent plainly visible.

فَأْتِيَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَآ إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
أَنْ أَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ ﴿١٧﴾
قَالَ أَلَمْ نُرَبِّكَ فِينَا وَلِيدًا وَلَبِثْتَ فِينَا مِنْ
عُمُرِكَ سِنِينَ ﴿١٨﴾
وَفَعَلْتَ فَعْلَتَكَ ٱلَّتِى فَعَلْتَ وَأَنتَ مِنَ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾
قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَآ إِذًا وَأَنَا مِنَ ٱلضَّآلِّينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
فَفَرَرْتُ مِنكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِى رَبِّى حُكْمًا
وَجَعَلَنِى مِنَ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢١﴾
وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنُّهَا عَلَىَّ أَنْ عَبَّدتَّ بَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ ﴿٢٢﴾
قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾
قَالَ رَبُّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَآ إِن كُنتُم
مُّوقِنِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهُۥٓ أَلَا تَسْتَمِعُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ ءَابَآئِكُمُ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾
قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَكُمُ ٱلَّذِىٓ أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٢٧﴾
قَالَ رَبُّ ٱلْمَشْرِقِ وَٱلْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَآ إِن كُنتُمْ
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
قَالَ لَئِنِ ٱتَّخَذْتَ إِلَٰهًا غَيْرِى لَأَجْعَلَنَّكَ مِنَ
ٱلْمَسْجُونِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
قَالَ أَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكَ بِشَىْءٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾
قَالَ فَأْتِ بِهِۦٓ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلصَّٰدِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
فَأَلْقَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِىَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

34. And he drew forth his hand, and lo! it was white for the beholders.

وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

R. 3.

35. *Pharaoh* said to the chiefs around him, 'This is surely a skilful magician.

قَالَ لِلْمَلَإِ حَوْلَهُ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَسَاحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

36. 'He seeks to turn you out of your land by his magic. Now what do you advise?'

يُرِيدُ أَن يُخْرِجَكُم مِّنْ أَرْضِكُم بِسِحْرِهِ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

37. They said, 'Put him off and his brother *awhile* and send into the cities summoners,

قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَابْعَثْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

38. 'Who should bring thee every skilful sorcerer.'

يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَّارٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

39. So the magicians were assembled together at the appointed time on a fixed day.

فَجُمِعَ السَّحَرَةُ لِمِيقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

40. And it was said to the people, 'Will you *also* gather together,

وَقِيلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ أَنتُم مُّجْتَمِعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

41. 'So that we may follow the magicians if they are the winners?'

لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ السَّحَرَةَ إِن كَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

42. And, when the magicians came, they said to Pharaoh, 'Shall we have a reward if we are the winners?'

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوا لِفِرْعَوْنَ أَئِنَّ لَنَا لَأَجْرًا إِن كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

43. He said, 'Yes, and surely then you will be among those who are near *my person*.'

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذًا لَّمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

44. Moses said to them, '*Now* throw ye what you have to throw.'

قَالَ لَهُم مُّوسَىٰ أَلْقُوا مَا أَنتُم مُّلْقُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

45. So they threw down their ropes and their rods, and said, 'By Pharaoh's honour, it is we who will surely win.'

فَأَلْقَوْا حِبَالَهُمْ وَعِصِيَّهُمْ وَقَالُوا بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

46. Then Moses threw down his rod, and lo! it swallowed up that which they had fabricated.

فَأَلْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

47. Thereupon the magicians were impelled to fall down prostrate.

فَأُلْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

48. They said, 'We believe in the Lord of the worlds,

قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

49. 'The Lord of Moses, and of Aaron.'

رَبِّ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

50. *Pharaoh* said, 'You have believed in him before I gave you leave? He is surely your chief who has taught you magic. But you shall know *the consequences thereof*. I will most surely cut off your hands and your feet on alternate sides.

قَالَ آمَنتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ آذَنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرُكُمُ الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ فَلَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ لَأُقَطِّعَنَّ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُم مِّنْ خِلَافٍ وَلَأُوصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ

and I will most surely crucify you all.' اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. They said, 'There is no harm; to our Lord shall we return. قَالُوْا لَا ضَيْرَ اِنَّآ اِلٰى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. 'We do hope that our Lord will forgive us our sins, since we are the first among the believers.' اِنَّا نَطْمَعُ اَنْ يَّغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطٰيٰنَآ اَنْ كُنَّآ اَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

R. 4.

53. And We revealed to Moses, *saying*, 'Take away My servants by night, you will surely be pursued.' وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰٓى اَنْ اَسْرِ بِعِبَادِيْٓ اِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبَعُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And Pharaoh sent summoners into the cities, *saying*, فَاَرْسَلَ فِرْعَوْنُ فِى الْمَدَآئِنِ حٰشِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. 'These are a small party, اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ لَشِرْذِمَةٌ قَلِيْلُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. 'And they have offended us; وَاِنَّهُمْ لَنَا لَغَآئِظُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. 'And we are a multitude *fully prepared and* vigilant.' وَاِنَّا لَجَمِيْعٌ حٰذِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. So We turned them out of gardens, and springs, فَاَخْرَجْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And treasures, and an abode of honour. وَّكُنُوْزٍ وَّمَقَامٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Thus *indeed it was;* and We gave them as heritage to the children of Israel— كَذٰلِكَ وَاَوْرَثْنٰهَا بَنِىْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And they pursued and overtook them at sunrise. فَاَتْبَعُوْهُمْ مُّشْرِقِيْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And when the two hosts came in sight of each other the companions of Moses said, 'We are surely overtaken.' فَلَمَّا تَرَآءَ الْجَمْعٰنِ قَالَ اَصْحٰبُ مُوْسٰٓى اِنَّا لَمُدْرَكُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. 'Nay, *speak not thus!*' said he, 'My Lord is with me. He will direct me aright.' قَالَ كَلَّآ اِنَّ مَعِىَ رَبِّىْ سَيَهْدِيْنِ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Then We revealed to Moses, *saying*, 'Strike the sea with thy rod.' Thereupon it parted, and every part *looked* like a huge mountain. فَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰٓى اَنِ اضْرِبْ بِّعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ فَانْفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فِرْقٍ كَالطَّوْدِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. And We made others approach that place. وَاَزْلَفْنَا ثَمَّ الْاٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. And We saved Moses and those who were with him. وَاَنْجَيْنَا مُوْسٰى وَمَنْ مَّعَهٗٓ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. Then We drowned the others. ثُمَّ اَغْرَقْنَا الْاٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. In this, verily, there is a Sign; but most of these would not believe. اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً وَمَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. And surely thy Lord—He is the Mighty, the Merciful. وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٦٩﴾

R. 5.

70. And recite unto them the story of Abraham.

71. When he said to his father and his people, 'What do you worship?'

72. They said, 'We worship idols, and we continue to be devoted to them.'

73. He said, 'Can they listen to you when you call *on them?*

74. 'Or do you good or harm *you?*'

75. They said, 'Nay, but we found our fathers doing likewise.'

76. He said, 'What think ye of that which you have been worshipping—

77. 'You and your fathers before *you*.

78. 'They are *all* enemies to me, except the Lord of the worlds;

79. 'Who has created me, and it is He Who guides me;

80. 'And Who gives me food and gives me drink:

81. 'And when I am ill, it is He Who restores me to health;

82. 'And Who will cause me to die, and then bring me to life *again*;

83. 'And Who, I hope, will forgive me my faults on the Day of Judgment.

84. 'My Lord, bestow wisdom on me and join me with the righteous;

85. 'And give me a true reputation among posterity;

86. 'And make me *one* of the inheritors of the Garden of Bliss;

87. 'And forgive my father; for he is one of the erring;

88. 'And disgrace me not on the day when they will be raised up,

89. 'The day when wealth and sons shall not avail;

90. 'But he *alone will be saved* who brings to Allah a sound heart;'

91. And Heaven shall be brought near to the righteous.

وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٦٩﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ أَصْنَامًا فَنَظَلُّ لَهَا عَاكِفِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَكُمْ إِذْ تَدْعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

أَوْ يَنْفَعُونَكُمْ أَوْ يَضُرُّونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

قَالُوا بَلْ وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا كَذَٰلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

قَالَ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمُ الْأَقْدَمُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

فَإِنَّهُمْ عَدُوٌّ لِي إِلَّا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهْدِينِ ﴿٧٨﴾

وَالَّذِي هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِي وَيَسْقِينِ ﴿٧٩﴾

وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ ﴿٨٠﴾

وَالَّذِي يُمِيتُنِي ثُمَّ يُحْيِينِ ﴿٨١﴾

وَالَّذِي أَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لِي خَطِيئَتِي يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٨٢﴾

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَاجْعَلْ لِي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَاغْفِرْ لِأَبِي إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ أَتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾

وَأُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

92. And Hell shall be opened to those who have gone astray.
93. And it will be said to them, 'Where is that which you worshipped
94. 'Beside Allah? Can they help you or get help *for themselves?*'
95. Then will they be thrown headlong therein, they and those who have gone astray,
96. And the hosts of Iblīs, all together.
97. They will say, whilst they dispute between themselves therein:
98. 'By Allah, we were in manifest error,
99. 'When we held you as equal with the Lord of the worlds;
100. 'And none led us astray but the guilty ones.
101. 'And now we have no intercessors,
102. 'Nor any loving friend.
103. 'Would that there were for us a return *to the world*, that we might be among the believers!'
104. In this, verily, there is a Sign, but most of these would not believe.
105. And verily thy Lord — He is the Mighty, the Merciful.

R. 6.

106. The people of Noah treated the Messengers as liars,
107. When their brother Noah said to them, 'Will you not be righteous?
108. 'Surely, I am unto you a Messenger, faithful to *my* trust.
109. 'So fear Allah, and obey me.
110. 'And I ask of you no reward for it. My reward is only with the Lord of the worlds.
111. 'So fear Allah, and obey me.'
112. They said, 'Shall we believe thee, when it is the meanest that follow thee?'

وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيْمُ لِلْغٰوِيْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾
وَقِيْلَ لَهُمْ اَيْنَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾
مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ هَلْ يَنْصُرُوْنَكُمْ اَوْ يَنْتَصِرُوْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾
فَكُبْكِبُوْا فِيْهَا هُمْ وَالْغَاوٗنَ ﴿٩٥﴾
وَجُنُوْدُ اِبْلِيْسَ اَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾
قَالُوْا وَهُمْ فِيْهَا يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾
تَاللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنَّا لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٩٨﴾
اِذْ نُسَوِّيْكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾
وَمَآ اَضَلَّنَآ اِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِيْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾
وَلَا صَدِيْقٍ حَمِيْمٍ ﴿١٠٢﴾
فَلَوْ اَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾
اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً وَمَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٤﴾
وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٠٥﴾
كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوْحٍ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾
اِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ اَخُوْهُمْ نُوْحٌ اَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾
اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿١٠٨﴾
فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٠٩﴾
وَمَآ اَسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ اِنْ اَجْرِيَ اِلَّا عَلٰى
رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١١٠﴾
فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١١١﴾
قَالُوْٓا اَنُؤْمِنُ لَكَ وَاتَّبَعَكَ الْاَرْذَلُوْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. He said, 'And what knowledge have I as to what they have been doing?

114. 'Their account is only with my Lord, if you only knew!

115. 'And I am not going to drive away the believers.

116. 'I am only a plain Warner.'

117. They said, 'If thou desist not, O Noah, thou shalt surely be one of those who are stoned.'

118. He said, 'My Lord, my people have treated me as a liar.

119. 'Therefore judge Thou decisively between me and them; and save me and the believers that are with me.'

120. So We saved him, and those who were with him in the fully laden Ark.

121. Then We drowned thereafter those who remained behind.

122. In this, verily, there is a Sign, but most of them would not believe.

123. And verily thy Lord — He is the Mighty, the Merciful.

R. 7.

124. *The tribe of* 'Ad rejected the Messengers,

125. When their brother Hūd said to them, 'Will you not be righteous?

126. 'Surely, I am unto you a Messenger, faithful to *my* trust.

127. 'So fear Allah, and obey me.

128. 'And I ask of you no reward for it. My reward is only with the Lord of the worlds.

129. 'Do you build monuments on every high place seeking vain glory,

130. 'And do you erect palaces as though you will live for ever?

131. 'And when you lay hands *upon any one*, you lay hands as tyrants.

132. 'So fear Allah, and obey me.

قَالَ وَمَا عِلْمِي بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

إِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّي لَوْ تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

إِنْ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١١٦﴾

قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يَا نُوحُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمَرْجُومِينَ ﴿١١٧﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونِ ﴿١١٨﴾

فَافْتَحْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَتْحًا وَنَجِّنِي وَمَنْ مَعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلْكِ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١٢٠﴾

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا بَعْدُ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٣﴾

كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ هُودٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٢٦﴾

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٢٧﴾

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

أَتَبْنُونَ بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ آيَةً تَعْبَثُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَخْلُدُونَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

وَإِذَا بَطَشْتُمْ بَطَشْتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٣٢﴾

133. 'And fear Him Who has helped you with all that you know.

وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي أَمَدَّكُم بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

134. 'He has helped you with cattle, and sons,

أَمَدَّكُم بِأَنْعَامٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. 'And gardens, and springs.

وَجَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٣٥﴾

136. 'Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of an awful day.'

إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٣٦﴾

137. They said 'It is the same to us whether thou admonish *us* or whether thou be not of those who admonish.'

قَالُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَوَعَظْتَ أَمْ لَمْ تَكُن مِّنَ الْوَاعِظِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

138. 'This is nothing but a habit of the ancients,

إِنْ هَٰذَا إِلَّا خُلُقُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

139. And we shall not be punished.'

وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

140. So they rejected him, and We destroyed them. In that indeed there is a Sign, but most of these would not believe.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

141. And verily thy Lord — He is the Mighty, the Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٤١﴾

R. 8.

142. *The tribe of* Thamūd rejected the Messengers,

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

143. When their brother Ṣāliḥ said to them, 'Will you not be righteous?

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ صَالِحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

144. 'Surely, I am unto you a Messenger, faithful to *my* trust.

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٤٤﴾

145. 'So fear Allah, and obey me.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٤٥﴾

146. 'And I ask of you no reward for it. My reward is only with the Lord of the worlds.

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

147. 'Will you be left secure amid the things *that you have* here,

أَتُتْرَكُونَ فِي مَا هَاهُنَا آمِنِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

148. 'Amid gardens and springs,

فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٤٨﴾

149. 'And cornfields, and date-palms with *heavy* spathes near breaking?

وَزُرُوعٍ وَنَخْلٍ طَلْعُهَا هَضِيمٌ ﴿١٤٩﴾

150. 'And you hew out houses in the mountains with great skill.

وَتَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَارِهِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

151. 'So fear Allah, and obey me.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٥١﴾

152. 'And obey not the bidding of those who exceed the bounds,

وَلَا تُطِيعُوا أَمْرَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

153. 'Who create disorder in the earth, and reform *it* not.'

154. They said, 'Thou art but *one* of the bewitched;

155. 'Thou art only a man like ourselves. So bring a Sign, if thou art *one* of the truthful.'

156. He said, 'Here is a she-camel: she has *her* turn of drinking, and you have *your* turn of drinking on an appointed day.

157. 'And touch her not with evil lest there overtake you the punishment of an awful day.'

158. But they hamstrung her; and then they became regretful.

159. So the punishment overtook them. In that verily there is a Sign, but most of these would not believe.

160. And surely thy Lord — He is the Mighty, the Merciful.

R. 9.

161. The people of Lot rejected the Messengers,

162. When their brother Lot said to them, 'Will you not become righteous?

163. 'Surely, I am unto you a Messenger, faithful to *my* trust.

164. 'So fear Allah, and obey me.

165. 'And I ask of you no reward for it. My reward is only with the Lord of the worlds.

166. 'Do you, of all peoples, approach males,

167. 'And leave your wives whom your Lord has created for you? Nay, you are a people who transgress.'

168. They said, 'If thou desist not, O Lot, thou wilt surely be *one* of the banished ones.'

169. He said, 'Certainly I hate your practice.

الَّذِيْنَ يُفْسِدُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

قَالُوْٓا اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِيْنَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

مَآ اَنْتَ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا ۙ فَاْتِ بِاٰيَةٍ اِنْ كُنْتَ

مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

قَالَ هٰذِهٖ نَاقَةٌ لَّهَا شِرْبٌ وَّلَكُمْ شِرْبُ يَوْمٍ

مَّعْلُوْمٍ ﴿١٥٥﴾

وَلَا تَمَسُّوْهَا بِسُوْٓءٍ فَيَاْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٥٦﴾

فَعَقَرُوْهَا فَاَصْبَحُوْا نٰدِمِيْنَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

فَاَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ۭ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ۭ وَمَا كَانَ

اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

ع ١٢ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٥٩﴾

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوْطِ ۨ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

اِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ اَخُوْهُمْ لُوْطٌ اَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٦١﴾

اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾

فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٦٣﴾

وَمَآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ۚ اِنْ اَجْرِيَ اِلَّا عَلٰي

رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

اَتَاْتُوْنَ الذُّكْرَانَ مِنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

وَتَذَرُوْنَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِّنْ اَزْوَاجِكُمْ ۭ

بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عٰدُوْنَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

قَالُوْا لَىِٕنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهِ يٰلُوْطُ لَتَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُخْرَجِيْنَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

قَالَ اِنِّيْ لِعَمَلِكُمْ مِّنَ الْقَالِيْنَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

170. 'My Lord, save me and my family from what they do.'

رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

171. So We saved him and his family, all *of them*,

فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

172. Save an old wo. an among those who stayed behind.

إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾

173. Then We destroyed the others.

ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

174. And We rained upon them a rain; and evil was the rain for those who were warned.

وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ ﴿١٧٣﴾

175. In that verily there is a Sign, but most of these would not believe.

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧٤﴾

176. And surely thy Lord—He is the Mighty, the Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٧٥﴾

R. 10.

177. The People of the Wood rejected the Messengers,

كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ لْئَيْكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٧٦﴾

178. When Shu'aib said to them, 'Will you not be righteous?

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧٧﴾

179. 'Surely, I am unto you a Messenger, faithful to *my* trust.

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾

180. 'So fear Allah, and obey me,

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٧٩﴾

181. 'And I ask of you no reward for it. My reward is only with the Lord of the worlds.

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٠﴾

182. 'Give full measure, and be not of those who give less,

أَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُخْسِرِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾

183. 'And weigh with a true balance,

وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ﴿١٨٢﴾

184. 'And diminish not unto people their things, nor act corruptly in the earth, making mischief.

وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٨٣﴾

185. 'And fear Him Who created you and the earlier peoples.'

وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالْجِبِلَّةَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٨٤﴾

186. They said, 'Thou art but *one* of the bewitched.

قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

187. 'And thou art only a man like ourselves, and we believe thee to be *one* of the liars.

وَمَا أَنتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَإِن نَّظُنُّكَ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

188. 'So cause fragments of the sky to fall on us, if thou art *one* of the truthful.'

فَأَسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

189. He said, 'My Lord knows best what you do.'

190. So they declared him to be a liar. Then the punishment of the day of overshadowing gloom overtook them. That was indeed the punishment of a dreadful day.

191. In that verily there is a Sign, but most of these would not believe.

192. And surely thy Lord-He is the Mighty, the Merciful.

R. 11.

193. And verily this is a revelation from the Lord of the worlds.

194. The Spirit, Faithful to the Trust, has descended with it

195. On thy heart, that thou mayest be of the Warners,

196. In plain and clear Arabic tongue.

197. And it is surely *mentioned* in the Scriptures of the former peoples.

198. And is it not a Sign to them that the learned among the children of Israel know it?

199. And if We had sent it down to one of the non-Arabs,

200. And he had read it to them, *even then* they would never have believed in it.

201. Thus have We caused it (disbelief) to enter into the hearts of the sinful.

202. They will not believe in it until they see the grievous punishment.

203. But it will come upon them suddenly, while they know not,

204. And they will say, 'Shall we be given any respite?'

205. What! do they seek to hasten Our punishment?

206. What thinkest thou? If We let them enjoy *the good things of this world* for years;

207. Then there comes to them that with which they are threatened.

208. Of no avail shall be to them that which they were allowed to enjoy.

قَالَ رَبِّيٓ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨٩﴾

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمِ الظُّلَّةِ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ

عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٩٠﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩١﴾

ع ١١ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٩٢﴾

وَإِنَّهُ لَتَنزِيلُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٩٣﴾

نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ ﴿١٩٤﴾

عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿١٩٥﴾

بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٩٦﴾

وَإِنَّهُ لَفِي زُبُرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٩٧﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُمْ آيَةً أَن يَعْلَمَهُ عُلَمَاءُ بَنِي

إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ بَعْضِ الْأَعْجَمِينَ ﴿١٩٩﴾

فَقَرَأَهُ عَلَيْهِم مَّا كَانُوا بِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

كَذَٰلِكَ سَلَكْنَاهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٠١﴾

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ حَتَّىٰ يَرَوُا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

فَيَأْتِيَهُم بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

فَيَقُولُوا هَلْ نَحْنُ مُنظَرُونَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

أَفَرَأَيْتَ إِن مَّتَّعْنَاهُمْ سِنِينَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾

ثُمَّ جَاءَهُم مَّا كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٠٧﴾

مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُوا يُمَتَّعُونَ ﴿٢٠٨﴾

209. And never did We destroy any township but it had Warners.

وَمَآ اَهۡلَكۡنَا مِنۡ قَرۡيَةٍ اِلَّا لَهَا مُنۡذِرُوۡنَ ۝٢٠٨

210. *This is* an admonition; and We are not unjust.

ذِكۡرٰى ۚ وَمَا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيۡنَ ۝٢٠٩

211. And the evil ones have not brought it down.

وَمَا تَنَزَّلَتۡ بِهِ الشَّيٰطِيۡنُ ۝٢١٠

212. They are not fit for it, nor have they the power *to do so*.

وَمَا يَنۡۢبَغِىۡ لَهُمۡ وَمَا يَسۡتَطِيۡعُوۡنَ ۝٢١١

213. Surely they are debarred from hearing.

اِنَّهُمۡ عَنِ السَّمۡعِ لَمَعۡزُوۡلُوۡنَ ۝٢١٢

214. Call not, therefore, on any other God beside Allah, lest thou become one of those who are punished.

فَلَا تَدۡعُ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ فَتَكُوۡنَ مِنَ الۡمُعَذَّبِيۡنَ ۝٢١٣

215. And warn thy nearest kinsmen,

وَاَنۡذِرۡ عَشِيۡرَتَكَ الۡاَقۡرَبِيۡنَ ۝٢١٤

216. And lower thy wing *of mercy* to the believers who follow thee.

وَاخۡفِضۡ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ۝٢١٥

217. Then if they disobey thee, say, 'I repudiate all connection with what you do.'

فَاِنۡ عَصَوۡكَ فَقُلۡ اِنِّىۡ بَرِىۡٓءٌ مِّمَّا تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ۝٢١٦

218. And put thy trust in the Mighty, the Merciful,

وَتَوَكَّلۡ عَلَى الۡعَزِيۡزِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ۝٢١٧

219. Who sees thee when thou standest up *in Prayer*.

الَّذِىۡ يَرٰٮكَ حِيۡنَ تَقُوۡمُ ۝٢١٨

220. And *Who sees* thy movements among those who prostrate themselves *before God*.

وَتَقَلُّبَكَ فِى السّٰجِدِيۡنَ ۝٢١٩

221. He is indeed the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيۡعُ الۡعَلِيۡمُ ۝٢٢٠

222. Shall I inform you on whom the evil ones descend?

هَلۡ اُنَبِّئُكُمۡ عَلٰى مَنۡ تَنَزَّلُ الشَّيٰطِيۡنُ ۝٢٢١

223. They descend on every great liar *and* sinner,

تَنَزَّلُ عَلٰى كُلِّ اَفَّاكٍ اَثِيۡمٍ ۝٢٢٢

224. Repeating what they hear, and most of them are liars.

يُّلۡقُوۡنَ السَّمۡعَ وَاَكۡثَرُهُمۡ كٰذِبُوۡنَ ۝٢٢٣

225. And *as for* the poets—it is the erring ones who follow them.

وَالشُّعَرَآءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الۡغَاوٗنَ ۝٢٢٤

226. Dost thou not see how they wander distracted in every valley,

اَلَمۡ تَرَ اَنَّهُمۡ فِىۡ كُلِّ وَادٍ يَّهِيۡمُوۡنَ ۝٢٢٥

227. And that they say what they practise not?—

وَاَنَّهُمۡ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ مَا لَا يَفۡعَلُوۡنَ ۝٢٢٦

228. Save those who believe and do good works, and remember Allah much, and retaliate *only* after they are wronged. And the wrongdoers will soon know to what place of return they shall return.

اِلَّا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللّٰهَ كَثِيۡرًا وَّانۡتَصَرُوۡا مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ مَا ظُلِمُوۡا ؕ وَسَيَعۡلَمُ الَّذِيۡنَ ظَلَمُوۡۤا اَىَّ مُنۡقَلَبٍ يَّنۡقَلِبُوۡنَ ۝٢٢٧

سُوْرَةُ النَّمْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

AL-NAML

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

طٰسٓ ۚ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْقُرْاٰنِ وَكِتَابٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ②

2. Ṭā Sīn *. These are verses of the Qur'ān, and of an illuminating Book,

هُدًى وَّبُشْرٰى لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ③

3. A guidance and good tidings to those who would believe,

الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَهُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوْقِنُوْنَ ④

4. Who observe Prayer and pay the Zakāt, and have firm faith in the Hereafter.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ زَيَّنَّا لَهُمْ اَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ ⑤

5. *As to* those who believe not in the Hereafter, We have made their deeds *appear* beautiful to them, so they are wandering blindly.

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَهُمْ سُوْٓءُ الْعَذَابِ وَهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ هُمُ الْاَخْسَرُوْنَ ⑥

6. It is they who shall have a grievous torment, and they alone it is who shall be the greatest losers in the Hereafter.

وَاِنَّكَ لَتُلَقَّى الْقُرْاٰنَ مِنْ لَّدُنْ حَكِيْمٍ عَلِيْمٍ ⑦

7. Verily, thou hast been given the Qur'ān from the presence of One Wise, All-Knowing.

اِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِاَهْلِهٖٓ اِنِّيْٓ اٰنَسْتُ نَارًا ۭ سَاٰتِيْكُمْ مِّنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ اَوْ اٰتِيْكُمْ بِشِهَابٍ قَبَسٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُوْنَ ⑧

8. *Remember* when Moses said to his family, 'I perceive a fire. I will bring you from there some information, or I will bring you a flame, a *burning* brand, that you may warm yourselves.'

فَلَمَّا جَاۗءَهَا نُوْدِيَ اَنْۢ بُوْرِكَ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا ۭ وَسُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ⑨

9. So when he came to it, he was called *by a voice:* 'Blessed is he who is in the fire and *also* those around it; and glorified be Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِنَّهٗٓ اَنَا اللّٰهُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ⑩

10. 'O Moses, verily I am Allah, the Mighty, the Wise.

وَاَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ۭ فَلَمَّا رَاٰهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَاَنَّهَا جَاۗنٌّ وَّلّٰى مُدْبِرًا وَّلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ ۭ يٰمُوْسٰى لَا تَخَفْ ۣ اِنِّيْ لَا يَخَافُ لَدَيَّ الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ⑪

11. 'And throw down thy rod.' And when he saw it move as though it were a serpent, he turned back retreating and did not look back. 'O Moses, fear not. Verily I am *with thee;* the Messengers need have no fear in My presence.

* Benignant, All-Hearing God!

إِلَّا مَن ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلَ حُسْنًا بَعْدَ سُوٓءٍ فَإِنِّى
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

12. 'As to those who do wrong and then substitute good for evil; *to them*, I am indeed Most Forgiving, Merciful.

وَأَدْخِلْ يَدَكَ فِى جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَآءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ
سُوٓءٍ فِى تِسْعِ ءَايَٰتٍ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَقَوْمِهِۦٓ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ
كَانُوا۟ قَوْمًا فَٰسِقِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. 'And put thy hand into thy bosom; it will come forth white without any disease. *This is* among the nine Signs unto Pharaoh and his people; for they are a rebellious people.'

فَلَمَّا جَآءَتْهُمْ ءَايَٰتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً قَالُوا۟ هَٰذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٤﴾

14. But when Our sight-giving Signs came to them, they said, 'This is plain magic.'

وَجَحَدُوا۟ بِهَا وَٱسْتَيْقَنَتْهَآ أَنفُسُهُمْ ظُلْمًا وَعُلُوًّا ۚ
فَٱنظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ ٱلْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. And they rejected them wrongfully and arrogantly, while their souls were convinced of them. See then, how *evil* was the end of those who acted corruptly!

R. 2.

وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا دَاوُۥدَ وَسُلَيْمَٰنَ عِلْمًا ۖ وَقَالَا ٱلْحَمْدُ
لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِى فَضَّلَنَا عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ
ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. And We gave knowledge to David and Solomon, and they said, 'All praise belongs to Allah, Who has exalted us above many of His believing servants.'

وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمَٰنُ دَاوُۥدَ وَقَالَ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ عُلِّمْنَا
مَنطِقَ ٱلطَّيْرِ وَأُوتِينَا مِن كُلِّ شَىْءٍ ۖ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَهُوَ
ٱلْفَضْلُ ٱلْمُبِينُ ﴿١٧﴾

17. And Solomon was heir to David. And he said, 'O ye people, we have been taught the language of birds; and we have had everything bestowed upon us. This indeed is *God's* manifest grace.'

وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيْمَٰنَ جُنُودُهُۥ مِنَ ٱلْجِنِّ وَٱلْإِنسِ
وَٱلطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And there were gathered together unto Solomon his hosts of Jinn and men and birds, and they were formed into *separate* divisions,

حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَآ أَتَوْا۟ عَلَىٰ وَادِ ٱلنَّمْلِ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا
ٱلنَّمْلُ ٱدْخُلُوا۟ مَسَٰكِنَكُمْ لَا يَحْطِمَنَّكُمْ سُلَيْمَٰنُ
وَجُنُودُهُۥ ۙ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Until when they came to the Valley of Al-Naml, one woman *of the tribe* of the Naml said, 'O ye Naml, enter your habitations, lest Solomon and his hosts crush you, while they know not.'

فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِّن قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِىٓ
أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ ٱلَّتِىٓ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَىَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَٰلِدَىَّ
وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَٰلِحًا تَرْضَىٰهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِى بِرَحْمَتِكَ

20. Thereupon he smiled, laughing at her words, and said, 'My Lord, grant me *the will and power* to be grateful for Thy favour which Thou hast bestowed upon me and upon my parents, and to do *such* good works as would please Thee, and admit me, by Thy mercy, among Thy

فِي عِبَادِكَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

righteous servants.'

وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَآ اَرَى الْهُدْهُدَ ۖ اَمْ كَانَ مِنَ الْغَآئِبِيْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And he reviewed the birds, and said, 'How is it that I do not see Hudhud? Is he among the absentees?

لَاُعَذِّبَنَّهٗ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا اَوْ لَاَاذْبَحَنَّهٗٓ اَوْ لَيَاْتِيَنِّيْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. 'I will surely punish him with a severe punishment or I will slay him, unless he bring me a clear reason *for his absence*.'

فَمَكَثَ غَيْرَ بَعِيْدٍ فَقَالَ اَحَطْتُ بِمَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهٖ وَجِئْتُكَ مِنْ سَبَاٍ بِنَبَاٍ يَّقِيْنٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. And he did not tarry long *before Hudhud came* and said, 'I have encompassed that which thou hast not encompassed; and I have come to thee from Saba' with sure tidings.

اِنِّيْ وَجَدْتُّ امْرَاَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَاُوْتِيَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّلَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. 'I found a woman ruling over them, and she has been given everything, and she has a mighty throne.

وَجَدْتُّهَا وَقَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُوْنَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. 'I found her and her people worshipping the sun instead of Allah; and Satan has made their works *look* beautiful to them, and has thus hindered them from the *right* way, so that they follow not guidance;

اَلَّا يَسْجُدُوْا لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ يُخْرِجُ الْخَبْءَ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُوْنَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. '*And Satan has bidden them* not to worship Allah, Who brings to light that which is hidden in the heavens and the earth, and Who knows what you conceal and what you make known.

اَللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٢٧﴾ السجدة

27. 'Allah! there is no God but He, the Lord of the Mighty Throne.'

قَالَ سَنَنْظُرُ اَصَدَقْتَ اَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. *Solomon* said, 'We shall see whether thou hast spoken the truth or whether thou art one of those who lie.

اِذْهَبْ بِّكِتٰبِيْ هٰذَا فَاَلْقِهْ اِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ مَاذَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. 'Go thou, with this letter of mine, and lay it before them; then withdraw from them and see what *answer* they return.'

قَالَتْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمَلَؤُا اِنِّيْٓ اُلْقِيَ اِلَيَّ كِتٰبٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. *The Queen* said, "Ye chiefs, there has been delivered to me a noble letter.

اِنَّهٗ مِنْ سُلَيْمٰنَ وَاِنَّهٗ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿٣١﴾

31. "It is from Solomon, and it is: 'In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful;

اَلَّا تَعْلُوْا عَلَيَّ وَاْتُوْنِيْ مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. 'Behave not proudly towards me, but come to me in submission.' "

R. 3.

قَالَتْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمَلَؤُا اَفْتُوْنِيْ فِيْٓ اَمْرِيْ ۚ مَا كُنْتُ

33. She said, 'Ye chiefs, advise me in the matter that is before me. I never decide

قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتّٰى تَشْهَدُوْنِ ﴿٣٢﴾

قَالُوْا نَحْنُ أُولُوْا قُوَّةٍ وَّأُولُوْا بَأْسٍ شَدِيْدٍ ۙ وَّ
الْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكِ فَانْظُرِيْ مَاذَا تَأْمُرِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

قَالَتْ إِنَّ الْمُلُوْكَ إِذَا دَخَلُوْا قَرْيَةً أَفْسَدُوْهَا وَ
جَعَلُوْٓا أَعِزَّةَ أَهْلِهَآ أَذِلَّةً ۚ وَكَذٰلِكَ يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَإِنِّيْ مُرْسِلَةٌ إِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنٰظِرَةٌ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ
الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

فَلَمَّا جَآءَ سُلَيْمٰنَ قَالَ أَتُمِدُّوْنَنِ بِمَالٍ فَمَآ اٰتٰىنِ
اللّٰهُ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّآ اٰتٰىكُمْ ۚ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بِهَدِيَّتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

اِرْجِعْ إِلَيْهِمْ فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بِجُنُوْدٍ لَّا قِبَلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا
وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِّنْهَآ أَذِلَّةً وَّهُمْ صٰغِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

قَالَ يٰٓأَيُّهَا الْمَلَؤُا أَيُّكُمْ يَأْتِيْنِيْ بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ
يَّأْتُوْنِيْ مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

قَالَ عِفْرِيْتٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ أَنَا اٰتِيْكَ بِهٖ قَبْلَ أَنْ
تَقُوْمَ مِنْ مَّقَامِكَ ۚ وَإِنِّيْ عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ أَمِيْنٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

قَالَ الَّذِيْ عِنْدَهٗ عِلْمٌ مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ أَنَا اٰتِيْكَ بِهٖ
قَبْلَ أَنْ يَّرْتَدَّ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ ۚ فَلَمَّا رَاٰهُ مُسْتَقِرًّا عِنْدَهٗ
قَالَ هٰذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ رَبِّيْ ۖ لِيَبْلُوَنِيْٓ ءَأَشْكُرُ أَمْ
أَكْفُرُ ۚ وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ
فَإِنَّ رَبِّيْ غَنِيٌّ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

قَالَ نَكِّرُوْا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرْ أَتَهْتَدِيْٓ أَمْ تَكُوْنُ
مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

any matter until you are present with me *and give me your advice.*'

34. They replied, 'We possess power and we possess great prowess in war, but it is for thee to command; therefore consider thou what thou wilt command.'

35. She said, 'Surely, kings, when they enter a country, despoil it, and turn the highest of its people into the lowest. And thus will they do.

36. 'But I am going to send them a present and wait to see what *answer* the envoys bring back.'

37. So when *the Queen's ambassador* came to Solomon, he said, 'Do you mean to help me with *your* wealth? But that which Allah has given me is better than that which He has given you. Nay, but you rejoice in your gift.

38. 'Go back to them, for we shall surely come to them with hosts against which they will have no power, and we shall drive them out from there disgraced, and they will be humbled.'

39. He said, 'O nobles, which of you will bring me a throne for her before they come to me, submitting?'

40. Said a stalwart from among the Jinn: 'I will bring it to thee before thou rise from thy camp; and indeed I possess power therefor *and I am* trustworthy.'

41. Said one who had knowledge of the Book, 'I will bring it to thee before thy noble *messengers* return to thee.' And when he saw it set before him, he said, 'This is by the grace of my Lord, that He may try me whether I am grateful or ungrateful. And whosoever is grateful is grateful for the good of his *own* soul; but whosoever is ungrateful, truly my Lord is Self-Sufficient, Generous.'

42. He said, 'Make her throne unrecognizable to her, and let us see whether she follows the right way or whether she is *one* of those who follow not the right way.'

فَلَمَّا جَآءَتْ قِيلَ اَهٰكَذَا عَرْشُكِ قَالَتْ كَاَنَّهٗ هُوَ
وَاُوْتِيْنَا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And when she came, it was said, 'Is thy throne like this?' She replied, 'It is as though it were the same. And we had been given knowledge before this, and we have already submitted.'

وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَّعْبُدُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهَا
كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمٍ كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. And that which she used to worship beside Allah had stopped her *from believing;* for she came of a disbelieving people.

قِيْلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ ۚ فَلَمَّا رَاَتْهُ حَسِبَتْهُ لُجَّةً
وَّكَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقَيْهَا ؕ قَالَ اِنَّهٗ صَرْحٌ مُّمَرَّدٌ
مِّنْ قَوَارِيْرَ ؕ قَالَتْ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِيْ وَاَسْلَمْتُ
مَعَ سُلَيْمٰنَ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾ ع

45. It was said to her, 'Enter the palace.' And when she saw it, she thought it to be a great expanse of water, and she uncovered her shanks. *Solomon* said, 'It is a palace paved smooth with slabs of glass.' She said, 'My Lord, I indeed wronged my soul; and I submit myself with Solomon to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.'

R. 4.

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلٰى ثَمُوْدَ اَخَاهُمْ صٰلِحًا اَنِ اعْبُدُوا
اللّٰهَ فَاِذَا هُمْ فَرِيْقٰنِ يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And We sent to Thamūd their brother Ṣāliḥ, *who said,* 'Worship Allah.' But behold, they became two parties contending with each other.

قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ ۚ
لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. He said, 'O my people, why do you wish to hasten on the evil rather than the good! Wherefore do you not ask forgiveness of Allah that you may be shown mercy?'

قَالُوا اطَّيَّرْنَا بِكَ وَبِمَنْ مَّعَكَ ؕ قَالَ طٰٓئِرُكُمْ عِنْدَ
اللّٰهِ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. They said, 'We auger evil from thee and from those that are with thee.' He said, '*The cause of* your evil fortune is with Allah. Nay, but you are a people who are on trial.'

وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهْطٍ يُّفْسِدُوْنَ فِي
الْاَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And there were in the city a party of nine *persons* who made mischief in the land, and would not reform.

قَالُوْا تَقَاسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهٗ وَاَهْلَهٗ ثُمَّ لَنَقُوْلَنَّ
لِوَلِيِّهٖ مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ اَهْلِهٖ وَاِنَّا لَصٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. They said, "Swear to each other by Allah that we will surely attack him and his family by night, and then we will say to his heir, 'We witnessed not the destruction of his family, and most surely we are truthful.' "

وَمَكَرُوْا مَكْرًا وَّمَكَرْنَا مَكْرًا وَّهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And they planned a plan, and We planned a plan, but they perceived *it* not.

فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ ۙ اَنَّا دَمَّرْنٰهُمْ
وَقَوْمَهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Then see how *evil* was the end of their plan! Verily, We utterly destroyed them and their people all together.

فَتِلْكَ بُيُوْتُهُمْ خَاوِيَةًۢ بِمَا ظَلَمُوْا ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ

53. And yonder are their houses empty, because of their wrongdoing. In that,

لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَاَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَكَانُوْا يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

verily, is a Sign for a people who possess knowledge.

54. And We saved those who believed and feared God.

وَلُوْطًا اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖٓ اَتَاْتُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ وَاَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. And *remember* Lot, when he said to his people, 'Do you commit abommination while you see *the evil thereof?*

اَئِنَّكُمْ لَتَاْتُوْنَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُوْنِ النِّسَآءِ ۭ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. 'What! do you approach men lustfully rather than women? Nay, you are indeed an ignorant people.'

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْٓا اَخْرِجُوْٓا اٰلَ لُوْطٍ مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۚ اِنَّهُمْ اُنَاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. But the answer of his people was naught save that they said, 'Drive out Lot's family from your city. They are a people who would keep clean.'

فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَاَهْلَهٗٓ اِلَّا امْرَاَتَهٗ قَدَّرْنٰهَا مِنَ الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. So We saved him and his family, except his wife; her We decreed to be of those who stayed behind.

وَاَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَّطَرًا ۚ فَسَاۗءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. And We rained upon them a rain; and evil was the rain for those who were warned.

R. 5.

قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ وَسَلٰمٌ عَلٰي عِبَادِهِ الَّذِيْنَ اصْطَفٰٓى ۭ ءٰٓاللّٰهُ خَيْرٌ اَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. Say, 'All praise belongs to Allah, and peace be upon those servants of His whom He has chosen. Is Allah better or what they associate *with Him?*'

اَمَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَاَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاۗءِ مَاۗءً ۚ فَاَنْۢبَتْنَا بِهٖ حَدَاۗىِٕقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ ۚ مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ اَنْ تُنْۢبِتُوْا شَجَرَهَا ۗ ءَاِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ۭ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَّعْدِلُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. Or, Who created the heavens and the earth, and Who sent down water for you from the sky wherewith We cause to grow beautiful orchards? You could not cause their trees to grow. Is there a God besides Allah? Nay, they are a people who deviate *from the right path.*

اَمَّنْ جَعَلَ الْاَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَّجَعَلَ خِلٰلَهَآ اَنْهٰرًا وَّجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا ۭ ءَاِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ۭ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. Or, Who made the earth a place of rest and placed rivers in its midst, and placed upon it firm mountains, and put a barrier between the two waters? Is there a God besides Allah? Nay, most of them know not.

اَمَّنْ يُّجِيْبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ اِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكْشِفُ السُّوْٓءَ وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ خُلَفَاۗءَ الْاَرْضِ ۭ ءَاِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ۭ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Or, Who answers the distressed person when he calls upon Him, and removes the evil, and makes you successors in the earth? Is there a God besides Allah? Little is it that you reflect.

64. Or, Who guides you in every *kind of* darkness of the land and of the sea, and Who sends the winds as glad tidings before His mercy? Is there a God besides Allah? Exalted is Allah above what they associate *with Him*.

أَمَّن يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَن يُرْسِلُ الرِّيَاحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ ۗ أَإِلَٰهٌ مَّعَ اللَّهِ ۚ تَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

65. Or, Who originates creation, *and* then repeats it and Who provides for you from the heaven and the earth? Is there a God besides Allah? Say, 'Bring forward your proof if you are truthful.'

أَمَّن يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَمَن يَرْزُقُكُم مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ أَإِلَٰهٌ مَّعَ اللَّهِ ۚ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

66. Say, 'None in the heavens and the earth knows the unseen save Allah; and they do not know when they will be raised up.'

قُل لَّا يَعْلَمُ مَن فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۚ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

67. Nay, their knowledge has reached its end respecting the Hereafter; nay, they are *indeed* in doubt about it; nay, they are blind to it.

بَلِ ادَّارَكَ عِلْمُهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ ۚ بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهَا ۖ بَلْ هُم مِّنْهَا عَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

R. 6.

68. And those who disbelieve say, 'What! when we and our fathers have become dust, shall we indeed be brought forth *again?*

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَإِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَآبَاؤُنَا أَئِنَّا لَمُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

69. 'We were surely promised this before—we and our fathers; this is nothing but tales of the ancients.'

لَقَدْ وُعِدْنَا هَٰذَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤُنَا مِن قَبْلُ إِنْ هَٰذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

70. Say 'Travel in the earth and see how *evil* was the end of the sinful!'

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

71. And grieve thou not for them, nor be thou in distress at what they plot.

وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُن فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

72. And they say, 'When will this promise be *fulfilled*, if you are truthful?'

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

73. Say, 'It may be that a part of that which you would hasten on may be close behind you.'

قُلْ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونَ رَدِفَ لَكُم بَعْضُ الَّذِي تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

74. And, truly, thy Lord is gracious to mankind, but most of them are not grateful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

75. And, surely, thy Lord knows what their bosoms conceal and what they reveal.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

76. And there is nothing hidden in the heaven and the earth, but it is *recorded* in a clear Book.

وَمَا مِنْ غَائِبَةٍ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Verily, this Qur'ān explains to the children of Israel most of that concerning which they differ.

إِنَّ هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَقُصُّ عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَكْثَرَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. And verily, it is a guidance and a mercy to the believers.

وَإِنَّهُ لَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. Verily, thy Lord will decide between them by His judgment, and He is the Mighty, the All-Knowing.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ بِحُكْمِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. So put thy trust in Allah; surely, thou *standest* on manifest truth.

فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. Verily, thou canst not make the dead to hear, nor canst thou make the deaf to hear the call, when they turn back retreating.

إِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. And thou canst not guide the blind out of their error. Thou canst make only those to hear who believe in Our Signs, for they submit.

وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِي الْعُمْيِ عَنْ ضَلَالَتِهِمْ ۖ إِنْ تُسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. And when the sentence is passed against them, We shall bring forth for them a germ out of the earth, which shall wound them because people did not believe in Our Signs.

R. 7.

84. And *remind them of* the day when We shall gather together from every people a party from among those who rejected Our Signs, and they shall be placed in *separate* bands.

وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِمَّنْ يُكَذِّبُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. Till, when they come, He will say, 'Did you reject My Signs, while you did not embrace them in your knowledge? Or what was it that you were doing?'

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوا قَالَ أَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِآيَاتِي وَلَمْ تُحِيطُوا بِهَا عِلْمًا أَمَّاذَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And the sentence shall fall upon them because they did wrong, and they will be speechless.

وَوَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا فَهُمْ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. Have they not seen that We have made the night that they may rest therein,

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِيَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ

مُبْصِرًا ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

and the day sight-giving? In that verily are Signs for a people who believe.

وَيَوْمَ يُنفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَفَزِعَ مَن فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ
مَن فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَن شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ وَكُلٌّ أَتَوْهُ دَاخِرِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

88. And on the day when the trumpet will be blown, whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth will be struck with terror, save him whom Allah pleases. And all shall come unto Him, humbled.

وَتَرَى الْجِبَالَ تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَهِيَ تَمُرُّ مَرَّ
السَّحَابِ ۚ صُنْعَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي أَتْقَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۚ إِنَّهُ خَبِيرٌ
بِمَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

89. And thou seest the mountains which thou thinkest to be firmly fixed, but they shall pass away like the passing of the clouds—the work of Allah Who has made everything perfect. Verily, He knows full well what you do.

مَن جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا ۖ وَهُم مِّن فَزَعٍ
يَوْمَئِذٍ آمِنُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. Whoever does a good deed, shall have a better reward than that, and such will be secure from terror that day.

وَمَن جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُبَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ هَلْ
تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

91. And those who do evil, shall be thrown down on their faces into the Fire: 'Are you not rewarded for what you have been doing?'

إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هَٰذِهِ الْبَلْدَةِ الَّذِي
حَرَّمَهَا وَلَهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. *Say*, 'I am commanded only to serve the Lord of this city which He has made sacred, and to Him belong all things; and I am commanded to be of those who submit *to God*;

وَأَنْ أَتْلُوَ الْقُرْآنَ ۖ فَمَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي
لِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَن ضَلَّ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مِنَ
الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. 'And to recite the Qur'ān.' So whoever follows guidance, follows it only for *the good of* his own soul; and *as to him* who goes astray, say, 'I am only a warner.'

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ فَتَعْرِفُونَهَا ۚ وَمَا
رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

94. And say, 'All praise belongs to Allah; He will soon show you His Signs, and you will know them.' And thy Lord is not unaware of what you do.

سُوْرَةُ الْقَصَصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(٢٨)

AL-QAṢAṢ

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

طٰسٓمّٓ ②

2. Ṭā Sīn Mīm*.

تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ③

3. These are verses of the clear Book.

نَتْلُوْا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَّبَاِ مُوْسٰى وَفِرْعَوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ
لِقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ④

4. We rehearse unto thee *a portion* of the story of Moses and Pharaoh with truth, for *the benefit of* a people who would believe.

اِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ اَهْلَهَا شِيَعًا
يَّسْتَضْعِفُ طَآئِفَةً مِّنْهُمْ يُذَبِّحُ اَبْنَآءَهُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيٖ
نِسَآءَهُمْ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ⑤

5. Verily, Pharaoh behaved arrogantly in the earth, and divided the people thereof into parties: he sought to weaken a party of them, slaying their sons, and sparing their women. Certainly, he was of the mischief-makers.

وَنُرِيْدُ اَنْ نَّمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضْعِفُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ
وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ اَئِمَّةً وَّنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوٰرِثِيْنَ ⑥

6. And We desired to show favour unto those who had been considered weak in the earth, and to make them leaders and to make them inheritors *of Our favours*,

وَنُمَكِّنَ لَهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَنُرِيَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامٰنَ
وَجُنُوْدَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَحْذَرُوْنَ ⑦

7. And to establish them in the earth, and to show Pharaoh and Hāmān and their hosts that which they feared from them.

وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰٓى اُمِّ مُوْسٰٓى اَنْ اَرْضِعِيْهِ فَاِذَا خِفْتِ
عَلَيْهِ فَاَلْقِيْهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِيْ وَلَا تَحْزَنِيْ اِنَّا
رَآدُّوْهُ اِلَيْكِ وَجَاعِلُوْهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ⑧

8. And We revealed to the mother of Moses *saying*, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then cast him into the river and fear not, nor grieve; for We shall restore him to thee, and shall make him *one* of the Messengers.'

فَالْتَقَطَهٗٓ اٰلُ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُوْنَ لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَّحَزَنًا
اِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامٰنَ وَجُنُوْدَهُمَا كَانُوْا خٰطِئِيْنَ ⑨

9. And the family of Pharaoh picked him up that he might become for them an enemy and a *source of* sorrow. Verily, Pharaoh and Hāmān and their hosts were wrongdoers.

وَقَالَتِ امْرَاَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرَّتُ عَيْنٍ لِّيْ وَلَكَ لَا
تَقْتُلُوْهُ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّنْفَعَنَآ اَوْ نَتَّخِذَهٗ وَلَدًا وَّهُمْ

10. And Pharaoh's wife said, '*He will be* a joy of the eye, for me and for thee. Kill him not. Haply he will be useful to us, or we may adopt him as a son. 'And they

* Benignant, All-Hearing, All-Knowing God!

لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾

وَاَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ اُمِّ مُوْسٰى فٰرِغًا ؕ اِنْ كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِيْ
بِهٖ لَوْلَاۤ اَنْ رَّبَطْنَا عَلٰى قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٢﴾
وَقَالَتْ لِاُخْتِهٖ قُصِّيْهِ ۚ فَبَصُرَتْ بِهٖ عَنْ جُنُبٍ وَّهُمْ
لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَرَاضِعَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَقَالَتْ هَلْ اَدُلُّكُمْ
عَلٰۤى اَهْلِ بَيْتٍ يَّكْفُلُوْنَهٗ لَكُمْ وَهُمْ لَهٗ نٰصِحُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
فَرَدَدْنٰهُ اِلٰۤى اُمِّهٖ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ وَلِتَعْلَمَ
اَنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ اَشُدَّهٗ وَاسْتَوٰۤى اٰتَيْنٰهُ حُكْمًا وَّعِلْمًا ؕ
وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَدَخَلَ الْمَدِيْنَةَ عَلٰى حِيْنِ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ اَهْلِهَا
فَوَجَدَ فِيْهَا رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتَتِلٰنِ ۖ هٰذَا مِنْ شِيْعَتِهٖ
وَهٰذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهٖ ۚ فَاسْتَغَاثَهُ الَّذِيْ مِنْ شِيْعَتِهٖ
عَلَى الَّذِيْ مِنْ عَدُوِّهٖ ۙ فَوَكَزَهٗ مُوْسٰى فَقَضٰى عَلَيْهِ ۖ
قَالَ هٰذَا مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَدُوٌّ مُّضِلٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٧﴾
قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِيْ فَاغْفِرْ لِيْ فَغَفَرَ لَهٗ ؕ
اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٨﴾
قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَاۤ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ فَلَنْ اَكُوْنَ ظَهِيْرًا
لِّلْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

فَاَصْبَحَ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ خَآئِفًا يَّتَرَقَّبُ فَاِذَا الَّذِي
اسْتَنْصَرَهٗ بِالْاَمْسِ يَسْتَصْرِخُهٗ ؕ قَالَ لَهٗ مُوْسٰى

perceived not *the consequences thereof*.

11. And the heart of the mother of Moses became free *from anxiety*. She had almost disclosed *his identity*, were it not that We had strengthened her heart so that she might be of the *firm* believers.

12. And she said to his sister, 'Follow him up.' So she observed him from afar; and they knew not *of her relationship*.

13. And We had already ordained that he shall refuse the wet nurses; so she said, 'Shall I tell you of a household who will bring him up for you and will be his sincere well-wishers?'

14. Thus did We restore him to his mother that her eye might be gladdened and that she might not grieve, and that she might know that the promise of Allah is true. But most of them know not.

R. 2.

15. And when he reached his *age of* full strength and attained maturity, We gave him wisdom and knowledge; and thus do We reward those who do good.

16. And he entered the city at a time when its inhabitants were in a state of heedlessness; and he found therein two men fighting—one of his own party, and the other of his enemies. And he who was of his party sought his help against him who was of his enemies. So Moses smote him with his fist; and *thereby* caused his death. He said, 'This is of Satan's doing; he is indeed an enemy, a manifest misleader.'

17. He said, 'My Lord, I have wronged my soul, therefore forgive me.' So He forgave him; He is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

18. He said, 'My Lord, because Thou hast bestowed favour upon me, I will never be a helper of the guilty.'

19. And morning found him in the city, apprehensive, watchful; and lo! he who had sought his help the day before cried out to him *again* for help. Moses said to

إِنَّكَ لَغَوِيٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾

him: 'Verily, thou art manifestly a misguided fellow.'

فَلَمَّآ أَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَبْطِشَ بِٱلَّذِى هُوَ عَدُوٌّ لَّهُمَا
قَالَ يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ أَتُرِيدُ أَنْ تَقْتُلَنِى كَمَا قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًۢا
بِٱلْأَمْسِ إِن تُرِيدُ إِلَّآ أَن تَكُونَ جَبَّارًا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ
وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَن تَكُونَ مِنَ ٱلْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And when he made up his mind to lay hold of the man who was an enemy to both of them, he said, 'O Moses, dost thou intend to kill me as thou didst kill a man yesterday? Thou only intendest to become a tyrant in the land, and thou intendest not to be a peacemaker.'

وَجَآءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ أَقْصَا ٱلْمَدِينَةِ يَسْعَىٰ قَالَ يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ
إِنَّ ٱلْمَلَأَ يَأْتَمِرُونَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوكَ فَٱخْرُجْ إِنِّى لَكَ
مِنَ ٱلنَّٰصِحِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And there came a man from the far side of the city, running. He said, 'O Moses, of a truth, the chiefs are taking counsel together against thee to kill thee. Therefore get thee away; surely I am of thy well-wishers.'

فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَآئِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِى مِنَ
ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. So he went forth therefrom, fearing, watchful. He said, 'My Lord, deliver me from the unjust people.'

R. 3.

وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَآءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسَىٰ رَبِّىٓ أَن
يَهْدِيَنِى سَوَآءَ ٱلسَّبِيلِ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And when he turned his face towards Midian, he said, 'I hope, my Lord will guide me to the right way.'

وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَآءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةً مِّنَ
ٱلنَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ وَوَجَدَ مِن دُونِهِمُ ٱمْرَأَتَيْنِ
تَذُودَانِ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا قَالَتَا لَا نَسْقِى حَتَّىٰ
يُصْدِرَ ٱلرِّعَآءُ وَأَبُونَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And when he arrived at the water of Midian, he found there a party of men, watering *their flocks*. And he found beside them two women keeping back *their flocks*. He said, 'What is the matter with you?' They replied, 'We cannot water *our flocks* until the shepherds take away *their flocks*, and our father is a very old man.'

فَسَقَىٰ لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّىٰٓ إِلَى ٱلظِّلِّ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّى لِمَآ
أَنزَلْتَ إِلَىَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. So he watered *their flocks* for them. Then he turned aside into the shade, and said, 'My Lord, I am in need of whatever good Thou mayest send down to me.'

فَجَآءَتْهُ إِحْدَىٰهُمَا تَمْشِى عَلَى ٱسْتِحْيَآءٍ قَالَتْ إِنَّ
أَبِى يَدْعُوكَ لِيَجْزِيَكَ أَجْرَ مَا سَقَيْتَ لَنَا فَلَمَّا
جَآءَهُۥ وَقَصَّ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْقَصَصَ قَالَ لَا تَخَفْ نَجَوْتَ
مِنَ ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And one of the two *women* came to him, walking bashfully. She said, 'My father calls thee that he may reward thee for thy having watered *our flocks* for us.' So when he came to him and told him the story, he said, 'Fear not; thou hast escaped from the unjust people.'

27. One of the two *women* said, 'O my father, hire him; for the best man that thou canst hire is the one who is strong and trustworthy.'

قَالَتْ إِحْدٰىهُمَا يٰٓأَبَتِ اسْتَأْجِرْهُ ۖ إِنَّ خَيْرَ مَنِ
اسْتَأْجَرْتَ الْقَوِيُّ الْأَمِينُ ﴿٢٦﴾

28. He said, 'I intend to marry one of these two daughters of mine to thee on condition that thou serve me on hire for eight years. But if thou complete ten *years*, it will be of thine own accord. And I would not lay any hardship upon thee; thou wilt find me, if Allah wills, of the righteous.'

قَالَ إِنِّيٓ أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُنْكِحَكَ إِحْدَى ابْنَتَيَّ هٰتَيْنِ
عَلٰٓى أَنْ تَأْجُرَنِي ثَمٰنِيَ حِجَجٍ ۖ فَإِنْ أَتْمَمْتَ عَشْرًا
فَمِنْ عِنْدِكَ ۖ وَمَآ أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَشُقَّ عَلَيْكَ ۖ سَتَجِدُنِيٓ
إِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

29. He said, 'That is *settled* between me and thee. Whichever of the two terms I fulfil, there shall be no injustice to me; and Allah watches over what we say.'

قَالَ ذٰلِكَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ ۖ أَيَّمَا الْأَجَلَيْنِ قَضَيْتُ فَلَا
عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ ۖ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ ع

R. 4.

30. And when Moses had fulfilled the term, and journeyed with his family, he perceived a fire in the direction of the Mount. He said to his family, 'Wait, I perceive a fire; haply I may bring you some *useful* information therefrom, or a burning brand from the fire that you may warm yourselves.'

فَلَمَّا قَضٰى مُوسَى الْأَجَلَ وَسَارَ بِأَهْلِهِۦٓ ءَانَسَ مِنْ
جَانِبِ الطُّورِ نَارًا ۚ قَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوٓا إِنِّيٓ ءَانَسْتُ
نَارًا لَّعَلِّيٓ ءَاتِيكُمْ مِّنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ جَذْوَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

31. And when he came to it, he was called *by a voice* from the right side of the Valley, in the blessed spot, out of the tree: 'O Moses, verily I am, I am Allah, the Lord of the worlds.'

فَلَمَّآ أَتٰىهَا نُودِيَ مِنْ شَاطِئِ الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ
الْمُبٰرَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يٰمُوسَىٰٓ إِنِّيٓ أَنَا اللّٰهُ رَبُّ
الْعٰلَمِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

32. And *it also said*: 'Throw down thy rod.' And when he saw it move as though it were a serpent, he turned back retreating and did not wait. 'O Moses, come forward and fear not; surely thou art of those who are safe.

وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ۖ فَلَمَّا رَءَاهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَآنٌّ وَلّٰى
مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ ۚ يٰمُوسَىٰٓ أَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ ۖ إِنَّكَ
مِنَ الْءَامِنِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

33. 'Insert thy hand into thy bosom; it will come forth white without evil *effect*, and draw back thy arm toward thyself *to be free* from fear. So these *shall be* two proofs from thy Lord to Pharaoh and his chiefs. Surely they are a rebellious people.'

اسْلُكْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَآءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوٓءٍ ۖ
وَاضْمُمْ إِلَيْكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذٰنِكَ بُرْهَانَانِ
مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَإِيْهِۦٓ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا
فٰسِقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

34. He said, 'My Lord, I killed a person from among them, and I fear that they will kill me.

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾

35. 'And my brother Aaron—he is more eloquent in speech than I; send him therefore with me as a helper that he may bear witness to my truth. I fear that they will accuse me of falsehood.'

وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسِلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾

36. *God* said, 'We will strengthen thy arm with thy brother, and We will give power to you both so that they shall not be able to reach you. *Go* with Our Signs. You two and those who follow you will be the winners.'

قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا سُلْطَانًا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا ۚ بِآيَاتِنَا ۚ أَنْتُمَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكُمَا الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

37. And when Moses came to them with Our clear Signs, they said, 'This is nothing but sorcery devised, and we never heard *the like* of this among our forefathers.'

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا مَا هَٰذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُفْتَرًى وَمَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَٰذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

38. Moses said, 'My Lord knows best who it is that has brought guidance from Him, and whose will be the reward of the *final* abode. Verily, the wrongdoers never prosper.'

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ وَمَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ ۖ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

39. And Pharaoh said, 'O chiefs, I know of no God for you other than myself; so burn me *bricks of* clay, O Hāmān, and build me a tower, that I may have a look at the God of Moses, though I believe him to be one of the liars.'

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ مَا عَلِمْتُ لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرِي ۖ فَأَوْقِدْ لِي يَا هَامَانُ عَلَى الطِّينِ فَاجْعَلْ لِي صَرْحًا لَعَلِّي أَطَّلِعُ إِلَىٰ إِلَٰهِ مُوسَىٰ وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

40. And he and his hosts behaved arrogantly in the land without any justification. And they thought that they would never be brought back to Us.

وَاسْتَكْبَرَ هُوَ وَجُنُودُهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

41. So We seized him and his hosts, and cast them into the sea. See, then, how *evil* was the end of the wrongdoers!

فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ ۖ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

42. And We made them leaders inviting *people* unto the Fire; and on the Day of

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَئِمَّةً يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ ۖ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

Resurrection they will receive no help.

لَا يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And We caused them to be followed by a curse in this world; and on the Day of Resurrection they will be among those deprived of *all* good.

وَاَتْبَعْنٰهُمْ فِيْ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً ۚ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ هُمْ مِّنَ الْمَقْبُوْحِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

R. 5.

44. And We gave the Book to Moses, after We had destroyed the earlier generations, as *a source of* enlightenment for men, and a guidance and a mercy, that they might reflect.

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَآ اَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُوْنَ الْاُوْلٰى بَصَآئِرَ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And thou wast not on the western side *of the Mount* when We revealed the command to Moses, nor wast thou among the witnesses.

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْغَرْبِيِّ اِذْ قَضَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسَى الْاَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. But We brought forth generations *after Moses*, and life became prolonged for them. And thou wast not a dweller among the people of Midian, rehearsing Our Signs unto them; but it is We Who sent Messengers.

وَلٰكِنَّآ اَنْشَاْنَا قُرُوْنًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ ۚ وَمَا كُنْتَ ثَاوِيًا فِيْٓ اَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ تَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِنَا وَلٰكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And thou wast not at the side of the Mount when We called. But *We have sent thee as* a mercy from thy Lord, that thou mayest warn a people to whom no Warner had come before thee, that they may reflect.

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّوْرِ اِذْ نَادَيْنَا وَلٰكِنْ رَّحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ لِتُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّآ اَتٰهُمْ مِّنْ نَّذِيْرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And had it not been *for the fact* that, if an affliction should befall them because of what their hands have sent before *them*, they would say, 'Our Lord, wherefore didst Thou not send a Messenger to us that we might have followed Thy Signs, and been of the believers?' *We should not have sent thee as a Messenger.*

وَلَوْلَآ اَنْ تُصِيْبَهُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌ ۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ فَيَقُوْلُوْا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَآ اَرْسَلْتَ اِلَيْنَا رَسُوْلًا فَنَتَّبِعَ اٰيٰتِكَ وَنَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. But when the truth came to them from Us, they said, 'Why has he not been given the like of what was given to Moses?' Did they not reject that which was given to Moses before? They say, 'Two *works* of sorcery—*the Torah and the Qur'ān*—that back up each other.' And they say, 'We disbelieve in all.'

فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوْا لَوْلَآ اُوْتِيَ مِثْلَ مَآ اُوْتِيَ مُوْسٰى ۭ اَوَلَمْ يَكْفُرُوْا بِمَآ اُوْتِيَ مُوْسٰى مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ قَالُوْا سِحْرٰنِ تَظٰهَرَا ۡ وَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّا بِكُلٍّ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Say, 'Then bring a Book from Allah which is a better guide than *these* two, that

قُلْ فَاْتُوْا بِكِتٰبٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ هُوَ اَهْدٰى مِنْهُمَآ

اتَّبِعْهُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

I may follow it, if you are truthful.'

فَإِن لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكَ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّمَا يَتَّبِعُونَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ۚ وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنِ اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ بِغَيْرِ هُدًى مِّنَ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. But if they answer thee not, then know that they only follow their own evil inclinations. And who is more erring than he who follows his evil inclinations without any guidance from Allah? Verily Allah guides not the unjust people.

R. 6.

وَلَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. And We have, indeed, thoroughly conveyed to them the Word, that they may be admonished.

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَٰهُمُ الْكِتَٰبَ مِن قَبْلِهِ هُم بِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Those to whom We gave the Book before it—they believe in it;

وَإِذَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِهِ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مِن قَبْلِهِ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. And when it is recited unto them, they say, 'We believe in it. Verily, it is the truth from our Lord. Indeed, even before it we had submitted ourselves *to God*.'

أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ أَجْرَهُم مَّرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيَدْرَءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَٰهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. These will be given their reward twice, for they have been steadfast and they repel evil with good, and spend out of what We have given them.

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ أَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا لَنَا أَعْمَٰلُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَٰلُكُمْ سَلَٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا نَبْتَغِي الْجَٰهِلِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. And when they hear vain talk, they turn away from it and say, 'Unto us our works and unto you your works. Peace be to you. We seek not the ignorant.'

إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. Surely thou wilt not be able to guide *all* whom thou lovest; but Allah guides whomsoever He pleases; and He knows best those who would accept guidance.

وَقَالُوا إِن نَّتَّبِعِ الْهُدَىٰ مَعَكَ نُتَخَطَّفْ مِنْ أَرْضِنَا ۚ أَوَلَمْ نُمَكِّن لَّهُمْ حَرَمًا آمِنًا يُجْبَىٰ إِلَيْهِ ثَمَرَٰتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رِّزْقًا مِّن لَّدُنَّا وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And they say, 'If we were to follow the guidance with thee, we should be snatched away from our land.' Have We not established for them a safe sanctuary, to which are brought the fruits of all things, *as* a provision from Us? But most of them know not.

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَرْيَةٍ بَطِرَتْ مَعِيشَتَهَا ۖ فَتِلْكَ مَسَٰكِنُهُمْ لَمْ تُسْكَن مِّن بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۖ وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوَٰرِثِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. And how many a habitation have We destroyed which exulted in its *manner of* life! And these are their dwellings which have not been inhabited after them except a little. And it is We Who became the Inheritors.

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ يَبْعَثَ فِي أُمِّهَا رَسُولًا يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَٰتِنَا ۚ وَمَا كُنَّا مُهْلِكِي الْقُرَىٰ

60. And thy Lord would never destroy the towns until He has raised in the mother *town* thereof a Messenger, reciting unto them Our Signs; nor would We destroy the towns unless the people thereof are wrong-

إِلَّا وَأَهْلُهَا ظَٰلِمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَمَا أُوتِيتُم مِّن شَيْءٍ فَمَتَٰعُ الْحَيَوٰةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ
زِينَتُهَا ۚ وَمَا عِندَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ ۚ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ ع

أَفَمَن وَعَدْنَٰهُ وَعْدًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَٰقِيهِ كَمَن مَّتَّعْنَٰهُ
مَتَٰعَ الْحَيَوٰةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَٰمَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِيَ الَّذِينَ
كُنتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

قَالَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ رَبَّنَا هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ الَّذِينَ
أَغْوَيْنَآ ۖ أَغْوَيْنَٰهُمْ كَمَا غَوَيْنَا ۖ تَبَرَّأْنَآ إِلَيْكَ مَا
كَانُوٓا۟ إِيَّانَا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

وَقِيلَ ادْعُوا۟ شُرَكَآءَكُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا۟
لَهُمْ وَرَأَوُا۟ الْعَذَابَ ۚ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَآ أَجَبْتُمُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

فَعَمِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَنۢبَآءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَهُمْ لَا يَتَسَآءَلُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

فَأَمَّا مَن تَابَ وَءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَٰلِحًا فَعَسَىٰٓ أَن يَكُونَ
مِنَ الْمُفْلِحِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ وَيَخْتَارُ ۗ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ ۚ
سُبْحَٰنَ اللَّهِ وَتَعَٰلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأُولَىٰ وَالْآخِرَةِ ۖ
وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِن جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ الَّيْلَ سَرْمَدًا

doers.

61. And whatever of the things *of this world* you are given is only a temporary enjoyment of the present life and an adornment thereof; and that which is with Allah is better and more lasting. Will you not then understand?

R. 7.

62. Is he, then, to whom We have promised a goodly promise *the fulfilment of* which he will meet, like the one whom We have provided with the good things of this life, and then on the Day of Resurrection he will be of those who will be brought *arraigned before God?*

63. And on that day He will call to them, and say, 'Where are My 'partners' that you so imagined?'

64. Those against whom the sentence will become due, will say, 'Our Lord, these are those whom we led astray. We led them astray, even as we had gone astray *ourselves.* We *now* dissociate ourselves *from them and turn* to Thee. It was not us that they worshipped.'

65. And it will be said, 'Call upon your partners.' And they will call upon them, but they will not answer them. And they will see the punishment. Would that they had followed the guidance!

66. And on that day He will call to them and say, 'What answer did you give to the Messengers?'

67. Then all excuses will become obscure to them on that day, and they shall not even ask each other.

68. But as for him who repents and believes and does righteous deeds, maybe he will be among the prosperous.

69. And thy Lord creates whatever He pleases and chooses *whomsoever He pleases.* It is not for them to choose. Glorified be Allah, and far is He above all that they associate *with Him.*

70. And thy Lord knows what their breasts conceal, and what they reveal.

71. And He is Allah; there is no God but He. To Him belongs all praise in the beginning and the Hereafter. His is the judgment, and to Him shall you be brought back.

72. Say, 'Tell me, if Allah make the

إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَٰمَةِ مَنْ إِلَٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُم بِضِيَآءٍ
أَفَلَا تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

night continue over you till the Day of Resurrection, what God is there besides Allah who could bring you light? Will you not then hearken?'

قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِن جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا
إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَٰمَةِ مَنْ إِلَٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُم بِلَيْلٍ
تَسْكُنُونَ فِيهِ ۖ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. Say, 'Tell me, if Allah make the day continue over you till the Day of Resurrection, what God is there besides Allah who could bring you a night wherein you could rest? Will you not then see?'

وَمِن رَّحْمَتِهِۦ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلَّيْلَ وَٱلنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوا۟
فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا۟ مِن فَضْلِهِۦ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. And of His mercy He has made for you the night and the day, that you may rest therein, and that you may seek of His bounty, and that you may be grateful.

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِىَ ٱلَّذِينَ كُنتُمْ
تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. And on that day He will call to them and say, "Where are My 'partners', whom you so imagined?"

وَنَزَعْنَا مِن كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا فَقُلْنَا هَاتُوا۟ بُرْهَٰنَكُمْ
فَعَلِمُوٓا۟ أَنَّ ٱلْحَقَّ لِلَّهِ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُوا۟ يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. And We shall draw from every people a witness and We shall say, 'Bring your proof.' Then they will know that the truth belongs to Allah. And that which they used to forge will be lost unto them.

R. 8.

إِنَّ قَٰرُونَ كَانَ مِن قَوْمِ مُوسَىٰ فَبَغَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَءَاتَيْنَٰهُ
مِنَ ٱلْكُنُوزِ مَآ إِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُۥ لَتَنُوٓأُ بِٱلْعُصْبَةِ أُو۟لِى
ٱلْقُوَّةِ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُۥ قَوْمُهُۥ لَا تَفْرَحْ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ
ٱلْفَرِحِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. Verily, Korah was of the people of Moses, but he behaved arrogantly towards them. And We had given him of treasures so much that his hoardings would have weighed down a party of strong men. When his people said to him, 'Exult not, surely Allah loves not those who exult.

وَٱبْتَغِ فِيمَآ ءَاتَىٰكَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلدَّارَ ٱلْءَاخِرَةَ ۖ وَلَا تَنسَ
نَصِيبَكَ مِنَ ٱلدُّنْيَا ۖ وَأَحْسِن كَمَآ أَحْسَنَ ٱللَّهُ
إِلَيْكَ ۖ وَلَا تَبْغِ ٱلْفَسَادَ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ
ٱلْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

78. 'And seek, in that which Allah has given thee, the Home of the Hereafter; and neglect not thy lot in this world; and do good *to others* as Allah has done good to thee; and seek not to make mischief in the earth, verily Allah loves not those who make mischief.'

قَالَ إِنَّمَآ أُوتِيتُهُۥ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عِندِىٓ ۚ أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَمْ أَنَّ
ٱللَّهَ قَدْ أَهْلَكَ مِن قَبْلِهِۦ مِنَ ٱلْقُرُونِ مَنْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ
مِنْهُ قُوَّةً وَأَكْثَرُ جَمْعًا ۚ وَلَا يُسْـَٔلُ عَن ذُنُوبِهِمُ

79. He said, 'This has been given to me because of the knowledge I possess.' Did he not know that Allah had destroyed before him generations that were mightier than he and greater in riches? And the guilty shall not be asked *to offer an explanation*

of their sins.

الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

80. So he went forth before his people in his pomp. Those who were desirous of the life of this world said, 'O would that we had the like of what Korah has been given! Truly, he is the master of great fortune.'

فَخَرَجَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فِي زِينَتِهِ ۖ قَالَ الَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ
الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا يَا لَيْتَ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ قَارُونُ ۙ
إِنَّهُ لَذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾

81. But those who had been given knowledge said, 'Woe to you, Allah's reward is best for those who believe and do good works; and it shall be granted to none except those who are steadfast.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيْلَكُمْ ثَوَابُ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ
لِّمَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ۚ وَلَا يُلَقَّاهَا إِلَّا الصَّابِرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

82. Then We caused the earth to swallow him up and his dwelling; and he had no party to help him against Allah, nor was he of those who can defend themselves.

فَخَسَفْنَا بِهِ وَبِدَارِهِ الْأَرْضَ ۖ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُ مِن فِئَةٍ
يَنصُرُونَهُ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُنتَصِرِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

83. And those who had coveted his position the day before began to say, 'Ah! it is indeed Allah Who enlarges the provision for such of His servants as He pleases and straitens *it for whom He pleases*. Had not Allah been gracious to us, He would have caused it to swallow us up *also*. Ah! the ungrateful never prosper.'

R. 9.

وَأَصْبَحَ الَّذِينَ تَمَنَّوْا مَكَانَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ وَيْكَأَنَّ
اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ ۖ
لَوْلَا أَن مَّنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بِنَا ۖ وَيْكَأَنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ
الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

84. This is the Home of the Hereafter! We give it to those who desire not self-exaltation in the earth, nor corruption. And the end is for the righteous.

تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا ۚ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

85. He who does a good deed shall have better reward than that; and *as for him* who does an evil deed—those who do evil deeds shall not be rewarded but *according to* what they did.

مَن جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا ۖ وَمَن جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ
فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

86. Most surely He Who had made *the teaching of* the Qur'ān binding on thee will bring thee back to *thy* place of return. Say, 'My Lord knows best who brings the guidance, and who is in manifest error.'

إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لَرَادُّكَ إِلَىٰ مَعَادٍ ۚ
قُل رَّبِّي أَعْلَمُ مَن جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَمَنْ هُوَ فِي
ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٨٥﴾

87. And thou didst never expect that the Book would be revealed to thee; but it is a mercy from thy Lord; so never be a helper of those who disbelieve.

وَمَا كُنتَ تَرْجُو أَن يُلْقَىٰ إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابُ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً
مِّن رَّبِّكَ ۖ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ ظَهِيرًا لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

88. And let them not turn thee away from the Signs of Allah, after they have

وَلَا يَصُدُّنَّكَ عَنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أُنزِلَتْ إِلَيْكَ

وَادْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

been sent down to thee; and call *mankind* to thy Lord, and be not of those who attribute partners *to Him*.

وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَٰهًا آخَرَ ۘ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ ۚ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. And call not on any other God beside Allah. There is no God but He. Everything will perish except Himself. His is the judgment, and to Him will you be brought back.

سُوْرَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(٢٩)

AL-'ANKABŪT

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

الٓمّٓ ②

2. Alif Lām Mīm*.

اَحَسِبَ النَّاسُ اَنْ يُّتْرَكُوْٓا اَنْ يَّقُوْلُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُوْنَ ③

3. Do men think that they will be left alone because they say, 'We believe,' and that they will not be tested?

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ صَدَقُوْا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ④

4. And We did test those who were before them. So Allah will surely distinguish those who are truthful and He will surely distinguish the liars *from the truthful*.

اَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ اَنْ يَّسْبِقُوْنَا ؕ سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُوْنَ ⑤

5. Or do those who commit evil deeds think that they will escape Us? Evil is what they judge.

مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوْا لِقَآءَ اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّ اَجَلَ اللّٰهِ لَاٰتٍ ؕ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ⑥

6. Whoso hopes to meet Allah, *let him be prepared for it*, for Allah's appointed time is certainly coming. And He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَاِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ⑦

7. And whoso strives, strives only for his own soul; verily Allah is Independent of all creatures.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ اَحْسَنَ الَّذِيْ كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ⑧

8. And *as to* those who believe and do good works, We shall surely remove from them their evils, and We shall surely give them the best reward of their works.

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا ؕ وَاِنْ جَاهَدٰكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِيْ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا ؕ اِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ⑨

9. And We have enjoined on man kindness to his parents; but if they strive to make thee associate that with Me of which thou hast no knowledge, then obey them not. Unto Me is your return, and I shall inform you of what you did.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ فِي الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ⑩

10. And those who believe and do good works—them We shall surely admit into *the company of* the righteous.

* I am Allah, the All-Knowing.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ فَإِذَا أُوذِيَ فِي
اللَّهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةَ النَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ اللَّهِ وَلَئِن جَاءَ
نَصْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ أَوَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ
بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِي صُدُورِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. And of men there are *some* who say, 'We believe in Allah,' but when they are made to suffer in the cause of Allah, they regard the persecution of men to be like the punishment of Allah. And if help comes from thy Lord, they are sure to say, 'Certainly, we were with you.' Is not Allah best aware of what is in the bosom of *His* creatures?

وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ ﴿١١﴾

12. And Allah will surely distinguish those who believe and He will surely distinguish the hypocrites *from the believers*.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبِعُوا سَبِيلَنَا
وَلْنَحْمِلْ خَطَايَاكُمْ وَمَا هُم بِحَامِلِينَ مِنْ خَطَايَاهُم
مِّن شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And those who disbelieve say to those who believe, 'Follow our way, and we will surely bear your sins.' And they cannot bear aught of their sins. They are surely liars.

وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ أَثْقَالَهُمْ وَأَثْقَالًا مَّعَ أَثْقَالِهِمْ وَلَيُسْأَلُنَّ
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. But they shall surely bear their own burdens, and *other* burdens along with their own burdens. And they will surely be questioned on the Day of Resurrection concerning that which they fabricated.

R. 2.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَلَبِثَ فِيهِمْ أَلْفَ
سَنَةٍ إِلَّا خَمْسِينَ عَامًا فَأَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوفَانُ وَ
هُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. And We certainly sent Noah to his people, and he dwelt among them a thousand years save fifty years. Then the deluge overtook them, while they were wrongdoers.

فَأَنجَيْنَاهُ وَأَصْحَابَ السَّفِينَةِ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا آيَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. But We saved him and those who were *with him* in the Ark; and We made it a Sign for all peoples.

وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ
ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And *remember* Abraham when he said to his people, 'Worship Allah and fear Him. That is better for you if you understand.

إِنَّمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا وَتَخْلُقُونَ
إِفْكًا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ
لَكُمْ رِزْقًا فَابْتَغُوا عِندَ اللَّهِ الرِّزْقَ وَاعْبُدُوهُ
وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. 'You only worship idols beside Allah, and you forge a lie. Those whom you worship beside Allah have no power to provide sustenance for you. Then seek sustenance from Allah, and worship Him, and be grateful to Him. Unto Him will you be brought back.

وَإِن تُكَذِّبُوا فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أُمَمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَا
عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٨﴾

19. 'And if you reject, then generations before you *also* rejected. And the Messenger is only responsible for the clear conveying *of the Message*.

20. See they not how Allah originates creation, then repeats it? That surely is easy for Allah.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللّٰهُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۚ إِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾

21. Say, 'Travel in the earth, and see how He originated the creation. Then will Allah provide the latter creation.' Surely, Allah has power over all things.

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللّٰهُ يُنْشِئُ النَّشْأَةَ الْآخِرَةَ ۚ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

22. He punishes whom He pleases and shows mercy unto whom He pleases; and to Him will you be turned back.

يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَرْحَمُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۖ وَإِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

23. And you cannot frustrate *the designs of Allah* in the earth nor in the heaven; nor have you any friend or helper beside Allah.

وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ۖ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

R. 3.

24. Those who disbelieve in the Signs of Allah and the meeting with Him—it is they who have despaired of My mercy. And they will have a grievous punishment.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللّٰهِ وَلِقَائِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ يَئِسُوا مِنْ رَحْمَتِي وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

25. And the only answer of his people was that they said, 'Slay him or burn him.' But Allah saved him from the fire. In that surely are Signs for a people who *would* believe.

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اقْتُلُوهُ أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ فَأَنْجَاهُ اللّٰهُ مِنَ النَّارِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

26. And he said, 'Verily you have taken for yourselves idols beside Allah, out of love for each other in the present life. Then on the Day of Resurrection you will deny each other, and curse each other. And your abode will be the Fire; and you will have no helpers.'

وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللّٰهِ أَوْثَانًا مَوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۖ ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكْفُرُ بَعْضُكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا وَمَأْوَاكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

27. And Lot believed him; and *Abraham* said, 'I take refuge with my Lord; surely He is the Mighty, the Wise.'

فَآمَنَ لَهُ لُوطٌ ۘ وَقَالَ إِنِّي مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي ۖ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾

28. And We bestowed on him Isaac and Jacob, and We placed *the gift of* prophethood and the Book among his descendants, and We gave him his reward in this life,

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ وَآتَيْنَاهُ أَجْرَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَإِنَّهُ فِي

الْاٰخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

and in the Hereafter he will surely be among the righteous.

وَلُوْطًا اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖٓ اِنَّكُمْ لَتَاْتُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ ۖ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ اَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. And *We sent* Lot; he said to his people, 'You commit an abomination which none among mankind has ever committed before you.

اَئِنَّكُمْ لَتَاْتُوْنَ الرِّجَالَ وَتَقْطَعُوْنَ السَّبِيْلَ ۙ وَتَاْتُوْنَ فِيْ نَادِيْكُمُ الْمُنْكَرَ ۭ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوا ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. 'Do you indeed come *lustfully* to men and cut off the highway *for travellers?* And you commit abomination in your meetings!' But the only answer of his people was that they said, 'Bring upon us the punishment of Allah if thou speakest the truth.'

قَالَ رَبِّ انْصُرْنِيْ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. He said, 'Help me, my Lord, against the wicked people.'

R. 4.

وَلَمَّا جَاۗءَتْ رُسُلُنَآ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ بِالْبُشْرٰى ۙ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا مُهْلِكُوْٓا اَهْلِ هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ ۚ اِنَّ اَهْلَهَا كَانُوْا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. And when Our messengers brought Abraham the glad tidings, they said, 'We are going to destroy the people of this town; surely its people are wrongdoers.'

قَالَ اِنَّ فِيْهَا لُوْطًا ۭ قَالُوْا نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِيْهَا ۡ لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهٗ وَاَهْلَهٗٓ اِلَّا امْرَاَتَهٗ ۡ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. He said, 'But Lot is there.' They said, 'We know full well who is there. We will surely save him and his family, except his wife, who is of those who remain behind.'

وَلَمَّآ اَنْ جَاۗءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوْطًا سِيْٓءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَّقَالُوْا لَا تَخَفْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ ۡ اِنَّا مُنَجُّوْكَ وَاَهْلَكَ اِلَّا امْرَاَتَكَ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. And when Our messengers came to Lot, he was distressed on account of them and felt powerless with regard to them. And they said, 'Fear not, nor grieve; we will surely save thee and thy family except thy wife, who is of those who remain behind.

اِنَّا مُنْزِلُوْنَ عَلٰٓي اَهْلِ هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاۗءِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. 'We are surely going to bring down on the people of this town a punishment from heaven, for they have been rebellious.'

وَلَقَدْ تَّرَكْنَا مِنْهَآ اٰيَةًۢ بَيِّنَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. And We have left thereof a clear Sign for a people who would understand.

وَاِلٰى مَدْيَنَ اَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۙ فَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَارْجُوا الْيَوْمَ الْاٰخِرَ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And to Midian *We sent* their brother Shu'aib who said, 'O my people, serve Allah, and fear the Last Day and commit not iniquity in the earth, creating disorder.'

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ
جَاثِمِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. But they called him a liar. So a violent earthquake seized them, and in their homes they lay prostrate upon the ground.

وَعَادًا وَثَمُودَا وَقَدْ تَبَيَّنَ لَكُم مِّن مَّسَاكِنِهِمْ وَزَيَّنَ
لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَ
كَانُوا مُسْتَبْصِرِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And *We destroyed* 'Ād and Thamūd; and it is evident to you from their dwelling-places. And Satan made their deeds *appear* good to them, and thus turned them away from the path, sagacious though they were.

وَقَارُونَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُم مُّوسَىٰ
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانُوا سَابِقِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. And *We destroyed* Korah and Pharaoh and Hāmān. And Moses did come to them with manifest Signs but they behaved proudly in the earth, yet they could not outstrip *Us*.

فَكُلًّا أَخَذْنَا بِذَنبِهِ فَمِنْهُم مَّنْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا
وَمِنْهُم مَّنْ أَخَذَتْهُ الصَّيْحَةُ وَمِنْهُم مَّنْ خَسَفْنَا
بِهِ الْأَرْضَ وَمِنْهُم مَّنْ أَغْرَقْنَا وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ
لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَٰكِن كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. So each one *of them* We seized in his sin; of them were those against whom We sent a violent sandstorm, and of them were those whom a roaring blast overtook, and of them were those whom We caused the earth to swallow up, and of them were those whom We drowned. And Allah would not wrong them, but they used to wrong their own souls.

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ كَمَثَلِ
الْعَنكَبُوتِ اتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا وَإِنَّ أَوْهَنَ الْبُيُوتِ لَبَيْتُ
الْعَنكَبُوتِ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. The case of those who take helpers beside Allah is like unto the case of the spider, who makes for herself a house; and surely the frailest of *all* houses is the house of the spider, if they but knew!

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ مِن شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. Verily, Allah knows whatever they call upon beside Him; and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ وَمَا يَعْقِلُهَا إِلَّا
الْعَالِمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. And these are similitudes which We set forth for mankind, but only those understand them who have knowledge.

خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ
لَآيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. Allah created the heavens and the earth in accordance with the requirements of wisdom. In that surely is a Sign for the believers.

R. 5.

اُتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّ
الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنكَرِ وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ

46. Recite that which has been revealed to thee of the Book, and observe Prayer. Surely, Prayer restrains *one* from indecency and manifest evil, and remembrance of

أَكْبَرُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَلَا تُجَادِلُوٓا۟ أَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ إِلَّا بِٱلَّتِى هِىَ أَحْسَنُ إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ
ظَلَمُوا۟ مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَقُولُوٓا۟ ءَامَنَّا بِٱلَّذِىٓ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَأُنزِلَ
إِلَيْكُمْ وَإِلَٰهُنَا وَإِلَٰهُكُمْ وَٰحِدٌ وَنَحْنُ لَهُۥ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَنزَلْنَآ إِلَيْكَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ ۚ فَٱلَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَٰهُمُ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ
يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِۦ ۖ وَمِنْ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ مَن يُؤْمِنُ بِهِۦ ۚ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ
بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ إِلَّا ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَمَا كُنتَ تَتْلُوا۟ مِن قَبْلِهِۦ مِن كِتَٰبٍ وَلَا تَخُطُّهُۥ بِيَمِينِكَ
إِذًا لَّٱرْتَابَ ٱلْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

بَلْ هُوَ ءَايَٰتٌۢ بَيِّنَٰتٌ فِى صُدُورِ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا۟ ٱلْعِلْمَ ۚ
وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ إِلَّا ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَقَالُوا۟ لَوْلَآ أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ ءَايَٰتٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِۦ ۖ قُلْ إِنَّمَا
ٱلْـَٔايَٰتُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ ۖ وَإِنَّمَآ أَنَا۠ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ أَنَّآ أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ
إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَرَحْمَةً وَذِكْرَىٰ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

R. 6.

قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ بَيْنِى وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيدًا ۖ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِى
ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۗ وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ بِٱلْبَٰطِلِ وَكَفَرُوا۟
بِٱللَّهِ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْخَٰسِرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِٱلْعَذَابِ ۚ وَلَوْلَآ أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى لَّجَآءَهُمُ
ٱلْعَذَابُ ۚ وَلَيَأْتِيَنَّهُم بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِٱلْعَذَابِ ۖ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌۢ بِٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

يَوْمَ يَغْشَىٰهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ مِن فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِن تَحْتِ

Allah indeed is the greatest *virtue*. And Allah knows what you do.

47. And argue not with the People of the Book except with what is best; but *argue not at all* with such of them as are unjust. And say, 'We believe in that which has been revealed to us and that which has been revealed to you; and our God and your God is one; and to Him we submit.'

48. And in like manner have We sent down the Book to thee, so those to whom We have given *true knowledge of* the Book believe in it (the Qur'ān); and of these *Meccans also* there are some who believe in it. And none but the ungrateful deny Our Signs.

49. And thou didst not recite any Book before it, nor didst thou write one with thy right hand; in that case the liars would have doubted.

50. Nay, it is *a collection of* clear Signs in the hearts of those who are given knowledge. And none but the wrongdoers deny Our Signs.

51. And they say, 'Why are not Signs sent down to him from his Lord?' Say, 'The Signs are with Allah, and certainly I am a clear Warner.'

52. Is it not enough for them that We have sent down to thee the Book which is recited to them? Verily, there is mercy in it and a reminder for a people who believe.

R. 6.

53. Say, 'Allah is sufficient as a Witness between me and you. He knows what is in the heavens and the earth. And *as for* those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in Allah, they it is who are the losers.'

54. They ask thee to hasten on the punishment; and had there not been an appointed term, the punishment would have come upon them. And it shall surely overtake them unexpectedly, while they perceive not.

55. They ask thee to hasten on the punishment; but verily, Hell is *already* encompassing the disbelievers.

56. *Remember* the day when the punishment will overwhelm them from above

them and from underneath their feet, and He will say, 'Taste ye *the fruit of* your actions.'

57. O My servants who believe! verily, vast is My earth, so worship Me alone.

58. Every soul shall taste of death; then to Us shall you be brought back.

59. And those who believe and do good works—them shall We surely house in lofty mansions of Paradise, beneath which rivers flow. They will abide therein. Excellent is the reward of those who work *good*,

60. Those who are steadfast, and put their trust in their Lord.

61. And how many an animal there is that carries not its own sustenance! Allah provides for it and for you. And He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

62. And if thou ask them, 'Who has created the heavens and the earth and pressed into service the sun and the moon?', they will surely say, 'Allah'. How then are they being turned away *from the truth?*

63. Allah enlarges *the means of* sustenance for such of His servants as He pleases, and straitens *them* for whom *He pleases*. Surely Allah has full knowledge of all things.

64. And if thou ask them, 'Who sends down water from the sky and therewith gives life to the earth after its death?', they will surely say, 'Allah'. Say, 'All praise belongs to Allah.' But most of them understand not.

R. 7.

65. And this life of the world is nothing but a pastime and a sport, and the Home of the Hereafter—that indeed is Life, if they but knew!

66. And when they go on board a ship, they call on Allah, with sincere and exclusive faith in Him. But when He brings them safe to land, behold, they associate partners *with Him;*

67. That they may deny that which We have bestowed on them, and that they may enjoy themselves *for a time*. But they will soon come to know.

أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

يٰعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوٓا إِنَّ أَرْضِي وَاسِعَةٌ فَإِيَّايَ

فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٨﴾

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَالَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ مِنَ

الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا

نِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعٰمِلِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ لَا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا اللّٰهُ يَرْزُقُهَا

وَإِيَّاكُمْ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٢﴾

وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ

الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللّٰهُ فَأَنّٰى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

اَللّٰهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ

لَهُ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ

الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُولُنَّ اللّٰهُ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ

لِلّٰهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ ع

وَمَا هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَآ إِلَّا لَهْوٌ وَلَعِبٌ وَإِنَّ

الدَّارَ الْاٰخِرَةَ لَهِيَ الْحَيَوَانُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

فَإِذَا رَكِبُوا فِي الْفُلْكِ دَعَوُا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ

فَلَمَّا نَجّٰهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ وَلِيَتَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. Have they not seen that We have made the sanctuary secure *for them*, while people are snatched away from all around them? Would they then believe in falsehood and deny the favour of Allah?

69. And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie concerning Allah, or rejects the truth when it comes to him? Is there not an abode in Hell for those who disbelieve?

70. And *as for* those who strive in Our path—We will surely guide them in Our ways. And verily Allah is with those who do good.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا آمِنًا وَيُتَخَطَّفُ النَّاسُ مِنْ
حَوْلِهِمْ ۚ أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾
وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ
بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُ ۚ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾
وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِينَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا ۚ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

سُوْرَةُ الرُّوْمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

AL-RŪM

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

الٓمّٓ ②

2. Alif Lām Mīm *

غُلِبَتِ الرُّوْمُ ③

3. The Romans have been defeated,

فِيْٓ اَدْنَى الْاَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ غَلَبِهِمْ سَيَغْلِبُوْنَ ④

4. In the land nearby, and they, after their defeat, will be victorious

فِيْ بِضْعِ سِنِيْنَ ۭ لِلّٰهِ الْاَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْۢ بَعْدُ ۭ وَيَوْمَىِٕذٍ يَّفْرَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ⑤

5. In a few years—Allah's is the command before and after *that*—and on that day the believers will rejoice,

بِنَصْرِ اللّٰهِ ۭ يَنْصُرُ مَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ ۭ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ⑥

6. With the help of Allah. He helps whom He pleases; and He is the Mighty, the Merciful.

وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ ۭ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللّٰهُ وَعْدَهٗ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ⑦

7. Allah *has made* this promise. Allah breaks not His promise, but most men know not.

يَعْلَمُوْنَ ظَاهِرًا مِّنَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَهُمْ عَنِ الْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ غٰفِلُوْنَ ⑧

8. They know *only* the outer *aspect* of the life of this world, and of the Hereafter they are utterly unmindful.

اَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۣ مَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَآ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَاَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۭ وَاِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَاۗىِٕ رَبِّهِمْ لَكٰفِرُوْنَ ⑨

9. Do they not reflect in their own minds? Allah has not created the heavens and the earth and all that is between the two but in accordance with the requirements of wisdom and for a fixed term. But many among men believe not in the meeting of their Lord.

اَوَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۭ كَانُوْٓا اَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَّاَثَارُوا الْاَرْضَ وَعَمَرُوْهَآ اَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوْهَا وَجَاۗءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ۭ فَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ⑩

10. Have they not travelled in the earth so that they might see how *evil* was the end of those who were before them? They were stronger than these in power, and they tilled the soil and populated it more *and better* than these have populated it. And their Messengers came to them with manifest Signs. And Allah would not wrong them, but they wronged their own souls.

* I am Allah, the All-Knowing.

11. Then evil was the end of those who did evil, because they rejected the Signs of Allah, and mocked at them.

R. 2.

12. Allah originates creation; then He repeats it; then to Him shall you be brought back.

13. And on the day when the Hour will arrive the guilty shall be in despair.

14. And they shall have no intercessors from *among them* whom they associate *with God;* and they will deny *those* whom they associate *with Him*.

15. And on the day when the Hour will arrive—on that day will they become separated *from one another*.

16. Then those who believed and did good works will be honoured and made happy in a garden.

17. But as for those who disbelieved and rejected Our Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, these will be brought forth in punishment.

18. So glorify Allah when you enter the evening and when you enter the morning—

19. And to Him belongs all praise in the heavens and the earth—and *glorify Him* in the afternoon and when you enter upon the time of the decline of the sun.

20. He brings forth the living from the dead, and He brings forth the dead from the living; and He gives life to the earth after its death. And in like manner shall you be brought forth.

R. 3.

21. And *one* of His Signs *is this*, that He created you from dust; then, behold, you are men who move about *on the face of the earth*.

22. And *one* of His Signs *is this*, that He has created wives for you from among yourselves that you may find peace of mind in them, and He has put love and tenderness between you. In that surely are Signs for a people who reflect.

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةَ الَّذِينَ أَسَاءُوا السُّوأَىٰ أَن كَذَّبُوا
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا بِهَا يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

اللَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُبْلِسُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُم مِّن شُرَكَائِهِمْ شُفَعَاءُ وَكَانُوا
بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَفَرَّقُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ
يُحْبَرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ
فَأُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ
تُظْهِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ
الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ
تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَكُم مِّن تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَنتُم
بَشَرٌ تَنتَشِرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُم مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا
لِّتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُم مَّوَدَّةً وَرَحْمَةً ۚ
إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ خَلْقُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافُ
اَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَاَلْوَانِكُمْ ۚ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّلْعٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ مَنَامُكُمْ بِالَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَآؤُكُمْ
مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ يُرِيْكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَّطَمَعًا وَّيُنَزِّلُ
مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَيُحْيٖ بِهِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۚ
اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖٓ اَنْ تَقُوْمَ السَّمَآءُ وَالْاَرْضُ بِاَمْرِهٖ ۚ ثُمَّ
اِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً ۖ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ ۖ اِذَآ اَنْتُمْ
تَخْرُجُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
وَلَهٗ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۖ كُلٌّ لَّهٗ قٰنِتُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ يَبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ وَهُوَ اَهْوَنُ
عَلَيْهِ ۚ وَلَهُ الْمَثَلُ الْاَعْلٰى فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ
وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٢٧﴾
ضَرَبَ لَكُمْ مَّثَلًا مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ ۖ هَلْ لَّكُمْ مِّنْ مَّا
مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَآءَ فِيْ مَا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ فَاَنْتُمْ
فِيْهِ سَوَآءٌ تَخَافُوْنَهُمْ كَخِيْفَتِكُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ
نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾
بَلِ اتَّبَعَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْٓا اَهْوَآءَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۚ فَمَنْ
يَّهْدِيْ مَنْ اَضَلَّ اللّٰهُ ۖ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾
فَاَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّيْنِ حَنِيْفًا ۚ فِطْرَتَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِيْ فَطَرَ
النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا ۚ لَا تَبْدِيْلَ لِخَلْقِ اللّٰهِ ۚ ذٰلِكَ الدِّيْنُ

23. And among His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the diversity of your tongues and colours. In that surely are Signs for those who possess knowledge.

24. And among His Signs is your sleep by night and day, and your seeking of His bounty. In that surely are Signs for a people who hear.

25. And *one* of His Signs *is this*, that He shows you the lightning as *a source of* fear and hope, and He sends down water from the sky, and quickens therewith the earth after its death. In that surely are Signs for a people who understand.

26. And among His Signs *is this*, that the heaven and the earth stand *firm* by His command. Then when He calls you by a call *coming* from the earth, behold, you will come forth.

27. And to Him belongs whosoever is in the heavens and the earth. All are obedient to Him.

28. And He it is Who originates the creation, then repeats it, and it is most easy for Him. His is the most exalted state in the heavens and the earth; and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

R. 4.

29. He sets forth for you a parable concerning yourselves. Have you, among those whom your right hands possess, partners in what We have provided for you so that you become equal *sharers* therein *and* fear them as you fear each other? Thus do We explain the Signs to a people who understand.

30. Nay, but those who are unjust follow their own low desires without any knowledge. Then who can guide him whom Allah has adjudged as lost? There will be no helpers for them.

31. So set thy face to *the service of* religion as one devoted *to God. And follow* the nature made by Allah—the nature in which He has created mankind. There is no altering the creation of Allah. That is

الْقَيِّمُ ۙ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

the right religion. But most men know not.

مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا
مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. *Set your face to God*, turning to Him *in repentance*, and fear Him, and observe Prayer, and be not of those who associate partners *with God*—

مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيَعًا ۖ كُلُّ حِزْبٍ
بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Of those who split up their religion and have become divided into sects; every party rejoicing in what they have.

وَإِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ
ثُمَّ إِذَا أَذَاقَهُمْ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ
يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And when an affliction befalls men, they cry unto their Lord, turning to Him *in repentance;* then, when He has made them taste of mercy from Him, lo! a section of them associate partners with their Lord,

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ ۚ فَتَمَتَّعُوا ۖ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. So as to be ungrateful for what We have given them. So enjoy yourselves *awhile*, but soon you will come to know.

أَمْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا كَانُوا بِهِ
يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Have We sent down to them any authority which speaks *in favour* of what they associate with Him?

وَإِذَا أَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً فَرِحُوا بِهَا ۖ وَإِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ
سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَقْنَطُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And when We make mankind taste of mercy, they rejoice therein; but if an evil befall them because of that which their own hands have sent on, behold! they are in despair.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ
يَقْدِرُ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Have they not seen that Allah enlarges the provision to whomsoever He pleases, and straitens *it to whomsoever He pleases?* In that truly are Signs for a people who believe.

فَآتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ ۚ
ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ ۖ وَأُولَٰئِكَ
هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. So give to the kinsman his due, and to the needy, and to the wayfarer. That is best for those who seek the favour of Allah, and it is they who will prosper.

وَمَا آتَيْتُمْ مِنْ رِبًا لِيَرْبُوَ فِي أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا
يَرْبُو عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۖ وَمَا آتَيْتُمْ مِنْ زَكَاةٍ تُرِيدُونَ
وَجْهَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُضْعِفُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Whatever you pay as interest that it may increase the wealth of the people, it does not increase in the sight of Allah; but whatever you give in Zakāt seeking the favour of Allah—it is these who will increase *their wealth* manifold.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ

41. It is Allah Who has created you, *and* then He has provided for you; then He will cause you to die, *and* then He will

يُحْيِيكُمْ ۚ هَلْ مِن شُرَكَآئِكُم مَّن يَفْعَلُ مِن ذَٰلِكُم
مِّن شَيْءٍ ۚ سُبْحَٰنَهُۥ وَتَعَٰلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

bring you to life. Is there any of your 'partners' who can do any of these things? Glorified be He and exalted above that which they associate *with Him*.

R. 5.

ظَهَرَ ٱلْفَسَادُ فِى ٱلْبَرِّ وَٱلْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِى
ٱلنَّاسِ لِيُذِيقَهُم بَعْضَ ٱلَّذِى عَمِلُوا۟ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Corruption has appeared on land and sea because of what men's hands have wrought, that He may make them taste *the fruit* of some of their doings, so that they may turn back *from evil*.

قُلْ سِيرُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ فَٱنظُرُوا۟ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ
ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلُ ۚ كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُم مُّشْرِكِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Say, 'Travel in the earth and see how *evil* was the end of those before *you*! Most of them were idolaters.'

فَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ ٱلْقَيِّمِ مِن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِىَ
يَوْمٌ لَّا مَرَدَّ لَهُۥ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصَّدَّعُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. So set thy face to *the service of* the right religion before there comes the day from Allah for which there will be no averting. On that day *mankind* will split up *into parts*.

مَن كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُۥ ۖ وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَٰلِحًا فَلِأَنفُسِهِمْ
يَمْهَدُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Those who disbelieve will bear *the consequences of* their disbelief; and those who do righteous deeds prepare *good* for themselves,

لِيَجْزِىَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ مِن فَضْلِهِۦٓ ۚ
إِنَّهُۥ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. That He, out of His bounty, may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds. Surely, He loves not the disbelievers.

وَمِنْ ءَايَٰتِهِۦٓ أَن يُرْسِلَ ٱلرِّيَاحَ مُبَشِّرَٰتٍ وَلِيُذِيقَكُم
مِّن رَّحْمَتِهِۦ وَلِتَجْرِىَ ٱلْفُلْكُ بِأَمْرِهِۦ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا۟ مِن
فَضْلِهِۦ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And among His Signs *is this*, that He sends the winds as bearers of glad tidings and that He may make you taste of His mercy, and that the ships may sail at His command, and that you may seek of His bounty, and that you may be grateful.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِن قَبْلِكَ رُسُلًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَآءُوهُم
بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ فَٱنتَقَمْنَا مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا۟ ۖ وَكَانَ حَقًّا
عَلَيْنَا نَصْرُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And surely We sent Messengers before thee to their own people, and they brought them clear Signs. Then We punished those who were guilty. And it was certainly due from Us to help the believers.

ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِى يُرْسِلُ ٱلرِّيَاحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فَيَبْسُطُهُۥ
فِى ٱلسَّمَآءِ كَيْفَ يَشَآءُ وَيَجْعَلُهُۥ كِسَفًا فَتَرَى ٱلْوَدْقَ
يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلَٰلِهِۦ ۖ فَإِذَآ أَصَابَ بِهِۦ مَن يَشَآءُ مِنْ

49. *It is* Allah Who sends the winds so that they raise a cloud. Then He spreads it in the sky as He pleases and places it layer upon layer and thou seest the rain issuing forth from its midst. And when He causes it to fall on whom He pleases of His

servants, behold! they rejoice;

عِبَادِهٖٓ اِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

50. Though before that—before it was sent down upon them—they were in despair.

وَاِنْ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يُّنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ لَمُبْلِسِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

51. Look, therefore, at the marks of Allah's mercy: how He quickens the earth after its death. Verily, the same *God* will quicken the dead; for He has power over all things.

فَانْظُرْ اِلٰٓى اٰثٰرِ رَحْمَتِ اللّٰهِ كَيْفَ يُحْيِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۭ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَمُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى ۡ وَهُوَ عَلٰي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

52. And if We sent a wind and they saw it (their harvest) turn yellow, they would certainly, thereafter, *begin to* deny *Our favours*.

وَلَىِٕنْ اَرْسَلْنَا رِيْحًا فَرَاَوْهُ مُصْفَرًّا لَّظَلُّوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

53. And thou canst not make the dead to hear, nor canst thou make the deaf to hear the call, when they turn away showing their backs.

فَاِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ الْمَوْتٰى وَلَا تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاۗءَ اِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

54. Nor canst thou guide the blind out of their error. Thou canst make only those to hear who would believe in Our Signs and they submit.

وَمَآ اَنْتَ بِهٰدِ الْعُمْيِ عَنْ ضَلٰلَتِهِمْ ۭ اِنْ تُسْمِعُ اِلَّا مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَهُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

R. 6.

55. *It is* Allah Who created you in *a state of* weakness, and after weakness gave strength; then, after strength, caused weakness and old age. He creates what He pleases. He is the All-Knowing, the All-Powerful.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ ضُعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ضُعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضُعْفًا وَّشَيْبَةً ۭ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاۗءُ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْقَدِيْرُ ﴿٥٤﴾

56. And on the day when the Hour shall arrive the guilty will swear that they tarried not save an hour—thus were they turned away *from the right path*.

وَيَوْمَ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ۙ مَا لَبِثُوْا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ ۭ كَذٰلِكَ كَانُوْا يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

57. But those who are given knowledge and faith will say, 'You have indeed tarried according to the Book of Allah, till the Day of Resurrection. And this is the Day of Resurrection, but you did not *care to* know.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَالْاِيْمَانَ لَقَدْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِيْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ ۡ فَهٰذَا يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ وَلٰكِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

58. So on that day their excuses will not avail the wrongdoers; nor will they be allowed to make amends.

فَيَوْمَىِٕذٍ لَّا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِن كُلِّ
مَثَلٍ وَلَئِن جِئْتَهُم بِآيَةٍ لَّيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
إِنْ أَنتُمْ إِلَّا مُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾
كَذَٰلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾
فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَا يَسْتَخِفَّنَّكَ الَّذِينَ
لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ ع

59. And truly, We have set forth for men in this Qur'ān every kind of parable; and indeed, if thou bring them a Sign, those who disbelieve will surely say, 'You are but liars.'

60. Thus does Allah seal the hearts of those who have no knowledge.

61. So be thou patient. Surely the promise of Allah is true; and let not those who have no certainty *of faith* make light of thee.

سُوْرَةُ لُقْمٰنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(آیاتها ۳۱) (رکوعاتها ۴)

LUQMĀN

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

الٓمّٓ ②

تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْحَكِيْمِ ③

هُدًى وَّ رَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ④

الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَهُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوْقِنُوْنَ ⑤

اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلٰى هُدًى مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ⑥

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّشْتَرِيْ لَهْوَ الْحَدِيْثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۖ وَّيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا ۚ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ⑦

وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِ اٰيٰتُنَا وَلّٰى مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَاَنَّ فِيْٓ اُذُنَيْهِ وَقْرًا ۚ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ⑧

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتُ النَّعِيْمِ ⑨

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقًّا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ⑩

خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا وَاَلْقٰى فِي الْاَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ اَنْ تَمِيْدَ بِكُمْ وَبَثَّ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ ۚ وَاَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَنْۢبَتْنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيْمٍ ⑪

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. Alif Lām Mīm*.

3. These are verses of the Book of Wisdom,

4. A guidance and a mercy for those who do good,

5. Those who observe Prayer and pay the Zakāt and who have firm faith in the Hereafter.

6. It is they who follow guidance from their Lord, and it is they who shall prosper.

7. And of men is he who takes idle tales in exchange *for guidance* to lead *men* astray from the path of Allah, without knowledge, and to make fun of it. For such there will be humiliating punishment.

8. And when Our Signs are recited to him, he turns proudly away, as though he heard them not, as if there were a heaviness in both his ears. So announce to him a painful punishment.

9. Surely those who believe and do good works—they will have Gardens of Delight,

10. Wherein they will abide. Allah has *made* a true promise; and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

11. He has created the heavens without any pillars that you can see, and He has placed in the earth firm mountains that it may not quake with you, and He has scattered therein all kinds of creatures; and We have sent down water from the clouds, and caused to grow therein every noble species.

* I am Allah, the All-Knowing.

هٰذَا خَلْقُ اللّٰهِ فَأَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقَ الَّذِينَ مِن دُونِهِ ۚ بَلِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١١﴾

12. This is the creation of Allah. Now show me what others beside Him have created. Nay, but the wrongdoers are in manifest error.

R. 2.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا لُقْمَانَ الْحِكْمَةَ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِلَّهِ ۚ وَمَن يَشْكُرْ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَن كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And We bestowed wisdom on Luqmān, *saying*, 'Be grateful to Allah:' and whoso is grateful, is grateful only for *the good of* his own soul. And whoso is ungrateful, then surely Allah is Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy.

وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْمَانُ لِابْنِهِ وَهُوَ يَعِظُهُ يَا بُنَيَّ لَا تُشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ ۖ إِنَّ الشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And *remember* when Luqmān said to his son while exhorting him, 'O my dear son! associate not partners with Allah. Surely, associating partners *with God* is a grievous wrong.'

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ وَهْنًا عَلَىٰ وَهْنٍ وَفِصَالُهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ إِلَيَّ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٤﴾

15. And We have enjoined on man concerning his parents—his mother bears him in weakness upon weakness, and his weaning takes two years—'Give thanks to Me and to thy parents. Unto Me is the *final* return.

وَإِن جَاهَدَاكَ عَلَىٰ أَن تُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا ۖ وَصَاحِبْهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا مَعْرُوفًا ۖ وَاتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَيَّ ۚ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. 'And if they contend with thee to make thee set up equals with Me concerning which thou hast no knowledge, obey them not, but be a kind companion to them in *all* worldly affairs; and *in spiritual matters* follow the way of him who turns to Me. Then unto Me will be your return and I shall inform you of what you used to do.'

يَا بُنَيَّ إِنَّهَا إِن تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُن فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ أَوْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا اللّٰهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾

17. 'O my dear son! even though it be the weight of a grain of mustard seed, and even though it be in a rock, or in the heavens, or in the earth, Allah will surely bring it out; verily Allah is the Knower of all subtleties, All-Aware.

يَا بُنَيَّ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَانْهَ عَنِ الْمُنكَرِ وَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَكَ ۖ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿١٧﴾

18. 'O my dear son! observe Prayer, and enjoin good, and forbid evil, and endure patiently whatever may befall thee. Surely, this is of those matters *which require* firm resolve.

وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۖ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿١٨﴾

19. 'And turn not thy cheek away from men in pride nor walk in the earth haughtily; surely, Allah loves not any arrogant boaster.

وَاقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَاغْضُضْ مِن صَوْتِكَ ۚ إِنَّ

20. 'And walk thou at a moderate pace, and lower thy voice; verily, the most

ج أَنكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيرِ ﴿١٩﴾

disagreeable of voices is the voice of the ass.'

R. 3.

21. Have you not seen that Allah has pressed for you into service whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and has completed His favours on you, *both* externally and internally? And among men there are some who dispute concerning Allah, without knowledge or guidance or an illuminating Book.

أَلَمْ تَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً وَبَاطِنَةً ۗ وَ
مِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى
وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّنِيرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

22. And when it is said to them, 'Follow that which Allah has revealed,' they say, 'Nay, we shall follow that which we found our fathers following.' What! even though Satan was inviting them to the punishment of the burning fire?

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ
مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا ۗ أَوَلَوْ كَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ
يَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٢١﴾

23. And he who submits himself *completely* to Allah, and is a doer of good, he has surely grasped a strong handle. And with Allah *rests* the end of all affairs.

وَمَن يُسْلِمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ
اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ
الْأُمُورِ ﴿٢٢﴾

24. And *as for* him who disbelieves, let not his disbelief grieve thee. Unto Us is their return and We shall tell them what they did; surely Allah knows full well what is in the breasts.

وَمَن كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ كُفْرُهُ ۚ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُهُم
بِمَا عَمِلُوا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٢٣﴾

25. We shall let them enjoy themselves a little; then We shall drive them to a severe torment.

نُمَتِّعُهُمْ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ نَضْطَرُّهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

26. And if thou ask them, 'Who created the heavens and the earth?' they will surely answer, 'Allah.' Say, 'All praise belongs to Allah.' But most of them know not.

وَلَئِن سَأَلْتَهُم مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ
اللَّهُ ۚ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ۚ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

27. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Verily, Allah is Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy.

لِّلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ
الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٦﴾

28. And if all the trees that are in the earth were pens, and the ocean *were ink*, with seven oceans swelling it thereafter, the words of Allah would not be exhausted. Surely, Allah is Mighty, Wise.

وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِن شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَامٌ وَالْبَحْرُ
يَمُدُّهُ مِن بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ مَّا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ
اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

29. Your creation and your resurrection are only like *the creation and resurrection of* a single soul. Verily Allah is All-Hearing,

مَّا خَلْقُكُمْ وَلَا بَعْثُكُمْ إِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

All-Seeing.

30. Hast thou not seen that Allah makes the night pass into the day, and makes the day pass into the night, and He has pressed the sun and the moon into service; each pursuing its course till an appointed term, and that Allah is well aware of what you do?

31. That is because it is Allah alone Who is the True *God*, and whatever they call upon beside Him is falsehood, and because it is Allah alone Who is the Most High, the Incomparably Great.

R. 4.

32. Dost thou not see that the ships sail on the sea by the favour of Allah, that He may show you of His Signs? Therein surely are Signs for everyone who is patient *and* grateful.

33. And when waves engulf them like *so many* coverings, they call upon Allah, being sincere to Him in faith; but when He brings them safe to land, then some of them take the right course. And none denies Our Signs save every perfidious *and* ungrateful person.

34. O men, seek protection with your Lord and fear the day when the father will not be of any avail to his son, nor will the son at all be of any avail to his father. Allah's promise is surely true. So let not worldly life beguile you, nor let the Deceiver deceive you concerning Allah.

35. Verily, with Allah alone is the knowledge of the Hour. And He sends down the rain, and He knows what is in the wombs. And no soul knows what it will earn tomorrow, and no soul knows in what land it will die. Surely, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Aware.

سَمِيعٌۢ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُولِجُ ٱلَّيْلَ فِى ٱلنَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ ٱلنَّهَارَ
فِى ٱلَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ ٱلشَّمْسَ وَٱلْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِىٓ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٍ
مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٣٠﴾
ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ
ٱلْبَٰطِلُ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلْعَلِىُّ ٱلْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣١﴾
أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱلْفُلْكَ تَجْرِى فِى ٱلْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ ٱللَّهِ لِيُرِيَكُم
مِّنْ ءَايَٰتِهِۦٓ إِنَّ فِى ذَٰلِكَ لَءَايَٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٣٢﴾
وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُم مَّوْجٌ كَٱلظُّلَلِ دَعَوُا۟ ٱللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ
لَهُ ٱلدِّينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّىٰهُمْ إِلَى ٱلْبَرِّ فَمِنْهُم مُّقْتَصِدٌ
وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ إِلَّا كُلُّ خَتَّارٍ كَفُورٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ ٱتَّقُوا۟ رَبَّكُمْ وَٱخْشَوْا۟ يَوْمًا لَّا يَجْزِى
وَالِدٌ عَن وَلَدِهِۦ وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَازٍ عَن وَالِدِهِۦ
شَيْـًٔا إِنَّ وَعْدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ ٱلْحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنْيَا
وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِٱللَّهِ ٱلْغَرُورُ ﴿٣٤﴾
إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عِندَهُۥ عِلْمُ ٱلسَّاعَةِ وَيُنَزِّلُ ٱلْغَيْثَ وَيَعْلَمُ
مَا فِى ٱلْأَرْحَامِ وَمَا تَدْرِى نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا
وَمَا تَدْرِى نَفْسٌۢ بِأَىِّ أَرْضٍ تَمُوتُ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ
خَبِيرٌۢ ﴿٣٥﴾

سُوْرَةُ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

AL-SAJDAH

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

الٓمّٓ ②

تَنْزِيْلُ الْكِتٰبِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ مِنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ③

اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰىهُ ۚ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ لِتُنْذِرَ

قَوْمًا مَّآ اَتٰىهُمْ مِّنْ نَّذِيْرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُوْنَ ④

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِيْ

سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۗ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ

مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا شَفِيْعٍ ۗ اَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ⑤

يُدَبِّرُ الْاَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ اِلَى الْاَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ اِلَيْهِ فِيْ يَوْمٍ

كَانَ مِقْدَارُهٗٓ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّوْنَ ⑥

ذٰلِكَ عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ⑦

الَّذِيْٓ اَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهٗ وَبَدَاَ خَلْقَ الْاِنْسَانِ

مِنْ طِيْنٍ ⑧

ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهٗ مِنْ سُلٰلَةٍ مِّنْ مَّآءٍ مَّهِيْنٍ ⑨

ثُمَّ سَوّٰىهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِهٖ ۗ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ

وَالْاَبْصَارَ وَالْاَفْـِٕدَةَ ۗ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُوْنَ ⑩

وَقَالُوْٓا ءَاِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ءَاِنَّا لَفِيْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ۗ

بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَآءِ رَبِّهِمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ⑪

قُلْ يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ مَّلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِيْ وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. Alif Lām Mīm*.

3. The revelation of the Book—there is no doubt about it—is from the Lord of the worlds.

4. Do they say, 'He has forged it?' Nay, it is the truth from thy Lord, that thou mayest warn a people to whom no Warner has come before thee, that haply they may follow guidance.

5. Allah it is Who created the heavens and the earth, and that which is between them, in six periods; then He settled on the Throne. You have no helper or intercessor beside Him. Will you not then reflect?

6. He will plan the *Divine* Ordinance from the heaven unto the earth, then shall it go up to Him in a day the duration of which is a thousand years according to what you reckon.

7. Such is the Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Mighty, the Merciful,

8. Who has made perfect everything He has created. And He began the creation of man from clay.

9. Then He made his progeny from an extract of an insignificant fluid.

10. Then He fashioned him and breathed into him of His spirit. And He has given you ears, and eyes, and hearts. *But* little thanks do you give!

11. And they say, 'What! when we are lost in the earth, shall we then become a new creation?' Nay, but they are disbelievers in the meeting of their Lord.

12. Say, 'The angel of death that has been put in charge of you will cause you

* I am Allah, the All-Knowing.

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

to die; then to your Lord will you be brought back.'

R. 2

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ نَاكِسُوا رُءُوسِهِمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا وَسَمِعْنَا فَارْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوقِنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. If only thou couldst see when the guilty will hang down their heads before their Lord, *and say*, 'Our Lord, we have seen and we have heard, so send us back that we may do good works; for *now* we are convinced.'

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَآتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدَاهَا وَلَٰكِنْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ مِنِّي لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

14. And if We had *enforced* Our will, We could have given every soul its guidance, but the word from Me has come true: 'I will fill Hell with Jinn and men all together.'

فَذُوقُوا بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا إِنَّا نَسِينَاكُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. So taste ye *the punishment of your deeds* for you forgot the meeting of this day of yours. We *too* have forgotten you. And taste ye the lasting punishment because of that which you used to do.

إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ السجدة

16. Only they believe in Our Signs who, when they are reminded of them, fall down prostrate and celebrate the praises of their Lord, and they are not proud.

تَتَجَافَىٰ جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Their sides keep away from their beds; *and* they call on their Lord in fear and hope, and spend out of what We have bestowed on them.

فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُم مِّن قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And no soul knows what joy of the eyes is kept hidden for them, as a reward for their good works.

أَفَمَن كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا لَّا يَسْتَوُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Is he, then, who is a believer like one who is disobedient? They are not equal.

أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْمَأْوَىٰ نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. As for those who believe and do good works, they will have Gardens of Eternal Abode, as an entertainment, for what they used to do.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّذِي كُنتُم بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And as for those who are disobedient, their abode will be the Fire. Every time they desire to come forth therefrom, they will be turned back into it, and it will be said to them, 'Taste the punishment of the Fire which you used to deny.'

وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُم مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَدْنَىٰ دُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. And most surely We will make them taste of the nearer punishment before the greater punishment, so that they may return *to Us with repentance*.

23. And who does greater wrong than he who is reminded of the Signs of his Lord and then turns away from them? We will surely punish the guilty.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا ۚ إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُنْتَقِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

R. 3.

24. And We did give Moses the Book—be not therefore in doubt as to the meeting with Him—and We made it a guidance for the children of Israel.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُنْ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِنْ لِقَائِهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٢٣﴾

25. And We made from among them leaders, who guided *the people* by Our command, whilst they *themselves* were steadfast and had firm faith in Our Signs.

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ أَئِمَّةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُوا ۖ وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

26. Verily, thy Lord—He will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that in which they disagree.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

27. Does it not guide them how many a generation We have destroyed before them, amid whose dwellings they *now* walk about? In that surely are Signs. Will they not then hearken?

أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسَاكِنِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ ۖ أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

28. Have they not seen that We drive the water to the dry land and produce thereby crops of which their cattle eat, and they themselves? Will they not then see?

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ ۚ أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

29. And they say, 'When will this victory come, if you are truthful?'

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا الْفَتْحُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

30. Say, 'On the day of victory the believing of the disbelievers will not avail them, nor will they be granted respite.'

قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِيمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

31. So turn away from them, and wait. They are also waiting.

فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرْ إِنَّهُمْ مُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

سُوْرَةُ الْاَحْزَابِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

(٣٣) آياتها

AL-AḤZĀB

(Revealed after Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللّٰهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ ؕ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ②

وَّاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوْحٰۤى اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرًا ③

وَّتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيْلًا ④

مَا جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّنْ قَلْبَيْنِ فِيْ جَوْفِهٖ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلَ
اَزْوَاجَكُمُ الّٰٓـِٔيْ تُظٰهِرُوْنَ مِنْهُنَّ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلَ
اَدْعِيَآءَكُمْ اَبْنَآءَكُمْ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ بِاَفْوَاهِكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
يَقُوْلُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ يَهْدِي السَّبِيْلَ ⑤

اُدْعُوْهُمْ لِاٰبَآئِهِمْ هُوَ اَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَاِنْ لَّمْ
تَعْلَمُوْۤا اٰبَآءَهُمْ فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّيْنِ وَمَوَالِيْكُمْ ؕ
وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيْمَاۤ اَخْطَاْتُمْ بِهٖ ۙ وَلٰكِنْ مَّا
تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمْ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ⑥

اَلنَّبِيُّ اَوْلٰى بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاَزْوَاجُهٗۤ
اُمَّهٰتُهُمْ ؕ وَاُولُوا الْاَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلٰى بِبَعْضٍ
فِيْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ
تَفْعَلُوْۤا اِلٰۤى اَوْلِيٰٓئِكُمْ مَّعْرُوْفًا ؕ كَانَ ذٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتٰبِ
مَسْطُوْرًا ⑦

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. O thou Prophet, seek protection in Allah, and follow not *the wishes of* the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Verily, Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

3. And follow that which is revealed to thee from thy Lord. Verily Allah is well aware of what you do.

4. And put thy trust in Allah, and Allah is sufficient as a Guardian.

5. Allah has not made for any man two hearts in his breast; nor has He made those of your wives, from whom you keep away by calling them mothers, your *real* mothers, nor has He made your adopted sons your *real* sons. That is *merely* a word of your mouths; but Allah speaks the truth, and He guides to the *right* path.

6. Call them by *the names of* their fathers. That is more equitable in the sight of Allah. But if you know not their fathers, then they are your brothers in faith and your friends. And there is no blame on you in any mistake you may unintentionally make in this *matter*, but *what matters is* that which your hearts intend. And Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

7. The Prophet is nearer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives are *as* mothers to them. And blood-relations are nearer to one another, according to the Book of Allah, than *the rest of* the believers *from among the Helpers* as well as the Emigrants, except that you show kindness to your friends. That *also* is written down in the Book.

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنْكَ وَمِنْ
نُوحٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ
وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ۝

8. And *remember* when We took from the Prophets their covenant, and from thee, and from Noah, and Abraham, and Moses, and Jesus, son of Mary, and We *indeed* took from them a solemn covenant;

لِيَسْأَلَ الصَّادِقِينَ عَن صِدْقِهِمْ ۚ وَأَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ
عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝

9. That He may question the truthful about their truthfulness. And for the disbelievers He has prepared a painful punishment.

R. 2.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ
جَاءَتْكُمْ جُنُودٌ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا وَجُنُودًا لَّمْ
تَرَوْهَا ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ۝

10. O ye who believe! remember the favour of Allah on you when there came down upon you hosts, and We sent against them a wind and hosts that you saw not. And Allah sees what you do.

إِذْ جَاءُوكُم مِّن فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ مِنكُمْ وَإِذْ
زَاغَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَتَظُنُّونَ
بِاللَّهِ الظُّنُونَا ۝

11. When they came upon you from above you, and from below you, and when *your* eyes became distracted, and *your* hearts reached to the throats, and you thought *diverse* thoughts about Allah.

هُنَالِكَ ابْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَزُلْزِلُوا زِلْزَالًا شَدِيدًا ۝

12. There *and then* were the believers *sorely* tried, and they were shaken with a violent shaking.

وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ
مَّا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ۝

13. And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said, 'Allah and His Messenger promised us nothing but a delusion.'

وَإِذْ قَالَت طَّائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَا أَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ لَا مُقَامَ
لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوا ۚ وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمُ النَّبِيَّ يَقُولُونَ
إِنَّ بُيُوتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ وَمَا هِيَ بِعَوْرَةٍ ۖ إِن يُرِيدُونَ
إِلَّا فِرَارًا ۝

14. And when a party of them said, 'O people of Yathrib*, you have *possibly* no stand *against the enemy*, therefore turn back.' And a section of them *even* asked leave of the Prophet, saying, 'Our houses are exposed *and defenceless*.' And they were *in truth* not exposed. They only sought to flee away.

وَلَوْ دُخِلَتْ عَلَيْهِم مِّنْ أَقْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سُئِلُوا الْفِتْنَةَ
لَآتَوْهَا وَمَا تَلَبَّثُوا بِهَا إِلَّا يَسِيرًا ۝

15. And if entry were effected against them *into the town* from its environs, and then they were asked *to join in* the disturbances, they would have *at once* done so, and would not have tarried in their houses save a little.

وَلَقَدْ كَانُوا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ مِن قَبْلُ لَا يُوَلُّونَ
الْأَدْبَارَ ۚ وَكَانَ عَهْدُ اللَّهِ مَسْئُولًا ۝

16. And truly they had already covenanted with Allah *that* they would not turn their backs. And a covenant with Allah will have to be answered for.

* Medina was known by this name before Hijra.

17. Say, 'Flight shall not avail you if you flee from death or slaughter; and *even* then you will enjoy but a little.'

قُلْ لَّنْ يَّنْفَعَكُمُ الْفِرَارُ اِنْ فَرَرْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمَوْتِ اَوِ الْقَتْلِ وَاِذًا لَّا تُمَتَّعُوْنَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿١٦﴾

18. Say, 'Who is it that can save you against Allah if it be His wish to do you harm or if it be His wish to show you mercy?' And they will not find for themselves any friend or helper other than Allah.

قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يَعْصِمُكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ اِنْ اَرَادَ بِكُمْ سُوْٓءًا اَوْ اَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً ۭ وَلَا يَجِدُوْنَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿١٧﴾

19. Verily Allah knows those among you who hinder *men* and those who say to their brethren, 'Come to us;' and they come not to the fight but a little,

قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُ الْمُعَوِّقِيْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَالْقَاۗىِٕلِيْنَ لِاِخْوَانِهِمْ هَلُمَّ اِلَيْنَا ۚ وَلَا يَاْتُوْنَ الْبَاْسَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿١٨﴾

20. Being niggardly with regard to you. But when danger comes, thou seest them looking towards thee, their eyes rolling like one who is fainting on account of death. But when the fear has passed away, they assail you with sharp tongues being greedy for wealth. These have never believed; so Allah has rendered their works null and void. And that is an easy thing for Allah.

اَشِحَّةً عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ فَاِذَا جَاۗءَ الْخَوْفُ رَاَيْتَهُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَيْكَ تَدُوْرُ اَعْيُنُهُمْ كَالَّذِيْ يُغْشٰى عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ ۚ فَاِذَا ذَهَبَ الْخَوْفُ سَلَقُوْكُمْ بِاَلْسِنَةٍ حِدَادٍ اَشِحَّةً عَلَى الْخَيْرِ ۭ اُولٰۗىِٕكَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوْا فَاَحْبَطَ اللّٰهُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ۭ وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرًا ﴿١٩﴾

21. They think that the confederates have not gone away; and if the confederates should come *again*, they would wish to be among the nomad Arabs in the desert, asking for news about you. And if they were among you they would not fight save a little.

يَحْسَبُوْنَ الْاَحْزَابَ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوْا ۚ وَاِنْ يَّاْتِ الْاَحْزَابُ يَوَدُّوْا لَوْ اَنَّهُمْ بَادُوْنَ فِي الْاَعْرَابِ يَسْاَلُوْنَ عَنْ اَنْۢبَاۗىِٕكُمْ ۭ وَلَوْ كَانُوْا فِيْكُمْ مَّا قٰتَلُوْٓا اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٢٠﴾

R. 3.

22. Verily you have in the Prophet of Allah an excellent model, for him who fears Allah and the Last Day and who remembers Allah much.

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيْ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ اُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللّٰهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْاٰخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا ﴿٢١﴾

23. And when the believers saw the confederates, they said, 'This is what Allah and His Messenger promised us; and Allah and His Messenger spoke the truth.' And it only added to their faith and submission.

وَلَمَّا رَاَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الْاَحْزَابَ ۙ قَالُوْا هٰذَا مَا وَعَدَنَا اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ وَصَدَقَ اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ۡ وَمَا زَادَهُمْ اِلَّآ اِيْمَانًا وَّتَسْلِيْمًا ﴿٢٢﴾

24. Among the believers are men who have been true to the covenant they made

مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوْا مَا عَاهَدُوا اللّٰهَ عَلَيْهِ

فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ قَضٰى نَحْبَهٗ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّنْتَظِرُ ۖ وَمَا بَدَّلُوْا تَبْدِيْلًا ﴿٢٣﴾

with Allah. There are *some* of them who have fulfilled their vow, and *some* who *still* wait, and they have not changed *their condition* in the least;

لِّيَجْزِيَ اللّٰهُ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ اِنْ شَآءَ اَوْ يَتُوْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٢٤﴾

25. That Allah may reward the truthful for their truth, and punish the hypocrites if He so please, or turn to them in mercy. Verily Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

وَرَدَّ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوْا خَيْرًا ۗ وَكَفَى اللّٰهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الْقِتَالَ ۗ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيْزًا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And Allah turned back the disbelievers in their rage; they gained no good. And Allah sufficed the believers in their fight. And Allah is Powerful, Mighty.

وَاَنْزَلَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَاهَرُوْهُمْ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ مِنْ صَيَاصِيْهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ فَرِيْقًا تَقْتُلُوْنَ وَتَاْسِرُوْنَ فَرِيْقًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And He brought those of the People of the Book who aided them down from their fortresses and cast terror into their hearts. Some you slew, and some you took captive.

وَاَوْرَثَكُمْ اَرْضَهُمْ وَدِيَارَهُمْ وَاَمْوَالَهُمْ وَاَرْضًا لَّمْ تَطَـُٔوْهَا ۚ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرًا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And He made you inherit their land and their houses and their wealth, and a land on which you had never set foot. And Allah has power over all things.

R. 4.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّاَزْوَاجِكَ اِنْ كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِيْنَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ اُمَتِّعْكُنَّ وَاُسَرِّحْكُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيْلًا ﴿٢٨﴾

29. O Prophet! say to thy wives, 'If you desire the life of this world and its adornment, come then, I will provide for you and send you away in a handsome manner.

وَاِنْ كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَالدَّارَ الْاٰخِرَةَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ اَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنٰتِ مِنْكُنَّ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٢٩﴾

30. 'But if you desire Allah and His Messenger and the Home of the Hereafter, then truly Allah has prepared for those of you who do good a great reward.'

يٰنِسَآءَ النَّبِيِّ مَنْ يَّاْتِ مِنْكُنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ يُّضٰعَفْ لَهَا الْعَذَابُ ضِعْفَيْنِ ۗ وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

31. O wives of the Prophet! if any of you be guilty of manifestly dishonourable conduct, the punishment will be doubled for her. And that is easy for Allah.

وَمَنْ يَّقْنُتْ مِنْكُنَّ لِلّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَتَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا

32. But whoever of you is obedient to Allah and His Messenger and does good works, We shall give her her reward twice

تُؤْتِهَآ اَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ ۙ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا كَرِيْمًا ﴿٣١﴾

over; and We have prepared for her an honourable provision.

يٰنِسَآءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَاَحَدٍ مِّنَ النِّسَآءِ اِنِ اتَّقَيْتُنَّ

فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ الَّذِيْ فِيْ قَلْبِهٖ مَرَضٌ

وَّقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوْفًا ﴿٣٢﴾

33. O wives of the Prophet! you are not like any *other* women if you are righteous. So be not soft in speech, lest he in whose heart is a disease should feel tempted; and speak a decent speech.

وَقَرْنَ فِيْ بُيُوْتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ

الْاُوْلٰى وَاَقِمْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتِيْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَاَطِعْنَ

اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ اِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ

الرِّجْسَ اَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيْرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And stay in your houses *with dignity*, and do not show off yourselves like the showing off of the former days of ignorance, and observe Prayer, and pay the Zakāt, and obey Allah and His Messenger. Surely Allah desires to remove from you *all* uncleanness, O Members of the Household, and purify you completely.

وَاذْكُرْنَ مَا يُتْلٰى فِيْ بُيُوْتِكُنَّ مِنْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ ؕ

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ لَطِيْفًا خَبِيْرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

35. And remember what is rehearsed in your houses of the Signs of Allah and of wisdom. Verily Allah is the Knower of subtleties, All-Aware.

R. 5.

اِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَالْمُسْلِمٰتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ

وَالْقٰنِتِيْنَ وَالْقٰنِتٰتِ وَالصّٰدِقِيْنَ وَالصّٰدِقٰتِ وَ

الصّٰبِرِيْنَ وَالصّٰبِرٰتِ وَالْخٰشِعِيْنَ وَالْخٰشِعٰتِ

وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِيْنَ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقٰتِ وَالصَّآئِمِيْنَ وَالصّٰٓئِمٰتِ

وَالْحٰفِظِيْنَ فُرُوْجَهُمْ وَالْحٰفِظٰتِ وَالذّٰكِرِيْنَ اللّٰهَ

كَثِيْرًا وَّالذّٰكِرٰتِ ۙ اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً وَّاَجْرًا

عَظِيْمًا ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Surely, men who submit themselves *to God* and women who submit themselves *to Him*, and believing men and believing women, and obedient men and obedient women and truthful men and truthful women, and men steadfast *in their faith* and steadfast women, and men who are humble and women who are humble, and men who give alms and women who give alms, and men who fast and women who fast, and men who guard their chastity and women who guard their chastity, and men who remember Allah much and women who remember *Him*—Allah has prepared for *all of* them forgiveness and a great reward.

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَّلَا مُؤْمِنَةٍ اِذَا قَضَى اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗٓ

اَمْرًا اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ اَمْرِهِمْ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّعْصِ

اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلٰلًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And it behoves not a believing man or a believing woman, when Allah and His Messenger have decided a matter, that there should be a choice for them in the matter concerning them. And whoso disobeys Allah and His Messenger, surely strays away in manifest error.

وَاِذْ تَقُوْلُ لِلَّذِيْٓ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ

اَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ زَوْجَكَ وَاتَّقِ اللّٰهَ وَتُخْفِيْ فِيْ نَفْسِكَ

38. And *remember* when thou didst say to him on whom Allah had bestowed favours and on whom thou *also* hadst bestowed favours: 'Keep thy wife to thy-

مَا اللّٰهُ مُبْدِيْهِ وَتَخْشَى النَّاسَ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ اَحَقُّ اَنْ
تَخْشٰهُ ۗ فَلَمَّا قَضٰى زَيْدٌ مِّنْهَا وَطَرًا زَوَّجْنٰكَهَا لِكَيْ
لَا يَكُوْنَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ حَرَجٌ فِيْٓ اَزْوَاجِ اَدْعِيَآئِهِمْ
اِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا ۗ وَكَانَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ مَفْعُوْلًا ﴿٣٨﴾
مَا كَانَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مِنْ حَرَجٍ فِيْمَا فَرَضَ اللّٰهُ لَهٗ ۗ سُنَّةَ
اللّٰهِ فِي الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ وَكَانَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ قَدَرًا
مَّقْدُوْرَا ﴿٣٩﴾
الَّذِيْنَ يُبَلِّغُوْنَ رِسٰلٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَخْشَوْنَهٗ وَلَا يَخْشَوْنَ
اَحَدًا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ۗ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ حَسِيْبًا ﴿٤٠﴾
مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ اَبَآ اَحَدٍ مِّنْ رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ رَّسُوْلَ
اللّٰهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيّٖنَ ۗ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمًا ﴿٤١﴾
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيْرًا ﴿٤٢﴾
وَّسَبِّحُوْهُ بُكْرَةً وَّاَصِيْلًا ﴿٤٣﴾
هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُصَلِّيْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتُهٗ لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنَ
الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ۗ وَكَانَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رَحِيْمًا ﴿٤٤﴾
تَحِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَهٗ سَلٰمٌ ۚ وَاَعَدَّ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا
كَرِيْمًا ﴿٤٥﴾
يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ شَاهِدًا وَّمُبَشِّرًا وَّ
نَذِيْرًا ﴿٤٦﴾
وَّدَاعِيًا اِلَى اللّٰهِ بِاِذْنِهٖ وَسِرَاجًا مُّنِيْرًا ﴿٤٧﴾
وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ بِاَنَّ لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ فَضْلًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٤٨﴾
وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَدَعْ اَذٰىهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ

self, and fear Allah.' And thou didst conceal in thy heart what Allah was going to bring to light, and thou wast afraid of the people, whereas Allah has better right that thou shouldst fear Him. Then, when Zaid had accomplished his want of her *so as to have no further need of her*, We joined her in marriage to thee, so that there may be no hindrance for the believers with regard to the wives of their adopted sons, when they have accomplished their want of them. And Allah's decree must be fulfilled.

39. There can be no hindrance for the Prophet with regard to that which Allah has made incumbent upon him. Such indeed was the way of Allah with those who have passed away before—and the command of Allah is a decree ordained—

40. Those who delivered the Messages of Allah and feared Him, and feared none but Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Reckoner.

41. Muhammad is not the father of any of your men, but *he is* the Messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets; and Allah has full knowledge of all things.

R. 6.

42. O ye who believe! remember Allah with much remembrance;

43. And glorify Him morning and evening.

44. He it is Who sends blessings on you, as *do* His angels, that He may bring you forth from all *kinds of* darkness into light. And He is Merciful to the believers.

45. Their greeting on the day when they meet Him will be, 'Peace'. And He has prepared for them an honourable reward.

46. O Prophet, truly We have sent thee as a Witness, and a Bearer of glad tidings, and a Warner,

47. And as a Summoner unto Allah by His command, and as a Lamp that gives *bright* light.

48. And announce to the believers the glad tidings that they will have great bounty from Allah.

49. And follow not the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and leave alone their

عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيْلًا ﴿٤٨﴾

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ثُمَّ طَلَّقْتُمُوْهُنَّ
مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِدَّةٍ
تَعْتَدُّوْنَهَا ۚ فَمَتِّعُوْهُنَّ وَسَرِّحُوْهُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيْلًا ﴿٤٩﴾

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِنَّآ اَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ اَزْوَاجَكَ الّٰتِيْٓ اٰتَيْتَ
اُجُوْرَهُنَّ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِيْنُكَ مِمَّآ اَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ
وَبَنٰتِ عَمِّكَ وَبَنٰتِ عَمّٰتِكَ وَبَنٰتِ خَالِكَ وَبَنٰتِ
خٰلٰتِكَ الّٰتِيْ هَاجَرْنَ مَعَكَ ۫ وَامْرَاَةً مُّؤْمِنَةً اِنْ
وَّهَبَتْ نَفْسَهَا لِلنَّبِيِّ اِنْ اَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ اَنْ يَّسْتَنْكِحَهَا ۗ
خَالِصَةً لَّكَ مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۗ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا
فَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيْٓ اَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ
لِكَيْلَا يَكُوْنَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ ۗ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٥٠﴾

تُرْجِيْ مَنْ تَشَآءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَتُـْٔوِيْٓ اِلَيْكَ مَنْ تَشَآءُ ۗ
وَمَنِ ابْتَغَيْتَ مِمَّنْ عَزَلْتَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ۗ ذٰلِكَ
اَدْنٰٓى اَنْ تَقَرَّ اَعْيُنُهُنَّ وَلَا يَحْزَنَّ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِمَآ
اٰتَيْتَهُنَّ كُلُّهُنَّ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ ۗ وَكَانَ
اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَلِيْمًا ﴿٥١﴾

لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ النِّسَآءُ مِنْۢ بَعْدُ وَلَآ اَنْ تَبَدَّلَ بِهِنَّ
مِنْ اَزْوَاجٍ وَّلَوْ اَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنُهُنَّ اِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ
يَمِيْنُكَ ۗ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَّقِيْبًا ﴿٥٢﴾

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَدْخُلُوْا بُيُوْتَ النَّبِيِّ اِلَّآ اَنْ
يُّؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ اِلٰى طَعَامٍ غَيْرَ نٰظِرِيْنَ اِنٰىهُ ۙ وَلٰكِنْ

annoyance, and put thy trust in Allah; for Allah is sufficient as a Guardian.

50. O ye who believe! when you marry believing women and then divorce them before you have touched them, then you have no right against them with regard to the period of waiting that you reckon. So make some provision for them and send them away in a handsome manner.

51. O Prophet, We have made lawful to thee thy wives whom thou hast paid their dowries, and those whom thy right hand possesses from among those whom Allah has given thee as gains of war, and the daughters of thy paternal uncle, and the daughters of thy paternal aunts, and the daughters of thy maternal uncle, and the daughters of thy maternal aunts who have emigrated with thee, and any *other* believing woman if she offers herself *for marriage* to the Prophet provided the Prophet desires to marry her: *this is* only for thee, as against *other* believers—We have already made known what We have enjoined on them concerning their wives and those whom their right hands possess—in order that there may be no difficulty for thee *in the discharge of thy work*. And Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

52. Thou mayest defer *the marriage of* any of them that thou pleasest, and receive unto thyself whom thou pleasest; and if thou desirest *to take back* any of those whom thou hast put aside, there is no blame on thee. That is more likely that their eyes may be cooled, and that they may not grieve, and that they may all be pleased with that which thou hast given them. And Allah knows what is in your hearts; and Allah is All-Knowing, Forbearing.

53. It is not allowed to thee *to marry* women after that, nor to change them for *other* wives even though their goodness please thee, except any that thy right hand possesses. And Allah is Watchful over all things.

R. 7.

54. O ye who believe! enter not the houses of the Prophet unless leave is granted to

إِذَا دُعِيتُمْ فَادْخُلُوا فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا وَ
لَا مُسْتَأْنِسِينَ لِحَدِيثٍ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذِي
النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْتَحْيِي مِنكُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَسْتَحْيِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ
وَإِذَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُنَّ مَتَاعًا فَاسْأَلُوهُنَّ مِن وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ
ذَٰلِكُمْ أَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَّ وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ
أَن تُؤْذُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَن تَنكِحُوا أَزْوَاجَهُ مِن
بَعْدِهِ أَبَدًا إِنَّ ذَٰلِكُمْ كَانَ عِندَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٣﴾
إِن تُبْدُوا شَيْئًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
عَلِيمًا ﴿٥٤﴾
لَّا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ فِي آبَائِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَائِهِنَّ وَلَا
إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءِ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءِ أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ
وَلَا نِسَائِهِنَّ وَلَا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ وَاتَّقِينَ
اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ﴿٥٥﴾
إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي
الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿٥٧﴾
وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ بِغَيْرِ مَا
اكْتَسَبُوا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلُوا بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥٨﴾ ع
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُل لِّأَزْوَاجِكَ وَبَنَاتِكَ وَنِسَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
يُدْنِينَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِن جَلَابِيبِهِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَن
يُعْرَفْنَ فَلَا يُؤْذَيْنَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٥٩﴾

you for a meal without waiting for its *appointed* time. But enter when you are invited, and when you have finished eating, disperse, without seeking to engage in talk. That causes inconvenience to the Prophet, and he feels shy of *asking* you *to leave*. But Allah is not shy of *saying* what is true. And when you ask them (the wives of the Prophet) for anything, ask them from behind a curtain. That is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it behoves you not to cause inconvenience to the Messenger of Allah, nor that you should ever marry his wives after him. Indeed that would be an enormity in the sight of Allah.

55. Whether you reveal a thing or conceal it, Allah knows all things full well.

56. There is no blame on them *in this respect* with regard to their fathers or their sons or their brothers or the sons of their brothers or the sons of their sisters or their womenfolk or those whom their right hands possess. And fear Allah, *O wives of the Prophet*, verily, Allah is Witness over all things.

57. Allah and His angels send blessings on the Prophet. O ye who believe! you *also* should invoke blessings on him and salute *him* with the salutation of peace.

58. Verily, those who malign Allah and His Messenger—Allah has cursed them in this world and in the Hereafter, and has prepared for them an abasing punishment.

59. And those who malign believing men and believing women for what they have not earned shall bear *the guilt of* a calumny and a manifest sin.

R. 8.

60. O Prophet! tell thy wives and thy daughters and the women of the believers that they should draw close to them portions of their *loose* outer coverings. That is nearer that they may *thus* be distinguished and not molested. And Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

61. If the hypocrites, and those in whose heart is a disease, and those who cause agitation in the city, desist not, We shall surely give thee authority over them; then they will not dwell therein as thy neighbours, save for a little while.

62. *Then they will be* accursed. Wherever they are found, they will be seized, and cut into pieces.

63. Such has been the way of Allah in *the case of* those who passed away before, and thou wilt never find a change in the way of Allah.

64. Men ask thee concerning the Hour. Say, 'The knowledge of it is with Allah *alone*.' And what will make thee know that the Hour may benigh?

65. Allah has surely cursed the disbelievers, and has prepared for them a burning fire,

66. Wherein they will abide for ever. They will find *therein* no friend nor helper.

67. On the day when their faces are turned over in the Fire, they will say, 'Oh, would that we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger!'

68. And they will say, 'Our Lord, we obeyed our chiefs and our great ones and they led us astray from the way.

69. 'Our Lord, give them double punishment and curse them with a very great curse.'

R. 9.

70. O ye who believe! be not like those who vexed and slandered Moses; but Allah cleared him of what they spoke *of him*. And he was honourable in the sight of Allah.

71. O ye who believe! fear Allah, and say the right word.

72. He will bless your works for you and forgive you your sins. And whoso obeys Allah and His Messenger, shall surely attain a mighty success.

73. Verily, We offered the Trust to the

لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ
وَّالْمُرْجِفُوْنَ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ لَنُغْرِيَنَّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا
يُجَاوِرُوْنَكَ فِيْهَآ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٦١﴾
مَّلْعُوْنِيْنَ ۚ اَيْنَمَا ثُقِفُوْٓا اُخِذُوْا وَقُتِّلُوْا تَقْتِيْلًا ﴿٦٢﴾
سُنَّةَ اللّٰهِ فِي الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ
اللّٰهِ تَبْدِيْلًا ﴿٦٣﴾
يَسْـَٔلُكَ النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ ۭ قُلْ اِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ
اللّٰهِ ۭ وَمَا يُدْرِيْكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ تَكُوْنُ قَرِيْبًا ﴿٦٤﴾
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَعَنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَاَعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيْرًا ﴿٦٥﴾
خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ۚ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿٦٦﴾
يَوْمَ تُقَلَّبُ وُجُوْهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ يَقُوْلُوْنَ يٰلَيْتَنَآ
اَطَعْنَا اللّٰهَ وَاَطَعْنَا الرَّسُوْلَا ﴿٦٧﴾
وَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَآ اِنَّآ اَطَعْنَا سَادَتَنَا وَكُبَرَاۗءَنَا فَاَضَلُّوْنَا
السَّبِيْلَا ﴿٦٨﴾
رَبَّنَآ اٰتِهِمْ ضِعْفَيْنِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَالْعَنْهُمْ لَعْنًا
كَبِيْرًا ﴿٦٩﴾ ع
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ اٰذَوْا مُوْسٰى
فَبَرَّاَهُ اللّٰهُ مِمَّا قَالُوْا ۭ وَكَانَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَجِيْهًا ﴿٧٠﴾
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَقُوْلُوْا قَوْلًا سَدِيْدًا ﴿٧١﴾
يُّصْلِحْ لَكُمْ اَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوْبَكُمْ ۭ وَمَنْ
يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٧٢﴾
اِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْاَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَ

الْجِبَالِ فَأَبَيْنَ أَنْ يَحْمِلْنَهَا وَأَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا
الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ ظَلُومًا جَهُولًا ﴿٧٢﴾

لِيُعَذِّبَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ
وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٧٣﴾

heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to bear it and were afraid of it. But man bore it. Indeed, he is *capable of being* unjust *to, and* neglectful *of, himself*.

74. *The result is* that Allah will punish hypocritical men and hypocritical women, and idolatrous men and idolatrous women; and Allah turns in mercy to believing men and believing women: and Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

سُوْرَةُ سَبَا مَكِّيَّةٌ

AL-SABA'

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيْمُ الْخَبِيْرُ ②

2. All praise is due to Allah, to Whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And His is all praise in the Hereafter; and He is the Wise, the All-Aware.

يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيْهَا ؕ وَهُوَ الرَّحِيْمُ الْغَفُوْرُ ③

3. He knows whatever goes into the earth and whatever comes forth from it, and whatever descends from the heaven and whatever ascends into it; and He is Merciful, Most Forgiving.

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَا تَاْتِيْنَا السَّاعَةُ ؕ قُلْ بَلٰى وَرَبِّىْ لَتَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ ۙ عٰلِمِ الْغَيْبِ ۚ لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَلَآ اَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ وَلَآ اَكْبَرُ اِلَّا فِىْ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ④

4. And those who disbelieve say, 'The Hour will never come upon us.' Say, 'Yea, by my Lord Who knows the unseen, it will surely come upon you! Not an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth or anything less than that or greater escapes Him, but *all is recorded* in a perspicuous Book,

لِيَجْزِىَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّرِزْقٌ كَرِيْمٌ ⑤

5. 'That He may reward those who believe and do good works. It is these who will have forgiveness and an honourable provision.'

وَالَّذِيْنَ سَعَوْا فِىْٓ اٰيٰتِنَا مُعٰجِزِيْنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّنْ رِّجْزٍ اَلِيْمٌ ⑥

6. But *as to* those who strive against Our Signs, seeking to frustrate *Our plans*, it is they for whom there will be the suffering of a painful punishment.

وَيَرَى الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِىْٓ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقَّ ۙ وَيَهْدِىْٓ اِلٰى صِرَاطِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَمِيْدِ ⑦

7. And those who are given knowledge see that whatever has been revealed to thee from thy Lord is the truth, and guides unto the path of the Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا هَلْ نَدُلُّكُمْ عَلٰى رَجُلٍ يُّنَبِّئُكُمْ اِذَا مُزِّقْتُمْ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ ۙ اِنَّكُمْ لَفِىْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ⑧

8. And those who disbelieve say, 'Shall we show you a man who will tell you *that* when you are broken up into pieces, you shall be *raised as* a new creation?

9. 'Has he forged a lie against Allah or is he afflicted with madness?' Nay, but it is those who believe not in the Hereafter that are suffering from the punishment and are too far gone in error.

10. Do they not see what is before them and what is behind them of the heaven and the earth? If We please, We could cause the earth to sink with them, or cause pieces of the sky to fall upon them. In that verily is a Sign for every repentant servant.

R. 2.

11. And certainly, We bestowed grace upon David from *Ourselves*: 'O ye mountains, repeat *the praises of Allah* with him, and O birds, *ye also*.' And We made the iron soft for him,

12. *Saying*, 'Make thou full-length coats of mail, and make the rings of a proper measure. And do righteous deeds, surely I see all that you do.'

13. And to Solomon *We subjected* the wind; its morning course was a month's *journey*, and its evening course was a month's *journey too*. And We caused a fount of molten copper to flow for him. And of the Jinn were *some* who worked under him, by the command of his Lord. And *We had told them that* if any of them turned away from Our command, We would make him taste the punishment of burning fire.

14. They made for him what he desired: palaces and statues, and basins like reservoirs, and large cooking vessels fixed in their places: 'Work ye, O House of David, gratefully;' but few of My servants are grateful.

15. And when We decreed his (Solomon's) death, nothing pointed out to them that he was dead save a worm of the earth that ate away his staff. So when he fell down, the Jinn plainly realized that if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in a state of degrading torment.

16. There was indeed a Sign for Saba' in their home-land: two gardens on the right

أَفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَم بِهِ جِنَّةٌ ۗ بَلِ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّلَالِ الْبَعِيدِ ⑨

أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُم مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ
وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ إِن نَّشَأْ نَخْسِفْ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نُسْقِطْ
عَلَيْهِمْ كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ
مُّنِيبٍ ⑩ ع

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُودَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا ۖ يَا جِبَالُ أَوِّبِي مَعَهُ وَ
الطَّيْرَ ۖ وَأَلَنَّا لَهُ الْحَدِيدَ ⑪

أَنِ اعْمَلْ سَابِغَاتٍ وَقَدِّرْ فِي السَّرْدِ وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا ۖ
إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ⑫

وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ غُدُوُّهَا شَهْرٌ وَرَوَاحُهَا شَهْرٌ ۖ وَ
أَسَلْنَا لَهُ عَيْنَ الْقِطْرِ ۖ وَمِنَ الْجِنِّ مَن يَعْمَلُ بَيْنَ
يَدَيْهِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ ۖ وَمَن يَزِغْ مِنْهُمْ عَنْ أَمْرِنَا نُذِقْهُ
مِنْ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ⑬

يَعْمَلُونَ لَهُ مَا يَشَاءُ مِن مَّحَارِيبَ وَتَمَاثِيلَ وَجِفَانٍ
كَالْجَوَابِ وَقُدُورٍ رَّاسِيَاتٍ ۚ اعْمَلُوا آلَ دَاوُودَ شُكْرًا ۚ
وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِيَ الشَّكُورُ ⑭

فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَوْتِهِ إِلَّا
دَابَّةُ الْأَرْضِ تَأْكُلُ مِنسَأَتَهُ ۖ فَلَمَّا خَرَّ تَبَيَّنَتِ
الْجِنُّ أَن لَّوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ الْغَيْبَ مَا لَبِثُوا فِي
الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ ⑮

لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَإٍ فِي مَسْكَنِهِمْ آيَةٌ ۖ جَنَّتَانِ عَن يَمِينٍ

وَشِمَالٍ ۚ كُلُوا مِن رِّزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ ۚ بَلْدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَرَبٌّ غَفُورٌ ﴿١٥﴾

hand and on the left: 'Eat of the provision of your Lord and be grateful to Him. A good land and a Most Forgiving Lord!'

فَأَعْرَضُوا فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ وَبَدَّلْنَاهُم بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتَيْ أُكُلٍ خَمْطٍ وَأَثْلٍ وَشَيْءٍ مِّن سِدْرٍ قَلِيلٍ ﴿١٦﴾

17. But they turned away; so We sent against them a fierce flood. And We gave them, in lieu of their gardens, two gardens bearing bitter fruit and tamarisk and a few lote-trees.

ذَٰلِكَ جَزَيْنَاهُم بِمَا كَفَرُوا ۖ وَهَلْ نُجَازِي إِلَّا الْكَفُورَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. That We awarded them because of their ingratitude; and none do We requite *in this way* but the ungrateful.

وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَى الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا قُرًى ظَاهِرَةً وَقَدَّرْنَا فِيهَا السَّيْرَ ۖ سِيرُوا فِيهَا لَيَالِيَ وَأَيَّامًا آمِنِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And We placed, between them and the towns which We had blessed, *other* towns that were prominently visible, and We fixed easy stages between them: 'Travel in them for nights and days in security.'

فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا بَاعِدْ بَيْنَ أَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ وَمَزَّقْنَاهُمْ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿١٩﴾

20. But they said, 'Our Lord, place longer distances between *the stages of* our journeys.' And they wronged themselves; so We made them bywords and We broke them into pieces, a complete breaking up. In that verily are Signs for every steadfast and grateful person.

وَلَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوهُ إِلَّا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And Iblis found that his judgment of them was true, so they followed him, *all* except a party of *true* believers.

وَمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِم مِّن سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَن يُؤْمِنُ بِالْآخِرَةِ مِمَّنْ هُوَ مِنْهَا فِي شَكٍّ ۗ وَرَبُّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And he had no power over them, but *it was so* that We might distinguish those who believed in the Hereafter from those who were in doubt about it. And thy Lord is Watchful over all things.

R. 3.

قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ ۖ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهِمَا مِن شِرْكٍ وَمَا لَهُ مِنْهُم مِّن ظَهِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Say, 'Call upon those whom you assert *to be gods* beside Allah. They control not *even* the weight of an atom in the heavens or in the earth, nor have they any share in either, nor has He any helper among them.'

وَلَا تَنفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِندَهُ إِلَّا لِمَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ ۚ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُزِّعَ عَن قُلُوبِهِمْ قَالُوا مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ۖ قَالُوا

24. No intercession avails with Him, except for him about whom He permits *it*, until when their hearts are relieved of fright they would say, 'What is it that your Lord said?' They (the Messengers)

الْحَقِّ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٢٣﴾

will answer, 'The truth.' And He is the High, the Great.

قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ قُلِ اللَّهُ ۖ وَإِنَّا أَوْ إِيَّاكُمْ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى أَوْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Say, 'Who gives you sustenance from the heavens and the earth?' Say, 'Allah. Either we or you are on right guidance or in manifest error.'

قُلْ لَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا أَجْرَمْنَا وَلَا نُسْأَلُ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Say, 'You will not be questioned as to our sins, nor shall we be questioned as to what you do.'

قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَهُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Say, 'Our Lord will bring us all together; then He will judge between us with truth: and He is the Judge, the All-Knowing.'

قُلْ أَرُونِيَ الَّذِينَ أَلْحَقْتُمْ بِهِ شُرَكَاءَ ۖ كَلَّا ۚ بَلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Say, 'Show me those whom you have joined with Him as partners. Nay! *You cannot do so,* for He is Allah, the Mighty, the Wise.'

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا كَافَّةً لِلنَّاسِ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And We have not sent thee but as a bearer of glad tidings and a Warner, for all mankind, but most men know not.

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And they say, 'When will this promise *be fulfilled,* if you are truthful?'

قُلْ لَكُمْ مِيعَادُ يَوْمٍ لَا تَسْتَأْخِرُونَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً ۖ وَلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Say, 'For you is the promise of a day from which you cannot remain behind a single moment nor can you get ahead *of it.*'

R. 4.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ بِهَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَلَا بِالَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ۗ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ مَوْقُوفُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يَرْجِعُ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ الْقَوْلَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لَوْلَا أَنْتُمْ لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And those who disbelieve say, 'We will never believe in this Qur'ān, nor in what is before it;' and couldst thou see when the wrongdoers will be made to stand before their Lord, throwing back on one another the blame. Those who were considered weak will say to those who were proud, 'Had it not been for you, we should surely have been believers.'

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا أَنَحْنُ صَدَدْنَاكُمْ عَنِ الْهُدَىٰ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ ۖ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Those who were proud will say to those who were considered weak, 'Was it we that kept you away from the guidance, after it had come to you? Nay, it was you yourselves who were guilty.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا بَلْ مَكْرُ

34. And those who were considered weak will say to those who were proud, 'Nay, but

it was *your* scheming night and day, when you bade us disbelieve in Allah and set up equals unto Him.' And they will conceal *their* remorse when they see the punishment; and We shall put chains round the necks of those who disbelieved. They will not be requited but for what they did.

الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ إِذْ تَأْمُرُونَنَآ أَنْ نَّكْفُرَ بِاللّٰهِ وَنَجْعَلَ
لَهٗٓ أَنْدَادًا ۚ وَأَسَرُّوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ ۚ وَ
جَعَلْنَا الْأَغْلٰلَ فِيٓ أَعْنَاقِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۚ هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ
إِلَّا مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

35. And We never sent a Warner to any city but the wealthy ones thereof said, 'Surely, we disbelieve in what you have been sent with.'

وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيْ قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيْرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوْهَآ ۙ
إِنَّا بِمَآ أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهٖ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

36. And they say, 'We have more riches and children; and we are not going to be punished.'

وَقَالُوْا نَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَّأَوْلَادًا ۙ وَّمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

37. Say, 'Verily, my Lord enlarges the provision for whomsoever He pleases, and straitens *it for whomsoever He pleases;* but most men do not know.'

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّيْ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلٰكِنَّ
أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ ع

R. 5.

38. And it is not your riches nor your children that will bring you near Us in rank, but those who believe and do good works, will have a double reward for what they did. And in lofty mansions will they be secure.

وَمَآ أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَآ أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِيْ تُقَرِّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا
زُلْفٰٓى إِلَّا مَنْ اٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ۖ فَأُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ
جَزَآءُ الضِّعْفِ بِمَا عَمِلُوْا وَهُمْ فِي الْغُرُفٰتِ اٰمِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

39. And *as to* those who strive to frustrate *the purpose of* Our Signs, it is they who will be brought face to face with punishment.

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِنَا مُعٰجِزِيْنَ أُولٰٓئِكَ فِي
الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

40. Say, 'Surely, my Lord enlarges the provision for such of His servants as He pleases and straitens *it* for such of them as *He pleases.* And whatever you spend, He will replace it; and He is the Best of providers.'

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّيْ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَ
يَقْدِرُ لَهٗ ۚ وَمَآ أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ يُخْلِفُهٗ ۚ وَ
هُوَ خَيْرُ الرّٰزِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

41. And *remember* the day, when He will gather them all together; then He will say to the angels: 'Was it you that they worshipped?'

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ثُمَّ يَقُوْلُ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ أَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ
إِيَّاكُمْ كَانُوْا يَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

42. They will say, 'Holy art Thou. Thou art our Protector against them. Nay, but they worshipped the Jinn; it was in them that most of them believed.'

قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَكَ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ ۚ بَلْ كَانُوْا
يَعْبُدُوْنَ الْجِنَّ ۚ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِهِمْ مُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

43. 'So, this day, you will have no power either to profit or harm one another.' And

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ نَّفْعًا وَّلَا ضَرًّا ۚ

وَنَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنتُم بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

We shall say to those who did wrong: 'Taste ye the punishment of the Fire that you denied.'

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا مَا هَٰذَا إِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُرِيدُ أَن يَصُدَّكُمْ عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُكُمْ ۚ وَقَالُوا مَا هَٰذَا إِلَّا إِفْكٌ مُّفْتَرًى ۚ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ إِنْ هَٰذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. And when Our manifest Signs are recited to them, they say, 'This is but a man who seeks to turn you away from that which your fathers worshipped.' And they say, 'This is but a forged lie.' And those who disbelieve say about the truth when it comes to them, 'This is nothing but clear magic.'

وَمَا آتَيْنَاهُم مِّن كُتُبٍ يَدْرُسُونَهَا وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ مِن نَّذِيرٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And We gave them no books which they studied, nor did We send to them any Warner before thee.

وَكَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا بَلَغُوا مِعْشَارَ مَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوا رُسُلِي ۖ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And those who were before them *also* rejected *the truth*—and these have not attained *even* to a tenth of that which We gave them, but they treated My Messengers as liars. So how *terrible* was the change I *brought about*!

R. 6.

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعِظُكُم بِوَاحِدَةٍ ۖ أَن تَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ مَثْنَىٰ وَفُرَادَىٰ ثُمَّ تَتَفَكَّرُوا ۚ مَا بِصَاحِبِكُم مِّن جِنَّةٍ ۚ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ لَّكُم بَيْنَ يَدَيْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. Say, 'I only exhort you *to do* one thing: that you stand up before Allah in twos and singly and then reflect. *You will then know that* there is no insanity in your companion; he is only a Warner to you of an impending severe punishment.'

قُلْ مَا سَأَلْتُكُم مِّنْ أَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. Say, 'Whatever reward I might have asked of you—let it be yours. My reward is only with Allah; and He is Witness over all things.'

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Say, 'Truly, my Lord hurls the Truth *at falsehood. He is* the Great Knower of the unseen.'

قُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْدِئُ الْبَاطِلُ وَمَا يُعِيدُ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Say, 'The Truth has come, and falsehood could neither originate *any good* nor reproduce *it*.'

قُلْ إِن ضَلَلْتُ فَإِنَّمَا أَضِلُّ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِي ۖ وَإِنِ اهْتَدَيْتُ فَبِمَا يُوحِي إِلَيَّ رَبِّي ۚ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. Say, 'If I err, I err only against myself; and if I am rightly guided, it is because of what my Lord has revealed to me. Verily, He is All-Hearing, Nigh.'

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ فَزِعُوا فَلَا فَوْتَ وَأُخِذُوا مِن مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Couldst thou but see when they will be smitten with fear! Then there will be no escape, and they will be seized from a place nearby.

وَقَالُوا آمَنَّا بِهِ وَأَنَّىٰ لَهُمُ التَّنَاوُشُ مِن مَّكَانٍ

53. And they will say, 'We *now* believe therein.' But how can the attaining *of*

بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

faith be possible to them from a position *so* far off,

وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِ مِن قَبْلُ ۖ وَيَقْذِفُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ مِن

مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. While they had disbelieved in it before? And they are uttering conjectures from a far-off place.

وَحِيلَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ كَمَا فُعِلَ

بِأَشْيَاعِهِم مِّن قَبْلُ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ مُّرِيبٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. And a barrier will be placed between them and that which they long for, as was done with the likes of them before. They *too* were in disquieting doubt indeed.

سُوْرَةُ الْفَاطِرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(آیاتها ٤٥) (رکوعاتها ٥)

AL-FĀṬIR

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا اُولِيْٓ اَجْنِحَةٍ مَّثْنٰى وَثُلٰثَ وَرُبٰعَ ۚ يَزِيْدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَآءُ ۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ②

2. All praise belongs to Allah, the Maker of the heavens and the earth, Who employs the angels as messengers, having wings, two, three, and four. He adds to *His* creation whatever He pleases; for Allah has power over all things.

مَا يَفْتَحِ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَّحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ لَهَا ۚ وَمَا يُمْسِكْ ۙ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ③

3. Whatever of mercy Allah grants to men—there is none to withhold it; and whatever He withholds, there is none who can release it after that; and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ ۗ هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۭ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ فَاَنّٰى تُؤْفَكُوْنَ ④

4. O ye men, remember the favour of Allah towards you. Is there any Creator other than Allah *Who* provides for you from the heaven and the earth? There is none worthy of worship but He. Whither then are you turned away?

وَاِنْ يُّكَذِّبُوْكَ فَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ ۭ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ⑤

5. And if they reject thee, verily, *God's* Messengers have been rejected before thee; and unto Allah *all* things are brought back *for decision*.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا ۣ وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمْ بِاللّٰهِ الْغَرُوْرُ ⑥

6. O ye men, assuredly the promise of Allah is true, so let not the present life deceive you, nor let the Deceiver deceive you with respect to Allah.

اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوْهُ عَدُوًّا ۭ اِنَّمَا يَدْعُوْا حِزْبَهٗ لِيَكُوْنُوْا مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ السَّعِيْرِ ⑦

7. Surely Satan is an enemy to you; so take him as an enemy. He calls his followers only that they may become inmates of the burning Fire.

اَلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ۭ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّاَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ⑧

8. For those who disbelieve there is a severe punishment. And for those who believe and do good works there is forgiveness and a great reward.

R. 2.

9. Is he, then, to whom the evil of his deed is made *to appear* pleasing, so that he looks upon it as good, *like him who believes and does good deeds?* Surely, Allah adjudges astray whom He will and guides whom He will. So let not thy soul waste away in sighing for them. Surely Allah knows what they do.

10. And Allah it is Who sends the winds which raise the clouds; then do We drive them to a lifeless tract of land, and quicken thereby the earth after its death. Likewise *shall* the Resurrection *be*.

11. Whoso desires honour, then *let him know that* all honour belongs to Allah. Unto Him ascend good words, and righteous work does He exalt. And those who plot evils—for them is a severe punishment; and the plotting of such will perish.

12. And Allah created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then He made you pairs. And no female conceives, nor does she bring forth *a child* without His knowledge. And no one whose life is prolonged has *his* life prolonged, nor is anything diminished of his life, but *it is recorded* in a Book. That surely is easy for Allah.

13. And the two seas are not alike: this one palatable, sweet *and* pleasant to drink, and the other, salt *and* bitter. And from each you eat fresh meat, and take forth ornaments which you wear. And thou seest the ships therein ploughing *the waves* that you may seek of His bounty, and that you may be grateful.

14. He merges the night into the day, and He merges the day into the night. And He has pressed into service the sun and the moon; each one runs *its* course to an appointed term. Such is Allah, your Lord; His is the kingdom. and those whom you

أَفَمَن زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ فَرَآهُ حَسَنًا ۖ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
يُضِلُّ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ ۖ فَلَا تَذْهَبْ
نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسَرَاتٍ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ⑨
وَاللَّهُ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيَاحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فَسُقْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ
بَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ
النُّشُورُ ⑩
مَن كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعِزَّةَ فَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ جَمِيعًا ۚ إِلَيْهِ
يَصْعَدُ الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَالْعَمَلُ الصَّالِحُ يَرْفَعُهُ ۚ
وَالَّذِينَ يَمْكُرُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ۖ
وَمَكْرُ أُولَٰئِكَ هُوَ يَبُورُ ⑪
وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُم مِّن تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِن نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمْ
أَزْوَاجًا ۚ وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنثَىٰ وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ ۚ
وَمَا يُعَمَّرُ مِن مُّعَمَّرٍ وَلَا يُنقَصُ مِنْ عُمُرِهِ إِلَّا
فِي كِتَابٍ ۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ⑫
وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْبَحْرَانِ هَٰذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ سَائِغٌ
شَرَابُهُ وَهَٰذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ ۖ وَمِن كُلٍّ تَأْكُلُونَ
لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُونَ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا ۖ وَ
تَرَى الْفُلْكَ فِيهِ مَوَاخِرَ لِتَبْتَغُوا مِن فَضْلِهِ وَ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ⑬
يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ
وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۖ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ
مُّسَمًّى ۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ

مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ مِنْ قِطْمِيْرٍ ﴿١٣﴾

إِنْ تَدْعُوْهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوْا دُعَآءَكُمْ ۚ وَلَوْ سَمِعُوْا مَا
اسْتَجَابُوْا لَكُمْ ۚ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِشِرْكِكُمْ ۚ
وَلَا يُنَبِّئُكَ مِثْلُ خَبِيْرٍ ﴿١٤﴾

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَآءُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ هُوَ
الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿١٥﴾

اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَاْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ﴿١٦﴾

وَمَا ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ بِعَزِيْزٍ ﴿١٧﴾

وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ اُخْرٰى ۚ وَاِنْ تَدْعُ مُثْقَلَةٌ
اِلٰى حِمْلِهَا لَا يُحْمَلْ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَّلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبٰى ۗ
اِنَّمَا تُنْذِرُ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ
اَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ۚ وَمَنْ تَزَكّٰى فَاِنَّمَا يَتَزَكّٰى لِنَفْسِهٖ ۗ
وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿١٨﴾

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْاَعْمٰى وَالْبَصِيْرُ ﴿١٩﴾

وَلَا الظُّلُمٰتُ وَلَا النُّوْرُ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَلَا الظِّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُوْرُ ﴿٢١﴾

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْاَحْيَآءُ وَلَا الْاَمْوَاتُ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُسْمِعُ
مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَمَآ اَنْتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ مَّنْ فِي الْقُبُوْرِ ﴿٢٢﴾

اِنْ اَنْتَ اِلَّا نَذِيْرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ۚ وَاِنْ مِّنْ اُمَّةٍ
اِلَّا خَلَا فِيْهَا نَذِيْرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَاِنْ يُّكَذِّبُوْكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ

call upon beside Allah own not even a whit.

15. If you call on them, they will not hear your call; and even if they heard it, they could not answer you. And on the Day of Resurrection they will deny your having associated *them with God*. And none can inform thee like the *One Who is* All-Aware.

R. 3

16. O ye men, it is you that stand in need of Allah, but Allah is He Who is Self-Sufficient, the Praiseworthy.

17. If He please, He could destroy you, and bring a new creation *Instead*.

18. And that is not difficult for Allah.

19. And no burdened *soul* can bear the burden of another; and if a heavily laden *soul* call another to *bear* its load, naught of it shall be carried *by the other*, even though he be a kinsman. Thou canst warn only those who fear their Lord in secret and observe Prayer. And whoso purifies himself, purifies himself only to his own advantage; and to Allah shall be the return.

20. And the blind and the seeing are not alike,

21. Nor the darkness and light,

22. Nor the shade and heat.

23. Nor alike are the living and the dead. Surely, Allah causes him to hear whom He pleases; and thou canst not make those to hear who are in the graves.

24. Thou art only a Warner.

25. Verily, We have sent thee with the truth, *as* a bearer of glad tidings and *as* a Warner; and there is no people to whom a Warner has not been sent.

26. And if they treat thee as a liar, those who were before them *also* treated *their*

جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَبِالزُّبُرِ وَبِالْكِتٰبِ
الْمُنِيْرِ ﴿٢٦﴾

ثُمَّ اَخَذْتُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيْرِ ﴿٢٧﴾

ع ٤ ٥

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَخْرَجْنَا بِهٖ
ثَمَرٰتٍ مُّخْتَلِفًا اَلْوَانُهَا وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌۢ بِيْضٌ
وَّحُمْرٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ اَلْوَانُهَا وَغَرَابِيْبُ سُوْدٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَالدَّوَآبِّ وَالْاَنْعَامِ مُخْتَلِفٌ اَلْوَانُهٗ
كَذٰلِكَ ؕ اِنَّمَا يَخْشَى اللّٰهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمٰٓؤُا ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ غَفُوْرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَتْلُوْنَ كِتٰبَ اللّٰهِ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ
اَنْفَقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ سِرًّا وَّعَلَانِيَةً يَّرْجُوْنَ تِجَارَةً
لَّنْ تَبُوْرَ ﴿٣٠﴾

لِيُوَفِّيَهُمْ اُجُوْرَهُمْ وَيَزِيْدَهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ
غَفُوْرٌ شَكُوْرٌ ﴿٣١﴾

وَالَّذِيْٓ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا
لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِعِبَادِهٖ لَخَبِيْرٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

ثُمَّ اَوْرَثْنَا الْكِتٰبَ الَّذِيْنَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ۚ
فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ
سَابِقٌۢ بِالْخَيْرٰتِ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ
الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿٣٣﴾

جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ يَّدْخُلُوْنَهَا يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيْهَا مِنْ اَسَاوِرَ
مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَّلُؤْلُؤًا ؕ وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيْهَا حَرِيْرٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

Prophets as liars. Their Messengers came to them with clear Signs, and with the Scriptures, and with the illuminating Book.

27. Then I seized those who disbelieved, and how *terrible* was the change I *brought* about!

R. 4.

28. Dost thou not see that Allah sends down water from the sky, and We bring forth therewith fruits of different colours; and among the mountains are streaks, white and red, of diverse hues and others raven black;

29. And of men and beasts and cattle, in like manner, there are various colours? Only those of His servants who possess knowledge fear Allah. Verily, Allah is Mighty, Most Forgiving.

30. Surely, *only* those who follow the Book of Allah and observe Prayer and spend out of what We have provided for them, secretly and openly, hope for a bargain which will never fail;

31. In order that He may give them their full rewards, and *even* increase them out of His bounty. He is surely Most Forgiving, Most Appreciating.

32. And the Book which We have revealed to thee is the truth *itself*, fulfilling that which is before it. Surely, Allah is All-Aware, All-Seeing with respect to His servants.

33. Then We gave the Book for an inheritance to those of Our servants whom We chose. And of them are *some* who are breaking down their own selves *by suppressing their desires*, and of them are *some* who keep to the right course, and of them are *some* who excel *others* in acts of goodness by Allah's leave. And that *indeed* is the great distinction.

34. Gardens of Eternity! They will enter them. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold, and pearls; and their garments therein will be of silk.

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْٓ اَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزَنَ ۭ اِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُوْرٌ شَكُوْرُ ۝

35. And they will say, 'All praise belongs to Allah Who has removed grief from us. Surely, our Lord is Most Forgiving, Most Appreciating,

الَّذِيْٓ اَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمُقَامَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ لَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيْهَا نَصَبٌ وَّلَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيْهَا لُغُوْبٌ ۝

36. 'Who has, out of His bounty, settled us in the Abode of Eternity, where no toil will touch us, nor any *sense of* weariness affect us therein.'

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَهُمْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ لَا يُقْضٰى عَلَيْهِمْ فَيَمُوْتُوْا وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِهَا ۭ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِيْ كُلَّ كَفُوْرٍ ۝

37. But *as for* those who disbelieve, for them is the fire of Hell. Death will not be decreed for them so that they may die; nor will the punishment thereof be lightened for them. Thus do We requite every ungrateful person.

وَهُمْ يَصْطَرِخُوْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ رَبَّنَآ اَخْرِجْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا غَيْرَ الَّذِيْ كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ ۭ اَوَلَمْ نُعَمِّرْكُمْ مَّا يَتَذَكَّرُ فِيْهِ مَنْ تَذَكَّرَ وَجَاۗءَكُمُ النَّذِيْرُ ۭ فَذُوْقُوْا فَمَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ نَّصِيْرٍ ۝

38. And they will cry for help therein, 'O our Lord, take us out, we will do righteous works other than those we used to do.' 'Did We not give you a life *long enough* so that he who would reflect could reflect therein? And there came unto you a Warner *too*. So taste ye *the punishment;* for wrongdoers have no helper.'

R. 5

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عٰلِمُ غَيْبِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۭ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ۝

39. Verily, Allah knows the secrets of the heavens and of the earth. Verily, He knows full well all *that lies hidden* in the breasts.

هُوَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَكُمْ خَلٰۗىِٕفَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۭ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهٗ ۭ وَلَا يَزِيْدُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ كُفْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ اِلَّا مَقْتًا ۚ وَلَا يَزِيْدُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ كُفْرُهُمْ اِلَّا خَسَارًا ۝

40. He it is Who made you vicegerents in the earth. So he who disbelieves, will *himself* suffer *the consequences of* his disbelief. And for the disbelievers their disbelief will only increase odium in the sight of their Lord, and their disbelief will increase for the disbelievers nothing but loss.

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاۗءَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۭ اَرُوْنِيْ مَاذَا خَلَقُوْا مِنَ الْاَرْضِ اَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ ۚ اَمْ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ كِتٰبًا فَهُمْ عَلٰي بَيِّنَتٍ مِّنْهُ ۚ بَلْ اِنْ يَّعِدُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا اِلَّا غُرُوْرًا ۝

41. Say, 'Have you seen your associate-gods whom you call on beside Allah? Show me *then* what they have created of the earth. Or have they a share in the creation of the heavens? Or have We given them a Book so that they have an evidence therefrom?' Nay, the wrongdoers promise one another nothing but deception.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُمْسِكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ اَنْ تَزُوْلَا ۚ وَ

42. Surely, Allah holds the heavens and the earth lest they deviate *from their*

places. And if they did deviate, none can hold them after Him. Verily, He is Forbearing, Most Forgiving.

لَئِنْ زَالَتَآ اِنْ اَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ اَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ حَلِيْمًا غَفُوْرًا ﴿٤١﴾

43. And they swore by Allah their strongest oaths, that if a Warner came to them, they would follow guidance better than any other people. But when a Warner did come to them, it only increased them in aversion,

وَاَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ جَآءَهُمْ نَذِيْرٌ لَّيَكُوْنُنَّ اَهْدٰى مِنْ اِحْدَى الْاُمَمِ ۚ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ نَذِيْرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ اِلَّا نُفُوْرًا ﴿٤٢﴾

44. Out of arrogance in the earth and evil plotting. But the evil plot encompasses none but the authors thereof. Do they then look for anything but *God's* way of *dealing with* the peoples of old? But thou wilt never find any change in the way of Allah; nor wilt thou ever find any alteration in the way of Allah.

اِسْتِكْبَارًا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَمَكْرَ السَّيِّئِ ؕ وَلَا يَحِيْقُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئُ اِلَّا بِاَهْلِهٖ ؕ فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا سُنَّتَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ۚ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللّٰهِ تَبْدِيْلًا ۚ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللّٰهِ تَحْوِيْلًا ﴿٤٣﴾

45. Have they not travelled in the earth and seen how *evil* was the end of those who were before them? And they were stronger than they in power. And Allah is not such that anything in the heavens or the earth should frustrate His *plans*; verily, He is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

اَوَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَكَانُوْٓا اَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُعْجِزَهٗ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا قَدِيْرًا ﴿٤٤﴾

46. And if Allah were to punish people for what they do, He would not leave a living creature on the surface of *the earth;* but He grants them respite until an appointed term; and when their appointed time comes, then *they will know that* Allah has all His servants under *His* eyes.

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللّٰهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوْا مَا تَرَكَ عَلٰى ظَهْرِهَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ وَّلٰكِنْ يُّؤَخِّرُهُمْ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهُمْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهٖ بَصِيْرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

سُوْرَةُ يٰسٓ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(٣٦)

YĀ SĪN

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

2. Yā Sīn*.

يٰسٓ ②

3. By the Qur'ān, full of wisdom,

وَالْقُرْاٰنِ الْحَكِيْمِ ③

4. Thou art indeed *one* of the Messengers,

اِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ④

5. On a right path.

عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ⑤

6. *This is* a revelation of the Mighty, the Merciful,

تَنْزِيْلَ الْعَزِيْزِ الرَّحِيْمِ ⑥

7. That thou mayest warn a people whose fathers were not warned, and so they are heedless.

لِتُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّآ اُنْذِرَ اٰبَآؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غٰفِلُوْنَ ⑦

8. Surely the word has proved true against most of them, for they believe not.

لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلٰٓى اَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ⑧

9. We have put round their necks, chains reaching unto the chins, so that their heads are forced up.

اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِيْٓ اَعْنَاقِهِمْ اَغْلٰلًا فَهِيَ اِلَى الْاَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُوْنَ ⑨

10. And We have set a barrier before them and a barrier behind them, and have covered them over, so that they cannot see.

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْۢ بَيْنِ اَيْدِيْهِمْ سَدًّا وَّمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَاَغْشَيْنٰهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ ⑩

11. And it is equal to them whether thou warn them or warn them not: they will not believe.

وَسَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَاَنْذَرْتَهُمْ اَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ⑪

12. Thou canst warn only him who would follow the Reminder and fear the Gracious *God* in secret. So give him the glad tidings of forgiveness and a noble reward.

اِنَّمَا تُنْذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمٰنَ بِالْغَيْبِ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَّاَجْرٍ كَرِيْمٍ ⑫

13. Surely, We *alone* give life to the dead, and We record that which they send forward and that which they leave behind; and all things have We recorded in a clear Book.

اِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوْا وَاٰثَارَهُمْ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ اَحْصَيْنٰهُ فِيْٓ اِمَامٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ⑬

R. 2.

14. And set forth to them the parable of a people of the town, when the

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَّثَلًا اَصْحٰبَ الْقَرْيَةِ اِذْ جَآءَهَا

* O Perfect Leader!

الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

Messengers came to it.

إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَآ إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوْهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ

15. When We sent to them two Messengers, and they rejected them both; so We strengthened *them* by a third, and they said, 'Verily we have been sent to you as Messengers.'

فَقَالُوْٓا إِنَّآ إِلَيْكُمْ مُّرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

قَالُوْا مَآ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا ۙ وَمَآ أَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمٰنُ

16. They replied, 'You are but men like us and the Gracious *God* has not revealed anything. You only lie.'

مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۙ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

قَالُوْا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّآ إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. They said, 'Our Lord knows that we are indeed *His* Messengers to you;

وَمَا عَلَيْنَآ إِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١٨﴾

18. 'And on us lies only the plain delivery of the Message.'

قَالُوْٓا إِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ ۚ لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوْا لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ

19. They said, 'Surely we augur evil fortune from you; if you desist not, we will certainly stone you, and a painful punishment will surely befall you at our hands.'

وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُمْ مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٩﴾

قَالُوْا طَآئِرُكُمْ مَّعَكُمْ ۚ أَئِنْ ذُكِّرْتُمْ ۚ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ

20. They replied, 'Your evil fortune is with your own selves. Is it because you have been admonished? Nay, you are a people transgressing all bounds.'.

مُّسْرِفُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَجَآءَ مِنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِيْنَةِ رَجُلٌ يَّسْعٰى قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ

21. And from the farthest part of the town there came a man running. He said, 'O my people, follow the Messengers,

اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

اتَّبِعُوْا مَنْ لَّا يَسْئَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. 'Follow those who ask of you no reward, and who are rightly guided.

وَمَا لِيَ لَآ أَعْبُدُ الَّذِيْ فَطَرَنِيْ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. 'And what reason have I that I should not worship Him Who has created me, and unto Whom you will be brought back?

ءَأَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اٰلِهَةً ۚ إِنْ يُّرِدْنِ الرَّحْمٰنُ بِضُرٍّ

24. 'Shall I take others beside Him as gods? If the Gracious *God* should intend me any harm, their intercession will avail me naught, nor can they rescue me.

لَّا تُغْنِ عَنِّيْ شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَّلَا يُنْقِذُوْنِ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. 'In that case I should indeed be in manifest error.

إِنِّيْٓ إِذًا لَّفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. 'I believe in your Lord; so listen to me.'

إِنِّيْٓ اٰمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمَعُوْنِ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. It was said *to him*, 'Enter Paradise.' He said, 'O, would that my people knew,

قِيْلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ ۚ قَالَ يٰلَيْتَ قَوْمِيْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. 'How *graciously* my Lord has granted me forgiveness and has made me of the honoured ones!'

بِمَا غَفَرَ لِيْ رَبِّيْ وَجَعَلَنِيْ مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And We sent not down against his

وَمَآ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلٰى قَوْمِهٖ مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِّنَ

السَّمَآءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنْزِلِيْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

people, after him, any host from heaven, nor did We need to send down *any*.

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ خٰمِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. It was but a single blast and lo! they were extinct.

يٰحَسْرَةً عَلَى الْعِبَادِ ۚ مَا يَأْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ رَّسُوْلٍ إِلَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Alas for *My* servants! there comes not a Messenger to them but they mock at him.

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُوْنِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Have they not seen how many generations We have destroyed before them, *and* that they never return to them?

وَإِنْ كُلٌّ لَّمَّا جَمِيْعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And all of them, gathered together, will certainly be brought before Us.

R. 3.

وَآيَةٌ لَّهُمُ الْأَرْضُ الْمَيْتَةُ ۚ أَحْيَيْنٰهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And the dead earth is a Sign for them: We quicken it and bring forth therefrom grain, of which they eat.

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيْهَا جَنّٰتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ وَّأَعْنَابٍ وَّفَجَّرْنَا فِيْهَا مِنَ الْعُيُوْنِ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. And We have placed in it gardens of date-palms and grapes, and We have caused springs to gush forth therein,

لِيَأْكُلُوْا مِنْ ثَمَرِهٖ وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيْهِمْ ۚ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. That they may eat of the fruit thereof, and it was not their hands that made them. Will they not then be grateful?

سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Holy is He Who created all things in pairs, of what the earth grows, and of themselves, and of what they know not.

وَآيَةٌ لَّهُمُ الَّيْلُ ۚ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُمْ مُّظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And a Sign for them is the night from which We strip off the day, and lo! they are in darkness.

وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِيْ لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَّهَا ۚ ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And the sun is moving on the course *prescribed* for it. That is the decree of the Almighty, the All-Knowing *God*.

وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَّرْنٰهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتّٰى عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُوْنِ الْقَدِيْمِ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And for the moon We have appointed stages, till it becomes again like an old dry branch of a palm-tree.

لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِيْ لَهَآ أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا

41. It is not for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night outstrip the day.

الَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ۚ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

All of them float in an orbit.

وَآيَةٌ لَّهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلْكِ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And a Sign for them is that We carry their offspring in the laden ship,

وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُم مِّن مِّثْلِهِ مَا يَرْكَبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And We have created for them the like thereof whereon they ride.

وَإِن نَّشَأْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيخَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنقَذُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. And if We *so* willed, We could drown them; then they would have no one to succour *them*, nor would they be rescued,

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Except through mercy from Us and as a provision for a time.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And when it is said to them, 'Guard yourselves against that which is before you and that which is behind you, in order that you may receive mercy,' *they turn away*.

وَمَا تَأْتِيهِم مِّنْ آيَةٍ مِّنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And there comes not to them any Sign out of the Signs of their Lord, but they turn away from it.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ ۙ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنُطْعِمُ مَن لَّوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُ ۖ إِنْ أَنتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And when it is said to them, 'Spend out of that with which Allah has provided you,' those who disbelieve say to those who believe, 'Shall we feed him whom Allah would have fed, if He had *so* willed? You are but in manifest error.'

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And they say, 'When will this promise *be fulfilled*, if *indeed* you are truthful?'

مَا يَنظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخِصِّمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. They are waiting only for a single blast which will seize them while they are disputing.

فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And they will not be able to make a will, nor will they return to their families.

R. 4.

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُم مِّنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنسِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. And the trumpet shall be blown, and lo! from the graves they will hasten on to their Lord.

قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا مَن بَعَثَنَا مِن مَّرْقَدِنَا ۜ هَٰذَا مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَٰنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. They will say, 'O! woe to us! who has raised us up from our place of sleep? This is what the Gracious *God* had promised, and the Messengers spoke the truth.'

إِن كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا

54. It will be but one blast and lo! they

will all be brought before Us.

مُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And on that day, no soul will be wronged in aught; nor will you be rewarded but for what you used to do.

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَّلَا تُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Verily the inmates of Heaven will, on that day, be happy in *their* occupation.

اِنَّ اَصْحٰبَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِيْ شُغُلٍ فٰكِهُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. They and their wives will be in pleasant shades, reclining on raised couches.

هُمْ وَاَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِيْ ظِلٰلٍ عَلَى الْاَرَآئِكِ مُتَّكِئُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. They will have fruits therein, and they will have whatever they call for.

لَهُمْ فِيْهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَّلَهُمْ مَّا يَدَّعُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. 'Peace *on you*'—a word *of greeting* from the Merciful Lord.

سَلٰمٌ قَوْلًا مِّنْ رَّبٍّ رَّحِيْمٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And *God will say*, 'Separate yourselves *from the righteous* this day, O ye guilty ones!

وَامْتَازُوا الْيَوْمَ اَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. 'Did I not enjoin on you, O ye sons of Adam, that you worship not Satan —for he is to you an open enemy—

اَلَمْ اَعْهَدْ اِلَيْكُمْ يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ اَنْ لَّا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطٰنَ اِنَّهٗ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٦١﴾

62. 'And that you worship Me? This is the right path.

وَّاَنِ اعْبُدُوْنِيْ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. 'And he did lead astray a great multitude of you. Why did you not then understand?

وَلَقَدْ اَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيْرًا اَفَلَمْ تَكُوْنُوْا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. 'This is the Hell which you were promised.

هٰذِهٖ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِيْ كُنْتُمْ تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. 'Enter it this day, because you disbelieved.'

اِصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. This day We shall put a seal on their mouths, and their hands will speak to Us, and their feet will bear witness to what they had earned.

اَلْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلٰٓى اَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَآ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ اَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. And if We had *so* willed, We could have put out their eyes, then they would have rushed to *find* the way. But how could they see?

وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلٰٓى اَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَاَنّٰى يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And if We had *so* willed, We could have transformed them *so as to transfix them* in their places, then they would not be able to move forward or turn back.

وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَمَسَخْنٰهُمْ عَلٰى مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوْا مُضِيًّا وَّلَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

R. 5.

69. And him whom We grant long life—We revert him to a weak *condition of* creation. Will they not then understand?

وَمَنْ نُّعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ اَفَلَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. And We have not taught him poetry, nor does that suit it (the Qur'ān). It is but a Reminder and a Qur'ān that makes *things* plain,

71. So that it may warn all who live, and that the word *of punishment* be justified against the disbelievers.

72. Do they not see that, among the things which Our hands have fashioned, We have created for them cattle of which they are masters?

73. And We have subjected the same to them, so that some of them they use for riding and some *others* they eat.

74. And in them they have *other* benefits and *also* drinks. Will they not then be grateful?

75. And they have taken *other* gods beside Allah, that they might be helped.

76. They are not able to help them, but they will be brought *before God* as their *allied* host.

77. So let not their speech grieve thee. Verily We know what they conceal and what they proclaim.

78. Does not man see that We have created him from a *mere* sperm-drop? Yet lo! he is an open quarreller!

79. And he coins similitudes for Us and forgets his own creation. He says, 'Who can quicken the bones when they are decayed?'

80. Say, 'He, Who created them the first time, will quicken them; and He knows every *kind of* creation full well,

81. 'He Who produces for you fire out of the green tree, and behold, you kindle from it.

82. 'Has not He Who created the heavens and the earth the power to create the like of them?' Yea, and He is indeed the Supreme Creator, the All-Knowing.

83. Verily His command, when He intends a thing, is *only* that He says to it, 'Be!', and it is.

وَمَا عَلَّمْنَٰهُ ٱلشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنۢبَغِى لَهُۥٓ ۚ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا
ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْءَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٩﴾

لِّيُنذِرَ مَن كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحِقَّ ٱلْقَوْلُ عَلَى ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا۟ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُم مِّمَّا عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَآ
أَنْعَٰمًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مَٰلِكُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

وَذَلَّلْنَٰهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَٰفِعُ وَمَشَارِبُ ۖ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

وَٱتَّخَذُوا۟ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ ءَالِهَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُندٌ مُّحْضَرُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ ۘ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا
يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ ٱلْإِنسَٰنُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَٰهُ مِن نُّطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ
خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِىَ خَلْقَهُۥ ۖ قَالَ مَن يُحْىِ
ٱلْعِظَٰمَ وَهِىَ رَمِيمٌ ﴿٧٨﴾

قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا ٱلَّذِىٓ أَنشَأَهَآ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ
خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾

ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلشَّجَرِ ٱلْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَآ
أَنتُم مِّنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

أَوَلَيْسَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ بِقَٰدِرٍ
عَلَىٰٓ أَن يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُم ۚ بَلَىٰ وَهُوَ ٱلْخَلَّٰقُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨١﴾

إِنَّمَآ أَمْرُهُۥٓ إِذَآ أَرَادَ شَيْـًٔا أَن يَقُولَ لَهُۥ كُن فَيَكُونُ ﴿٨٢﴾

84. So Holy is He, in Whose hand is the kingdom of all things. And to Him will you *all* be brought back.

فَسُبْحٰنَ الَّذِىْ بِيَدِهٖ مَلَكُوْتُ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَّاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ۝

سُوْرَةُ الصّٰفّٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(٣٧) آياتها

AL-ṢĀFFĀT

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. By those who range themselves in close ranks,

3. Then they drive away the enemy vigorously,

4. Then they recite the *Qur'ān as a* Reminder,

5. Surely your God is One,

6. Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them and the Lord of the sun's risings.

7. We have adorned the lowest heaven with an adornment—the planets;

8. And have guarded it against all rebellious satans.

9. They cannot hear *anything* from the exalted assembly *of angels*—and they are pelted from every side,

10. Repulsed, and for them is a perpetual punishment—

11. Except him who snatches away *something* by stealth, and then there pursues him a piercing flame *of fire*.

12. So ask them whether it is they who are harder to create, or *others* whom We have created? Them We have created of cohesive clay.

13. Nay, thou dost wonder, and they ridicule.

14. And when they are admonished, they pay no heed.

15. And when they see a Sign, they seek to ridicule it.

16. And they say, 'This is nothing but plain magic.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

وَالصّٰٓفّٰتِ صَفًّا ②

فَالزّٰجِرٰتِ زَجْرًا ③

فَالتّٰلِيٰتِ ذِكْرًا ④

اِنَّ اِلٰهَكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ ⑤

رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ ⑥

اِنَّا زَيَّنَّا السَّمَآءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِيْنَةِ الْكَوَاكِبِ ⑦

وَحِفْظًا مِّنْ كُلِّ شَيْطٰنٍ مَّارِدٍ ⑧

لَا يَسَّمَّعُوْنَ اِلَى الْمَلَاِ الْاَعْلٰى وَيُقْذَفُوْنَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ ⑨

دُحُوْرًا وَّلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَّاصِبٌ ⑩

اِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَاَتْبَعَهٗ شِهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ⑪

فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ اَهُمْ اَشَدُّ خَلْقًا اَمْ مَّنْ خَلَقْنَا ؕ اِنَّا خَلَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ طِيْنٍ لَّازِبٍ ⑫

بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَيَسْخَرُوْنَ ⑬

وَاِذَا ذُكِّرُوْا لَا يَذْكُرُوْنَ ⑭

وَاِذَا رَاَوْا اٰيَةً يَّسْتَسْخِرُوْنَ ⑮

وَقَالُوْٓا اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ⑯

17. 'What! when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we then be raised up *again?*

18. 'And our forefathers of yore *also?*'

19. Say, 'Yea; and you will *then* be abased.'

20. Then it will be but one shout of reproach, and behold, they will begin to see.

21. And they will say, 'Alas for us! this is the Day of Requital.

22. 'This is the Day of the *final* decision which you used to deny.'

R. 2.

23. *And it will be said to the angels,* 'Assemble those who acted wrongfully, along with their companions, and what they used to worship

24. 'Beside Allah; and lead them to the path of the Fire;

25. 'And stop them; for they must be questioned.'

26. 'What is the matter with you that you help not one another?'

27. Nay, on that day they will surrender themselves.

28. And some of them will address the others, questioning one another.

29. They will say, 'Verily, you used to come to us, swearing *that you were truthful.*'

30. They will answer, 'Nay, you yourselves were not believers.

31. 'And we had no power over you; but you yourselves were a transgressing people.

32. 'Now the word of our Lord has been justified against us that we shall surely *have to* taste *the punishment.*

33. 'And we caused you to go astray for we ourselves had gone astray.'

34. Truly, on that day they will *all* be sharers in the punishment.

35. Surely, thus do We deal with the guilty:

36. For when it was said to them, 'There is no God but Allah,' they turned away

ءَإِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا ءَإِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

أَوَ ءَابَآؤُنَا ٱلْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

قُلْ نَعَمْ وَأَنتُمْ دَٰخِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

فَإِنَّمَا هِىَ زَجْرَةٌ وَٰحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ يَنظُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَقَالُوا۟ يَٰوَيْلَنَا هَٰذَا يَوْمُ ٱلدِّينِ ﴿٢١﴾

هَٰذَا يَوْمُ ٱلْفَصْلِ ٱلَّذِى كُنتُم بِهِۦ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

ع

ٱحْشُرُوا۟ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ وَأَزْوَٰجَهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا۟

يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ فَٱهْدُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطِ ٱلْجَحِيمِ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَقِفُوهُمْ إِنَّهُم مَّسْـُٔولُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنَاصَرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

بَلْ هُمُ ٱلْيَوْمَ مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ يَتَسَآءَلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

قَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّكُمْ كُنتُمْ تَأْتُونَنَا عَنِ ٱلْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٩﴾

قَالُوا۟ بَل لَّمْ تَكُونُوا۟ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا عَلَيْكُم مِّن سُلْطَٰنٍۭ بَلْ كُنتُمْ قَوْمًا

طَٰغِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

فَحَقَّ عَلَيْنَا قَوْلُ رَبِّنَآ إِنَّا لَذَآئِقُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

فَأَغْوَيْنَٰكُمْ إِنَّا كُنَّا غَٰوِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

فَإِنَّهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ فِى ٱلْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوٓا۟ إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُ

يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

with disdain,

وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ اَئِنَّا لَتَارِكُوْٓا اٰلِهَتِنَا لِشَاعِرٍ مَّجْنُوْنٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And said, 'Shall we give up our gods for a mad poet?'

بَلْ جَآءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَّقَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Nay, he has brought the truth and has testified to the truth of *all* the Messengers.

اِنَّكُمْ لَذَآئِقُوا الْعَذَابِ الْاَلِيْمِ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. You shall surely taste the painful punishment.

وَمَا تُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And you will be rewarded only for what you have wrought—

اِلَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Save the chosen servants of Allah;

اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ مَّعْلُوْمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

42. These will have a known provision:

فَوَاكِهُ ۚ وَهُمْ مُّكْرَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Fruits; and they shall be honoured,

فِيْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. In the Gardens of Bliss,

عَلٰى سُرُرٍ مُّتَقٰبِلِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. *Seated* on thrones, facing one another.

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِكَاْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِيْنٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. They will be served round with a cup from a flowing fountain,

بَيْضَآءَ لَذَّةٍ لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. *Sparkling* white, delicious to the drinkers,

لَا فِيْهَا غَوْلٌ وَّلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْزَفُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. Wherein there will be no intoxication, nor will they be exhausted thereby.

وَعِنْدَهُمْ قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرْفِ عِيْنٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And with them will be *chaste* women, with restrained looks *and* large beautiful eyes,

كَاَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَّكْنُوْنٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. As though they were sheltered eggs.

فَاَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ يَّتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. Then some of them will address the others, questioning one another.

قَالَ قَآئِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ اِنِّيْ كَانَ لِيْ قَرِيْنٌ ﴿٥١﴾

52. A speaker from among them will say, "I had a companion,

يَّقُوْلُ اَئِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُصَدِّقِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. "Who used to say, 'Art thou indeed among those who believe *it* to be true?

ءَاِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَّعِظَامًا ءَاِنَّا لَمَدِيْنُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. 'When we are dead, and have become dust and bones, shall we indeed be requited?' "

قَالَ هَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّطَّلِعُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. He will ask, 'Will you have a look *at him?*'

فَاطَّلَعَ فَرَاٰهُ فِيْ سَوَآءِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Then he will look and see him in the midst of the Fire.

قَالَ تَاللّٰهِ اِنْ كِدْتَّ لَتُرْدِيْنِ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. He will say, 'By Allah, thou didst almost cause me to perish.

58. 'And had it not been for the favour of my Lord, I should surely have been of those who are called up *before Him*.

59. 'Is it *not so that* we are not going to die *again*,

60. 'Save our previous death, and that we are not to be punished?

61. 'Surely this is the supreme triumph.

62 'For the like of this, then, let the workers work.'

63. Is that better as an entertainment, or the tree of Zaqqūm?

64. Verily We have made it a trial for the wrongdoers.

65. It is a tree that springs forth in the bottom of Hell;

66. The fruit thereof is as though it were the heads of serpents.

67. And they shall eat of it and fill *their* bellies therewith.

68. Then will they have in addition to it a mixture of boiling water *as a drink*.

69. Then surely their return shall be to Hell.

70. They indeed found their fathers erring,

71. And they hurried on in their footsteps.

72. And most of the ancient peoples had erred before them,

73. And We had sent Warners among them.

74. Behold, then, how *evil* was the end of those who were warned,

75. Save the chosen servants of Allah.

R. 3.

76. And Noah indeed did cry unto Us, and what an excellent answer did We give *to his prayer!*

77. And We saved him and his family from the great distress;

78. And We made his offspring the only survivors.

79. And We left for him *a good name* among the following generations—

وَلَوْلَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

أَفَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَيِّتِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

إِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَهُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

لِمِثْلِ هَٰذَا فَلْيَعْمَلِ الْعَامِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

أَذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ نُزُلًا أَمْ شَجَرَةُ الزَّقُّومِ ﴿٦٢﴾

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهَا فِتْنَةً لِلظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي أَصْلِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٦٤﴾

طَلْعُهَا كَأَنَّهُ رُءُوسُ الشَّيَاطِينِ ﴿٦٥﴾

فَإِنَّهُمْ لَآكِلُونَ مِنْهَا فَمَالِئُونَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِنْ حَمِيمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَإِلَى الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٦٨﴾

إِنَّهُمْ أَلْفَوْا آبَاءَهُمْ ضَالِّينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِمْ يُهْرَعُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ مُنْذِرِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ نَادَانَا نُوحٌ فَلَنِعْمَ الْمُجِيبُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٦﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ هُمُ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

80. 'Peace be upon Noah among the peoples!'

81. Thus indeed do We reward those who do good.

82. He was surely *one* of Our believing servants.

83. Then We drowned the others.

84. And verily of his party was Abraham;

85. When he came to his Lord with a sound heart;

86. When he said to his father and to his people, 'What is it that you worship?

87. 'Do you falsely seek gods beside Allah?

88. 'So what is your idea about the Lord of the worlds?'

89. Then he cast a glance at the stars,

90. And said, 'I am indeed *feeling* unwell.'

91. So they went away from him turning their backs.

92. Then he went secretly to their gods and said, 'Will you not eat?

93. 'What is the matter with you that you speak not?'

94. Then he began suddenly to strike them with the right hand.

95. Thereupon *the people* came towards him hastening.

96. He said, 'Do you worship that which you have *yourselves* carved out,

97. 'Whereas Allah has created you and your handiwork?'

98. They said, 'Build for him a structure and cast him into the fire.'

99. Thus they intended an evil design against him, but We made them most humiliated.

100. And he said, 'I am going to my Lord, Who will guide me.

101. 'My Lord, grant me a righteous *son*.'

سَلٰمٌ عَلٰى نُوْحٍ فِى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

اِنَّهٗ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

ثُمَّ اَغْرَقْنَا الْاٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَاِنَّ مِنْ شِيْعَتِهٖ لَاِبْرٰهِيْمَ ﴿٨٤﴾

اِذْ جَآءَ رَبَّهٗ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيْمٍ ﴿٨٥﴾

اِذْ قَالَ لِاَبِيْهِ وَقَوْمِهٖ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

اَئِفْكًا اٰلِهَةً دُوْنَ اللّٰهِ تُرِيْدُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

فَمَا ظَنُّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

فَنَظَرَ نَظْرَةً فِى النُّجُوْمِ ﴿٨٩﴾

فَقَالَ اِنِّىْ سَقِيْمٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

فَتَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ مُدْبِرِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

فَرَاغَ اِلٰٓى اٰلِهَتِهِمْ فَقَالَ اَلَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

فَرَاغَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضَرْبًا بِالْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٩٤﴾

فَاَقْبَلُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ يَزِفُّوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

قَالَ اَتَعْبُدُوْنَ مَا تَنْحِتُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَكُمْ وَمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾

قَالُوا ابْنُوْا لَهٗ بُنْيَانًا فَاَلْقُوْهُ فِى الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٩٨﴾

فَاَرَادُوْا بِهٖ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنٰهُمُ الْاَسْفَلِيْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾

وَقَالَ اِنِّىْ ذَاهِبٌ اِلٰى رَبِّىْ سَيَهْدِيْنِ ﴿١٠٠﴾

رَبِّ هَبْ لِىْ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾

فَبَشَّرْنٰهُ بِغُلٰمٍ حَلِيْمٍ ﴿١٠٢﴾

102. So We gave him the glad tidings of a forbearing son.

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعْيَ قَالَ يٰبُنَيَّ اِنِّيْٓ اَرٰى فِي الْمَنَامِ اَنِّيْٓ اَذْبَحُكَ فَانْظُرْ مَاذَا تَرٰى ۭ قَالَ يٰٓاَبَتِ افْعَلْ مَا تُؤْمَرُ ۡ سَتَجِدُنِيْٓ اِنْ شَاۗءَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

103. And when he was old enough to work with him, he said, 'O my dear son, I have seen in a dream that I am slaughtering thee. So consider, what thou thinkest *of it!*' He replied, 'O my father, do as thou art commanded; thou wilt find me, if Allah please, of those who are patient.'

فَلَمَّآ اَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّهٗ لِلْجَبِيْنِ ﴿١٠٤﴾

104. And when they both submitted *to the will of God*, and he had thrown him down on his forehead,

وَنَادَيْنٰهُ اَنْ يّٰٓاِبْرٰهِيْمُ ﴿١٠٥﴾

105. We called to him: 'O Abraham,

قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرُّءْيَا ۚ اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

106. 'Thou hast indeed fulfilled the dream.' Thus indeed do We reward those who do good.

اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلٰۗؤُا الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١٠٧﴾

107. That surely was a manifest trial.

وَفَدَيْنٰهُ بِذِبْحٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٠٨﴾

108. And We ransomed him with a great sacrifice.

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

109. And We left for him *a good name* among the following generations—

سَلٰمٌ عَلٰٓي اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ﴿١١٠﴾

110. 'Peace be upon Abraham!'

كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١١١﴾

111. Thus do We reward those who do good.

اِنَّهٗ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾

112. Surely, he was *one* of Our believing servants.

وَبَشَّرْنٰهُ بِاِسْحٰقَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾

113. And We gave him the glad tidings of Isaac, a Prophet, *and one* of the righteous.

وَبٰرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰٓي اِسْحٰقَ ۭ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا مُحْسِنٌ وَّظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهٖ مُبِيْنٌ ﴿١١٤﴾

114. And We bestowed blessings on him and Isaac. And among their progeny are *some* who do good and others who clearly wrong themselves.

R. 4.

وَلَقَدْ مَنَنَّا عَلٰي مُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ ﴿١١٥﴾

115. And, indeed, We bestowed favours on Moses and Aaron.

وَنَجَّيْنٰهُمَا وَقَوْمَهُمَا مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿١١٦﴾

116. And We saved them both and their people from the great distress;

وَنَصَرْنٰهُمْ فَكَانُوْا هُمُ الْغٰلِبِيْنَ ﴿١١٧﴾

117. And We helped them, and it was they who were victorious.

وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمَا الْكِتٰبَ الْمُسْتَبِيْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾

118. And We gave them the Book that made *things* clear;

وَهَدَيْنٰهُمَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ﴿١١٩﴾

119. And We guided them to the right path.

120. And We left for them *a good name* among the following generations—

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. 'Peace be on Moses and Aaron!'

سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾

122. Thus indeed do We reward those who do good.

إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

123. Surely they were both among Our believing servants.

إِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. And assuredly Elias *also* was *one* of the Messengers,

وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. When he said to his people, 'Will you not fear God?

إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. 'Do you call on Ba'l, and forsake the Best of creators,

أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. 'Allah, your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers of old?'

اللَّهَ رَبَّكُمْ وَرَبَّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. But they treated him as a liar, and they will surely be brought *before God to render an account;*

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. Except the chosen servants of Allah.

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

130. And We left for him *a good name* among the following generations—

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

131. 'Peace be on Elias *and his people*!'

سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ إِلْ يَاسِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

132. Thus indeed do We reward those who do good.

إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

133. Surely he was *one* of Our believing servants.

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

134. And assuredly Lot *too* was *one* of the Messengers,

وَإِنَّ لُوطًا لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. When We delivered him and all his family,

إِذْ نَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

136. Except an old woman *who was* among those who stayed *behind*.

إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

137. Then We utterly destroyed the others.

ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

138. And surely you pass by them in the morning,

وَإِنَّكُمْ لَتَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

139. And by night. Then why do you not understand?

وَبِاللَّيْلِ ۗ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

R. 5.

140. And surely Jonah *also* was *one* of the Messengers,

وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

141. When he fled to the laden ship;

إِذْ أَبَقَ إِلَى الْفُلْكِ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١٤١﴾

142. And he cast lots *with the crew of the ship* and was of the losers.

143. And the fish swallowed him while he was blaming *himself*.

144. And had he not been of those who glorify *God*,

145. He would have surely tarried in its belly till the Day of Resurrection.

146. Then We cast him on a bare tract of land, and he was sick;

147. And We caused a plant of gourd to grow over him.

148. And We sent him *as a Messenger* to a hundred thousand *people* or more,

149. And they believed; so We gave them provision for a while.

150. Now ask them whether thy Lord has daughters whereas they have sons.

151. Did We create the angels females while they were witnesses?

152. Now, surely it is one of their fabrications that they say,

153. 'Allah has begotten *children*;' and they are certainly liars.

154. Has He chosen daughters in preference to sons?

155. What is the matter with you? How judge ye?

156. Will you not then reflect?

157. Or have you a clear authority?

158. Then produce your Book, if you are truthful.

159. And they assert a blood relationship between Him and the Jinn while the Jinn *themselves* know that they will be brought *before God for judgment*.

160. Holy is Allah *and free* from what they attribute *to Him*.

161. But the chosen servants of Allah *do not do so*.

162. Verily, you and what you worship—

فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُدْحَضِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

فَالْتَقَمَهُ الْحُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾

فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

لَلَبِثَ فِي بَطْنِهِ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

فَنَبَذْنَاهُ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ ﴿١٤٦﴾

وَأَنْبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِنْ يَقْطِينٍ ﴿١٤٧﴾

وَأَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

فَآمَنُوا فَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٤٩﴾

فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَلِرَبِّكَ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ الْبَنُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

أَمْ خَلَقْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِنَاثًا وَهُمْ شَاهِدُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ مِنْ إِفْكِهِمْ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

وَلَدَ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

أَصْطَفَى الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِينَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

أَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطَانٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٥٧﴾

فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

وَجَعَلُوا بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾

فَإِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

163. None of you can mislead *anyone* against Him,

164. Except him who shall burn in Hell.

165. *And the angels say:* 'And there is not one of us but has an appointed station.

166. 'And, verily, we are those who stand ranged in ranks.

167. 'And we are verily those who glorify *God*.'

168. And surely they used to say,

169. 'If we had with us a Book *like that* of the people of old,

170. 'We would surely have been Allah's chosen servants.'

171. Yet *when it is come to them* they disbelieve therein, but they will soon come to know.

172. And surely Our word has gone forth respecting Our servants, the Messengers,

173. That it is certainly they who would be helped;

174. And that it is Our host that would certainly be victorious.

175. So turn thou away from them for a while.

176. And watch them, for they will soon see.

177. Is it then Our punishment that they seek to hasten on?

178. But when it descends into their courtyard, it shall be an evil morning to those who were warned.

179. So turn thou away from them for a while.

180. And watch, for they will soon see.

181. Holy is thy Lord, the Lord of Honour *and Power*, far above that which they assert.

182. And peace be upon the Messengers!

183. And all praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

مَآ اَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفٰتِنِيْنَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

اِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١٦٤﴾

وَمَا مِنَّآ اِلَّا لَهٗ مَقَامٌ مَّعْلُوْمٌ ﴿١٦٥﴾

وَاِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الصَّآفُّوْنَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

وَاِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُوْنَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

وَاِنْ كَانُوْا لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

لَوْ اَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

فَكَفَرُوْا بِهٖ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٧١﴾

وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

اِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُوْرُوْنَ ﴿١٧٣﴾

وَاِنَّ جُنْدَنَا لَهُمُ الْغٰلِبُوْنَ ﴿١٧٤﴾

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿١٧٥﴾

وَّاَبْصِرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿١٧٦﴾

اَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ﴿١٧٧﴾

فَاِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِهِمْ فَسَآءَ صَبَاحُ الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ﴿١٧٨﴾

وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿١٧٩﴾

وَّاَبْصِرْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿١٨٠﴾

سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿١٨١﴾

وَسَلٰمٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٨٢﴾

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٨٣﴾

سُوْرَةُ صٓ مَكِّيَّةٌ

ṢĀD

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

صٓ وَالْقُرْاٰنِ ذِى الذِّكْرِ ②

2. Ṣād*. By the Qur'ān, full of exhortation, *it is Our revealed word.*

بَلِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِىْ عِزَّةٍ وَّشِقَاقٍ ③

3. But those who disbelieve are *steeped* in *false* pride and enmity.

كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ فَنَادَوْا وَّلَاتَ حِيْنَ مَنَاصٍ ④

4. How many a generation before them have We destroyed! They cried out *for help*, but it was no longer the time for escape.

وَعَجِبُوْٓا اَنْ جَآءَهُمْ مُّنْذِرٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَقَالَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ هٰذَا سٰحِرٌ كَذَّابٌ ⑤

5. And they wonder that a Warner has come to them from among themselves; and the disbelievers say, 'This is a magician, a great liar.

اَجَعَلَ الْاٰلِهَةَ اِلٰهًا وَّاحِدًا ۚ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَشَىْءٌ عُجَابٌ ⑥

6. 'Does he make the gods to be one God? This is indeed a strange thing.'

وَانْطَلَقَ الْمَلَاُ مِنْهُمْ اَنِ امْشُوْا وَاصْبِرُوْا عَلٰٓى اٰلِهَتِكُمْ ۚ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَشَىْءٌ يُّرَادُ ⑦

7. And the leaders among them spoke out, 'Go and stick to your gods. This is a thing designed.

مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهٰذَا فِى الْمِلَّةِ الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا اخْتِلَاقٌ ⑧

8. 'We have not heard of this *even* in the latest religion. This is nothing but a fabrication.

ءَاُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِنَا ۚ بَلْ هُمْ فِىْ شَكٍّ مِّنْ ذِكْرِىْ ۚ بَلْ لَّمَّا يَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابِ ⑨

9. 'Has the exhortation been sent down to him *in preference to all* of us?' Nay, they are in doubt concerning My exhortation. Nay, but they have not yet tasted My punishment.

اَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَآئِنُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيْزِ الْوَهَّابِ ⑩

10. Do they possess the treasures of the mercy of thy Lord, the Mighty, the Great Bestower?

اَمْ لَهُمْ مُّلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۖ فَلْيَرْتَقُوْا فِى الْاَسْبَابِ ⑪

11. Or is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them theirs? So let them ascend with the means *at their disposal.*

جُنْدٌ مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُوْمٌ مِّنَ الْاَحْزَابِ ⑫

12. *They are* a host from among the confederates *which will be* routed here.

* Truthful God!

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ
ذُو الْأَوْتَادِ ﴿١٣﴾

13. Before them *too* the people of Noah, and *the tribe of* 'Ad and Pharaoh, the lord of stakes, treated *the Messengers* as liars;

وَثَمُودُ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ وَأَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ أُولَٰئِكَ
الْأَحْزَابُ ﴿١٤﴾

14. And *the tribe of* Thamūd, and the people of Lot, and the dwellers of the Wood—these were the confederates.

إِنْ كُلٌّ إِلَّا كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ ﴿١٥﴾

15. There was not one *of them* but treated *their* Messengers as liars, so My punishment rightly overtook *them*.

R. 2.

وَمَا يَنْظُرُ هَٰؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً مَا لَهَا مِنْ فَوَاقٍ ﴿١٦﴾

16. And these only wait for a single blast, and there shall be no delaying it.

وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَنَا قِطَّنَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٧﴾

17. They say, 'Our Lord, hasten to us our portion *of the punishment* before the Day of Reckoning.'

اصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوُودَ ذَا الْأَيْدِ
إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Bear patiently what they say, and remember Our servant David, *man* of *strong* hands; surely he was always turning *to God*.

إِنَّا سَخَّرْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهُ يُسَبِّحْنَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَ
الْإِشْرَاقِ ﴿١٩﴾

19. We subjected *to him* the mountains. They celebrated God's praises with him at nightfall and sunrise.

وَالطَّيْرَ مَحْشُورَةً كُلٌّ لَهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. And *We subjected to him* the birds gathered together: all turned to him.

وَشَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهُ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْحِكْمَةَ وَفَصْلَ
الْخِطَابِ ﴿٢١﴾

21. And We strengthened his kingdom, and gave him wisdom and decisive judgment.

وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ نَبَأُ الْخَصْمِ إِذْ تَسَوَّرُوا الْمِحْرَابَ ﴿٢٢﴾
إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ دَاوُودَ فَفَزِعَ مِنْهُمْ قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ
خَصْمَانِ بَغَىٰ بَعْضُنَا عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَنَا
بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تُشْطِطْ وَاهْدِنَا إِلَىٰ سَوَاءِ الصِّرَاطِ ﴿٢٣﴾
إِنَّ هَٰذَا أَخِي لَهُ تِسْعٌ وَتِسْعُونَ نَعْجَةً وَلِيَ
نَعْجَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَقَالَ أَكْفِلْنِيهَا وَعَزَّنِي
فِي الْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٤﴾

22. And has the story of the disputants reached thee when they climbed over the wall of *his* chamber?—

23. When they entered in upon David, and he was afraid of them. They said, "Fear not. *We are* two disputants; one of us has transgressed against the other; so judge between us with justice, and deviate not from the right course and guide us to the right way.

24. "This is my brother; he has ninety-nine ewes, and I have one ewe. Yet he says, 'Give it to me,' and has been overbearing to me in his address."

قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نَعْجَتِكَ إِلَىٰ نِعَاجِهِ

25. *David* said, 'Surely, he has wronged thee in demanding thy ewe in addition to his own ewes.

وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْخُلَطَاءِ لَيَبْغِي بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَقَلِيلٌ مَّا هُمْ ۗ
وَظَنَّ دَاوُودُ أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّاهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا
وَأَنَابَ ۩ ﴿٢٤﴾

And certainly many partners transgress against one another, except those who believe *in God* and do good works; and these are but few.' And David perceived that We had tried him; so he asked forgiveness of his Lord, and fell down bowing in worship and turned *to Him*.

فَغَفَرْنَا لَهُ ذَٰلِكَ ۖ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِندَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ
مَآبٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. So We forgave him that; and indeed, he had a position of nearness with Us and an excellent retreat.

يَا دَاوُودُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاكَ خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ فَاحْكُم
بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوَىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ
عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا نَسُوا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٦﴾
وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا بَاطِلًا
ذَٰلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۚ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. 'O David, We have made thee a vicegerent in the earth; so judge between men with justice, and follow not vain desire, lest it should lead thee astray from the way of Allah.' Surely those who go astray from the way of Allah will have a severe punishment, because they forgot the Day of Reckoning.

R. 3.

28. And We have not created the heaven and the earth and all that is between them in vain. That is the view of those who disbelieve. Woe, then, to the disbelievers because of the Fire.

أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ
فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Shall We treat those who believe and do good works like those who act corruptly in the earth? Shall We treat the righteous like the wicked?

كِتَابٌ أَنزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِّيَدَّبَّرُوا آيَاتِهِ وَ
لِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. *This is* a Book which We have revealed to thee, full of blessings, that they may reflect over its verses, and that those gifted with understanding may take heed.

وَوَهَبْنَا لِدَاوُودَ سُلَيْمَانَ ۚ نِعْمَ الْعَبْدُ ۖ إِنَّهُ
أَوَّابٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And We bestowed on David, Solomon who was an excellent servant. He was always turning *to Us*.

إِذْ عُرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصَّافِنَاتُ الْجِيَادُ ﴿٣١﴾
فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَن ذِكْرِ رَبِّي
حَتَّىٰ تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. When there were brought before him at eventide steeds of noblest breed and swift of foot,

33. He said, 'I love the love of horses because of the remembrance of my Lord.' *So great was his love of them that* when they were hidden behind the veil, *he said*,

رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ ۖ فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَىٰ كُرْسِيِّهِ

جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ

مِّنْ بَعْدِي ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾

فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ رُخَاءً حَيْثُ

أَصَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَالشَّيَاطِينَ كُلَّ بَنَّاءٍ وَغَوَّاصٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَآخَرِينَ مُقَرَّنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾

هَٰذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِندَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَآبٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَاذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ

الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ وَعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾

ارْكُضْ بِرِجْلِكَ ۖ هَٰذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُم مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا

وَذِكْرَىٰ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَخُذْ بِيَدِكَ ضِغْثًا فَاضْرِب بِّهِ وَلَا تَحْنَثْ ۗ

إِنَّا وَجَدْنَاهُ صَابِرًا ۚ نِّعْمَ الْعَبْدُ ۖ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَاذْكُرْ عِبَادَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَٰقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ أُولِي

الْأَيْدِي وَالْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٥﴾

إِنَّا أَخْلَصْنَاهُم بِخَالِصَةٍ ذِكْرَى الدَّارِ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَإِنَّهُمْ عِندَنَا لَمِنَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ الْأَخْيَارِ ﴿٤٧﴾

34. 'Bring them back to me.' Then he began to pass his hand over *their* legs and *their* necks.

35. And We did try Solomon and We placed on his throne a *mere* body. Then he turned *to God, seeking His mercy.*

36. He said, 'O my Lord, grant me forgiveness and bestow on me a kingdom that will not suit anyone after me; surely Thou art the Great Bestower.'

37. So We subjected to him the wind, blowing gently by his command whithersoever he desired to go,

38. And the giants, all *sorts of* builders and divers,

39. And others bound in fetters.

40. 'This is Our gift—so give freely or withhold—without reckoning.'

41. And certainly he had a position of nearness with Us and an excellent retreat.

R. 4.

42. And remember Our servant Job, when he cried unto his Lord, *saying*, 'Satan has afflicted me with toil and torment.'

43. 'Strike *and urge thy riding beast* with thy foot. Here is cool water to wash with and a drink.'

44. And We bestowed on him his family and as many more with them, *by way of* mercy from Us, and as a reminder to men of understanding.

45. And *We said to him*, 'Take in thy hand a handful of dry twigs and strike therewith, and break not thy oath.' Indeed, We found him steadfast. An excellent servant was he. Surely, he was always turning *to God.*

46. And remember Our servants Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, *men* of strong hands and *powerful* vision.

47. We chose them for a special *purpose* — reminding *people* of the abode *of the Hereafter.*

48. And truly, they are in Our sight among the elect *and* the best.

49. And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Dhu'l-Kifl*; and all were of the best.

وَاذْكُرْ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ وَكُلٌّ مِّنَ الْأَخْيَارِ ﴿٤٨﴾

50. This is a reminder. And the righteous will surely have excellent retreat:

هَٰذَا ذِكْرٌ ۚ وَإِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ لَحُسْنَ مَآبٍ ﴿٤٩﴾

51. Gardens of Eternity, with their gates thrown open to them,

جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ مُّفَتَّحَةً لَّهُمُ الْأَبْوَابُ ﴿٥٠﴾

52. Reclining therein *on cushions;* they will therein call *at pleasure* for plenteous fruit and drink.

مُتَّكِئِينَ فِيهَا يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ وَشَرَابٍ ﴿٥١﴾

53. And with them will be *chaste women*, restraining their looks, companions of equal age.

وَعِندَهُمْ قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ أَتْرَابٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

54. This is what you are promised for the Day of Reckoning.

هَٰذَا مَا تُوعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٥٣﴾

55. Verily, this is Our provision which will never be exhausted.

إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَرِزْقُنَا مَا لَهُ مِن نَّفَادٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

56. This is *for the believers*. But for the rebellious there is an evil place of return—

هَٰذَا ۚ وَإِنَّ لِلطَّاغِينَ لَشَرَّ مَآبٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

57. Hell, wherein they will burn. What an evil resting-place!

جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۖ فَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿٥٦﴾

58. This is *what they will have*. So let them taste it: a boiling fluid, and an intensely cold and stinking drink.

هَٰذَا فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ حَمِيمٌ وَغَسَّاقٌ ﴿٥٧﴾

59. And *various kinds of* other *torments* of a similar nature.

وَآخَرُ مِن شَكْلِهِ أَزْوَاجٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

60. 'This is a host *of yours* rushing headlong with you, *O leaders of mischief*.' No welcome for them. They must burn in the Fire.

هَٰذَا فَوْجٌ مُّقْتَحِمٌ مَّعَكُمْ ۖ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ صَالُو النَّارِ ﴿٥٩﴾

61. They will say, 'Nay, it is you. No welcome for you *in truth*. It is you who prepared this for us. So what an evil resting-place it is!'

قَالُوا بَلْ أَنتُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِكُمْ ۖ أَنتُمْ قَدَّمْتُمُوهُ لَنَا ۖ فَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ﴿٦٠﴾

62. They will *also* say, 'Our Lord, whosoever prepared this for us—so add to him a double punishment in the Fire.'

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا مَن قَدَّمَ لَنَا هَٰذَا فَزِدْهُ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا فِي النَّارِ ﴿٦١﴾

63. And they will say, 'What has happened to us that we see not the men whom we used to reckon among the wicked?

وَقَالُوا مَا لَنَا لَا نَرَىٰ رِجَالًا كُنَّا نَعُدُّهُم مِّنَ الْأَشْرَارِ ﴿٦٢﴾

64. 'Is it because we subjected them to ridicule *unjustly*, or have the eyes missed them?'

أَتَّخَذْنَاهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا أَمْ زَاغَتْ عَنْهُمُ الْأَبْصَارُ ﴿٦٣﴾

* Ezekiel.

65. Surely, this is a fact—the disputing together of the people of the Fire.

إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَحَقٌّ تَخَاصُمُ أَهْلِ النَّارِ ﴿٦٤﴾

R. 5.

66. Say, 'I am only a Warner; and there is no God but Allah, the One, the Most Supreme;

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مُنذِرٌ ۖ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَٰهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٦٥﴾

67. 'The Lord of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between the two, the Mighty, the Great Forgiver.'

رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ ﴿٦٦﴾

68. Say, 'It is a big news,

قُلْ هُوَ نَبَأٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾

69. 'From which you are turning away.

أَنتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

70. 'I had no knowledge of the exalted Assembly when they discussed *it* among themselves,

مَا كَانَ لِيَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ بِالْمَلَإِ الْأَعْلَىٰ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

71. 'But this that it has been revealed to me, that I am a plain Warner.'

إِن يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ إِلَّا أَنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

72. When thy Lord said to the angels, 'I am about to create man from clay,

إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِّن طِينٍ ﴿٧١﴾

73. 'And so when I have fashioned him *in perfection*, and have breathed into him of My Spirit, fall ye down in submission to him.'

فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِن رُّوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

74. So the angels submitted, all of them together.

فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

75. But Iblīs *did not*. He behaved proudly, and was of those who disbelieved.

إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ اسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

76. *God* said, 'O Iblīs, what hindered thee from submitting to what I had created with My two hands? Is it that thou art *too* proud or art thou *really* of the exalted ones?'

قَالَ يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَن تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِيَدَيَّ ۖ أَسْتَكْبَرْتَ أَمْ كُنتَ مِنَ الْعَالِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

77. He said, 'I am better than he. Thou hast created me of fire and him hast Thou created of clay.'

قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ ۖ خَلَقْتَنِي مِن نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِن طِينٍ ﴿٧٦﴾

78. *God* said, 'Then get out hence, for, surely thou art rejected.

قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

79. 'And surely on thee shall be My curse till the Day of Judgment.'

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٧٨﴾

80. He said, 'My Lord, then grant me respite till the day when they shall be raised.'

قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنظِرْنِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

81. *God* said, 'Certainly thou art of those that are granted respite,

قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنظَرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ ﴿٨١﴾

82. 'Till the day of the appointed time.'

قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. He said, 'So by Thy might, I will surely lead them all astray,

إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. 'Except Thy chosen servants from among them.'

قَالَ فَالْحَقُّ وَالْحَقَّ أَقُولُ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. *God* said, 'Then the truth is, and the truth I speak,

لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ وَمِمَّنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. '*That* I will certainly fill Hell with thee and with those who follow thee, all together.'

قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. Say, 'I ask not of you any reward for it, nor am I of those who are given to affectation.

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. 'It is nothing but a Reminder for *all* peoples.

وَلَتَعْلَمُنَّ نَبَأَهُ بَعْدَ حِينٍ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. 'And you shall surely know the truth of it after a while.'

سُوْرَةُ الزُّمَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

AL-ZUMAR

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

تَنْزِيْلُ الْكِتٰبِ مِنَ اللّٰهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ②

2. The revelation of this Book is from Allah, the Mighty, the Wise.

إِنَّآ أَنْزَلْنَآ إِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ فَاعْبُدِ اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصًا لَّهُ الدِّيْنَ ③

3. Surely it is We Who have revealed the Book to thee with truth; so worship Allah, being sincere to Him in obedience.

أَلَا لِلّٰهِ الدِّيْنُ الْخَالِصُ ۚ وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ أَوْلِيَآءَ ۘ مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُوْنَآ إِلَى اللّٰهِ زُلْفٰى ۗ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فِيْ مَا هُمْ فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ۗ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِيْ مَنْ هُوَ كٰذِبٌ كَفَّارٌ ④

4. Hearken, it is to Allah *alone* that sincere obedience is due. And those who take for protectors others beside Him *say*, 'We serve them only that they may bring us near to Allah in station.' Surely, Allah will judge between them concerning that wherein they differ. Surely, Allah guides not him who is an ungrateful liar.

لَوْ أَرَادَ اللّٰهُ أَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَّاصْطَفٰى مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ۚ سُبْحٰنَهٗ ۚ هُوَ اللّٰهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ⑤

5. If Allah had desired to take to Himself a son, He could have chosen whom He pleased out of what He creates. Holy is He! He is Allah, the One, the Most Supreme.

خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ يُكَوِّرُ الَّيْلَ عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَيُكَوِّرُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى الَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۖ كُلٌّ يَّجْرِيْ لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ أَلَا هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْغَفَّارُ ⑥

6. He created the heavens and the earth in accordance with the requirements of wisdom. He makes the night to cover the day, and He makes the day to cover the night; and He has pressed the sun and the moon into service; each pursues *its* course until an appointed time. Hearken, *it is* He *alone Who* is the Mighty, the Great Forgiver.

خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمٰنِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ ۚ يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِيْ بُطُوْنِ أُمَّهٰتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِّنْ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِيْ ظُلُمٰتٍ ثَلٰثٍ ۚ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ ۖ لَآ إِلٰهَ

7. He created you from a single being; then from that He made its mate; and He has sent down for you eight *head* of cattle in pairs. He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, in threefold darkness. This is Allah, your Lord. His is the kingdom. There is no God

إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ فَأَنَّىٰ تُصْرَفُونَ ۝٦

إِن تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنكُمْ ۖ وَلَا يَرْضَىٰ لِعِبَادِهِ
الْكُفْرَ ۖ وَإِن تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ
وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۗ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُم مَّرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم
بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۚ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۝٧

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ
ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنْهُ نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُو
إِلَيْهِ مِن قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ أَندَادًا لِّيُضِلَّ عَن
سَبِيلِهِ ۚ قُلْ تَمَتَّعْ بِكُفْرِكَ قَلِيلًا ۖ إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ
النَّارِ ۝٨

أَمَّنْ هُوَ قَانِتٌ آنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا وَقَائِمًا يَحْذَرُ
الْآخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُو رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهِ ۗ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي
الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۗ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ
أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ۝٩

قُلْ يَا عِبَادِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ ۚ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا
فِي هَٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ ۗ وَأَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةٌ ۗ
إِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى الصَّابِرُونَ أَجْرَهُم بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۝١٠

قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَّهُ الدِّينَ ۝١١

وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ۝١٢

قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ
عَظِيمٍ ۝١٣

قُلِ اللَّهَ أَعْبُدُ مُخْلِصًا لَّهُ دِينِي ۝١٤

but He. Whither then are you being turned away?

8. If you are ungrateful, surely Allah is Self-Sufficient *being independent* of you. And He is not pleased with ingratitude in His servants. But if you show gratefulness, He likes it in you. And no bearer of burden shall bear the burden of another. Then to your Lord is your return; and He will inform you of what you have been doing. Surely, He knows full well all that is hidden in the breasts.

9. And when an affliction befalls a man, he calls upon his Lord, turning *penitently* to Him. Then, when He confers upon him a favour from Himself, he forgets what he used to pray for before, and begins to assign rivals to Allah, that he may lead *men* astray from His way. Say, 'Benefit thyself with thy disbelief a little while; thou art surely of the inmates of the Fire.'

10. Is he who prays devoutly *to God* in the hours of the night, prostrating himself and standing, *and* fears the Hereafter and hopes for the mercy of his Lord, *like him who does not do so?* Say, 'Are those who know equal to those who know not?' Verily, only those endowed with understanding will take heed.

R. 2.

11. Say, 'O ye My servants who believe, fear your Lord. There is good for those who do good in this life. And Allah's earth is spacious. Verily the steadfast will have their reward without measure.'

12. Say, 'Verily I am commanded to worship Allah, being sincere to Him in religion.

13. 'And I am commanded to be the first of those who submit *to Him*.'

14. Say, 'Indeed I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the punishment of the great day.'

15. Say, 'It is Allah I worship, being sincere to Him in my religion.

فَاعْبُدُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ مِّن دُونِهِ ۗ قُلْ إِنَّ الْخَاسِرِينَ
الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ
أَلَا ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٦﴾

16. 'So worship what you like beside Him.' Say, 'Surely the losers will be those who ruin their souls and *ruin* their families on the Day of Resurrection.' Beware! that will surely be the manifest loss.

لَهُم مِّن فَوْقِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ مِّنَ النَّارِ وَمِن تَحْتِهِمْ
ظُلَلٌ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ اللَّهُ بِهِ عِبَادَهُ ۚ يَا عِبَادِ فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿١٧﴾

17. They will have over them coverings of fire, and beneath them *similar* coverings. It is this against which Allah warns His servants. 'O My servants, take Me, then, for your Protector.'

وَالَّذِينَ اجْتَنَبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ أَن يَعْبُدُوهَا وَأَنَابُوا
إِلَى اللَّهِ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ ۚ فَبَشِّرْ عِبَادِ ﴿١٨﴾

18. And those who shun false gods lest they worship them and turn to Allah—for them is glad tidings. So give glad tidings to My servants,

الَّذِينَ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقَوْلَ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ أَحْسَنَهُ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ
الَّذِينَ هَدَاهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Who listen to the Word and follow the best thereof. It is they whom Allah has guided, and it is they who are men of understanding.

أَفَمَنْ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ ۚ أَفَأَنتَ تُنقِذُ
مَن فِي النَّارِ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Is he, then, against whom the sentence of punishment has become due *lit to be rescued?* Canst thou rescue him who is in the Fire?

لَٰكِنِ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ غُرَفٌ مِّن فَوْقِهَا
غُرَفٌ مَّبْنِيَّةٌ ۙ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۖ وَعْدَ
اللَّهِ ۖ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ الْمِيعَادَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. But for them who fear their Lord there are lofty mansions built over lofty mansions, beneath which rivers flow. Allah has made that promise; *and* Allah breaks not *His* promise.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَلَكَهُ
يَنَابِيعَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا مُّخْتَلِفًا
أَلْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ
حُطَامًا ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَذِكْرَىٰ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Hast thou not seen that Allah sends down water from the sky, and causes it to flow in *the form of* streamlets in the earth and then brings forth thereby herbage, varying in its colours? Then it dries up and thou seest it turn yellow; then He reduces it to broken straw. In that verily is a reminder for men of understanding.

R. 3.

أَفَمَن شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ نُورٍ
مِّن رَّبِّهِ ۚ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُم مِّن ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۚ
أُولَٰئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Is he then whose bosom Allah has opened for *the acceptance of* Islam, so that he possesses a light from his Lord, *like him who is groping in the darkness of disbelief?* Woe, then, to those whose hearts are hardened against the remembrance of Allah! They are in manifest error.

اللَّهُ نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا مُّتَشَابِهًا مَّثَانِيَ
ۖ

24. Allah has sent down the best Message *in the form of* a Book, *whose verses are*

تَقْشَعِرُّ مِنْهُ جُلُودُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ ثُمَّ تَلِينُ
جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُدَى
اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ وَمَن يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ
فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

mutually supporting *and* repeated *in diverse forms* at which do creep the skins of those who fear their Lord; then their skins and their hearts soften to the remembrance of Allah. Such is the guidance of Allah; He guides therewith whom He pleases. And he whom Allah adjudges astray—he shall have no guide.

أَفَمَن يَتَّقِي بِوَجْهِهِ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ
وَقِيلَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Is he, then, who has nothing but his own face to protect him with from the evil punishment on the Day of Resurrection *like him who is secure?* And it will be said to the wrongdoers, 'Taste ye what you used to earn.'

كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَأَتَاهُمُ الْعَذَابُ
مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Those who were before them rejected *Our Messengers*, so the punishment came upon them whence they knew not.

فَأَذَاقَهُمُ اللَّهُ الْخِزْيَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَ
لَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ ۚ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. So Allah made them taste humiliation in the present life and the punishment of the Hereafter will certainly be greater, if they but knew!

وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِن
كُلِّ مَثَلٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And, indeed, We have set forth to men all kinds of parables in this Qur'ān that they may take heed.

قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِي عِوَجٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. *We have revealed* the Qur'ān in Arabic wherein there is no deviation from rectitude, that they may become righteous.

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَّجُلًا فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ مُتَشَاكِسُونَ
وَرَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِّرَجُلٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيَانِ مَثَلًا ۚ الْحَمْدُ
لِلَّهِ ۚ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Allah sets forth a parable: a man belonging to several partners, disagreeing with one another, and a man belonging wholly to one man. Are they both equal in condition? All praise belongs to Allah. But most of them know not.

إِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَإِنَّهُم مَّيِّتُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Surely thou wilt die, and surely they *too* will die.

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عِندَ رَبِّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Then surely on the Day of Resurrection you will dispute with one another before your Lord.

R. 4.

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن كَذَبَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَذَّبَ
بِالصِّدْقِ إِذْ جَاءَهُ ۚ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى
لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Who, then, is more unjust than he who lies against Allah or he who rejects the truth when it comes to him? Is there not in Hell an abode for the disbelievers?

وَالَّذِي جَاءَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ بِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ

34. But he who has brought the truth, and *he who* testifies to it *as such*—these it is

who are the righteous.

35. They will have with their Lord whatever they desire; that is the reward of those who do good.

36. So that Allah will remove from them the evil *consequences* of what they did, and will give them their reward according to the best of their actions.

37. Is not Allah sufficient for His servant? And yet they would frighten thee with those beside Him. And he whom Allah adjudges astray—for him there is no guide.

38. And he whom Allah guides—there is none to lead him astray. Is not Allah the Mighty, the Lord of retribution?

39. And if thou ask them, 'Who created the heavens and the earth?' they will surely say, 'Allah'. Say, 'What think ye, if Allah intends to do me an injury, will those whom you call upon beside Allah be able to remove the injury inflicted by Him? Or if He wills to show me mercy, could they withhold His mercy?' Say, 'Allah is sufficient for me. In Him trust those who would trust.'

40. Say, 'O my people, act as *best* you can; I *too* am acting; soon shall you know,

41. 'Who it is unto whom comes a punishment that will disgrace him, and on whom there descends an abiding punishment.'

42. Verily, We have revealed to thee the Book with truth for *the good of* mankind. So whoever follows guidance, *follows* it for the benefit of his own soul; and whoever goes astray, goes astray only to its detriment. And thou art not a guardian over them.

R. 5.

43. Allah takes away the souls of human beings at the time of their death; and

الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

لَهُمْ مَّا يَشَآءُوْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ ذٰلِكَ جَزٰٓؤُا

الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

لِيُكَفِّرَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ اَسْوَاَ الَّذِيْ عَمِلُوْا وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ

اَجْرَهُمْ بِاَحْسَنِ الَّذِيْ كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهٗ ۗ وَيُخَوِّفُوْنَكَ بِالَّذِيْنَ

مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ ۗ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَمَنْ يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ مُّضِلٍّ ۗ اَلَيْسَ

اللّٰهُ بِعَزِيْزٍ ذِي انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ

لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللّٰهُ ۗ قُلْ اَفَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّا تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ

اللّٰهِ اِنْ اَرَادَنِيَ اللّٰهُ بِضُرٍّ هَلْ هُنَّ كٰشِفٰتُ

ضُرِّهٖٓ اَوْ اَرَادَنِيْ بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ مُمْسِكٰتُ رَحْمَتِهٖ ۗ

قُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ ۗ عَلَيْهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

قُلْ يٰقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوْا عَلٰى مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنِّيْ عَامِلٌ ۚ فَسَوْفَ

تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

مَنْ يَّاْتِيْهِ عَذَابٌ يُّخْزِيْهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ

مُّقِيْمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ فَمَنِ

اهْتَدٰى فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَاِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۚ

وَمَآ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

اَللّٰهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْاَنْفُسَ حِيْنَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِيْ لَمْ تَمُتْ

فِيْ مَنَامِهَا ۚ فَيُمْسِكُ الَّتِيْ قَضٰى عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ
وَيُرْسِلُ الْاُخْرٰٓى اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۭ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ
لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

during their sleep of those *also* that are not *yet* dead. And then He retains those against which He has decreed death, and sends *back* the others till an appointed term. In that surely are Signs for a people who reflect.

اَمِ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ شُفَعَاۗءَ ۭ قُلْ اَوَلَوْ كَانُوْا
لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ شَيْـــًٔا وَّلَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Have they taken intercessors beside Allah? Say, 'Even if they have no power over anything and no intelligence?'

قُلْ لِّلّٰهِ الشَّفَاعَةُ جَمِيْعًا ۭ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ
الْاَرْضِ ۭ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Say, 'All intercession rests with Allah. To Him belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. And to Him then shall you be brought back.'

وَاِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهُ اشْمَاَزَّتْ قُلُوْبُ الَّذِيْنَ
لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَاِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ
اِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And when Allah alone is mentioned the hearts of those who believe not in the Hereafter shrink with aversion; but when those beside Him are mentioned, behold, they begin to rejoice.

قُلِ اللّٰهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ عٰلِمَ الْغَيْبِ
وَالشَّهَادَةِ اَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِيْ مَا كَانُوْا
فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. Say, 'O Allah! Originator of the heavens and the earth; Knower of the unseen and the seen; Thou *alone* wilt judge between Thy servants concerning that in which they differed.'

وَلَوْ اَنَّ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا وَّمِثْلَهٗ
مَعَهٗ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهٖ مِنْ سُوْۗءِ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۭ
وَبَدَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ يَكُوْنُوْا يَحْتَسِبُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And even if the wrongdoers possessed all that is in the earth, and the like thereof in addition to it, they would surely *seek to* ransom themselves with it from the evil punishment on the Day of Resurrection; but there shall appear unto them, from Allah, that which they never thought of.

وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا كَسَبُوْا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا
كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And the evil *consequences* of what they had earned will become apparent to them and that which they used to mock at will encompass them.

فَاِذَا مَسَّ الْاِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ثُمَّ اِذَا خَوَّلْنٰهُ
نِعْمَةً مِّنَّا ۙ قَالَ اِنَّمَآ اُوْتِيْتُهٗ عَلٰي عِلْمٍ ۭ بَلْ
هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And when trouble touches man, he cries unto Us. But when We bestow on him a favour from Us, he says, 'This has been given to me on account of *my own* knowledge.' Nay, it is only a trial; but most of them know not.

قَدْ قَالَهَا الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَآ اَغْنٰى عَنْهُمْ مَّا

51. Those who were before them said the same thing, yet all that they had

كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

فَاَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا كَسَبُوْا ۚ وَالَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْ
هٰٓؤُلَآءِ سَيُصِيْبُهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا كَسَبُوْا ۚ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

اَوَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ
اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

قُلْ يٰعِبَادِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسْرَفُوْا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوْا
مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ اللّٰهِ ۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ جَمِيْعًا ۚ
اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَاَنِيْبُوْٓا اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ وَاَسْلِمُوْا لَهٗ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَكُمُ
الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا تُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَاتَّبِعُوْٓا اَحْسَنَ مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ مِّنْ
قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً وَّاَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

اَنْ تَقُوْلَ نَفْسٌ يّٰحَسْرَتٰى عَلٰى مَا فَرَّطْتُّ فِيْ جَنْۢبِ
اللّٰهِ وَاِنْ كُنْتُ لَمِنَ السّٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

اَوْ تَقُوْلَ لَوْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ هَدٰىنِيْ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

اَوْ تَقُوْلَ حِيْنَ تَرَى الْعَذَابَ لَوْ اَنَّ لِيْ كَرَّةً فَاَكُوْنَ
مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

بَلٰى قَدْ جَآءَتْكَ اٰيٰتِيْ فَكَذَّبْتَ بِهَا وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ
وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ تَرَى الَّذِيْنَ كَذَبُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ وُجُوْهُهُمْ
مُّسْوَدَّةٌ ۚ اَلَيْسَ فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

وَيُنَجِّي اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا بِمَفَازَتِهِمْ لَا يَمَسُّهُمُ

earned availed them not;

52. So the evil *consequences* of what they had earned overtook them; and those who do wrong from among these *disbelievers*—the evil *consequences* of what they earned shall also overtake them. They cannot escape.

53. Know they not that Allah enlarges the provision for whomsoever He pleases, and straitens *it for whomsoever He pleases?* Verily, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

R. 6.

54. Say, "O My servants who have committed excesses against their own souls! despair not of the mercy of Allah, surely Allah forgives all sins. Verily He is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

55. "And turn ye to your Lord, and submit yourselves to Him, before there comes unto you the punishment; *for* then you shall not be helped.

56. "And follow the best *teaching* that has been revealed to you from your Lord, before the punishment comes upon you unawares, while you perceive not;

57. "Lest a soul should say, 'O my grief for my remissness *in my duty* in respect of Allah! and surely I was among those who scoffed;'

58. "Or lest it should say, 'If Allah had guided me, I should certainly have been among the righteous;'

59. "Or lest it should say, when it sees the punishment, 'Would that there were for me a return *to the world*, I would then be among those who do good!' "

60. *God will answer*, 'Aye, there came to thee My Signs, but thou didst treat them as lies, and thou wast arrogant, and thou wast of the disbelievers.'

61. And on the Day of Resurrection, thou wilt see those who lied against Allah with their faces blackened. Is there not in Hell an abode for the proud?

62. And Allah will deliver the righteous *and lead them* to a place of security and

السُّوْٓءِ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

اَللّٰهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۫ وَّهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّكِيْلٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

لَهٗ مَقَالِيْدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۭ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا

بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ اُولٰۗىِٕكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

قُلْ اَفَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ تَاْمُرُوْٓنِّيْٓ اَعْبُدُ اَيُّهَا الْجٰهِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ وَاِلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ لَىِٕنْ

اَشْرَكْتَ لَيَحْبَطَنَّ عَمَلُكَ وَلَتَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

بَلِ اللّٰهَ فَاعْبُدْ وَكُنْ مِّنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهٖ ۖ وَالْاَرْضُ جَمِيْعًا

قَبْضَتُهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَالسَّمٰوٰتُ مَطْوِيّٰتٌۢ بِيَمِيْنِهٖ ۭ

سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَصَعِقَ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنْ

فِي الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا مَنْ شَاۗءَ اللّٰهُ ۭ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ فِيْهِ اُخْرٰى

فَاِذَا هُمْ قِيَامٌ يَّنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

وَاَشْرَقَتِ الْاَرْضُ بِنُوْرِ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ الْكِتٰبُ وَ

جِايْٓءَ بِالنَّبِيّٖنَ وَالشُّهَدَاۗءِ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا

يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

وَسِيْقَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِلٰى جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا ۭ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا

جَاۗءُوْهَا فُتِحَتْ اَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَآ اَلَمْ

يَاْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَتْلُوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّكُمْ

وَيُنْذِرُوْنَكُمْ لِقَاۗءَ يَوْمِكُمْ ھٰذَا ۭ قَالُوْا بَلٰى وَلٰكِنْ

success; evil shall not touch them, nor shall they grieve.

63. Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is Guardian over all things.

64. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth; and as for those who disbelieve in the Signs of Allah, these it is who are the losers.

R 7.

65. Say, 'Is it other *gods* than Allah that you bid me worship, O ye ignorant ones!'

66. And verily it has been revealed to thee as unto those before thee: 'If thou attribute partners *to God*, thy work shall surely go vain and thou shalt certainly be of the losers.'

67. Aye, worship Allah and be among the thankful.

68. And they do not esteem Allah, with the esteem that is due to Him. And the whole earth will be *but* His handful on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens will be rolled up in His right hand. Glory to Him and exalted is He above that which they associate *with Him*.

69. And the trumpet will be blown, and *all* who are in the heavens and *all* who are in the earth will *fall down in a* swoon, except those whom Allah will please *to exempt*. Then will it be blown a second time, and lo! they will be standing, awaiting.

70. And the earth will shine with the light of her Lord, and the Book will be laid *open before them*, and the Prophets and the witnesses will be brought, and judgment will be given between them with justice, and they will not be wronged.

71. And every soul will be fully rewarded for what it did. And He knows full well what they do.

R. 8.

72. And those who disbelieve will be driven to Hell in troops until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened, and its Keepers will say to them: 'Did not Messengers from among yourselves come to you, reciting unto you the Signs of your Lord, and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours!' They will say, 'Yea, but the sentence of punishment has become

حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

justly due against the disbelievers.'

قِيْلَ ادْخُلُوْٓا اَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ فَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73. It will be said, 'Enter ye the gates of Hell, abiding therein. And evil is the abode of the arrogant.'

وَسِيْقَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ اِلَى الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا ۭ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَاۗءُوْهَا وَفُتِحَتْ اَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوْهَا خٰلِدِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

74. And those who feared their Lord will be conducted to Heaven in groups until, when they reach it, and its gates are opened, and its Keepers say to them, 'Peace be upon you! be ye happy, and enter it abiding *therein*;'

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ صَدَقَنَا وَعْدَهٗ وَاَوْرَثَنَا الْاَرْضَ نَتَبَوَّاُ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ نَشَاۗءُ ۚ فَنِعْمَ اَجْرُ الْعٰمِلِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75. And they will say, 'All praise belongs to Allah Who has fulfilled His promise to us, and has given us the land for an inheritance, making our abode in the Garden wherever we please.' How excellent then is the reward of the *righteous* workers!

وَتَرَى الْمَلٰۗىِٕكَةَ حَاۗفِّيْنَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَقِيْلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76. And thou wilt see the angels going round the Throne, glorifying their Lord with *His* praise. And it will be judged between them with justice. And it will be said: 'All praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.'

سُوْرَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

AL-MU'MIN

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۝١

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

حٰمٓ ۝٢

2. Ḥā Mīm*.

تَنْزِيْلُ الْكِتٰبِ مِنَ اللّٰهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ۝٣

3. The revelation of the Book is from Allah, the Mighty, the All-Knowing,

غَافِرِ الذَّنْۢبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيْدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِى الطَّوْلِ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ اِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ۝٤

4. The Forgiver of sin and the Acceptor of repentance, Severe in punishment, the Possessor of bounty. There is no God but He. Towards Him is the final return.

مَا يُجَادِلُ فِىْٓ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَلَا يَغْرُرْكَ تَقَلُّبُهُمْ فِى الْبِلَادِ ۝٥

5. None disputes about the Signs of Allah except those who disbelieve. Let not, then, their going about in the land deceive thee.

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْحٍ وَّالْاَحْزَابُ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ وَهَمَّتْ كُلُّ اُمَّةٍۭ بِرَسُوْلِهِمْ لِيَاْخُذُوْهُ وَجٰدَلُوْا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوْا بِهِ الْحَقَّ فَاَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ۝٦

6. The people of Noah and *other* groups after them denied *Our Signs* before these *people*, and every nation strove to seize their Messenger, and disputed by means of false *arguments* that they might rebut the truth thereby. Then I seized them, and how *terrible* was My retribution!

وَكَذٰلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۝٧

7. Thus was the word of thy Lord proved true against the disbelievers: that they are the inmates of the Fire.

اَلَّذِيْنَ يَحْمِلُوْنَ الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهٗ يُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ رَّحْمَةً وَّعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا وَاتَّبَعُوْا سَبِيْلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيْمِ ۝٨

8. Those who bear the Throne, and those who are around it, glorify their Lord with *His* praise, and believe in Him, and ask forgiveness for those who believe, *saying:* 'Our Lord, Thou dost comprehend all things in *Thy* mercy and knowledge. So forgive those who repent and follow Thy way; and protect them from the punishment of Hell.

رَبَّنَا وَاَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنّٰتِ عَدْنِ الَّتِىْ وَعَدْتَّهُمْ

9. 'And make them, our Lord, enter the Gardens of Eternity which Thou hast

* The Praiseworthy, the Lord of Honour.

وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ اٰبَآئِهِمْ وَاَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيّٰتِهِمْ ۚ
اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝٩

promised them, as well as such of their fathers and their wives and their children as are virtuous. Surely Thou art the Mighty, the Wise.

وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّاٰتِ ۚ وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّاٰتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ
فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهٗ ۚ وَذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ۝١٠ ع

10. 'And protect them from evils; and he whom Thou dost protect from evils on that day—him hast Thou surely shown mercy. And that *indeed* is the supreme triumph.'

R. 2.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يُنَادَوْنَ لَمَقْتُ اللّٰهِ اَكْبَرُ
مِنْ مَّقْتِكُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ اِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ اِلَى الْاِيْمَانِ
فَتَكْفُرُوْنَ ۝١١

11. An announcement will be made to those who disbelieve *in the words:* 'Greater was the abhorrence of Allah when you were called to the faith and you disbelieved than your *own* abhorrence of yourselves *today*.'

قَالُوْا رَبَّنَآ اَمَتَّنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ وَاَحْيَيْتَنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ
فَاعْتَرَفْنَا بِذُنُوْبِنَا فَهَلْ اِلٰى خُرُوْجٍ مِّنْ
سَبِيْلٍ ۝١٢

12. They will say, 'Our Lord, Thou hast caused us to die twice, and Thou hast given us life twice, and now we confess our sins. Is then there a way out?'

ذٰلِكُمْ بِاَنَّهٗٓ اِذَا دُعِيَ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ كَفَرْتُمْ ۚ
وَاِنْ يُّشْرَكْ بِهٖ تُؤْمِنُوْا ۚ فَالْحُكْمُ لِلّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ
الْكَبِيْرِ ۝١٣

13. *It will be said to them*, 'This is because, when Allah was proclaimed as One, you disbelieved, but when partners were associated with Him, you believed. The decision *now* belongs only to Allah, the High, the Incomparably Great.'

هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُرِيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ وَيُنَزِّلُ لَكُمْ مِّنَ
السَّمَآءِ رِزْقًا ۚ وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ اِلَّا مَنْ يُّنِيْبُ ۝١٤

14. He it is Who shows you His Signs, and sends down provision for you from heaven; but none pays heed save he who turns *to God*.

فَادْعُوا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ
الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ۝١٥

15. Call ye then on Allah, being sincere to Him in religion, though the disbelievers may be averse.

رَفِيْعُ الدَّرَجٰتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ ۚ يُلْقِي الرُّوْحَ مِنْ
اَمْرِهٖ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ لِيُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ
التَّلَاقِ ۝١٦

16. *He is* of most exalted attributes, Lord of the Throne. He sends the Word by His command to whomsoever of His servants He pleases, that He may give warning of the Day of Meeting,

يَوْمَ هُمْ بٰرِزُوْنَ ۚ لَا يَخْفٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ مِنْهُمْ
شَيْءٌ ۚ لِمَنِ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ۚ لِلّٰهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ۝١٧

17. The day when they will *all* come forth; nothing concerning them will be hidden from Allah. 'Whose is the kingdom this day?' '*It is* Allah's, the One, the Most Supreme.

18. 'This day will every soul be requited for that which it has earned. No injustice this day. Surely, Allah is Swift at reckoning.'

اَلْيَوْمَ تُجْزٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍۭ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۗ لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٧﴾

19. And warn them of the Approaching Day, when the hearts will reach to the throats while they will be full of suppressed grief. The wrongdoers will have no loving friend, nor any intercessor whose *intercession* will be complied with.

وَاَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْاٰزِفَةِ اِذِ الْقُلُوْبُ لَدَى الْحَنَاجِرِ كٰظِمِيْنَ ۗ مَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ حَمِيْمٍ وَّلَا شَفِيْعٍ يُّطَاعُ ﴿١٨﴾

20. He knows the treachery of the eyes and what the breasts conceal.

يَعْلَمُ خَآئِنَةَ الْاَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِى الصُّدُوْرُ ﴿١٩﴾

21. And Allah judges with truth, but those on whom they call beside Him cannot judge at all. Surely, Allah is the All-Hearing, the All-Seeing.

وَاللّٰهُ يَقْضِىْ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ لَا يَقْضُوْنَ بِشَىْءٍ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ﴿٢٠﴾

R. 3.

22. Have they not travelled in the earth and seen what was the end of those before them? They were mightier than these in power and *in* the marks *they left* in the earth. But Allah seized them for their sins, and they had no protector against Allah.

اَوَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ كَانُوْا هُمْ اَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَّاٰثَارًا فِى الْاَرْضِ فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّاقٍ ﴿٢١﴾

23. That was because their Messengers came to them with manifest Signs, but they disbelieved; so Allah seized them. Surely He is Powerful, Severe in punishment.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانَتْ تَّاْتِيْهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَكَفَرُوْا فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۗ اِنَّهٗ قَوِىٌّ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٢﴾

24. And We did send Moses, with Our Signs and manifest authority,

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

25. Unto Pharaoh and Hāmān and Korah; but they said, '*He is* a magician and an impostor.'

اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامٰنَ وَقَارُوْنَ فَقَالُوْا سٰحِرٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

26. And when he came to them with truth from Us, they said: 'Slay the sons of those who have believed with him, and let their women live.' But the design of the disbelievers is but a thing wasted.

فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا اقْتُلُوْٓا اَبْنَآءَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ وَاسْتَحْيُوْا نِسَآءَهُمْ ۗ وَمَا كَيْدُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اِلَّا فِىْ ضَلٰلٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

27. And Pharaoh said: 'Leave me *alone* that I may kill Moses; and let him call on his Lord. I fear lest he should change your

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ذَرُوْنِىْٓ اَقْتُلْ مُوْسٰى وَلْيَدْعُ رَبَّهٗ ۗ اِنِّىْٓ اَخَافُ اَنْ يُّبَدِّلَ دِيْنَكُمْ اَوْ اَنْ يُّظْهِرَ

فِي الْأَرْضِ الْفَسَادَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُم مِّن كُلِّ
مُتَكَبِّرٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٧﴾ ع

وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ مِّنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ إِيمَانَهُ
أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَن يَقُولَ رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَقَدْ جَاءَكُم
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِن رَّبِّكُمْ ۖ وَإِن يَكُ كَاذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ
كَذِبُهُ ۖ وَإِن يَكُ صَادِقًا يُصِبْكُم بَعْضُ الَّذِي
يَعِدُكُمْ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ
كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

يَا قَوْمِ لَكُمُ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ظَاهِرِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
فَمَن يَنصُرُنَا مِن بَأْسِ اللَّهِ إِن جَاءَنَا ۚ قَالَ
فِرْعَوْنُ مَا أُرِيكُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَرَىٰ وَمَا أَهْدِيكُمْ
إِلَّا سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ يَا قَوْمِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُم مِّثْلَ
يَوْمِ الْأَحْزَابِ ﴿٣٠﴾

مِثْلَ دَأْبِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَالَّذِينَ
مِن بَعْدِهِمْ ۚ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعِبَادِ ﴿٣١﴾

وَيَا قَوْمِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ ﴿٣٢﴾

يَوْمَ تُوَلُّونَ مُدْبِرِينَ ۖ مَا لَكُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِن
عَاصِمٍ ۗ وَمَن يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ مِن قَبْلُ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا
زِلْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا جَاءَكُم بِهِ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ

religion or cause disorder to show itself in the land.'

28. And Moses said, 'I take refuge with my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant *person* who believes not in the Day of Reckoning.'

R. 4.

29. And a believing man from among the people of Pharaoh, who concealed his faith, said, "Will you slay a man because he says, 'My Lord is Allah,' while he has brought you clear proofs from your Lord? And if he be a liar, on him will be *the sin of* his lie; but if he is truthful, then some of that which he threatens you with will *surely* befall you. Certainly Allah guides not one who is a transgressor, *and* a liar.

30. "O my people, yours is the sovereignty this day, you being dominant in the land. But who will help us *and protect us* from the punishment of Allah if it comes upon us?" Pharaoh said: 'I only point out to you that which I see myself, and I guide you only to the path of rectitude.'

31. And he who believed said: "O my people, I fear for you *something* like the day of the parties,

32. "Like the case of the people of Noah, and 'Ad and Thamûd and those after them. And Allah intends no injustice to *His* servants.

33. "And O my people, I fear for you the day of mutual calling *and wailing*,

34. "A day when you shall turn your backs fleeing. No defender shall you have against Allah. And for him whom Allah adjudges astray shall be no guide.

35. "And Joseph did come to you before with clear proofs, but you ceased not to be in doubt concerning that with which he came to you till, when he died, you said:

لَنْ يَّبْعَثَ اللّٰهُ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ رَسُوْلًا ۭ كَذٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ مُّرْتَابُ ۝

'Allah will never raise up a Messenger after him.' Thus does Allah adjudge as lost those who transgress, *and* are doubters,

الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطٰنٍ اَتٰىهُمْ ۭ كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَعِنْدَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۭ كَذٰلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰي كُلِّ قَلْبِ مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارٍ ۝

36. "Those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them. Grievously hateful is this in the sight of Allah and in the sight of those who believe. Thus does Allah seal up the heart of every arrogant, haughty *person*."

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يٰهَامٰنُ ابْنِ لِيْ صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّيْٓ اَبْلُغُ الْاَسْبَابَ ۝

37. And Pharaoh said: 'O Hāmān, build thou for me a lofty building that I may attain to the means of approach,

اَسْبَابَ السَّمٰوٰتِ فَاَطَّلِعَ اِلٰٓى اِلٰهِ مُوْسٰى ۙ وَاِنِّىْ لَاَظُنُّهٗ كَاذِبًا ۭ وَكَذٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوْۗءُ عَمَلِهٖ وَصُدَّ عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۭ وَمَا كَيْدُ فِرْعَوْنَ اِلَّا فِيْ تَبَابٍ ۝ ع

38. 'The means of approach to the heavens, so that I may have a look at the God of Moses, and I surely think him to be a liar.' And thus the evil of his doing was made *to look* fair in the eyes of Pharaoh, and he was turned away from the *right* path; and the design of Pharaoh ended in nothing but ruin.

R. 5.

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْٓ اٰمَنَ يٰقَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوْنِ اَهْدِكُمْ سَبِيْلَ الرَّشَادِ ۝

39. And he who believed said: 'O my people, follow me. I will guide you to the path of rectitude.

يٰقَوْمِ اِنَّمَا هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا مَتَاعٌ ۡ وَّاِنَّ الْاٰخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ الْقَرَارِ ۝

40. 'O my people, this life of the world is but a *temporary* provision; and the Hereafter is certainly the home for permanent stay.

مَنْ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً فَلَا يُجْزٰٓى اِلَّا مِثْلَهَا ۚ وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ اُنْثٰى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَاُولٰۗىِٕكَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ يُرْزَقُوْنَ فِيْهَا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۝

41. 'Whoso does evil will be requited only with the like of it; but whoso does good, whether male or female, and is a believer—these will enter the Garden; they will be provided therein without measure.

وَيٰقَوْمِ مَا لِيْٓ اَدْعُوْكُمْ اِلَى النَّجٰوةِ وَتَدْعُوْنَنِيْٓ اِلَى النَّارِ ۝

42. 'And O my people, how *strange* it is that I call you to salvation, and you call me to the Fire.

تَدْعُوْنَنِيْ لِاَكْفُرَ بِاللّٰهِ وَاُشْرِكَ بِهٖ مَا لَيْسَ لِيْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ۡ وَّاَنَا اَدْعُوْكُمْ اِلَى الْعَزِيْزِ الْغَفَّارِ ۝

43. 'You invite me to disbelieve in Allah and to associate with Him that of which I have no knowledge, while I invite you to the Mighty, the Great Forgiver.

لَا جَرَمَ اَنَّمَا تَدْعُوْنَنِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَهٗ دَعْوَةٌ فِي
الدُّنْيَا وَلَا فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ وَاَنَّ مَرَدَّنَآ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَاَنَّ
الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ هُمْ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. 'Surely that to which you call me has no *title* to be called upon in this world or in the Hereafter; and that our return is certainly to Allah and that the transgressors will be the inmates of the Fire.

فَسَتَذْكُرُوْنَ مَآ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ ۭ وَاُفَوِّضُ اَمْرِيْٓ اِلَى
اللّٰهِ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. 'So you will soon remember what I say to you. And I entrust my cause to Allah. Verily, Allah sees *all His* servants.'

فَوَقٰىهُ اللّٰهُ سَيِّاٰتِ مَا مَكَرُوْا وَحَاقَ بِاٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ
سُوْٓءُ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. The result was that Allah preserved him from the evils of whatever they plotted, and a grievous punishment encompassed the people of Pharaoh—

اَلنَّارُ يُعْرَضُوْنَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَّعَشِيًّا ۚ وَيَوْمَ
تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ ۡ اَدْخِلُوْٓا اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ اَشَدَّ
الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. The Fire. They are exposed to it morning and evening. And on the day when the Hour will come, *it will be said:* 'Cast Pharaoh's people into the severest punishment.'

وَاِذْ يَتَحَاۗجُّوْنَ فِي النَّارِ فَيَقُوْلُ الضُّعَفٰۗؤُا لِلَّذِيْنَ
اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا اِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّغْنُوْنَ
عَنَّا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ النَّارِ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And when they will dispute with one another in the Fire, the weak will say to those who were proud, 'Verily, we were your followers; will you then relieve us of a portion of the Fire?'

قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا اِنَّا كُلٌّ فِيْهَآ ۙ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ
حَكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Those, who were proud, will say: 'We are all in it. Allah has already judged between *His* servants.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ فِي النَّارِ لِخَزَنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوْا
رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And those in the Fire will say to the Keepers of Hell, 'Pray to your Lord that He may lighten for us the punishment for a *single* day.'

قَالُوْٓا اَوَلَمْ تَكُ تَاْتِيْكُمْ رُسُلُكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ۭ قَالُوْا
بَلٰى ۭ قَالُوْا فَادْعُوْا ۚ وَمَا دُعٰۗؤُا الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اِلَّا فِيْ
ضَلٰلٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. They will say: 'Did not your Messengers come to you with manifest Signs?' They will say: 'Yea'. *The Keepers* will say, 'Then pray on.' But the prayer of disbelievers is of no avail.

R. 6.

اِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا
وَيَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الْاَشْهَادُ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Most surely We help Our Messengers and those who believe, *both* in the present life and on the day when the witnesses will stand forth,

53. The day when their excuses will not profit the wrongdoers, and theirs will be the curse and theirs the evil abode.

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوْٓءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And indeed We gave Moses the guidance, and made the children of Israel the inheritors of the Book—

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْهُدٰى وَاَوْرَثْنَا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ الْكِتٰبَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. A guidance and a reminder for men of understanding.

هُدًى وَّذِكْرٰى لِاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. So have patience. Surely the promise of Allah is true. And ask forgiveness for thy frailty, and glorify thy Lord with His praise in the evening and in the morning.

فَاصْبِرْ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْۢبِكَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْاِبْكَارِ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them—there is nothing in their breasts but *a feeling of* greatness which they will never attain. So seek refuge in Allah. Surely He is the All-Hearing, the All-Seeing.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطٰنٍ اَتٰىهُمْ ۙ اِنْ فِيْ صُدُوْرِهِمْ اِلَّا كِبْرٌ مَّا هُمْ بِبَالِغِيْهِ ۚ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللّٰهِ ۭ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. Certainly, the creation of the heavens and the earth is greater than the creation of mankind; but most men know not.

لَخَلْقُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And the blind and the seeing are not equal; neither are those who believe and do good deeds *equal to* those who do evil. Little do you reflect.

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْاَعْمٰى وَالْبَصِيْرُ ۙ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَلَا الْمُسِيْٓءُ ۭ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. The Hour will surely come; there is no doubt about it; yet most men believe not.

اِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَاٰتِيَةٌ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And your Lord says: 'Pray unto Me; I will answer your *prayer*. But those who are too proud to worship Me will surely enter Hell, despised.'

وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمُ ادْعُوْنِيْٓ اَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ ۭ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِيْ سَيَدْخُلُوْنَ جَهَنَّمَ دٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

R. 7.

62. It is Allah Who has made the night for you that you may rest therein, and the day *to enable you* to see. Verily, Allah is the Lord of bounty for mankind, yet most men are ungrateful.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوْا فِيْهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَي النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ فَاَنّٰى تُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Such is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things. There is no God but He. How then are you turned away?

كَذٰلِكَ يُؤْفَكُ الَّذِيْنَ كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Thus indeed are turned away those who deny the Signs of Allah.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَّالسَّمَآءَ بِنَآءً وَّصَوَّرَكُمْ فَاَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ ۚ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ ۚ فَتَبٰرَكَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. Allah it is Who has made for you the earth a resting-place, and the heaven a canopy, and has given you shape and made your shapes perfect, and has provided you with good things. Such is Allah, your Lord. So blessed is Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

هُوَ الْحَيُّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوْهُ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ۗ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. He is the Living *God*. There is no God but He. So pray unto Him, being sincere to Him in religion. All praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

قُلْ اِنِّيْ نُهِيْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ لَمَّا جَآءَنِيَ الْبَيِّنٰتُ مِنْ رَّبِّيْ وَاُمِرْتُ اَنْ اُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67. Say, 'I have been forbidden to worship those whom you call upon beside Allah since there have come unto me clear proofs from my Lord; and I have been commanded to submit myself to the Lord of the worlds.'

هُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوْٓا اَشُدَّكُمْ ثُمَّ لِتَكُوْنُوْا شُيُوْخًا ۚ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّتَوَفّٰى مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوْٓا اَجَلًا مُّسَمًّى وَّلَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. He it is Who created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then from a clot; then He brings you forth as a child; then *He lets you grow* that you may attain your full strength; then *He lets* you become old—though some among you are caused to die before—and *He lets you live* that you may reach a term appointed, and that you may learn wisdom.

هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُحْيٖ وَيُمِيْتُ ۚ فَاِذَا قَضٰٓى اَمْرًا فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. He it is Who gives life and causes death. And when He decrees a thing, He says to it only, 'Be!', and it is.

R. 8.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۭ اَنّٰى يُصْرَفُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. Hast thou not seen those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah? How they are being turned away *from the truth!*

الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِالْكِتٰبِ وَبِمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا بِهٖ رُسُلَنَا ۚ

71. Those who reject the Book and that with which We sent Our Messengers. But

فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

إِذِ الْأَغْلٰلُ فِيْٓ أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَالسَّلٰسِلُ يُسْحَبُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

فِي الْحَمِيْمِ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِ يُسْجَرُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

ثُمَّ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ قَالُوْا ضَلُّوْا عَنَّا بَلْ لَمْ نَكُنْ نَدْعُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ شَيْئًا كَذٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

ذٰلِكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْرَحُوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَمْرَحُوْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

اُدْخُلُوْٓا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا فَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ فَإِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِيْ نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِلَيْنَا يُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ لَّمْ نَقْصُصْ عَلَيْكَ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُوْلٍ أَنْ يَّأْتِيَ بِاٰيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللّٰهِ فَإِذَا جَآءَ أَمْرُ اللّٰهِ قُضِيَ بِالْحَقِّ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾ ع

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَنْعَامَ لِتَرْكَبُوْا مِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾

وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَنَافِعُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوْا عَلَيْهَا حَاجَةً فِيْ صُدُوْرِكُمْ وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

وَيُرِيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ فَأَيَّ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ تُنْكِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

soon will they come to know,

72. When the iron-collars will be round their necks, and chains *too*. They will be dragged

73. Into boiling water; then in the Fire will they be burnt.

74. Then it will be said to them, 'Where are those whom you associated *with God*

75. 'Beside Allah?' They will say, 'They have vanished away from us. Nay, we never prayed to anything before.' Thus will Allah confound the disbelievers.

76. 'That is because you exulted in the earth without justification, and because you behaved insolently.

77. 'Enter ye the gates of Hell, to abide therein. And evil is the abode of the proud.'

78. Then have patience. Surely, the promise of Allah is true. And whether We show thee part of what We have promised them, or whether We cause thee to die *before the fulfilment of Our promise*, to Us *in any case* will they be brought back.

79. And We did send Messengers before thee; of them are some whom We have mentioned to thee, and of them there are some whom We have not mentioned to thee; and it is not possible for any Messenger to bring a Sign except by the leave of Allah. But when Allah's decree came, the matter was decided with truth, and then there perished those who uttered falsehoods.

R. 9.

80. It is Allah Who has made cattle for you, that you may ride on some of them, and eat of some of them—

81. And you have *other* advantages in them—and that, by means of them, you may satisfy any desire *that there may be* in your breasts. And on them and on ships are you borne.

82. And He shows you His Signs; which then of the Signs of Allah will you deny?

83. Have they not travelled in the earth that they might see what was the end of those who were before them? They were more numerous than these, and mightier in power and *in* the marks *they left behind them* in the earth. But all that which they earned was of no avail to them.

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ
عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ
قُوَّةً وَآثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُوا
يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

84. And when their Messengers came to them with manifest Signs, they exulted in the knowledge which they possessed. And that at which they mocked encompassed them.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرِحُوا بِمَا عِندَهُم
مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ وَحَاقَ بِهِم مَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

85. And when they saw Our punishment, they said: 'We believe in Allah alone and we reject all that which we used to associate with Him.'

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا
كُنَّا بِهِ مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

86. But their faith could not profit them *at the time* when they saw Our punishment. This is Allah's law that has *ever* been in operation in respect of His servants. And thus have perished those who disbelieved.

فَلَمْ يَكُ يَنفَعُهُمْ إِيمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا ۖ
سُنَّتَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي عِبَادِهِ ۖ وَخَسِرَ
هُنَالِكَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ ع

سُوْرَةُ حٰمٓ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

ḤĀ MĪM SAJDAH

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

حٰمٓ ②

2. Ḥā Mīm*.

تَنْزِيْلٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ③

3. *This is* a revelation from the Gracious, the Merciful.

كِتٰبٌ فُصِّلَتْ اٰيٰتُهٗ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ④

4. A Book, the verses of which have been expounded in detail—the Qur'ān in clear, eloquent language—for a people who have knowledge,

بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ۚ فَاَعْرَضَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ ⑤

5. A bringer of glad tidings and a warner. But most of them turn away and they hear not.

وَقَالُوْا قُلُوْبُنَا فِيْٓ اَكِنَّةٍ مِّمَّا تَدْعُوْنَآ اِلَيْهِ وَفِيْٓ اٰذَانِنَا وَقْرٌ وَّمِنْۢ بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنِكَ حِجَابٌ فَاعْمَلْ اِنَّنَا عٰمِلُوْنَ ⑥

6. And they say: 'Our hearts are under covers *and are protected* against that to which thou callest us, and in our ears there is a deafness, and between us and thee there is a screen. So carry on thy work; we *too* are working.'

قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ اَنَّمَآ اِلٰهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيْمُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوْهُ ۗ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ⑦

7. Say, 'I am only a man like you. It is revealed to me that your God is One God; so go ye straight to Him *without deviating*, and ask forgiveness of Him.' And woe to the idolaters,

الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَهُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ⑧

8. Who give not the Zakāt, and they it is who deny the Hereafter.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ اَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُوْنٍ ⑨

9. *As to* those who believe and do good works, they will surely have a reward that will never end.

R. 2.

قُلْ اَئِنَّكُمْ لَتَكْفُرُوْنَ بِالَّذِيْ خَلَقَ الْاَرْضَ فِيْ يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُوْنَ لَهٗٓ اَنْدَادًا ۗ ذٰلِكَ رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ⑩

10. Say: 'Do you really disbelieve in Him Who created the earth in two days? And do you set up equals to Him?' That is the Lord of the worlds.

وَجَعَلَ فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبٰرَكَ فِيْهَا

11. He placed therein firm mountains rising above its *surface*, and blessed it *with*

* The Praiseworthy, the Lord of Honour.

وَقَدَّرَ فِيهَآ أَقْوَاتَهَا فِيٓ أَرْبَعَةِ أَيَّامٍ ۖ سَوَآءً لِّلسَّآئِلِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

abundance, and provided therein its foods in proper measure in four days—alike for *all* seekers.

ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰٓ إِلَى السَّمَآءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا ۖ قَالَتَآ أَتَيْنَا طَآئِعِينَ ﴿١١﴾

12. Then He turned to the heaven while it was *something like* smoke, and said to it and to the earth: 'Come ye both of you, willingly or unwillingly.' They said, 'We come willingly.'

فَقَضَىٰهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَٰوَٰتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَأَوْحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَآءٍ أَمْرَهَا ۚ وَزَيَّنَّا السَّمَآءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَٰبِيحَ ۖ وَحِفْظًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿١٢﴾

13. So He completed them into seven heavens in two days, and He revealed to each heaven its function. And We adorned the lowest heaven with lamps *for light* and for protection. That is the decree of the Mighty, the All-Knowing.

فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنذَرْتُكُمْ صَٰعِقَةً مِّثْلَ صَٰعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَثَمُودَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. But if they turn away, then say: 'I warn you of a destructive punishment like the punishment which *overtook* 'Ad and Thamūd.'

إِذْ جَآءَتْهُمُ الرُّسُلُ مِنۢ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوٓا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۖ قَالُوا لَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّنَا لَأَنزَلَ مَلَٰٓئِكَةً فَإِنَّا بِمَآ أُرْسِلْتُم بِهِۦ كَٰفِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. When their Messengers came to them from before them and behind them, *saying:* 'Worship none but Allah,' they said: 'If our Lord had *so* willed, He would have certainly sent down angels. So we do disbelieve in that with which you have been sent.'

فَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَقَالُوا مَنْ أَشَدُّ مِنَّا قُوَّةً ۖ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ۖ وَكَانُوا بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. As for 'Ād, they behaved arrogantly in the earth without any justification and said, 'Who is mightier than we in power?' Do they not see that Allah, Who created them, is mightier than they in power? Still they continued to deny Our Signs.

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِيٓ أَيَّامٍ نَّحِسَاتٍ لِّنُذِيقَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَوٰةِ الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَخْزَىٰ وَهُمْ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. So We sent upon them a furious wind for several ominous days, that We might make them taste the punishment of humiliation in this life. And the punishment of the Hereafter will surely be more humiliating, and they will not be helped.

وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيْنَٰهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا الْعَمَىٰ عَلَى

18. And as for Thamūd, We gave them guidance, but they preferred blindness to

الْهُدٰى فَاَخَذَتْهُمْ صٰعِقَةُ الْعَذَابِ الْهُوْنِ
بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

guidance, so the calamity of a humiliating punishment seized them, on account of what they had earned.

وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَكَانُوْا يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ ع ٢ ١٤

19. And We saved those who believed and acted righteously.

R. 3.

وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُ اَعْدَآءُ اللّٰهِ اِلَى النَّارِ فَهُمْ
يُوْزَعُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And on the day when the enemies of Allah will be gathered together and driven to the Fire, they will be goaded on.

حَتّٰٓى اِذَا مَا جَآءُوْهَا شَهِدَ عَلَيْهِمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَ
اَبْصَارُهُمْ وَجُلُوْدُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Till, when they reach it, their ears and their eyes and their skins will bear witness against them as to what they had been doing.

وَقَالُوْا لِجُلُوْدِهِمْ لِمَ شَهِدْتُّمْ عَلَيْنَا ؕ قَالُوْٓا
اَنْطَقَنَا اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْطَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَّهُوَ خَلَقَكُمْ
اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَّاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And they will say to their skins: 'Why bear ye witness against us?' They will say: 'Allah has made us to speak as He has made everything *else* to speak. And He it is Who created you the first time, and unto Him have you been brought back.

وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَتِرُوْنَ اَنْ يَّشْهَدَ عَلَيْكُمْ سَمْعُكُمْ
وَلَآ اَبْصَارُكُمْ وَلَا جُلُوْدُكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ ظَنَنْتُمْ اَنَّ
اللّٰهَ لَا يَعْلَمُ كَثِيْرًا مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. 'And you did not fear *while committing sins* that your ears and your eyes and your skins would bear witness against you, nay, you thought that *even* Allah did not know much of what you used to do.

وَذٰلِكُمْ ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذِيْ ظَنَنْتُمْ بِرَبِّكُمْ اَرْدٰىكُمْ
فَاَصْبَحْتُمْ مِّنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. 'And that thought of yours, which you entertained concerning your Lord, has ruined you. So *now* you have become of those who are lost.'

فَاِنْ يَّصْبِرُوْا فَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَّهُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ يَّسْتَعْتِبُوْا
فَمَا هُمْ مِّنَ الْمُعْتَبِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Now if they can endure, the Fire is their abode; and if they ask for forgiveness, they are not of those whom forgiveness can be shown.

وَقَيَّضْنَا لَهُمْ قُرَنَآءَ فَزَيَّنُوْا لَهُمْ مَّا بَيْنَ
اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ
فِيْٓ اُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ ۚ
اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا خٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And We had assigned for them companions who made *to appear* attractive to them what was before them and what was behind them; and the sentence became due against them along with the communities of Jinn and mankind that had gone before them. Surely, they were *the* losers.

R. 4.

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَا تَسْمَعُوْا لِهٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ

27. And those who disbelieve say: 'Listen not to this Qur'ān, but make

noise during its *recital* that you may have the upper hand.'

وَالْغَوْا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَغْلِبُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

28. And most certainly We will make those who disbelieve taste a severe punishment, and, most certainly, We will requite them for the worst of their deeds.

فَلَنُذِيقَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۖ وَ
لَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

29. That is the reward of the enemies of Allah—the Fire. For them there will be an abiding home therein as a requital because they used to deny Our Signs.

ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ أَعْدَاءِ اللَّهِ النَّارُ ۖ لَهُمْ فِيهَا دَارُ
الْخُلْدِ ۖ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

30. And those who disbelieve will say, 'Our Lord, show us those who led us astray from among both the Jinn and men, that we may put them under our feet so that both of them may become of the lowest.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّنَا أَرِنَا الَّذَيْنِ أَضَلَّانَا
مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ نَجْعَلْهُمَا تَحْتَ أَقْدَامِنَا
لِيَكُونَا مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

31. *As for* those who say, 'Our Lord is Allah,' and then remain steadfast, the angels descend on them, *saying:* 'Fear ye not, nor grieve; and rejoice in the Garden that you were promised.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا تَتَنَزَّلُ
عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَلَّا تَخَافُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَبْشِرُوا
بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

32. 'We are your friends in this life and in the Hereafter. Therein you will have all that your souls will desire, and therein you will have all that you will ask for—

نَحْنُ أَوْلِيَاؤُكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ ۖ
وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهِي أَنْفُسُكُمْ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا
تَدَّعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

33. 'An entertainment from the Most Forgiving, the Merciful.'

نُزُلًا مِنْ غَفُورٍ رَحِيمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

R. 5.

34. And who is better in speech than he who invites *men* to Allah and does good works and says, 'I am surely of those who submit!'

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِمَّنْ دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ
صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنَّنِي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

35. And good and evil are not alike. Repel *evil* with that which is best. And lo, he between whom and thyself was enmity will become as though he were a warm friend.

وَلَا تَسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ ۚ ادْفَعْ بِالَّتِي
هِيَ أَحْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةٌ
كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

36. But none is granted it save those who are steadfast; and none is granted it save those who possess a large share of good.

وَمَا يُلَقَّاهَا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ۚ وَمَا يُلَقَّاهَا
إِلَّا ذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَإِمَّا يَنزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَٰنِ نَزْغٌ فَٱسْتَعِذْ
بِٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And if an incitement from Satan incite thee, then seek refuge in Allah. Surely He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

وَمِنْ ءَايَٰتِهِ ٱلَّيْلُ وَٱلنَّهَارُ وَٱلشَّمْسُ وَٱلْقَمَرُ ۚ
لَا تَسْجُدُوا۟ لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَٱسْجُدُوا۟ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِى
خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And among His Signs are the night and the day and the sun and the moon. Prostrate not yourselves before the sun, nor before the moon, but prostrate yourselves before Allah, Who created them, if it is Him Whom you *really* worship.

فَإِنِ ٱسْتَكْبَرُوا۟ فَٱلَّذِينَ عِندَ رَبِّكَ يُسَبِّحُونَ لَهُۥ
بِٱلَّيْلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْـَٔمُونَ ۩ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. But if they turn away with disdain *they do it to their own detriment*, while those who are with thy Lord glorify Him night and day, and they are never wearied.

وَمِنْ ءَايَٰتِهِۦٓ أَنَّكَ تَرَى ٱلْأَرْضَ خَٰشِعَةً فَإِذَآ أَنزَلْنَا
عَلَيْهَا ٱلْمَآءَ ٱهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَحْيَاهَا
لَمُحْىِ ٱلْمَوْتَىٰٓ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And among His Signs is *this:* that thou seest the earth *lying* withered, but when We send down water on it, it stirs and swells *with verdure*. Surely, He Who quickened it can quicken the dead. Verily He has power over all things.

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِىٓ ءَايَٰتِنَا لَا يَخْفَوْنَ عَلَيْنَآ ۗ
أَفَمَن يُلْقَىٰ فِى ٱلنَّارِ خَيْرٌ أَم مَّن يَأْتِىٓ ءَامِنًا يَوْمَ
ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ ۚ ٱعْمَلُوا۟ مَا شِئْتُمْ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Surely, those who deviate *from the right path* with respect to Our Signs are not hidden from Us. Is he, then, who is cast into the Fire better or he who comes out safe on the Day of Resurrection? Do what you will. Surely He sees all that you do.

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ بِٱلذِّكْرِ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ ۖ وَإِنَّهُۥ لَكِتَٰبٌ
عَزِيزٌ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Those who disbelieve in the Reminder when it comes to them *are the losers*. And, truly, it is a mighty Book.

لَّا يَأْتِيهِ ٱلْبَٰطِلُ مِنۢ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهِۦ ۖ
تَنزِيلٌ مِّنْ حَكِيمٍ حَمِيدٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Falsehood cannot approach it *either* from before or from behind it. *It is* a revelation from the Wise, the Praiseworthy.

مَّا يُقَالُ لَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ قِيلَ لِلرُّسُلِ مِن قَبْلِكَ ۚ
إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ وَذُو عِقَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Nothing is said to thee but what was said to the Messengers before thee. Thy Lord is indeed the Master of forgiveness; and *also* the Master of painful chastisement.

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَٰهُ قُرْءَانًا أَعْجَمِيًّا لَّقَالُوا۟ لَوْلَا فُصِّلَتْ ءَايَٰتُهُۥٓ ۖ
ءَا۬عْجَمِىٌّ وَعَرَبِىٌّ ۗ قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ هُدًى
وَشِفَآءٌ ۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ فِىٓ ءَاذَانِهِمْ وَقْرٌ

45. And if We had made it a Qur'ān in a foreign tongue, they surely would have said, 'Why have not its verses been made clear? What! a foreign tongue and an Arab?' Say, 'It is a guidance and a healing for those who believe.' But *as to those* who believe not, there is a deafness in their

وَهُوَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَمًى ۚ أُولَٰٓئِكَ يُنَادَوْنَ مِن مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

ayah 44

ears, and it is blindness for them. They are, *as it were*, being called to from a far off place.

R. 6.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاخْتُلِفَ فِيهِ ۚ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيبٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And We did give Moses the Book, but differences were created concerning it; and had it not been for a word that had gone before from thy Lord, *the matter* would have been decided between them; and certainly they are in a disquieting doubt about it.

مَّنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ۗ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. Whoso does right, it is for his own soul; and whoso does evil, it will *only go* against it. And thy Lord is not at all unjust to *His* servants.

إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ ۚ وَمَا تَخْرُجُ مِن ثَمَرَاتٍ مِّنْ أَكْمَامِهَا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنثَىٰ وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ ۚ وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِي ۖ قَالُوا آذَنَّاكَ مَا مِنَّا مِن شَهِيدٍ ﴿٤٧﴾

ayah 47

48. To Him *alone* is referred the knowledge of the Hour. And no fruits come forth from their spathes, nor does any female bear *a child*, nor does she give birth *to it*, but with His knowledge. And on the day when He will call unto them, *saying*, "Where are My 'partners'?" they will say, 'We declare unto Thee, not one of us is a witness *thereto*.'

وَضَلَّ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُوا يَدْعُونَ مِن قَبْلُ ۖ وَظَنُّوا مَا لَهُم مِّن مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And all that they used to call upon before will be lost to them, and they will know for certain that they have no place of escape.

لَّا يَسْأَمُ الْإِنسَانُ مِن دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ وَإِن مَّسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَئُوسٌ قَنُوطٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Man does not tire of praying for good; but if evil touch him, he despairs, *and* gives up *all* hope.

وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا مِن بَعْدِ ضَرَّاءَ مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ هَٰذَا لِي وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِن رُّجِعْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّ لِي عِندَهُ لَلْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُم مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And if We make him taste of mercy from Ourself, after *some* affliction that has befallen him, he will surely say, 'This is my due; and I do not think the Hour will *ever* come. But if I am returned to my Lord, I shall surely have with Him the very best.' Then We will surely tell the disbelievers all that they did, and We will certainly make them taste hard punishment.

وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأَىٰ بِجَانِبِهِ ۖ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُو دُعَاءٍ عَرِيضٍ ﴿٥١﴾

52. And when We bestow a favour on man, he goes away, turning aside; but when evil touches him, lo! he *starts* offering long prayers.

قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِن كَانَ مِنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُم
بِهِۦ مَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِى شِقَاقٍۭ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Say, 'Tell me: if it is from Allah but you disbelieve in it—who is more astray than one who has drifted away *from Allah?*'

سَنُرِيهِمْ ءَايَٰتِنَا فِى ٱلْءَافَاقِ وَفِىٓ أَنفُسِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ
يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ ٱلْحَقُّ ۗ أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُۥ
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. Soon We will show them Our Signs in all parts *of the earth*, and among their own people until it becomes manifest to them that it is the truth. Is it not enough that thy Lord is Witness over all things?

أَلَآ إِنَّهُمْ فِى مِرْيَةٍ مِّن لِّقَآءِ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ أَلَآ إِنَّهُۥ
بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ مُّحِيطٌۢ ﴿٥٥﴾ ع

55. Aye, they are surely in doubt concerning the meeting with their Lord. Aye, He certainly encompasses all things.

سُوْرَةُ الشُّوْرٰى مَكِّيَّةٌ

(٤٢)

AL-SHŪRĀ

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

2. Ḥā Mīm*.

حٰمٓ ②

3. 'Ain Sīn Qāf**.

عٓسٓقٓ ③

4. Thus has Allah, the Mighty, the Wise, been revealing to thee and to those that preceded thee.

كَذٰلِكَ يُوْحِيْٓ اِلَيْكَ وَاِلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۙ
اللّٰهُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ④

5. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and He is the High, the Great.

لَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۭ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ
الْعَظِيْمُ ⑤

6. The heavens may well-nigh rend asunder from above them; and the angels glorify their Lord with His praise and ask forgiveness for those on the earth. Behold! it is surely Allah Who is the Most Forgiving, the Merciful.

تَكَادُ السَّمٰوٰتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ وَالْمَلٰۗىِٕكَةُ
يُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ لِمَنْ فِي
الْاَرْضِ ۭ اَلَآ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ⑥

7. And *as for* those who take *for themselves* protectors beside Him, Allah watches over them; and thou art not a guardian over them.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اَوْلِيَاۗءَ ۣ اللّٰهُ حَفِيْظٌ
عَلَيْهِمْ ۡ وَمَآ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ⑦

8. Thus have We revealed to thee the Qur'ān in Arabic, that thou mayest warn the Mother of towns, and all around it; and *that* thou mayest warn *them* of the Day of Gathering whereof there is no doubt: A party *will be* in the Garden, and a party in the blazing Fire.

وَكَذٰلِكَ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّتُنْذِرَ اُمَّ
الْقُرٰى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَتُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجَمْعِ لَا رَيْبَ
فِيْهِ ۭ فَرِيْقٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَفَرِيْقٌ فِي السَّعِيْرِ ⑦

9. And if Allah had *so* pleased, He could have made them one people; but He admits into His mercy whomsoever He pleases. And *as for* the wrongdoers, they will have no protector and no helper.

وَلَوْ شَاۗءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّلٰكِنْ
يُّدْخِلُ مَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ فِيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ۭ وَالظّٰلِمُوْنَ مَا لَهُمْ
مِّنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ⑧

10. Have they taken *for themselves* protectors other than Him? But it is Allah Who is the *real* Protector. And He

اَمِ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اَوْلِيَاۗءَ ۚ فَاللّٰهُ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ

* The Praiseworthy, the Lord of Honour.
** The All-Knowing, the All-Hearing, the Possessor of Power.

وَهُوَ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ⑨

quickens the dead, and He has power over all things.

R. 2.

وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيهِ مِن شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۚ

11. And in whatsoever you differ, the decision thereof *rests* with Allah. *Say:* 'Such is Allah, my Lord; in Him I put my trust, and to Him I *always* turn.'

ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ ⑩

فَاطِرُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ

12. *He is* the Maker of the heavens and the earth. He has made for you pairs of your own selves, andof the cattle *also He has made* pairs. He multiplies you therein. There is nothing whatever like unto Him; and He is the All-Hearing, the All-Seeing.

أَزْوَاجًا وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ أَزْوَاجًا ۖ يَذْرَؤُكُمْ فِيهِ ۚ

لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ ۖ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ⑪

13. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. He enlarges the provision for whomsoever He pleases and straitens *it for whomsoever He pleases.* Surely, He knows all things full well.

لَّهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ

لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ⑫

14. He has prescribed for you the religion which He enjoined on Noah, and which We have revealed to thee, and which We enjoined on Abraham and Moses and Jesus, *saying,* 'Remain steadfast in obedience, and be not divided therein. Hard upon the idolaters is that to which thou callest them. Allah chooses for Himself whom He pleases, and guides to Himself him who turns *to Him.*'

شَرَعَ لَكُم مِّنَ الدِّينِ مَا وَصَّىٰ بِهِ نُوحًا وَالَّذِي

أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا بِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ

وَعِيسَىٰ أَنْ أَقِيمُوا الدِّينَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَّقُوا فِيهِ ۚ كَبُرَ

عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ مَا تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَيْهِ ۚ اللَّهُ يَجْتَبِي

إِلَيْهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَن يُنِيبُ ⑬

15. And they did not become divided but after knowledge had come to them, through jealousy among themselves. And had it not been for a word that had already gone forth from thy Lord for an appointed term, *the matter* would surely have been decided between them. And surely those who were made to inherit the Book after them are in a disquieting doubt concerning it.

وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوا إِلَّا مِن بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ

بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ

إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى لَّقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ

أُورِثُوا الْكِتَابَ مِن بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيبٍ ⑭

16. To this, then, do thou invite *mankind.* And be thou steadfast as thou art commanded, and follow not their evil inclinations, but say, 'I believe in whatever Book Allah has sent down, and I am commanded to judge justly between you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord. For us is the reward of our works, and for you the reward of your works. There is no quarrel between us and you. Allah will gather us together, and to Him is the return.'

فَلِذَٰلِكَ فَادْعُ ۖ وَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَا أُمِرْتَ ۖ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ

أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ۖ وَقُلْ آمَنتُ بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ مِن كِتَابٍ ۖ

وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَعْدِلَ بَيْنَكُمُ ۖ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ ۖ

لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ ۖ لَا حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَ

بَيْنَكُمُ ۖ اللَّهُ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا ۖ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ⑮

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُحَآجُّوْنَ فِي اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا اسْتُجِيْبَ
لَهٗ حُجَّتُهُمْ دَاحِضَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَلَيْهِمْ
غَضَبٌ وَّلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ﴿١٧﴾

17. And those who dispute concerning Allah after He has been accepted—their dispute is futile in the sight of their Lord; and on them is *God's* wrath and for them will be a severe punishment.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْمِيْزَانَ ۗ وَمَا
يُدْرِيْكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ قَرِيْبٌ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Allah it is Who has sent down the Book with truth and *also* the Balance. And what will make thee know that the Hour may be near at hand?

يَسْتَعْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهَا ۚ وَالَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا مُشْفِقُوْنَ مِنْهَا ۙ وَيَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ ۗ
اَلَآ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُمَارُوْنَ فِي السَّاعَةِ لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ
بَعِيْدٍ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Those who believe not therein seek to hasten it; but those who believe are fearful of it, and know that it is the truth. Beware! those who dispute concerning the Hour are in error, far gone.

اَللّٰهُ لَطِيْفٌۢ بِعِبَادِهٖ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَهُوَ
الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيْزُ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Allah is Benignant to His servants. He provides for whom He pleases. And He is the Powerful, the Mighty.

R. 3.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ حَرْثَ الْاٰخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهٗ فِيْ حَرْثِهٖ ۚ
وَمَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهٖ مِنْهَا وَ
مَا لَهٗ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنْ نَّصِيْبٍ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Whoso desires the harvest of the Hereafter, We give him increase in his harvest; and whoso desires the harvest of this world, We give him *thereof*, but in the Hereafter he will have no share.

اَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكٰٓؤُا شَرَعُوْا لَهُمْ مِّنَ الدِّيْنِ مَا لَمْ يَاْذَنْۢ
بِهِ اللّٰهُ ۗ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ وَ
اِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Have they *such* associates *of Allah* as have made lawful for them in religion that which Allah has not allowed? And but for *Our* word about the final judgment, *the matter* would have been decided *by now* between them. And surely the wrong-doers will have a grievous punishment.

تَرَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ مُشْفِقِيْنَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوْا وَهُوَ وَاقِعٌۢ
بِهِمْ ۗ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فِيْ رَوْضٰتِ
الْجَنّٰتِ ۚ لَهُمْ مَّا يَشَآءُوْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ
الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. Thou wilt see the wrongdoers in fear on account of that which they have earned, and it is sure to befall them. But those who believe and do good works will be in the meadows of the Gardens. They shall have with their Lord whatever they will desire. That is the great bounty *of God*.

ذٰلِكَ الَّذِيْ يُبَشِّرُ اللّٰهُ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا

24. This it is whereof Allah gives the glad tidings to His servants who believe

الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۗ قُلْ لَّآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا اِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ
فِى الْقُرْبٰى ۗ وَمَنْ يَّقْتَرِفْ حَسَنَةً نَّزِدْ لَهٗ فِيْهَا
حُسْنًا ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ شَكُوْرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ۚ فَاِنْ يَّشَاِ اللّٰهُ
يَخْتِمْ عَلٰى قَلْبِكَ ۗ وَيَمْحُ اللّٰهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ
بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ۗ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿٢٤﴾
وَهُوَ الَّذِىْ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَيَعْفُوْا
عَنِ السَّيِّاٰتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
وَيَسْتَجِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَيَزِيْدُهُمْ
مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۗ وَالْكٰفِرُوْنَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾
وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللّٰهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهٖ لَبَغَوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ
وَلٰكِنْ يُّنَزِّلُ بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَآءُ ۗ اِنَّهٗ بِعِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرٌۢ
بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾
وَهُوَ الَّذِىْ يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوْا
وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهٗ ۗ وَهُوَ الْوَلِىُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿٢٨﴾
وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ خَلْقُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَثَّ
فِيْهِمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلٰى جَمْعِهِمْ اِذَا يَشَآءُ
قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ ع
وَمَآ اَصَابَكُمْ مِّنْ مُّصِيْبَةٍ فَبِمَا كَسَبَتْ اَيْدِيْكُمْ
وَيَعْفُوْا عَنْ كَثِيْرٍ ﴿٣٠﴾
وَمَآ اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَمَا لَكُمْ
مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِىٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿٣١﴾

and do good works. Say: 'I ask of you no reward for it, except *that I am inviting you to God because of* love of kinship.' And whoso earns a good deed, We give him increase of good therein. Surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Appreciating.

25. Do they say, 'He has forged a lie against Allah?' If Allah had *so* willed, He could seal thy heart *as He has sealed the hearts of thy enemies*. But Allah is blotting out falsehood *through thee* and is establishing the truth by His words. Surely, He knows full well what is in the breasts.

26. And He it is Who accepts repentance from His servants, and forgives sins. And He knows what you do.

27. And He accepts *the prayers of* those who believe and do good works, and gives them more out of His grace; and *as for* the disbelievers, they will have a severe punishment.

28. And if Allah should enlarge the provision for His servants, they would rebel in the earth; but He sends down according to a *proper* measure as He pleases. Indeed, He is All-Aware and All-Seeing with regard to His servants.

29. And He it is Who sends down rain after they have despaired, and spreads out His mercy. And He is the Protector, the Praiseworthy.

30. And among His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and *of* whatever living creatures He has spread forth in both. And He has the power to gather them together when He pleases.

R. 4.

31. And whatever misfortune befalls you, is due to what your own hands have wrought. And He forgives many *of your sins*.

32. And you cannot frustrate *God's plan* in the earth; nor have you any friend or helper beside Allah.

وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهِ الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْاَعْلَامِ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. And of His Signs are the sailing-ships on the sea like mountain tops:

اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُسْكِنِ الرِّيْحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلٰى ظَهْرِهٖ ؕ

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُوْرٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. If He *so* will, He can cause the wind to become still so that they become motionless upon the surface thereof—in that, surely, are Signs for every person who is most patient and grateful—

اَوْ يُوْبِقْهُنَّ بِمَا كَسَبُوْا وَيَعْفُ عَنْ كَثِيْرٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. Or He can destroy them because of that which they (the men) have earned —but He forgives many *of their sins*—

وَّيَعْلَمَ الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِنَا ؕ مَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ

مَّحِيْصٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. And *He destroys them so that* those who dispute about the Signs of Allah may know *that* they have no refuge.

فَمَآ اُوْتِيْتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ

وَمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ وَّاَبْقٰى لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَلٰى

رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. And whatever you have been given is only a temporary provision of this life, but that which is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord,

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كَبٰٓئِرَ الْاِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَاِذَا

مَا غَضِبُوْا هُمْ يَغْفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. And who eschew the more grievous sins and indecencies, and, when they are wroth, they forgive,

وَالَّذِيْنَ اسْتَجَابُوْا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ۪ وَاَمْرُهُمْ

شُوْرٰى بَيْنَهُمْ ۪ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. And those who hearken to their Lord, and observe Prayer, and whose affairs are *decided* by mutual consultation, and who spend out of what We have provided for them,

وَالَّذِيْنَ اِذَآ اَصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ يَنْتَصِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. And those who, when a wrong is done to them, defend themselves.

وَجَزٰٓؤُا سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا ۚ فَمَنْ عَفَا وَاَصْلَحَ

فَاَجْرُهٗ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

41. And the recompense of an injury is an injury the like thereof; but whoso forgives and *his act* brings about reformation, his reward is with Allah. Surely, He loves not the wrongdoers.

وَلَمَنِ انْتَصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ

سَبِيْلٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

42. But there is no blame on those who defend themselves after they have been wronged.

اِنَّمَا السَّبِيْلُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَظْلِمُوْنَ النَّاسَ وَيَبْغُوْنَ

فِي الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٤٣﴾

43. The blame is only on those who wrong men and transgress in the earth without justification. Such will have a grievous punishment.

وَلَمَنْ صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَمِنْ عَزْمِ الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. And he who is patient and forgives —that surely is a matter of strong determination.

R. 5.

وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ

45. And he whom Allah adjudges astray

وَتَرَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ لَمَّا رَاَوُا الْعَذَابَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هَلْ
اِلٰى مَرَدٍّ مِّنْ سَبِيْلٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

—there is no protector for him thereafter. And thou wilt find the wrongdoers, when they see the punishment, saying: 'Is there any way of return?'

وَتَرٰىهُمْ يُعْرَضُوْنَ عَلَيْهَا خٰشِعِيْنَ مِنَ الذُّلِّ
يَنْظُرُوْنَ مِنْ طَرْفٍ خَفِيٍّ ؕ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا
اِنَّ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَاَهْلِيْهِمْ
يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ فِيْ عَذَابٍ مُّقِيْمٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And thou wilt see them brought before it (the Fire), casting down *their eyes* on account of disgrace, looking *thereat* with a stealthy glance. And those who believe will say, 'The losers indeed are those who ruin themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection.' Behold! the wrongdoers are *to remain* in a lasting punishment.

وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ اَوْلِيَآءَ يَنْصُرُوْنَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ
اللّٰهِ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ سَبِيْلٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And they have no helpers to help them other than Allah. And for him whom Allah adjudges astray there is no way *at all*.

اِسْتَجِيْبُوْا لِرَبِّكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَّا مَرَدَّ
لَهٗ مِنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ مَّلْجَاٍ يَّوْمَئِذٍ وَّمَا لَكُمْ
مِّنْ نَّكِيْرٍ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. Hearken ye to your Lord before there comes a day for which there will be no averting in opposition to *the decree of* Allah. There will be no refuge for you on that day, nor will there be for you any *possibility of* denial.

فَاِنْ اَعْرَضُوْا فَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيْظًا ؕ اِنْ عَلَيْكَ
اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ ؕ وَاِنَّآ اِذَآ اَذَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً فَرِحَ
بِهَا ۚ وَاِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ
فَاِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ كَفُوْرٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. But if they turn away, We have not sent thee as a guardian over them. Thy duty is only to convey *the Message*. And truly when We cause man to taste of mercy from Us, he rejoices therein. But if an evil befalls them because of what their hands have sent forth, then lo! man is ungrateful.

لِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ
يَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ اِنَاثًا وَّيَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ
الذُّكُوْرَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He creates what He pleases. He bestows daughters upon whom He pleases, and He bestows sons upon whom He pleases;

اَوْ يُزَوِّجُهُمْ ذُكْرَانًا وَّاِنَاثًا ۚ وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ
عَقِيْمًا ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. Or He mixes them, males and females; and He makes whom He pleases barren. Surely, He is All-Knowing, Powerful.

وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ اَنْ يُّكَلِّمَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا وَحْيًا اَوْ مِنْ
وَّرَآئِ حِجَابٍ اَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُوْلًا فَيُوْحِيَ بِاِذْنِهٖ

52. And it is not for a man that Allah should speak to him except by revelation or from behind a veil or by sending a messenger to reveal by His command what

مَا يَشَآءُ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ عَلِيٌّ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

He pleases. Surely, He is High, Wise.

وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَيْكَ رُوحًا مِّنْ أَمْرِنَا ۚ مَا كُنتَ
تَدْرِى مَا ٱلْكِتَٰبُ وَلَا ٱلْإِيمَٰنُ وَلَٰكِن جَعَلْنَٰهُ
نُورًا نَّهْدِى بِهِۦ مَن نَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ۚ وَإِنَّكَ
لَتَهْدِىٓ إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. And thus have We revealed to thee the Word by Our command. Thou didst not know what the Book was, nor what the faith. But We have made it (the revelation) a light, whereby We guide such of Our servants as We please. And truly, thou guidest *mankind* to the right path,

صِرَٰطِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّذِى لَهُۥ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۗ
أَلَآ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ تَصِيرُ ٱلْأُمُورُ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. The path of Allah, to Whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. Behold! to Allah do all things return.

سُوْرَةُ الزُّخْرُفِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

AL-ZUKHRUF

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. Ḥā Mīm*.

3. By this perspicuous Book,

4. We have made it a Qur'ān in clear, eloquent language that you may understand.

5. And surely, it is *safe* with Us in the Mother of the Book, exalted *and* full of wisdom.

6. Shall We then take away the Reminder from you, neglecting *you* because you are an extravagant people?

7. And how many a Prophet did We send among the earlier peoples!

8. But there never came to them a Prophet but they mocked at him.

9. And We destroyed *those* who were stronger in power than these, and the example of the earlier peoples has gone before.

10. And if thou ask them, 'Who created the heavens and the earth?' they will surely say, 'The Mighty, the All-Knowing *God* created them.'

11. *He*, Who has made the earth for you a cradle, and has made pathways, for you therein, that you may follow the right way;

12. And Who sends down water from the sky in proper measure, and We thereby quicken a dead land;—even so will you be raised;—

13. And Who has created all the pairs, and has made for you ships and cattle whereon you ride,

14. That you may sit firmly upon their backs, *and* then, when you are firmly seated thereon, you may remember the favour of your Lord, and say, 'Holy is He

* The Praiseworthy, the Lord of Honour.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

حٰمٓ ②

وَالْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ③

اِنَّا جَعَلْنٰهُ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ④

وَاِنَّهٗ فِيْٓ اُمِّ الْكِتٰبِ لَدَيْنَا لَعَلِيٌّ حَكِيْمٌ ⑤

اَفَنَضْرِبُ عَنْكُمُ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا اَنْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّسْرِفِيْنَ ⑥

وَكَمْ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ نَّبِيٍّ فِي الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ⑦

وَمَا يَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ اِلَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ⑧

فَاَهْلَكْنَآ اَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَّمَضٰى مَثَلُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ⑨

وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ

لَيَقُوْلُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ الْعَزِيْزُ الْعَلِيْمُ ⑩

الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَّجَعَلَ لَكُمْ

فِيْهَا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ⑪

وَالَّذِيْ نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءًۢ بِقَدَرٍ فَاَنْشَرْنَا

بِهٖ بَلْدَةً مَّيْتًا كَذٰلِكَ تُخْرَجُوْنَ ⑫

وَالَّذِيْ خَلَقَ الْاَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ

الْفُلْكِ وَالْاَنْعَامِ مَا تَرْكَبُوْنَ ⑬

لِتَسْتَوٗا عَلٰى ظُهُوْرِهٖ ثُمَّ تَذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ

اِذَا اسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَتَقُوْلُوْا سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِيْ سَخَّرَ

Who has subjected this to us, and we had not the strength to subdue it *ourselves*.

15. 'And to our Lord surely shall we return.'

16. And a portion of His servants they assert to be His *children*. Indeed man is clearly ungrateful.

R. 2.

17. Has He taken daughters from what He has created, and honoured you with sons?

18. Yet when tidings are given to one of them of that the like of which he ascribes to the Gracious *God*, his face becomes darkened and he is choked with grief.

19. *Do you ascribe to God* one who is reared among ornaments, and who is not clear in disputation?

20. And they describe the angels, who are the servants of the Gracious *God*, as females. Did they witness their creation? Then their testimony will be recorded, and they shall be questioned.

21. And they say, 'If the Gracious *God* had *so* willed, we should not have worshipped them.' They have no knowledge whatsoever of that. They do nothing but conjecture.

22. Have We given them a Scripture before this, so that they are holding fast to it?

23. Nay, they say, 'We found our fathers following a *certain* course, and we are guided by their footsteps.'

24. And thus *has it always been* that We never sent any Warner before thee to any township but the evil leaders thereof said: 'We found our fathers following a *certain* course, and we are following in their footsteps.'

25. *Their Warner* said: 'What! even though I bring you a better guidance than that which you found your fathers following?' They said: 'Certainly we disbelieve in that which you are sent with.'

26. So We punished them. Behold then

لَنَا هٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهٗ مُقْرِنِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَاِنَّآ اِلٰى رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَجَعَلُوْا لَهٗ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ جُزْءًا ؕ اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لَكَفُوْرٌ

مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٦﴾

اَمِ اتَّخَذَ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ بَنٰتٍ وَّاَصْفٰىكُمْ بِالْبَنِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَاِذَا بُشِّرَ اَحَدُهُمْ بِمَا ضَرَبَ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ مَثَلًا

ظَلَّ وَجْهُهٗ مُسْوَدًّا وَّهُوَ كَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

اَوَمَنْ يُّنَشَّؤُا فِى الْحِلْيَةِ وَهُوَ فِى الْخِصَامِ غَيْرُ

مُبِيْنٍ ﴿١٩﴾

وَجَعَلُوا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عِبٰدُ الرَّحْمٰنِ اِنَاثًا ؕ

اَشَهِدُوْا خَلْقَهُمْ ؕ سَتُكْتَبُ شَهَادَتُهُمْ وَيُسْـَٔلُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَقَالُوْا لَوْ شَآءَ الرَّحْمٰنُ مَا عَبَدْنٰهُمْ ؕ مَا لَهُمْ

بِذٰلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ ۖ اِنْ هُمْ اِلَّا يَخْرُصُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

اَمْ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ كِتٰبًا مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ فَهُمْ بِهٖ مُسْتَمْسِكُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

بَلْ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا وَجَدْنَآ اٰبَآءَنَا عَلٰٓى اُمَّةٍ وَّاِنَّا عَلٰٓى اٰثٰرِهِمْ

مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَكَذٰلِكَ مَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِىْ قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيْرٍ

اِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوْهَآ ۙ اِنَّا وَجَدْنَآ اٰبَآءَنَا عَلٰٓى اُمَّةٍ وَّ

اِنَّا عَلٰٓى اٰثٰرِهِمْ مُّقْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

قٰلَ اَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِاَهْدٰى مِمَّا وَجَدْتُّمْ عَلَيْهِ

اٰبَآءَكُمْ ؕ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا بِمَآ اُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهٖ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ

what was the end of those who rejected *the Prophets!*

R. 3.

27. And *remember* when Abraham said to his father and his people: 'I *positively* disown what you worship,

28. 'Except Him Who created me, and He will surely guide me.'

29. And He made it a byword to last among his posterity, that they might turn *to God*.

30. Nay, but I allowed them and their fathers *temporary* enjoyment until there came to them the truth and a Messenger who makes *his Message* clear.

31. But when the truth came to them they said, 'This is magic, and we do reject it.'

32. And they say, 'Why has not this Qur'ān been sent to some great man of the two towns?'

33. Is it they who would distribute the mercy of thy Lord? It is We Who distribute among them their livelihood in the present life, and We exalt some of them above others in degrees *of rank*, so that some of them may make others subservient *to themselves*. And the mercy of thy Lord is better than that which they amass.

34. And were it not that mankind would have *all* become one *type of* people, We would have given to those who disbelieve in the Gracious *God*, roofs of silver for their houses, and *silver* stairways by which they could go up;

35. And doors *of silver* to their houses, and couches *of silver*, on which they could recline,

36. And *other articles of* embellishment. But all that is nothing but a *temporary* provision of the present life. And the Hereafter with thy Lord is for the righteous.

R. 4.

37. And he who turns away from the remembrance of the Gracious *God*, We

الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ ع

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرٰهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِۦٓ إِنَّنِى بَرَآءٌ
مِّمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

إِلَّا ٱلَّذِى فَطَرَنِى فَإِنَّهُۥ سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةًۢ بَاقِيَةً فِى عَقِبِهِۦ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

بَلْ مَتَّعْتُ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَءَابَآءَهُمْ حَتّٰى جَآءَهُمُ ٱلْحَقُّ
وَرَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ ٱلْحَقُّ قَالُوا۟ هٰذَا سِحْرٌ وَإِنَّا بِهِۦ
كٰفِرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَقَالُوا۟ لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ هٰذَا ٱلْقُرْءَانُ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ مِّنَ ٱلْقَرْيَتَيْنِ
عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾

أَهُمْ يَقْسِمُونَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ نَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا بَيْنَهُم
مَّعِيشَتَهُمْ فِى ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ
فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجٰتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُم بَعْضًا سُخْرِيًّا
وَرَحْمَتُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَلَوْلَآ أَن يَكُونَ ٱلنَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَٰحِدَةً لَّجَعَلْنَا لِمَن
يَكْفُرُ بِٱلرَّحْمٰنِ لِبُيُوتِهِمْ سُقُفًا مِّن فِضَّةٍ وَمَعَارِجَ
عَلَيْهَا يَظْهَرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلِبُيُوتِهِمْ أَبْوٰبًا وَسُرُرًا عَلَيْهَا يَتَّكِـُٔونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَزُخْرُفًا وَإِن كُلُّ ذٰلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَٰعُ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا
وَٱلْءَاخِرَةُ عِندَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ ع

وَمَن يَعْشُ عَن ذِكْرِ ٱلرَّحْمٰنِ نُقَيِّضْ لَهُۥ شَيْطٰنًا

appoint for him a satan, who becomes his companion.

فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِيْنٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

38. And surely they hinder them from the way *of God*, but they think that they are rightly guided;

وَاِنَّهُمْ لَيَصُدُّوْنَهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

39. Till, when such a one comes to Us, he says *to his companion*, 'Would that between me and thee were the distance of the East and the West!' What an evil companion is he!

حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءَنَا قَالَ يٰلَيْتَ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكَ بُعْدَ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ فَبِئْسَ الْقَرِيْنُ ﴿٣٨﴾

40. 'And *the fact* that you are partners in punishment will not profit you this day for you have acted wrongfully.'

وَلَنْ يَّنْفَعَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ اِذْ ظَّلَمْتُمْ اَنَّكُمْ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

41. Canst thou, then, make the deaf hear, or guide the blind and him who is in manifest error?

اَفَاَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ اَوْ تَهْدِى الْعُمْىَ وَمَنْ كَانَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

42. And if We take thee away, We shall surely exact retribution from them,

فَاِمَّا نَذْهَبَنَّ بِكَ فَاِنَّا مِنْهُمْ مُّنْتَقِمُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

43. Or We shall show thee that which We have promised them; for surely We have complete power over them.

اَوْ نُرِيَنَّكَ الَّذِيْ وَعَدْنٰهُمْ فَاِنَّا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّقْتَدِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

44. So hold thou fast to that which has been revealed to thee; for thou art on the right path.

فَاسْتَمْسِكْ بِالَّذِيْٓ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ ۚ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

45. And, truly, it is *a source of* eminence for thee and for thy people; and you will be inquired about.

وَاِنَّهٗ لَذِكْرٌ لَّكَ وَلِقَوْمِكَ ۚ وَسَوْفَ تُسْئَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

46. And ask those of Our Messengers whom We sent before thee, 'Did We appoint any deities beside the Gracious God, to be worshipped?'

وَسْئَلْ مَنْ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رُّسُلِنَآ اَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُوْنِ الرَّحْمٰنِ اٰلِهَةً يُّعْبَدُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ ع

R. 5.

47. And We did send Moses with Our Signs to Pharaoh and his chiefs, and he said, 'I am truly a Messenger of the Lord of the worlds.'

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ فَقَالَ اِنِّيْ رَسُوْلُ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

48. But when he came to them with Our Signs, lo! they laughed at them.

فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِذَا هُمْ مِّنْهَا يَضْحَكُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

49. And We showed them no Sign but it was greater than its *preceding* sister, and We seized them with punishment, that they might turn *to Us*.

وَمَا نُرِيْهِمْ مِّنْ اٰيَةٍ اِلَّا هِيَ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ اُخْتِهَا ۡ وَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

50. And they said, 'O thou magician, pray for us to thy Lord, according to the covenant He has made with thee: for, then

وَقَالُوْا يٰٓاَيُّهَ السّٰحِرُ ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ ۚ

إِنَّا لَمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

we will surely accept guidance.'

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. But when We removed the punishment from them, behold! they broke their word.

وَنَادَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَلَيْسَ لِي مُلْكُ مِصْرَ وَهَٰذِهِ الْأَنْهَارُ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِي ۖ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. And Pharaoh proclaimed among his people, *saying*, 'O my people! does not the kingdom of Egypt belong to me and these streams flowing under me? Do you not then see?

أَمْ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ هَٰذَا الَّذِي هُوَ مَهِينٌ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُبِينُ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. 'Nay, I am better than this *fellow* who is despicable and can scarcely express *himself* clearly.

فَلَوْلَا أُلْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ أَسْوِرَةٌ مِّن ذَهَبٍ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ مُقْتَرِنِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. 'And why have not bracelets of gold been bestowed on him, or angels accompanied him in serried ranks?'

فَاسْتَخَفَّ قَوْمَهُ فَأَطَاعُوهُ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Thus did he make light of his people, and they obeyed him. Indeed they were a wicked people.

فَلَمَّا آسَفُونَا انتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. So, when they excited Our anger, We exacted retribution from them, and drowned them all.

فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ سَلَفًا وَمَثَلًا لِّلْآخِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. And We made them a precedent, and an example for the coming generations.

R. 6.

وَلَمَّا ضُرِبَ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًا إِذَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ يَصِدُّونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. And when the son of Mary is mentioned as an instance, lo! thy people raise a clamour thereat;

وَقَالُوا أَآلِهَتُنَا خَيْرٌ أَمْ هُوَ ۚ مَا ضَرَبُوهُ لَكَ إِلَّا جَدَلًا ۚ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ خَصِمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. And they say, 'Are our gods better, or he?' They mention not this to thee but for *the sake of* disputation. Nay, but they are a contentious people.

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ مَثَلًا لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. He was only Our servant on whom We bestowed Our favour, and We made him an example for the children of Israel.

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنكُم مَّلَائِكَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ يَخْلُفُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

61. And if We *so* willed, We could make from among you angels in the earth to be successors *therein*.

وَإِنَّهُ لَعِلْمٌ لِّلسَّاعَةِ فَلَا تَمْتَرُنَّ بِهَا وَاتَّبِعُونِ ۚ هَٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. But verily, he was a sign of the Hour. So have no doubt about it, but follow me. This is the right path.

63. And let not Satan hinder you. Surely, he is to you an open enemy.

وَلَا يَصُدَّنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

64. And when Jesus came with clear proofs, he said, 'Truly I am come to you with wisdom, and to make clear to you some of that about which you differ. So fear Allah and obey me.

وَلَمَّا جَآءَ عِيسٰى بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ قَالَ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِالْحِكْمَةِ
وَلِاُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي تَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ ۖ
فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿٦٣﴾

65. 'Verily Allah—He is my Lord and your Lord. So worship Him. This is the right path.'

إِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ ۚ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ
مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

66. But the parties differed among themselves. So woe to the wrongdoers because of the punishment of a grievous day.

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ ۖ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِينَ
ظَلَمُوا مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٦٥﴾

67. They wait not but for the Hour to come suddenly upon them, while they perceive *it* not.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَّ
هُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

68. Friends on that day will be foes to each other, except the righteous.

الْأَخِلَّآءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا
الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ ع

R. 7.

69. 'O My servants, there is no fear for you this day, nor shall you grieve;

يٰعِبَادِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَآ أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

70. '*You* who believed in Our Signs and submitted,

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِآيٰتِنَا وَكَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

71. 'Enter ye the Garden, you and your wives, honoured and happy.'

ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ أَنْتُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحْبَرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

72. To them will be passed round dishes of gold and cups, and therein will be all that the souls desire and *in which* the eyes delight. 'And therein will you abide.

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصِحَافٍ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ وَّأَكْوَابٍ ۖ
وَفِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيهِ الْأَنْفُسُ وَتَلَذُّ الْأَعْيُنُ ۖ وَأَنْتُمْ
فِيهَا خٰلِدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

73. 'And this is the Garden to which you have been made heirs because of what you have been doing.

وَتِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُورِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

74. 'Therein for you is fruit in abundance, which you will eat.'

لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِّنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

75. The guilty will certainly abide in the punishment of Hell.

إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

76. It will not be mitigated to them, and they will be seized therein with despair.

لَا يُفَتَّرُ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

77. And We wronged them not, but it was they themselves who were the wrong-doers.

78. And they will cry: 'O master! let thy Lord finish with us.' He will say, 'You must remain.'

79. *God will say:* 'We certainly brought you the truth; but most of you were averse to the truth.'

80. Have they determined upon a course? Then We *too* are determined.

81. Do they think that We hear not their secrets and their private counsels? Yea! And Our messengers remain with them recording *everything*.

82. Say, 'If there had been a son to the Gracious *God*, I would have been the first of worshippers.'

83. Holy is *Allah*, the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne, *and He is free* from all that which they attribute *to Him*.

84. So leave them alone to indulge in vain discourse and amuse themselves until they meet that Day of theirs which they have been promised.

85. And He it is Who is God in heaven, and God on earth; and He is the Wise, the All-Knowing.

86. And blessed is He to Whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, and with Him is the knowledge of the Hour, and to Him shall you be brought back.

87. And those on whom they call beside Him possess no power of intercession but he who bears witness to the truth, and they know *him*.

88. And if thou ask them, 'Who created them?', they will surely say, 'Allah'. How then are they being turned away?

89. *I swear* by his *repeated* cry 'O my Lord!' that these are a people who will not believe.

90. Therefore, turn aside from them, and say, 'Peace'; and soon shall they know.

وَمَا ظَلَمْنٰهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْا هُمُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾
وَنَادَوْا يٰمٰلِكُ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ ۚ قَالَ اِنَّكُمْ مّٰكِثُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾
لَقَدْ جِئْنٰكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كٰرِهُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾
اَمْ اَبْرَمُوْٓا اَمْرًا فَاِنَّا مُبْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾
اَمْ يَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّا لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوٰىهُمْ ۚ بَلٰى
وَرُسُلُنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾
قُلْ اِنْ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ وَلَدٌ ۖ فَاَنَا اَوَّلُ الْعٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾
سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ
عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾
فَذَرْهُمْ يَخُوْضُوْا وَيَلْعَبُوْا حَتّٰى يُلٰقُوْا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِيْ
يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾
وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ فِي السَّمَآءِ اِلٰهٌ وَّفِي الْاَرْضِ اِلٰهٌ ۚ وَ
هُوَ الْحَكِيْمُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٨٤﴾
وَتَبٰرَكَ الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَ
مَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ وَعِنْدَهٗ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ ۚ وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾
وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ
اِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾
وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللّٰهُ فَاَنّٰى
يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾
وَقِيْلِهٖ يٰرَبِّ اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ قَوْمٌ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾
فَاصْفَحْ عَنْهُمْ وَقُلْ سَلٰمٌ ۚ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾

سُوْرَةُ الدُّخَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

AL-DUKHÂN

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

حٰمٓ ②

وَالْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ③

اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ فِيْ لَيْلَةٍ مُّبٰرَكَةٍ اِنَّا كُنَّا مُنْذِرِيْنَ ④

فِيْهَا يُفْرَقُ كُلُّ اَمْرٍ حَكِيْمٍ ⑤

اَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا ۭ اِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِيْنَ ⑥

رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ۭ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ⑦

رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۡ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّوْقِنِيْنَ ⑧

لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيٖ وَيُمِيْتُ ۭ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ اٰبَاۗىِٕكُمُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ⑨

بَلْ هُمْ فِيْ شَكٍّ يَّلْعَبُوْنَ ⑩

فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَاْتِي السَّمَاۗءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ⑪

يَّغْشَى النَّاسَ ۭ هٰذَا عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ⑫

رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ اِنَّا مُؤْمِنُوْنَ ⑬

اَنّٰى لَهُمُ الذِّكْرٰى وَقَدْ جَاۗءَهُمْ رَسُوْلٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ⑭

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوْا مُعَلَّمٌ مَّجْنُوْنٌ ⑮

اِنَّا كَاشِفُوا الْعَذَابِ قَلِيْلًا اِنَّكُمْ عَاۗىِٕدُوْنَ ⑯

يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرٰى ۚ اِنَّا مُنْتَقِمُوْنَ ⑰

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. Ḥā Mīm*.

3. By this perspicuous Book.

4. Truly, We revealed it in a blessed Night. Truly, We have *ever* been warning *against evil*.

5. In it all wise things are decided,

6. *By* Our *own* command. Verily, We have ever been sending *Messengers*,

7. As a mercy from thy Lord. Verily, He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing,

8. The Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, if you would *only* have faith.

9. There is no God but He. He gives life and He causes death. He is your Lord, and the Lord of your forefathers.

10. Yet they play about in doubt.

11. But watch thou for the day when the sky will bring forth a visible smoke,

12. That will envelop the people. This will be a painful torment.

13. *Then will the people cry:* 'Our Lord, remove from us the torment; truly, we are believers.'

14. How can they benefit by admonition, when there has already come to them a Messenger, explaining things clearly,

15. And yet they turned away from him and said: 'He is tutored, a man possessed!'

16. We shall remove the punishment for a little while, *but* you will certainly revert *to disbelief*.

17. On the day when We shall seize you with the great seizure, then certainly We will exact retribution.

* The Praiseworthy, the Lord of Honour.

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَآءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ
كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And We tried the people of Pharaoh before them, and there came to them a noble Messenger,

أَنْ أَدُّوٓا إِلَيَّ عِبَادَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾

19. *Saying*, 'Deliver to me the servants of Allah. Truly, I am to you a Messenger, faithful to *my* trust;

وَأَن لَّا تَعْلُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي آتِيكُم بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٩﴾

20. 'And exalt not yourselves in defiance of Allah. Surely, I come to you with a clear authority.

وَإِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ أَن تَرْجُمُونِ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. 'And I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord, lest you stone me.

وَإِن لَّمْ تُؤْمِنُوا لِي فَاعْتَزِلُونِ ﴿٢١﴾

22. 'And if you believe me not, then keep yourselves away from me.'

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنَّ هَٰؤُلَآءِ قَوْمٌ مُّجْرِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Then he prayed unto his Lord, *saying*, 'These are indeed a sinful people.'

فَأَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُم مُّتَّبَعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. *God said*, 'Take My servants away by night; for you will surely be pursued.

وَاتْرُكِ الْبَحْرَ رَهْوًا إِنَّهُمْ جُندٌ مُّغْرَقُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. 'And leave thou the sea *at a time when it is* motionless. Surely, they are a host that are doomed to be drowned.'

كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِن جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. How many were the gardens and the springs that they left behind!

وَزُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And the cornfields and the noble places!

وَنَعْمَةٍ كَانُوا فِيهَا فَاكِهِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And the comforts wherein they took delight!

كَذَٰلِكَ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Thus *it was destined to be*. And We made another people inherit these things.

فَمَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا
مُنظَرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And the heaven and the earth wept not for them, nor were they given a respite.

R. 2.

وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And We delivered the children of Israel from the abasing torment

مِن فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَالِيًا مِّنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. *Inflicted* by Pharaoh; he was surely haughty *even* among the extravagant.

وَلَقَدِ اخْتَرْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And We chose them knowingly above the peoples *of their time*.

وَآتَيْنَاهُم مِّنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلَاءٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And We gave them some Signs wherein was a clear trial.

إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَآءِ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. These *people* do say:

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا مَوْتَتُنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنشَرِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. 'It is but our first *and only* death, *after which there is no life* and we shall not be raised again.

فَأْتُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. 'So bring *back* our fathers, if you speak the truth.'

38. Are they better or the people of Tubba' and those before them? We destroyed them because they were sinful.

39. And We created not the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, in sport.

40. We created them not but with the requirements of truth *and justice*, but most of them understand not.

41. Verily, the Day of Decision is the appointed time for all of them,

42. The Day when a friend shall not avail a friend at all, nor shall they be helped,

43. Save those to whom Allah shows mercy. Surely, He is the Mighty, the Merciful.

R. 3.

44. Verily, the tree of Zaqqūm

45. Will be the food of the sinful,

46. Like molten copper, it will boil in *their* bellies,

47. Like the boiling of scalding water.

48. 'Seize him and drag him into the midst of the blazing Fire;

49. 'Then pour upon his head the torment of boiling water.'

50. 'Taste *it!* Thou *didst consider* thyself the mighty, the honourable.

51. 'This indeed is what you did doubt.'

52. Verily, the righteous will be in a place of security,

53. Amid gardens and springs,

54. Attired in fine silk and heavy brocade, facing one another.

55. Thus *will it be*. And We shall consort them with fair maidens, having wide, *beautiful* eyes.

56. They will call therein for every *kind of* fruit, in *peace and* security.

57. They will not taste death therein, other than the first death. And He will save them from the punishment of the blazing Fire,

أَهُمْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَاعِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾
مَا خَلَقْنَاهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾
يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلًى عَن مَّوْلًى شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
إِلَّا مَن رَّحِمَ اللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٤٢﴾
إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزَّقُّومِ ﴿٤٣﴾
طَعَامُ الْأَثِيمِ ﴿٤٤﴾
كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ ﴿٤٥﴾
كَغَلْيِ الْحَمِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾
خُذُوهُ فَاعْتِلُوهُ إِلَىٰ سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٤٧﴾
ثُمَّ صُبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَمِيمِ ﴿٤٨﴾
ذُقْ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ ﴿٤٩﴾
إِنَّ هَٰذَا مَا كُنتُم بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ ﴿٥١﴾
فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٥٢﴾
يَلْبَسُونَ مِن سُندُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُّتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾
كَذَٰلِكَ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُم بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾
يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ آمِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾
لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَىٰ ۖ وَوَقَاهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾

58. *As an act of* grace from thy Lord. That is the supreme triumph.

فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكَ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And We have made it (the Qur'ān) easy in thy tongue that they may give heed.

فَإِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. So wait thou; they *too* are waiting.

فَارْتَقِبْ إِنَّهُم مُّرْتَقِبُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

سُورَةُ الْجَاثِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

آيَاتُهَا (٣٥) رُكُوعَاتُهَا

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allāh, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

2. Ḥā Mīm*.

حٰمٓ ﴿٢﴾

3. The revelation of this Book is from Allāh, the Mighty, the Wise.

تَنزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٣﴾

4. Verily in the heavens and the earth are Signs for those who believe.

إِنَّ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤﴾

5. And in your own creation and *in* that of all the creatures which He scatters *in the earth* are Signs for a people who possess firm faith.

وَفِي خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبُثُّ مِن دَابَّةٍ آيَاتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. And *in* the alternation of night and day, and the provision that Allāh sends down from the sky, whereby He quickens the earth after its death, and *in* the change of the winds, are Signs for a people who *ry to* understand.

وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِن رِّزْقٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيَاحِ آيَاتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. These are the Signs of Allāh which We rehearse unto thee with truth. In what word, then, after *rejecting that of* Allāh and His Signs will they believe?

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۖ فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَ اللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧﴾

8. Woe to every sinful liar,

وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٨﴾

9. Who hears the Signs of Allāh recited unto him, and then proudly persists *in his disbelief*, as though he heard them not. So give him the tidings of a painful punishment.

يَسْمَعُ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ يُصِرُّ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا ۖ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٩﴾

10. And when he learns something of

وَإِذَا عَلِمَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا شَيْئًا اتَّخَذَهَا هُزُوًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ

* The Praiseworthy, the Lord of Honour.

Our Signs, he makes a jest of them. For such there is an abasing punishment.

11. Before them is Hell; and that which they have earned shall not avail them aught, nor shall those whom they have taken for protectors beside Allah. And they will have a great punishment.

12. This is guidance. And for those who disbelieve in the Signs of their Lord is the torture of a painful punishment.

R. 2.

13. Allah it is Who has subjected the sea to you that ships may sail thereon by His command, and that you may seek of His bounty, and that you may be grateful.

14. And He has subjected to you whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth; all *this is* from Him. In that surely are Signs for a people who reflect.

15. Tell those who believe to forgive those who *persecute them and* fear not the Days of Allah, that He may requite a people for what they earn.

16. Whoso does right, does it for his own soul; and whoso does wrong, does so to its detriment. Then to your Lord will you *all* be brought back.

17. And verily, We gave the children of Israel the Book, and sovereignty, and prophethood; and We provided them with *good and* pure things, and We exalted them over the peoples *of the time*.

18. And We gave them clear Signs regarding this affair. And they did not differ but after *true* knowledge had come to them, through mutual envy. Verily, thy Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that wherein they differed.

19. Then We set thee on a clear path in the matter *of religion;* so follow it, and follow not the evil inclinations of those who know not.

لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿١٠﴾

مِّن وَّرَآئِهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُم مَّا كَسَبُوا
شَيْئًا وَلَا مَا اتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۖ وَلَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

هَٰذَا هُدًى ۚ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
مِّن رِّجْزٍ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾ ع

اللَّهُ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلْكُ فِيهِ بِأَمْرِهِ
وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِن فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا
مِّنْهُ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

قُل لِّلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَغْفِرُوا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ أَيَّامَ اللَّهِ
لِيَجْزِيَ قَوْمًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ۖ ثُمَّ
إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ
وَرَزَقْنَاهُم مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَآتَيْنَاهُم بَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ ۖ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا إِلَّا مِن
بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ
يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ
يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَىٰ شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ فَاتَّبِعْهَا وَ
لَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Verily, they will not avail thee aught against Allah. And as for the wrongdoers, some of them are friends of others; but Allah is the Friend of the righteous.

إِنَّهُمْ لَن يُغْنُوا عَنكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۚ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ
بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ۖ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

21. This *Book contains* clear evidences for mankind and is a guidance and a mercy for a people who possess firm faith.

هَٰذَا بَصَائِرُ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ
يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

22. Do those who commit evil deeds think that We shall make them like those who believe and do good works, so that their life and their death shall be equal? Evil *indeed* is what they judge.

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَن نَّجْعَلَهُمْ
كَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَوَاءً مَّحْيَاهُمْ
وَمَمَاتُهُمْ ۚ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

R. 3.

23. And Allah has created the heavens and the earth with truth and that every soul may be requited for that which it earns; and they shall not be wronged.

وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِتُجْزَىٰ
كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

24. Hast thou seen him who conceives of his god according to his own fancy, and whom Allah has adjudged astray on the basis of *His* knowledge, and whose ears and whose heart He has sealed up, and on whose eyes He has put a covering? Who, then, will guide him after Allah *has condemned him?* Will you not then heed?

أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَٰهَهُ هَوَاهُ وَأَضَلَّهُ اللَّهُ
عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَىٰ
بَصَرِهِ غِشَاوَةً فَمَن يَهْدِيهِ مِن بَعْدِ اللَّهِ ۚ
أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

25. And they say, 'There is nothing but this our present life; we die and we live *here;* and nothing but Time destroys us.' But they have no knowledge of that; they do but conjecture.

وَقَالُوا مَا هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا
وَمَا يُهْلِكُنَا إِلَّا الدَّهْرُ ۚ وَمَا لَهُم بِذَٰلِكَ مِنْ
عِلْمٍ ۖ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

26. And when Our clear Signs are recited unto them, their only contention is that they say, 'Bring *back* our fathers, if you are truthful.'

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ مَّا كَانَ حُجَّتَهُمْ
إِلَّا أَن قَالُوا ائْتُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

27. Say, '*It is* Allah *Who* gives you life, then causes you to die; then He will gather you together unto the Day of Resurrection about which there is no doubt. But most men know not.'

قُلِ اللَّهُ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يَجْمَعُكُمْ إِلَىٰ
يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

R. 4.

28. To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; and on the day when the Hour shall come, on that day

وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ

those who follow falsehood will be the losers.

29. And thou wilt see every people on *their* knees. Every people will be summoned to their record, *and it shall be said to them*, 'This day shall you be requited for that which you did.

30. 'This is Our Book; it speaks against you with truth. We caused *all* that you did to be *fully* recorded.'

31. Now as for those who believed and did good works, their Lord will admit them into His mercy. That is the clear achievement.

32. But as to those who disbelieved: "Were not My Signs recited unto you? But you were arrogant, and were a guilty people.

33. "And when it was said, 'The promise of Allah is certainly true, and *as to* the Hour, there is no doubt about its *coming*,' you said, 'We know not what the Hour is; we think it to be nothing but a conjecture, and we are not convinced.' "

34. And the evil *consequences* of their deeds will become apparent to them, and that which they used to mock at shall encompass them.

35. And it will be said *to them*, 'This day shall We forget you, as you forgot the meeting of this day of yours. And your resort is the Fire, and you will have no helpers.

36. 'This *is so*, because you made a jest of the Signs of Allah, and the life of the world deceived you.' Therefore, that day they will not be taken out from thence, nor will they be taken back into favour.

37. Al praise, then, belongs to Allah, Lord of the heavens, and Lord of the earth, the Lord of *all* the worlds.

38. And His is the majesty in the heavens and the earth; and He is the

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّخْسَرُ الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَتَرٰى كُلَّ اُمَّةٍ جَاثِيَةً ۚ كُلُّ اُمَّةٍ تُدْعٰٓى اِلٰى

كِتٰبِهَا ۭ اَلْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

هٰذَا كِتٰبُنَا يَنْطِقُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ ۭ اِنَّا كُنَّا نَسْتَنْسِخُ

مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ

رَبُّهُمْ فِيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ۭ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۣ اَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ اٰيٰتِيْ تُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ

فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّالسَّاعَةُ لَا رَيْبَ

فِيْهَا قُلْتُمْ مَّا نَدْرِيْ مَا السَّاعَةُ ۙ اِنْ نَّظُنُّ اِلَّا ظَنًّا

وَّمَا نَحْنُ بِمُسْتَيْقِنِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا عَمِلُوْا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا

بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَقِيْلَ الْيَوْمَ نَنْسٰىكُمْ كَمَا نَسِيْتُمْ لِقَاۗءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا

وَمَاْوٰىكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

ذٰلِكُمْ بِاَنَّكُمُ اتَّخَذْتُمْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ هُزُوًا وَّغَرَّتْكُمُ

الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا ۚ فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُخْرَجُوْنَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ

يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

فَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَرَبِّ الْاَرْضِ رَبِّ

الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاۗءُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ

Mighty, the Wise. الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٨﴾

سُورَةُ الْأَحْقَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

Part 26 AL-AHQĀF Chapter 46

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

حٰمٓ ﴿٢﴾

2. Hā Mīm*.

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٣﴾

3. The revelation of this Book is from Allah, the Mighty, the Wise.

مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَمَّا أُنذِرُوا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤﴾

4. We have not created the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, but with truth, and for an appointed term; but those who disbelieve turn away from that of which they have been warned.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُم مَّا تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ ۖ ائْتُونِي بِكِتَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِ هَٰذَا أَوْ أَثَارَةٍ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٥﴾

5. Say, 'Do you know what it is you call on beside Allah? Show me what they have created of the earth. Or have they a share in the *creation of the* heavens? Bring me a Book *revealed* before this or some vestige of knowledge *in your support*, if you *indeed* speak the truth.'

وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّن يَدْعُو مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَن لَّا يَسْتَجِيبُ لَهُ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَهُمْ عَن دُعَائِهِمْ غَافِلُونَ ﴿٦﴾

6. And who is more astray than those who, instead of Allah, pray unto such as will not answer them till the Day of Resurrection, and they are even unconscious of their prayer?

وَإِذَا حُشِرَ النَّاسُ كَانُوا لَهُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَكَانُوا بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٧﴾

7. And when mankind are gathered together they will become enemies to them, and will deny their worship.

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ هَٰذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٨﴾

8. And when Our clear Signs are recited unto them, those who disbelieve say of the truth when it comes to them, 'This is manifest sorcery.'

* The Praiseworthy, the Lord of Honour.

9. Do they say, 'He has forged it?' Say, 'If I have forged it, you cannot avail me aught against Allah. He knows best what *mischievous* talk you indulge in. Sufficient is He for a Witness between me and you. And He is the Most Forgiving, the Merciful.'

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۖ قُلْ إِنِ افْتَرَيْتُهُ فَلَا تَمْلِكُونَ
لِي مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۖ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ ۖ
كَفَىٰ بِهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۖ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ
الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

10. Say, 'I am no new Messenger, nor do I know what will be done with me or with you *in this life*. I do but follow what is revealed to me; and I am but a plain Warner.'

قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدْعًا مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَمَا أَدْرِي مَا يُفْعَلُ
بِي وَلَا بِكُمْ ۖ إِنْ أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا
إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Say, 'Tell me, if this is from Allah and you disbelieve therein, and a witness from among the children of Israel bears witness to *the advent of* one like him, and he believed, but you are too proud, *how should you fare?*' Verily, Allah guides not the wrongdoing people.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَكَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ
وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَىٰ مِثْلِهِ
فَآمَنَ وَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١١﴾

R. 2.

12. And those who disbelieve say of those who believe: 'If it were any good, they could not have been ahead of us in attaining it.' And since they have not been guided thereby, they will say, 'This is an old lie.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْ كَانَ خَيْرًا مَا
سَبَقُونَا إِلَيْهِ ۚ وَإِذْ لَمْ يَهْتَدُوا بِهِ فَسَيَقُولُونَ
هَٰذَا إِفْكٌ قَدِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And before it there was the Book of Moses, a guide and a mercy; and this is a Book in the Arabic language fulfilling *previous prophecies*, that it may warn those who do wrong; and as glad tidings to those who do good.

وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كِتَابُ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً ۚ وَهَٰذَا
كِتَابٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِيُنْذِرَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ۖ
وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Verily, those who say, 'Our Lord is Allah,' *and* then remain steadfast—no fear *shall come* upon them, nor shall they grieve.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا فَلَا خَوْفٌ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. These are the dwellers of the Garden; they shall abide therein—a recompense for what they did.

أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۖ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And We have enjoined on man to be good to his parents. His mother bears him with pain, and brings him forth with pain. And the bearing of him and his weaning

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا ۖ حَمَلَتْهُ
أُمُّهُ كُرْهًا وَوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا ۖ وَحَمْلُهُ وَفِصَالُهُ

takes thirty months, till, when he attains his full maturity and reaches *the age of* forty years, he says, 'My Lord, grant me *the power* that I may be grateful for Thy favour which Thou hast bestowed upon me and upon my parents, and that I may do such good works as may please Thee. And make my seed righteous for me. I do turn to Thee; and, truly, I am of those who submit *to Thee*.'

ثَلٰثُوْنَ شَهْرًا ۚ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا بَلَغَ اَشُدَّهٗ وَبَلَغَ اَرْبَعِيْنَ
سَنَةً ۙ قَالَ رَبِّ اَوْزِعْنِيْٓ اَنْ اَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِيْٓ
اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلٰى وَالِدَيَّ وَاَنْ اَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا
تَرْضٰىهُ وَاَصْلِحْ لِيْ فِيْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ ۚ اِنِّيْ تُبْتُ اِلَيْكَ
وَاِنِّيْ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

17. Those are they from whom We accept their good works and overlook their ill deeds. *They shall be* among the inmates of the Garden, *in fulfilment of* the true promise which was made to them.

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنْهُمْ اَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوْا وَ
نَتَجَاوَزُ عَنْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ فِيْٓ اَصْحٰبِ الْجَنَّةِ ۭ وَعْدَ
الصِّدْقِ الَّذِيْ كَانُوْا يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

18. But the one who says to his parents, 'Fie on you both! do you threaten me that I shall be brought forth *again*, when generations have already passed away before me?' And they both cry unto Allah for help *and say to him:* 'Woe unto thee! believe; for the promise of Allah is true.' But he says, 'This is nothing but the fables of the ancients.'

وَالَّذِيْ قَالَ لِوَالِدَيْهِ اُفٍّ لَّكُمَآ اَتَعِدٰنِنِيْٓ اَنْ
اُخْرَجَ وَقَدْ خَلَتِ الْقُرُوْنُ مِنْ قَبْلِيْ ۚ وَهُمَا
يَسْتَغِيْثٰنِ اللّٰهَ وَيْلَكَ اٰمِنْ ۖ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ ۚ
فَيَقُوْلُ مَا هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

19. These are they against whom the sentence *of punishment* became due, along with the communities of the Jinn and mankind that had gone before them. Indeed, they were the losers.

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِيْٓ اُمَمٍ قَدْ
خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ ۭ اِنَّهُمْ
كَانُوْا خٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

20. And for all are degrees *of rank* according to what they did, and that Allah may fully repay them for their deeds; and they shall not be wronged.

وَلِكُلٍّ دَرَجٰتٌ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوْا ۚ وَلِيُوَفِّيَهُمْ اَعْمَالَهُمْ
وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

21. And on the day when those who disbelieve will be brought before the Fire, *it will be said to them*, 'You exhausted your good things in the life of the world, and you *fully* enjoyed them. Now this day you shall be requited with ignominious punishment because you were arrogant in the earth without justification, and because you acted rebelliously.'

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا عَلَى النَّارِ ۭ اَذْهَبْتُمْ
طَيِّبٰتِكُمْ فِيْ حَيَاتِكُمُ الدُّنْيَا وَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهَا ۚ
فَالْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُوْنِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ
فِي الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

R. 3

22. And make mention of the brother of 'Ād, when he warned his people among

وَاذْكُرْ اَخَا عَادٍ ۭ اِذْ اَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهٗ بِالْاَحْقَافِ وَ

قَدْ خَلَتِ النُّذُرُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهٖٓ
اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ
يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

the sand-hills—and Warners there have been 'before him and after him—*saying*, 'Worship none but Allah, I fear for you the punishment of a great day.'

قَالُوْٓا اَجِئْتَنَا لِتَاْفِكَنَا عَنْ اٰلِهَتِنَا ۚ فَاْتِنَا بِمَا
تَعِدُنَآ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. They said, 'Hast thou come to us to turn us away from our gods? Bring us then that with which thou dost threaten us, if *indeed* thou art of the truthful.'

قَالَ اِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۖ وَاُبَلِّغُكُمْ مَّآ اُرْسِلْتُ
بِهٖ وَلٰكِنِّيْٓ اَرٰىكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. He said, 'The knowledge *thereof* is only with Allah. And I convey to you what I have been sent with, but I see you to be a *very* ignorant people.'

فَلَمَّا رَاَوْهُ عَارِضًا مُّسْتَقْبِلَ اَوْدِيَتِهِمْ ۙ قَالُوْا هٰذَا
عَارِضٌ مُّمْطِرُنَا ؕ بَلْ هُوَ مَا اسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ بِهٖ ؕ رِيْحٌ
فِيْهَا عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. Then, when they saw it coming towards their valleys as a cloud, they said, 'This is a cloud which will give us rain.' 'Nay, but it is that which you sought to hasten—a wind wherein is a grievous punishment.

تُدَمِّرُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍۭ بِاَمْرِ رَبِّهَا فَاَصْبَحُوْا لَا يُرٰٓى
اِلَّا مَسٰكِنُهُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. 'It will destroy everything by the command of its Lord.' And they became such that there was nothing left to be seen, except their dwellings. Thus do We requite the guilty people.

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنّٰهُمْ فِيْمَآ اِنْ مَّكَّنّٰكُمْ فِيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَا
لَهُمْ سَمْعًا وَّاَبْصَارًا وَّاَفْـِٕدَةً ۖ فَمَآ اَغْنٰى عَنْهُمْ
سَمْعُهُمْ وَلَآ اَبْصَارُهُمْ وَلَآ اَفْـِٕدَتُهُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ
اِذْ كَانُوْا يَجْحَدُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا
بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. And We had established them in what We have established you not; and We gave them ears and eyes and hearts. But their ears and their eyes and their hearts availed them naught since they denied the Signs of Allah; and that at which they used to mock encompassed them.

R. 4.

وَلَقَدْ اَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرٰى وَصَرَّفْنَا
الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. And We did destroy townships round about you; and We have varied the Signs, that they might turn *to Us*.

فَلَوْلَا نَصَرَهُمُ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ قُرْبَانًا
اٰلِهَةً ۭ بَلْ ضَلُّوْا عَنْهُمْ ۚ وَذٰلِكَ اِفْكُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوْا
يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. Why, then, did not those help them whom they had taken for gods beside Allah, seeking *His* nearness *through them?* Nay, they were lost to them. That was *the result of* their lie, and of what they fabricated.

30. And *remember* when We turned towards thee a party of the Jinn who wished to hear the Qur'ān and, when they were present at its *recitation*, they said *to one another*, 'Be silent *and listen*,' and, when it was finished, they went back to their people, warning *them*.

وَإِذْ صَرَفْنَآ إِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا مِّنَ ٱلْجِنِّ يَسْتَمِعُونَ ٱلْقُرْءَانَ
فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوهُ قَالُوٓا۟ أَنصِتُوا۟ ۖ فَلَمَّا قُضِىَ وَلَّوْا۟ إِلَىٰ
قَوْمِهِم مُّنذِرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

31. They said, 'O our people, we have heard a Book, which has been sent down after Moses, fulfilling that which is before it; it guides to the truth, and to the right path.

قَالُوا۟ يَٰقَوْمَنَآ إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتَٰبًا أُنزِلَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ مُوسَىٰ
مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِىٓ إِلَى ٱلْحَقِّ وَإِلَىٰ
طَرِيقٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

32. 'O our people, respond to Allah's Summoner and believe in Him. He will forgive you your sins, and protect you from a painful punishment.

يَٰقَوْمَنَآ أَجِيبُوا۟ دَاعِىَ ٱللَّهِ وَءَامِنُوا۟ بِهِۦ يَغْفِرْ لَكُم
مِّن ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُجِرْكُم مِّنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾

33. 'And whoso does not respond to Allah's Summoner, he cannot escape *Him* in the earth, nor can he have any protector beside Him. Such are in manifest error.'

وَمَن لَّا يُجِبْ دَاعِىَ ٱللَّهِ فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزٍ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ
وَلَيْسَ لَهُۥ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ أَوْلِيَآءُ ۚ أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ فِى ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

34. Have they not seen that Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth and was not wearied by their creation, has the power to give life to the dead? Yea, verily, He has power over all things.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا۟ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ
وَلَمْ يَعْىَ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقَٰدِرٍ عَلَىٰٓ أَن يُحْىِۦَ ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ ۚ
بَلَىٰٓ إِنَّهُۥ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

35. And on the day when those who disbelieve will be brought before the Fire, *it will be said to them*, 'Is not this the truth?' They will say, 'Aye, by our Lord.' He will say, 'Then taste the punishment, because you disbelieved.'

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ عَلَى ٱلنَّارِ أَلَيْسَ هَٰذَا
بِٱلْحَقِّ ۚ قَالُوا۟ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا ۚ قَالَ فَذُوقُوا۟ ٱلْعَذَابَ
بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

36. Have patience, then, as had the Messengers of strong determination; and be in no haste about them. On the day when they see that with which they are threatened, it will appear to them as though they had not tarried save for an hour of a day. *This warning* has been conveyed; and none but the disobedient people shall be destroyed.

فَٱصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ أُو۟لُوا۟ ٱلْعَزْمِ مِنَ ٱلرُّسُلِ وَلَا
تَسْتَعْجِل لَّهُمْ ۚ كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ ۖ
لَمْ يَلْبَثُوٓا۟ إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّن نَّهَارٍۭ ۚ بَلَٰغٌ ۚ فَهَلْ يُهْلَكُ
إِلَّا ٱلْقَوْمُ ٱلْفَٰسِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

سُوْرَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

آياتها (٣٨)

MUḤAMMAD

(Revealed after Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

2. Those who disbelieve and hinder *men* from the way of Allah—He renders their works vain.

اَلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اَضَلَّ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ②

3. But *as for* those who believe and do good works and believe in that which has been revealed to Muḥammad—and it is the truth from their Lord—He removes from them their sins and improves their condition.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَاٰمَنُوْا بِمَا نُزِّلَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّهُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۙ كَفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ وَاَصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ ③

4. That is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood while those who believe follow the truth from their Lord. Thus does Allah set forth for men their similitudes.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ وَاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ اَمْثَالَهُمْ ④

5. And when you meet *in regular battle* those who disbelieve, smite *their* necks; and, when you have overcome them, bind fast the fetters—then afterwards either *release them as a* favour or *by taking* ransom—until the war lays down its burdens. That *is the ordinance*. And if Allah had so pleased, He could have punished them *Himself*, but *He has willed* that He may try some of you by others. And those who are killed in the way of Allah—He will never render their works vain.

فَاِذَا لَقِيْتُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَضَرْبَ الرِّقَابِ ؕ حَتّٰۤى اِذَاۤ اَثْخَنْتُمُوْهُمْ فَشُدُّوا الْوَثَاقَ ۙ فَاِمَّا مَنًّۢا بَعْدُ وَاِمَّا فِدَآءً ۗ حَتّٰى تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ اَوْزَارَهَا ۚ ذٰلِكَ ؕ وَلَوْ يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ لَانْتَصَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَا بَعْضَكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ قُتِلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَلَنْ يُّضِلَّ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ⑤

6. He will guide them and improve their condition,

سَيَهْدِيْهِمْ وَيُصْلِحُ بَالَهُمْ ⑥

7. And admit them into the Garden which He has made known to them.

وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَّفَهَا لَهُمْ ⑦

8. O ye who believe! if you help *the cause of* Allah, He will help you and will make your steps firm.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِنْ تَنْصُرُوا اللّٰهَ يَنْصُرْكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتْ اَقْدَامَكُمْ ⑧

9. But *as for* those who disbelieve, perdition is their *lot*; and He will make their works vain.

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَتَعْسًا لَّهُمْ وَاَضَلَّ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ⑨

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَرِهُوْا مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فَاَحْبَطَ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝٩

10. That is because they hate what Allah has revealed; so He has made their works futile.

اَفَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ دَمَّرَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ اَمْثَالُهَا ۝١٠

11. Have they not travelled in the earth and seen what was the end of those who were before them? Allah *utterly* destroyed them, and for the disbelievers there will be the like thereof.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَوْلَى الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَاَنَّ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ لَا مَوْلٰى لَهُمْ ۝١١

12. That is because Allah is the Protector of those who believe, and as for the disbelievers, there is no protector for them.

R. 2.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۖ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يَتَمَتَّعُوْنَ وَيَاْكُلُوْنَ كَمَا تَاْكُلُ الْاَنْعَامُ ۖ وَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَّهُمْ ۝١٢

13. Verily, Allah will make those who believe and do good works enter the Gardens underneath which rivers flow; while those who disbelieve enjoy themselves and eat even as the cattle eat, and the Fire will be their resort.

وَكَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ هِىَ اَشَدُّ قُوَّةً مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكَ الَّتِىْٓ اَخْرَجَتْكَ ۚ اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ فَلَا نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ ۝١٣

14. And how many a township, more powerful than thy town which has driven thee out, have We destroyed, and they had no helper!

اَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ كَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهٗ سُوْٓءُ عَمَلِهٖ وَاتَّبَعُوْٓا اَهْوَآءَهُمْ ۝١٤

15. Is he then who stands upon a clear proof from his Lord like those to whom the evil of their deeds is made *to look* beautiful and who follow their evil inclinations?

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِىْ وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ۖ فِيْهَآ اَنْهٰرٌ مِّنْ مَّآءٍ غَيْرِ اٰسِنٍ ۚ وَاَنْهٰرٌ مِّنْ لَّبَنٍ لَّمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهٗ ۚ وَاَنْهٰرٌ مِّنْ خَمْرٍ لَّذَّةٍ لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ ۚ وَاَنْهٰرٌ مِّنْ عَسَلٍ مُّصَفًّى ۖ وَلَهُمْ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۖ كَمَنْ هُوَ خَالِدٌ فِى النَّارِ وَسُقُوْا مَآءً حَمِيْمًا فَقَطَّعَ اَمْعَآءَهُمْ ۝١٥

16. A description of the Garden promised to the righteous: therein are rivers of water which corrupts not; and rivers of milk of which the taste changes not; and rivers of wine, a delight to those who drink, and rivers of clarified honey. And in it will they have all *kinds of* fruit, and forgiveness from their Lord. Can *those who enjoy such bliss* be like those who abide in the Fire and who are given boiling water to drink so that it tears their bowels?

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّسْتَمِعُ اِلَيْكَ ۚ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا خَرَجُوْا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قَالُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ مَاذَا قَالَ اٰنِفًا ۚ

17. And among them are some who listen to thee till, when they go forth from thy presence, they say to those who have been given knowledge, 'What has he been

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ﴿١٦﴾

talking about just now?' These are they whose hearts Allah has sealed, and who follow their own evil inclinations.

وَالَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا زَادَهُمْ هُدًى وَآتَاهُمْ تَقْوَاهُمْ ﴿١٧﴾

18. But *as for* those who follow guidance, He adds to their guidance, and bestows on them their righteousness.

فَهَلْ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَن تَأْتِيَهُم بَغْتَةً ۖ فَقَدْ جَاءَ أَشْرَاطُهَا ۚ فَأَنَّىٰ لَهُمْ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ ذِكْرَاهُمْ ﴿١٨﴾

19. They wait not but for the Hour, that it should come upon them suddenly. The signs thereof have already come. But *of* what *avail* will their admonition be to them when it has *actually* come upon them?

فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنبِكَ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ وَمَثْوَاكُمْ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Know, therefore, that there is no God other than Allah, and ask forgiveness for thy frailties, and for believing men and believing women. And Allah knows the place where you move about and the place where you stay.

R. 3.

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَتْ سُورَةٌ ۖ فَإِذَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ مُّحْكَمَةٌ وَذُكِرَ فِيهَا الْقِتَالُ رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ الْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ ۖ فَأَوْلَىٰ لَهُمْ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And those who believe say, 'Why is not a Sūra revealed?' But when a decisive Sūra is revealed and fighting is mentioned therein, thou seest those in whose hearts is a disease looking towards thee with the look of one who is fainting on account of *approaching* death. So ruin seize them!

طَاعَةٌ وَقَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ ۚ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ الْأَمْرُ ۖ فَلَوْ صَدَقُوا اللَّهَ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Obedience and a kind word *is better for them*. And when the matter is determined upon, it is good for them if they were true to Allah.

فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِن تَوَلَّيْتُمْ أَن تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَتُقَطِّعُوا أَرْحَامَكُمْ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Would you then, if you are placed in authority, create disorder in the land and sever your ties of kinship?

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُمْ وَأَعْمَىٰ أَبْصَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. It is these whom Allah curses so that He makes them deaf and makes their eyes blind.

أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ أَمْ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَا ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Will they not, then, ponder over the Qur'ān, or is it that on the hearts are their locks?

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ارْتَدُّوا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِم مِّن بَعْدِ مَا

26. Surely, those who turn their backs

تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَى ۙ الشَّيْطٰنُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ ۚ وَاَمْلٰى لَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾

after guidance has become manifest to them, Satan has seduced them, and holds out to them false hopes.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ كَرِهُوْا مَا نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ سَنُطِيْعُكُمْ فِيْ بَعْضِ الْاَمْرِ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ اِسْرَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. That is because they said to those who hate what Allah has revealed, 'We will obey you in some matters;' and Allah knows their secrets.

فَكَيْفَ اِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يَضْرِبُوْنَ وُجُوْهَهُمْ وَاَدْبَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. But how *will they fare* when the angels will cause them to die, smiting their faces and their backs?

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمُ اتَّبَعُوْا مَآ اَسْخَطَ اللّٰهَ وَكَرِهُوْا رِضْوَانَهٗ فَاَحْبَطَ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. This is because they followed that which displeased Allah, and hated that which pleased Him. So He rendered their works vain.

R. 4.

اَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ اَنْ لَّنْ يُّخْرِجَ اللّٰهُ اَضْغَانَهُمْ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Do those in whose hearts is a disease suppose that Allah will not bring to light their malice?

وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَاَرَيْنٰكَهُمْ فَلَعَرَفْتَهُمْ بِسِيْمٰهُمْ ۭ وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِيْ لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ اَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And if We pleased, We could show them to thee so that thou shouldst know them by their marks. And thou shalt surely recognize them by the tone of *their* speech. And Allah knows your deeds.

وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتّٰى نَعْلَمَ الْمُجٰهِدِيْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ ۙ وَنَبْلُوَا۟ اَخْبَارَكُمْ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And We will surely try you until We distinguish those among you who strive *for the cause of God* and those who are steadfast. And We will make known the facts about you.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَشَاۗقُّوا الرَّسُوْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدٰى ۙ لَنْ يَّضُرُّوا اللّٰهَ شَيْـــًٔا ۭ وَسَيُحْبِطُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Those who disbelieve and hinder *men* from the way of Allah and oppose the Messenger after guidance has become manifest to them, shall not harm Allah in the least; and He will make their works fruitless.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ وَلَا تُبْطِلُوْٓا اَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. O ye who believe! obey Allah and obey the Messenger and let not your works go vain.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوْا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Verily, those who disbelieve and hinder *men* from the way of Allah, *and* then die while they are disbelievers—Allah certainly will not forgive them.

فَلَا تَهِنُوا وَتَدْعُوا إِلَى السَّلْمِ وَأَنتُمُ الْأَعْلَوْنَ وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ وَلَن يَتِرَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. So be not slack and sue not for peace; for you will *certainly* have the upper hand. And Allah is with you, and He will not deprive you of *the reward of* your actions.

إِنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهْوٌ وَإِن تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا يُؤْتِكُمْ أُجُورَكُمْ وَلَا يَسْأَلْكُمْ أَمْوَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. The life of *this* world is but a sport and a pastime, and if you believe and be righteous, He will give you your rewards, and will not ask of you your possessions.

إِن يَسْأَلْكُمُوهَا فَيُحْفِكُمْ تَبْخَلُوا وَيُخْرِجْ أَضْغَانَكُمْ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. If He ask them of you, and press you, you would be niggardly, and He would bring to light your malice.

هَاأَنتُمْ هَٰؤُلَاءِ تُدْعَوْنَ لِتُنفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَمِنكُم مَّن يَبْخَلُ وَمَن يَبْخَلْ فَإِنَّمَا يَبْخَلُ عَن نَّفْسِهِ وَاللَّهُ الْغَنِيُّ وَأَنتُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ وَإِن تَتَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُونُوا أَمْثَالَكُم ﴿٣٨﴾

39. Behold, you are those who are called upon to spend in the way of Allah; but of you there are some who are niggardly. And whoso is niggardly, is niggardly only against his own soul. And Allah is Self-Sufficient, and it is you that are needy. And if you turn your backs, He will bring in your stead a people other than you, then they will not be like you.

سُورَةُ الْفَتْحِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

Chapter 48 AL-FATḤ Part 26

(Revealed after Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١﴾

2. Verily, We have granted thee a clear victory,

لِّيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِن ذَنبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٢﴾

3. That Allah may cover up for thee thy shortcomings, past and future, and that He may complete His favour upon thee, and may guide thee on a right path;

وَيَنصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيزًا ﴿٣﴾

4. And that Allah may help thee with a mighty help.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزْدَادُوا إِيمَانًا مَّعَ إِيمَانِهِمْ وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٤﴾

5. He it is Who sent down tranquillity into the hearts of the believers that they might add faith to their faith—and to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is All-Knowing, Wise—

6. That He may make the believing men and the believing women enter the Gardens beneath which streams flow, wherein they will abide, and *that* He may remove their evils from them—and that, in the sight of Allah, is the supreme triumph—

لِيُدْخِلَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَيُكَفِّرَ عَنْهُمْ
سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ ۚ وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ فَوْزًا عَظِيْمًا ۝٥

7. And *that* He may punish the hypocritical men and the hypocritical women, and the idolatrous men and the idolatrous women, who entertain evil thoughts concerning Allah. On them *shall fall* an evil calamity; and the wrath of Allah is upon them. And He has cursed them, and has prepared Hell for them. And that indeed is an evil destination.

وَّيُعَذِّبَ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ وَ
الْمُشْرِكٰتِ الظَّآنِّيْنَ بِاللّٰهِ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ ۚ عَلَيْهِمْ دَآئِرَةُ
السَّوْءِ ۚ وَغَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ وَاَعَدَّ لَهُمْ
جَهَنَّمَ ۚ وَسَآءَتْ مَصِيْرًا ۝٦

8. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is Mighty, Wise.

وَلِلّٰهِ جُنُوْدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَزِيْزًا
حَكِيْمًا ۝٧

9. We have sent thee as a Witness and a bearer of glad tidings and a Warner,

اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ شَاهِدًا وَّمُبَشِّرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ۝٨

10. That you should believe in Allah and His Messenger, and may help him, and honour him, and *that* you may glorify Him morning and evening.

لِّتُؤْمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَتُعَزِّرُوْهُ وَتُوَقِّرُوْهُ ۚ وَ
تُسَبِّحُوْهُ بُكْرَةً وَّاَصِيْلًا ۝٩

11. Verily, those who swear allegiance to thee indeed swear allegiance to Allah. The hand of Allah is over their hands. So whoever breaks *his oath*, breaks *it* to his own loss; and whoever fulfils the covenant that he has made with Allah, He will surely give him a great reward.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ اِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ ۚ يَدُ اللّٰهِ
فَوْقَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ۚ فَمَنْ نَّكَثَ فَاِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلٰى
نَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ اَوْفٰى بِمَا عٰهَدَ عَلَيْهُ اللّٰهَ فَسَيُؤْتِيْهِ
اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ۝١٠

R. 2.

12. Those of the desert Arabs, who were left behind, will say to thee, 'Our possessions and our families kept us occupied, so ask forgiveness for us.' They say with their tongues that which is not in their hearts. Say, 'Who can avail you aught against Allah, if He intends you some harm, or if He intends you some benefit? Nay, Allah is Well-Aware of what you do.

سَيَقُوْلُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُوْنَ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْنَآ
اَمْوَالُنَا وَاَهْلُوْنَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ۚ يَقُوْلُوْنَ بِاَلْسِنَتِهِمْ
مَّا لَيْسَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ۚ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَّمْلِكُ لَكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ
شَيْئًا اِنْ اَرَادَ بِكُمْ ضَرًّا اَوْ اَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا ۚ بَلْ
كَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرًا ۝١١

13. 'Nay, you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never come

بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُوْلُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ

إِلَىٰٓ أَهْلِيهِمْ أَبَدًا وَزُيِّنَ ذَٰلِكَ فِى قُلُوبِكُمْ وَ
ظَنَنتُمْ ظَنَّ ٱلسَّوْءِ ۖ وَكُنتُمْ قَوْمًۢا بُورًا ﴿١٢﴾

back to their families, and that was made *to appear* pleasing to your hearts, and you thought an evil thought, and you were a ruined people.'

وَمَن لَّمْ يُؤْمِنۢ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ فَإِنَّآ أَعْتَدْنَا
لِلْكَٰفِرِينَ سَعِيرًا ﴿١٣﴾

14. And *as for* those who believe not in Allah and His Messenger— We have surely prepared for the disbelievers a blazing fire.

وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَآءُ
وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَآءُ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٤﴾

15. And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He forgives whom He pleases, and punishes whom He pleases. And Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

سَيَقُولُ ٱلْمُخَلَّفُونَ إِذَا ٱنطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَىٰ مَغَانِمَ
لِتَأْخُذُوهَا ذَرُونَا نَتَّبِعْكُمْ ۖ يُرِيدُونَ أَن
يُبَدِّلُوا۟ كَلَٰمَ ٱللَّهِ ۚ قُل لَّن تَتَّبِعُونَا كَذَٰلِكُمْ قَالَ
ٱللَّهُ مِن قَبْلُ ۖ فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلْ تَحْسُدُونَنَا ۚ بَلْ
كَانُوا۟ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾

16. Those *who had managed to be* left behind will say, when you go forth to the spoils that you may get them, 'Let us follow you.' They seek to change the decree of Allah. Say, 'You shall not follow us. Thus has Allah said beforehand.' Then they will say, 'Nay, but you envy us.' Not so, but they understand not except a little.

قُل لِّلْمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ ٱلْأَعْرَابِ سَتُدْعَوْنَ إِلَىٰ
قَوْمٍ أُو۟لِى بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ تُقَٰتِلُونَهُمْ أَوْ يُسْلِمُونَ ۖ
فَإِن تُطِيعُوا۟ يُؤْتِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ۖ وَإِن
تَتَوَلَّوْا۟ كَمَا تَوَلَّيْتُم مِّن قَبْلُ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا
أَلِيمًا ﴿١٦﴾

17. Say to the desert Arabs who were left behind, 'You shall be called *to fight* against a people of mighty valour; you shall fight them until they surrender. Then, if you obey, Allah will give you a good reward, but if you turn your backs, as you turned your backs before, He will punish you with a painful punishment.'

لَّيْسَ عَلَى ٱلْأَعْمَىٰ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى ٱلْأَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ
وَلَا عَلَى ٱلْمَرِيضِ حَرَجٌ ۗ وَمَن يُطِعِ ٱللَّهَ وَ
رَسُولَهُۥ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا
ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ ۖ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبْهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٧﴾

18. There is no blame on the blind, nor is there blame on the lame, nor is there blame on the sick, *if they go not forth for fight*. And whoso obeys Allah and His Messenger, He will make him enter the Gardens beneath which streams flow; but whoso turns his back, him will He punish with a grievous punishment.

R. 3.

لَّقَدْ رَضِىَ ٱللَّهُ عَنِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ تَحْتَ
ٱلشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنزَلَ ٱلسَّكِينَةَ

19. Surely, Allah was well pleased with the believers when they were swearing allegiance to thee under the Tree, and He knew what was in their hearts, and He

عَلَيْهِمْ وَاَثَابَهُمْ فَتْحًا قَرِيْبًا ﴿١٩﴾
وَّمَغَانِمَ كَثِيْرَةً يَّاْخُذُوْنَهَا ۗ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَزِيْزًا
حَكِيْمًا ﴿٢٠﴾

sent down tranquillity on them, and He rewarded them with a victory near at hand;

20. And great spoils that they will take. And Allah is Mighty, Wise.

وَعَدَكُمُ اللّٰهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيْرَةً تَاْخُذُوْنَهَا فَعَجَّلَ
لَكُمْ هٰذِهٖ وَكَفَّ اَيْدِيَ النَّاسِ عَنْكُمْ ۚ وَلِتَكُوْنَ
اٰيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ﴿٢١﴾

21. Allah has promised you great spoils that you will take, and He has given you this in advance, and has restrained the hands of men from you, that it may be a Sign for the believers, and that He may guide you on a right path.

وَّاُخْرٰى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوْا عَلَيْهَا ۖ قَدْ اَحَاطَ اللّٰهُ بِهَا ۗ
وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرًا ﴿٢٢﴾

22. And *He has promised you* another *victory*, which you have not yet been able to achieve, *but* Allah has surely compassed it. And Allah has power over all things.

وَلَوْ قٰتَلَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوَلَّوُا الْاَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا
يَجِدُوْنَ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿٢٣﴾

23. And if those who disbelieve should fight you, they would certainly turn their backs; then they would find neither protector nor helper.

سُنَّةَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِيْ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ
لِسُنَّةِ اللّٰهِ تَبْدِيْلًا ﴿٢٤﴾

24. Such is the law of Allah that has been *in operation* before; and thou shalt not find any change in the law of Allah.

وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ كَفَّ اَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَاَيْدِيَكُمْ
عَنْهُمْ بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اَنْ اَظْفَرَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ
وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرًا ﴿٢٥﴾

25. And He it is Who withheld their hands from you and your hands from them in the valley of Mecca, after He had given you victory over them. And Allah sees all that you do.

هُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَصَدُّوْكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ
وَالْهَدْيَ مَعْكُوْفًا اَنْ يَّبْلُغَ مَحِلَّهٗ ۗ وَلَوْلَا رِجَالٌ
مُّؤْمِنُوْنَ وَنِسَآءٌ مُّؤْمِنٰتٌ لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوْهُمْ اَنْ
تَطَئُوْهُمْ فَتُصِيْبَكُمْ مِّنْهُمْ مَّعَرَّةٌۢ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۚ
لِيُدْخِلَ اللّٰهُ فِيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوْا
لَعَذَّبْنَا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿٢٦﴾

26. It is they who disbelieved and hindered you from the Sacred Mosque and the offering which was prevented from reaching its place of sacrifice. And had it not been for believing men and believing women whom you knew not and whom you might have trampled down so that harm might have come to you on their account unknowingly, *He would have permitted you to fight, but He did not do so* that He might admit into His mercy whom He will. If they had been separated *from the disbelievers*, We would have surely punished those of them who disbelieved with a grievous punishment.

اِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمُ الْحَمِيَّةَ حَمِيَّةَ

27. When those who disbelieved harboured in their hearts prideful

الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَأَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ سَكِيْنَتَهٗ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ وَ
عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ اَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوٰى وَكَانُوْٓا
ع اَحَقَّ بِهَا وَاَهْلَهَا ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمًا ﴿٢٦﴾
لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ رَسُوْلَهُ الرُّءْيَا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ لَتَدْخُلُنَّ
الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ اٰمِنِيْنَ ۙ مُحَلِّقِيْنَ
رُءُوْسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِيْنَ ۙ لَا تَخَافُوْنَ ؕ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ
تَعْلَمُوْا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُوْنِ ذٰلِكَ فَتْحًا قَرِيْبًا ﴿٢٧﴾
هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَرْسَلَ رَسُوْلَهٗ بِالْهُدٰى وَدِيْنِ الْحَقِّ
لِيُظْهِرَهٗ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهٖ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا ﴿٢٨﴾
مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٗٓ اَشِدَّآءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ
رُحَمَآءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرٰىهُمْ رُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا يَّبْتَغُوْنَ فَضْلًا
مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرِضْوَانًا ۡ سِيْمَاهُمْ فِيْ وُجُوْهِهِمْ مِّنْ
اَثَرِ السُّجُوْدِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرٰىةِ ۚ وَمَثَلُهُمْ
فِي الْاِنْجِيْلِ ۚ كَزَرْعٍ اَخْرَجَ شَطْـَٔهٗ فَاٰزَرَهٗ فَاسْتَغْلَظَ
فَاسْتَوٰى عَلٰى سُوْقِهٖ يُعْجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ لِيَغِيْظَ بِهِمُ
الْكُفَّارَ ؕ وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
ع مِنْهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً وَّاَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٢٩﴾

indignation, the indignation *of the Days* of Ignorance, Allah sent down His tranquillity on His Messenger and on the believers, and made them cleave to the principle of righteousness, and they were better entitled to it and more worthy of it. And Allah knows everything full well.

R. 4.

28. Surely has Allah in truth fulfilled for His Messenger the Vision. You will certainly enter the Sacred Mosque, if Allah will, in security, *some* having *their* heads shaven, and *others* having *their* hair cut short; *and* you will have no fear. But He knew what you knew not. He has in fact ordained for you, besides that, a victory near at hand.

29. He it is Who has sent His Messenger, with guidance and the Religion of truth, that He may make it prevail over *all other* religions. And sufficient is Allah as a Witness.

30. Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah. And those who are with him are hard against the disbelievers, tender among themselves. Thou seest them bowing *and* prostrating themselves *in Prayer*, seeking grace from Allah and *His* pleasure. Their mark is upon their faces, being the traces of prostrations. This is their description in the Torah. And their description in the Gospel is like unto a seed-produce that sends forth its sprout, then makes it strong; it then becomes thick, and stands firm on its stem, delighting the sowers —that He may cause the disbelievers to burn with rage *at the sight* of them. Allah has promised, unto those of them who believe and do good works, forgiveness and a great reward.

سُوْرَةُ الْحُجُرَاتِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

AL-HUJURĀT

(Revealed after Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُقَدِّمُوْا بَيْنَ يَدَيِ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ②

2. O ye who believe! be not forward in the presence of Allah and His Messenger, but fear Allah. Verily, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَرْفَعُوْٓا اَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوْا لَهٗ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ اَنْ تَحْبَطَ اَعْمَالُكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُوْنَ ③

3. O ye who believe! raise not your voices above the voice of the Prophet, and speak not aloud to him, as you speak aloud to one another, lest your works become vain while you perceive not.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَغُضُّوْنَ اَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ اُولٰۗىِٕكَ الَّذِيْنَ امْتَحَنَ اللّٰهُ قُلُوْبَهُمْ لِلتَّقْوٰى ۭ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّاَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ④

4. Verily those who lower their voices in the presence of the Messenger of Allah are the ones whose hearts Allah has purified for righteousness. For them is forgiveness and a great reward.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُنَادُوْنَكَ مِنْ وَّرَاۗءِ الْحُجُرٰتِ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ⑤

5. Those who shout out to thee from without *thy private* apartments—most of them lack understanding.

وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوْا حَتّٰى تَخْرُجَ اِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ⑥

6. And if they had waited patiently until thou came out to them, it would be better for them. But Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنْ جَاۗءَكُمْ فَاسِقٌۢ بِنَبَاٍ فَتَبَيَّنُوْٓا اَنْ تُصِيْبُوْا قَوْمًۢا بِجَهَالَةٍ فَتُصْبِحُوْا عَلٰي مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نٰدِمِيْنَ ⑦

7. O ye who believe! if an unrighteous person brings you any news, ascertain *the correctness of the report* fully, lest you harm a people in ignorance, and then become repentant for what you have done.

وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ فِيْكُمْ رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ۭ لَوْ يُطِيْعُكُمْ فِيْ كَثِيْرٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ حَبَّبَ اِلَيْكُمُ

8. And know that among you is the Messenger of Allah; if he were to comply with your wishes in most of the matters, you would surely come to trouble; but Allah has endeared the faith to you and

الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ
وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الرَّاشِدُونَ ⑦

has made it *look* beautiful to your hearts, and He has made disbelief, wickedness and disobedience hateful to you. Such indeed are those who follow the right course,

فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَةً ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ⑧

9. Through the grace and favour of Allah. And Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

وَإِن طَائِفَتَانِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اقْتَتَلُوا فَأَصْلِحُوا
بَيْنَهُمَا ۖ فَإِن بَغَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْرَىٰ فَقَاتِلُوا
الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّىٰ تَفِيءَ إِلَىٰ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ ۚ فَإِن فَاءَتْ
فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ⑨

10. And if two parties of believers fight *against each other*, make peace between them; then if *after that* one of them transgresses against the other, fight the party that transgresses until it returns to the command of Allah. Then if it returns, make peace between them with equity, and act justly. Verily, Allah loves the just.

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْكُمْ
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ⑩

11. Surely *all* believers are brothers. So make peace between brothers, and fear Allah that mercy may be shown to you.

R. 2.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَسْخَرْ قَوْمٌ مِّن قَوْمٍ عَسَىٰ
أَن يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ مِّن نِّسَاءٍ عَسَىٰ
أَن يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ ۖ وَلَا تَلْمِزُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ وَلَا
تَنَابَزُوا بِالْأَلْقَابِ ۖ بِئْسَ الِاسْمُ الْفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ
الْإِيمَانِ ۚ وَمَن لَّمْ يَتُبْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ⑪

12. O ye who believe! let not one people deride *another* people, who may be better than they, nor let women *deride other* women, who may be better than they. And defame not your own people, nor call *one another* by nick-names. Bad *indeed* is evil reputation after *the profession of* belief; and those who repent not are the wrong-doers.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ إِنَّ
بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ ۖ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَب
بَّعْضُكُم بَعْضًا ۚ أَيُحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَن يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ
أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
تَوَّابٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑫

13. O ye who believe! avoid most of suspicions; for suspicion in some cases is a sin. And spy not, nor back-bite one another. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his brother who is dead? Certainly you would loathe it. And fear Allah, surely, Allah is Oft-Returning *with compassion and is* Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُم مِّن ذَكَرٍ وَأُنثَىٰ
وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا ۚ إِنَّ

14. O mankind, We have created you from a male and a female; and We have made you into tribes and sub-tribes that you may recognize one another. Verily, the

most honourable among you, in the sight of Allah, is he who is the most righteous among you. Surely, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Aware.

أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِندَ اللَّهِ أَتْقَاكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٣﴾

15. The Arabs of the desert say, 'We believe.' Say, "You have not believed *yet*; but rather say, 'We have accepted Islam,' for the *true* belief has not yet entered into your hearts." But if you obey Allah and His Messenger, He will not detract anything from your deeds. Surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

قَالَتِ الْأَعْرَابُ آمَنَّا ۖ قُل لَّمْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَلَٰكِن قُولُوا أَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا يَدْخُلِ الْإِيمَانُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ ۖ وَإِن تُطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَا يَلِتْكُم مِّنْ أَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْئًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

16. The believers are only those who *truly* believe in Allah and His Messenger, and then doubt not, but strive with their possessions and their persons in the cause of Allah. It is they who are truthful.

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوا وَجَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

17. Say, 'Will you acquaint Allah with your faith, while Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and Allah knows all things full well?'

قُلْ أَتُعَلِّمُونَ اللَّهَ بِدِينِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾

18. They think they have done thee a favour by their embracing Islam. Say, 'Deem not your embracing Islam a favour unto me. On the contrary, Allah has bestowed a favour upon you in that He has guided you to the *true* Faith, if you are truthful.'

يَمُنُّونَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ أَسْلَمُوا ۖ قُل لَّا تَمُنُّوا عَلَيَّ إِسْلَامَكُم ۖ بَلِ اللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدَاكُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

19. Verily, Allah knows the secrets of the heavens and the earth. And Allah sees all that you do.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

سُوْرَةُ قٓ مَكِّيَّةٌ

QĀF

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

قٓ ۚ وَالْقُرْاٰنِ الْمَجِيْدِ ②

بَلْ عَجِبُوْٓا اَنْ جَآءَهُمْ مُّنْذِرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَقَالَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ

هٰذَا شَيْءٌ عَجِيْبٌ ③

ءَاِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ۚ ذٰلِكَ رَجْعٌۢ بَعِيْدٌ ④

قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْاَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَعِنْدَنَا

كِتٰبٌ حَفِيْظٌ ⑤

بَلْ كَذَّبُوْا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيْٓ اَمْرٍ

مَّرِيْجٍ ⑥

اَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوْٓا اِلَى السَّمَآءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ بَنَيْنٰهَا

وَزَيَّنّٰهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوْجٍ ⑦

وَالْاَرْضَ مَدَدْنٰهَا وَاَلْقَيْنَا فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَاَنْۢبَتْنَا

فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍۢ بَهِيْجٍ ⑧

تَبْصِرَةً وَّذِكْرٰى لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيْبٍ ⑨

وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً مُّبٰرَكًا فَاَنْۢبَتْنَا بِهٖ جَنّٰتٍ

وَّحَبَّ الْحَصِيْدِ ⑩

وَالنَّخْلَ بٰسِقٰتٍ لَّهَا طَلْعٌ نَّضِيْدٌ ⑪

رِّزْقًا لِّلْعِبَادِ ۙ وَاَحْيَيْنَا بِهٖ بَلْدَةً مَّيْتًا ۭ كَذٰلِكَ

الْخُرُوْجُ ⑫

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. Qāf*. By the glorious Qur'ān, *thou art a Messenger of God.*

3. But they wonder that there has come to them a Warner from among themselves. And the disbelievers say, 'This is a strange thing!

4. 'What! when we are dead and have become dust, *shall we be raised to life again?* That is a return far *from possible.*'

5. We know how much the earth diminishes of them and with Us is a Book that preserves *everything.*

6. Nay, they rejected the truth when it came to them, and so they are in a state of confusion.

7. Have they not looked at the sky above them, how We have made it and adorned it, and there are no flaws in it?

8. And the earth—We have spread it out, and placed therein firm mountains; and We have made to grow therein every *kind of* beautiful species,

9. As *a means of* enlightenment and as a reminder to every servant that turns *to God.*

10. And We send down from the sky water which is full of blessings, and We produce therewith gardens and grain harvests,

11. And tall palm-trees, with spathes piled one above the other,

12. As a provision for *Our* servants; and We quicken thereby a dead land. Even so shall be the Resurrection.

* The Possessor of Power!

13. The people of Noah rejected *the truth* before them and *so did* the People of the Well*, and Thamūd,

14. And 'Ād, and Pharaoh and the brethren of Lot,

15. And the Dwellers of the Wood*, and the people of Tubba'*. All *of them* rejected the Messengers with the result that My threatened punishment befell *them*.

16. Have We then become weary with the first creation? Nay, but they are in confusion about the new creation.

R. 2.

17. And assuredly, We have created man and We know what his *physical* self whispers *to him*, and We are nearer to him than *even his* jugular vein.

18. When the two Recording *angels* record *the deeds of men*, *one* sitting on the right and *the other* on the left,

19. He utters not a word but there is by him a guardian *angel* ready *to record it*.

20. And the stupor of death certainly comes. 'This is what thou wast trying to run from.'

21. And the trumpet shall be blown: 'This is the Day of Promise.'

22. And every soul shall come forth *and* along with it there will be an *angel* to drive and an *angel* to bear witness.

23. 'Thou wast heedless of this; now We have removed from thee thy veil, and sharp is thy sight this day.'

24. And his companion will say, 'This is what I have *of the record* ready.

25. 'Cast ye twain into Hell every ungrateful enemy *of truth*,

26. 'Hinderer of good, transgressor, doubter,

27. 'Who sets up another God beside Allah. So do ye twain cast him into the dreadful torment.'

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَّأَصْحٰبُ الرَّسِّ وَثَمُودُ ﴿١٣﴾

وَعَادٌ وَّفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِخْوَانُ لُوطٍ ﴿١٤﴾

وَّأَصْحٰبُ الْأَيْكَةِ وَقَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ كُلٌّ كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ

فَحَقَّ وَعِيدِ ﴿١٥﴾

أَفَعَيِينَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْأَوَّلِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ مِّنْ

خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ وَنَعْلَمُ مَا تُوَسْوِسُ بِهِ

نَفْسُهُ ۖ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ ﴿١٧﴾

إِذْ يَتَلَقَّى الْمُتَلَقِّيَانِ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ

قَعِيدٌ ﴿١٨﴾

مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدٌ ﴿١٩﴾

وَجَاءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ذٰلِكَ مَا كُنْتَ

مِنْهُ تَحِيدُ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعِيدِ ﴿٢١﴾

وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّعَهَا سَائِقٌ وَّشَهِيدٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

لَقَدْ كُنْتَ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هٰذَا فَكَشَفْنَا عَنْكَ

غِطَاءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَقَالَ قَرِينُهُ هٰذَا مَا لَدَيَّ عَتِيدٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

أَلْقِيَا فِي جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

مَّنَّاعٍ لِّلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ مُّرِيبٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

الَّذِي جَعَلَ مَعَ اللّٰهِ إِلٰهًا آخَرَ فَأَلْقِيَاهُ فِي الْعَذَابِ

الشَّدِيدِ ﴿٢٧﴾

* Ancient Arab tribes.

28. His associate will say, 'O our Lord, I did not cause him to rebel; but he *himself* was too far gone in error.'

29. *God* will say, 'Quarrel not in My presence, I gave you the warning beforehand.

30. The sentence *passed* by Me cannot be changed, and I am not at all unjust to *My* servants.'

R. 3.

31. On that day We will say to Hell, 'Art thou filled up?' and it will answer, 'Is there more?'

32. And Heaven will be brought near to the righteous, no longer remote.

33. This is what was promised to you—to everyone who always turned *to God* and was watchful *of his actions*,

34. 'Who feared the Gracious *God* in private and came *to Him* with a penitent heart.

35. 'Enter ye therein in peace. This is the Day of Eternity.'

36. They will have therein whatever they desire, and with Us is *a good deal* more.

37. And how many a generation who were greater than they in power have We destroyed before them! *But when the punishment came*, they went about the lands. Was there any place of refuge *for them?*

38. Therein, verily, is a reminder for him who has a heart, or who gives ear, and is attentive.

39. And verily, We created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them in six periods, and no weariness touched Us.

40. So bear with patience what they say, and glorify thy Lord with *His* praise, before the rising of the sun and before *its* setting;

41. And in *a part of* the night *also* do thou glorify Him, and after *prescribed* prostrations.

42. And listen! The day when the crier will cry from a place nearby,

قَالَ قَرِيْنُهٗ رَبَّنَا مَآ اَطْغَيْتُهٗ وَلٰكِنْ كَانَ فِيْ
ضَلٰلٍۢ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿٢٧﴾
قَالَ لَا تَخْتَصِمُوْا لَدَيَّ وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ اِلَيْكُمْ
بِالْوَعِيْدِ ﴿٢٨﴾
مَا يُبَدَّلُ الْقَوْلُ لَدَيَّ وَمَآ اَنَا بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ﴿٢٩﴾
يَوْمَ نَقُوْلُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امْتَلَاْتِ وَتَقُوْلُ هَلْ
مِنْ مَّزِيْدٍ ﴿٣٠﴾
وَاُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ غَيْرَ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿٣١﴾
هٰذَا مَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ لِكُلِّ اَوَّابٍ حَفِيْظٍ ﴿٣٢﴾
مَّنْ خَشِيَ الرَّحْمٰنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَجَآءَ بِقَلْبٍ مُّنِيْبِ ﴿٣٣﴾
اِدْخُلُوْهَا بِسَلٰمٍ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُوْدِ ﴿٣٤﴾
لَهُمْ مَّا يَشَآءُوْنَ فِيْهَا وَلَدَيْنَا مَزِيْدٌ ﴿٣٥﴾
وَكَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ اَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ
بَطْشًا فَنَقَّبُوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ هَلْ مِنْ مَّحِيْصٍ ﴿٣٦﴾
اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَذِكْرٰى لِمَنْ كَانَ لَهٗ قَلْبٌ اَوْ اَلْقَى
السَّمْعَ وَهُوَ شَهِيْدٌ ﴿٣٧﴾
وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِيْ
سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ وَّمَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُّغُوْبٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
فَاصْبِرْ عَلٰى مَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ
طُلُوْعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوْبِ ﴿٣٩﴾
وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَاَدْبَارَ السُّجُوْدِ ﴿٤٠﴾
وَاسْتَمِعْ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ الْمُنَادِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيْبٍ ﴿٤١﴾

43. The day when they will hear the blast in truth; that will be the day of coming forth *from the graves*.

يَوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُرُوجِ ﴿٤٢﴾

44. Verily, it is We Who give life and cause death, and to Us is the *final* return.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤٣﴾

45. *On* the day when the earth will cleave asunder from over them *and they will come forth* hastening—that will be a gathering together, quite easy for Us.

يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ الْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعًا ذَٰلِكَ حَشْرٌ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

46. We know best what they say; and thou hast not been *appointed* to compel them *in any way*. So admonish, by means of the Qur'ān, him who fears My warning.

نَّحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا أَنتَ عَلَيْهِم بِجَبَّارٍ ۖ فَذَكِّرْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مَن يَخَافُ وَعِيدِ ﴿٤٥﴾

سُورَةُ الذّٰرِيٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

Part 26 AL-DHĀRIYĀT Chapter 51

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

2. By *the winds* that scatter *seeds with a true* scattering,

وَالذَّارِيَاتِ ذَرْوًا ﴿٢﴾

3. Then by *the clouds* that carry the load *of moisture*,

فَالْحَامِلَاتِ وِقْرًا ﴿٣﴾

4. Then by *the rivers* that flow gently,

فَالْجَارِيَاتِ يُسْرًا ﴿٤﴾

5. *And* then by *the angels* that finally administer and execute affairs,

فَالْمُقَسِّمَاتِ أَمْرًا ﴿٥﴾

6. Surely, that which you are promised is true;

إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَصَادِقٌ ﴿٦﴾

7. And the Judgment will surely come to pass.

وَإِنَّ الدِّينَ لَوَاقِعٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. And by the heaven *full* of tracks,

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبُكِ ﴿٨﴾

9. Truly you are discordant in *your* utterances.

إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي قَوْلٍ مُّخْتَلِفٍ ﴿٩﴾

10. He *alone* is turned away from *the truth* who is *destined to be thus* turned away.

يُؤْفَكُ عَنْهُ مَنْ أُفِكَ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Cursed be the liars,

قُتِلَ الْخَرَّاصُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. Who are heedless in the depth *of ignorance*.

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ سَاهُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. They ask: 'When will be the Day of Judgment?'

14. *It will be* the day when they will be tormented at the Fire.

15. 'Taste ye your torment. This is what you would hasten.'

16. *But* surely the righteous will be in the midst of gardens and springs,

17. Receiving what their Lord will give them; for they used to do good before that.

18. They used to sleep but a little of the night;

19. And at the dawn of the day they sought forgiveness;

20. And in their wealth was a share for one who asked for help and *for* one who could not.

21. And in the earth are Signs for those who have certainty of faith,

22. And *also* in your own selves. Will you not then see?

23. And in heaven is your sustenance, and *also* that which you are promised.

24. And by the Lord of the heaven and the earth, it is certainly the truth, even as *it is true that* you speak.

R. 2.

25. Has the story of Abraham's honoured guests reached thee?

26. When they entered upon him and said, 'Peace!' he said, 'Peace!' *They were* all strangers.

27. And he went quietly to his household, and brought a fatted calf,

28. And he placed it before them. He said, 'Will you not eat?'

29. And he felt a fear on account of them. They said, 'Fear not.' And they gave him glad tidings of *the birth of* a son possessing knowledge.

30. Then his wife came forward crying and smote her face and said, 'A barren

يَسْـَٔلُوْنَ اَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الدِّيْنِ ﴿١٣﴾

يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يُفْتَنُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

ذُوْقُوْا فِتْنَتَكُمْ ۚ هٰذَا الَّذِىْ كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِىْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿١٦﴾

اٰخِذِيْنَ مَآ اٰتٰهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ ۚ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَبْلَ

ذٰلِكَ مُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

كَانُوْا قَلِيْلًا مِّنَ الَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَبِالْاَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَفِىْٓ اَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّآئِلِ وَالْمَحْرُوْمِ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَفِى الْاَرْضِ اٰيٰتٌ لِّلْمُوْقِنِيْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَفِىْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ ۚ اَفَلَا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَفِى السَّمَآءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَوَرَبِّ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ اِنَّهٗ لَحَقٌّ مِّثْلَ مَآ اَنَّكُمْ

تَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ ع ٢

هَلْ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيْثُ ضَيْفِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ الْمُكْرَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

اِذْ دَخَلُوْا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوْا سَلٰمًا ۚ قَالَ سَلٰمٌ ۚ قَوْمٌ

مُّنْكَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

فَرَاغَ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖ فَجَآءَ بِعِجْلٍ سَمِيْنٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

فَقَرَّبَهٗٓ اِلَيْهِمْ قَالَ اَلَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَاَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيْفَةً ۚ قَالُوْا لَا تَخَفْ ۚ وَبَشَّرُوْهُ

بِغُلٰمٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَاَقْبَلَتِ امْرَاَتُهٗ فِىْ صَرَّةٍ فَصَكَّتْ وَجْهَهَا وَ

قَالَتْ عَجُوزٌ عَقِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

old woman!'

قَالُوا كَذٰلِكِ قَالَ رَبُّكِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. They said, 'Even so has thy Lord said. Surely, He is the Wise, the All-Knowing.'

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. *Abraham* said, 'Now what is your errand, O ye messengers?'

قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. They said, 'We have been sent to a sinful people,

لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. 'That we may send down upon them stones of clay,

مُسَوَّمَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. 'Marked, with thy Lord, for those guilty of excesses.'

فَأَخْرَجْنَا مَنْ كَانَ فِيهَا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And We brought forth therefrom such of the believers as were there,

فَمَا وَجَدْنَا فِيهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And We found not there except only one house of Muslims.

وَتَرَكْنَا فِيهَا آيَةً لِلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And We left therein a Sign for those who fear the painful punishment.

وَفِي مُوسَىٰ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ بِسُلْطَانٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And *We left another Sign* in Moses when We sent him to Pharaoh with clear authority,

فَتَوَلَّىٰ بِرُكْنِهِ وَقَالَ سَاحِرٌ أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. But he turned away *from Moses* in his *pride of* power, and said, 'A sorcerer, or a madman.'

فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. So We seized him and his hosts and threw them into the sea; and he *himself* was to blame.

وَفِي عَادٍ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّيحَ الْعَقِيمَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And *there was a Sign* in *the tribe of* 'Ād, when We sent against them the destructive wind.

مَا تَذَرُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ أَتَتْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا جَعَلَتْهُ كَالرَّمِيمِ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. It left nothing whatever that it visited, but made it like a rotten bone.

وَفِي ثَمُودَ إِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَمَتَّعُوا حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. And *a Sign there was* in *the tribe of* Thamūd when it was said to them, 'Enjoy yourselves for a while.'

فَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّاعِقَةُ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. But they rebelled against the command of their Lord. So the thunderbolt overtook them while they gazed;

فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مِنْ قِيَامٍ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْتَصِرِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And they were not able to rise *again*, nor could they defend themselves.

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And *We destroyed* the people of Noah before *them;* they were a disobedient people.

R. 3.

48. And We have built the heaven with *Our own* hands, and verily We have vast powers.

49. And the earth We have spread out, and *how* excellently do We prepare *things!*

50. And of everything have We created pairs, that you may reflect.

51. Flee ye therefore unto Allah. Surely, I am a plain Warner unto you from Him.

52. And do not set up another God along with Allah. Surely, I am a plain Warner unto you from Him.

53. Even so there came no Messenger to those before them, but they said, 'A sorcerer, or a madman!'

54. Have they made it a legacy to one another? Nay, they are *all* a rebellious people.

55. So turn away from them; and there will be no blame on thee.

56. And keep on exhorting; for verily, exhortation benefits those who would believe.

57. And I have not created the Jinn and the men but that they may worship Me.

58. I desire no sustenance from them, nor do I desire that they should feed Me.

59. Surely, it is Allah *Himself* Who is the Great Sustainer, the Powerful, the Strong.

60. And for those who do wrong there is a share *of comfort* like the share *enjoyed by* their fellows *of the earlier times;* so let them not ask Me to hasten on *the punishment.*

61. Woe, then, to those who disbelieve, because of that day of theirs which they have been promised!

وَالسَّمَآءَ بَنَيْنٰهَا بِاَيْيْدٍ وَّاِنَّا لَمُوْسِعُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَالْاَرْضَ فَرَشْنٰهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمٰهِدُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

فَفِرُّوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوْا مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٥١﴾

كَذٰلِكَ مَآ اَتَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا قَالُوْا سَاحِرٌ اَوْ مَجْنُوْنٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

اَتَوَاصَوْا بِهٖ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَمَآ اَنْتَ بِمَلُوْمٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَّذَكِّرْ فَاِنَّ الذِّكْرٰى تَنْفَعُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْاِنْسَ اِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوْنِ ﴿٥٦﴾

مَآ اُرِيْدُ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ رِّزْقٍ وَّمَآ اُرِيْدُ اَنْ يُّطْعِمُوْنِ ﴿٥٧﴾

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِيْنُ ﴿٥٨﴾

فَاِنَّ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ذَنُوْبًا مِّثْلَ ذَنُوْبِ اَصْحٰبِهِمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُوْنِ ﴿٥٩﴾

فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ يَّوْمِهِمُ الَّذِيْ يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

سُوْرَةُ الطُّوْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(رکوعاتها ٢) (آیاتها ٤٩)

AL-TŪR

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

وَالطُّوْرِ ②

2. By the Mount;

وَكِتٰبٍ مَّسْطُوْرٍ ③

3. And *by* the Book inscribed

فِيْ رَقٍّ مَّنْشُوْرٍ ④

4. On parchment unfolded;

وَّالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُوْرِ ⑤

5. And *by* the frequented House;

وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوْعِ ⑥

6. And *by* the elevated Roof;

وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُوْرِ ⑦

7. And *by* the swollen sea;

اِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ⑧

8. The punishment of thy Lord shall certainly come to pass;

مَّا لَهٗ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ⑨

9. There is none that can avert it.

يَّوْمَ تَمُوْرُ السَّمَآءُ مَوْرًا ⑩

10. On the day when the heaven will heave *with awful* heaving,

وَّتَسِيْرُ الْجِبَالُ سَيْرًا ⑪

11. And the mountains will move, *with terrible* moving,

فَوَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ⑫

12. Then woe that day to those who reject the truth,

الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِيْ خَوْضٍ يَّلْعَبُوْنَ ⑬

13. Who sportingly indulge in idle talk.

يَوْمَ يُدَعُّوْنَ اِلٰى نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعًّا ⑭

14. The day when they shall be thrust into the fire of Hell *with* a *violent* thrust.

هٰذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِيْ كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ⑮

15. 'This is the Fire which you treated as a lie.

اَفَسِحْرٌ هٰذَآ اَمْ اَنْتُمْ لَا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ⑯

16. 'Is this then magic, or do you not see?

اِصْلَوْهَا فَاصْبِرُوْٓا اَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوْا سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ اِنَّمَا تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ⑰

17. 'Burn ye therein: and whether you show patience or you show *it* not, it will be the same for you. You are requited *only* for what you used to do.'

اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّنَعِيْمٍ ⑱

18. Verily, the righteous are in Gardens and in bliss,

19. Enjoying what their Lord has bestowed on them; and their Lord has saved them from the torment of the Fire.

فَٰكِهِينَ بِمَآ ءَاتَىٰهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ وَوَقَىٰهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ عَذَابَ ٱلْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٩﴾

20. 'Eat and drink in happiness because of what you used to do,

كُلُوا۟ وَٱشْرَبُوا۟ هَنِيٓـًٔۢا بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. 'Reclining on couches arranged in rows.' And We shall consort them with fair maidens having wide, *beautiful* eyes.

مُتَّكِـِٔينَ عَلَىٰ سُرُرٍ مَّصْفُوفَةٍ ۖ وَزَوَّجْنَٰهُم بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And those who believe and whose children follow them in faith—with them shall We join their children. And We will not diminish anything from *the reward of* their works. Every man stands pledged for what he has earned.

وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَٱتَّبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُم بِإِيمَٰنٍ أَلْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَمَآ أَلَتْنَٰهُم مِّنْ عَمَلِهِم مِّن شَىْءٍ ۚ كُلُّ ٱمْرِئٍۭ بِمَا كَسَبَ رَهِينٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And We shall bestow upon them *an abundance of* fruit and meat such as they will wish for.

وَأَمْدَدْنَٰهُم بِفَٰكِهَةٍ وَلَحْمٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. There they will pass from one to another a cup wherein is neither levity nor sin.

يَتَنَٰزَعُونَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا لَّا لَغْوٌ فِيهَا وَلَا تَأْثِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And there will wait upon them youths of their own, as though they were pearls well-preserved.

وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَّهُمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ مَّكْنُونٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And they will turn to one another, asking mutual questions.

وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ يَتَسَآءَلُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. They will say, 'Before this, when *we were* among our family, we were very much afraid *of God's displeasure;*

قَالُوٓا۟ إِنَّا كُنَّا قَبْلُ فِىٓ أَهْلِنَا مُشْفِقِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. 'But Allah has been gracious unto us and has saved us from the torment of the burning blast.

فَمَنَّ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَوَقَىٰنَا عَذَابَ ٱلسَّمُومِ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. 'We used to pray to Him before. Surely, He is the Beneficent, the Merciful.'

R. 2.

إِنَّا كُنَّا مِن قَبْلُ نَدْعُوهُ ۖ إِنَّهُۥ هُوَ ٱلْبَرُّ ٱلرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Admonish then. By the grace of thy Lord, thou art neither a soothsayer, nor a madman.

فَذَكِّرْ فَمَآ أَنتَ بِنِعْمَتِ رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٍ وَلَا مَجْنُونٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Do they say, '*He is* a poet; we are waiting for some calamity which time will bring upon him?'

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ شَاعِرٌ نَّتَرَبَّصُ بِهِۦ رَيْبَ ٱلْمَنُونِ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Say, 'Await ye then! I *too* am with you among those who are waiting.'

قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوا۟ فَإِنِّى مَعَكُم مِّنَ ٱلْمُتَرَبِّصِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Do their intellect *and reason* enjoin this upon them or are they a rebellious people?

أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَحْلَٰمُهُم بِهَٰذَآ ۚ أَمْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Do they say, 'He has fabricated it?' Nay, but they would not believe.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ تَقَوَّلَهُۥ ۚ بَل لَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Let them, then, bring forth an announcement like this, if they speak the truth!

36. Have they been created for nothing, or are they themselves the creators?

37. Did they create the heavens and the earth? Nay, but they have no faith.

38. Do they own the treasures of thy Lord, or are they the guardians *thereof?*

39. Have they a ladder *unto heaven* by means of which they can overhear? Then let their listener bring a manifest authority.

40. Has He daughters and you have sons?

41. Dost thou ask a reward from them, so that they are weighed down with a load of debt?

42. Do they possess *knowledge of* the unseen, so that they write *it* down?

43. Do they intend a plot? But it is those who disbelieve that will be caught in the plot.

44. Have they a God other than Allah? Exalted is Allah above *all* that which they associate *with Him!*

45. And if they should see a piece of the cloud falling down, they would say, 'Clouds piled up.'

46. So leave them until they meet that day of theirs, on which they will be overtaken by a thunderbolt,

47. The day when their plotting will not avail them aught, nor shall they be helped.

48. And verily, for those who do wrong there is a punishment besides that. But most of them know not.

49. So wait patiently for the judgment of thy Lord; for assuredly thou art before Our eyes; and glorify thy Lord with *His* praise when thou risest up *from sleep;*

50. And for part of the night *also* do thou glorify Him and at the setting of the stars.

فَلْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِّثْلِهِۦٓ إِن كَانُوا صَٰدِقِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

أَمْ خُلِقُوا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَىْءٍ أَمْ هُمُ ٱلْخَٰلِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

أَمْ خَلَقُوا ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ ۚ بَل لَّا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

أَمْ عِندَهُمْ خَزَآئِنُ رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمُ ٱلْمُصَيْطِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

أَمْ لَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ يَسْتَمِعُونَ فِيهِ ۖ فَلْيَأْتِ مُسْتَمِعُهُم بِسُلْطَٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

أَمْ لَهُ ٱلْبَنَٰتُ وَلَكُمُ ٱلْبَنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

أَمْ تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُم مِّن مَّغْرَمٍ مُّثْقَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

أَمْ عِندَهُمُ ٱلْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ۖ فَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ هُمُ ٱلْمَكِيدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

أَمْ لَهُمْ إِلَٰهٌ غَيْرُ ٱللَّهِ ۚ سُبْحَٰنَ ٱللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَإِن يَرَوْا۟ كِسْفًا مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ سَاقِطًا يَقُولُوا۟ سَحَابٌ مَّرْكُومٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

فَذَرْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُلَٰقُوا۟ يَوْمَهُمُ ٱلَّذِى فِيهِ يُصْعَقُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِى عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا۟ عَذَابًا دُونَ ذَٰلِكَ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَٱصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا ۖ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَمِنَ ٱلَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِدْبَٰرَ ٱلنُّجُومِ ﴿٤٩﴾

سُوْرَةُ النَّجْمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

AL-NAJM

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

وَالنَّجْمِ اِذَا هَوٰى ②

2. By the stemless plant when it falls,

مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوٰى ③

3. Your companion has neither erred, nor has he gone astray,

وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوٰى ④

4. Nor does he speak out of *his own* desire.

اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُّوْحٰى ⑤

5. It is nothing but *pure* revelation *that has been* revealed *by God*.

عَلَّمَهٗ شَدِيْدُ الْقُوٰى ⑥

6. *The Lord* of mighty powers has taught him,

ذُوْ مِرَّةٍ فَاسْتَوٰى ⑦

7. *The One* Possessor of strength. So He manifested His ascendance *over everything*,

وَهُوَ بِالْاُفُقِ الْاَعْلٰى ⑧

8. And *He revealed His Word* when he was on the uppermost horizon,

ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلّٰى ⑨

9. Then he drew nearer *to God;* then he came down *to mankind*,

فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ اَوْ اَدْنٰى ⑩

10. So that he became, *as it were*, one chord to two bows or closer still.

فَاَوْحٰٓى اِلٰى عَبْدِهٖ مَآ اَوْحٰى ⑪

11. Then He revealed to His servant that which He revealed.

مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَاٰى ⑫

12. The heart *of the Prophet* was not untrue to that which he saw.

اَفَتُمٰرُوْنَهٗ عَلٰى مَا يَرٰى ⑬

13. Will you then dispute with him about what he saw?

وَلَقَدْ رَاٰهُ نَزْلَةً اُخْرٰى ⑭

14. And certainly, he saw Him a second time *also*,

عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهٰى ⑮

15. Near the farthest Lote-tree,

عِنْدَهَا جَنَّةُ الْمَاْوٰى ⑯

16. Near which is the Garden of Eternal Abode.

اِذْ يَغْشَى السِّدْرَةَ مَا يَغْشٰى ⑰

17. *This was* when that which covers covered the Lote-tree.

مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغٰى ⑱

18. The eye deviated not, nor did *it* wander.

لَقَدْ رَاٰى مِنْ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُبْرٰى ⑲

19. Surely, he saw the greatest of the Signs of his Lord.

20. Now tell *me* about Lāt* and 'Uzzā*,

21. And Manāt*, the third one, another *goddess!*

22. 'What! for you the males and for Him the females!'

23. That indeed is an unfair division.

24. 'These are but names which you have named—you and your fathers—for which Allah has sent down no authority.' They follow naught but conjecture and what their souls desire, while there has already come to them guidance from their Lord.

25. Can man have whatever he desires?

26. Nay, to Allah belong the Hereafter and this *world*.

R. 2.

27. And how many an angel is there in the heavens, but their intercession shall be of no avail, except after Allah has given permission to whomsoever He wills and pleases.

28. Those who believe not in the Hereafter name the angels with names of females;

29. But they have no knowledge thereof. They follow nothing but conjecture; and conjecture avails naught against truth.

30. So turn aside from him who turns away from Our remembrance, and seeks nothing but the life of this world.

31. That is the utmost limit of their knowledge. Verily, thy Lord knows him best who strays from His way, and He knows him best who follows guidance.

32. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the

* Favourite idols of the Quraish of Mecca.

أَفَرَءَيْتُمُ اللَّٰتَ وَالْعُزَّىٰ ﴿١٩﴾

وَمَنَوٰةَ الثَّالِثَةَ الْأُخْرَىٰ ﴿٢٠﴾

أَلَكُمُ الذَّكَرُ وَلَهُ الْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٢١﴾

تِلْكَ إِذًا قِسْمَةٌ ضِيزَىٰ ﴿٢٢﴾

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءٌ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنتُمْ وَءَابَاؤُكُم مَّا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِن سُلْطَٰنٍ إِن يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَمَا تَهْوَى الْأَنفُسُ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُم مِّن رَّبِّهِمُ الْهُدَىٰ ﴿٢٣﴾

أَمْ لِلْإِنسَٰنِ مَا تَمَنَّىٰ ﴿٢٤﴾

فَلِلَّهِ الْءَاخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَىٰ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَكَم مِّن مَّلَكٍ فِي السَّمَٰوَٰتِ لَا تُغْنِي شَفَٰعَتُهُمْ شَيْـًٔا إِلَّا مِنۢ بَعْدِ أَن يَأْذَنَ اللَّهُ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيَرْضَىٰ ﴿٢٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْءَاخِرَةِ لَيُسَمُّونَ الْمَلَٰٓئِكَةَ تَسْمِيَةَ الْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَمَا لَهُم بِهِۦ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِن يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْـًٔا ﴿٢٨﴾

فَأَعْرِضْ عَن مَّن تَوَلَّىٰ عَن ذِكْرِنَا وَلَمْ يُرِدْ إِلَّا الْحَيَوٰةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٢٩﴾

ذَٰلِكَ مَبْلَغُهُم مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن ضَلَّ عَن سَبِيلِهِۦ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيَجْزِيَ

الَّذِيْنَ اَسَآءُوْا بِمَا عَمِلُوْا وَيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوْا
بِالْحُسْنٰى ﴿٣١﴾

earth, that He may requite those who do evil for what they have wrought, and that He may reward with what is best those who do good.

اَلَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كَبٰٓئِرَ الْاِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ اِلَّا
اللَّمَمَ ۭ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ۭ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ
اِذْ اَنْشَاَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ وَاِذْ اَنْتُمْ اَجِنَّةٌ فِيْ
بُطُوْنِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ ۚ فَلَا تُزَكُّوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ۭ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ
بِمَنِ اتَّقٰى ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Those who shun the grave sins and immoral actions except minor faults—verily, thy Lord is very liberal in forgiving. He knows you full well *from the time* when He created you from the earth, and when you were embryos in the bellies of your mothers. So ascribe not purity to yourselves. He knows him best who is *truly* righteous.

R. 3.

اَفَرَءَيْتَ الَّذِيْ تَوَلّٰى ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Dost thou see him who turns away,

وَاَعْطٰى قَلِيْلًا وَّاَكْدٰى ﴿٣٤﴾

35. And gives a little, and does it grudgingly?

اَعِنْدَهٗ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَهُوَ يَرٰى ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Has he the knowledge of the unseen so that he can see?

اَمْ لَمْ يُنَبَّاْ بِمَا فِيْ صُحُفِ مُوْسٰى ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Has he not been informed of what is in the Scriptures of Moses

وَاِبْرٰهِيْمَ الَّذِيْ وَفّٰٓى ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And *of* Abraham who fulfilled *the commandments?*—

اَلَّا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ اُخْرٰى ﴿٣٨﴾

39. That no bearer of burden shall bear the burden of another;

وَاَنْ لَّيْسَ لِلْاِنْسَانِ اِلَّا مَا سَعٰى ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And that man will have nothing but what he strives for;

وَاَنَّ سَعْيَهٗ سَوْفَ يُرٰى ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And that his striving shall soon be seen;

ثُمَّ يُجْزٰىهُ الْجَزَاۗءَ الْاَوْفٰى ﴿٤١﴾

42. Then will he be rewarded for it with the fullest reward;

وَاَنَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ الْمُنْتَهٰى ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And that to thy Lord do *all things* ultimately go;

وَاَنَّهٗ هُوَ اَضْحَكَ وَاَبْكٰى ﴿٤٣﴾

44. And that it is He Who makes *men* laugh and makes *them* weep;

وَاَنَّهٗ هُوَ اَمَاتَ وَاَحْيَا ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And that it is He Who causes death and gives life;

وَاَنَّهٗ خَلَقَ الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْاُنْثٰى ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And that He creates the pairs, male and female,

مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ اِذَا تُمْنٰى ﴿٤٦﴾

47. From a sperm-drop when it is poured forth;

وَاَنَّ عَلَيْهِ النَّشْاَةَ الْاُخْرٰى ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And that it is for Him to bring forth the second creation;

49. And that it is He Who enriches and grants wealth to *one's* satisfaction;

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَغْنَىٰ وَأَقْنَىٰ ﴿٤٨﴾

50. And that He is the Lord of Sirius;

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ رَبُّ الشِّعْرَىٰ ﴿٤٩﴾

51. And that He destroyed the first *tribe of* 'Ād,

وَأَنَّهُ أَهْلَكَ عَادًا الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٥٠﴾

52. And *the tribe of* Thamūd, and He spared not *any of them*,

وَثَمُودَا فَمَا أَبْقَىٰ ﴿٥١﴾

53. And *He destroyed* the people of Noah before *them*—verily, they were most unjust and most rebellious—

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّن قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَظْلَمَ وَأَطْغَىٰ ﴿٥٢﴾

54. And He overthrew the subverted cities *of the people of Lot*,

وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَةَ أَهْوَىٰ ﴿٥٣﴾

55. So that there covered them that which was to cover.

فَغَشَّاهَا مَا غَشَّىٰ ﴿٥٤﴾

56. Which then, *O man*, of the bounties of thy Lord wilt thou dispute?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكَ تَتَمَارَىٰ ﴿٥٥﴾

57. This is a Warner from among the *class of the* Warners of old.

هَٰذَا نَذِيرٌ مِّنَ النُّذُرِ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٥٦﴾

58. *The Hour* that was to come has come nigh,

أَزِفَتِ الْآزِفَةُ ﴿٥٧﴾

59. None but Allah can avert it.

لَيْسَ لَهَا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

60. Do you then wonder at this announcement?

أَفَمِنْ هَٰذَا الْحَدِيثِ تَعْجَبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

61. And do you laugh, and weep not?

وَتَضْحَكُونَ وَلَا تَبْكُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

62. And will you remain proudly heedless?

وَأَنتُمْ سَامِدُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

63. So prostrate yourselves before Allah, and worship *Him*.

فَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ وَاعْبُدُوا ﴿٦٢﴾ ۩

سُورَةُ القَمَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(٥٤)

Part 27 AL-QAMAR Chapter 54

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

2. The Hour has drawn nigh, and the moon is rent asunder.

اقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانشَقَّ الْقَمَرُ ﴿٢﴾

3. And if they see a Sign, they turn

وَإِن يَرَوْا آيَةً يُعْرِضُوا وَيَقُولُوا سِحْرٌ

مُّسْتَمِرٌّ ﴿٢﴾

وَكَذَّبُوا وَاتَّبَعُوٓا أَهْوَآءَهُمْ ۚ وَكُلُّ أَمْرٍ مُّسْتَقِرٌّ ﴿٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَآءَهُم مِّنَ الْأَنۢبَآءِ مَا فِيهِ مُزْدَجَرٌ ﴿٤﴾

حِكْمَةٌۢ بَٰلِغَةٌ ۖ فَمَا تُغْنِ النُّذُرُ ﴿٥﴾

away and say, 'A passing *feat of* magic.'

4. They reject *the truth* and follow their own fancies. But every decree *of God* shall certainly come to pass.

5. And there has already come to them the great news wherein is a warning—

6. Consummate wisdom; but the warnings profit them not.

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ ۘ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الدَّاعِ إِلَىٰ شَيْءٍ نُّكُرٍ ﴿٦﴾

خُشَّعًا أَبْصَٰرُهُمْ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ كَأَنَّهُمْ

جَرَادٌ مُّنتَشِرٌ ﴿٧﴾

مُّهْطِعِينَ إِلَى الدَّاعِ ۖ يَقُولُ الْكَٰفِرُونَ هَٰذَا

يَوْمٌ عَسِرٌ ﴿٨﴾

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ فَكَذَّبُوا عَبْدَنَا وَقَالُوا

مَجْنُونٌ وَازْدُجِرَ ﴿٩﴾

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُۥٓ أَنِّى مَغْلُوبٌ فَٱنتَصِرْ ﴿١٠﴾

فَفَتَحْنَآ أَبْوَٰبَ السَّمَآءِ بِمَآءٍ مُّنْهَمِرٍ ﴿١١﴾

وَفَجَّرْنَا الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا فَالْتَقَى الْمَآءُ عَلَىٰٓ أَمْرٍ

قَدْ قُدِرَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَحَمَلْنَٰهُ عَلَىٰ ذَاتِ أَلْوَٰحٍ وَدُسُرٍ ﴿١٣﴾

تَجْرِى بِأَعْيُنِنَا ۖ جَزَآءً لِّمَن كَانَ كُفِرَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَلَقَد تَّرَكْنَٰهَآ ءَايَةً فَهَلْ مِن مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿١٥﴾

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِى وَنُذُرِ ﴿١٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْءَانَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِن مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿١٧﴾

كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِى وَنُذُرِ ﴿١٨﴾

إِنَّآ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِى يَوْمِ نَحْسٍ

7. Therefore turn thou away from them. The day when the Summoner will summon *them* to a disagreeable thing,

8. While their eyes will be cast down and they will come forth from *their* graves as though they were locusts scattered about,

9. Hastening towards the Summoner. The disbelievers will say, 'This is a hard day.'

10. The people of Noah rejected *the truth* before them; aye, they rejected Our servant and said, 'A madman and one who is spurned.'

11. He therefore prayed to his Lord *saying*, 'I am overcome, so *come* Thou *to my* help!'

12. Thereupon We opened the gates of heaven, with water pouring down;

13. And We caused the earth to burst forth with springs, so the *two* waters met for a purpose that was decreed.

14. And We carried him upon that *which was made* of planks and nails.

15. It floated on under Our eyes: a reward for him who had been rejected.

16. And We left it as a Sign *for the coming generations;* but is there anyone who would receive admonition?

17. How *terrible* then was My punishment and My warning!

18. And indeed We have made the Qur'ān easy *to understand and* to remember. But is there anyone who would receive admonition?

19. *The tribe of* 'Ād rejected *the truth*. How *terrible* then was My punishment and My warning!

20. We sent against them a furious

wind on a day of unending ill luck,

21. Tearing people away as though they were the trunks of uprooted palm-trees.

22. How *terrible* then was My punishment and My warning!

23. And indeed We have made the Qur'ān easy *to understand and* to remember. But is there anyone who would receive admonition?

R. 2.

24. *The tribe of* Thamūd *also* rejected the Warners.

25. And they said, 'What! a man, from among ourselves, a single individual! Shall we follow him? Then indeed we would be in manifest error, and *would be* mad.

26. 'Has the Reminder been revealed to him *alone* of all of us? Nay, he is a boastful liar.'

27. 'Tomorrow will they know who is the boastful liar!

28. 'We will send the she-camel as a trial for them. So watch them, *O Ṣāliḥ*, and have patience.

29. 'And tell them that the water is shared *only* between them, *but as for the she-camel* every drinking time may be attended *by her*.'

30. But they called their comrade, and he seized *a sword* and hamstrung *her*.

31. How *terrible* then was My punishment and My warning!

32. We sent against them a single blast, and they became like the dry stubble, trampled upon.

33. And indeed We have made the Qur'ān easy *to understand and* to remember. But is there anyone who would receive admonition?

34. Lot's people *also* rejected the Warners.

35. We sent a storm of stones upon them except the family of Lot, whom We delivered by early dawn,

مُّسْتَمِرٌّ ﴿٢٠﴾

تَنزِعُ النَّاسَ كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ مُّنقَعِرٍ ﴿٢١﴾

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِن مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٢٤﴾

فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرًا مِّنَّا وَاحِدًا نَّتَّبِعُهُ إِنَّا إِذًا لَّفِي

ضَلَالٍ وَسُعُرٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

أَأُلْقِيَ الذِّكْرُ عَلَيْهِ مِن بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُوَ كَذَّابٌ

أَشِرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

سَيَعْلَمُونَ غَدًا مَّنِ الْكَذَّابُ الْأَشِرُ ﴿٢٧﴾

إِنَّا مُرْسِلُو النَّاقَةِ فِتْنَةً لَّهُمْ فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ

وَاصْطَبِرْ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَنَبِّئْهُمْ أَنَّ الْمَاءَ قِسْمَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ شِرْبٍ

مُّحْتَضَرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَنَادَوْا صَاحِبَهُمْ فَتَعَاطَىٰ فَعَقَرَ ﴿٣٠﴾

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ﴿٣١﴾

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَكَانُوا

كَهَشِيمِ الْمُحْتَظِرِ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِن مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٤﴾

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ نَّجَّيْنَاهُم

بِسَحَرٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. As a favour from Us. Thus do We reward him who is grateful.

37. And he indeed had warned them of Our punishment, but they doubted the warning.

38. And they *deceitfully* sought to turn him away from his guests. So We blinded their eyes, *and said*, 'Taste ye now My punishment and My warning.'

39. And there came upon them early in the morning a lasting punishment.

40. 'Now taste ye My punishment and My warning.'

41. And, indeed, We have made the Qur'ān easy *to understand and* to remember. But is there anyone who would receive admonition?

R. 3.

42. And surely to the people of Pharaoh *also* came Warners.

43. They rejected all Our Signs. So We seized them like the seizing of One Who is Mighty *and* Omnipotent.

44. Are your disbelievers better than those? Or have you an exemption in the Scriptures?

45. Do they say, 'We are a victorious host?'

46. The hosts shall soon be routed and will turn their backs *in flight*.

47. Aye, the Hour is their appointed time; and the Hour will be most calamitous and most bitter.

48. Surely, the guilty are in *manifest* error and gone mad.

49. On the day when they will be dragged into the Fire on their faces, *and it will be said to them*, 'Taste ye the touch of Hell.'

50. Verily, We have created everything in *due* measure.

51. And Our command is *carried out by* only one *word*, like the twinkling of an eye.

52. And indeed We have destroyed people *before you who were* like unto you. But is there anyone who would receive admonition?

53. And everything they have done is *recorded* in the Books.

54. And every matter, small and great, is written down.

نِعْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا ۚ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِيْ مَنْ شَكَرَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ اَنْذَرَهُمْ بَطْشَتَنَا فَتَمَارَوْا بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدُوْهُ عَنْ ضَيْفِهٖ فَطَمَسْنَآ اَعْيُنَهُمْ

فَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابِيْ وَنُذُرِ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَلَقَدْ صَبَّحَهُمْ بُكْرَةً عَذَابٌ مُّسْتَقِرٌّ ﴿٣٩﴾

فَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابِيْ وَنُذُرِ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْاٰنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٤١﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَآءَ اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ النُّذُرُ ﴿٤٢﴾

كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا كُلِّهَا فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ اَخْذَ عَزِيْزٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

اَكُفَّارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ اُولٰٓئِكُمْ اَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَآءَةٌ فِي

الزُّبُرِ ﴿٤٤﴾

اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ نَحْنُ جَمِيْعٌ مُّنْتَصِرٌ ﴿٤٥﴾

سَيُهْزَمُ الْجَمْعُ وَيُوَلُّوْنَ الدُّبُرَ ﴿٤٦﴾

بَلِ السَّاعَةُ مَوْعِدُهُمْ وَالسَّاعَةُ اَدْهٰى وَاَمَرُّ ﴿٤٧﴾

اِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ وَّسُعُرٍ ﴿٤٨﴾

يَوْمَ يُسْحَبُوْنَ فِي النَّارِ عَلٰى وُجُوْهِهِمْ ۭ ذُوْقُوْا

مَسَّ سَقَرَ ﴿٤٩﴾

اِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنٰهُ بِقَدَرٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَمَآ اَمْرُنَآ اِلَّا وَاحِدَةٌ كَلَمْحٍۢ بِالْبَصَرِ ﴿٥١﴾

وَلَقَدْ اَهْلَكْنَآ اَشْيَاعَكُمْ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوْهُ فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَكُلُّ صَغِيْرٍ وَّكَبِيْرٍ مُّسْتَطَرٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Verily, the righteous will be in the midst of Gardens and streams,

56. In the seat of truth with an Omnipotent King.

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَهَرٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

فِي مَقْعَدِ صِدْقٍ عِندَ مَلِيكٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

سُورَةُ الرَّحْمٰنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

Part 27 AL-RAḤMĀN Chapter 55

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. *It is God*, the Gracious

3. Who has taught the Qur'ān.

4. He has created man.

5. He has taught him plain speech.

6. The sun and the moon *run their courses* according to a fixed reckoning.

7. And the stemless plants and the trees *humbly* submit *to His will*.

8. And the heaven He has raised high and set up a measure,

9. That you may not transgress the measure.

10. So weigh all things in justice and fall not short of the measure.

11. And He has set the earth for *His* creatures;

12. Therein are *all kinds of* fruit and palm-trees with sheaths,

13. And grain with *its* husk and fragrant plants.

14. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny, *O men and Jinn*?

15. He created man from dry ringing clay *which is* like baked pottery.

16. And the Jinn He created from the flame of fire.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

الرَّحْمَٰنُ ﴿٢﴾

عَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ ﴿٣﴾

خَلَقَ الْإِنسَانَ ﴿٤﴾

عَلَّمَهُ الْبَيَانَ ﴿٥﴾

الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ ﴿٦﴾

وَالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدَانِ ﴿٧﴾

وَالسَّمَاءَ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيزَانَ ﴿٨﴾

أَلَّا تَطْغَوْا فِي الْمِيزَانِ ﴿٩﴾

وَأَقِيمُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا الْمِيزَانَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَالْأَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْأَنَامِ ﴿١١﴾

فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَالنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْأَكْمَامِ ﴿١٢﴾

وَالْحَبُّ ذُو الْعَصْفِ وَالرَّيْحَانُ ﴿١٣﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿١٤﴾

خَلَقَ الْإِنسَانَ مِن صَلْصَالٍ كَالْفَخَّارِ ﴿١٥﴾

وَخَلَقَ الْجَانَّ مِن مَّارِجٍ مِّن نَّارٍ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?

18. The Lord of the two Easts and the Lord of the two Wests!

19. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?

20. He has made the two bodies of water flow. They will *one day* meet.

21. Between them is *now* a barrier; they encroach not *one upon the other*.

22. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?

23. There come out from them pearls and coral.

24. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?

25. And His are the lofty ships reared aloft on the sea like mountains.

26. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?

R. 2.

27. All that is on it (earth) will pass away.

28. And there will remain *only* the Person of thy Lord, Master of Glory and Honour.

29. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?

30. Of Him do beg all that are in the heavens and the earth. Every day He *reveals Himself* in a different state.

31. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?

32. Soon shall We attend to you, O ye two big groups!

33. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?

34. O company of Jinn and men! if you have power to go beyond the confines of the heavens and the earth, then do go. But you cannot go save with authority.

35. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿١٧﴾

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ ﴿١٨﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿١٩﴾

مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ ﴿٢٠﴾

بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَا يَبْغِيَانِ ﴿٢١﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٢٢﴾

يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا اللُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنْشَآتُ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ ﴿٢٥﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٢٦﴾

كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَيَبْقَىٰ وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٢٩﴾

يَسْأَلُهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَأْنٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣١﴾

سَنَفْرُغُ لَكُمْ أَيُّهَ الثَّقَلَانِ ﴿٣٢﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٣﴾

يَا مَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَنْ تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَانْفُذُوا لَا تَنْفُذُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطَانٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٥﴾

يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شُوَاظٌ مِّن نَّارٍ وَنُحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنتَصِرَانِ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. There shall be sent against you a flame of fire, and smoke; and you shall not be able to help yourselves.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?

فَإِذَا انشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَالدِّهَانِ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And when the heaven is rent asunder, and becomes red like red hide—

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?—

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا يُسْأَلُ عَن ذَنبِهِ إِنسٌ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. On that day neither man nor Jinn will be asked about his sin.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?

يُعْرَفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيمَاهُمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِالنَّوَاصِي وَالْأَقْدَامِ ﴿٤١﴾

42. The guilty will be known by their marks, and they will be seized by the forelocks and the feet.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?

هَٰذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. This is the Hell which the guilty deny,

يَطُوفُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيمٍ آنٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Between it and fierce boiling water will they go round.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?

R. 3.

وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّتَانِ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. But for him who fears to stand before his Lord there are two Gardens—

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?—

ذَوَاتَا أَفْنَانٍ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. Having many varieties *of trees*.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?

فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ تَجْرِيَانِ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. In both of them there are two fountains flowing *free*.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?

فِيهِمَا مِن كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجَانِ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. Therein will be every *kind of* fruit in pairs.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?

مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَىٰ فُرُشٍ بَطَائِنُهَا مِنْ إِسْتَبْرَقٍ وَ

55. *They will* recline *on couches* above carpets, the linings of which will be of thick

brocade. And the ripe fruit of the two Gardens will be within easy reach.

جَنَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ دَانٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

56. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥٥﴾

57. Therein will *also* be *chaste maidens* of modest gaze, whom neither man nor Jinn will have touched before them—

فِيهِنَّ قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٥٦﴾

58. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?—

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥٧﴾

59. As if they were rubies and small pearls.

كَأَنَّهُنَّ الْيَاقُوتُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٥٨﴾

60. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٥٩﴾

61. The reward of goodness is nothing but goodness.

هَلْ جَزَاءُ الْإِحْسَانِ إِلَّا الْإِحْسَانُ ﴿٦٠﴾

62. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٦١﴾

63. And besides these two, there are two *other* Gardens—

وَمِنْ دُونِهِمَا جَنَّتَانِ ﴿٦٢﴾

64. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?—

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٦٣﴾

65. Dark green with foliage.

مُدْهَامَّتَانِ ﴿٦٤﴾

66. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٦٥﴾

67. Therein *also* will be two springs gushing forth with water.

فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ نَضَّاخَتَانِ ﴿٦٦﴾

68. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٦٧﴾

69. In both of them there will be *all kinds of* fruit, and dates and pomegranates.

فِيهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَنَخْلٌ وَرُمَّانٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

70. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٦٩﴾

71. Therein will be *maidens*, good *and* beautiful—

فِيهِنَّ خَيْرَاتٌ حِسَانٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

72. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?—

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٧١﴾

73. Fair maidens with lovely black eyes, well-guarded in pavilions—

حُورٌ مَقْصُورَاتٌ فِي الْخِيَامِ ﴿٧٢﴾

74. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?—

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٧٣﴾

75. Whom neither man nor Jinn will have touched before them—

لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٧٤﴾

76. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny?— فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Reclining on green cushions and beautiful carpets. مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَىٰ رَفْرَفٍ خُضْرٍ وَعَبْقَرِيٍّ حِسَانٍ ﴿٧٧﴾

78. Which, then, of the favours of your Lord will you twain deny? فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٧٨﴾

79. Blessed is the name of thy Lord, Master of Glory and Honour. تَبَارَكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٧٩﴾

سُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

Part 27 AL-WĀQI'AH Chapter 56

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

2. When the Event comes to pass— إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ﴿٢﴾

3. None can say that its coming to pass is a lie— لَيْسَ لِوَقْعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ﴿٣﴾

4. *Some* it will bring low, *others* it will exalt. خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. When the earth will be shaken *with* a *terrible* shaking, إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًّا ﴿٥﴾

6. And the mountains will be shattered —a *complete* shattering. وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا ﴿٦﴾

7. They shall *all* become like dust particles scattered about, فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُّنبَثًّا ﴿٧﴾

8. And you shall be *divided into* three groups: وَكُنتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً ﴿٨﴾

9. *First*, those on the right hand—how *lucky* are those on the right hand!— فَأَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ﴿٩﴾

10. *Second*, those on the left hand—how *unlucky* are those on the left hand!— وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ ﴿١٠﴾

11. *Third*, the foremost; they are the foremost; وَالسَّابِقُونَ السَّابِقُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12. They will have achieved nearness *to God*. أُولَٰئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. *They will be* in the Gardens of Bliss— فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿١٣﴾

14. A large party from among the early *Muslims*, ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

15. And a few from the later ones,

وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنَ الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

16. *Seated* on couches inwrought *with gold and jewels*,

عَلٰى سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُوْنَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾

17. Reclining thereon facing each other.

مُّتَّكِـِٕيْنَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقٰبِلِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

18. There will wait on them youths, who will not age,

يَطُوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

19. Carrying goblets and ewers and cups *filled* out of a flowing spring—

بِاَكْوَابٍ وَّاَبَارِيْقَ ۙ وَكَاْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِيْنٍ ﴿١٨﴾

20. No headache will they get therefrom, nor will they be intoxicated—

لَّا يُصَدَّعُوْنَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزِفُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

21. And *carrying* such fruits as they choose,

وَفَاكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

22. And flesh of birds as they may desire.

وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

23. And *there will be* fair maidens with wide, lovely eyes,

وَحُوْرٌ عِيْنٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

24. Like pearls, well preserved,

كَاَمْثَالِ اللُّؤْلُؤِ الْمَكْنُوْنِ ﴿٢٣﴾

25. As a reward for what they did.

جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

26. They will not hear therein any vain or sinful talk,

لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ فِيْهَا لَغْوًا وَّلَا تَاْثِيْمًا ﴿٢٥﴾

27. Except *only* the word *of salutation*, 'Peace, peace.'

اِلَّا قِيْلًا سَلٰمًا سَلٰمًا ﴿٢٦﴾

28. And *as for* those on the right hand—how *lucky* are those on the right hand!—

وَاَصْحٰبُ الْيَمِيْنِ ۙ مَآ اَصْحٰبُ الْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٢٧﴾

29. *They* will be amidst thornless lote-trees,

فِيْ سِدْرٍ مَّخْضُوْدٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

30. And clustered bananas,

وَّطَلْحٍ مَّنْضُوْدٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

31. And extended shade,

وَّظِلٍّ مَّمْدُوْدٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

32. And flowing water,

وَّمَآءٍ مَّسْكُوْبٍ ﴿٣١﴾

33. And abundant fruit,

وَّفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيْرَةٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

34. Neither failing, nor forbidden,

لَّا مَقْطُوْعَةٍ وَّلَا مَمْنُوْعَةٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

35. And *they will have* noble spouses—

وَّفُرُشٍ مَّرْفُوْعَةٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

36. Verily, We have created them a *good* creation,

اِنَّآ اَنْشَاْنٰهُنَّ اِنْشَآءً ﴿٣٥﴾

37. And made them virgins, فَجَعَلْنٰهُنَّ اَبْكَارًا ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Loving, of equal age عُرُبًا اَتْرَابًا ﴿٣٨﴾

39. With those on the right hand: لِاَصْحٰبِ الْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٣٩﴾

R. 2.

40. A large party from among the early *Muslims*, ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And a large party from the later ones. وَثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. But *as for* those on the left hand—how *unlucky* are those on the left hand!— وَاَصْحٰبُ الشِّمَالِ ۙ مَآ اَصْحٰبُ الشِّمَالِ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. *They will be* in the midst of scorching winds and scalding water, فِيْ سَمُوْمٍ وَّحَمِيْمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. And under the shadow of black smoke, وَّظِلٍّ مِّنْ يَّحْمُوْمٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Neither cool nor of any good. لَّا بَارِدٍ وَّلَا كَرِيْمٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. Before this they lived a life of ease and plenty اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَبْلَ ذٰلِكَ مُتْرَفِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And used to persist in extreme sinfulness. وَكَانُوْا يُصِرُّوْنَ عَلَى الْحِنْثِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And they were wont to say, 'What! when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we indeed be raised again, وَكَانُوْا يَقُوْلُوْنَ ۙ اَئِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَّعِظَامًا ءَاِنَّا لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. 'And our fathers of yore too?' اَوَ اٰبَآؤُنَا الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Say, '*Yes*, the earlier ones and the later ones قُلْ اِنَّ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. 'Will *all* be gathered together unto the fixed time of an appointed day. لَمَجْمُوْعُوْنَ ۙ اِلٰى مِيْقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ ﴿٥١﴾

52. 'Then, O ye that have gone astray and have rejected *the truth*, ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ اَيُّهَا الضَّآلُّوْنَ الْمُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. 'You will surely eat of the tree of Zaqqūm, لَاٰكِلُوْنَ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِّنْ زَقُّوْمٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. 'And will fill *your* bellies therewith, فَمَالِـُٔوْنَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. 'And will drink thereon of boiling water, فَشٰرِبُوْنَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْحَمِيْمِ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. 'Drinking like the drinking of the camels that suffer from an insatiable thirst.' فَشٰرِبُوْنَ شُرْبَ الْهِيْمِ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. This will be their entertainment on the Day of Judgment. هٰذَا نُزُلُهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّيْنِ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. We have created you. Why, then, do you not accept *the truth?*

59. What think ye *of the sperm-drop* that you emit?

60. Is it you who have created it or are We the Creator?

61. We have ordained death for *all of* you; and We cannot be prevented

62. From bringing in your place others like you, and *from* developing you into a form which *at present* you know not.

63. And you have certainly known the first creation. Why, then, do you not reflect?

64. Do you see what you sow?

65. Is it you who grow it or are We the Grower?

66. If We *so* pleased, We could reduce it all to broken pieces, then you would keep lamenting:

67. 'We are ruined!

68. 'Nay, we are deprived *of everything.*'

69. Do you see the water which you drink?

70. Is it you who send it down from the clouds, or are We the Sender?

71. If We *so* pleased, We could make it bitter. Why, then, are you not grateful?

72. Do you see the fire which you kindle?

73. Is it you who produce the tree for it, or are We the Producer?

74. We have made it a reminder and a benefit for the wayfarers.

75. So glorify the name of thy Lord, the Great.

R. 3.

76. Nay, I swear by the shooting of the stars—

77. And, indeed, that is a grand oath, if you only knew—

78. That this is indeed a noble Qur'ān,

نَحْنُ خَلَقْنٰكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تُصَدِّقُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

اَفَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّا تُمْنُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

ءَاَنْتُمْ تَخْلُقُوْنَهٗٓ اَمْ نَحْنُ الْخٰلِقُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

نَحْنُ قَدَّرْنَا بَيْنَكُمُ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوْقِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

عَلٰٓى اَنْ نُّبَدِّلَ اَمْثَالَكُمْ وَنُنْشِئَكُمْ فِيْ مَا

لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشْاَةَ الْاُوْلٰى فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

اَفَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّا تَحْرُثُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

ءَاَنْتُمْ تَزْرَعُوْنَهٗٓ اَمْ نَحْنُ الزّٰرِعُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

لَوْ نَشَآءُ لَجَعَلْنٰهُ حُطَامًا فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

اِنَّا لَمُغْرَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُوْمُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

اَفَرَءَيْتُمُ الْمَآءَ الَّذِيْ تَشْرَبُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

ءَاَنْتُمْ اَنْزَلْتُمُوْهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ اَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْزِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

لَوْ نَشَآءُ جَعَلْنٰهُ اُجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

اَفَرَءَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِيْ تُوْرُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

ءَاَنْتُمْ اَنْشَاْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَآ اَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْشِئُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

نَحْنُ جَعَلْنٰهَا تَذْكِرَةً وَّمَتَاعًا لِّلْمُقْوِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾ ع ٣

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٧٤﴾

فَلَآ اُقْسِمُ بِمَوٰقِعِ النُّجُوْمِ ﴿٧٥﴾

وَاِنَّهٗ لَقَسَمٌ لَّوْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾

اِنَّهٗ لَقُرْاٰنٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

79. In a well-preserved Book,

فِي كِتَابٍ مَّكْنُونٍ ﴿٧٨﴾

80. Which none shall touch except those who are purified.

لَّا يَمَسُّهُ إِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

81. *It is* a revelation from the Lord of the worlds.

تَنزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

82. Is it this *Divine* discourse that you would reject?

أَفَبِهَٰذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَنتُم مُّدْهِنُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

83. And do you make the denial thereof your *means of* livelihood?

وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنَّكُمْ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

84. Why, then, when *the soul of the dying man* reaches the throat,

فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُلْقُومَ ﴿٨٣﴾

85. And you are at that moment looking on—

وَأَنتُمْ حِينَئِذٍ تَنظُرُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

86. And We are nearer to him than you, but you see not—

وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنكُمْ وَلَٰكِن لَّا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

87. Why, then, if you are not to be called to account,

فَلَوْلَا إِن كُنتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

88. You cannot bring it back, if you are truthful?

تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

89. Now if he be of those who have attained nearness *to God*,

فَأَمَّا إِن كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

90. Then *for him* is comfort and fragrance *of happiness* and a Garden of Bliss;

فَرَوْحٌ وَرَيْحَانٌ وَجَنَّتُ نَعِيمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾

91. And if he be of those who are on the right hand,

وَأَمَّا إِن كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٩٠﴾

92. Then 'Peace be on thee, *who is* from those on the right hand.'

فَسَلَامٌ لَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٩١﴾

93. But if he be of those who reject *the truth* and are in error,

وَأَمَّا إِن كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

94. Then *for him will be* an entertainment of boiling water,

فَنُزُلٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ ﴿٩٣﴾

95. And burning in Hell.

وَتَصْلِيَةُ جَحِيمٍ ﴿٩٤﴾

96. Verily, this is the certain truth.

إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٩٥﴾

97. So glorify the name of thy Lord, the Great.

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٩٦﴾

سُوْرَةُ الْحَدِيْدِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

(٥٧) آياتها

AL-ḤADĪD

(Revealed after Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

سَبَّحَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ②

2. Whatever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Allah; and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ يُحْيٖ وَيُمِيْتُ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ③

3. His is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; He gives life and He causes death; and He has power over all things.

هُوَ الْاَوَّلُ وَالْاٰخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ ۚ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ④

4. He is the First and the Last, and the Manifest and the Hidden, and He knows all things full well.

هُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ فِيْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيْهَا ۖ وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ⑤

5. He it is Who created the heavens and the earth in six periods, then He settled Himself on the Throne. He knows what enters the earth and what comes out of it, and what comes down from heaven and what goes up into it. And He is with you wheresoever you may be. And Allah sees all that you do.

لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ⑥

6. His is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; and to Allah are all affairs referred.

يُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي الَّيْلِ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلِيْمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ⑦

7. He causes the night to pass into the day and causes the day to pass into the night; and He knows full well all that is in the breaste.

اٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَاَنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ مُّسْتَخْلَفِيْنَ فِيْهِ ۚ فَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَاَنْفَقُوْا لَهُمْ اَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ⑧

8. Believe in Allah and His Messenger, and spend *in the way of Allah* out of that to which He has made you heirs. And those of you who believe and spend will have a great reward.

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولُ يَدْعُوكُمْ
لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ وَقَدْ أَخَذَ مِيثَاقَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مُؤْمِنِينَ ⑨

9. Why is it that you believe not in Allah, while the Messenger calls you to believe in your Lord, and He has already taken a covenant from you, if indeed you are believers?

هُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ عَلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ
مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ
رَحِيمٌ ⑩

10. He it is Who sends down clear Signs to His servant, that He may bring you out of every *kind of* darkness into the light. And verily, Allah is Compassionate *and* Merciful to you.

وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَاثُ
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَنْفَقَ
مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَقَاتَلَ أُولَٰئِكَ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً مِنَ
الَّذِينَ أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ بَعْدُ وَقَاتَلُوا وَكُلًّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ
الْحُسْنَىٰ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ⑪

11. And why is it that you spend not in the way of Allah, while to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth? Those of you who spent and fought before the Victory are not equal *to those who did so later*. They are greater in rank than those who spent and fought afterwards. And to all has Allah promised good. And Allah is Well-Aware of what you do.

R. 2.

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضَاعِفَهُ
لَهُ وَلَهُ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ⑫

12. Who is he that will lend to Allah a goodly loan? So He will increase it manifold for him, and he will have a generous reward.

يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَسْعَىٰ نُورُهُمْ
بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ بُشْرَاكُمُ الْيَوْمَ
جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ⑬

13. And *think of* the day when thou wilt see the believing men and the believing women, their light running before them and on their right hands, *and it will be said to them*, 'Glad tidings for you this day! Gardens through which streams flow, wherein you will abide. That is the supreme triumph.'

يَوْمَ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
انْظُرُونَا نَقْتَبِسْ مِنْ نُورِكُمْ قِيلَ ارْجِعُوا
وَرَاءَكُمْ فَالْتَمِسُوا نُورًا فَضُرِبَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِسُورٍ
لَهُ بَابٌ بَاطِنُهُ فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَظَاهِرُهُ مِنْ قِبَلِهِ
الْعَذَابُ ⑭

14. *On* the day when the hypocritical men and the hypocritical women will say to those who believe, 'Wait *a while* for us that we may take light from your light,' it will be said *to them*, 'Go ye back *if you can*, and seek for light.' Then there will be set up between them a wall with a door in it. The inside of it will be *all* mercy and in front, outside it, will be torment.

يُنَادُونَهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُن مَّعَكُمْ ۖ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِنَّكُمْ
فَتَنتُمْ أَنفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبْتُمْ وَغَرَّتْكُمُ
الْأَمَانِيُّ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الْغَرُورُ ﴿١٥﴾
فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنكُمْ فِدْيَةٌ وَلَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا ۚ مَأْوَاكُمُ النَّارُ ۖ هِيَ مَوْلَاكُمْ ۖ وَبِئْسَ
الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٦﴾

15. They will call out to them, *saying*, Were we not with you?' They will answer, 'Yea, but you led yourselves into temptation and you hesitated and doubted and your vain desires deceived you till the decree of Allah came to pass. And the Deceiver deceived you in respect of Allah.

16. 'So this day no ransom shall be accepted from you, nor from those who disbelieved. Your final abode is the Fire; that is your friend; and a very evil destination it is.'

أَلَمْ يَأْنِ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَن تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ لِذِكْرِ
اللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا
الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلُ فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمَدُ فَقَسَتْ
قُلُوبُهُمْ ۖ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Has not the time arrived for those who believe that their hearts should feel humbled at the remembrance of Allah and at the truth which has come down *to them*, and that they should not become like those who were given the Book before them and the term was prolonged for them, but their hearts were hardened, and many of them are wicked?

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۚ قَدْ
بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Know that Allah is *now* quickening the earth after its death. We have made the Signs manifest to you, that you may understand.

إِنَّ الْمُصَّدِّقِينَ وَالْمُصَّدِّقَاتِ وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ
قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُضَاعَفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٩﴾
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الصِّدِّيقُونَ ۖ
وَالشُّهَدَاءُ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ ۖ
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ
الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٢٠﴾

19. *As to* the men that give alms, and the women that give alms, and those who lend to Allah a goodly loan—it will be increased manifold for them, and theirs will *also* be an honourable reward—

20. And those who believe in Allah and His Messengers *and* they are the Truthful and the Witnesses in the sight of their Lord, they will have their reward and their light. But *as for* those who disbelieve and reject Our Signs, these are the inmates of Hell.

R. 3.

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهْوٌ وَزِينَةٌ
وَتَفَاخُرٌ بَيْنَكُمْ وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ ۖ
كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ أَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاتُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ
فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَامًا ۖ وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ

21. Know that the life of this world is only a sport and a pastime, and an adornment, and *a source of* boasting among yourselves, and *of* rivalry in multiplying riches and children. *This life is* like the rain the vegetation produced whereby rejoices the tillers. Then it dries up and thou seest it turn yellow; then it becomes broken pieces

عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ۙ وَّمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ ۚ
وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَآ اِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُوْرِ ﴿٢٠﴾

of straw. And in the Hereafter there is severe punishment, and *also* forgiveness from Allah, and *His* pleasure. And the life of this world is nothing but *temporary* enjoyment of deceitful things.

سَابِقُوْٓا اِلٰى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا
كَعَرْضِ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۙ اُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ ۚ ذٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ يُؤْتِيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ
وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Vie with one another in seeking forgiveness from your Lord and for a Garden the value whereof is equal to the value of the heaven and the earth; it has been prepared for those who believe in Allah and His Messenger. That is Allah's grace; He bestows it upon whomsoever He pleases, and Allah is the Lord of immense grace.

مَآ اَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيْبَةٍ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِىْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ
اِلَّا فِىْ كِتٰبٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ نَّبْرَاَهَا ۭ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى
اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. There befalls not any calamity either in the earth or in your *own* persons, but it is *recorded* in a Book before We bring it into being—surely, that is easy for Allah—

لِّكَيْلَا تَاْسَوْا عَلٰى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا تَفْرَحُوْا بِمَآ اٰتٰىكُمْ ۭ
وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرِ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. That you may not grieve over what is lost to you nor exult because of that which He has given to you. And Allah loves not any self-conceited boaster,

الَّذِيْنَ يَبْخَلُوْنَ وَيَاْمُرُوْنَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ ۭ وَمَنْ
يَّتَوَلَّ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْغَنِىُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Such as are niggardly and *also* enjoin upon men to be niggardly. And whoso turns his back, then surely Allah is Self-Sufficient, Worthy of all praise.

لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَاَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ
الْكِتٰبَ وَالْمِيْزَانَ لِيَقُوْمَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ وَاَنْزَلْنَا
الْحَدِيْدَ فِيْهِ بَاْسٌ شَدِيْدٌ وَّمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ
وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّنْصُرُهٗ وَرُسُلَهٗ بِالْغَيْبِ ۭ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ قَوِىٌّ عَزِيْزٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Verily, We sent Our Messengers with manifest Signs and sent down with them the Book and the Balance that people may act with justice; and We sent down iron, wherein is *material for* violent warfare and *many* benefits for mankind, and that Allah may distinguish those who help Him and His Messengers without having seen *Him*. Surely, Allah is Powerful, Mighty.

R. 4.

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا وَّاِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِىْ
ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتٰبَ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّهْتَدٍ ۚ وَ
كَثِيْرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And We did send Noah and Abraham, and We placed among their seed prophethood and the Book. So some of them followed the guidance, but many of them were rebellious.

ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمْ بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَّيْنَا بِعِيْسَى

28. Then We caused Our Messengers to follow in their footsteps; and We caused

ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ الْاِنْجِيْلَ ۙ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيْ
قُلُوْبِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُ رَاْفَةً وَّرَحْمَةً ۭ وَرَهْبَانِيَّةَ
ابْتَدَعُوْهَا مَا كَتَبْنٰهَا عَلَيْهِمْ اِلَّا ابْتِغَاۗءَ
رِضْوَانِ اللّٰهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا ۚ فَاٰتَيْنَا
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْهُمْ اَجْرَهُمْ ۚ وَكَثِيْرٌ مِّنْهُمْ
فٰسِقُوْنَ ۝

Jesus, son of Mary, to follow *them*, and We gave him the Gospel. And We placed in the hearts of those who accepted him compassion and mercy. But monasticism which they invented for themselves—We did not prescribe it for them—for the seeking of Allah's pleasure; but they did not observe it with due observance. Yet We gave those of them who believed their *due* reward, but many of them are rebellious.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاٰمِنُوْا بِرَسُوْلِهٖ
يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِهٖ وَيَجْعَلْ لَّكُمْ
نُوْرًا تَمْشُوْنَ بِهٖ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ
رَّحِيْمٌ ۝ۙ

29. O ye who believe! fear Allah and believe in His Messenger; He will give you a double share of His mercy, and will provide for you a light wherein you will walk, and will grant you forgiveness —and verily Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful—

لِّئَلَّا يَعْلَمَ اَهْلُ الْكِتٰبِ اَلَّا يَقْدِرُوْنَ عَلٰي شَيْءٍ
مِّنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ ۙ وَاَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللّٰهِ يُؤْتِيْهِ
مَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ۝ ع

30. That the People of the Book may not think that they (the Muslims) have no power to attain aught of the grace of Allah; whereas grace is *entirely* in the hands of Allah. He gives it to whomsoever He pleases. And Allah is the Master of immense grace.

سُوْرَةُ الْمُجَادَلَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

(58) يٰٓاَيُّهَا

Chapter 58 AL-MUJĀDILAH Part 28

(Revealed after Hijra)

الجزء ٢٨

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۝

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

قَدْ سَمِعَ اللّٰهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِيْ تُجَادِلُكَ فِيْ زَوْجِهَا وَ
تَشْتَكِيْٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۖ وَاللّٰهُ يَسْمَعُ تَحَاوُرَكُمَا ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
سَمِيْعٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ۝

2. Allah has indeed heard the speech of her who pleads with thee concerning her husband, and complains unto Allah. And Allah has heard your dialogue. Verily, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

اَلَّذِيْنَ يُظٰهِرُوْنَ مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ نِّسَاۗىِٕهِمْ مَّا هُنَّ

3. Those among you who put away their wives by calling them mothers—they

أُمَّهٰتِهِمْ ۚ إِنْ أُمَّهٰتُهُمْ إِلَّا ٱلَّٰٓـِٔى وَلَدْنَهُمْ ۗ وَ
إِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُولُونَ مُنكَرًا مِّنَ ٱلْقَوْلِ وَزُورًا ۚ
وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُورٌ ۝

do not become their mothers; their mothers are only those who gave them birth; and they certainly utter words that are manifestly evil and untrue; but surely Allah is the Effacer of sins, Most Forgiving.

وَٱلَّذِينَ يُظَٰهِرُونَ مِن نِّسَآئِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ
لِمَا قَالُوا۟ فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَتَمَآسَّا ۚ
ذَٰلِكُمْ تُوعَظُونَ بِهِۦ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ۝
فَمَن لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِن
قَبْلِ أَن يَتَمَآسَّا ۖ فَمَن لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَإِطْعَامُ
سِتِّينَ مِسْكِينًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ لِتُؤْمِنُوا۟ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ ۚ
وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ ٱللَّهِ ۗ وَلِلْكَٰفِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝
إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُحَآدُّونَ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُۥ كُبِتُوا۟ كَمَا كُبِتَ
ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ وَقَدْ أَنزَلْنَآ ءَايَٰتٍۭ بَيِّنَٰتٍ ۚ
وَلِلْكَٰفِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ۝
يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ ٱللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوٓا۟ ۚ
أَحْصَىٰهُ ٱللَّهُ وَنَسُوهُ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ۝
أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ
مَا يَكُونُ مِن نَّجْوَىٰ ثَلَٰثَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ وَلَا
خَمْسَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَآ أَدْنَىٰ مِن ذَٰلِكَ
وَلَآ أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كَانُوا۟ ۖ ثُمَّ
يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوا۟ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِكُلِّ
شَىْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝
أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ نُهُوا۟ عَنِ ٱلنَّجْوَىٰ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ

4. *As to* those who call their wives mothers, and then would go back on what they have said, *the penalty for it* is the freeing of a slave before they touch each other. This is what you are admonished with. And Allah is Well-Aware of what you do.

5. But whoso does not find *one*, he must fast for two successive months, before they touch each other. And whoso is not able to do so, should feed sixty poor people. This *is so*, that you may *truly* believe in Allah and His Messenger. And these are the limits *prescribed* by Allah; and for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.

6. Those who oppose Allah and His Messenger will surely be abased even as those before them were abased; and We have already sent down clear Signs. And the disbelievers will have an humiliating punishment.

7. *On* the day when Allah will raise them all together, He will inform them of what they did. Allah has kept account of it, while they forgot it. And Allah is Witness over all things.

R. 2.

8. Dost thou not see that Allah knows all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth? There is no secret counsel of three, but He is their fourth, nor of five, but He is their sixth, nor of less than that, nor of more, but He is with them wheresoever they may be. Then on the Day of Resurrection He will inform them of what they did. Surely, Allah knows all things full well.

9. Hast thou not seen those who were forbidden *to hold* secret counsels and again

لِمَا نُهُوْا عَنْهُ وَيَتَنٰجَوْنَ بِالْاِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ
وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُوْلِ ۖ وَاِذَا جَآءُوْكَ حَيَّوْكَ بِمَا
لَمْ يُحَيِّكَ بِهِ اللّٰهُ ۙ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ لَوْلَا
يُعَذِّبُنَا اللّٰهُ بِمَا نَقُوْلُ ۭ حَسْبُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۚ
فَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ۝

return to what they were forbidden, and confer secretly for sin and transgression and disobedience to the Messenger? And when they come to thee, they greet thee with *a greeting with* which Allah has not greeted thee; but among themselves they say, 'Why does not Allah punish us for what we say?' Sufficient for them is Hell wherein they will burn; and a most evil destination it is!

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا تَنَاجَيْتُمْ فَلَا تَتَنَاجَوْا
بِالْاِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُوْلِ وَتَنَاجَوْا
بِالْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوٰى ۭ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ۝
اِنَّمَا النَّجْوٰى مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ لِيَحْزُنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
وَلَيْسَ بِضَاۗرِّهِمْ شَيْـــًٔا اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۭ وَعَلَي اللّٰهِ
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝

10. O ye who believe! when you confer together in secret, confer not for *the commission of* sin and transgression and disobedience to the Messenger, but confer for *the attainment of* virtue and righteousness, and fear Allah unto Whom you shall *all* be gathered.

11. *Holding of* secret counsels *for evil purposes* is only of Satan, that he may cause grief to those who believe; but it cannot harm them in the least, except by Allah's leave. And in Allah should the believers put their trust.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا قِيْلَ لَكُمْ تَفَسَّحُوْا فِي
الْمَجٰلِسِ فَافْسَحُوْا يَفْسَحِ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ ۚ وَاِذَا قِيْلَ
انْشُزُوْا فَانْشُزُوْا يَرْفَعِ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ ۙ
وَالَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجٰتٍ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ
خَبِيْرٌ ۝

12. O ye who believe! when it is said to you, 'Make room!' in *your* assemblies, then do make room; Allah will make ample room for you. And when it is said, 'Rise up!' then rise up; Allah will raise those who believe from among you, and those to whom knowledge is given, to degrees *of rank*. And Allah is Well-Aware of what you do.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا نَاجَيْتُمُ الرَّسُوْلَ فَقَدِّمُوْا
بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوٰىكُمْ صَدَقَةً ۭ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ
وَاَطْهَرُ ۭ فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَجِدُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝
ءَاَشْفَقْتُمْ اَنْ تُقَدِّمُوْا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوٰىكُمْ
صَدَقٰتٍ ۭ فَاِذْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوْا وَتَابَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمْ
فَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَاَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَ

13. O ye who believe! when you consult the Messenger in private, give alms before your consultation. That is better for you and purer. But if you find not *anything to give*, then Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

14. Are you afraid of giving alms before your consultation? So, when you do not do so and Allah has been merciful to you, then observe Prayer and pay the Zakāt and obey Allah and His Messenger. And

Allah is Well-Aware of what you do.

ۚ رَسُوْلَهٗ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝٧

R. 3.

15. Hast thou not seen those who make friends with a people with whom Allah is wroth? They are neither of you nor of them, and they swear to falsehood knowingly.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ تَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ مَا هُمْ مِّنْكُمْ وَلَا مِنْهُمْ ۙ وَيَحْلِفُوْنَ عَلَى الْكَذِبِ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝١٤

16. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. Evil indeed is that which they used to do.

اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا ۗ اِنَّهُمْ سَآءَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝١٥

17. They have made their oaths a screen *for their misdeeds*, and they turn *men* away from the path of Allah; for them, therefore, will be an humiliating punishment.

اِتَّخَذُوْٓا اَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ۝١٦

18. Neither their riches nor their children will avail them aught against Allah. They are the inmates of the Fire wherein they will abide.

لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ اَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَآ اَوْلَادُهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا ۗ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ۝١٧

19. *On* the day when Allah will raise them all together, they will swear to Him even as they swear to you, and they will think that they have something *to stand upon*. Now surely it is they who are the liars.

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ جَمِيْعًا فَيَحْلِفُوْنَ لَهٗ كَمَا يَحْلِفُوْنَ لَكُمْ وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ عَلٰى شَيْءٍ ۗ اَلَآ اِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْكٰذِبُوْنَ ۝١٨

20. Satan has gained mastery over them, and has made them forget the remembrance of Allah. They are Satan's party. Now surely it is Satan's party that are the losers.

اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ فَاَنْسٰهُمْ ذِكْرَ اللّٰهِ ۗ اُولٰٓئِكَ حِزْبُ الشَّيْطٰنِ ۗ اَلَآ اِنَّ حِزْبَ الشَّيْطٰنِ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ۝١٩

21. Certainly those who oppose Allah and His Messenger will be among the lowest.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُحَآدُّوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗٓ اُولٰٓئِكَ فِي الْاَذَلِّيْنَ ۝٢٠

22. Allah has decreed: 'Most surely I will prevail, I and My Messengers.' Verily, Allah is Powerful, Mighty.

كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَاَغْلِبَنَّ اَنَا وَرُسُلِيْ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيْزٌ ۝٢١

23. Thou wilt not find any people who believe in Allah and the Last Day loving those who oppose Allah and His Messenger, even though they be their fathers,

لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ يُوَآدُّوْنَ مَنْ حَآدَّ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَلَوْ كَانُوْٓا اٰبَآءَهُمْ

أَوْ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ أَوْ إِخْوَانَهُمْ أَوْ عَشِيرَتَهُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ كَتَبَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَأَيَّدَهُمْ بِرُوحٍ مِّنْهُ ۖ وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ حِزْبُ اللَّهِ ۚ أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

or their sons or their brethren, or their kindred. These are they in whose hearts Allah has inscribed *true* faith and whom He has strengthened with inspiration from Himself. And He will make them enter Gardens through which streams flow. Therein will they abide. Allah is well pleased with them, and they are well pleased with Him. They are Allah's party. Hearken ye *O people!* it is Allah's party who will be successful.

سُورَةُ الْحَشْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

(آياتها ٢٤) (رقمها ٥٩)

Chapter 59 AL-HASHR Part 28

(Revealed after Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢﴾

2. All that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth glorifies Allah; and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِن دِيَارِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ ۚ مَا ظَنَنتُمْ أَن يَخْرُجُوا وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُم مَّانِعَتُهُمْ حُصُونُهُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ فَأَتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا ۖ وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُم بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَيْدِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٣﴾

3. He it is Who turned out the disbelievers among the People of the Book from their homes at *the time of* the first banishment. You did not think that they would go forth, and they thought that their fortresses would defend them against Allah. But Allah came upon them whence they did not expect, and cast terror into their hearts, so that they destroyed their houses with their own hands and the hands of the believers. So take a lesson, O ye who have eyes!

وَلَوْلَا أَن كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ لَعَذَّبَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٤﴾

4. And had it not been that Allah had decreed exile for them, He would have surely punished them *otherwise* in this world. And in the Hereafter they will certainly have the punishment of the Fire.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُّوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۖ وَمَن يُشَاقِّ

5. That is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger; and whoso opposes

Allah—then surely Allah is Severe in retribution.

اللّٰهَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝

6. Whatever palm-trees you cut down or left standing on their roots, it was by Allah's leave, and that He might disgrace the transgressors.

مَا قَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ لِّيْنَةٍ اَوْ تَرَكْتُمُوْهَا قَآئِمَةً عَلٰٓى اُصُوْلِهَا فَبِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيُخْزِيَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ۝

7. And whatever Allah has given to His Messenger as spoils from them, you urged neither horse nor camel for that; but Allah grants power to His Messenger over whomsoever He pleases; and Allah has power over all things.

وَمَآ اَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ مِنْهُمْ فَمَآ اَوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَّلَا رِكَابٍ وَّلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهٗ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۝

8. Whatever Allah has given to His Messenger as spoils from the people of the towns is for Allah and for the Messenger and for the near of kin and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, that it may not circulate *only* among those of you who are rich. And whatsoever the Messenger gives you, take it; and whatsoever he forbids you, abstain from *that*. And fear Allah; surely, Allah is Severe in retribution.

مَآ اَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْقُرٰى فَلِلّٰهِ وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ كَيْ لَا يَكُوْنَ دُوْلَةًۢ بَيْنَ الْاَغْنِيَآءِ مِنْكُمْ ۚ وَمَآ اٰتٰىكُمُ الرَّسُوْلُ فَخُذُوْهُ ۚ وَمَا نَهٰىكُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوْا ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝

9. *These spoils are* for the poor Refugees who have been driven out from their homes and their possessions while seeking grace from Allah and *His* pleasure, and helping Allah and His Messenger. These it is who are true *in their faith*.

لِلْفُقَرَآءِ الْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَاَمْوَالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُوْنَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرِضْوَانًا وَّيَنْصُرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ۚ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الصّٰدِقُوْنَ ۝

10. And those who had established *their* home *in this city* before them and *had accepted* faith, love those who came to them for refuge, and find not in their breasts any desire for that which is given them (Refugees), but prefer *the Refugees* to themselves, even though poverty be their *own lot*. And whoso is rid of the covetousness of his own soul—it is these who will be successful.

وَالَّذِيْنَ تَبَوَّؤُ الدَّارَ وَالْاِيْمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّوْنَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ اِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُوْنَ فِيْ صُدُوْرِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِّمَّآ اُوْتُوْا وَيُؤْثِرُوْنَ عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّوْقَ شُحَّ نَفْسِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ۝

11. And *the spoils are also for* those who came after them. They say, 'Our Lord, forgive us and our brothers who preceded us in the faith, and leave not in our hearts any rancour against those who believe.

وَالَّذِيْنَ جَآءُوْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِاِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِيْنَ سَبَقُوْنَا بِالْاِيْمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِيْ قُلُوْبِنَا غِلًّا لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ

رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

Our Lord! Thou art indeed Compassionate, Merciful.'

R. 2.

12. Hast thou not seen those who are hypocrites? They say to their brethren who disbelieve among the People of the Book, 'If you are turned out, we will surely go out with you, and we will never obey anyone against you: and if you are fought against, we will certainly help you.' But Allah bears witness that surely they are liars.

13. If they are turned out, they will never go out with them; and if they are fought against they will never help them. And even if they help them, they will assuredly turn *their* backs; and then they shall not be helped.

14. Of a truth, they have greater fear of you in their hearts than of Allah. That is because they are a people who are devoid of *all* reason.

15. They will not fight you in a body except in fortified towns or from behind walls. Their fighting among themselves is severe. Thou thinkest them to be united, but their hearts are divided. That is because they are a people who have no sense.

16. *Their case is* like *the case of* those who have, a short time before them, tasted the evil consequences of their doings. And for them is a painful punishment.

17. *It is* like *that of* Satan, when he says to man, 'Disbelieve;' but when he disbelieves, he says, 'I have nothing to do with thee; I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds.'

18. And the end of both will be that they will both be in the Fire, abiding therein. Such is the reward of the wrongdoers.

R. 3.

19. O ye who believe! fear Allah; and let *every* soul look to what it sends forth for the morrow. And fear Allah; verily Allah is Well-Aware of what you do.

20. And be not like those who forgot Allah, and whom He has *consequently*

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا يَقُولُونَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمُ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَئِنْ أُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَّ
مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نُطِيعُ فِيكُمْ أَحَدًا أَبَدًا وَإِنْ قُوتِلْتُمْ
لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾
لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُوا لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ وَلَئِنْ قُوتِلُوا
لَا يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ وَلَئِنْ نَصَرُوهُمْ لَيُوَلُّنَّ الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ
لَا يُنْصَرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
لَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ ذَٰلِكَ
بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
لَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قُرًى مُحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ
مِنْ وَرَاءِ جُدُرٍ بَأْسُهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيدٌ تَحْسَبُهُمْ
جَمِيعًا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ شَتَّىٰ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
كَمَثَلِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا ذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾
كَمَثَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ اكْفُرْ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ
قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِنْكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾
فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتَهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ خَالِدَيْنِ فِيهَا وَ
ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْتَنْظُرْ نَفْسٌ مَا قَدَّمَتْ
لِغَدٍ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنْسَاهُمْ أَنْفُسَهُمْ

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

caused to forget their own souls. It is they that are the rebellious.

لَا يَسْتَوِي أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ وَأَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. The inmates of the Fire and the inmates of the Garden are not equal. It is the inmates of the Garden that will triumph.

لَوْ أَنزَلْنَا هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَىٰ جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. If We had sent down this Qur'ān on a mountain, thou wouldst certainly have seen it humbled and rent asunder for fear of Allah. And these are similitudes that We set forth for mankind that they may reflect.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۖ هُوَ الرَّحْمَٰنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٣﴾

23. He is Allah, and there is no God beside Him, the Knower of the unseen and the seen. He is the Gracious, the Merciful.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ۚ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. He is Allah, and there is no God beside Him, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Source of Peace, the Bestower of Security, the Protector, the Mighty, the Subduer, the Exalted. Holy is Allah *far* above that which they associate *with Him*.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ ۖ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. He is Allah, the Creator, the Maker, the Fashioner. His are the most beautiful names. All that is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Him, and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

سُورَةُ الْمُمْتَحِنَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

(Revealed after Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا عَدُوِّي وَعَدُوَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ تُلْقُونَ إِلَيْهِم بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِمَا جَاءَكُم مِّنَ الْحَقِّ يُخْرِجُونَ الرَّسُولَ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَن

2. O ye who believe! take not My enemy and your enemy for friends, offering them love, while they disbelieve in the truth which has come to you *and* drive out the Messenger and yourselves *from your homes*

تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللّٰهِ رَبِّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ خَرَجْتُمْ جِهَادًا
فِيْ سَبِيْلِيْ وَابْتِغَآءَ مَرْضَاتِيْ ۚ تُسِرُّوْنَ اِلَيْهِمْ
بِالْمَوَدَّةِ ۖ وَاَنَا اَعْلَمُ بِمَآ اَخْفَيْتُمْ وَمَآ اَعْلَنْتُمْ ۚ
وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْهُ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ ۝
اِنْ يَّثْقَفُوْكُمْ يَكُوْنُوْا لَكُمْ اَعْدَآءً وَّيَبْسُطُوْٓا اِلَيْكُمْ
اَيْدِيَهُمْ وَاَلْسِنَتَهُمْ بِالسُّوْٓءِ وَوَدُّوْا لَوْ
تَكْفُرُوْنَ ۝
لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ اَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَآ اَوْلَادُكُمْ ۚ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۚ
يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَكُمْ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ۝
قَدْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ اُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِيْٓ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَالَّذِيْنَ
مَعَهٗ ۚ اِذْ قَالُوْا لِقَوْمِهِمْ اِنَّا بُرَءٰٓؤُا مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا
تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۖ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا
وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَآءُ اَبَدًا حَتّٰى تُؤْمِنُوْا
بِاللّٰهِ وَحْدَهٗٓ اِلَّا قَوْلَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ لِاَبِيْهِ لَاَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ
لَكَ وَمَآ اَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۖ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ
تَوَكَّلْنَا وَاِلَيْكَ اَنَبْنَا وَاِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيْرُ ۝
رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا
رَبَّنَا ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝
لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيْهِمْ اُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَنْ كَانَ
يَرْجُوا اللّٰهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْاٰخِرَ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ۝
عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ عَادَيْتُمْ

merely because you believe in Allah, your Lord. If you go forth, to strive in My cause and seek My pleasure, *take them not for friends*, sending them *messages of* love in secret, while I know best what you conceal and what you reveal. And whoever of you does so, has, surely, lost the right path.

3. If they get the upper hand of you, they show themselves to be your *active* enemies, and will stretch forth their hands and their tongues towards you with evil *intent;* and they ardently desire that you should become disbelievers.

4. Neither your ties of kindred nor your children will avail you aught on the Day of Resurrection. He will decide between you. And Allah sees all that you do.

5. There is a good model for you in Abraham and those with him, when they said to their people, 'We have nothing to do with you and with that which you worship beside Allah. We disbelieve all that you *believe*. There has arisen enmity and hatred between us and you for ever, until you believe in Allah alone'—with the exception of *this* saying of Abraham to his father, 'I will surely ask forgiveness for thee, though I have no power *to prevail* upon Allah in favour of thee.' *They prayed to God saying*, 'Our Lord, in Thee do we put our trust and to Thee do we turn *repentant*, and towards Thee is the *final* return.

6. 'Our Lord, make us not a trial for those who disbelieve, and forgive us, our Lord; for Thou alone art the Mighty, the Wise.'

7. Surely, there is a good example in them for you—for *all* who have hope in Allah and the Last Day. And whosoever turns away—truly, Allah is Self-Sufficient, Worthy of all praise.

R. 2.

8. It may be that Allah will bring about love between you and those of them with

مِنْهُمْ مَّوَدَّةً ۚ وَاللّٰهُ قَدِيْرٌ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝٧

لَا يَنْهٰىكُمُ اللّٰهُ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوْكُمْ فِي
الدِّيْنِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوْكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ اَنْ تَبَرُّوْهُمْ
وَتُقْسِطُوْٓا اِلَيْهِمْ ۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ۝٨

اِنَّمَا يَنْهٰىكُمُ اللّٰهُ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ قٰتَلُوْكُمْ فِي الدِّيْنِ
وَاَخْرَجُوْكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ وَظٰهَرُوْا عَلٰٓى اِخْرَاجِكُمْ
اَنْ تَوَلَّوْهُمْ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ۝٩

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا جَآءَكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنٰتُ مُهٰجِرٰتٍ
فَامْتَحِنُوْهُنَّ ۚ اَللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِاِيْمَانِهِنَّ ۚ فَاِنْ عَلِمْتُمُوْهُنَّ
مُؤْمِنٰتٍ فَلَا تَرْجِعُوْهُنَّ اِلَى الْكُفَّارِ ۚ لَا هُنَّ حِلٌّ
لَّهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحِلُّوْنَ لَهُنَّ ۚ وَاٰتُوْهُمْ مَّآ اَنْفَقُوْا ۚ
وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ اَنْ تَنْكِحُوْهُنَّ اِذَآ اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ
اُجُوْرَهُنَّ ۚ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوْا بِعِصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ وَاسْئَلُوْا
مَآ اَنْفَقْتُمْ وَلْيَسْئَلُوْا مَآ اَنْفَقُوْا ۚ ذٰلِكُمْ حُكْمُ اللّٰهِ ۚ
يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ۝١٠

وَاِنْ فَاتَكُمْ شَيْءٌ مِّنْ اَزْوَاجِكُمْ اِلَى الْكُفَّارِ
فَعَاقَبْتُمْ فَاٰتُوا الَّذِيْنَ ذَهَبَتْ اَزْوَاجُهُمْ مِّثْلَ
مَآ اَنْفَقُوْا ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْتُمْ بِهٖ مُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝١١

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِذَا جَآءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنٰتُ يُبَايِعْنَكَ عَلٰٓى
اَنْ لَّا يُشْرِكْنَ بِاللّٰهِ شَيْئًا وَّلَا يَسْرِقْنَ وَلَا يَزْنِيْنَ
وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ اَوْلَادَهُنَّ وَلَا يَاْتِيْنَ بِبُهْتَانٍ يَّفْتَرِيْنَهٗ
بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِنَّ وَاَرْجُلِهِنَّ وَلَا يَعْصِيْنَكَ فِيْ مَعْرُوْفٍ

whom you are *now* at enmity; and Allah is All-Powerful; and Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

9. Allah forbids you not, respecting those who have not fought against you on account of *your* religion, and who have not driven you forth from your homes, that you be kind to them and act equitably towards them; surely Allah loves those who are equitable.

10. Allah only forbids you, respecting those who have fought against you on account of *your* religion, and have driven you out of your homes, and have helped *others* in driving you out, that you make friends of them, and whosoever makes friends of them—it is these that are the transgressors.

11. O ye who believe! when believing women come to you as Refugees, examine them. Allah knows best their faith. Then, if you find them *true* believers, send them not back to the disbelievers. These *women* are not lawful for them, nor are they lawful for these *women*. But give *their disbelieving husbands* what they have spent *on them*. And it is no sin for you to marry them, when you have given them their dowries. And hold not to *your* matrimonial ties with the disbelieving women; but demand *the return of* that which you have spent; and let *the disbelievers* demand that which they have spent. That is the judgment of Allah. He judges between you. And Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

12. And if any of your wives goes away from you to the disbelievers, then when you retaliate *and get some spoils from the disbelievers*, give to those believers whose wives have gone away the like of that which they had spent *on their wives*. And fear Allah in Whom you believe.

13. O Prophet! when believing women come to thee, taking the oath of allegiance *at thy hands* that they will not associate anything with Allah, and that they will not steal, and will not commit adultery, nor kill their children, nor bring forth a scandalous charge which they themselves have deliberately forged, nor disobey thee

فَبَايِعْهُنَّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ اللّٰهَ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

in what is right, then accept their allegiance and ask Allah to forgive them. Verily, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ قَدْ يَئِسُوا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ كَمَا يَئِسَ الْكُفَّارُ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْقُبُورِ ﴿١٣﴾

14. O ye who believe! make not friends of a people with whom Allah is wroth; they have indeed despaired of the Hereafter just as have the disbelievers despaired of those who are in the graves.

سُورَةُ الصَّفِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

(Revealed after Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

سَبَّحَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢﴾

2. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah; and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِمَ تَقُولُونَ مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣﴾

3. O ye who believe! why do you say what you do not do?

كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤﴾

4. Most hateful is it in the sight of Allah that you say what you do not do.

إِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ صَفًّا كَأَنَّهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ مَرْصُوصٌ ﴿٥﴾

5. Verily, Allah loves those who fight in His cause arrayed in *solid* ranks, as though they were a *strong* structure cemented with *molten* lead.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسٰى لِقَوْمِهِ يٰقَوْمِ لِمَ تُؤْذُونَنِي وَقَدْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنِّي رَسُولُ اللّٰهِ إِلَيْكُمْ فَلَمَّا زَاغُوا أَزَاغَ اللّٰهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِينَ ﴿٦﴾

6. And *remember* when Moses said to his people, 'O my people, why do you vex and slander me and you know that I am Allah's Messenger unto you?' So when they deviated *from the right course*, Allah caused their hearts to deviate, for Allah guides not the rebellious people.

وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يٰبَنِي إِسْرَآءِيلَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللّٰهِ إِلَيْكُمْ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدُ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ قَالُوا هٰذَا

7. And *remember* when Jesus, son of Mary, said, 'O children of Israel, surely I am Allah's Messenger unto you, fulfilling that which is before me of the Torah, and giving glad tidings of a Messenger who will come after me. His name will be Aḥmad.' And when he came to them

سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۝

with clear proofs, they said, 'This is clear enchantment.'

وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعٰٓى اِلَى الْاِسْلَامِ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۝

8. But who could do greater wrong than one who forges the lie against Allah while he is called to Islam? Allah guides not the wrongdoing people.

يُرِيْدُوْنَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوْا نُوْرَ اللّٰهِ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَاللّٰهُ مُتِمُّ نُوْرِهٖ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ۝

9. They desire to extinguish the light of Allah with *the breath of* their mouths, but Allah will perfect His light, even if the disbelievers hate *it*.

هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَرْسَلَ رَسُوْلَهٗ بِالْهُدٰى وَدِيْنِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهٗ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهٖ ۙ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ ۝

10. He it is Who has sent His Messenger with the guidance and the Religion of truth, that He may cause it to prevail over all religions, even if those who associate partners *with God* hate *it*.

R. 2.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا هَلْ اَدُلُّكُمْ عَلٰى تِجَارَةٍ تُنْجِيْكُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ۝

11. O ye who believe! shall I point out to you a bargain that will save you from a painful punishment?

تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَتُجَاهِدُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ بِاَمْوَالِكُمْ وَاَنْفُسِكُمْ ۭ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝

12. That you believe in Allah and His Messenger, and strive in the cause of Allah with your wealth and your persons. That is better for you, if you did but know.

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوْبَكُمْ وَيُدْخِلْكُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ وَمَسٰكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِيْ جَنّٰتِ عَدْنٍ ۭ ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ۝

13. He will forgive you your sins, and make you enter the Gardens through which streams flow, and pure and pleasant dwellings in Gardens of Eternity. That is the supreme triumph.

وَاُخْرٰى تُحِبُّوْنَهَا ۭ نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَفَتْحٌ قَرِيْبٌ ۭ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝

14. And *He will bestow* another *favour* which you love: help from Allah and a near victory. So give glad tidings to the believers.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُوْنُوْٓا اَنْصَارَ اللّٰهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ لِلْحَوَارِيّٖنَ مَنْ اَنْصَارِيْٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۭ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ نَحْنُ اَنْصَارُ اللّٰهِ فَاٰمَنَتْ طَّاۗىِٕفَةٌ مِّنْۢ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَاۗءِيْلَ وَكَفَرَتْ طَّاۗىِٕفَةٌ ۚ

15. O ye who believe! be helpers of Allah, as said Jesus, son of Mary, to *his* disciples, 'Who are my helpers in *the cause of* Allah?' The disciples said, 'We are helpers of Allah.' So a party of the children of Israel believed, while a party disbelieved.

فَأَيَّدْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَىٰ عَدُوِّهِمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا ظَاهِرِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

Then We gave power to those who believed against their enemy, and they became victorious.

سُورَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

Chapter 62 AL-JUMU'AH Part 28

(Revealed after Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾

2. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah, the Sovereign, the Holy, the Mighty, the Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٢﴾

3. He it is Who has raised among the Unlettered *people* a Messenger from among themselves who recites unto them His Signs, and purifies them, and teaches them the Book and wisdom, although they had been, before, in manifest misguidance;

وَآخَرِينَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣﴾

4. And *among* others from among them who have not yet joined them. He is the Mighty, the Wise.

ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤﴾

5. That is Allah's grace; He bestows it on whom He pleases; and Allah is the Master of immense grace.

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَاةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا ۚ بِئْسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥﴾

6. The likeness of those who were made to bear the *law of* Torah, but would not bear it, is as the likeness of an ass carrying *a load of* books. Evil is the likeness of the people who reject the Signs of Allah. And Allah guides not the wrongdoing people.

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا إِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ

7. Say, 'O ye who are Jews, if you think you are the friends of Allah to the exclu-

لِلّٰهِ مِنْ دُوْنِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُا الْمَوْتَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ۝

sion of *all* other people, then wish for Death, if *indeed* you are truthful.'

وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَهٗٓ اَبَدًا ۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۝

8. But they will never wish for it, because of that which their hands have sent on *before them*. And Allah knows full well those who do wrong.

قُلْ اِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِيْ تَفِرُّوْنَ مِنْهُ فَاِنَّهٗ مُلٰقِيْكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّوْنَ اِلٰى عٰلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝

9. Say, 'The Death from which you flee will surely meet you. Then will you be returned unto Him Who knows the unseen and the seen, and He will inform you of what you had been doing.'

R. 2.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا نُوْدِيَ لِلصَّلٰوةِ مِنْ يَّوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا اِلٰى ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ۭ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝

10. O ye who believe! when the call is made for Prayer on Friday, hasten to the remembrance of Allah, and leave off *all* business. That is better for you, if you only knew.

فَاِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلٰوةُ فَانْتَشِرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ۝

11. And when the Prayer is finished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much, that you may prosper.

وَاِذَا رَاَوْا تِجَارَةً اَوْ لَهْوَا ۨ انْفَضُّوْٓا اِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوْكَ قَاۗىِٕمًا ۭ قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهْوِ وَمِنَ التِّجَارَةِ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرُ الرّٰزِقِيْنَ ۝

12. But when they see some merchandise or some amusement, they break up for it, and leave thee standing. Say, 'That which is with Allah is better than amusement and merchandise, and Allah is the Best Provider.'

سُوْرَةُ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ مَدَنِيَّةٌ (٦٣)

Part 28 AL-MUNĀFIQŪN Chapter 63

(Revealed after Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۝

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

اِذَا جَاۗءَكَ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ قَالُوْا نَشْهَدُ اِنَّكَ لَرَسُوْلُ

2. When the hypocrites come to thee, they say, 'We bear witness that thou art

اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ اِنَّكَ لَرَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ
اِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ۝١

indeed the Messenger of Allah.' And Allah knows that thou art indeed His Messenger, but Allah bears witness that the hypocrites are surely liars.

اِتَّخَذُوْٓا اَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
اِنَّهُمْ سَآءَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝٢

3. They have made their oaths a shield; thus they turn *men* away from the way of Allah. Evil surely is that which they have been doing.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ اٰمَنُوْا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوْا فَطُبِعَ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ
فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ۝٣

4. That is because they *first* believed, then disbelieved. So a seal was set upon their hearts and *consequently* they understand not.

وَاِذَا رَاَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ اَجْسَامُهُمْ ؕ وَاِنْ يَّقُوْلُوْا
تَسْمَعْ لِقَوْلِهِمْ ؕ كَاَنَّهُمْ خُشُبٌ مُّسَنَّدَةٌ ؕ يَحْسَبُوْنَ
كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ هُمُ الْعَدُوُّ فَاحْذَرْهُمْ ؕ قٰتَلَهُمُ
اللّٰهُ ۚ اَنّٰى يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ۝٤

5. And when thou seest them, their figures please thee; and if they speak, thou listenest to their speech. *They are* as though they were *blocks of* wood propped up. They think that every cry is against them. They are the enemy, so beware of them. Allah's curse be upon them! How are they being turned away!

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ
لَوَّوْا رُءُوْسَهُمْ وَرَاَيْتَهُمْ يَصُدُّوْنَ وَهُمْ
مُّسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ۝٥

6. And when it is said to them, 'Come, that the Messenger of Allah may ask forgiveness for you,' they turn their heads aside, and thou seest them keeping back while they are full of pride.

سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ اَسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ اَمْ لَمْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ
لَهُمْ ؕ لَنْ يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِى
الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ۝٦

7. It is equal to them whether thou ask forgiveness for them or ask not forgiveness for them, Allah will never forgive them. Surely Allah guides not the rebellious people.

هُمُ الَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَا تُنْفِقُوْا عَلٰى مَنْ عِنْدَ رَسُوْلِ
اللّٰهِ حَتّٰى يَنْفَضُّوْا ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ خَزَآئِنُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ
وَلٰكِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ۝٧

8. They it is who say, 'Spend not on those who are with the Messenger of Allah that they may disperse *and leave him;*' while to Allah belong the treasures of the heavens and the earth; but the hypocrites understand not.

يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَئِنْ رَّجَعْنَآ اِلَى الْمَدِيْنَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ الْاَعَزُّ
مِنْهَا الْاَذَلَّ ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُوْلِهٖ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
وَلٰكِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٨

9. They say, 'If we return to Medina, the one most honourable will surely drive out therefrom the one most mean;' while *true* honour belongs to Allah and to His Messenger and the believers; but the hypocrites know not.

R. 2.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ لَا تُلْهِكُمْ أَمْوَٰلُكُمْ وَلَآ أَوْلَٰدُكُمْ عَن ذِكْرِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ وَمَن يَفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ هُمُ ٱلْخَٰسِرُونَ ۝

10. O ye who believe! let not your wealth and your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah. And whoever does so—it is they who are the losers.

وَأَنفِقُوا۟ مِن مَّا رَزَقْنَٰكُم مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِىَ أَحَدَكُمُ ٱلْمَوْتُ فَيَقُولَ رَبِّ لَوْلَآ أَخَّرْتَنِىٓ إِلَىٰٓ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ فَأَصَّدَّقَ وَأَكُن مِّنَ ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ ۝

11. And spend out of that with which We have provided you before death comes upon one of you and he says, 'My Lord! if only Thou wouldst grant me respite for a little while, then I would give alms and be among the righteous.'

وَلَن يُؤَخِّرَ ٱللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَآءَ أَجَلُهَا ۚ وَٱللَّهُ خَبِيرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ۝

12. And Allah will not grant respite to a soul when its appointed time has come; and Allah is Well-Aware of what you do.

سُورَةُ التَّغَابُنِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

(٦٤)

(Revealed after Hijra)

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ ۝

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ لَهُ ٱلْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ ٱلْحَمْدُ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝

2. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah; His is the kingdom and His the praise, and He has power over all things.

هُوَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَكُمْ فَمِنكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَمِنكُم مُّؤْمِنٌ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ۝

3. It is He Who has created you, but *some* of you are disbelievers and *some* of you are believers; and Allah sees what you do.

خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ بِٱلْحَقِّ وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ ۖ وَإِلَيْهِ ٱلْمَصِيرُ ۝

4. He created the heavens and the earth with truth, and He shaped you and made your shapes beautiful, and to Him is the *ultimate* return.

يَعْلَمُ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُسِرُّونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌۢ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ۝

5. He knows whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and He knows what you conceal and what you disclose; and Allah knows full well *all* that is in the breasts.

أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَؤُا۟ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ مِن قَبْلُ فَذَاقُوا۟

6. Has not the news reached you of those who disbelieved before? So they

وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝٥

tasted the evil consequences of their conduct, and they had a painful punishment.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرٌ يَهْدُونَنَا فَكَفَرُوا وَتَوَلَّوا وَّاسْتَغْنَى اللَّهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ۝٦

7. That was because their Messengers came to them with manifest Signs, but they said, 'Shall mortals guide us?' So they disbelieved and turned away, but Allah had never any need *of them*; and Allah is Self-Sufficient, Worthy of all praise.

زَعَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَن لَّن يُبْعَثُوا ۚ قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتُبْعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّأُنَّ بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ ۚ وَذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ۝٧

8. Those who disbelieve assert that they will not be raised up. Say, 'Yea, by my Lord, you shall surely be raised up; then shall you surely be informed of what you did. And that is easy for Allah.'

فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالنُّورِ الَّذِي أَنزَلْنَا ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ۝٨

9. Believe therefore, in Allah and His Messenger and in the Light which We have sent down. And Allah is Well-Aware of all that you do.

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ۖ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ التَّغَابُنِ ۗ وَمَن يُؤْمِن بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝٩

0. The day when He shall gather you, on the Day of Gathering, that will be the day of mutual loss *and gain*. And whoso believes in Allah and does good deeds—He will remove from them the evil *consequences* of their deeds and He will make them enter Gardens through which streams flow to abide therein for ever. That is the supreme triumph.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۖ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝١٠

11. But *as to* those who disbelieve and reject Our Signs, these shall be the inmates of the Fire, wherein they shall abide; and an evil destination it is!

R. 2.

مَا أَصَابَ مِن مُّصِيبَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَن يُؤْمِن بِاللَّهِ يَهْدِ قَلْبَهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝١١

12. There befalls not any affliction but by the leave of Allah. And whosoever believes in Allah—He guides his heart *aright*. And Allah knows all things full well.

وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ ۚ فَإِن تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَىٰ رَسُولِنَا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ۝١٢

13. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger. But if you turn away, then Our Messenger is responsible only for the clear conveying *of the Message*.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۝١٣

14. Allah! there is no God but He; so in Allah let the believers put their trust.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ

15. O ye who believe! surely among your wives and your children are *some*

عَدُوًّا لَّكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُمْ ۚ وَإِن تَعْفُوا وَتَصْفَحُوا
وَتَغْفِرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

that are really your enemies, so beware of them. And if you overlook and forgive and pardon, then surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عِندَهُ
أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Verily, your wealth and your children are a trial; but with Allah is an immense reward.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَاسْمَعُوا وَأَطِيعُوا وَ
أَنفِقُوا خَيْرًا لِّأَنفُسِكُمْ ۗ وَمَن يُوقَ شُحَّ نَفْسِهِ
فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. So fear Allah as best you can, and listen, and obey, and spend *in His cause;* it will be good for yourselves. And whoso is rid of the covetousness of his own soul—it is such who shall be successful.

إِن تُقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُضَاعِفْهُ لَكُمْ وَ
يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. If you lend to Allah a good loan, He will multiply it for you, and will forgive you; and Allah is Most Appreciating, Forbearing,

عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٨﴾

19. The Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Mighty, the Wise.

سُورَةُ الطَّلَاقِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

Part 28 AL-ṬALĀQ Chapter 65

(Revealed after Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ
لِعِدَّتِهِنَّ وَأَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ رَبَّكُمْ ۖ
لَا تُخْرِجُوهُنَّ مِن بُيُوتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ إِلَّا أَن
يَأْتِينَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ ۚ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ ۚ وَ
مَن يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ ۚ لَا تَدْرِي
لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ أَمْرًا ﴿١﴾

2. O Prophet! when you divorce women, divorce them for the *prescribed* period, and reckon the period; and fear Allah. Turn them not out of their houses, nor should they *themselves* leave unless they commit an act which is manifestly foul. And these are the limits *set* by Allah; and whoso transgresses the limits of Allah, he indeed wrongs his own soul. Thou knowest not; it may be that thereafter Allah will bring something new to pass.

فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ

3. Then, when they are about to reach their *prescribed* term, keep them with

فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَّأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَيْ عَدْلٍ
مِّنْكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلّٰهِ ذٰلِكُمْ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ
كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّتَّقِ اللّٰهَ
يَجْعَلْ لَّهُ مَخْرَجًا ۙ ﴿٢﴾
وَّيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى
اللّٰهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ ۚ قَدْ جَعَلَ
اللّٰهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا ﴿٣﴾
وَالّٰٓئِي يَئِسْنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيضِ مِنْ نِّسَآئِكُمْ إِنِ ارْتَبْتُمْ
فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلٰثَةُ أَشْهُرٍ وَّالّٰٓئِي لَمْ يَحِضْنَ ۚ وَأُولَاتُ
الْأَحْمَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَنْ يَّضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّتَّقِ
اللّٰهَ يَجْعَلْ لَّهُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ يُسْرًا ﴿٤﴾
ذٰلِكَ أَمْرُ اللّٰهِ أَنْزَلَهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّتَّقِ اللّٰهَ يُكَفِّرْ
عَنْهُ سَيِّاٰتِهِ وَيُعْظِمْ لَهُ أَجْرًا ﴿٥﴾
أَسْكِنُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِّنْ وُّجْدِكُمْ وَ
لَا تُضَآرُّوهُنَّ لِتُضَيِّقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ ۚ وَإِنْ كُنَّ أُولَاتِ
حَمْلٍ فَأَنْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتّٰى يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ فَإِنْ
أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَاٰتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ ۚ وَأْتَمِرُوا بَيْنَكُمْ
بِمَعْرُوفٍ ۚ وَإِنْ تَعَاسَرْتُمْ فَسَتُرْضِعُ لَهُ أُخْرٰى ﴿٦﴾
لِيُنْفِقْ ذُو سَعَةٍ مِّنْ سَعَتِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ قُدِرَ عَلَيْهِ
رِزْقُهُ فَلْيُنْفِقْ مِمَّآ اٰتٰهُ اللّٰهُ ۚ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللّٰهُ نَفْسًا
إِلَّا مَآ اٰتٰهَا ۚ سَيَجْعَلُ اللّٰهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُّسْرًا ﴿٧﴾
وَكَأَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ عَتَتْ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهَا وَرُسُلِهِ

kindness, or put them away with kindness, and call to witness two just persons from among you; and bear *true* witness for Allah. This is by which is admonished he who believes in Allah and the Last Day. And he who fears Allah—He will make for him a way out,

4. And will provide for him from where he expects not. And he who puts his trust in Allah—He is sufficient for him. Verily, Allah will accomplish His purpose. For everything has Allah appointed a measure.

5. And if you are in doubt *as to* such of your women as despair of monthly courses, then *know that* the prescribed period for them is three months, and *the same is for* such as have not had their monthly courses *yet*. And *as for those* who are with child, their period shall be until they are delivered of their burden. And whoso fears Allah, He will provide facilities for him in his affair.

6. That is the command of Allah which He has revealed to you. And whoso fears Allah—He will remove the evil *consequences* of his deeds and will enlarge his reward.

7. Lodge them *during the prescribed period* in the houses wherein you dwell, according to *the best of* your means; and harass them not that you may create hardships for them. And if they be with child, spend on them until they are delivered of their burden. And if they give suck *to the child* for you, give them their recompense, and consult with one another in kindness; but if you meet with difficulty from each other, then another *woman shall* suckle *the child* for him (the father).

8. Let him who has abundance of means spend out of his abundance. And let him whose means of subsistence are straitened spend out of what Allah has given him. Allah burdens not any soul beyond that which He has given it. Allah will soon bring about ease after hardship.

R. 2.

9. How many a city rebelled against the command of its Lord and His

فَحَاسَبْنٰهَا حِسَابًا شَدِيدًا وَّعَذَّبْنٰهَا عَذَابًا نُّكْرًا ۝٩

Messengers, and We called it to severe account, and punished it with dire punishment!

فَذَاقَتْ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهَا وَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ أَمْرِهَا خُسْرًا ۝١٠

10. So it tasted the evil consequences of its conduct, and the end of its affair was ruin.

أَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ يٰٓأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ۚ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۚ قَدْ أَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا ۝١١

11. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment; so fear Allah, O ye men of understanding, who have believed. Allah has indeed sent down to you a Reminder—

رَسُولًا يَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ آيٰتِ اللّٰهِ مُبَيِّنٰتٍ لِّيُخْرِجَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّؤْمِنْ بِاللّٰهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُّدْخِلْهُ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدًا ۚ قَدْ أَحْسَنَ اللّٰهُ لَهُ رِزْقًا ۝١٢

12. A Messenger, who recites unto you the clear Signs of Allah, that he may bring those who believe and do good deeds out of every *kind of* darkness into light. And whoso believes in Allah and does good deeds—He will make him enter Gardens, through which rivers flow, to abide therein for ever. Allah has indeed made excellent provision for him.

اللّٰهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ وَّمِنَ الْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ ۖ يَتَنَزَّلُ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ لِتَعْلَمُوٓا أَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۙ وَّأَنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ۝١٣

13. Allah is He Who created seven heavens, and of the earth the like thereof. The *divine* command comes down in their midst, that you may know that Allah has power over all things, and that Allah encompasses all things in *His* knowledge.

سُورَةُ التَّحْرِيمِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

(٦٦)

(Revealed after Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝١

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

يٰٓأَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَآ أَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ لَكَ ۖ تَبْتَغِي مَرْضَاتَ أَزْوَاجِكَ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝٢

2. O Prophet! why dost thou forbid *thyself* that which Allah has made lawful to thee, seeking the pleasure of thy wives? And Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

قَدْ فَرَضَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةَ أَيْمَانِكُمْ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ مَوْلٰىكُمْ

3. Allah has indeed allowed to you the dissolution of your oaths, and Allah is

وَهُوَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝

your Friend; and He is All-Knowing, Wise.

وَاِذْ اَسَرَّ النَّبِيُّ اِلٰى بَعْضِ اَزْوَاجِهٖ حَدِيْثًا ۚ فَلَمَّا

4. And when the Prophet confided a matter unto one of his wives and she then divulged it, and Allah informed him of it, he made known *to her* part thereof, and avoided *mentioning* part *of it*. And when he informed her of it, she said, 'Who has informed thee of it?' He said, 'The All-Knowing, the All-Aware *God* has informed me.'

نَبَّاَتْ بِهٖ وَاَظْهَرَهُ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَّفَ بَعْضَهٗ وَ

اَعْرَضَ عَنْۢ بَعْضٍ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَبَّاَهَا بِهٖ قَالَتْ مَنْ

اَنْۢبَاَكَ هٰذَا ؕ قَالَ نَبَّاَنِيَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْخَبِيْرُ ۝

اِنْ تَتُوْبَاۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ فَقَدْ صَغَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمَا ۚ وَاِنْ

تَظٰهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ مَوْلٰىهُ وَجِبْرِيْلُ وَ

صَالِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ ظَهِيْرٌ ۝

5. *Now* if you two turn unto Allah repentant, *it will be better for you*, and your hearts are *already so* inclined. But if you back up each other against him, surely Allah is his Helper and Gabriel and the righteous among the believers; and furthermore, *all other* angels *too* are *his* helpers.

عَسٰى رَبُّهٗۤ اِنْ طَلَّقَكُنَّ اَنْ يُّبْدِلَهٗۤ اَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا

مِّنْكُنَّ مُسْلِمٰتٍ مُّؤْمِنٰتٍ قٰنِتٰتٍ تٰٓئِبٰتٍ عٰبِدٰتٍ

سٰٓئِحٰتٍ ثَيِّبٰتٍ وَّاَبْكَارًا ۝

6. It may be that, if he divorce you, his Lord will give him instead wives better than you—resigned, believing, obedient, always turning to God, devout in worship, given to fasting, *both* widows and virgins.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا قُوْۤا اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَاَهْلِيْكُمْ نَارًا

وَّقُوْدُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَلٰٓئِكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ

شِدَادٌ لَّا يَعْصُوْنَ اللّٰهَ مَاۤ اَمَرَهُمْ وَيَفْعَلُوْنَ

مَا يُؤْمَرُوْنَ ۝

7. O ye who believe! save yourselves and your families from a Fire whose fuel is men and stones, over which are appointed angels, stern *and* severe, who disobey not Allah in what He commands them and do as they are commanded.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا الْيَوْمَ ؕ اِنَّمَا

تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝ ع

8. O ye who disbelieve! make no excuses this day. You are requited for what you did.

R. 2.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا تُوْبُوْۤا اِلَى اللّٰهِ تَوْبَةً نَّصُوْحًا ؕ

عَسٰى رَبُّكُمْ اَنْ يُّكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ

جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۙ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي

اللّٰهُ النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ ۚ نُوْرُهُمْ يَسْعٰى

بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَبِاَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَاۤ اَتْمِمْ

9. O ye who believe! turn to Allah in sincere repentance. It may be that your Lord will remove the evil *consequences* of your deeds and make you enter Gardens through which rivers flow, on the day when Allah will not abase the Prophet nor those who have believed with him. Their light will run before them and on their right hands. They will say, 'Our Lord,

لَنَا نُوْرَنَا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ۚ إِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۝٨

perfect our light for us and forgive us; surely Thou hast power over all things.'

يٰٓأَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَمَأْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ۝٩

10. O Prophet! strive hard against the disbelievers and the hypocrites; and be strict against them. Their home is Hell, and an evil destination it is!

ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَتَ نُوْحٍ وَّامْرَأَتَ لُوْطٍ ۖ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتٰهُمَا فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْئًا وَّقِيْلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ الدّٰخِلِيْنَ ۝١٠

11. Allah sets forth for those who disbelieve the example of the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot. They were under two righteous servants of Ours, but they acted unfaithfully towards them. So they availed them naught against Allah, and it was said *to them*, 'Enter the Fire, ye twain, along with those who enter.'

وَضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا امْرَأَتَ فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِيْ عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِيْ مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهٖ وَنَجِّنِيْ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۝١١

12. And Allah sets forth for those who believe the example of the wife of Pharaoh when she said, 'My Lord! build for me a house with Thee in the Garden; and deliver me from Pharaoh and his work, and deliver me from the wrongdoing people;'

وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرٰنَ الَّتِيْٓ أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِنَا وَصَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمٰتِ رَبِّهَا وَكُتُبِهٖ وَكَانَتْ مِنَ الْقٰنِتِيْنَ ۝١٢

13. And *the example of* Mary, the daughter of 'Imrān, who guarded her private parts—so We breathed into him of Our Spirit—and she fulfilled *in her person* the words of her Lord and His Books and was one of the obedient.

سُوْرَةُ الْمُلْكِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۝١

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِيْ بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۝٢

2. Blessed is He in Whose hand is the kingdom, and He has power over all things;

الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيٰوةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ

3. Who has created death and life that He might try you—which of you is best in

أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ ۝

الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا ۖ مَا تَرَىٰ فِي
خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ مِن تَفَاوُتٍ ۖ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ هَلْ
تَرَىٰ مِن فُطُورٍ ۝

ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنقَلِبْ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ
خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ۝

وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحَ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا
رُجُومًا لِّلشَّيَاطِينِ ۖ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ ۝

وَلِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ وَبِئْسَ
الْمَصِيرُ ۝

إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورُ ۝

تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ۖ كُلَّمَا أُلْقِيَ فِيهَا فَوْجٌ
سَأَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَذِيرٌ ۝

قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا
نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِن شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ
كَبِيرٍ ۝

وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِي أَصْحَابِ
السَّعِيرِ ۝

فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذَنبِهِمْ ۖ فَسُحْقًا لِّأَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ۝

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ
وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ۝

وَأَسِرُّوا قَوْلَكُمْ أَوِ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ ۖ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ

deeds; and He is the Mighty, the Most Forgiving,

4. Who has created seven heavens in harmony. No incongruity canst thou see in the creation of the Gracious *God*. Then look again: Seest thou any flaw?

5. Aye, look again, and yet again, thy sight will *only* return unto thee confused and fatigued.

6. And verily, We have adorned the lowest heaven with lamps, and We have made them for driving away satans, and We have prepared for them the punishment of the blazing Fire.

7. And for those who disbelieve in their Lord there is the punishment of Hell, and an evil resort it is!

8. When they are cast therein, they will hear it roaring as it boils up.

9. It would almost burst with fury. Whenever a host *of disbelievers* is cast into it the wardens thereof will ask them, 'Did no Warner come to you?'

10. They will say, "Yea, verily, a Warner did come to us, but we treated *him* as a liar, and we said: 'Allah has not revealed anything; you are but in great error.' "

11. And they will say, 'If we had but listened or possessed sense, we should not have been among the inmates of the blazing Fire.'

12. Then will they confess their sins; but far away are the inmates of the blazing Fire *from God's mercy*.

13. Verily, those who fear their Lord in secret—for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

14. And whether you conceal what you say or make it public, He knows full well

الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿

what is in *your* breasts.

15. Does He Who has created *you* not know *it?* He is the Knower of all subtleties, the All-Aware.

أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ ۗ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿

R. 2.

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذَلُولًا فَامْشُوا فِي

16. He it is Who has made the earth even and smooth for you; so traverse through its sides, and eat of His provision. And unto Him will be the resurrection.

مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِهِ ۖ وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ ﴿

17. Do you feel secure from Him Who is in the heaven that He will not cause the earth to sink with you when lo! it begins to shake?

ءَأَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْأَرْضَ

فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ ﴿

18. Do you feel secure from Him Who is in the heaven that He will not send against you a sand-storm? Then will you know how *terrible* was My warning.

أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ۖ

فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرِ ﴿

19. And indeed those before them also treated *My Messengers* as liars; then how *grievous* was My punishment!

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿

20. Have they not seen the birds above them, spreading out their wings without moving *them* and then drawing *them* in *to swoop down upon the prey?* None withholds them but the Gracious *God*. Verily He sees all things.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَافَّاتٍ وَيَقْبِضْنَ ۚ

مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَٰنُ ۚ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ ﴿

21. Or who is he that can be an army for you to help you against the Gracious *God?* The disbelievers are only in deception.

أَمَّنْ هَٰذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَكُمْ يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِنْ

دُونِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ ۚ إِنِ الْكَافِرُونَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ ﴿

22. Or who is he that will provide for you, if He should withhold His provision? Nay, but they obstinately persist in rebellion and aversion.

أَمَّنْ هَٰذَا الَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ ۚ

بَلْ لَجُّوا فِي عُتُوٍّ وَنُفُورٍ ﴿

23. What! is he who walks grovelling upon his face better guided or he who walks upright on the straight path?

أَفَمَنْ يَمْشِي مُكِبًّا عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَىٰ أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي

سَوِيًّا عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿

24. Say, 'He it is Who brought you into being, and made for you ears and eyes and hearts; *but* little thanks do you give.'

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ

وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۚ قَلِيلًا مَا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿

25. Say, 'He it is Who multiplied you in the earth, and unto Him will you be gathered.'

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿

26. And they say, 'When will this promise *come to pass*, if *indeed* you are truthful?'

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿

27. Say, 'The knowledge *of it* is with

قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ

Allah, and I am only a plain Warner.'

28. But when they see it near, the faces of those who disbelieve will become grief-stricken, and it will be said, 'This is what you used to ask for.'

29. Say, 'Tell me, if Allah should destroy me and those who are with me, or have mercy on us, who will protect the disbelievers from a painful punishment?'

30. Say, 'He is the Gracious *God;* in Him have we believed and in Him have we put our trust. And you will soon know who is in manifest error.'

31. Say, 'Tell me, if *all* your water were to disappear *in the earth,* who then will bring you *clear* flowing water?'

مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سِيٓـَٔتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
وَقِيلَ هَٰذَا الَّذِي كُنتُم بِهِۦ تَدَّعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكَنِيَ اللَّهُ وَمَن مَّعِيَ أَوْ
رَحِمَنَا فَمَن يُجِيرُ الْكَٰفِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَٰنُ ءَامَنَّا بِهِۦ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ
مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَآؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَن
يَأْتِيكُم بِمَآءٍ مَّعِينٍۭ ﴿٣١﴾

سُورَةُ القَلَمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(٦٨) — ٥٢

Chapter 68 AL-QALAM Part 29

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. By the inkstand and *by* the pen and *by* that which they write,

3. Thou art not, by the grace of thy Lord, a madman.

4. And for thee, most surely, there is an unending reward.

5. And thou dost surely possess high moral excellences.

6. And thou wilt soon see and they *too* will see

7. Which of you is afflicted *with madness.*

8. Surely, thy Lord knows best those who go astray from His way, and He knows best those who follow guidance.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

نٓ وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ ﴿١﴾

مَآ أَنتَ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِمَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢﴾

وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَأَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٣﴾

وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾

فَسَتُبْصِرُ وَيُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾

بِأَيِّكُمُ الْمَفْتُونُ ﴿٦﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن ضَلَّ عَن سَبِيلِهِۦ وَهُوَ
أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٧﴾

فَلَا تُطِعِ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

9. So comply not with the wishes of those who reject *the truth*.

وَدُّوا لَوْ تُدْهِنُ فَيُدْهِنُونَ ۝

10. They wish that thou shouldst be pliant so that they may *also* be pliant.

وَلَا تُطِعْ كُلَّ حَلَّافٍ مَّهِينٍ ۝

11. And yield not to any mean swearer,

هَمَّازٍ مَّشَّاءٍ بِنَمِيمٍ ۝

12. Backbiter, one who goes about slandering,

مَّنَّاعٍ لِّلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ۝

13. Forbidder of good, transgressor, sinful,

عُتُلٍّ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ زَنِيمٍ ۝

14. Ill-mannered and, in addition to that, of doubtful birth.

أَن كَانَ ذَا مَالٍ وَبَنِينَ ۝

15. This is because he possesses riches and children.

إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝

16. When Our Signs are recited unto him, he says, 'Stories of the ancients!'

سَنَسِمُهُ عَلَى الْخُرْطُومِ ۝

17. We will brand him on the snout.

إِنَّا بَلَوْنَاهُمْ كَمَا بَلَوْنَا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ إِذْ أَقْسَمُوا لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا مُصْبِحِينَ ۝

18. We will surely try them as We tried the owners of the garden when they vowed that they would certainly pluck *all* its *fruit* in the morning,

وَلَا يَسْتَثْنُونَ ۝

19. And they made no exception *and did not say*, '*If God please*.'

فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَائِفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ ۝

20. Then a visitation from thy Lord visited it while they were asleep;

فَأَصْبَحَتْ كَالصَّرِيمِ ۝

21. And the morning found it like *a garden* cut down *overnight*.

فَتَنَادَوْا مُصْبِحِينَ ۝

22. So they called to one another at *the break of* dawn,

أَنِ اغْدُوا عَلَىٰ حَرْثِكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ صَارِمِينَ ۝

23. Saying, 'Go forth early in the morning to your field, if you would gather the fruit.'

فَانطَلَقُوا وَهُمْ يَتَخَافَتُونَ ۝

24. And they set out, talking to one another in low tones,

أَن لَّا يَدْخُلَنَّهَا الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُم مِّسْكِينٌ ۝

25. Saying, 'Let no poor man today enter it against you.'

وَغَدَوْا عَلَىٰ حَرْدٍ قَادِرِينَ ۝

26. And they went forth early in the morning, determined to *achieve their* purpose.

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهَا قَالُوا إِنَّا لَضَالُّونَ ۝

27. But when they saw it, they said, 'Surely, we have lost *our way!*

بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ۝

28. 'Nay, we have been deprived of everything.'

قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمْ أَلَمْ أَقُل لَّكُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُونَ ۝

29. The best among them said, "Did I not say to you, 'Why do you not glorify *God?*' "

30. *Now* they said, 'Glory be to our Lord. Surely, we have been wrongdoers.'

31. Then some of them turned to the others, reproaching one another.

32. They said, 'Woe to us! We were indeed rebellious *against God*.

33. 'Maybe our Lord will give us instead *a* better *garden* than this; we do humbly entreat our Lord.'

34. Such is the punishment *of this world*. And surely the punishment of the Hereafter is greater. Did they but know!

R. 2.

35. For the righteous, indeed, there are Gardens of Bliss with their Lord.

36. Shall We then treat those who submit *to Us* as *We treat* the guilty?

37. What is the matter with you? How judge ye!

38. Have you a Book wherein you read,

39. That you shall surely have in it whatever you choose?

40. Or have you any covenant binding on Us till the Day of Resurrection that you shall surely have all that you order?

41. Ask them which of them will vouch for that.

42. Or have they any 'partners' *of God?* Let them, then, produce *those* 'partners' of theirs, if they speak the truth.

43. On the day when the truth shall be laid bare and they will be called upon to prostrate themselves, they will not be able *to do so;*

44. Their eyes will be cast down, *and* humiliation will cover them; and they were indeed called upon to prostrate themselves when they were safe and sound, *but they obeyed not.*

45. So leave Me *alone* with those who reject this word *of Ours.* We shall draw them *near to destruction* step by step from

قَالُوا سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ۝٣٠

فَاَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ يَّتَلَاوَمُوْنَ ۝٣١

قَالُوْا يٰوَيْلَنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا طٰغِيْنَ ۝٣٢

عَسٰى رَبُّنَآ اَنْ يُّبْدِلَنَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهَآ اِنَّآ اِلٰى رَبِّنَا

رٰغِبُوْنَ ۝٣٣

كَذٰلِكَ الْعَذَابُ ۖ وَلَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَكْبَرُ ۘ لَوْ كَانُوْا

يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٣٤

اِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ۝٣٥

اَفَنَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ كَالْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ۝٣٦

مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُوْنَ ۝٣٧

اَمْ لَكُمْ كِتٰبٌ فِيْهِ تَدْرُسُوْنَ ۝٣٨

اِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيْهِ لَمَا تَخَيَّرُوْنَ ۝٣٩

اَمْ لَكُمْ اَيْمَانٌ عَلَيْنَا بَالِغَةٌ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۙ اِنَّ

لَكُمْ لَمَا تَحْكُمُوْنَ ۝٤٠

سَلْهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ بِذٰلِكَ زَعِيْمٌ ۝٤١

اَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَآءُ فَلْيَاْتُوْا بِشُرَكَآئِهِمْ اِنْ كَانُوْا

صٰدِقِيْنَ ۝٤٢

يَوْمَ يُكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَّيُدْعَوْنَ اِلَى السُّجُوْدِ فَلَا

يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ ۝٤٣

خَاشِعَةً اَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ۖ وَقَدْ كَانُوْا

يُدْعَوْنَ اِلَى السُّجُوْدِ وَهُمْ سٰلِمُوْنَ ۝٤٤

فَذَرْنِيْ وَمَنْ يُّكَذِّبُ بِهٰذَا الْحَدِيْثِ ۖ سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ

whence they know not. مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

46. And I give them respite; for My plan is strong. وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ﴿٤٥﴾

47. Dost thou ask a reward of them that they are *as if* being weighed down with a *heavy* tax? أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُم مِّن مَّغْرَمٍ مُّثْقَلُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

48. Is the unseen with them so that they write *it* down? أَمْ عِندَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

49. So be thou steadfast in *carrying out* the command of thy Lord, and be not like the Man of the Fish when he called *to his Lord* and he was full of grief. فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُن كَصَاحِبِ الْحُوتِ إِذْ نَادَىٰ وَهُوَ مَكْظُومٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

50. Had not a favour from his Lord reached him, he would have surely been cast upon a bare tract of land, while he would have been blamed *by his people*. لَوْلَا أَن تَدَارَكَهُ نِعْمَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ لَنُبِذَ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ مَذْمُومٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

51. But his Lord chose him and made him *one* of the righteous. فَاجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَجَعَلَهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

52. And those who disbelieve would fain dislodge thee *from thy God-given station* with their *angry* looks when they hear the Reminder; and they say, 'He is certainly mad.' وَإِن يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَيُزْلِقُونَكَ بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ لَمَّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٥١﴾

53. Nay, it is naught but *a source of* honour for all the worlds. وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

سُورَةُ الْحَاقَّةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

٦٩

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

2. The Inevitable! الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿١﴾

3. What is the Inevitable? مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿٢﴾

4. And what should make thee know what the Inevitable is? وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿٣﴾

5. *The tribe of* Thamūd and *the tribe of* 'Ād treated as a lie the *sudden* calamity. كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ وَعَادٌ بِالْقَارِعَةِ ﴿٤﴾

6. Then, as for Thamūd, they were destroyed with a violent blast. فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَأُهْلِكُوا بِالطَّاغِيَةِ ﴿٥﴾

7. And as for 'Ād, they were destroyed by a fierce roaring wind,

8. Which He caused to blow against them for seven nights and eight days consecutively, so that thou mightest have seen the people therein lying prostrate, as though they were trunks of palm-trees fallen down.

9. Dost thou see any remnant of them?

10. And Pharaoh, and those who were before him, and the overthrown cities *persistently* committed sins.

11. And they disobeyed the Messenger of their Lord, therefore He seized them—a severe seizing.

12. Verily, when the waters rose high, We bore you in the boat,

13. That We might make it a reminder for you, and that retaining ears might retain it.

14. And when a single blast is sounded on the trumpet,

15. And the earth and the mountains are heaved up and then crushed in a single crash,

16. On that day will the *great* Event come to pass.

17. And the heaven will cleave asunder, and it will become frail that day.

18. And the angels will be *standing* on the sides thereof, and above them on that day eight *angels* will bear the throne of thy Lord.

19. On that day you will be presented *before God; and* none of your secrets will remain hidden.

20. Then, as for him who is given his record in his right hand, he will say, 'Come, read my record.

21. 'Surely, I knew that I would meet my reckoning.'

22. So he will have a delightful life,

23. In a lofty Garden,

24. Whereof clusters of fruit will be within easy reach.

وَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَأُهْلِكُوا بِرِيحٍ صَرْصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ۝٧

سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَثَمَانِيَةَ أَيَّامٍ ۙ حُسُومًا ۖ فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صَرْعَىٰ كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ ۝٨

فَهَلْ تَرَىٰ لَهُمْ مِنْ بَاقِيَةٍ ۝٩

وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهُ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَاتُ بِالْخَاطِئَةِ ۝١٠

فَعَصَوْا رَسُولَ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَهُمْ أَخْذَةً رَابِيَةً ۝١١

إِنَّا لَمَّا طَغَى الْمَاءُ حَمَلْنَاكُمْ فِي الْجَارِيَةِ ۝١٢

لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكِرَةً وَتَعِيَهَا أُذُنٌ وَاعِيَةٌ ۝١٣

فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ نَفْخَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ ۝١٤

وَحُمِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا دَكَّةً وَاحِدَةً ۝١٥

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۝١٦

وَانْشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَهِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاهِيَةٌ ۝١٧

وَالْمَلَكُ عَلَىٰ أَرْجَائِهَا ۚ وَيَحْمِلُ عَرْشَ رَبِّكَ فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ ثَمَانِيَةٌ ۝١٨

يَوْمَئِذٍ تُعْرَضُونَ لَا تَخْفَىٰ مِنْكُمْ خَافِيَةٌ ۝١٩

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَيَقُولُ هَاؤُمُ اقْرَءُوا كِتَابِيَهْ ۝٢٠

إِنِّي ظَنَنْتُ أَنِّي مُلَاقٍ حِسَابِيَهْ ۝٢١

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ ۝٢٢

فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ۝٢٣

قُطُوفُهَا دَانِيَةٌ ۝٢٤

25. 'Eat and drink joyfully because of the *good* deeds you did in days gone by.'

كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيٓـًٔا بِمَآ أَسْلَفْتُمْ فِي الْأَيَّامِ الْخَالِيَةِ ﴿٢٤﴾

26. But as for him who is given his record in his left hand, he will say, 'O would that I had not been given my record!

وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَٰبَهُۥ بِشِمَالِهِۦ فَيَقُولُ يَٰلَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُوتَ كِتَٰبِيَهْ ﴿٢٥﴾

27. 'Nor known what my reckoning was!

وَلَمْ أَدْرِ مَا حِسَابِيَهْ ﴿٢٦﴾

28. 'O would that *death* had made an end *of me*!

يَٰلَيْتَهَا كَانَتِ الْقَاضِيَةَ ﴿٢٧﴾

29. 'My wealth has been of no avail to me.

مَآ أَغْنَىٰ عَنِّي مَالِيَهْ ﴿٢٨﴾

30. 'My power has perished from me.'

هَلَكَ عَنِّي سُلْطَٰنِيَهْ ﴿٢٩﴾

31. 'Seize him and fetter him,

خُذُوهُ فَغُلُّوهُ ﴿٣٠﴾

32. 'Then cast him into Hell.

ثُمَّ الْجَحِيمَ صَلُّوهُ ﴿٣١﴾

33. 'Then put him into a chain the length of which is seventy cubits;

ثُمَّ فِي سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذِرَاعًا فَٱسْلُكُوهُ ﴿٣٢﴾

34. 'Verily, he did not believe in Allah, the Great,

إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِٱللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٣٣﴾

35. 'And he did not urge the feeding of the poor.

وَلَا يَحُضُّ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ ﴿٣٤﴾

36. 'No friend, therefore, has he here this day;

فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ هَٰهُنَا حَمِيمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

37. 'Nor any food save blood mixed with water,

وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ غِسْلِينٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

38. 'Which none but the sinners eat.'

لَّا يَأْكُلُهُۥٓ إِلَّا الْخَاطِئُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

R. 2.

39. But nay, I swear by all that you see,

فَلَآ أُقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

40. And by all that you see not,

وَمَا لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

41. That it is surely the word *brought* by a noble Messenger;

إِنَّهُۥ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

42. And it is not the word of a poet; little is it that you believe!

وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

43. Nor is it the word of a soothsayer; little is it that you heed!

وَلَا بِقَوْلِ كَاهِنٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

44. *It is* a revelation from the Lord of the worlds.

تَنزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَٰلَمِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

45. And if he had forged *and attributed* any sayings to Us,

وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضَ الْأَقَاوِيلِ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. We would surely have seized him by the right hand,

لَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِينِ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And then surely We would have severed his life-artery,

ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. And not one of you could have held *Us* off from him.

فَمَا مِنكُم مِّنْ أَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حَاجِزِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And verily it is a reminder for the righteous.

وَإِنَّهُ لَتَذْكِرَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. And, surely, We know that there are some among you who reject *Our Signs*.

وَإِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ أَنَّ مِنكُم مُّكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. And, verily, it will be a *source of* regret for the disbelievers.

وَإِنَّهُ لَحَسْرَةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

52. And surely, it is the true certainty.

وَإِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. So glorify the name of thy Lord, the Great.

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٥٣﴾

سُورَةُ الْمَعَارِجِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

Chapter 70 **AL-MA'ĀRIJ** Part 29

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

2. An inquirer inquires concerning the punishment about to fall

سَأَلَ سَائِلٌ بِعَذَابٍ وَاقِعٍ ﴿٢﴾

3. Upon the disbelievers, which none can repel.

لِّلْكَافِرِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَافِعٌ ﴿٣﴾

4. *It is* from Allah, Lord of *great* ascents.

مِّنَ اللَّهِ ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ ﴿٤﴾

5. The angels and the Spirit ascend to Him in a day the measure of which is fifty thousand years.

تَعْرُجُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ خَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ﴿٥﴾

6. So be patient with admirable patience.

فَاصْبِرْ صَبْرًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٦﴾

7. They see it to be far off,

إِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهُ بَعِيدًا ﴿٧﴾

8. But We see it to be nigh.

وَنَرَاهُ قَرِيبًا ﴿٨﴾

9. The day when the heaven will become like molten copper,

يَوْمَ تَكُونُ السَّمَآءُ كَالْمُهْلِ ۝٨

10. And the mountains will become like flakes of wool,

وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ ۝٩

11. And a friend will not inquire after a friend.

وَلَا يَسْـَٔلُ حَمِيمٌ حَمِيمًا ۝١٠

12. They will be placed in sight of one another, and the guilty one would fain ransom himself from the punishment of that day by *offering* his children,

يُبَصَّرُونَهُمْ يَوَدُّ الْمُجْرِمُ لَوْ يَفْتَدِي مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِئِذٍ بِبَنِيهِ ۝١١

13. And his wife and his brother,

وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَأَخِيهِ ۝١٢

14. And his kinsfolk who sheltered him,

وَفَصِيلَتِهِ الَّتِي تُـْٔوِيهِ ۝١٣

15. And *by offering all* those who are on the earth, if *only* thus he might save himself.

وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يُنْجِيهِ ۝١٤

16. But no! surely it is a flame of Fire,

كَلَّا إِنَّهَا لَظَىٰ ۝١٥

17. Stripping off the skin *even* to the extremities *of the body*.

نَزَّاعَةً لِلشَّوَىٰ ۝١٦

18. It will call him who turned his back and retreated

تَدْعُو مَنْ أَدْبَرَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ۝١٧

19. And hoarded *wealth*, and withheld *it*.

وَجَمَعَ فَأَوْعَىٰ ۝١٨

20. Verily, man is born impatient and miserly.

إِنَّ الْإِنسَانَ خُلِقَ هَلُوعًا ۝١٩

21. When evil touches him, he is full of lamentation,

إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوعًا ۝٢٠

22. But when good falls to his *lot*, he is niggardly.

وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوعًا ۝٢١

23. But not those who pray.

إِلَّا الْمُصَلِّينَ ۝٢٢

24. Those who are constant in their Prayer,

الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ دَآئِمُونَ ۝٢٣

25. And those in whose wealth there is a recognized right

وَالَّذِينَ فِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَّعْلُومٌ ۝٢٤

26. For one who asks *for help* and *for one* who does not.

لِّلسَّآئِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ ۝٢٥

27. And those who believe the Day of Judgment to be a reality,

وَالَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۝٢٦

28. And those who are fearful of the punishment of their Lord—

وَالَّذِينَ هُم مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِم مُّشْفِقُونَ ۝٢٧

29. Verily the punishment of their Lord is not *a thing* to feel secure from—

إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَأْمُونٍ ۝٢٨

30. And those who guard their private parts—

31. Except from their wives and *from* those whom their right hands possess; such indeed are not to blame;

32. But those who seek to go beyond that, it is these who are transgressors—

33. And those who are watchful of their trusts and their covenants.

34. And those who are upright in their testimonies,

35. And those who are strict in the observance of their Prayer.

36. These will be in the Gardens, duly honoured.

R. 2.

37. But what is the matter with those who disbelieve, that they come hastening towards thee,

38. From the right hand and from the left, in different parties?

39. Does every man among them hope to enter the Garden of Bliss?

40. Never! We have created them of that which they know.

41. But nay! I swear by the Lord of the easts and of the wests, that We have the power

42. To bring in their place others better than they, and We cannot be frustrated *in Our plans.*

43. So leave them alone to indulge in idle talk and play until they meet that day of theirs which they are promised,

44. The day when they will come forth from their graves hastening, as though they were racing to a target,

45. *With* their eyes cast down; and disgrace will cover them. Such is the day which they are promised.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حٰفِظُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ

غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

فَمَنِ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذٰلِكَ فَأُولٰئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمَانَاتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَاتِهِمْ قَائِمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

ع أُولٰئِكَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ مُكْرَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

فَمَالِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قِبَلَكَ مُهْطِعِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ عِزِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

أَيَطْمَعُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُدْخَلَ جَنَّةَ نَعِيمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

كَلَّا إِنَّا خَلَقْنٰهُمْ مِمَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِرَبِّ الْمَشَارِقِ وَالْمَغَارِبِ إِنَّا لَقَادِرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِنْهُمْ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

فَذَرْهُمْ يَخُوضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يُلٰقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ

الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ سِرَاعًا كَأَنَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ

نُصُبٍ يُوفِضُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمُ

ع الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

سُوْرَةُ نُوْحٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(41)

NŪḤ

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

إِنَّآ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا إِلٰى قَوْمِهٖٓ أَنْ أَنْذِرْ قَوْمَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَّأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيْمٌ ۝

2. We sent Noah to his people, *saying*, 'Warn thy people before there comes upon them a grievous punishment.'

قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ إِنِّيْ لَكُمْ نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۝

3. He said, 'O my people! surely I am a plain Warner unto you,

أَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَاتَّقُوْهُ وَأَطِيْعُوْنِ ۝

4. 'That you serve Allah and fear Him and obey me.

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوْبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرْكُمْ إِلٰٓى أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ إِنَّ أَجَلَ اللّٰهِ إِذَا جَآءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُ ۘ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝

5. 'He will forgive you your sins and grant you respite till an appointed time. Verily the time appointed by Allah cannot be put back when it comes, if only you knew!'

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّيْ دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِيْ لَيْلًا وَّنَهَارًا ۝

6. He said, "My Lord, I have called my people night and day,

فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَآءِيْٓ إِلَّا فِرَارًا ۝

7. "But my calling *them* has only made them flee *from me* all the more.

وَإِنِّيْ كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوْٓا أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِيْٓ أٰذَانِهِمْ وَاسْتَغْشَوْا ثِيَابَهُمْ وَأَصَرُّوْا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا اسْتِكْبَارًا ۝

8. "And every time I called them that Thou mightest forgive them, they put their fingers into their ears, and covered up their hearts, and persisted *in their iniquity*, and were disdainfully proud.

ثُمَّ إِنِّيْ دَعَوْتُهُمْ جِهَارًا ۝

9. "Then, I called them *to righteousness* openly.

ثُمَّ إِنِّيْٓ أَعْلَنْتُ لَهُمْ وَأَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ إِسْرَارًا ۝

10. "Then I preached to them in public, and *also* spoke to them in private.

فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهٗ كَانَ غَفَّارًا ۝

11. "And I said, 'Seek forgiveness of your Lord; for He is the Great Forgiver.

يُّرْسِلِ السَّمَآءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّدْرَارًا ۝

12. 'He will send down rain for you in abundance,

وَيُمْدِدْكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَّبَنِيْنَ وَيَجْعَلْ لَّكُمْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّيَجْعَلْ لَّكُمْ أَنْهٰرًا ۝

13. 'And He will strengthen you with wealth and *with* children, and He will give you gardens and He will give you rivers.

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ وَقَارًا ﴿١٣﴾

14. 'What is the matter with you that you expect not wisdom and staidness from Allah!

وَقَدْ خَلَقَكُمْ اَطْوَارًا ﴿١٤﴾

15. 'And He has created you in *different* forms and *different* conditions.

اَلَمْ تَرَوْا كَيْفَ خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ سَبْعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ طِبَاقًا ﴿١٥﴾

16. 'Have you not seen how Allah has created seven heavens in *perfect* harmony,

وَّجَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِيْهِنَّ نُوْرًا وَّجَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ

17. 'And has placed the moon therein as a light, and made the sun as a lamp?

سِرَاجًا ﴿١٦﴾

وَاللّٰهُ اَنْۢبَتَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ نَبَاتًا ﴿١٧﴾

18. 'And Allah has caused you to grow as a *good* growth from the earth,

ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُكُمْ فِيْهَا وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ اِخْرَاجًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. 'Then will He cause you to return thereto, and He will bring you forth *a new* bringing forth.

وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ بِسَاطًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. 'And Allah has made the earth for you a wide expanse

لِّتَسْلُكُوْا مِنْهَا سُبُلًا فِجَاجًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. 'That you may traverse the open ways thereof.' "

R. 2.

قَالَ نُوْحٌ رَّبِّ اِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِيْ وَاتَّبَعُوْا مَنْ لَّمْ

22. Noah said, "My Lord, they have disobeyed me, and followed one whose wealth and children have only added to his ruin.

يَزِدْهُ مَالُهٗ وَوَلَدُهٗٓ اِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٢١﴾

23. "And they have planned a mighty plan.

وَمَكَرُوْا مَكْرًا كُبَّارًا ﴿٢٢﴾

24. "And they say *to one another*, 'Forsake not your gods *under any circumstances*. And forsake neither Wadd*, nor Suwā'*, nor Yaghūth* and Ya'ūq* and Nasr*.'

وَقَالُوْا لَا تَذَرُنَّ اٰلِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ وَدًّا وَّ

لَا سُوَاعًا ۙ وَّلَا يَغُوْثَ وَيَعُوْقَ وَنَسْرًا ﴿٢٣﴾

25. "And they have led many astray; so increase Thou not the wrongdoers but in error."

وَقَدْ اَضَلُّوْا كَثِيْرًا ۚ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ اِلَّا

ضَلٰلًا ﴿٢٤﴾

26. Because of their sins they were drowned and made to enter Fire. And they found no helpers for themselves against Allah.

مِمَّا خَطِيْٓـٰٔتِهِمْ اُغْرِقُوْا فَاُدْخِلُوْا نَارًا فَلَمْ يَجِدُوْا

لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَنْصَارًا ﴿٢٥﴾

27. And Noah said, 'My Lord, leave not in the land a single one of the disbelievers;

وَقَالَ نُوْحٌ رَّبِّ لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى الْاَرْضِ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ

دَيَّارًا ﴿٢٦﴾

28. 'For, if Thou dost leave them, they will *only* lead astray Thy servants and will not give birth but to a sinner *and* a disbeliever.

اِنَّكَ اِنْ تَذَرْهُمْ يُضِلُّوْا عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوْٓا اِلَّا

فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا ﴿٢٧﴾

* Idols of pagan Arabs.

29. 'My Lord, forgive me and my parents, and him who enters my house as a believer, and the believing men and the believing women; and increase Thou not the wrongdoers but in perdition.'

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِيَ مُؤْمِنًا وَّ
لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ اِلَّا تَبَارًا ۝

سُوْرَةُ الْجِنِّ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(آیاتها ۲۸) (رکوعها)

Part 29 AL-JINN Chapter 72

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۝

2. Say, "It has been revealed to me that a company of the Jinn listened, and they said: 'Truly we have heard a Qur'ān that is wonderful,

قُلْ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيَّ اَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوْٓا
اِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْاٰنًا عَجَبًا ۝

3. 'It guides to the right way; so we have believed in it, and we will not associate any one with our Lord.

يَّهْدِيْٓ اِلَى الرُّشْدِ فَاٰمَنَّا بِهٖ ۭ وَلَنْ نُّشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَآ
اَحَدًا ۝

4. 'And *we believe* that the majesty of our Lord is exalted. He has taken neither wife nor son unto Himself.

وَّاَنَّهٗ تَعٰلٰى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَّلَا وَلَدًا ۝

5. 'And *it is true* that the foolish amongst us used to utter extravagant lies concerning Allah.

وَّاَنَّهٗ كَانَ يَقُوْلُ سَفِيْهُنَا عَلَى اللّٰهِ شَطَطًا ۝

6. 'And we thought that men and Jinn would never speak a lie concerning Allah.

وَّاَنَّا ظَنَنَّآ اَنْ لَّنْ تَقُوْلَ الْاِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى اللّٰهِ
كَذِبًا ۝

7. 'And indeed some men from among the common folk used to seek the protection of some men from among the Jinn, and they *thus* increased *the latter in* their pride;

وَّاَنَّهٗ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ الْاِنْسِ يَعُوْذُوْنَ بِرِجَالٍ
مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوْهُمْ رَهَقًا ۝

8. 'And indeed they thought, even as you think, that Allah would never raise any *Messenger*.

وَّاَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوْا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّبْعَثَ اللّٰهُ اَحَدًا ۝

9. 'And we sought to reach heaven, but we found it filled with strong guards and shooting stars.

وَّاَنَّا لَمَسْنَا السَّمَآءَ فَوَجَدْنٰهَا مُلِئَتْ حَرَسًا
شَدِيْدًا وَّشُهُبًا ۝

10. 'And we used to sit on some of its seats to listen. But whoso listens now, finds a shooting star in ambush for him.

وَّاَنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلسَّمْعِ ۭ فَمَنْ يَّسْتَمِعِ
الْاٰنَ يَجِدْ لَهٗ شِهَابًا رَّصَدًا ۝

11. 'And we know not whether evil is intended for those who are in the earth or whether their Lord intends *something* good for them.

وَأَنَّا لَا نَدْرِي أَشَرٌّ أُرِيدَ بِمَن فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ أَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ رَشَدًا ﴿١١﴾

12. 'And some of us are righteous and some of us are otherwise; and we are sects holding different views.

وَأَنَّا مِنَّا الصَّالِحُونَ وَمِنَّا دُونَ ذَٰلِكَ ۖ كُنَّا طَرَائِقَ قِدَدًا ﴿١٢﴾

13. 'And we know that we cannot frustrate *the plan of* Allah in the earth, nor can we escape Him by flight.

وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَّن نُّعْجِزَ اللَّهَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَن نُّعْجِزَهُ هَرَبًا ﴿١٣﴾

14. 'And when we heard the *call to* guidance, we believed in it. And he who believes in his Lord has no fear of loss or injustice.

وَأَنَّا لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا الْهُدَىٰ آمَنَّا بِهِ ۖ فَمَن يُؤْمِن بِرَبِّهِ فَلَا يَخَافُ بَخْسًا وَلَا رَهَقًا ﴿١٤﴾

15. 'And some of us submit *to God* and some of us have deviated *from the right course*.'" And those who submit *to God*—it is these who seek the right course.

وَأَنَّا مِنَّا الْمُسْلِمُونَ وَمِنَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ ۖ فَمَنْ أَسْلَمَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ تَحَرَّوْا رَشَدًا ﴿١٥﴾

16. And as for those who deviate *from the right course*, they are the fuel of Hell.

وَأَمَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَكَانُوا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ﴿١٦﴾

17. And if they keep to the *right* path, We shall certainly provide them with abundant water to drink,

وَأَن لَّوِ اسْتَقَامُوا عَلَى الطَّرِيقَةِ لَأَسْقَيْنَاهُم مَّاءً غَدَقًا ﴿١٧﴾

18. That We may try them thereby. And whoso turns away from the remembrance of his Lord—He will push him into an overwhelmingly severe punishment.

لِّنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ ۚ وَمَن يُعْرِضْ عَن ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِ يَسْلُكْهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. And *all* places of worship belong to Allah; so call not on any one beside Allah.

وَأَنَّ الْمَسَاجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. And when the Servant of Allah stands up praying to Him, they crowd upon him, well nigh suffocating him.

وَأَنَّهُ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوا يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾

R. 2.

21. Say, 'I pray to my Lord only, and I associate no one with Him.'

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَدْعُو رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٢١﴾

22. Say, 'I have no power to do you either harm or good.'

قُلْ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Say, 'Surely none can protect me against Allah, nor can I find any place of refuge beside Him.

قُلْ إِنِّي لَن يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِن دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾

إِلَّا بَلٰغًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرِسٰلٰتِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّعْصِ اللّٰهَ وَ
رَسُوْلَهٗ فَاِنَّ لَهٗ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾
حَتّٰٓى اِذَا رَاَوْا مَا يُوْعَدُوْنَ فَسَيَعْلَمُوْنَ مَنْ
اَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا وَّاَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾
قُلْ اِنْ اَدْرِيْٓ اَقَرِيْبٌ مَّا تُوْعَدُوْنَ اَمْ يَجْعَلُ لَهٗ
رَبِّيْٓ اَمَدًا ﴿٢٥﴾
عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلٰى غَيْبِهٖٓ اَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾
اِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضٰى مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ فَاِنَّهٗ يَسْلُكُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ
يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهٖ رَصَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾
لِّيَعْلَمَ اَنْ قَدْ اَبْلَغُوْا رِسٰلٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَاَحَاطَ بِمَا
لَدَيْهِمْ وَاَحْصٰى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا ﴿٢٨﴾

24. '*My responsibility is* only to convey *the revelation* from Allah, and His Messages.' And for those who disobey Allah and His Messenger there is the fire of Hell, wherein they will abide for a long, long period.

25. *They will continue to disbelieve* until they see that which they are promised, and soon they will know who is weaker in helpers and fewer in numbers.

26. Say, 'I know not whether that which you are promised is nigh or whether my Lord has fixed for it a distant term.'

27. *He is the* Knower of the unseen; and He reveals not His secrets to any one,

28. Except to him whom He chooses, namely a Messenger *of His*. And then He causes an escort *of guarding angels* to go before him and behind him,

29. That He may know that they (His Messengers) have delivered the Messages of their Lord. And He encompasses *all* that is with them and He keeps count of all things.

سُوْرَةُ الْمُزَّمِّلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿١﴾
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمُزَّمِّلُ ﴿٢﴾
قُمِ الَّيْلَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٣﴾
نِّصْفَهٗٓ اَوِ انْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيْلًا ﴿٤﴾
اَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْاٰنَ تَرْتِيْلًا ﴿٥﴾
اِنَّا سَنُلْقِيْ عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيْلًا ﴿٦﴾
اِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ الَّيْلِ هِيَ اَشَدُّ وَطْاً وَّاَقْوَمُ قِيْلًا ﴿٧﴾

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. O thou who art bearing *a heavy responsibility*,

3. Stand up *in Prayer* at night except a small portion thereof—

4. Half of it, or make it a little less than that

5. Or make it a little more than that—and recite the Qur'ân slowly and thoughtfully.

6. Verily, We are charging thee with a weighty Word.

7. Verily, getting up at night is the most potent means of subduing *the self* and most effective in respect of words *of prayer*.

إِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا ۝٧

8. Thou hast indeed, during the day, *a* long *chain of* engagements.

وَاذْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ تَبْتِيلًا ۝٨

9. So remember the name of thy Lord, and devote *thyself* to Him with full devotion.

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا ۝٩

10. *He is the* Lord of the East and the West; there is no God but He; so take Him as *thy* Guardian.

وَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَمِيلًا ۝١٠

11. And bear patiently all that they say; and part with them in a decent manner.

وَذَرْنِي وَالْمُكَذِّبِينَ أُولِي النَّعْمَةِ وَمَهِّلْهُمْ قَلِيلًا ۝١١

12. And leave Me alone with those who reject *the truth*, possessors of ease and plenty; and give them a little respite.

إِنَّ لَدَيْنَا أَنْكَالًا وَجَحِيمًا ۝١٢

13. Surely, with Us are *heavy* fetters and a *raging* fire,

وَطَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةٍ وَعَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝١٣

14. And food that chokes, and a painful punishment —

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ الْجِبَالُ كَثِيبًا مَهِيلًا ۝١٤

15. On the day when the earth and the mountains shall quake, and the mountains will become like crumbling sandhills.

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا شَاهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُولًا ۝١٥

16. Verily, We have sent to you a Messenger, who is a witness over you, even as We sent a Messenger to Pharaoh.

فَعَصَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُولَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ أَخْذًا وَبِيلًا ۝١٦

17. But Pharaoh disobeyed the Messenger, so We seized him with a terrible seizing.

فَكَيْفَ تَتَّقُونَ إِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَجْعَلُ الْوِلْدَانَ شِيبًا ۝١٧

18. How will you then, if you disbelieve, guard yourselves against a day which will turn children grey-headed?

السَّمَاءُ مُنْفَطِرٌ بِهِ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَفْعُولًا ۝١٨

19. *On that day* the heaven will be rent asunder *and* His promise will be fulfilled.

إِنَّ هَٰذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ۝١٩

20. This, surely, is a reminder. So let him, who will, take a way unto his Lord.

ع 2

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ثُلُثَيِ اللَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهُ وَثُلُثَهُ وَطَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الَّذِينَ مَعَكَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۚ عَلِمَ أَنْ لَنْ تُحْصُوهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ ۚ عَلِمَ أَنْ سَيَكُونُ مِنْكُمْ مَرْضَىٰ وَآخَرُونَ يَضْرِبُونَ

21. Surely, thy Lord knows that thou standest up *praying* for nearly two-thirds of the night, and *sometimes* half or a third thereof, and also a party of those who are with thee. And Allah determines the measure of the night and the day. He knows that you cannot keep its *measure*, so He has turned to you in mercy. Recite, then, as much of the Qur'ān as is easy *for* you. He knows that there will be some among you who may be sick and others

فِي الْأَرْضِ يَبْتَغُونَ مِن فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَآخَرُونَ
يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْهُ وَ
أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا
حَسَنًا وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُم مِّنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ
عِندَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا وَأَعْظَمَ أَجْرًا وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا
اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝

who may travel in the land seeking Allah's bounty, and others who may fight in the cause of Allah. So recite of it that which is easy *for you*, and observe Prayer, and pay the Zakāt, and lend to Allah a goodly loan. And whatever good you send on before you for your souls, you will find it with Allah. It *will be* better and greater in reward. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful.

سُورَةُ الْمُدَّثِّرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ ۝

قُمْ فَأَنذِرْ ۝

وَرَبَّكَ فَكَبِّرْ ۝

وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ ۝

وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ ۝

وَلَا تَمْنُن تَسْتَكْثِرُ ۝

وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ ۝

فَإِذَا نُقِرَ فِي النَّاقُورِ ۝

فَذَٰلِكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ ۝

عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ غَيْرُ يَسِيرٍ ۝

ذَرْنِي وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيدًا ۝

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. O thou that has wrapped *thyself with thy mantle*!

3. Arise and warn.

4. And thy Lord do thou magnify.

5. And thy heart do thou purify,

6. And uncleanliness do thou shun,

7. And bestow not favours seeking to get more *in return*,

8. And for the sake of thy Lord do thou endure patiently.

9. And when the trumpet is sounded,

10. That day will be a distressful day.

11. For the disbelievers it will be anything but easy.

12. Leave Me to deal with him whom I created alone,

13. And *then* I gave him abundant wealth,

وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ مَالًا مَّمْدُودًا ﴿١٣﴾

14. And sons, abiding in *his* presence,

وَبَنِينَ شُهُودًا ﴿١٤﴾

15. And I prepared for him all necessary things.

وَمَهَّدْتُ لَهُ تَمْهِيدًا ﴿١٥﴾

16. Yet he desires that I should give *him* more.

ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ أَنْ أَزِيدَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Certainly not! for he has been hostile to Our Signs.

كَلَّا إِنَّهُ كَانَ لِآيَاتِنَا عَنِيدًا ﴿١٧﴾

18. I shall soon inflict on him an overwhelming hardship.

سَأُرْهِقُهُ صَعُودًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. Lo! he reflected and calculated!

إِنَّهُ فَكَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Ruin seize him! how he calculated!

فَقُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Ruin seize him again! how he calculated!

ثُمَّ قُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Then he looked,

ثُمَّ نَظَرَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Then he frowned and scowled,

ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَبَسَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Then he turned away and was disdainful,

ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And said, 'This is nothing but magic handed down;

فَقَالَ إِنْ هَٰذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ يُؤْثَرُ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. 'This is nothing but the word of man.'

إِنْ هَٰذَا إِلَّا قَوْلُ الْبَشَرِ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Soon shall I cast him into the fire of Hell.

سَأُصْلِيهِ سَقَرَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And what makes thee know what Hell-fire is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سَقَرُ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. It spares not and it leaves naught.

لَا تُبْقِي وَلَا تَذَرُ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. It scorches the face.

لَوَّاحَةٌ لِّلْبَشَرِ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Over it are nineteen *angels*.

عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And none but angels have We made wardens of the Fire. And We have not fixed their number except as a trial for those who disbelieve, so that those who have been given the Book may attain to certainty, and those who believe may in-

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ إِلَّا مَلَائِكَةً ۙ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا
عِدَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيَسْتَيْقِنَ الَّذِينَ
أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَيَزْدَادَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِيمَانًا وَلَا يَرْتَابَ

الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَلِيَقُوْلَ الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ
قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَّالْكٰفِرُوْنَ مَاذَآ اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ بِهٰذَا
مَثَلًا ۚ كَذٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَهْدِيْ مَنْ
يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُوْدَ رَبِّكَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَمَا هِيَ اِلَّا
ذِكْرٰى لِلْبَشَرِ ۝ ع

crease in faith, and those who have been given the Book as well as the believers may not doubt, and that those in whose hearts is disease and the disbelievers may say, 'What does Allah mean by such an illustration?' Thus does Allah adjudge astray whom He pleases and guide whom He pleases. And none knows the hosts of thy Lord but He. And this is nothing but a Reminder for man.

R. 2.

كَلَّا وَالْقَمَرِ ۝

33. Nay, by the moon,

وَالَّيْلِ اِذْ اَدْبَرَ ۝

34. And *by* the night when it retreats,

وَالصُّبْحِ اِذَآ اَسْفَرَ ۝

35. And *by* the dawn when it shines forth,

اِنَّهَا لَاِحْدَى الْكُبَرِ ۝

36. Verily, it is one of the greatest *calamities*.

نَذِيْرًا لِّلْبَشَرِ ۝

37. A warning to man,

لِمَنْ شَآءَ مِنْكُمْ اَنْ يَّتَقَدَّمَ اَوْ يَتَاَخَّرَ ۝

38. To him among you who wishes to advance or hang back.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍۭ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِيْنَةٌ ۝

39. Every soul is pledged for what it has earned;

اِلَّآ اَصْحٰبَ الْيَمِيْنِ ۝

40. Except those on the right hand.

فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ ۛ يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ۝

41. *They will be* in Gardens asking one another

عَنِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ۝

42. Concerning the guilty ones.

مَا سَلَكَكُمْ فِيْ سَقَرَ ۝

43. 'What has brought you into the Fire of Hell?'

قَالُوْا لَمْ نَكُ مِنَ الْمُصَلِّيْنَ ۝

44. They will say, 'We were not of those who offered Prayers,

وَلَمْ نَكُ نُطْعِمُ الْمِسْكِيْنَ ۝

45. 'Nor did we feed the poor.

وَكُنَّا نَخُوْضُ مَعَ الْخَآئِضِيْنَ ۝

46. 'And we indulged in objectionable talk with those who indulge therein.

وَكُنَّا نُكَذِّبُ بِيَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ۝

47. 'And we used to deny the Day of Judgment,

حَتّٰٓى اَتٰىنَا الْيَقِيْنُ ۝

48. 'Until death overtook us.'

فَمَا تَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشّٰفِعِيْنَ ۝

49. So the intercession of intercessors will not avail them.

50. Now what is the matter with them that they are turning away from the exhortation,

فَمَا لَهُمْ عَنِ التَّذْكِرَةِ مُعْرِضِينَ ۝

51. As if they were frightened asses

كَأَنَّهُمْ حُمُرٌ مُّسْتَنفِرَةٌ ۝

52. Fleeing from a lion?

فَرَّتْ مِن قَسْوَرَةٍ ۝

53. Nay, every man among them desires to have open sheets *of revelation* given to him.

بَلْ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَن يُؤْتَىٰ صُحُفًا مُّنَشَّرَةً ۝

54. Never! verily they fear not the Hereafter.

كَلَّا بَل لَّا يَخَافُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ۝

55. Never! verily this is an exhortation.

كَلَّا إِنَّهُ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۝

56. Let him, then, who will, remember it.

فَمَن شَاءَ ذَكَرَهُ ۝

57. And they will not remember unless Allah *so* please. He *alone* is worthy to be feared and He *alone* is worthy to forgive.

وَمَا يَذْكُرُونَ إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ هُوَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَىٰ وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ۝

سُورَةُ الْقِيَامَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

Chapter 75 AL-QIYĀMAH Part 29

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

2. Nay! I call to witness the Day of Resurrection.

لَا أُقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۝

3. And I do call to witness the self-accusing soul, *that the Day of Judgment is a certainty.*

وَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ ۝

4. Does man think that We shall not assemble his bones?

أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنسَانُ أَلَّن نَّجْمَعَ عِظَامَهُ ۝

5. Yea, We have the power to restore his very finger-tips.

بَلَىٰ قَادِرِينَ عَلَىٰ أَن نُّسَوِّيَ بَنَانَهُ ۝

6. But man desires to continue to send forth evil deeds in front of him.

بَلْ يُرِيدُ الْإِنسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ ۝

7. He asks, 'When will be the Day of Resurrection?'

يَسْأَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ ۝

8. When the eye is dazzled,

فَإِذَا بَرِقَ الْبَصَرُ ۝

9. And the moon is eclipsed, وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ ۝٩

10. And the sun and the moon are brought together, وَجُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ۝١٠

11. On that day man will say, 'Whither to escape!' يَقُولُ الْإِنسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَيْنَ الْمَفَرُّ ۝١١

12. Nay! There is no refuge! كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ ۝١٢

13. With thy Lord *alone* will be the place of rest that day. إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسْتَقَرُّ ۝١٣

14. That day will man be informed of that which he has sent forward and left behind. يُنَبَّأُ الْإِنسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَأَخَّرَ ۝١٤

15. Nay, man is a witness against himself; بَلِ الْإِنسَانُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ بَصِيرَةٌ ۝١٥

16. Even though he puts forward his excuses. وَلَوْ أَلْقَىٰ مَعَاذِيرَهُ ۝١٦

17. Move not thy tongue with this *revelation* that thou mayest hasten *to preserve* it. لَا تُحَرِّكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ ۝١٧

18. Surely upon Us *rests* its collection and its recital. إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْآنَهُ ۝١٨

19. So when We recite it, then follow thou its recital. فَإِذَا قَرَأْنَاهُ فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْآنَهُ ۝١٩

20. Then upon Us *rests* the expounding thereof. ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهُ ۝٢٠

21. Nay, but you love the present life; كَلَّا بَلْ تُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ ۝٢١

22. And you neglect the Hereafter. وَتَذَرُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ۝٢٢

23. Some faces on that day will be bright, وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاضِرَةٌ ۝٢٣

24. Looking *eagerly* towards their Lord; إِلَىٰ رَبِّهَا نَاظِرَةٌ ۝٢٤

25. And some faces on that day will be dismal, وَوُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَاسِرَةٌ ۝٢٥

26. Thinking that a back-breaking calamity is about to befall them. تَظُنُّ أَن يُفْعَلَ بِهَا فَاقِرَةٌ ۝٢٦

27. Aye! when *the soul of the dying man* comes up to the throat, كَلَّا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ التَّرَاقِيَ ۝٢٧

28. And it is said, 'Who is the wizard *to save him?*' وَقِيلَ مَنْ ۜ رَاقٍ ۝٢٨

29. And he is sure that it is the *hour of* parting; وَظَنَّ أَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ ۝٢٩

30. And one shank rubs against another shank *in agony;* وَالْتَفَّتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ ۝٣٠

31. Unto thy Lord that day will be the driving.

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمَسَاقُ ﴿٣٠﴾

R. 2.

32. For he neither accepted *the truth*, nor offered Prayers;

فَلَا صَدَّقَ وَلَا صَلَّىٰ ﴿٣١﴾

33. But he rejected *the truth* and turned his back;

وَلَٰكِن كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ﴿٣٢﴾

34. Then he went to his kinsfolk, strutting along.

ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ يَتَمَطَّىٰ ﴿٣٣﴾

35. 'Woe unto thee! and woe again!

أَوْلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوْلَىٰ ﴿٣٤﴾

36. 'Then woe unto thee! and woe again!'

ثُمَّ أَوْلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوْلَىٰ ﴿٣٥﴾

37. Does man think that he is to be left *to himself* uncontrolled?

أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنسَانُ أَن يُتْرَكَ سُدًى ﴿٣٦﴾

38. Was he not a drop of fluid, emitted forth?

أَلَمْ يَكُ نُطْفَةً مِّن مَّنِيٍّ يُمْنَىٰ ﴿٣٧﴾

39. Then he became a clot, then He shaped and perfected *him*.

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوَّىٰ ﴿٣٨﴾

40. Then He made of him a pair, the male and female.

فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٣٩﴾

41. Has not such a One the power to raise the dead to life?

أَلَيْسَ ذَٰلِكَ بِقَادِرٍ عَلَىٰ أَن يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾

سُورَةُ الدَّهْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(آیاتها ٣١) (رکوعاتها ٢)

Chapter 76 AL-DAHR Part 29

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

2. There has certainly come upon man a period of time when he was not a thing spoken of.

هَلْ أَتَىٰ عَلَى الْإِنسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُن شَيْئًا مَّذْكُورًا ﴿١﴾

3. We have created man from a mingled sperm-drop that We might try him; so We made him hearing, seeing.

إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنسَانَ مِن نُّطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٍ نَّبْتَلِيهِ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٢﴾

4. We have shown him the Way, whether he be grateful or ungrateful.

إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا ﴿٣﴾

5. Verily, We have prepared for the disbelievers chains and iron-collars and a blazing Fire.

إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَلَاسِلَا وَأَغْلَالًا وَسَعِيرًا ﴿٤﴾

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُونَ مِن كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا
كَافُورًا ۝

6. But the virtuous drink of a cup, tempered with camphor—

عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ۝

7. A spring wherefrom the servants of Allah drink. They make it gush forth—a forceful gushing forth.

يُوفُونَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُ
مُسْتَطِيرًا ۝

8. They fulfil *their* vow, and fear a day the evil of which is widespread.

وَيُطْعِمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا وَيَتِيمًا
وَأَسِيرًا ۝

9. And they feed, for love of Him, the poor, the orphan, and the prisoner,

إِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنكُمْ جَزَاءً
وَلَا شُكُورًا ۝

10. *Saying*, 'We feed you for Allah's pleasure *only*. We desire no reward nor thanks from you.

إِنَّا نَخَافُ مِن رَّبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوسًا قَمْطَرِيرًا ۝

11. 'Verily, we fear from our Lord a frowning and distressful day.'

فَوَقَاهُمُ اللَّهُ شَرَّ ذَٰلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَلَقَّاهُمْ نَضْرَةً
وَسُرُورًا ۝

12. So Allah will save them from the evil of that day, and will grant them cheerfulness and happiness.

وَجَزَاهُم بِمَا صَبَرُوا جَنَّةً وَحَرِيرًا ۝

13. And He will reward them, for their steadfastness, with a Garden and *a raiment of* silk,

مُّتَّكِئِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ لَا يَرَوْنَ فِيهَا شَمْسًا
وَلَا زَمْهَرِيرًا ۝

14. Reclining therein upon couches, they will find there neither excessive heat nor excessive cold.

وَدَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلَالُهَا وَذُلِّلَتْ قُطُوفُهَا تَذْلِيلًا ۝

15. And its shades will be close over them, and its clustered fruits will be brought within easy reach.

وَيُطَافُ عَلَيْهِم بِآنِيَةٍ مِّن فِضَّةٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ كَانَتْ
قَوَارِيرَا ۝

16. And vessels of silver will be passed round among them, and *also* goblets of glass,

قَوَارِيرَا مِن فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوهَا تَقْدِيرًا ۝

17. *Bright as* glass *but made* of silver, which they will measure according to *their own* measure.

وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنجَبِيلًا ۝

18. And therein will they be given to drink a cup tempered with ginger,

عَيْنًا فِيهَا تُسَمَّىٰ سَلْسَبِيلًا ۝

19. *From* a spring therein named Salsabīl.

وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ إِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ

20. And there will wait upon them youths who will not age. When thou seest

حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا مَّنثُورًا ﴿١٩﴾

them, thou thinkest them to be pearls scattered about.

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ ثَمَّ رَأَيْتَ نَعِيمًا وَمُلْكًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And when thou seest thou wilt see there a bliss and a great kingdom.

عَالِيَهُمْ ثِيَابُ سُندُسٍ خُضْرٌ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٌ وَحُلُّوا
أَسَاوِرَ مِن فِضَّةٍ وَسَقَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ شَرَابًا طَهُورًا ﴿٢١﴾

22. On them will be garments of fine green silk and thick brocade. And they will be made to wear bracelets of silver. And their Lord will give them to drink a pure beverage.

إِنَّ هَٰذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَاءً وَكَانَ سَعْيُكُم مَّشْكُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. 'This is your reward, and your labour has been appreciated.'

R. 2.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ تَنزِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Surely, We have revealed unto thee the Qur'ān piecemeal.

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تُطِعْ مِنْهُمْ آثِمًا أَوْ
كَفُورًا ﴿٢٤﴾

25. So wait patiently for the judgment of thy Lord, and yield not to any one among them *who is* sinful or ungrateful.

وَاذْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And remember the name of thy Lord morning and evening.

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهُ وَسَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And during the night prostrate thyself before Him, and extol His glory for *a long part of the* night.

إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ يُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذَرُونَ وَرَاءَهُمْ
يَوْمًا ثَقِيلًا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Verily, these *people* love the present life, and they neglect the hard day *that is* before them.

نَّحْنُ خَلَقْنَاهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَا أَسْرَهُمْ وَإِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَا
أَمْثَالَهُمْ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾

29. We have created them and strengthened their make; and when We will, We can replace them by others like them.

إِنَّ هَٰذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ فَمَن شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Verily, this is a Reminder. So whoever wishes, may take a way unto his Lord.

وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And you exercise your will because Allah has *so* willed. Verily, Allah is All-Knowing, Wise.

يُدْخِلُ مَن يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَالظَّالِمِينَ أَعَدَّ
لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾

32. He causes whom He pleases to enter His mercy, and for the wrongdoers He has prepared a painful punishment.

سُوْرَةُ الْمُرْسَلَاتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(آيَاتُهَا ٧٧) (رُكُوعُهَا ٢)

AL-MURSALÂT

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

وَالْمُرْسَلٰتِ عُرْفًا ۝١

2. By *the angels* who are sent forth with goodness,

فَالْعٰصِفٰتِ عَصْفًا ۝٢

3. *And* then they push on with a forceful pushing,

وَّالنّٰشِرٰتِ نَشْرًا ۝٣

4. And by *the forces* that spread *the truth*, a good spreading,

فَالْفٰرِقٰتِ فَرْقًا ۝٤

5. *And* then they distinguish fully *between good and evil*.

فَالْمُلْقِيٰتِ ذِكْرًا ۝٥

6. Then they carry the exhortation *far and wide*

عُذْرًا اَوْ نُذْرًا ۝٦

7. To excuse *some* and warn *others*.

اِنَّمَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ لَوَاقِعٌ ۝٧

8. Verily, that which you are promised must come to pass.

فَاِذَا النُّجُوْمُ طُمِسَتْ ۝٨

9. So when the stars are made to lose *their* light,

وَاِذَا السَّمَآءُ فُرِجَتْ ۝٩

10. And when the heaven is rent asunder,

وَاِذَا الْجِبَالُ نُسِفَتْ ۝١٠

11. And when the mountains are blown away,

وَاِذَا الرُّسُلُ اُقِّتَتْ ۝١١

12. And when the Messengers are made to appear at the appointed time—

لِاَيِّ يَوْمٍ اُجِّلَتْ ۝١٢

13. For what day has the time *of these happenings* been appointed?

لِيَوْمِ الْفَصْلِ ۝١٣

14. For the Day of Decision.

وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ ۝١٤

15. And what should make thee know what the Day of Decision is!—

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ۝١٥

16. Woe on that day unto those who reject *the truth*!

اَلَمْ نُهْلِكِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ۝١٦

17. Did We not destroy the earlier peoples?

ثُمَّ نُتْبِعُهُمُ الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ۝١٧

18. We will now cause the later ones to follow them.

كَذٰلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ۝١٨

19. Thus do We deal with the guilty.

20. Woe on that day unto those who reject *the truth!*

21. Did We not create you from an insignificant fluid,

22. And We placed it in a safe place,

23. For a known measure *of time?*

24. Thus did We measure, and how excellently do We measure!

25. Woe on that day unto those who reject *the truth!*

26. Have We not made the earth so as to hold

27. The living and the dead?

28. And We placed thereon high mountains, and gave you sweet water to drink.

29. Woe on that day unto those who reject *the truth!*

30. 'Now move on towards that which you treated as a lie,

31. '*Aye*, move on towards a shadow which has three sections,

32. 'Neither affording shade, nor protecting from the flame.'

33. It throws up sparks like *huge* castles,

34. As if they were camels of dim colour.

35. Woe on that day unto those who reject *the truth!*

36. This is a day when they shall not *be able to* speak;

37. Nor shall they be permitted to offer excuses.

38. Woe on that day unto those who reject *the truth!*

39. 'This is the Day of Decision; We have gathered you and all the earlier peoples together.

40. 'If now you have any stratagem, use it against Me.'

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

اَلَمْ نَخْلُقْكُّمْ مِّنْ مَّآءٍ مَّهِيْنٍ ﴿٢١﴾

فَجَعَلْنٰهُ فِيْ قَرَارٍ مَّكِيْنٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

اِلٰى قَدَرٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَقَدَرْنَا ۖ فَنِعْمَ الْقٰدِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

اَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْاَرْضَ كِفَاتًا ﴿٢٦﴾

اَحْيَآءً وَّاَمْوَاتًا ﴿٢٧﴾

وَّجَعَلْنَا فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ شٰمِخٰتٍ وَّاَسْقَيْنٰكُمْ مَّآءً

فُرَاتًا ﴿٢٨﴾

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

اِنْطَلِقُوْٓا اِلٰى مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

اِنْطَلِقُوْٓا اِلٰى ظِلٍّ ذِيْ ثَلٰثِ شُعَبٍ ﴿٣١﴾

لَّا ظَلِيْلٍ وَّلَا يُغْنِيْ مِنَ اللَّهَبِ ﴿٣٢﴾

اِنَّهَا تَرْمِيْ بِشَرَرٍ كَالْقَصْرِ ﴿٣٣﴾

كَاَنَّهٗ جِمٰلَتٌ صُفْرٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

هٰذَا يَوْمُ لَا يَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَلَا يُؤْذَنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

هٰذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ ۚ جَمَعْنٰكُمْ وَالْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

فَاِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكِيْدُوْنِ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Woe on that day unto those who reject *the truth!*

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

R. 2.

42. The righteous will be in *the midst of* shades and springs,

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ ظِلٰلٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And fruits, such as they will desire.

وَّفَوَاكِهَ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. 'Eat and drink pleasantly as a reward for what you did.'

كُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا هَنِيْٓـًٔا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. Thus surely do We reward those who do good.

إِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. Woe on that day unto those who reject *the truth!*

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. 'Eat and enjoy yourselves a little while *in this world, O rejectors of truth*; surely you are the guilty ones.'

كُلُوْا وَتَمَتَّعُوْا قَلِيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُّجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. Woe on that day unto those who reject *the truth!*

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. And when it is said unto them, 'Bow down,' they do not bow down.

وَإِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ ارْكَعُوْا لَا يَرْكَعُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. Woe on that day unto those who reject *the truth!*

وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. In which word then, after this, will they believe?

فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيْثٍ بَعْدَهٗ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

سُوْرَةُ النَّبَإِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

Part 30 AL-NABA' Chapter 78

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿١﴾

2. About what do they question one another?

عَمَّ يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾

3. About the great Event,

عَنِ النَّبَإِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٣﴾

4. Concerning which they differ.

الَّذِيْ هُمْ فِيْهِ مُخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾

5. Nay, soon they will come to know.

كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

6. Nay, *We say it* again, they will soon come to know.

ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾

7. Have We not made the earth a bed,

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ مِهٰدًا ﴿٧﴾

8. And the mountains as pegs? وَالْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا ﴿٧﴾

9. And We have created you in pairs, وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ﴿٨﴾

10. And We have made your sleep for rest, وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا ﴿٩﴾

11. And We have made the night as a covering, وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا ﴿١٠﴾

12. And We have made the day for the activities of life. وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ﴿١١﴾

13. And We have built over you seven strong *heavens;* وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا ﴿١٢﴾

14. And We have made *the sun* a bright lamp. وَجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَّاجًا ﴿١٣﴾

15. And We send down from the dripping clouds water pouring forth abundantly, وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً ثَجَّاجًا ﴿١٤﴾

16. That We may bring forth thereby grain and vegetation, لِنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا ﴿١٥﴾

17. And gardens of luxuriant growth. وَجَنَّاتٍ أَلْفَافًا ﴿١٦﴾

18. Surely, the Day of Decision has an appointed time: إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ كَانَ مِيقَاتًا ﴿١٧﴾

19. The day when the trumpet will be blown; and you will come in large groups; يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَتَأْتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا ﴿١٨﴾

20. And the heaven shall be opened and shall become *all* doors; وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا ﴿١٩﴾

21. And the mountains shall be made to move and shall become *as if they were* a mirage. وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا ﴿٢٠﴾

22. Surely Hell lies in ambush, إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا ﴿٢١﴾

23. A home for the rebellious, لِلطَّاغِينَ مَآبًا ﴿٢٢﴾

24. Who will tarry therein for ages. لَابِثِينَ فِيهَا أَحْقَابًا ﴿٢٣﴾

25. They will taste therein neither sleep nor drink, لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ﴿٢٤﴾

26. Save boiling water and a stinking fluid — إِلَّا حَمِيمًا وَغَسَّاقًا ﴿٢٥﴾

27. A meet requital جَزَاءً وِفَاقًا ﴿٢٦﴾

28. Verily, they feared not the reckoning, إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا ﴿٢٧﴾

29. And rejected Our Signs totally. وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كِذَّابًا ﴿٢٨﴾

30. And every thing have We recorded in a Book.

وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتَابًا ۝

31. 'Taste ye therefore *the punishment:* We will give you no increase except in torment.'

فَذُوقُوا فَلَن نَّزِيدَكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا ۝

R. 2.

32. Verily, for the righteous is a triumph:

إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا ۝

33. Walled gardens and grape-vines,

حَدَائِقَ وَأَعْنَابًا ۝

34. And young maidens of equal age,

وَكَوَاعِبَ أَتْرَابًا ۝

35. And overflowing cups.

وَكَأْسًا دِهَاقًا ۝

36. Therein they will hear no idle talk nor lying:

لَّا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا كِذَّابًا ۝

37. A recompense from thy Lord—a gift in proportion *to their works*—

جَزَاءً مِّن رَّبِّكَ عَطَاءً حِسَابًا ۝

38. Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, the Gracious. They shall not have the power to address Him.

رَّبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمَٰنِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْهُ خِطَابًا ۝

39. On the day when the Spirit and the angels will stand in rows, they shall not speak, except he whom the Gracious *God* will permit and who will speak only what is right.

يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّوحُ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ صَفًّا لَّا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَٰنُ وَقَالَ صَوَابًا ۝

40. That day is sure to come. So let him, who will, seek recourse unto his Lord.

ذَٰلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ فَمَن شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ مَآبًا ۝

41. Verily, We have warned you of a punishment which is near at hand: a day when man will see what his hands have sent on before, and the disbeliever will say, 'Would that I were mere dust!'

إِنَّا أَنذَرْنَاكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا يَوْمَ يَنظُرُ الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكَافِرُ يَا لَيْتَنِي كُنتُ تُرَابًا ۝

سُورَةُ النَّازِعَاتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ (٧٩)

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

2. By those beings who draw *people to true faith* vigorously,

وَالنَّازِعَاتِ غَرْقًا ۝

3. And *by* those who tie *their* knots firmly,

وَّالنّٰشِطٰتِ نَشْطًا ۝٣

4. And *by* those who glide along swiftly,

وَّالسّٰبِحٰتِ سَبْحًا ۝٤

5. Then they *advance* and greatly excel *others*,

فَالسّٰبِقٰتِ سَبْقًا ۝٥

6. Then they manage the affair *entrusted to them*.

فَالْمُدَبِّرٰتِ اَمْرًا ۝٦

7. *This will happen* on the day when the quaking *earth* shall quake,

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ ۝٧

8. And a second *quaking* shall follow it.

تَتْبَعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ ۝٨

9. On that day hearts will tremble,

قُلُوْبٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ وَّاجِفَةٌ ۝٩

10. *And* their eyes will be cast down—

اَبْصَارُهَا خَاشِعَةٌ ۝١٠

11. They say, 'Shall we *really* be restored to our former state?

يَقُوْلُوْنَ ءَاِنَّا لَمَرْدُوْدُوْنَ فِى الْحَافِرَةِ ۝١١

12. 'What! even when we are rotten bones?'

ءَاِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا نَّخِرَةً ۝١٢

13. They say, 'Then that indeed would be a losing return.'

قَالُوْا تِلْكَ اِذًا كَرَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ ۝١٣

14. It will only be a single cry,

فَاِنَّمَا هِىَ زَجْرَةٌ وَّاحِدَةٌ ۝١٤

15. And behold! they will *all come out* in the open.

فَاِذَا هُمْ بِالسَّاهِرَةِ ۝١٥

16. Has the story of Moses reached thee?

هَلْ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيْثُ مُوْسٰى ۝١٦

17. When his Lord called him in the holy Valley of Ṭuwā, *saying*,

اِذْ نَادٰىهُ رَبُّهٗ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ۝١٧

18. "Go thou to Pharaoh; he has rebelled.

اِذْهَبْ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّهٗ طَغٰى ۝١٨

19. "And say *to him*, 'Wouldst thou *like to* be purified?

فَقُلْ هَلْ لَّكَ اِلٰٓى اَنْ تَزَكّٰى ۝١٩

20. 'And I will guide thee to thy Lord so that thou mayest fear Him.'"

وَاَهْدِيَكَ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ فَتَخْشٰى ۝٢٠

21. So he showed him the great Sign,

فَاَرٰىهُ الْاٰيَةَ الْكُبْرٰى ۝٢١

22. But he rejected *him* and disobeyed.

فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصٰى ۝٢٢

23. Then he turned away *from Moses*, striving *against him*.

ثُمَّ اَدْبَرَ يَسْعٰى ۝٢٣

24. And he gathered *his people* and proclaimed,

فَحَشَرَ فَنَادٰى ۝٢٤

25. Saying, 'I am your Lord, the most high.'
26. So Allah seized him for the punishment of the Hereafter and the present world.
27. Therein surely is a lesson for him who fears.

R. 2.

28. Are you harder to create or the heaven that He has built?
29. He has raised the height thereof and made it perfect.
30. And He has made its night dark, and has brought forth the morn thereof;
31. And the earth, along with it, He spread forth.
32. He produced therefrom its water and its pasture,
33. And the mountains, He made them firm.
34. *All this is* a provision for you and for your cattle.
35. But when the great disaster comes,
36. The day when man will call to mind *all* that he strove for,
37. And Hell will be made manifest to him who sees.
38. Then, as for him who rebels,
39. And who chooses the life of this world,
40. The Fire of Hell shall surely be *his* home.
41. But as for him who fears to stand before his Lord, and restrains his soul from evil desires,
42. The Garden shall surely be *his* home.
43. They ask thee concerning the Hour: 'When will it come?'
44. But what hast thou to do with the mentioning thereof?
45. The ultimate knowledge of it *rests* with thy Lord.

فَقَالَ اَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْاَعْلٰى ﴿٢٤﴾
فَاَخَذَهُ اللّٰهُ نَكَالَ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَالْاُوْلٰى ﴿٢٥﴾
اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّمَنْ يَّخْشٰى ﴿٢٦﴾
ءَاَنْتُمْ اَشَدُّ خَلْقًا اَمِ السَّمَآءُ بَنٰهَا ﴿٢٧﴾
رَفَعَ سَمْكَهَا فَسَوّٰىهَا ﴿٢٨﴾
وَاَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَاَخْرَجَ ضُحٰهَا ﴿٢٩﴾
وَالْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ دَحٰىهَا ﴿٣٠﴾
اَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَآءَهَا وَمَرْعٰىهَا ﴿٣١﴾
وَالْجِبَالَ اَرْسٰىهَا ﴿٣٢﴾
مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِاَنْعَامِكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾
فَاِذَا جَآءَتِ الطَّآمَّةُ الْكُبْرٰى ﴿٣٤﴾
يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْاِنْسَانُ مَا سَعٰى ﴿٣٥﴾
وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيْمُ لِمَنْ يَّرٰى ﴿٣٦﴾
فَاَمَّا مَنْ طَغٰى ﴿٣٧﴾
وَاٰثَرَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٣٨﴾
فَاِنَّ الْجَحِيْمَ هِىَ الْمَاْوٰى ﴿٣٩﴾
وَاَمَّا مَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهٖ وَنَهَى النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوٰى ﴿٤٠﴾
فَاِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِىَ الْمَاْوٰى ﴿٤١﴾
يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ اَيَّانَ مُرْسٰىهَا ﴿٤٢﴾
فِيْمَ اَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرٰىهَا ﴿٤٣﴾
اِلٰى رَبِّكَ مُنْتَهٰىهَا ﴿٤٤﴾

46. Thou art only a Warner unto him who fears it.

إِنَّمَآ أَنتَ مُنذِرُ مَن يَخْشَىٰهَا ﴿٤٥﴾

47. On the day when they see it, *they will feel* as if they had not tarried *in the world* but an evening or a morn thereof.

كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُوٓا۟ إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحَىٰهَا ﴿٤٦﴾

سُورَةُ عَبَسَ مَكِّيَّةٌ

Chapter 80 'ABASA Part 30

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

2. He frowned and turned aside,

عَبَسَ وَتَوَلَّىٰٓ ﴿٢﴾

3. Because there came to him the blind man.

أَن جَآءَهُ ٱلْأَعْمَىٰ ﴿٣﴾

4. And what makes thee know that he may be seeking to purify himself,

وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّهُۥ يَزَّكَّىٰٓ ﴿٤﴾

5. Or he may take heed and the Reminder may benefit him?

أَوْ يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنفَعَهُ ٱلذِّكْرَىٰٓ ﴿٥﴾

6. As for him who is disdainfully indifferent.

أَمَّا مَنِ ٱسْتَغْنَىٰ ﴿٦﴾

7. Unto him thou dost pay attention,

فَأَنتَ لَهُۥ تَصَدَّىٰ ﴿٧﴾

8. Though thou art not responsible if he does not become purified.

وَمَا عَلَيْكَ أَلَّا يَزَّكَّىٰ ﴿٨﴾

9. But he who comes to thee hastening,

وَأَمَّا مَن جَآءَكَ يَسْعَىٰ ﴿٩﴾

10. And he fears *God*,

وَهُوَ يَخْشَىٰ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Him dost thou neglect.

فَأَنتَ عَنْهُ تَلَهَّىٰ ﴿١١﴾

12. Nay! surely it is a Reminder—

كَلَّآ إِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. So let him who desires pay heed to it—

فَمَن شَآءَ ذَكَرَهُۥ ﴿١٣﴾

14. On honoured sheets,

فِى صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Exalted, purified,

مَّرْفُوعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍۭ ﴿١٥﴾

16. In the hands of writers, بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Noble *and* virtuous. كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Ruin seize the man! how ungrateful he is! قُتِلَ الْإِنسَانُ مَا أَكْفَرَهُ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Of what does He create him? مِنْ أَيِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Of a sperm-drop! He creates him and proportions him; مِن نُّطْفَةٍ خَلَقَهُ فَقَدَّرَهُ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. Then He makes the Way easy for him, ثُمَّ السَّبِيلَ يَسَّرَهُ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Then He causes him to die and assigns a grave to him; ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُ فَأَقْبَرَهُ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Then, when He pleases, He will raise him up again. ثُمَّ إِذَا شَاءَ أَنشَرَهُ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. Nay! he has not yet done what He commanded him *to do*. كَلَّا لَمَّا يَقْضِ مَا أَمَرَهُ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Now let man look at his food: فَلْيَنظُرِ الْإِنسَانُ إِلَىٰ طَعَامِهِ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. How We pour down water in abundance, أَنَّا صَبَبْنَا الْمَاءَ صَبًّا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Then We cleave the earth—a proper cleaving— ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْأَرْضَ شَقًّا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Then We cause to grow therein grain, فَأَنبَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And grapes and vegetables, وَعِنَبًا وَقَضْبًا ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And the olive and the date-palm. وَزَيْتُونًا وَنَخْلًا ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And walled gardens thickly planted, وَحَدَائِقَ غُلْبًا ﴿٣١﴾

32. And fruits and herbage, وَفَاكِهَةً وَأَبًّا ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Provision for you and your cattle. مَّتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. But when the deafening shout comes, فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الصَّاخَّةُ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. On the day when a man flees from his brother, يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ الْمَرْءُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And *from* his mother and his father, وَأُمِّهِ وَأَبِيهِ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And *from* his wife and his sons, وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَبَنِيهِ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Every man among them that day will have concern enough to make him indifferent *to others*.

لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَأْنٌ يُغْنِيهِ ﴿٣٧﴾

39. On that day some faces will be bright,

وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّسْفِرَةٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

40. Laughing, joyous!

ضَاحِكَةٌ مُّسْتَبْشِرَةٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

41. And some faces, on that day, will have dust upon them,

وَوُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

42. Darkness will cover them.

تَرْهَقُهَا قَتَرَةٌ ﴿٤١﴾

43. Those are the ones that disbelieved *and* were wicked.

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَفَرَةُ الْفَجَرَةُ ﴿٤٢﴾

سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(٨١) — ركوعها

Chapter 81 AL-TAKWĪR Part 30

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

2. When the sun is wrapped up,

إِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ ﴿٢﴾

3. And when the stars are obscured,

وَإِذَا النُّجُومُ انكَدَرَتْ ﴿٣﴾

4. And when the mountains are made to move,

وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتْ ﴿٤﴾

5. And when the she-camels, ten-month pregnant, are abandoned,

وَإِذَا الْعِشَارُ عُطِّلَتْ ﴿٥﴾

6. And when the beasts are gathered together,

وَإِذَا الْوُحُوشُ حُشِرَتْ ﴿٦﴾

7. And when the seas are made to flow forth *one into the other*,

وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ سُجِّرَتْ ﴿٧﴾

8. And when people are brought together,

وَإِذَا النُّفُوسُ زُوِّجَتْ ﴿٨﴾

9. And when the girl-child buried alive is questioned about,

وَإِذَا الْمَوْءُودَةُ سُئِلَتْ ﴿٩﴾

10. 'For what crime was she killed?'

بِأَيِّ ذَنبٍ قُتِلَتْ ﴿١٠﴾

11. And when books are spread abroad,

وَإِذَا الصُّحُفُ نُشِرَتْ ﴿١١﴾

12. And when the heaven is laid bare,

وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ كُشِطَتْ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And when the Fire is caused to blaze up,

وَإِذَا الْجَحِيمُ سُعِّرَتْ ﴿١٢﴾

14. And when the Garden is brought nigh,

وَإِذَا الْجَنَّةُ أُزْلِفَتْ ﴿١٣﴾

15. Then every soul will know what it has brought forward.

عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا أَحْضَرَتْ ﴿١٤﴾

16. Nay! I call to witness the planets that recede,

فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالْخُنَّسِ ﴿١٥﴾

17. Go ahead *and then* hide.

الْجَوَارِ الْكُنَّسِ ﴿١٦﴾

18. And *I call to witness* the night as it passes away,

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا عَسْعَسَ ﴿١٧﴾

19. And the dawn as it begins to breathe,

وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا تَنَفَّسَ ﴿١٨﴾

20. That this is surely the *revealed* word of a noble Messenger,

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١٩﴾

21. Possessor of power, established in the presence of the Lord of the Throne,

ذِي قُوَّةٍ عِندَ ذِي الْعَرْشِ مَكِينٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

22. Obeyed there, *and* faithful to *his* trust.

مُّطَاعٍ ثَمَّ أَمِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾

23. And your companion is not mad.

وَمَا صَاحِبُكُم بِمَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

24. And he assuredly saw Him on the clear horizon.

وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ بِالْأُفُقِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢٣﴾

25. And he is not niggardly with respect to the unseen.

وَمَا هُوَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ بِضَنِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

26. Nor is this the word of Satan, the rejected.

وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطَانٍ رَّجِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

27. Whither, then, are you going?

فَأَيْنَ تَذْهَبُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

28. It is nothing but a Reminder unto all the worlds,

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

29. Unto such among you as desire to go straight,

لِمَن شَاءَ مِنكُمْ أَن يَسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٢٨﴾

30. While you desire not *a thing* except that Allah, the Lord of the worlds, desires *it*.

وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

سُوْرَةُ الْاِنْفِطَارِ مَكِّيَّةٌ (٨٢)

AL-INFIṬĀR

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful. — بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ١

2. When the heaven is cleft asunder, — اِذَا السَّمَآءُ انْفَطَرَتْ ٢

3. And when the stars are scattered, — وَاِذَا الْكَوَاكِبُ انْتَثَرَتْ ٣

4. And when the rivers are made to flow forth *into canals*, — وَاِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ ٤

5. And when the graves are laid open, — وَاِذَا الْقُبُوْرُ بُعْثِرَتْ ٥

6. Each soul shall *then* know what it has sent forth and what it has held back. — عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ وَاَخَّرَتْ ٦

7. O man, what has emboldened thee against thy Gracious Lord, — يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْاِنْسَانُ مَا غَرَّكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكَرِيْمِ ٧

8. Who created thee, then perfected thee, then proportioned thee aright? — الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكَ فَسَوّٰىكَ فَعَدَلَكَ ٨

9. In whatever form He pleased, He fashioned thee. — فِيْٓ اَيِّ صُوْرَةٍ مَّا شَآءَ رَكَّبَكَ ٩

10. Nay, but you deny the Judgment. — كَلَّا بَلْ تُكَذِّبُوْنَ بِالدِّيْنِ ١٠

11. But there are guardians over you — وَاِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحٰفِظِيْنَ ١١

12. Honoured recorders, — كِرَامًا كَاتِبِيْنَ ١٢

13. Who know *all* that you do. — يَعْلَمُوْنَ مَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ١٣

14. Verily, the virtuous will be in bliss; — اِنَّ الْاَبْرَارَ لَفِيْ نَعِيْمٍ ١٤

15. And the wicked will be in Hell; — وَاِنَّ الْفُجَّارَ لَفِيْ جَحِيْمٍ ١٥

16. They will burn therein on the Day of Judgment; — يَّصْلَوْنَهَا يَوْمَ الدِّيْنِ ١٦

17. And they will not *be able to* escape therefrom. — وَمَا هُمْ عَنْهَا بِغَآئِبِيْنَ ١٧

18. And what should make thee know what the Day of Judgment is! — وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا يَوْمُ الدِّيْنِ ١٨

19. Again, what should make thee know what the Day of Judgment is! — ثُمَّ مَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا يَوْمُ الدِّيْنِ ١٩

20. The day when a soul shall have no power to do aught for another soul! And the command on that day will be Allah's.

يَوْمَ لَا تَمْلِكُ نَفْسٌ لِّنَفْسٍ شَيْـًٔا ۖ وَالْأَمْرُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلَّهِ ۝

سُورَةُ التَّطْفِيفِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

Part 30 AL-TAṬFĪF Chapter 83

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

2. Woe unto those who give short measure;

وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ ۝

3. Those who, when they take by measure from other people, take it full;

الَّذِينَ إِذَا اكْتَالُوا عَلَى النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُونَ ۝

4. But when they give by measure to others or weigh to them, they give *them* less.

وَإِذَا كَالُوهُمْ أَو وَّزَنُوهُمْ يُخْسِرُونَ ۝

5. Do not such *people* know that they will be raised again

أَلَا يَظُنُّ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنَّهُم مَّبْعُوثُونَ ۝

6. Unto a terrible day,

لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝

7. The day when mankind will stand before the Lord of the worlds?

يَوْمَ يَقُومُ النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

8. Nay! the record of the wicked is in Sijjīn.

كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْفُجَّارِ لَفِي سِجِّينٍ ۝

9. And what should make thee know what Sijjīn is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سِجِّينٌ ۝

10. *It is* a Book written *comprehensively*.

كِتَابٌ مَّرْقُومٌ ۝

11. Woe, on that day, unto those who reject,

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

12. Who deny the Day of Judgment.

الَّذِينَ يُكَذِّبُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۝

13. And none denies it save every sinful transgressor,

وَمَا يُكَذِّبُ بِهِ إِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ۝

14. *Who*, when Our Signs are recited unto him, says: 'Fables of the ancients!'

إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝

15. Nay, but that which they have earned has rusted their hearts.

كَلَّا ۖ بَلْ ۜ رَانَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِم مَّا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ۝

16. Nay, they will surely be debarred from *seeing* their Lord on that day.

كَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ عَن رَّبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّمَحْجُوبُونَ ۝

17. Then, verily, they will burn in Hell,

ثُمَّ إِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Then it will be said *to them*, 'This is what you used to reject.'

ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هَٰذَا الَّذِي كُنتُم بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Nay! but the record of the virtuous is surely in 'Illīyyīn.

كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي عِلِّيِّينَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And what should make thee know what 'Illīyyūn is ?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا عِلِّيُّونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. *It is* a Book written *comprehensively*.

كِتَابٌ مَّرْقُومٌ ﴿٢١﴾

22. The chosen ones *of God* will witness it.

يَشْهَدُهُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Surely the virtuous *will be* in bliss,

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. *Seated* on couches, gazing.

عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ يَنظُرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Thou wilt find in their faces the freshness of bliss.

تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ نَضْرَةَ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. They will be given to drink of a pure sealed beverage,

يُسْقَوْنَ مِن رَّحِيقٍ مَّخْتُومٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. The sealing of it will be *with* musk—for this let the aspirants aspire—

خِتَامُهُ مِسْكٌ ۚ وَفِي ذَٰلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ الْمُتَنَافِسُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. And it will be tempered with *the water of* Tasnīm,

وَمِزَاجُهُ مِن تَسْنِيمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. A spring of which the chosen ones will drink.

عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Those who were guilty used to laugh at those who believed;

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And when they passed by them, they winked at one another.

وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِهِمْ يَتَغَامَزُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And when they returned to their families they returned exulting;

وَإِذَا انقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمُ انقَلَبُوا فَكِهِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And when they saw them they said, 'These indeed are the lost ones!'

وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُّونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. But they were not sent as keepers over them.

وَمَا أُرْسِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ حَافِظِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. This day, therefore, it is the believers who will laugh at the disbelievers,

فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. *Seated* on couches, gazing.

عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ يَنظُرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Are *not* the disbelievers *duly* paid for what they did?

هَلْ ثُوِّبَ الْكُفَّارُ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

سُوْرَةُ الْاِنْشِقَاقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ (٨٤)

AL-INSHIQĀQ

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۝

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

إِذَا السَّمَآءُ انْشَقَّتْ ۝

2. When the heaven bursts asunder,

وَاَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ۝

3. And gives ear to her Lord—and *this* is incumbent upon her—

وَإِذَا الْاَرْضُ مُدَّتْ ۝

4. And when the earth is spread out,

وَاَلْقَتْ مَا فِيْهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ ۝

5. And casts out *all* that is in her, and becomes empty;

وَاَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ۝

6. And gives ear to her Lord—and *this* is incumbent upon her—

يٰاَيُّهَا الْاِنْسَانُ اِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ كَدْحًا فَمُلٰقِيْهِ ۝

7. Thou, O man, art verily labouring towards thy Lord, a hard labouring; then thou art going to meet Him.

فَاَمَّا مَنْ اُوْتِيَ كِتٰبَهٗ بِيَمِيْنِهٖ ۝

8. Then as for him who is given his book *of record* in his right hand,

فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَّسِيْرًا ۝

9. He will soon have an easy reckoning,

وَّيَنْقَلِبُ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖ مَسْرُوْرًا ۝

10. And he will return to his household, rejoicing.

وَاَمَّا مَنْ اُوْتِيَ كِتٰبَهٗ وَرَآءَ ظَهْرِهٖ ۝

11. But as for him who will have his book *of record* given to him behind his back,

فَسَوْفَ يَدْعُوْا ثُبُوْرًا ۝

12. He will soon call for destruction,

وَّيَصْلٰى سَعِيْرًا ۝

13. And he will burn in a blazing Fire.

اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فِيْٓ اَهْلِهٖ مَسْرُوْرًا ۝

14. Verily, *before this* he lived joyfully among his family.

اِنَّهٗ ظَنَّ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّحُوْرَ ۝

15. He indeed thought that he would never return *to God*.

بَلٰٓى ۚ اِنَّ رَبَّهٗ كَانَ بِهٖ بَصِيْرًا ۝

16. Yea! surely, his Lord sees him full well.

فَلَآ اُقْسِمُ بِالشَّفَقِ ۝

17. But nay! I call to witness the evening twilight,

وَالَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ ۝

18. And the night and *all* that it envelops,

19. And the moon when it becomes full,

وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا اتَّسَقَ ﴿١٨﴾

20. That you shall assuredly pass on from one stage to another.

لَتَرْكَبُنَّ طَبَقًا عَنْ طَبَقٍ ﴿١٩﴾

21. So what is the matter with them that they believe not,

فَمَا لَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

22. And when the Qur'ān is recited unto them, they do not bow down in submission;

وَإِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْآنُ لَا يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ ۩

23. On the contrary, those who disbelieve reject *it*.

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

24. And Allah knows best what they keep hidden *in their hearts*.

وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

25. So give them tidings of a painful punishment.

فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

26. But *as to* those who believe and do good works, theirs is an unending reward.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

سُورَةُ الْبُرُوجِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(آياتها ٨٥) (ركوعها ١)

Chapter 85 AL-BURŪJ Part 30

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

2. By the heaven having mansions *of stars*,

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوجِ ﴿٢﴾

3. And *by* the Promised Day,

وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ ﴿٣﴾

4. And *by* the Witness and that about whom witness has been borne,

وَشَاهِدٍ وَمَشْهُودٍ ﴿٤﴾

5. Cursed be the Fellows of the Trench—

قُتِلَ أَصْحَابُ الْأُخْدُودِ ﴿٥﴾

6. The fire *fed* with fuel—

النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوَقُودِ ﴿٦﴾

7. As they sat by it,

إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُودٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. And they witnessed what they did to the believers.

وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ شُهُودٌ ﴿٨﴾

9. And they hated them not but because they believed in Allah, the Almighty,

وَمَا نَقَمُوا مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ

الْحَمِيدِ ۝

the Praiseworthy,

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ۝

10. To Whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is Witness over all things.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ ۝

11. Those who persecute the believing men and the believing women and then repent not, for them is surely the punishment of Hell, and for them is the punishment of burning.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيرُ ۝

12. But those who believe and do good works, for them are Gardens through which streams flow. That is the great triumph.

إِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ ۝

13. Surely the seizing of thy Lord is severe.

إِنَّهُ هُوَ يُبْدِئُ وَيُعِيدُ ۝

14. He it is Who originates and reproduces;

وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الْوَدُودُ ۝

15. And He is the Most Forgiving, the Loving;

ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ ۝

16. The Lord of the Throne, the Lord of honour;

فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ۝

17. Doer of whatever He wills.

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ ۝

18. Has *not* the story of the hosts come to thee?

فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُودَ ۝

19. Of Pharaoh and Thamūd?

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ ۝

20. Nay, but those who disbelieve *persist* in rejecting *the truth*.

وَاللَّهُ مِن وَرَائِهِم مُّحِيطٌ ۝

21. And Allah encompasses *them* from before them and from behind them.

بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَّجِيدٌ ۝

22. Nay, but it is a glorious Qur'ān,

فِي لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ ۝

23. In a *well* guarded tablet.

سُوْرَةُ الطَّارِقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(آياتها ٨٦) (رکوعها ١)

AL-ṬĀRIQ

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

وَالسَّمَآءِ وَالطَّارِقِ ②

2. By the heaven and the Morning Star—

وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ ③

3. And what should make thee know what the Morning Star is?

النَّجْمُ الثَّاقِبُ ④

4. *It is* the star of piercing brightness—

اِنْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ ⑤

5. There is no soul but has a guardian over it.

فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْاِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ⑥

6. So let man consider from what he is created.

خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّآءٍ دَافِقٍ ⑦

7. He is created from a gushing fluid,

يَّخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَآئِبِ ⑧

8. Which issues forth from between the loins and the breast-bones.

اِنَّهٗ عَلٰى رَجْعِهٖ لَقَادِرٌ ⑨

9. Surely. He has the power to bring him back *to life*

يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَآئِرُ ⑩

10. *On* the day when secrets shall be disclosed.

فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَّلَا نَاصِرٍ ⑪

11. Then he will have no strength and no helper.

وَالسَّمَآءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ ⑫

12. By the cloud which gives rain after rain,

وَالْاَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ ⑬

13. And *by* the earth which opens out *with herbage*,

اِنَّهٗ لَقَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ ⑭

14. It is surely a decisive word,

وَّمَا هُوَ بِالْهَزْلِ ⑮

15. And it is not a useless talk.

اِنَّهُمْ يَكِيْدُوْنَ كَيْدًا ⑯

16. Surely they plan a plan,

وَّاَكِيْدُ كَيْدًا ⑰

17. And I *also* plan a plan.

فَمَهِّلِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اَمْهِلْهُمْ رُوَيْدًا ⑱

18. So give time to the disbelievers. *Aye*, give them time for a little while.

سُوْرَةُ الْاَعْلٰى مَكِّيَّةٌ

(آیاتها ۸ ع ۱)

AL-A'LĀ

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۝

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

سَبِّحِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْاَعْلَى ۝

2. Glorify the name of thy Lord, the Most High,

الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ فَسَوّٰى ۝

3. Who creates and perfects,

وَالَّذِىْ قَدَّرَ فَهَدٰى ۝

4. And Who designs and guides,

وَالَّذِىْٓ اَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعٰى ۝

5. And Who brings forth the pasturage,

فَجَعَلَهٗ غُثَآءً اَحْوٰى ۝

6. Then turns it black, rotten rubbish.

سَنُقْرِئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسٰٓى ۝

7. We shall teach thee *the Qur'ān*, and thou shalt forget *it* not,

اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ۚ اِنَّهٗ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفٰى ۝

8. Except as Allah wills. Surely, He knows *what is* open and what is hidden.

وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرٰى ۝

9. And We shall facilitate for thee *every* facility.

فَذَكِّرْ اِنْ نَّفَعَتِ الذِّكْرٰى ۝

10. So go on reminding; surely, reminding is profitable.

سَيَذَّكَّرُ مَنْ يَّخْشٰى ۝

11. He who fears will soon heed;

وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا الْاَشْقَى ۝

12. But the reprobate will turn aside from it,

الَّذِىْ يَصْلَى النَّارَ الْكُبْرٰى ۝

13. He who is to enter the great Fire.

ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوْتُ فِيْهَا وَلَا يَحْيٰى ۝

14. Then he will neither die therein nor live.

قَدْ اَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكّٰى ۝

15. Verily, he *truly* prospers who purifies himself,

وَذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهٖ فَصَلّٰى ۝

16. And remembers the name of his Lord and offers Prayers.

بَلْ تُؤْثِرُوْنَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا ۝

17. But you prefer the life of this world,

وَالْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَّاَبْقٰى ۝

18. Whereas the Hereafter is better and more lasting.

اِنَّ هٰذَا لَفِى الصُّحُفِ الْاُوْلٰى ۝

19. This indeed is *what is taught* in the former Scriptures—

20. The Scriptures of Abraham and Moses. صُحُفِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَمُوْسٰى ۝١٩

سُوْرَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

Chapter 88 AL-GHĀSHIYAH art 30

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful. بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۝١

2. Has there come to thee the news of the overwhelming *calamity?* هَلْ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيْثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ ۝٢

3. *Some* faces on that day will be downcast; وُجُوْهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ خَاشِعَةٌ ۝٣

4. Toiling, weary. عَامِلَةٌ نَّاصِبَةٌ ۝٤

5. *They* shall enter a burning Fire; تَصْلٰى نَارًا حَامِيَةً ۝٥

6. *And* will be made to drink from a boiling spring; تُسْقٰى مِنْ عَيْنٍ اٰنِيَةٍ ۝٦

7. They will have no food save that of dry, bitter and thorny herbage, لَيْسَ لَهُمْ طَعَامٌ اِلَّا مِنْ ضَرِيْعٍ ۝٧

8. Which will neither fatten, nor satisfy hunger. لَّا يُسْمِنُ وَلَا يُغْنِىْ مِنْ جُوْعٍ ۝٨

9. *And some* faces on that day will be joyful, وُجُوْهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ نَّاعِمَةٌ ۝٩

10. Well pleased with their labour, لِّسَعْيِهَا رَاضِيَةٌ ۝١٠

11. In a lofty Garden, فِىْ جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ۝١١

12. Wherein thou wilt hear no idle talk; لَّا تَسْمَعُ فِيْهَا لَاغِيَةً ۝١٢

13. Therein is a running spring, فِيْهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ ۝١٣

14. Therein are raised couches, فِيْهَا سُرُرٌ مَّرْفُوْعَةٌ ۝١٤

15. And goblets properly placed, وَّاَكْوَابٌ مَّوْضُوْعَةٌ ۝١٥

16. And cushions *beautifully* ranged, وَّنَمَارِقُ مَصْفُوْفَةٌ ۝١٦

17. And carpets *tastefully* spread. وَّزَرَابِىُّ مَبْثُوْثَةٌ ۝١٧

18. Do they not then look at the camel, how it is created?

أَفَلَا يَنظُرُونَ إِلَى الْإِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ ﴿١٧﴾

19. And at the heaven, how it is raised high?

وَإِلَى السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ ﴿١٨﴾

20. And at the mountains, how they are set up?

وَإِلَى الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتْ ﴿١٩﴾

21. And at the earth, how it is spread out?

وَإِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتْ ﴿٢٠﴾

22. Admonish, therefore, for thou art but an admonisher;

فَذَكِّرْ إِنَّمَا أَنتَ مُذَكِّرٌ ﴿٢١﴾

23. Thou hast no authority to *compel* them.

لَّسْتَ عَلَيْهِم بِمُصَيْطِرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

24. But whoever turns away and disbelieves,

إِلَّا مَن تَوَلَّىٰ وَكَفَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾

25. Allah will punish him with the greatest punishment.

فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللَّهُ الْعَذَابَ الْأَكْبَرَ ﴿٢٤﴾

26. Unto Us surely is their return,

إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا إِيَابَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾

27. Then, surely, it is for Us to call them to account.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُم ﴿٢٦﴾

سُورَةُ الْفَجْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(٨٩) آياتها (٣٠) ركوعها

Part 30 AL-FAJR Chapter 89

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

2. By the Dawn,

وَالْفَجْرِ ﴿١﴾

3. And the Ten Nights,

وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ ﴿٢﴾

4. And the Even and the Odd,

وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ ﴿٣﴾

5. And the Night when it moves on *to its end*,

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَسْرِ ﴿٤﴾

6. Is there *not* in it a strong evidence for a man of understanding?

هَلْ فِي ذَٰلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِّذِي حِجْرٍ ﴿٥﴾

7. Hast thou not seen how thy Lord dealt with 'Ād—

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ ﴿٦﴾

8. *The tribe of* Iram, possessors of lofty buildings,

إِرَمَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ ﴿٧﴾

الَّتِيْ لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۝٩

9. The like of whom have not been created in *these* parts—

وَثَمُوْدَ الَّذِيْنَ جَابُوا الصَّخْرَ بِالْوَادِ ۝١٠

10. And *with* Thamūd who hewed out rocks in the valley,

وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأَوْتَادِ ۝١١

11. And *with* Pharaoh, lord of vast camps!

الَّذِيْنَ طَغَوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۝١٢

12. Who transgressed in the cities,

فَأَكْثَرُوْا فِيْهَا الْفَسَادَ ۝١٣

13. And wrought much corruption therein.

فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ ۝١٤

14. Thy Lord then let fall on them the whip of punishment.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبِالْمِرْصَادِ ۝١٥

15. Surely thy Lord is on the watch

فَأَمَّا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَأَكْرَمَهُ وَ
نَعَّمَهُ ۙ فَيَقُوْلُ رَبِّيْ أَكْرَمَنِ ۝١٦

16. As for man, when his Lord tries him and honours him and bestows favours on him, he says, 'My Lord has honoured me.'

وَأَمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ ۙ فَيَقُوْلُ
رَبِّيْ أَهَانَنِ ۝١٧

17. But when He tries him and straitens for him his *means of* subsistence, he says, 'My Lord has disgraced me.'

كَلَّا بَلْ لَا تُكْرِمُوْنَ الْيَتِيْمَ ۝١٨

18. Nay, but you honour not the orphan,

وَلَا تَحُضُّوْنَ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِيْنِ ۝١٩

19. And you urge not one another to feed the poor,

وَتَأْكُلُوْنَ التُّرَاثَ أَكْلًا لَمًّا ۝٢٠

20. And you devour the heritage *of other people* wholly,

وَتُحِبُّوْنَ الْمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا ۝٢١

21. And you love wealth with exceeding love.

كَلَّا إِذَا دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا ۝٢٢

22. Nay, when the earth is completely broken into pieces and made level;

وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا ۝٢٣

23. And thy Lord comes and *also* the angels ranged in rows after rows;

وَجِاْيٓءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِجَهَنَّمَ ۙ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَذَكَّرُ
الْإِنْسَانُ وَأَنّٰى لَهُ الذِّكْرٰى ۝٢٤

24. And Hell is brought near that day; on that day man will remember, but of what avail shall be his remembrance?

يَقُوْلُ يٰلَيْتَنِيْ قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِيْ ۝٢٥

25. He will say, 'O would that I had sent on *some good works* for my life *here!*'

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهٗٓ أَحَدٌ ۝٢٦

26. So on that day none can punish like unto His punishment,

وَلَا يُوْثِقُ وَثَاقَهٗٓ أَحَدٌ ۝٢٧

27. And none can bind like unto His binding;

28. *And* thou, O soul at peace! يَٰٓأَيَّتُهَا ٱلنَّفْسُ ٱلْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ ﴿٢٧﴾

29. Return to thy Lord well pleased *with Him and* He well pleased *with thee.* ٱرْجِعِىٓ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَّةً ﴿٢٨﴾

30. So enter thou among My chosen servants, فَٱدْخُلِى فِى عِبَٰدِى ﴿٢٩﴾

31. And enter thou My Garden. وَٱدْخُلِى جَنَّتِى ﴿٣٠﴾

سُورَةُ ٱلْبَلَدِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(٩٠)

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful. بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

2. Nay, but I do swear by this city— لَآ أُقْسِمُ بِهَٰذَا ٱلْبَلَدِ ﴿٢﴾

3. And thou art dwelling in this city— وَأَنتَ حِلٌّۢ بِهَٰذَا ٱلْبَلَدِ ﴿٣﴾

4. And *I swear by* the begetter and whom he begot, وَوَالِدٍ وَمَا وَلَدَ ﴿٤﴾

5. We have surely created man to *face* hardships. لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ فِى كَبَدٍ ﴿٥﴾

6. Does he think that no one has power over him? أَيَحْسَبُ أَن لَّن يَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ ﴿٦﴾

7. He says, 'I have spent enormous wealth.' يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لُّبَدًا ﴿٧﴾

8. Does he think that no one sees him? أَيَحْسَبُ أَن لَّمْ يَرَهُۥٓ أَحَدٌ ﴿٨﴾

9. Have We not given him two eyes, أَلَمْ نَجْعَل لَّهُۥ عَيْنَيْنِ ﴿٩﴾

10. And a tongue and two lips? وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ ﴿١٠﴾

11. And We have pointed out to him the two highways *of good and evil.* وَهَدَيْنَٰهُ ٱلنَّجْدَيْنِ ﴿١١﴾

12. But he attempted not the ascent *courageously.* فَلَا ٱقْتَحَمَ ٱلْعَقَبَةَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. And what should make thee know what the ascent is? وَمَآ أَدْرَىٰكَ مَا ٱلْعَقَبَةُ ﴿١٣﴾

14. *It is* the freeing of a slave. فَكُّ رَقَبَةٍ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Or feeding in a day of hunger — أَوْ إِطْعَٰمٌ فِى يَوْمٍ ذِى مَسْغَبَةٍ ﴿١٤﴾

16. An orphan near of kin, — يَتِيمًا ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾

17. Or a poor man *lying* in the dust. — أَوْ مِسْكِينًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾

18. Again, he should have been of those who believe and exhort one another to perseverance and exhort one another to mercy. — ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَتَوَاصَوْا۟ بِٱلصَّبْرِ وَتَوَاصَوْا۟ بِٱلْمَرْحَمَةِ ﴿١٧﴾

19. These are the people of the right hand. — أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْمَيْمَنَةِ ﴿١٨﴾

20. But those who disbelieve Our Signs, they are the people of the left hand. — وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا هُمْ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْمَشْـَٔمَةِ ﴿١٩﴾

21. Around them will be a fire closed over. — عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُّؤْصَدَةٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

سُورَةُ الشَّمْسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(٩١) آياتها ١٥ — رکوعها ١

Chapter 91 AL-SHAMS Part 30

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful. — بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

2. By the sun and its growing brightness, — وَٱلشَّمْسِ وَضُحَىٰهَا ﴿٢﴾

3. And *by* the moon when it follows it (the sun), — وَٱلْقَمَرِ إِذَا تَلَىٰهَا ﴿٣﴾

4. And *by* the day when it reveals its glory, — وَٱلنَّهَارِ إِذَا جَلَّىٰهَا ﴿٤﴾

5. And *by* the night when it draws a veil over it, — وَٱلَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَىٰهَا ﴿٥﴾

6. And *by* the heaven and its making, — وَٱلسَّمَآءِ وَمَا بَنَىٰهَا ﴿٦﴾

7. And *by* the earth and its spreading out, — وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا طَحَىٰهَا ﴿٧﴾

8. And *by* the soul and its perfection— — وَنَفْسٍ وَمَا سَوَّىٰهَا ﴿٨﴾

9. And He revealed to it what is wrong for it and what is right for it— — فَأَلْهَمَهَا فُجُورَهَا وَتَقْوَىٰهَا ﴿٩﴾

10. He indeed *truly* prospers who purifies it, — قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَن زَكَّىٰهَا ﴿١٠﴾

11. And he who corrupts it is ruined. — وَقَدْ خَابَ مَن دَسَّىٰهَا ﴿١١﴾

12. *The tribe of* Thamūd denied *the truth* because of their rebelliousness.

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِطَغْوٰىهَآ ﴿١١﴾

13. When the most wretched among them got up,

إِذِ انْۢبَعَثَ أَشْقٰىهَا ﴿١٢﴾

14. Then the Messenger of Allah said, '*Leave alone* the she-camel of Allah, and *let* her drink.'

فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللّٰهِ نَاقَةَ اللّٰهِ وَسُقْيٰهَا ﴿١٣﴾

15. But they rejected him and hamstrung her, so their Lord destroyed them completely because of their sin, and made it (destruction) *overtake all of them* alike.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَعَقَرُوهَا فَدَمْدَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِذَنْۢبِهِمْ فَسَوّٰىهَا ﴿١٤﴾

16. And He cared not for the consequences thereof.

وَلَا يَخَافُ عُقْبٰهَا ﴿١٥﴾

سُوْرَةُ الَّيْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

Part 30 AL-LAIL Chapter 92

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

2. By the night when it covers up!

وَالَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشٰى ﴿٢﴾

3. And *by* the day when it brightens up,

وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلّٰى ﴿٣﴾

4. And *by* the creating of the male and the female,

وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنْثٰى ﴿٤﴾

5. Surely, your strivings are diverse.

إِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتّٰى ﴿٥﴾

6. Then as for him who gives and is righteous,

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أَعْطٰى وَاتَّقٰى ﴿٦﴾

7. And testifies to *the truth of* what is right,

وَصَدَّقَ بِالْحُسْنٰى ﴿٧﴾

8. We will facilitate for him *every* facility.

فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلْيُسْرٰى ﴿٨﴾

9. But as for him who is niggardly and is *disdainfully* indifferent,

وَأَمَّا مَنْ بَخِلَ وَاسْتَغْنٰى ﴿٩﴾

10. And rejects what is right,

وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحُسْنٰى ﴿١٠﴾

11. We will make easy for him the path to distress.

فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلْعُسْرٰى ﴿١١﴾

12. And his wealth shall not avail him when he perishes.

وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدّٰى ﴿١٢﴾

13. Surely it is for Us to guide;

إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا لَلْهُدٰى ﴿١٣﴾

14. And to Us belongs the Hereafter as well as the present world.

وَإِنَّ لَنَا لَلْآخِرَةَ وَالْأُولَىٰ ﴿١٣﴾

15. So I warn you of a flaming Fire.

فَأَنذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَظَّىٰ ﴿١٤﴾

16. None shall enter it but the most wicked one.

لَا يَصْلَاهَا إِلَّا الْأَشْقَى ﴿١٥﴾

17. Who rejects *the truth* and turns *his* back.

الَّذِي كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ﴿١٦﴾

18. But the righteous *one* shall be kept away from it,

وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا الْأَتْقَى ﴿١٧﴾

19. Who gives his wealth to become purified.

الَّذِي يُؤْتِي مَالَهُ يَتَزَكَّىٰ ﴿١٨﴾

20. And he owes no favour to anyone, which is to be repaid,

وَمَا لِأَحَدٍ عِندَهُ مِن نِّعْمَةٍ تُجْزَىٰ ﴿١٩﴾

21. Except *that he gives his wealth* to seek the pleasure of his Lord, the Most High.

إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِ الْأَعْلَىٰ ﴿٢٠﴾

22. And soon will He be well pleased *with him*.

وَلَسَوْفَ يَرْضَىٰ ﴿٢١﴾

سُورَةُ الضُّحَىٰ مَكِّيَّةٌ

Chapter 93 AL-ḌUḤĀ Part 30

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

2. By the growing brightness of the forenoon,

وَالضُّحَىٰ ﴿٢﴾

3. And *by* the night when it becomes still,

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا سَجَىٰ ﴿٣﴾

4. Thy Lord has not forsaken thee, nor is He displeased *with thee*.

مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَىٰ ﴿٤﴾

5. Surely *every hour* that follows is better for thee than *the one* that precedes.

وَلَلْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لَّكَ مِنَ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٥﴾

6. And thy Lord will soon give thee and thou wilt be well pleased.

وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضَىٰ ﴿٦﴾

7. Did He not find thee an orphan and give *thee* shelter?

أَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيمًا فَآوَىٰ ﴿٧﴾

8. And He found thee wandering in search *for Him* and guided thee *unto Himself*.

وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَىٰ ﴿٨﴾

9. And He found thee in want and enriched *thee*.

وَوَجَدَكَ عَائِلًا فَأَغْنَىٰ ﴿٩﴾

10. So the orphan, oppress not, فَأَمَّا الْيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقْهَرْ ۝

11. And him who seeks *thy help*, chide not, وَأَمَّا السَّائِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ ۝

12. And the bounty of thy Lord, proclaim. وَأَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ ۝

سُورَةُ الْإِنْشِرَاحِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(آیاتها ۹۴) (رکوعها)

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

2. Have We not opened for thee thy bosom, أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ ۝

3. And removed from thee thy burden وَوَضَعْنَا عَنْكَ وِزْرَكَ ۝

4. Which had *well nigh* broken thy back, الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ ۝

5. And We exalted thy name? وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ۝

6. Surely there is ease after hardship. فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ۝

7. *Aye*, surely there is ease after hardship. إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ۝

8. So when thou art free, strive hard, فَإِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانْصَبْ ۝

9. And to thy Lord do thou attend *whole-heartedly*. وَإِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَارْغَبْ ۝

سُورَةُ التِّينِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(آیاتها ۹۵) (رکوعها)

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

2. By the Fig and the Olive, وَالتِّينِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ ۝

3. And *by* Mount Sinai, وَطُوْرِ سِيْنِيْنَ ۝

4. And *by* this Town of Security, وَهٰذَا الْبَلَدِ الْاَمِيْنِ ۝

5. Surely, We have created man in the best make; لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ فِيْٓ اَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيْمٍ ۝

6. Then, *if he works iniquity*, We reject him as the lowest of the low, ثُمَّ رَدَدْنٰهُ اَسْفَلَ سٰفِلِيْنَ ۝

7. Except those who believe and do good works; so for them is an unending reward. اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَلَهُمْ اَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُوْنٍ ۝

8. Then what is there to give the lie to thee after *this* with regard to the Judgment? فَمَا يُكَذِّبُكَ بَعْدُ بِالدِّيْنِ ۝

9. Is not Allah the Best of judges? اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِاَحْكَمِ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ۝

سُوْرَةُ الْعَلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ (٩٦)

Chapter 96 AL-'ALAQ Part 30

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful. بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۝

2. Convey thou in the name of thy Lord Who created, اِقْرَاْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ ۝

3. Created man from a clot of blood. خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ۝

4. Convey! And thy Lord is Most Generous, اِقْرَاْ وَرَبُّكَ الْاَكْرَمُ ۝

5. Who taught *man* by the pen, الَّذِيْ عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ۝

6. Taught man what he knew not. عَلَّمَ الْاِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ۝

7. Nay! man does indeed transgress, كَلَّآ اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لَيَطْغٰٓى ۝

8. Because he thinks himself to be independent. اَنْ رَّاٰهُ اسْتَغْنٰى ۝

9. Surely, unto thy Lord is the return. اِنَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ الرُّجْعٰى ۝

10. Hast thou seen him who forbids اَرَءَيْتَ الَّذِيْ يَنْهٰى ۝

11. A servant *of Ours* when he prays?

عَبْدًا إِذَا صَلَّىٰ ﴿١٠﴾

12. Tell me if he (Our servant) follows the guidance

أَرَأَيْتَ إِن كَانَ عَلَى الْهُدَىٰ ﴿١١﴾

13. Or enjoins righteousness, *what will be the end of the forbidder?*

أَوْ أَمَرَ بِالتَّقْوَىٰ ﴿١٢﴾

14. Tell me if he (the forbidder) rejects and turns his back,

أَرَأَيْتَ إِن كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ﴿١٣﴾

15. Does he not know that Allah sees *him?*

أَلَمْ يَعْلَم بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرَىٰ ﴿١٤﴾

16. Nay, if he desist not, We will assuredly *seize and* drag him by the forelock,

كَلَّا لَئِن لَّمْ يَنتَهِ لَنَسْفَعًا بِالنَّاصِيَةِ ﴿١٥﴾

17. A forelock lying, sinful.

نَّاصِيَةٍ كَاذِبَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾

18. Then let him call his associates,

فَلْيَدْعُ نَادِيَهُ ﴿١٧﴾

19. We *too* will call *Our* angels *of punishment who will thrust him into Hell.*

سَنَدْعُ الزَّبَانِيَةَ ﴿١٨﴾

20. Nay, yield not thou to him, but prostrate thyself and draw near *to God.*

كَلَّا لَا تُطِعْهُ وَاسْجُدْ وَاقْتَرِب ۩ ﴿١٩﴾

سُورَةُ الْقَدْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(٩٧)

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

2. Surely, We sent it down on the Night of Destiny.

إِنَّا أَنزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ﴿٢﴾

3. And what should make thee know what the Night of Destiny is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ﴿٣﴾

4. The Night of Destiny is better than a thousand months.

لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ﴿٤﴾

5. Therein descend angels and the Spirit by the command of their Lord—with every matter.

تَنَزَّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِم مِّن كُلِّ أَمْرٍ ﴿٥﴾

6. *It is all* peace till the rising of the dawn.

سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ﴿٦﴾

سُوْرَةُ الْبَيِّنَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(٩٨) (آياتها)

AL-BAYYINAH

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ مُنْفَكِّيْنَ حَتّٰى تَاْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ ②

2. Those who disbelieve from among the People of the Book and the idolaters would not desist *from disbelief* until there came to them the clear evidence—

رَسُوْلٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ يَتْلُوْا صُحُفًا مُّطَهَّرَةً ③

3. A Messenger from Allah, reciting *unto them the* pure Scriptures.

فِيْهَا كُتُبٌ قَيِّمَةٌ ④

4. Therein are lasting commandments.

وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ اِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ ⑤

5. And those to whom the Book was given did not become divided until after clear evidence had come to them.

وَمَآ اُمِرُوْٓا اِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ۙ حُنَفَآءَ وَيُقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَذٰلِكَ دِيْنُ الْقَيِّمَةِ ⑥

6. And they were not commanded but to serve Allah, being sincere to Him in obedience, *and* being upright, and to observe Prayer, and pay the Zakāt. And that is the religion *of the people* of the right path.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ فِيْ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ⑦

7. Verily, those who disbelieve from among the People of the Book and the idolaters will be in the Fire of Hell, abiding therein. They are the worst of creatures.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ ⑧

8. Verily, those who believe and do good works—they are the best of creatures.

جَزَآؤُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوْا عَنْهُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ رَبَّهٗ ⑨ ع ١ ٣٠

9. Their reward is with their Lord—Gardens of Eternity, through which streams flow; they will abide therein for ever. Allah is well pleased with them, and they are well pleased with Him. That is for him who fears his Lord.

سُوْرَةُ الزِّلْزَالِ مَكِّيَّةٌ (٩٩)

AL-ZILZĀL

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۝

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ۝

2. When the earth is shaken with her *violent* shaking,

وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا ۝

3. And the earth brings forth her burdens,

وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ۝

4. And man says, 'What is the matter with her!'

يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا ۝

5. That day will she tell her news,

بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَىٰ لَهَا ۝

6. For thy Lord will have revealed about her.

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصْدُرُ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا لِّيُرَوْا أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝

7. On that day will men come forth in scattered groups that they may be shown *the results of* their works.

فَمَن يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ ۝

8. Then whoso does an atom's weight of good will see it,

وَمَن يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ۝

9. And whoso does an atom's weight of evil will *also* see it.

سُوْرَةُ الْعَادِيَاتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ (١٠٠)

Part 30 AL-ĀDIYĀT Chapter 100

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۝

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

وَالْعٰدِيٰتِ ضَبْحًا ۝

2. By the snorting chargers *of the warriors*,

فَالْمُوْرِيٰتِ قَدْحًا ۝

3. Striking sparks of fire,

فَالْمُغِيْرٰتِ صُبْحًا ۝

4. And making raids at dawn,

فَأَثَرْنَ بِهٖ نَقْعًا ۝

5. And raising clouds of dust thereby,

فَوَسَطْنَ بِهٖ جَمْعًا ۝

6. And penetrating thereby into the centre of *the enemy* forces,

7. Surely, man is ungrateful to his Lord; إِنَّ الْإِنسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ ۝

8. And surely, he is a witness unto that; وَإِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌ ۝

9. And surely, he is very keen for the love of wealth. وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ ۝

10. Does not such a one know that when those in the graves are raised, أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُورِ ۝

11. And that which is in the breasts is brought forth, وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ ۝

12. Surely their Lord will, on that day, be fully Aware of them. إِنَّ رَبَّهُم بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّخَبِيرٌ ۝

سُورَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(١٠١)

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

2. The great Calamity! الْقَارِعَةُ ۝

3. What is the great Calamity? مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ۝

4. And what should make thee know what the great Calamity is? وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ۝

5. The day when mankind will be like scattered moths, يَوْمَ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوثِ ۝

6. And the mountains will be like carded wool. وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنفُوشِ ۝

7. Then, as for him whose scales are heavy, فَأَمَّا مَن ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ۝

8. He will have a pleasant life. فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ ۝

9. But as for him whose scales are light, وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ۝

10. Hell will be his *nursing* mother. فَأُمُّهُ هَاوِيَةٌ ۝

11. And what should make thee know what that is? وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا هِيَهْ ۝

12. *It is* a burning Fire. نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ ۝

سُوْرَةُ التَّكَاثُرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(آیاتها ١٠٢) (رکوعها)

AL-TAKĀTHUR

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

اَلْهٰكُمُ التَّكَاثُرُ ②

2. Mutual rivalry in *seeking worldly* increase diverts you *from God*

حَتّٰى زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ ③

3. Till you reach the graves.

كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ④

4. Nay! you will soon come to know.

ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ⑤

5. Nay again! you will soon come to know.

كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِيْنِ ⑥

6. Nay! if you only knew with certain knowledge,

لَتَرَوُنَّ الْجَحِيْمَ ⑦

7. You will surely see Hell *in this very life.*

ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِيْنِ ⑧

8. Aye, you will surely see it with the eye of certainty.

ثُمَّ لَتُسْـَٔلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيْمِ ⑨ ع

9. Then, on that day you shall be called to account about the *worldly* favours.

سُوْرَةُ الْعَصْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(آیاتها ١٠٣) (رکوعها)

AL-'AṢR

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

وَالْعَصْرِ ②

2. By the *fleeting* Time,

اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لَفِيْ خُسْرٍ ③

3. Surely, man is in *a state of* loss,

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ ۙ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ ④ ع

4. Except those who believe and do good works, and exhort one another to *accept* truth, and exhort one another to be steadfast.

سُوْرَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(١٠٤) آياتها ٩ ركوعها ١

AL-HUMAZAH

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. Woe to every backbiter, slanderer,

3. Who amasses wealth and counts it time after time.

4. He thinks that his wealth will make him immortal.

5. Nay! he shall surely be cast into the crushing punishment.

6. And what should make thee know what the crushing punishment is?

7. *It is* Allah's kindled fire,

8. Which rises over the hearts.

9. It will be closed in on them

10. In *the form of* extended columns.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۝

وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ ۝

الَّذِيْ جَمَعَ مَالًا وَّعَدَّدَهٗ ۝

يَحْسَبُ اَنَّ مَالَهٗٓ اَخْلَدَهٗ ۝

كَلَّا لَيُنْۢبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ ۝

وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا الْحُطَمَةُ ۝

نَارُ اللّٰهِ الْمُوْقَدَةُ ۝

الَّتِيْ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْاَفْـِٕدَةِ ۝

اِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّؤْصَدَةٌ ۝

فِيْ عَمَدٍ مُّمَدَّدَةٍ ۝

سُوْرَةُ الْفِيْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(١٠٥) آياتها ٥ ركوعها ١

AL-FĪL

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. Hast thou not seen how thy Lord dealt with the People of the Elephant*?

3. Did He not cause their plan to miscarry?

4. And He sent against them swarms of birds,

5. *Which ate their carrion*, striking them against stones of clay.

6. And *thus* made them like broken straw, eaten up.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۝

اَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِاَصْحٰبِ الْفِيْلِ ۝

اَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِيْ تَضْلِيْلٍ ۝

وَّاَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا اَبَابِيْلَ ۝

تَرْمِيْهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّنْ سِجِّيْلٍ ۝

فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّاْكُوْلٍ ۝

* Abraha, the Christian viceroy in Yaman of the King of Abyssinia.

سُوْرَةُ الْقُرَيْشِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(آیاتها ۱۰۶) (رکوعها ۱)

AL-QURAISH

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۝

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

لِاِيْلٰفِ قُرَيْشٍ ۝

2. Because of the attachment of the Quraish—

اٖلٰفِهِمْ رِحْلَةَ الشِّتَآءِ وَالصَّيْفِ ۝

3. *His* making them attached to *their* journey in winter and summer—

فَلْيَعْبُدُوْا رَبَّ هٰذَا الْبَيْتِ ۝

4. They should worship the Lord of this House,

الَّذِيْٓ اَطْعَمَهُمْ مِّنْ جُوْعٍ ۙ وَّاٰمَنَهُمْ مِّنْ خَوْفٍ ۝

5. Who has fed them against hunger, and has given them security against fear.

سُوْرَةُ الْمَاعُوْنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(آیاتها ۱۰۷) (رکوعها ۱)

Part 30 Chapter 107

AL-MĀ'ŪN

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۝

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

اَرَءَيْتَ الَّذِيْ يُكَذِّبُ بِالدِّيْنِ ۝

2. Hast thou seen him who rejects religion?

فَذٰلِكَ الَّذِيْ يَدُعُّ الْيَتِيْمَ ۝

3. That is the one who drives away the orphan,

وَلَا يَحُضُّ عَلٰى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِيْنِ ۝

4. And urges not the feeding of the poor.

فَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُصَلِّيْنَ ۝

5. So woe to those who pray,

الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُوْنَ ۝

6. But are unmindful of their Prayer.

الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ يُرَآءُوْنَ ۝

7. They like to be seen *of men*,

وَيَمْنَعُوْنَ الْمَاعُوْنَ ۝

8. And withhold *legal* alms.

سُوْرَةُ الْكَوْثَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ (١٠٨)

AL-KAUTHAR

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful. — بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۝١

2. Surely We have given thee abundance *of good;* — إِنَّآ أَعْطَيْنٰكَ الْكَوْثَرَ ۝٢

3. So pray to thy Lord, and offer sacrifice. — فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَانْحَرْ ۝٣

4. Surely, it is thy enemy who is without issue. — إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ ۝٤ ع ٣٣

سُوْرَةُ الْكَافِرُوْنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ (١٠٩)

AL-KĀFIRŪN

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful. — بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۝١

2. Say, 'O ye disbelievers! — قُلْ يٰٓأَيُّهَا الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ۝٢

3. 'I worship not that which you worship; — لَآ أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ۝٣

4. 'Nor worship you what I worship. — وَلَآ أَنْتُمْ عٰبِدُوْنَ مَآ أَعْبُدُ ۝٤

5. 'And I am not *going* to worship that which you worship; — وَلَآ أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُّمْ ۝٥

6. 'Nor will you worship what I worship. — وَلَآ أَنْتُمْ عٰبِدُوْنَ مَآ أَعْبُدُ ۝٦

7. 'For you your religion, and for me my religion.' — لَكُمْ دِيْنُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِيْنِ ۝٦ ع ٣٤

سُوْرَةُ النَّصْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

(١١٠)

AL-NAṢR

(Revealed after Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

إِذَا جَآءَ نَصْرُ اللّٰهِ وَالْفَتْحُ ②

وَرَأَيْتَ النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ فِيْ دِيْنِ اللّٰهِ أَفْوَاجًا ③

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا ④

1 In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. When the help of Allah comes, and the victory,

3. And thou seest men entering the religion of Allah in troops,

4. Glorify thy Lord, with *His* praise, and seek forgiveness of Him. Surely He is Oft-Returning *with compassion*.

سُوْرَةُ اللَّهَبِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(١١١)

Part 30 AL-LAHAB Chapter 111

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

تَبَّتْ يَدَآ أَبِيْ لَهَبٍ وَّتَبَّ ②

مَآ أَغْنٰى عَنْهُ مَالُهٗ وَمَا كَسَبَ ③

سَيَصْلٰى نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ ④

وَّامْرَأَتُهٗ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ ⑤

فِيْ جِيْدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّنْ مَّسَدٍ ⑥

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

2. Perished be the two hands of Abū Lahab, and he will perish.

3. His wealth and what he has earned shall avail him not.

4. Soon shall he enter into a blazing fire;

5. And his wife *too*, who goes about slandering.

6. Round her neck shall be a halter of twisted palm-fibre.

سُوْرَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(آیاتها ٤ (١١٢)

AL-IKHLĀṢ

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful. — بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

2. Say, 'He is Allah, the One; — قُلْ هُوَ اللّٰهُ اَحَدٌ ②

3. 'Allah, the Independent and Besought of all. — اَللّٰهُ الصَّمَدُ ③

4. 'He begets not, nor is He begotten; — لَمْ يَلِدْ ۙ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ ④

5. 'And there is none like unto Him.' — وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ ⑤

سُوْرَةُ الْفَلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

(آیاتها ٥ (١١٣)

Chapter 113 Part 30

AL-FALAQ

(Revealed before Hijra)

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful. — بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

2. Say, 'I seek refuge in the Lord of the dawn, — قُلْ اَعُوْذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ②

3. 'From the evil of that which He has created, — مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ③

4. 'And from the evil of the night when it overspreads, — وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ اِذَا وَقَبَ ④

5. 'And from the evil of those who blow into knots *to undo them*, — وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفّٰثٰتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ⑤

6. 'And from the evil of the envier when he envies.' — وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ اِذَا حَسَدَ ⑥

سُوْرَةُ النَّاسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

AL-NĀS

(Revealed before Hijra)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ①

1. In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful.

قُلْ اَعُوْذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ②

2. Say, 'I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind,

مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ③

3. 'The King of mankind,

اِلٰهِ النَّاسِ ④

4. 'The God of mankind,

مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ ۙ الْخَنَّاسِ ⑤

5. 'From the evil of the sneaking whisperer,

الَّذِيْ يُوَسْوِسُ فِيْ صُدُوْرِ النَّاسِ ⑥

6. 'Who whispers into the hearts of men,

مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ⑦

7. 'From among the Jinn and mankind.'

AARON (Prophet Haroon)
Moses prays that — be appointed to assist him. 20: 30—36; 26: 14; 28: 35.
— is appointed Prophet. 4: 164; 6: 85; 10: 76; 19: 54; 21: 49.
— opposes worship of calf. 20: 91.
Moses angry with — over worship of calf by his people. 7: 151; 20: 93, 94.
Moses prays for forgiveness of —. 7: 152.
Allah's favours on —. 37: 115.

ABRAHAM (Prophet Ibrahim)
Truth about — is in the Holy Quran. 19: 42.
— was of the party of Noah. 37: 84.
— warns his father against idol worship. 6: 75.
— was sent to people who worshipped idols and stars. 6: 77—79; 21: 53.
— reasons with his people against worship of stars. 6: 5, 77—79; 37: 89—91.
— breaks idols and exposes their weakness. 21: 58, 59; 37—94.
— cast into the fire. 21: 69, 70; 37: 98.
—, emigration of. 21: 72; 37: 100.
— prays for his father's forgiveness. 9: 114; 19: 48; 26: 87; 60: 5.
— receives Allah's commands and fulfils them. 2: 125.
— receives glad tidings of birth of Ishmael. 37: 101, 102.
— given good news of birth of Isaac. 11: 72; 37: 113.
— is given the news of birth of Jacob. 11: 72; 21: 73.
— dreams of sacrificing his son Ishmael. 37: 103.
— leaves Ishmael in a barren valley. 14: 38.
— builds the House of Allah. 2: 126, 128.
— prays with Ishmael for the raising of a messenger of Allah among people of Mecca. 2: 128—130.
— commanded to proclaim the Pilgrimage unto mankind. 22: 28.
— and his guest messengers who brought the news of the punishment of the people of Lot. 11: 70, 71; 51: 33.
— brings roasted calf for guests. 11: 70.
— pleads with Allah for the people of Lot. 11: 75.
— argues with king. 2: 259.
— enquires about renaissance of his people. 2: 261.
— was most truthful. 19: 42.
— and Isaac and Jacob were men of power and vision. 38: 46.

ABLUTION
Performance of — before *salat*. 5: 7.

ABU LAHAB
— and his wife. 111: 2—6.

ACTIONS
—, consequences of 17: 14.

ACTIONS — GOOD AND EVIL (See under Deeds)

ADAM
— was the first Prophet. 2: 31.
Surprise of angels on — being appointed Khalifa. 2: 31.
— was given knowledge of things created and was made aware of Divine attributes. 2: 32.
Angels were commanded to assist —. 2: 35; 7: 12; 15: 30; 17: 62; 20: 117.
— was commanded to keep away from one tree. 2: 36; 7: 20.
— covers himself with leaves of the tree of heaven (i.e. began to cover up his mistakes by doing good deeds). 7: 23.
— did not disobey designedly. 20: 116.
— was created by the two hands of Allah (i.e. was equipped with physical, moral and spiritual faculties). 38: 76.

— was instructed in elementary cultural values. 20: 119, 120.
— dwelt in garden. 2: 36.
— was commanded to emigrate. 2: 37, 39.
— was created out of clay. 3: 60.
— had two sons. 5: 28.

ADMINISTRATION OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS
Entrusting authority in the hands of those best fitted to discharge it. 4: 59.
Chosen representatives of people to consult them in —. 3: 160.
— by mutual consultation. 42: 39.
Obligatory to obey Allah and His messenger and those in authority. 4: 60.
Exercising authority over people equitably and with justice. 4: 59.
Safeguarding defence and security of state. 3: 201.

ADOPTION
Adopted sons not recognised. 33: 5.

ADORNMENT
— of oneself is allowed. 2: 13; 3: 1;5 7: 32.

ADULTERY
— is forbidden. 17: 33; 25: 69.
—, punishment of 24: 4.
Evidence required to prove charge of —. 24: 5.
Approaches to — barred. 24: 28—31, 32.
Punishment for loose behaviour short of —. 4: 16, 17.
Accusing wife of — and punishment for false accusation. 24: 7—11.
Accusing chaste women of —. 24: 5.
Adulterer marrying an adultress or idolatress. 24: 3.

AFFLICTIONS
Purpose behind —. 2: 156—158.

AGREEMENTS (See Covenants)

AL-A'RAF
People of — means the true believers. 7: 47.

ALLAH
Existence of —. 2: 22; 2: 29; 3: 3; 3: 19; 6: 74; 13: 3, 4; 22: 19; 87: 2—6.
Unity of —. 2: 164; 112: 2.
None is to be worshipped except —. 2: 117; 2: 164; 2: 256; 3: 3; 3: 19.
— is the Light of the heavens and the earth. 24: 36.
None is like unto —. 42: 12; 112: 5.
Human eyes cannot see —. 6: 104.
— manifests Himself through attributes. 6: 104.
— shows His servants way to reach Him. 29: 70.
Effort to meet — necessary. 84: 7.
All creation needs —. 112: 3.
— has detailed knowledge of everything. 2: 256; 10: 62.
— closer to man than his jugular vein. 50: 17.
— alone knows the unknown. 27: 66.
— knows the overt and the hidden. 3: 30.
— has all power to fulfil His decrees. 2: 21.
— chooses Messengers to guide mankind. 22: 76.
— makes His Messengers prevail over opponents. 58: 22.
— sends angels to help the steadfast. 41: 31, 32.
— has no partners. 2: 117; 6: 164; 25: 3.
— is free from all defects. 2: 33.
— has no progeny. 2: 117; 4: 172; 6: 101; 18: 5, 6.
— didnot take any wife or son unto Himself. 6: 102; 72: 4.
— did not beget nor is begotten. 112: 4.
— has no associates. 9: 31.
— is Holy and Exalted and is far above attributes which idolators claim for their gods. 17: 44.
— not subject to slumber. 2: 256.
— burdened by care of heavens or earth. 2: 256.
— not tired by creating heavens or earth. 50: 39.
— never forgets. 19: 65; 20: 53.
— does not wrong anyone. 3: 183; 10: 45.
— is the First, the Last, the Manifest and the Hidden. 57: 4.
— never enjoins foul deeds. 7: 29.
— is not fed. 6: 15; 51: 58.
— never destroys any township without warning. 17: 16; 26: 209; 28: 60.
All things submit to His will and are obedient to the laws made by — alone. 13: 16.
Laws of — never change. 13: 78; 35: 44.

— alone has knowledge of future and past. 20: 111.
One should not despair of the mercy of —. 6: 13, 55; 7: 157; 10: 59; 11: 120; 12: 88; 39: 54; 40: 8.
— alone has power to bestow life. 15: 24.
—'s Will prevails. 22: 15; 22: 19; 85: 17.
— has full power over His decree. 12: 22.
— takes into account every action howsoever small it may be. 31: 17.
Manifold reward for people spending in cause of —. 2: 262.
— helps believers. 30: 48.
Allah's throne rests on water. 11: 8.
Forgerer of lie against — never prospers. 10: 18.
— shall punish the mockery of unbelievers. 2: 16.
Man's nature bears witness to Existence of —. 7: 173, 174.
— is the Creator of heavens and earth. 2: 165; 14: 33, 34; 29: 62; 45: 5; 50: 7—12; 67: 4, 5.
— answers the prayers of supplicant. 2: 187.
The Will of — and His Messenger always prevails. 58: 22.
Consequences of rejecting —'s commandments. 3: 138.
— provides sustenance for all. 11: 7; 29: 61.
Meeting with — alone gives real peace of mind. 89: 28—30.
— has many attributes. 7: 181; 59: 23—25.
Perfect attributes belong to — alone. 7: 181; 59: 25.

(i) *ALLAH, ASSOCIATING PARTNERS WITH* (Shirk)
— is forbidden. 4: 49; 22: 32.
— is a grievous wrong. 31: 14.
No forgiveness for —. 4: 49; 4: 117.
One should not obey parents in —. 29: 9.
Discordance in universe if there were more gods than one. 21: 23; 23: 92.
People — are misguided. 39: 4.
— in Allah's person is Wrong. 12: 41; 112: 2, 3.
— in the attributes of Allah is disallowed, 112: 5.
Asking forgiveness for idolaters is forbidden. 9: 113.
People seeking help from others than Allah can never prosper. 23: 118.
Reasons against —. 27: 60—66.
People take other gods than Allah so that they may be a source of power for them. 19: 82.
Weakness of those who take other gods beside Allah. 21: 24, 25.
Arguments against —. 10: 69; 13: 34; 16: 53; 17: 43, 44.
False gods do not create anything but are themselves created. 16: 21.
False gods are dead. 16: 22.
Human nature rejects —. 16: 54.

(ii) *ALLAH, ATTRIBUTES OF*
Abaser of the haughty, (Al-Mudhill) 3: 27.
All-Aware, (Al-Khabir) 4: 36; 22: 64; 64: 9; 66: 4; 67: 15.
All-Hearing, (Al-Sami) 4: 59; 22: 62; 24: 61; 40: 21.
All-Knowing, (Al-Alim) 4: 36,71; 22: 60; 34: 27; 59: 23; 64: 12.
All-Seeing, (Al-Basir) 4: 59; 22: 76; 40: 21,57; 60: 4.
Answerer of prayers, (Al-Mujib) 11: 62.
Appreciating, the Most (Al-Shakur) 35: 35.
Attributes, One of Exalted (Rafee-ud-daraja't) 40: 16.
Awarder of appropriate punishment; Avenger. (Al-Muntaqim) 3: 4; 39: 38.

Beneficent, (Al-Barr) 52: 29.
Besought of all; the Independent; (Al-Samad) 112: 3.
Bestower, The Great (Al-Wahhab) 3: 9; 38: 36.
Bestower of Favours, (Al-Mun'im) 1: 7.
Bestower of Honour, (Al-Muizz) 3: 27.
Bestower of Security, (Al-Mu'min) 59: 24.
Bounty, The Possessor of 40: 4.
Bountiful; All-Embracing; (Al-Wasi) 4: 131; 24: 33.

Compassionate, (Al-Ra'uf) 3: 31; 24: 21.
Creator, (Al-Khaliq) 36: 82; 59: 25.
Creators, The Best of (Ahsan-ul-Khaleqeen) 23: 15.

Destroyer; The (Al-Mumit) 40: 69; 50: 44; 57: 3.
Director to the right way, (Al-Rashid) 72: 3.
Disposer of Affairs; The Keeper. (Al-Wakil) 3: 174; 4: 82; 11: 13; 17: 3; 33: 4.

Effacer of Sins, (Al-'Afuww) 4: 150; 22: 61; 58: 3.
Enlarger of the means of subsistence; (Al-Basit) 17: 31; 30: 38; 42: 13.
Equitable, (Al-Muqsit) 60: 9.
Exalted, (Al-Mutakabbir) 59: 24.
Exalter, (Al-Rafi) 40: 16.

Fashioner, (Al-Musawwir) 59: 25.
First, (Al-Awwal) 57: 4.
Forbearing, (Al-Halim) 2: 226; 22: 60; 33: 52; 64: 18.
Forgiver; The Great (Al-Ghaffar) 22: 61; 38: 67; 64: 15.
Forgiver of Sin, (Ghafer-izambe) 40: 4.
Forgiving; Liberal in (Wasse-ul-Maghferate) 53: 33.
Forgiving; The Most (Al-Ghafur) 4: 25, 44, 57; 22: 61; 58: 3, 60: 13; 64: 15.
Friend; (Al-Waliyy) 4: 46; 12: 102; 42: 10, 29.

Gatherer; Assembler of mankind on the Day of Judgement; (Al-Jami') 3: 10; 34: 27.
Generous; The Most (Al-Akra'm) 96: 4.
Glorious; (Al-Majid) 85: 16.
Gracious; (Al-Rahman) 1: 3.
Great; (Al-Azim) 42: 5; 56: 97.
Great; Incomparably (Al-Kabir) 4: 35; 22: 63; 31: 31; 34: 24.
Gaurdian; (Al-Hafiz) 34: 22.
Guardian; (Al-Vakil) 4: 172.
Guide; (Al-Hadi) 22: 55.

Healer; (Al-Shafi) 17: 83; 41: 45.
Helper; (Al-Naseer) 4: 46.
Hidden; One through whom hidden reality of everything is revealed; (al-Batin) 57: 4.
High; (Al-Aliyy) 4: 35; 22: 63; 31: 31; 42: 5; 43: 52.
High; The Most (Al-Muta'ali) 13: 10; 42: 5; 87: 2; 92: 21.
Holy One; (Al:Quddus) 59: 24.

Incomprehensible; The knower of all subtleties; The Benignant; (Al-Latif) 6: 104; 12: 101; 22: 64; 31: 17; 42: 20.
Indulgent; The Most (Al-Afuww) 4: 44.
Inheritor; (Al-Warith) 15: 24; 21: 90; 28: 59.

Judge; (Al-Fallah) 34: 27.
Judges; The Best of (Khair-ul-Ha'kemeen) 10: 110; 95: 9.
Judge; The Wise. 35: 3.

King of Mankind; (Malik-inna's) 114: 3.
Knower of the unseen and the seen; 59: 23.

Last; (Al-Akhir) 57: 4.
Life-giver; (Al-Muhyi) 21: 51; 40: 69.
Light; (Al-Nur) 24: 36.
Living; (Al-Hayy) 2: 256; 3: 3.
Lord; (Al-Rabb) 1: 2; 5: 28.
Lord of Great Ascents; (Dhil Mua'rij) 70: 4.
Lord of Honour; (Al-Majid) 85: 16.
Lord of Majesty; (Al-Jalil) 55: 28.
Lord of Retribution; (dhu-Intiquam) 39: 38.
Lord of Sovereignty; (Malik-al-Mulk) 62: 2.
Lord of the Throne; (dhul Arsh) 21: 21; 40: 16; 85: 16.
Loving; (Al-Wadud) 11: 91; 85: 15.

Maker; (Al-Bari) 59: 25.
Manifest Truth; (Haqq-ul-Mobeen) 24: 26.
Manifest; He to whose existence every created thing clearly points. (Al-Zahir) 57: 4.
Master of the Day of Judgement; (M'alike Yaum-ud-Din) 1: 4.
Master; The Excellent (Namul-Maula') 22: 79.
Merciful; (Al-Rahim) 1: 3; 4: 24, 57, 97.
Mighty; (Al-Aziz) 4: 57; 22: 75; 59: 24; 64: 19.

Nigh; The Nearest One; (Al-Qureeb) 34: 51.
Noble; (Al-Karim) 27: 41.

Oft-returning with Compassion; The Acceptor of Repentance; (Al; Tuwwab) 2: 55; 4: 65; 24: 11; 49: 13; 110: 4.
Omnipotent; (Al-Muqtadir) 54: 43, 56.
One; The (Al-Wahid) 13: 17; 38: 66; 39: 5.
Opener of doors of success for mankind; (Al-Fattah) 34: 27.
Originator; The Author of Life; (Al-Badi) 2: 118; 30: 28; 85: 14.

Peace; The Source of (Al-Salam) 59: 24.
Possessor of Power and Authority; (Al-Qadir) 16: 71; 30: 55; 64: 2.

Powerful; (Al-Qawiyy) 22: 75; 33: 26; 40: 23; 51: 59.
Praiseworthy; (Al-Hamid) 22: 65; 31: 27; 41: 43; 42: 29; 60: 7.
Preserver; He who preserves the faculties of all living things; The powerful; (Al-Muqit) 4: 86.
Protector; (Al-Muhaimin) 59: 24.
Provider; Best (Khairul-Ra'zequin) 22: 59; 34: 40; 62: 12.
Punishment; Severe in (Shadeed-il-Aquab) 40: 4.

Reckoner; (Al-Hasib) 4: 7, 87.
Reckoning; Swift at (Saree-ul-Hisab) 13: 42.
Repeater; Reproducer of life; (Al-Mu'id) 30: 28; 85: 14.
Repentance; Acceptor of (Qabil-e-Taub) 40: 4.
Requite; Possessor of the Power to (Dhun-teqa'm) 3: 5.
Ruler; (Al-Wali) 42: 5.

Self-subsisting and All-sustaining; (Al-Quyyum) 40: 4.
Self-sufficient; (Al-Ghaniyy) 2: 268; 22: 65; 27: 41; 31: 27; 60: 7; 64: 7.
Sovereign; (Al-Malik) 59: 29.
Strong; (Al-Matin) 51: 59.
Subduer or Reformer; (Al-Jabbar) 59: 24.
Sufficient (Al-Kafi) 39: 37.
Supreme; The Most (Al-Qahhar) 12: 40; 38: 66; 39: 5.
Sustainer; The Great (Al-Razzaq) 22: 59; 51: 59; 62: 12.
Swift to take Account; (Sari-ul-Hisab) 3: 200.

True; The (Al-Haqq) 10: 33.

Unique; The Lord of Unity; (Al-Ahad) 112: 2.

Watchful; (Al-Raqib) 33: 53.
Wise; The (Al-Hakim) 4: 57; 59: 25; 64: 19.
Witness; The Observer; (Al-Shahid) 4: 80; 33: 56; 34: 48.

(iii) *ALLAH, FAVOURS OF*
— are countless. 14: 35; 16: 19.
Allah is gracious to mankind. 27: 74.

(iv) *ALLAH, FRIENDSHIP WITH*
— is for those who are mindful of their duty. 45: 20.
— is for those who believe. 2: 258.
— is sufficient. 4: 46.
Allah is the guardian friend. 42: 10.

(v) *ALLAH, GLORIFICATION OF; WITH HIS PRAISE*
Everything glorifies Allah. 17: 45; 24: 42; 59: 2; 62: 2.
Allah enjoins all to glorify Him with His praise. 33: 43; 40: 56; 87: 2.
Glorify Allah before sunrise and at sunset and at night. 50: 40, 41.
Glorify Allah at the setting of the stars. 52: 50.
Glorify Allah during the greater part of the night. 76: 27.
Angels glorify Allah. 2: 31; 40; 8.
Thunder glorifies Allah with His praise. 13: 14.
Birds (i.e. spiritually exalted people) and the mountains (i.e. the chiefs) glorify Allah. 38: 19, 20.
Mountains and birds (i.e. righteous people) celebrated Allah's praise with David. 21: 80; 34: 11.

(vi) *ALLAH, KNOWLEDGE OF*
— extends over heavens and earth. 2: 256.
— of what troubles the mind of man. 50: 17.
— about the Hour and all that is in the wombs. 41: 48.
— concerning the secret and hidden. 20: 8.
— of secret thoughts and open words. 6: 4.
— of every falling leaf. 6: 60.
— of secret counsels. 58: 8.

(vii) *ALLAH, LOVE OF*
— for those who trust in Him. 3: 160.
— gains one His blessings. 27: 9.
— secured by turning to Him. 2: 223
— for the steadfast. 3: 147.
— those who fulfil their duty. 3: 77; 9: 4, 7.
— for those who judge equitably. 5: 43.
— for those who do good to others. 2: 196; 3: 135, 149.
— can be won by all who strive for it. 29: 70.

(viii) *ALLAH, MEETING WITH*
Those who do not believe in — are arrogant. 16: 23; 25: 22.
In — wordly desires fall off. 26: 46—52.

(ix) *ALLAH, MERCY OF*
Sinners can obtain —. 39: 54.
— embraces every thing. 6: 148; 7: 157; 40: 8.

— is boundless. 10: 59; 39: 54; 40: 8.
Allah has charged Himself with mercy. 6: 13, 55.
None should despair of —. 12: 88; 39: 54.
Man has been created to be recepient of —. 11: 120.
— is for him who sues for forgiveness. 4: 111.

(x) *ALLAH, REMEMBRANCE OF*
Peace of mind is attained through —. 13: 29.
Increase of courage and faith through —. 8: 46.
Prosperity is attained through —. 62: 11.

(xi) *ALLAH'S REVEALING HIMSELF TO MAN*
Allah reveals Himself through His chosen servants. 4: 164—166.
Allah has revealed Himself through Messengers to every nation. 10: 48.
Allah has sent Warners to all people. 35: 25.
Allah reveals Himself in various forms. 42: 52, 53.
Disbelievers are also shown significant true dreams. 12: 37, 44.

(xii) *ALLAH, SEEKING FORGIVENESS OF*
— is a means of attaining prosperity and strength. 11: 53; 71: 11—13.
By — one absorbs His mercy. 4: 65.
By — one protects oneself from His punishment. 8: 34.

(xiii) *ALLAH, SIGNS OF*
— means His commandments. 2: 243.
Believers are commanded to keep away from those who mock at —. 4: 141.

(xiv) *ALLAH, SPENDING IN THE CAUSE OF*
— is obligatory. 2: 196; 57: 8, 11; 64: 17.
Warning against holding back from —. 2: 196; 47: 39.
— should be of the best. 2: 268; 3: 93.
Benefit of —. 64: 17, 18.
— after victory does not equal — before it. 57: 11.
— should not be followed by reproaches. 2: 263, 265.
Allah multiplies His favours unto those who are —. 2: 246, 262.
How much should one be —. 2: 220.
On whom should one spend for Allah's cause. 2: 216.
— openly as well as secretly. 2: 275.
Those who are — shall prosper. 2: 4—6.
Glad tidings for those who are —. 22: 35, 36.
Recompense of those who are —. 2: 273.

ANGELS
— bear witness to the unity of Allah. 3: 19.
The righteous believe in —. 2: 178.
Disbelieving in — is straying away from right path. 4: 137.
— do as they are commanded by Allah. 66: 7.
— have no sex. 37: 151.
Coming of —. 6: 112, 159; 16: 34; 25: 22, 23.
— and spirits descend by command of Allah. 97: 5.
— have only that much knowledge as they are given. 2: 33.
— differ in their capacities and strength. 35: 2.
— bear the throne (i.e. the attributes of the Lord). 69: 18.
Guardian —. 13: 12.
Recording —. 82: 11—13.

ANGELS, DUTIES OF
i. Convey the word of Allah. 22: 76.
ii. Take charge of souls. 32: 12.
iii. Bring punishment on enemies of prophets. 6: 159; 96: 19.
iv. Help believers and give them glad tidings. 41: 31—33.
v. Create awe and fear in the minds of enemies of Prophets. 3: 125.
vi. Bear witness to unity of Allah. 3: 19.
vii. Vouchsafe the truth of Prophets. 4: 167.
viii. Glorify Allah with His praise. 39: 76.
ix. Ask forgiveness for those who believe. 40: 8; 42: 6.
x. Pray for blessings to be sent on believers and on the Holy Prophet. 33: 44, 57.
xi. Keep peoples' records. 82: 11—13.
xii. Make believers firm. 8: 13.

ANSARS (THE HELPERS)
Allah is pleased with —. 9: 100.
Allah has turned with mercy to —. 9: 117.

APOSTATE
No damage is caused to Allah's religion by anyone becoming an —. 3: 145.
Promise of guiding large numbers of people in place of person who becomes an —. 5: 55.
No secular penalty for an —. 2: 218; 3: 87—91; 3: 145; 4: 138; 5: 55; 16: 107.

ARABS, THE
— before the Holy Prophet's advent made human sacrifices to idols. 6: 138.
— regarded the birth of a daughter as a misfortune. 16: 59, 60; 43: 18. buried their daughters alive. 16: 60.
— denied beneficence of Allah. 21: 37.

ARK, THE
Noah was commanded to make —. 11: 38; 23: 28.
Moses was placed in — by his mother and was put in the river. 20: 40.
— restored to Beni Israel. 2: 249.

ATONEMENT
— rejected. 6: 165.

BADR, THE BATTLE OF
Prophecies concerning — in the Holy Quran. 30: 5; 54: 45—49.
Enemy's demand of judgment at —. 8: 20.
Sign in —. 3: 14.
Divine help in —. 3: 124; 8: 10; 8: 18.
Muslims strengthened in —. 8: 12.
Position of the parties in —. 8: 43.
Unbelievers marched in exultation to —. 8: 48, 49.
Unbelievers smitten in —. 8: 51, 52.
Prisoners of war taken in —. 8: 71.

BAIAT (INITIATION)
— of the Prophet is the — of Allah. 48: 11.
Prophet took the — of his companions at Hudaibiyya. 48: 19.
Prophet was commanded to accept the — of women. 60: 13.
The words of the —. 60: 13.

BAIAT-UL-HARAM (KA'BA)
— First House established for mankind. 3: 97.
— is made a resort for mankind. 2: 126.
— is the place of Abraham and Pilgrimage to the House is a duty. 3: 98.
— is made a place of security. 2: 126; 3: 98.
— is called Ka'ba. 5: 98.
— is also called Masjid-ul-Haram. 17: 2.
Prophecy of — remaining secure from attack. 52: 5, 6.

BANQUET (MA'IDA)
Jesus' prayer for — for his people. 5: 115.

BAPTISM, THE DIVINE
Invitation to adopt the religion of Allah. 2: 139.

BARZAKH
After death there is a barrier against returning to this world. 23: 101.

BATTLE
— of Ahzab. 33: 11—26.
— of Badr. (See under BADR.)
— of Hunain. 9: 25.
— of Khaiber. 33: 28.
— of Tabuk. 48: 12.
— of Uhd. 3: 122, 123, 128, 153-156.

BEGGING
— is discountenanced. 2: 274; 4: 33.

BELIEF (IMA'N)
— explained. 49: 15, 16.
— alone is not enough. 3: 180; 29: 3, 4.
Difference between — and satisfaction of mind. 2: 261.
Commandment of believing in Allah and the Messenger. 3: 180; 4: 171; 7: 159; 57: 8; 64: 9.
— in all Prophets and their Books. 2: 137; 29: 47.
Reward of — and sacrifice of wealth and person for the cause of Allah. 61: 11—13; 64: 10.
— in life Hereafter. 2: 5.
— goes with good deeds. 2: 26; 18: 89; 41: 9; 95: 7.
Seeing Signs of Allah strengthens faith. 9: 124; 33: 22, 23; 47: 18.
— at the approach of punishment is not acceptable. 10: 52, 53, 91—93; 40: 86.

BELIEVERS, THE TRUE
Qualities of —. 2: 4—6, 166, 286; 8: 3—5, 75, 76; 9: 124; 24: 52, 53,

63; 31: 5, 6; 32: 16, 17; 42: 24; 58: 23.
— firmly stand on sure knowledge. 12: 109.
Allah is the friend of —. 2: 258; 3: 69; 8: 20; 47: 12.
Allah takes it upon Himself to help —. 22: 39; 30: 48.
High ranks for —. 9: 20; 20: 76; 58: 12.
— will receive great bounties from Allah. 33: 48.
Allah guides — out of darkness into the light. 2: 258.
— are free from fear or grief. 5: 70; 6: 49.
Allah adds to the guidance of —. 47: 18.
Seeking pleasure of Allah is the main objective of —. 9: 72.
Successful believers. 23: 2—12.
Good actions of — will not be disregarded. 21: 95.
— are promised delightful abodes and Gardens of Eternity. 9: 72.
— are honoured. 30: 16.
— will have forgiveness and honourable provision. 8: 5, 75.
Honourable reward prepared for —. 33: 45.
Great reward promised for —. 4: 147; 17: 10.
Unending reward for —. 41: 9; 84: 26; 95: 7.
— hasten to do good works and are foremost in them. 23: 62.

BIBLE, The
Perversion of —. 2: 80; 5: 14, 16.

BOOKS
Prophecy of the spread of —. 81: 11.

BOOKS, THE MOTHER OF THE (UMM-UL-KITAB)
Holy Quran is —. 3: 8; 13: 40; 43: 5.
— is the exalted Book full of wisdom. 43: 5.

BOOK, THE PEOPLE OF THE (AHL-E-KITAB)
— could not be reformed without the advent of the Holy Prophet. 97: 2—4.
— refers to Jews and Christians. 4: 154, 172.
— called to Unity of Allah. 3: 65.
— will continue to believe in Jesus' death on the cross. 4: 160.

BROTHERHOOD
— of man is ordained by Islam. 3: 104; 49: 11, 14.

BURDEN
Bearing one's own —. 29: 13, 14; 35: 19.

CAIN
— son of Adam. 5: 28—32.

CALF, THE GOLDEN
Worship of —. 2: 52; 7: 149; 20: 91.

CAMELS
Prophecy relating to — given up as means of transportation. 81: 5.

CATTLE
— created for the benefit of man. 6: 143—145; 16: 6, 67, 81; 23: 22; 39: 7; 40: 80, 81.

CHARITY
Reward of —. 2: 262, 266.
— rendered worthless by reproach or injury. 2: 263—265.
Kind word and forgiveness is better than — followed by reproach or injury. 2: 264.
Good things alone to be given in —. 2: 268.
Secret — better than open —. 2: 272.
Allah rewards those who give in —. 2: 275.

CHILDREN
— should not cause diversion from remembrance of Allah. 63: 10.
Destroying — or not giving them education or not bringing them up properly, for fear of poverty forbidden. 6: 152; 17: 32.
Prayer for pure offspring. 3: 39.
Prayer for righteousness among offspring. 25: 75; 46: 16.
Birth of daughter no cause for grief. 16: 59, 60.
Supervision of — in religious matters. 19: 56; 20: 133.
Good treatment of parents by —. 46: 16, 18.
— to treat their parents kindly. 17: 24, 25.

CHRISTIANITY
— has exceeded limits in deifying a mortal. 4: 172.
Wrong doctrine of the Sonship of God. 9: 30, 31.
Doctrine of Trinity is unacceptable. 5: 74, 75.

Doctrine of Vicarious Atonement is wrong. 6: 165; 53: 39.
Prophecy of the rise of —. 18: 19.
Prophecy of fall of — after its second success. 18: 33—45; 20: 103—105.
Period of the rise of — is ten centuries. 20: 104.
Wealth of Christians is a trial for them. 20: 132.
Western philosophy and its refutation. 82: 7—13.

CLOUDS, THE
Allah raises —. 13: 13.
Provision of water on earth by —. 15: 23.
Allah sends — wherever He pleases. 24: 44.
Rain, hailstones and irrigation of vast areas. 24: 44; 30: 49—51.
Rain from — proof of Allah's existence and unity. 2: 165.

COMMUNITY, THE SPIRITUAL
Persons included in the blessed group. 4: 70, 71.

CONJUGAL RELATIONSHIP
Object of —. 30: 22.

CONTRACTS
— should be reduced to writing. 2: 283.
Two witnesses for —. 2: 283.

CONTROVERSY
The proper method of —. 16: 126; 29: 47.

CORAH (QUAROON)
— was from amongst Beni Israel. 28: 77.
—'s arrogance towards Beni Israel. 28: 77.
— was the keeper of the treasury. 28: 77.
—'s arrogance and his punishment. 28: 79, 82.

COUNSEL
— is necessary in all important administrative matters. 3: 160; 42: 39.

COVENANTS
Fulfilment of —. 5: 2; 6: 92, 93.
Repudiation of —. 8: 59.

CREATION, SPIRITUAL
— like that of the body is gradual. 22: 6, 7.
For each stage of physical creation there is a stage of —. 23: 13—18.

CREATION OF MAN
Man was not created without purpose. 23: 116; 75: 37.
Stages in the —. 22:6; 23: 13—15; 35: 12; 39: 7; 40: 68; 86: 6—8.
Man created in the best of moulds. 95: 5.
Purpose of the —. 51: 57.
Man created of one species. 4: 2; 16: 73; 30: 22.

CREATION OF UNIVERSE
— was not without purpose. 21: 17, 18.
— was in accordance with requirements of wisdom. 15: 86; 39: 6; 46: 4.
Everything in universe is coordinated and adjusted, and there is no disorder, discord, or incongruity. 67: 2—5.
Universe subjected to man. 14:33—35; 16:11—15; 45:13,14.

DACOITS AND ROBBERS
Punishment of —. 5: 34.

DAVID (PROPHET DA'UD)
— fights people of Palestine. 2: 252.
— defeats his enemies and establishes his kingdom. 2: 252.
Allah strengthens —'s kingdom. 38: 21.
— was made vicegerent on earth. 38: 27.
Allah honoured — with great knowledge. 27: 16.
Allah bestowed His grace upon —. 34: 11.
— was taught skill of making coats of mail. 21: 81.
—'s manufacture of coats of mail. 34: 11, 12.
Subjection of (the dwellers of) Mountains and the Birds (righteous people) to celebrate Allah's praises with —. 21: 80; 34: 11; 38: 19, 20.
Unsuccessful attempts of —'s enemies to attack him. 38: 22.
— and the simile of the ewes. 38: 24.
— seeking forgiveness of his Lord. 38: 25.
Supplications of — for forgiveness were not due to the commision of any sin. 38: 26.
— and Solomon decide case of the crop. 21: 79, 80.

Book of — was not a law-giving Book. 17: 56.

DAY

One — equal to 1,000 years. 22: 48; 32: 6.

One — equal to fifty thousand years. 70: 5.

DEAD PEOPLE

— never return to this world. 2: 29; 21: 96; 23: 100, 101; 39: 59, 60.

Spiritually — could be raised in this world. 8: 25, 43.

DEATH

— meaning departing this life. 19: 24.

— meaning pain and torment. 14: 18.

— meaning sleep. 39: 43.

No one dies except by Allah's command. 3: 146.

Each person must taste —. 3: 186; 21: 36; 29: 58.

No everlasting life in this world. 21: 35, 36.

No return to this world possible after —. 21: 96; 23: 100, 101; 39: 43.

Two lives (i.e. worldly life and life after death) and two —s (i.e. state before birth and death after life). 40: 12.

— also means low spiritual state. 2: 57.

— and life refer to the rise and fall of peoples and nations. 29: 21.

Raising dead to life. 6: 123; 75: 38—41.

The spiritually dead. 6: 37.

DEATH, LIFE AFTER

Promise of a second life after death. 2: 29; 53: 48.

Need for the life Hereafter. 10: 5.

— is permanent life. 29: 65; 40: 40.

— is better than life in this world. 4: 78; 12: 110; 17: 22.

Mercy for believers in — and punishment for non-believers. 58: 21.

Only the believers will gain from —. 17: 72, 73.

Every action will be taken into account in the world Hereafter. 18: 50; 20: 16.

Believers will be rewarded in the —. 2: 26.

Those who strive for gains in the — will be favoured by Allah. 17: 20.

Believers will see Allah in —. 75: 24.

Punishment in — will be greater. 39: 27.

Grievous punishment for disbelievers in —. 17: 11.

Disbelievers have no firm ground to stand on concerning the second life. 6: 30, 31; 16: 39; 17: 50—52; 36: 79—82.

DEEDS

Holy Prophet had the excellent morals. 68: 5.

Holy Prophet was the excellent exemplar. 33: 22.

Evil — are the result of disbelief in the life Hereafter. 27: 5, 6.

Weighing of good and evil —. 7: 9, 10.

DEEDS, GOOD

— will be rewarded tenfold. 6: 161.

— endure. 18: 47.

Basic principles of —. 2: 208; 4: 75; 5: 17; 6: 163; 60: 2; 92: 19—22.

Covenants; fulfilment of 2: 178; 5: 2; 16: 92; 17: 35; 23: 9; 70: 33.

Chastity; 17: 33; 23: 6—8; 24: 31, 34, 61; 25: 69; 33: 36; 70: 30—32.

Cleanliness; 2: 223; 4: 44; 5: 7; 22: 30; 74: 5, 6.

Controlling anger; 3: 135.

Cooperation; 5: 3.

Courage; 2: 178; 3: 173—175; 9: 40; 20: 73, 74; 33: 40; 46: 14.

Employees; good treatment of 4: 37.

Enjoining good and forbidding evil; 3: 111.

Evidence; giving of true 4: 136; 5: 9; 25: 73.

Excelling in doing good; 2: 149.

Feeding the hungry; 76: 9; 90: 15—17.

Forgiveness; 2: 110; 3: 135, 160; 4: 150; 5: 14; 7: 200; 12: 93; 24: 23; 41: 35; 42: 38—41.

Good; doing of 2: 196; 3: 135; 5: 94; 7: 57.

Gratefulness; 2: 153, 173, 186, 244; 3: 145; 5: 7, 90; 14: 8; 39: 8, 67; 46: 16.

Humility; 6: 64; 7: 14, 56, 147; 16: 24, 30; 17: 38; 28: 84; 31: 19, 20; 40: 36.

Justice; 5: 9; 6: 153; 16: 91; 49: 10.

Looks; casting down of 24: 31, 32.

Neighbours; good treatment of 4: 37.

Parents; good treatment of 4: 37; 17: 24, 25.

Patience; 2: 46, 154, 156, 178; 11: 12; 13: 23; 16: 127, 128; 28: 81; 29: 61; 39: 11; 42: 44; 103: 4.

Peace-making between people; 4: 115; 49: 10.

Perseverance; 13: 23; 41: 31—33.

Poor; care of the 2: 84, 178, 216; 4: 9, 37; 8: 42; 9: 61; 17: 27; 24: 23; 30: 39; 51: 20; 59: 7; 76: 9; 90: 17.
Purity; 2: 223; 5: 7; 9: 103, 108; 24: 22; 33: 34; 74: 5; 87: 15; 91: 10, 11.
Relatives; good treatment of 2: 178; 16: 91; 30: 39.
Sincerity; 39: 3, 4; 98: 6; 107: 5—7.
Self control; 4: 136; 7: 202; 18: 29; 30: 30; 38: 27; 79: 41, 42.
Spending wealth for love of Allah; 2: 178; 17: 27.
Suspicion; avoiding 49: 13.
Trusts; faithful discharge of 2: 284; 4: 59; 23: 9; 70: 33.
Truth; 4: 136; 5: 120; 9: 119; 17: 82; 22: 31; 25: 73; 33: 25, 36, 71; 39: 33.
Unselfishness; 2: 208, 263; 11: 52; 59: 10; 64: 17; 76: 9, 10; 92: 20, 21.

DEEDS, EVIL
Adultery; 17: 33.
Arrogance; 2: 35, 88; 4: 174; 7: 37, 41, 49, 76, 77, 89, 134; 10: 76; 14: 22; 23: 47; 25: 22; 28: 40; 29: 40; 34: 32—34; 38: 75, 76; 39: 60; 40: 48, 49; 41: 16, 39; 45: 32; 46: 11, 21; 71: 8; 74: 24.
Back-biting; 49: 13.
Boasting; 57: 24.
Defamation; 49: 12.
Derision; 49: 12.
Despair; 39: 54.
Drinking liquor; 2: 220; 5: 91, 92.
Envy; 113: 5.
Extravagance; 7: 32; 17: 27, 28.
Eyes; treachery of the 40: 20.
Following that of which one has no knowledge; 17: 37.
Gambling; 2: 220; 5: 91, 92.
Haughtiness; 17: 38; 23: 47; 31: 19.
Indulging in objectionable talk; 23: 4; 74: 46.
Measure; giving short 83: 2—4.
Nick-naming; 49: 12.
Niggardliness; 4: 38; 47: 39; 57: 25 59: 10; 64: 17.
Perfidy; 4: 106, 108; 8: 28, 59.
Suspicion; 49: 13.
Telling lies; 22: 31; 25: 73.
Theft; 5: 39.

DEFAMATORY SPEECH
Allah dislikes public utterance of —. 4: 149.

DHUL QARNAIN (CYRUS, THE GREAT, OF PERSIA)
Mention of —. 18: 84.
— reaches the place of the rising sun in the east (i.e. Baluchistan and Afghanistan) and to the place of the setting of the sun in the west (i.e. the Black Sea). 18: 87—91.
Construction of rampart by —. 18: 96, 97.

DISBELIEF (KUFR)
— is denying belief in the existence of Allah. 2: 29.
— meaning denial of Allah's favours. 16: 113.
— meaning denial of anything. 2: 257.
Iron chains (of self imposed customs) round the necks of disbelievers. 36: 9.
Superstitions of Meccan disbelievers. 5: 104.
Disbelievers will not prosper. 10: 70, 71.
Actions of disbelievers will not help them Hereafter. 11: 17.
Reason for — is that they prefer this world to the life Hereafter. 14: 4.
Reason why angels do not descend on disbelievers. 17: 96.
End of disbelievers. 68: 18—34.
Severe punishment for disbelievers. 83: 8.

DISCIPLES
— of Jesus called helpers of Allah. 3: 53.

DISSENSION
Evils of —. 3: 104, 106; 8: 47.

DIVORCE (See under WOMEN)

DOWRY (See under WOMEN)

EARTH (AL-ARZ)
Capacity of — to supply food. 41: 10, 11.
Creation of — and heavens in six periods or stages. 11: 8; 32: 5; 41: 10, 11.
Creation of — is a proof of Allah's existence as it would continue supplying the required food for mankind. 41: 10, 11.
— was created along with the rest of the solar system. 79: 31.
— revolves round its axis. 27: 89.
— is round. 55: 18.
Prophecy of spreading out of —. 84: 4.

EGYPT
Vision of the king of —. 12: 44.

People of — afflicted with plagues. 7: 134—136.

ELEPHANTS, THE PEOPLE OF THE
— were the hordes of Abraha, the Abyssinian Governor of Yamen, who had come to invade Mecca. 105: 2.

ELIAS
— was one of the Messengers. 37: 124.
— warned his people against the worship of idols. 37: 126.
People treated — as liar. 37: 127.
Generations which followed him revered him. 37: 130.

ELISHA
— was of the best. 38: 49.

ENOCH (PROPHET IDRIS)
— was steadfast. 21: 86.
— was truthful man and a Prophet. 19: 57.
— was exalted to a lofty station. 19: 58.

EQUALITY
All believers are brothers. 3: 104; 49: 11.
Mankind are equal. 49: 14.

EVIDENCE
Calling of witnesses and putting everything in writing in their presence while borrowing or contracting and entering into agreements. 2: 283.
Two female witnesses in lieu of one male witness so that one may refresh the memory of the other. 2: 283.
Witnesses to a will. 5: 107—109.
Witnesses of eyes, ears and skins. 41: 21—24.
— when doubtful can be rebutted. 5: 107.

EVIL
Human beings are created pure and have option of following good or —. 76: 3, 40; 90: 9—11; 91: 8, 9.
Prohibition of overt and secret —. 6: 121, 152; 7: 34.
Punishment of — should be proportionate thereto. 6: 161; 10: 28; 28: 85; 40: 41.
Persistence of non-believers in — courses. 7: 29.
Man's conscience reprimands him on — actions. 7: 23; 75: 3.
Excessive — leads to hell. 2: 82.
Good overcomes —. 11: 115.
— forgiven through repentance. 3: 136, 137; 4: 111; 16: 120; 42: 26.
Hatred of — is innate in man. 40: 11; 49: 9; 91: 8, 9.
Following in the footsteps of the Holy Prophet guards from —. 3: 32.
Prayer guards from —. 29: 46.
— is to be accounted for when it is deliberate. 2: 226; 5: 90; 20: 116.

EVOLUTION
Allah has created man in different forms and in different conditios. 71: 15, 18.

EZECHIEL (DHUL-KIFL)
Nebuchadnazar's destruction of Jerusalem and —'s seeing in a vision the ton and its inhabitants over a hundred years' time. 2: 260.

EZRA
Jews taking — as the Son of God. 9: 30.

FAITH, THE LIGHT OF
Allah brings the believers out of every kind of darkness into light. 2: 258; 57: 13.

FASTING (See under WORSHIP)

FIG
— refers to Adam and to the fact that human mind has been created in the image of Allah. 95: 2.

FIRE
— meaning war. 5: 65.
Moses sees — in a vision on his return from Midian. 20: 11; 27: 8; 28: 30.
Simile of — in wet wood. 36: 81; 56: 72—74.
Smokeless — in the latter days. 55: 36.

FLAMES, LUMINOUS
— pursue those who listen stealthily. 15: 19; 37: 11; 72: 10.

FOOD
Guidance for —. 5: 5.
Eating — that is good in addition to being lawful —. 2: 169; 16: 115.
— affects conduct. 23: 52.

All good — is lawful for believers. 5: 94.
Earth and the problem of — supply. 2: 262; 41: 11.

FOOD, FORBIDDEN
That which dies of itself is —. 2: 174; 5: 4.
Blood is —. 2: 174; 5: 4; 16: 116.
Flesh of swine is —. 2: 174; 5: 4; 6: 146; 16: 116.
That on which the name of any other than Allah has been invoked. 2: 174; 5: 4; 6: 146; 16: 116.
Flesh of animal which has been strangled or beaten to death, or killed by a fall or gored to death is —. 5: 4.
Flesh of animal which a wild animal has killed except which has been properly slaughtered is —. 5: 4.
Flesh of an animal which has been slaughtered at an altar is —. 5: 4.
Eating that on which the name of Allah has not been pronounced is —. 6: 122.

FORGIVENESS
Reward of — of an injury is with Allah. 42: 41.

FORNICATION
— is forbidden. 17: 33; 25: 69.
Punishment for —. 24: 3.

GABRIEL
Disbelieving in —. 2: 98, 99.

GAMBLING (See under DEEDS, EVIL)

GOG AND MAGOG
Gog Easterns and Magog Westerns. 18: 95, 100.
War between —. 18: 100.
— will spread over the whole world. 21: 97.
Believers will not taste the punishment of —. 21: 101—103.
Islam will rise again after the eruption of —. 21: 98.

GOLIATH (JALUT)
Defeat of —. 2: 250, 251.

GOSPEL
Revelation of —. 3: 4; 5: 47, 48.
Description of the followers of the Holy Prophet in the —. 48: 30.

GRAVE
Spiritual — in addition to the ordinary —. 80: 22.
Prophecy of old —s being opened up in latter days. 82: 5.
Being raised from the — meaning being spiritually lifted. 100: 10.

GROVE, DWELLERS OF THE
Allah's punishment fell on — because they rejected His Messengers. 50: 15.

GUARDIANSHIP
Guardian acting for ward. 2: 283.
Guardian in cases of minor or of persons of weak understanding. 4: 6, 7.

GUIDANCE
— for proper function after Allah had given everything its form. 20: 51.
Allah guides whomsoever He pleases towards right path. 24: 47; 28: 57.
Allah adds to — of those who follow —. 47: 18.
Without Allah's help no one can have —. 7: 44.
For — faith and righteous conduct are needed. 10: 10.
— does not help those who turn away. 27: 81, 82.
Prayer for perfect —. 1: 6.
— is promised to those who submit completely. 3: 21.
Following — is the way to prosperity. 2: 6.

HA'RUT AND MA'RUT
Wise men of Babylon were —. 2: 103.

HAJJ (See under WORSHIP)

HAMAN
— was the commander of Pharoah's army. 28: 9.
— was Pharaoh's Minister of Public works. 28: 39; 40: 37.

HEART
Veil on —. 18: 58.
Blindness of —. 22: 47.
Sealing up of —. 30: 60; 40: 36; 42: 25; 63: 4.

HEAVEN (SKY)
— created with purpose. 16: 4.
— built with Allah's hands. 51: 48.
Early state of — a gaseous form. 41: 12.
—s and earth were a solid mass which was split asunder. 21: 31.
Seven —s created in two different periods or stages. 41: 13.

— and earth created in six different periods. 10: 4.
— is a roof. 2: 23.
— is a roof wellguarded and affording protection. 21: 33.
Planets move round their orbits in —. 36: 41.
Paths of stars in —. 51: 8.
— is without a support. 31: 11.
Relation of food with —. 10: 32.
—s rolled up in Allah's right hand i.e. exercising full control over them. 39: 68.
— opening up and becoming all doors (i.e. several signs appearing and believers being favoured with His blessings and punishment descending on non-believers. 78: 20.
— being laid bare (i.e. sciences of astronomy and space making progress). 81: 12.
— being rent asunder. 77: 10; 82: 2.
— becoming like molten copper (i.e. because of intense heat). 70: 9.
— adorned with planets. 37: 7, 41: 13; 67: 6.
Pieces of — falling down as punishment by way of rain and storm. 17: 93; 26: 188; 34: 10.
All things are sent down from —. 15: 22; 40: 14.

HELL
— worst abode and a wretched place of rest. 13: 19.
— Hereafter in addition to the — in this world. 18: 101; 19: 72; 29: 55.
— helps towards spiritual rebirth. 101: 9—12.
— not everlasting. 11: 108.
Foods of —. 88: 7, 8.
Freezing cold water and boiling hot water drinks for inmates of —. 78: 26, 27.
Dwellers of — in this world moving between it and boiling water (i.e. facing trouble on all sides). 55: 45.
Zaqqum food of inmates of —. 56: 53.
— results from spiritual blindness. 17: 73.
— is a state of being amidst death but not dying. 14: 18.
Being debarred from Allah is —. 83: 16, 17.
Fire of — rises within the heart. 104: 7, 8.
— is hidden from eyes. 26: 92.
— lies in ambush for the rebellious. 78: 22—31.
Manifestation of — in this life. 79: 37.
Nineteen angels guard the fire of —. 74: 31, 32.
Roar of — fire, (i.e. excessive heat). 25: 13; 67: 8.
Seven gates of — and passage of allotted number of non-believers through each of them. 15: 45.
Stones fuel of — fire. 2: 25; 66: 7.
Every stubborn rebellious one will enter into — fire. 19: 70—72.
Righteous people shall not hear a whisper of —. 21: 102, 103.
— fire being caused to blaze up; (i.e. in latter days sin will spread so much that — fire will be near the sinners). 81: 13.

HOLY LAND, THE
— i.e. Palestine. 5: 22.
Bani Isreal disobeyed Moses and so were turned away from —. 5: 27.
Jews to be gathered together in — in the latter days. 17: 105.
— will ultimately belong to the Muslims. 21: 106—113.

HOLY SPIRIT, THE
Jesus was strengthened with —. 2: 88.
— descends from Allah with the truth and strengthens believers. 16: 103.

HOME LIFE
Privacy of —. 24: 28—30.
Intermingling of sexes prohibited. 24: 31, 32; 33: 60.

HOMICIDE
— is forbidden. 4: 93, 94.
Punishment for —. 4: 93.
Kinds of murder. 4: 93, 94.

HOUSE, THE ANCIENT
Circuits of —. 22: 30.

HOUSEHOLD, THE PEOPLE OF THE (AHL-E-BAIT)
— meaning the spouses of Abraham. 11: 74.
— meaning spouses of Holy Prophet Muhammad. 33: 34; 66: 5.
Purity of —. 33: 34.

HUDAIBIYYAH, TRUCE OF
— secured the Safety of the Muslims in Mecca. 48: 25, 26.
Victory gained at —. 48: 2.

HUDHUD
— was Commander of Solomon's forces. 27: 21.

HUMILITY
Turning away from others in pride or walking haughtily on earth is forbidden. 31: 19.
Believers enjoined to observe —. 31: 20.

HUNAIN
Allah helped the believers on the day of —. 9: 25—27.

HUNTING
Lawful to eat what birds of prey and beasts trained and taught by you have hunted or caught for you. 5: 5.

HUSBAND & WIFE RELATIONSHIP (See under WOMEN)

HYPOCRITES
— tried to turn Immigrants against the Helpers and both against the Holy Prophet. 63: 8, 9.
— find fault with the Holy Prophet. 9: 50, 58, 61.
— incited the disbelievers. 59: 12.
— attempted to frighten the Muslims. 4: 84.
— have a diseased heart. 2: 11.
— create disorder. 2: 13.
Leaders of — are satans. 2: 15.
Excuses of —. 2: 15.
— actually disbelieve but they pretend that they believe. 2: 18.
Two faces of —. 4: 73, 74.
Double policy of —. 4: 144.
Grievous punishment in store for — 4: 139.
— take disbelievers as their friends. 4: 140.

IBLIS
— refused to make obeisance to Adam. 2: 35; 7: 12, 13; 15: 31, 32; 17: 62; 18: 51; 20: 117.
Reason of refusal of — to make obeisance was arrogance. 2: 35; 38: 75.
— was not an angel but was one of the jinn. 18: 51.

IDOL WORSHIP
Reason for —. 39: 4.
Allah's command to refrain from —. 32: 32.
Noah's people had different idols as their gods. 71: 24.
Noah preached unity of Allah to his people but they insisted on —. 71: 8, 9.
Hud's people were idol worshippers. 11: 54.
Abraham's people worshipped idols. 26: 72.
Reason for not worshipping Lat, Uzza, and Manat. 53: 20—24.
Helplessness of idols. 22: 74.
Reason for not worshipping false gods. 21: 23.
Every prophet has a mission to wipe away —. 16: 37.
Abraham's prayer for security from —. 14: 36.

INFANTICIDE
— is forbidden. 17: 32.

INFIDELS
Taking error in exchange for guidance is a losing business for —. 2: 17.
— are called deaf because they insist on doing evil. 2: 19.
— are called dumb because they cannot express themselves to remove their doubts. 2: 19.
— are called blind because they do not see the beneficial change that Islam had brought in Muslims. 2: 19.
Hearts of — are like stones. 2: 25.
All actions of — will be in vain. 2: 218.
Reason why — will not get reward. 78: 28.
— will get external as well as internal burning punishment. 85: 11.
— will be surrounded by punishment from all sides. 85: 20, 21.
Angels will descend on — merely to punish them. 25: 23, 24.

INHERITANCE
Law of —. 4: 8, 9, 12, 13, 177.
Making a will of one's property and its distribution. 2: 181.
Changing a will is a sin. 2: 182.
Partiality or a wrong by a testator may be corrected. 2: 183.
Division of the property left is fixed by Allah. 4: 12.
At the time of distribution other relatives, orphans, the poor and the needy should not be forgotten. 4: 9.
Share of heirs. 4: 12.
Husbands are heirs of their wives. 4: 13.

Wives are heirs of their husbands. 4: 13.
Distribution of the property of one dying without any issue. 4: 13, 177.

INTERCESSION
No one can intercede with Allah without His permission. 2: 256.
Those whom they call beside Allah possess no power of —. 43: 87.
Holy Prophet could intercede as he bore witness to the truth. 20: 110; 34: 24; 43: 87.
— with Allah for non-believers. 6: 52.
Angels can intercede with Allah with His permission. 53: 27.
Righteous and evil —. 4: 86.

INTOXICANTS
— forbidden. 2: 220; 5: 91, 92.

INVOKING ALLAH IN SUPPORT OF THE TRUTH (MUBAHALA)
Invitation to Jews for —. 62: 7.
Invitation to Christians for —. 3: 62.

ISAAC
Abraham was given glad tidings of —'s birth. 11: 72; 37: 113; 51: 29.
—'s mother was frightened on hearing the news. 11: 72.
—'s mother beat her face on the glad news and cried. 51: 30.
Allah bestowed His blessing on —. 37: 114.
Abraham, —, and Jacob men of strong hands and powerful vision i.e. active and far-sighted. 38: 46.
— and Jacob were leaders who guided their people and were the recipients of revelation. 21: 73, 74.

ISHMAEL
Truth in the Quran about —. 19: 55.
— was the eldest son of Abraham. 37: 102.
Abraham's dream about slaughtering his son —. 37: 103.
— rather than Isaac was the one to be sacrificed. 37: 103—105, 106.
Sacrificing — meant to leave him in the waterless and foodless valley of Mecca. 37: 108; 14: 38.
— was the Messenger and Prophet. 19: 55.
— strictly kept his promise. 19: 55.
— enjoined prayer and alms-giving on his people. 19: 56.

ISLAM
Name — was given so that its followers be completely submerged in Allah. 2: 113; 6: 154, 163.
Allah gave the name of — to this religion. 22: 79.
Fundamental principles of —. 2: 4, 5.
— is a complete religion. 5: 4.
— is the only acceptable religion. 3: 86.
— is the true religion with Allah. 3: 20.
There is no compulsion in —. 2: 257; 18: 30; 25: 58; 28: 57.
By embracing — one does not confer a favour on anyone. 49: 18.
Guidance is found in — alone. 3: 21; 72: 15.
No other religion is better than —. 4: 126.
No hardship in —. 2: 186; 5: 7; 22: 79.
— is a strong handle to grasp. 31: 23.
One can enter the favoured group by following —. 1: 6, 7; 4: 70.
— is likened unto a good tree. 14: 25.
— does not recognise any privilege. 49: 14.
— enjoins justice even towards an enemy. 5: 9.
— enjoins kindness and justice towards non-believers. 60: 9.
— enjoins good treatment of all. 4: 37.
— is the same as the religion of Noah, Abraham, Moses and Jesus. 42: 14.
Prophecy of triumph of —. 13: 42.
Prophecy of rise of — in the first three centuries and of its decline in the following ten centuries. 32: 6.
— requires faith in all prophets. 2: 137.
Preaching of — made obligatory for believers. 9: 123.

ISRAEL, THE CHILDREN OF (BANI ISRAEL)
Israel was the name of Jacob. 3: 94; 19: 59.
— had a superiority over other nations during their time. 2: 48; 2: 123.
Allah's continuous favour on —. 2: 48; 2: 123.
Cruelties of Pharaoh on —. 2: 50; 7: 142; 14: 7; 28: 5.
Moses was sent to rescue — from Pharaoh's tyranny. 28: 6.
Moses calls on Pharaoh not to afflict

— and seeks their freedom. 7: 106; 20: 48.
Pharaoh and his chiefs promised to set — free if their affliction was removed but they broke their promise. 43: 50, 51.
Allah's direction to Moses to lead — out of Egypt. 20: 78; 26: 53; 44: 24.
Crossing the sea by — and drowning of Pharaoh and his people. 2: 51; 7: 137; 17: 104.
Number of — at the time of exodus. 2: 244.
Shade of clouds over — as they marched through Sinai desert. 2: 58; 7: 161.
Desire of — to revert to idol worship after safely crossing the sea. 7: 139.
— demand water from Moses who under Divine direction strikes a particular rock and water flows out. 2: 61; 7: 161.
Sending down of manna and salwa. 2: 58.
Moses left for the Mount and in his absence — took a calf for worship. 2: 52, 94.
Moses punished the idol worshippers. 2: 55.
Burning of the calf. 20: 98.
Allah commands — to slaughter a cow. 2: 68—70.
Desire of — to eat vegetables and other produce instead of manna and salwa. 2: 62.
— were taken to the foot of the Mount for a covenant. 2: 64, 94; 7: 172.
Chiefs of — were overtaken by an earthquake. 7: 156.
— ask Moses to see Allah face to face. 2: 56.
Moses orders — to enter Palestine but they refuse. 5: 22.
— rejected the signs of Allah and killed the Prophets. 2: 62.
— transgressed in the matter of Sabbath and became despised like apes. 2: 66; 7: 167.
Prophecy of Jews being afflicted till the Day of Resurrection. 8: 168.
Demand of — for a king, the appointment of Jaddoon, and their test through rivulet i.e. excessive wealth. 2: 247, 250.
Establishment of kingship in — through David. 2: 252.
Twelve spiritual leaders in —. 5: 13.
Prophethood and kingship in —. 5: 21.
— cursed by Jesus and David. 5: 79.
Perversion of the Book by —. 2: 80.

ITAKA'AF
Observance of —. 2: 188.

JACOB
Abraham's wife was given the glad news of the birth of —. 11: 72.
Israel was —'s name. 3: 94.
— abstained from certain articles of food. 3: 94.
—'s admonition to his sons to stand firm on the Unity of Allah and to worship Him at all times. 2: 133, 134.

JEHA'D (STRIVING FOR THE CAUSE OF ALLAH)
— is enjoined on the believers. 22: 79.
The great —, (i.e. preaching the Word of Allah). 25: 53.
— with one's wealth. 8: 73.
In — one should not transgress limits. 2: 191.
Reward for the believer whether he becomes a martyr or is victorious in —. 4: 75.
Commandment of — was not only for the Holy Prophet but was also for the the believers. 4: 85.

JERUSALEM
Destruction and rebuilding of —. 2: 260.
Destruction of — by the Babylonians. 17: 6.
— destroyed by the Romans. 17: 8.

JESUS
Mary was given the glad news of the birth of —. 3: 46; 19: 21.
Mary's surprise at the good news. 3: 48; 19: 21.
After —' birth Mary was commanded to keep a fast of silence. 19:27.
— was born at a time when the dates had become ripe. 19: 26.
— talked wisely in his childhood. 3: 47.
Mary takes — to her people. 19: 28.
— was prophet in Israel. 3: 50.
Creation of birds by —; (i.e. he gave spiritual training to ordinary human beings who thereafter soared high in the spiritual atmosphere. 3: 50; 5: 3.

— declared clean the blind and lepers. 3: 50; 5: 111.
— gave life to the (spiritually) dead. 5: 111.
— was given the knowledge of Torah. 5: 111; 3: 49.
Jews disbelieved in — while the disciples believed in him. 3: 53.
Revelation was vouchsafed to the disciples of —. 5: 112.
— was sent with clear signs and was strengthened by the holy spirit. 2: 254; 5: 111.
Jews planned to crucify — but Allah had promised to save from death on the cross. 3: 55, 56.
— was put upon the cross. 4: 158.
— did not die on the cross, but fainted and was taken down while still in that condition. 2: 73; 4: 158.
Jews did not succeed in killing —. 5: 111.
— went to an elevated region with running streams (Kashmir) after having escaped death on the cross. 23: 51.
— died a natural death. 5: 115.
—' prayer for a banquet (worldly provision) for his people. 5: 115.
— was born as the word (prophecy) of God. 3: 46; 4: 172.
Kalematohu used for — meaning
— the sign of Allah. 4: 172; 31: 28.
— was granted high spiritual status. 3: 46.
— came in fulfilment of the Old Testament prophecies. 3: 51; 5: 47; 61: 7.
— was Allah's servant and His Prophet. 19: 31.
— was merely a Messenger of Allah. 5: 76.
— was enjoined to say his prayers, give alms and treat his mother well. 19: 22, 23.
— preached the Unity of Allah to his people. 3: 52; 5: 118; 19: 37; 43: 65.
They are disbelievers who take — as God. 5: 18, 73, 74.
Proof that — and his mother were not gods. 5: 76.
— was created out of clay. 3: 60.
Jews and Christians will continue to believe in the death of — on the cross. 4: 160.
— not son of Allah. 9: 20.
— was born without the agency of a father. 3: 48; 19: 21, 22.
Verses of the Holy Quran testifying to the death of —. 3: 56, 145; 5: 76, 118; 7: 26; 17: 94; 21: 35.

JEWS
— are those who have incurred Allah's displeasure. 1: 7.
— are enjoined not to exceed the limits in the matter of religion. 5: 78.
Betrayal of Muslims by — at the battle of Ahza'b and their disgrace. 33: 27, 28.
Expedition against Banu Nuzair and their expulsion. 59: 3—7.

JINN
Allah has created — and the *Ins* for His worship. 51: 57.
— are people who dominate. 6: 129.
Iblis was amongst the —. 18: 51.
— are the dominant ones and Ins are common people. 55: 34.
— (i.e. the dwellers of mountains) under David's suzerainty. 27: 40.
— who came to meet the Holy Prophet were the Jews of Nasbain. 46: 30.
— who listened to the recitation of the Holy Quran were Jews from places outside Mecca. 72: 2.
Meaning of — having been created from fire is that they are easily roused. 15: 28.

JOB (PROPHET AYUB)
Mention of —. 4: 164; 6: 85; 21: 84, 85; 38: 42.
— lived in a hilly territory. 38: 45.
— was tormented by his enemies. 38: 42.
— was directed to emigrate. 38: 43.
— meets his family after emigrating. 21: 85; 38: 44.

JOHN (PROPHET YAHYA)
—'s birth was announced by the angels to Zachariah while praying. 3: 40; 19: 8.
— was given the name by Allah Himself. 19: 8.
— was given the knowledge of Torah and judgment from early childhood. 19: 13.
—'s piety and righteousness. 19: 14.
— fulfils some of the old prophecies. 3: 40.
—'s kind treatment of his parents. 19: 15.

Peace on — on the day of his birth and death and the day when he would be raised up to life again. 19: 16.

JONAH (PROPHET YUNUS)
—'s name was Dunnoon. 21: 88.
— was amongst the Messengers. 4: 164; 6: 87; 37: 140.
— was exalted above his people. 6: 87.
—'s attempt to travel by boat. 37: 141.
Boat faced a storm and — was thrown overboard. 37: 142.
A whale swallowed — and then it vomitted him out. 37: 143—146.
Gourd plant was caused to grow over him. 37: 147.
— was sent as a messenger to a hundred thousand people. 37: 148.
—'s people believed in him and their punishment was removed. 10: 99.
—'s people, because of their believing in him, were provided for in this world. 37: 149.

JOSEPH (PROPHET YUSAF)
Prophecy about the Holy Prophet in the events of the life of —. 12: 8.
—'s devotion to Allah in his childhood and his seeing true dreams. 12: 5.
Jacob advises — not to relate his dream to his brothers. 12: 6.
—'s brothers were jealous of him. 12: 9.
—'s brothers plan to kill him. 12: 10.
—'s brothers take him to the wood and cast him in a deep well. 12: 16.
—'s brothers report falsely to Jacob that a wolf had devoured him. 12: 18.
— taken out of the well by an Ismaeli caravan who sold him as a slave. 12: 20, 21.
— bought by Aziz of Egypt. 12: 22.
Aziz's wife tried to seduce — against his will. 12: 25.
Aziz's wife invites women of the town who acclaim — as an angel. 12: 32, 33.
— was imprisoned. 12: 36.
— was given knowledge of the interpretation of the dreams. 12: 38.
—'s interpretation of the King's vision. 12: 48, 49.
— was released from prison and appointed Chief Treasurer of Egypt. 12: 55, 56.
Famine in Egypt and —'s brothers came to him for corn. 12: 59.
—'s brothers came twice to Egypt and brought their brother Ben Yamin (Benjamin) with them. 12: 64—70.
Jacob instructs them to enter through different gates. 12: 68, 69.
Allah's plan to keep Ben Yamin in Egypt. 12: 77.
— puts his drinking cup in his brother's sack. 12: 71.
— forgives his brothers. 12: 93.
Holy Prophet's forgiveness in contrast to —'s forgiveness. 12: 93.
— sends his shirt to his father. 12: 94.
Jacob goes with his family to Egypt and — receives him. 12: 100.
—'s followers believed after his death that no Prophet would appear after him. 40: 35.

JUDGMENT, THE DAY OF
The answer to what — is. 51: 13—15; 82: 18—20.

JUSTICE
Believers are enjoined to act with —. 5: 9.

JUSTICE, ADMINISTRATION OF PUBLIC
Obligation of judicial determination of disputes. 4: 66.
Decision of the judge must be accepted. 4: 66.
Injunction on —. 4: 136; 5: 9.

KA'BA (See BAIT-UL-HARAM)

KAUTHAR (i.e. ABUNDANCE OF GOOD)
Holy Prophet given —. 108: 2.

KHATUM-E-NABUWAT
Door of Prophethood not closed. 2: 39; 40: 35; 72: 8.
Prophet Muhammad as Khatum-en-Nabiyyeen, (i.e. the most exalted Messenger). 33: 41.

KHILAFAT
Promise to establish — in Islam. 24: 56.

KNOWLEDGE
A person with — is better than one without it. 39: 10.
— bestows understanding. 39: 10.
Acquisition of — is urged. 96: 4—6.
Travelling in search of —. 18: 66, 67.

People with true — alone fear Allah. 35: 29.
Allah will raise the status of those who possess —. 58: 12.
Believers are enjoined to get religious —. 9: 122.
Prophet enjoined to pray for increase of —. 20: 115.
Prophets are favoured with — from Allah. 21: 80.
Prophets are raised to be teachers of mankind. 2: 152.
Quran enjoins the study of Nature. 3: 191, 192; 10: 6, 7; 13: 4, 5; 16: 11—17; 17: 13; 35: 28, 29.
Quran enjoins the study of the conditions of different countries. 17: 22; 22: 46, 47; 29: 21.
Quran enjoins the study of the history of different nations. 12: 112; 30: 10; 33: 63; 35: 44, 45; 40: 22.
Man can rule the forces of nature with —. 17: 71; 21: 80—83; 45: 13, 14.

LAILA-TUL-QUADR (NIGHT OF DESTINY)
Meaning of —. 97: 2—6.

LAW (SHARIYAT)
Object of the — is to lighten the burden of mankind. 4: 29.

LIFE
— is a struggle with hardships. 90: 5.
— here is but a pastime and Hereafter is the true —. 29: 65.
Contrast between this — and the Hereafter. 57: 21.
Man created with purpose. 23: 116.
Water is the source of —. 21: 31.
Everything is created in pairs. 36: 37; 51: 50.
Evolution of man. 18: 38; 23: 13—15; 40: 68; 53: 33; 71: 15—19.

LIFE, THE GOAL OF
— is the meeting with Allah. 6: 32; 10: 46; 13: 3; 30: 9; 84: 7.

LIFE HEREAFTER
— is determined by man's deeds in this life. 17: 14, 15; 21: 95; 43: 81; 45: 30; 50: 19; 82: 11—13; 83: 8—19.
— begins to manifest itself in this life. 41: 31—33; 55: 47; 89: 28—31.
— is fuller manifestation of values. 39: 70; 50: 22—24; 57: 13; 69: 19; 86: 9, 10; 99: 7—9.
Progress in the — will be unceasing. 35: 35, 36; 39: 21; 66: 9.

LIFE, WORLDLY
Non-believers desire the —. 2: 201, 213.
— is inferior to the life Hereafter. 3: 16; 4: 78; 9: 38.
— is a brief sojourn in contrast to the world Hereafter. 23: 115.

LIQUOR (See under INTOXICANTS)

LOAN
Transaction of — should be in writing. 2: 283.
Period of — must be fixed. 2: 283.
Presence of witnesses. 2: 287.

LOT (PROPHET LUT)
— was one of the Messengers. 37: 134.
— mentioned along with Abraham and Ishmael. 6: 86.
— believed in Abraham and migrated with him. 21: 72; 29: 27.
Evil ways of the people of —. 26: 166, 167; 29: 30.
— warns his people to stop their evil ways. 26: 166; 27: 55, 56.
—'s people forbid his entertaining strangers. 15: 71.
—'s people reject him and threaten to exile him. 26: 168; 27: 57.
—'s people ask for punishment. 29: 30.
—'s prayer. 29: 31.
Warning of the destruction of —'s people. 15: 61; 27: 58; 29: 34; 37: 135, 136.
— is perturbed on arrival of messengers. 29: 34.
People of — visited him on the arrival of messengers. 11: 79; 15: 68.
— commanded to leave town during night. 11: 82; 15: 66.
— told not to look back. 15: 66.
—'s people were smothered under rain of stones. 7: 85; 11: 83, 84; 15: 75; 26: 174; 27: 59; 54: 35.
Rejecting — was to reject all the prophets. 54: 34.
Disbelievers are like the wife of Noah and of —. 66: 11.
— given wisdom and knowledge and was righteous. 21: 75, 76.

LOTE — TREE OF THE BOUNDARY (SIDRA-TUL-MUNTAHA'A)
Mention of —. 53: 15.

MAN (INS)
— is hasty by nature. 21: 38.
Object of creating —. 51: 57.

— is created to worship. Allah. 1: 5; 51: 57.
Nature of — is to believe in Allah. 57: 9.
— is born with nature made by Allah. 30: 31; 91: 8, 9.
— has unlimited capacity for progress. 87: 3.
was created in the best make. 95: 5.
— has capacity of receiving revelation. 15: 29, 30.
Allah has shown the way of good and evil to —. 76: 14; 90: 11; 91: 9.
— is free to act as he chooses. 41: 41.
Allah provides facilities for — according to his action. 92: 6—11.
All things have been subordinated to —. 2: 30; 22: 66; 31: 21; 45: 14.
— should seek the protection of Allah alone. 2: 42.
Allah does not require of any — that which is beyond his capacity. 2: 234, 287; 23: 63; 65: 8.
— desiring only this world shall have no share in the Hereafter. 2: 201; 4: 135; 42: 21.
— is created weak. 4: 29.
Those who desire good in this life and in the Hereafter will have a good reward. 2: 202; 42: 21.
— is enjoined to treat his parents kindly. 17: 24; 29: 9; 31: 15; 46: 16.
— has been created from nothingness. 76: 2.
Mankind were one community in the beginning. 2: 214.
— is created out of clay. 3: 60; 7: 13; 18: 38.
Allah fashioned — in the womb. 3: 7.
— should repel evil with that which is best. 23: 97.
Divine spirit is breathed into —. 32: 10.
Ungratefulness of —. 10: 13; 11: 10—12; 41: 52.
Threefold duty of —. 5: 93—94.
— will live and die on earth. 7: 26.
Best garment for — is righteousness. 7: 27.
Stages in the physical growth of —. 22: 6; 23: 13—15.
Punishment of — for disbelieving after believing. 3: 107.
Creation of — in threefold darkness. 39: 7.
— shall be tried in his possessions and in his person. 2: 156—158; 3: 187.
—'s possessions and children are a trial. 8: 29; 24: 16.
—'s complete submission to Allah is most beneficial. 2: 132; 4: 126.
— is impatient. 70: 20—22.
— is most contentious. 18: 55.
— is prone to despair. 30: 37; 41: 50.
— loves wealth and is niggardly. 17: 101, 89: 21.
— is prone to transgress. 96: 7—8.
— is subject to loss without faith and righteousness. 103: 3—4.
— is superior to other creation. 17: 71.

MARRIAGE (See under WOMEN)

MARTYRS
— live an eternal life. 3: 170.

MARY
Quran mentions true events of the life of —. 3: 45; 19: 17.
—, her family and her birth. 3: 36, 37.
— was the ward of Zachariah. 3: 38.
— was provided for by Allah. 3: 38.
—, her piety, chastity and high status. 21: 92; 66: 13.
— was truthful. 5: 76.
— was chosen of Allah. 3: 43.
Visit of angel in the form of a man was a vision. 19: 18.

MECCA
— is called Mecca because of abundance of blessings. 3: 97.
— is also called Balad-al-Ameen i.e. town of security. 95: 4.
Abraham's prayer for — and its security. 2: 127; 14: 36.
— is made sacred. 27: 92.
Prophecy of return of Holy Prophet to — after emigration. 17: 81; 28: 86; 90: 3.
Efforts necessary for the return to —. 2:151.
Prophecy of the security of —. 28: 58.
Prophecies relating to future of —. 3: 97.
Jewish objections met by the conquest of —. 2: 151.
Prophecy of the conquest of —. 13: 32.

MEEKNESS
Believers should cultivate —. 25: 64; 31: 19, 20.

MENSTRUATION
Purification from —. 2: 223.

MESSENGERS (See also under PROPHETS)
All — dubbed sorcerers and madmen. 51: 53.
It is wrong to compare —. 23: 53.
Rejection of one Messenger is rejection of all —. 26: 106, 124, 142, 161, 177.
— shall be witnesses. 4: 42; 16: 85, 90; 33: 46.

MESSIAH
— was the servant of Allah. 4: 173.

MIDIAN
— and its dwellers. 7: 86; 9: 70; 11: 85.

MIGRATION IN THE CAUSE OF ALLAH
One who emigrates in the cause of Allah shall have plenty. 4: 101.

MIRA'J
Holy Prophet had the vision of — twice. 53: 14.
No mistake in seeing the vision —. 53: 18.
— of Moses. 18: 61—63.
Prophet Muhammad went on a journey in a vision from Masjid-e-Haram to Masjid-al-Aqsa. 17: 2.
The — was a clear vision. 17: 61.

MONASTICISM
— was not prescribed by Allah but was self-imposed by the Christians. 57: 28.

MONTH OF HARAM
Sanctity of the —. 2: 218.

MONTHS, THE TWELVE
The number of —. 9: 36.
Sacred months. 2: 195; 9: 36.

MOON, THE
— and its stages. 36: 40, 41.
Lunar system in Islam. 2: 190.
— gets light from the sun. 71: 17.
Crescent —. 36: 40.
— has reference to the Reformers who would follow the Holy Prophet (i.e. the sun) and would get their light from him. 91: 3.
— signifies Arab power. 54: 2.
Reckoning time by the —. 2: 190.
Prophecy of eclipse of the sun and — on the advent of Mehdi. 75: 10.

MORAL TEACHINGS (See under DEEDS)

MOSES
Quran gives the true events of the life of —. 19: 52.
Purpose of advent of — was to free Israel from the cruelties and bondage of Pharoah and to foster their progress. 28: 6, 7.
—, birth of, and his being cast afloat in the river in an ark. 20: 40; 28: 8.
Pharoah's daughter picks — out of the river. 28: 9, 10.
— refused wet-nurses and was restored to his mother. 20: 41; 28: 13.
— was given wisdom and knowledge. 28: 15.
— smote Copt with his fist and caused his death. 20: 41; 28: 16.
— was repentant. 28: 16, 17.
Chiefs of Pharoah's people counselled together to kill — and he was warned. 28: 21.
— emigrates to Midian. 20: 41; 28: 23.
— helps two women to water their flocks at the well of Midian. 28: 24, 25.
— receives offer of marriage on condition of staying in Midian for eight years serving the family. 28: 28.
— returns from Midian with his family. 28: 30.
— perceived fire near Mount Sinai. 20: 11; 27: 8; 28: 30.
— sees his rod as a serpent and is frightened. 7: 108; 20: 21, 22; 27: 11; 28: 32.
— perceives his hand turned white without any ill effects. 7: 109; 20: 23; 28: 33.
— had shown nine signs to Pharoah. 7: 134; 17: 102; 27: 13.
— prays Aaron be appointed to assist him. 20: 30—36; 26: 14; 28: 35.
— and Aaron commanded to go to Pharoah. 20: 43—45; 26: 16—18.
— and Aaron preached to Pharoah. 7: 105, 106; 10: 76—79; 17: 102, 103.
— had a debate with Pharoah. 20: 50—53; 26: 19—34.
Pharoah demanded Sign from —. 7: 107; 26: 32.
— showed his signs. 7: 108, 109; 79: 21.

Pharoah called his magicians who challenged —. 7: 112—117; 20: 66; 26: 37—41.
Truth about magicians' tricks. 7: 117, 118.
Magicians admitted their defeat and believed in — and his God. 7: 121—123; 20: 71; 26: 47—49.
Pharoah determined to kill — who came to know about it. 40: 27, 28.
Punishment of Pharoah's people. 7: 131–134.
People of Pharoah begged — to pray for warding off the punishment. 7: 135; 43: 49—51.
Because of the fear of Pharoah only a few youths believed in —. 10: 84.
— ordered his people to build their houses facing each others. 10: 88.
— prayed for punishment on Pharoah and his people. 10: 89.
— is commanded by Allah to lead Beni Israel out of Egypt. 26: 53.
Pharoah pursued — and was drowned. 44: 24—30.
— with his people passed safely through the sea. 10: 91.
— and his people crossed the sea at low tide. 2: 51; 44: 25.
Pharoah, when drowning, said he believed in the God of —. 10: 91.
— was called for forty days to the Mount. 2: 52; 7: 143.
— saw a spiritual sight on the Mount. 20: 10, 11.
— wishes to see Allah face to face. 7: 144.
Allah speaks to — and gives him the tablets. 7: 145, 146.
— returns to his people and condemns Samari. 7: 151; 20: 96—98.
— leads chiefs of his people to the side of the Mount. 7: 156, 172.
— orders Beni Israel to enter the Holy Land, their refusal and their punishment. 5: 22—27.
— orders Beni Israel to slaughter a cow. 2: 68.
Mira'j of — and his meeting Holy Prophet Muhammed. 18: 61—83.
False accusation against —. 33: 70.

MOSQUE
— open to all mankind. 22: 26.
No one should obstruct worship of Allah in —. 2: 115.
Masjid-e-Haram and Masjid-e-Aqsa. 17: 2.
— which the hypocrites built to hide Abu Amir. 9: 107.

MOUNT SINAI
—, the witness of. 52: 2; 95: 3.
— and its olives. 23: 21.

MOUNTAINS
Creation of —. 41: 11.
Purpose of the creation of —. 16: 16; 31: 11.
Thamud hewed — for their dwellings. 7: 75; 15: 83; 26: 150.
Noah's ark landed on Judi. 11: 45.
— (i.e. the dwellers of —) repeat the praises of Allah with David. 34: 11.
— signify dwellers of mountains. 21: 80; 38: 19.
— also used for the powerful people. 20: 106.
Destruction of —. 52: 11; 70: 10; 101: 6.

MUHAMMAD, THE HOLY PROPHET
— possessed perfect qualities. 20: 2.
— mentioned by name in the Quran. 3: 145; 33: 41; 47: 3; 48: 30.
Quran was revealed to —. 15: 88; 16: 45; 26: 193—196; 47: 3.
—'s likeness unto Moses. 73: 16.
Prophecies about — in Torah and Gospel. 7: 158; 46: 11, 13.
— received revelation from Allah as did previous Prophets. 4: 164; 42: 4.
— was not an innovation as a Prophet. 46: 10.
—'s highest status in nearness to Allah. 53: 9.
— is the Seal of the Prophets. 33: 41.
— is the Perfect Leader. 36: 2.
Those who pledge allegiance to — pledge allegiance to Allah. 48: 11.
Whoso obeys — obeys Allah. 4: 81.
— is sent as a mercy for all mankind. 21: 108.
— is of the Messengers of Allah. 36: 4.
— is Allah's Messenger for all mankind. 4: 80; 7: 159; 34: 29.
Abraham's prayer was fulfilled in the person of —. 2: 130.
Allah took a covenant from the people through the Prophets that they would believe in — and help him. 3: 82.
Promise of Divine protection for —. 5: 68.
— was guarded and helped by the angels. 13: 12; 66: 5.
— yearned that mankind should believe. 18: 7; 26: 4; 93: 8.

— possessed excellent moral qualities. 68: 5.
— is described as a lamp which gives bright light. 33: 47.
By following — one can win the love of Allah. 3: 32.
By following — one becomes heir to Allah's blessings and can achieve the highest spiritual status. 4: 70.
— did not know reading or writing. 29: 49.
— was sent after a break in the series of prophets. 5: 20.
Allah would not punish disbelievers of Mecca while — was among them. 8: 34.
Asra of — from Masjid-e-Haram to Masjid-e-Aqusa. 17: 2.
Mira'j of — 53: 9—14.
Allah and His angels send blessings on —. 33: 57.
Believers commanded to submit disputes to — for decision. 4: 66.
Spiritually dead resurrected through —. 8: 25.
Principal missions of —. 2: 130; 62: 2, 3.
Wives of — as mothers of believers. 33: 7.
People who malign — shall have severe punishment. 9: 61; 33: 58.
— was enjoined to be affectionate towards the believers. 26: 216.
Concern of — for his followers. 3: 160; 9: 128.
Enemies persecuted — and forbade him offering Prayers. 96: 10, 11.
Non-believers plotted to murder —. 8: 31.
Emigration of — to Medina. 9: 40.
Divine assurance given to — of his return to Mecca. 28: 86.
Hypocrites took objection to distribution of charity money by —. 9: 58.
Hypocrites objected that — listened to complaints against them. 9: 61.
— did not have the knowledge of the unknown. 6: 51.
— never demanded any reward from the people. 6: 91; 12: 105; 23: 73.
— wished only that people should turn to Allah. 25: 58.
— was enjoined to continue his worship of his Lord till his death. 15: 100.
— was enjoined to convey the revelation which he received to the people. 5: 68.
Accusation of unbelievers refuted that — was a lunatic. 68: 3—7.
Non-believers raised same objections against — as were raised against previous Prophets. 41: 44.
Non-believers asked — why Allah did not speak to them. 2: 119.
Non-believers demanded why — did not bring a Sign. 2: 119; 6: 38; 7: 204.
Objection that — was taught the Quran by someone else. 16: 104.
Objection that — had no treasures, gardens, or royal grandeur. 11: 13; 25: 9.
Demand for miracles from —. 17: 91—94.
— was told to endure steadfastly their mockery and persecution. 6: 35, 36; 15: 98, 99; 27: 71; 36: 77.
— was commanded to be alert and ever ready for spreading the truth. 74: 2.
Success of — in the propagation of Islam. 110: 3.
— was thereupon commanded to seek Allah's protection and His blessings. 110: 4.
— was an excellent and perfect man. 22: 2.
Prophecy of treasures and palaces being given to —'s followers. 25: 11.
Commandments addressed to — are the commandments to his people as well. 10: 95; 17: 24, 25; 30: 39; 65: 2.
Prophecy for the advent of a witness to testify to the truth of —. 11: 18.
Pure life of — before his claim to prophethood. 10: 17.
—'s message was universal. 7: 159; 10: 58; 22: 50; 34: 29.
— was excellent exemplar for mankind. 33: 22.
— was favoured with abundance of good. 108: 2.

MUHAMMAD'S COMPANIONS

Higher spiritual status of —. 2: 116.
Emigrants and Helpers and their sacrifices. 9: 117.
Helpers' love for the Emigrants. 59: 10.
Love of — for each other. 48: 30.
Allah pleased with Emigrants and Helpers. 9: 100.
Allah pleased with pledge of believers at Hudoubiyyah. 48: 19.
High spirit of sacrifice of — despite their poverty. 9: 92.

Believers enjoined to remember sacrifices of —. 18: 29.
Prayer of the Holy Prophet for companions who were ready for any sacrifice. 17: 81.
Efforts of — for the cause of Islam. 37: 2—4; 79: 2—6; 100: 2—6.
— were the offerers of prayers. 26: 220; 37: 116.

MUHAMMAD, WIVES OF
— are as mothers of Muslims. 33: 7.
Marrying any of — is unlawful. 33: 54.
Status and deportment of —. 33: 31—34.
— called upon to choose between worldly life and devotion to faith. 33: 29, 30.
Holy Prophet confided a secret to one of his wives and she failed to keep it. 66: 4.
Holy Prophet gave up eating honey to please his wives. 66: 2.
Hypocrites malign Ayesha. 24: 12.
Ayesha cleared of accusation. 24: 17.
Marriage of Holy Prophet with Zainab was enjoined by Allah. 33: 38.

MURDER
— forbidden. 17: 34; 25: 69.
Law of retaliation —. 2: 179.

MUSLIMS
To outstrip each other in doing good is the goal of —. 2: 149.
— were averse to fighting. 2: 217.
— are the best people for they are raised for the good of mankind. 3: 111.
— forbidden to fight in Sacred Month but may defend themselves against aggression. 2: 218.
Restriction on fraternisation of — with disbelievers. 3: 29.

NATIONS
Doom of — at the end of their assigned term of rise. 7: 35.
— are destroyed when they transgress. 17: 17.
— cannot rise until they amend themselves. 13: 12.

NATURAL RELIGION
Right religion is the —. 30: 31.

NATURE, DIVERSITY OF
Signs in the —. 13: 4, 5.

NATURE, HARMONY IN
No incongruity of flaw in universe. 67: 4, 5.

NEEDY & THE POOR
Duty of looking after the —. 51: 20; 90: 15—17.
End of those who do not care for —. 107: 4.

NICKNAMES
Calling one another by — is forbidden. 49: 12.

NIGGARDLINESS
— is forbidden. 3: 181; 4: 38.

NOAH (PROPHET NUH)
Prophecy about the Holy Prophet in the events of the life of —. 11: 50.
— chosen as a Prophet by Allah. 3: 34.
— preaches to his people. 7: 60; 10: 72; 11: 26, 27; 23: 24; 71: 2—21.
—'s people reject him. 7: 65; 10: 74; 11: 28; 23: 25; 54: 10.
—'s people demand punishment. 11: 33.
— builds the Ark and his people mock at him. 11: 38, 39.
Flood came as punishment on his people and — is told to take the needed animals in the Ark with him. 11: 41, 42; 23: 28.
—'s son refuses to go into Ark and is drowned. 11: 43, 44.
—'s Ark was fully laden. 26: 120.
— makes his supplication to Allah on behalf of his son. 11: 46, 47.
—'s Ark settles on Mount Judi. 11: 45.
—'s flood is a Sign for people. 54: 16.
Prophethood in —'s progeny. 57: 27.
—'s rejection is the rejection of all prophets. 26: 106.

OATHS
Allah will not call you to account for vain —. 2: 226.
Guarding of —. 5: 90.
Expiation of —. 5: 90; 66: 3.
— should not be broken. 16: 92.
— should not be made means of deceit. 16: 93, 95.
Vowing abstinence from wives. 2: 227, 228.

OBEDIENCE & SUBMISSION
Allah enjoins on you — to Him and His Messenger. 3: 133, 173.
— to Allah and His Prophet leads to the highest spiritual upliftment. 4: 70.
— to Allah and His Messenger leads to success. 24: 53.

Obedience of Messenger is obedience of Allah. 4: 81.
Obedience of those in authority is enjoined. 4: 60.
Messengers are sent to be obeyed. 4: 65.
Those who love Allah are enjoined to follow the Holy Prophet. 3: 32.

OCEANS
Prophecy of joining the —. 55: 20, 21.
Prophecy of huge ships sailing on —. 55: 25.

ORBS
Movement of — in their spheres. 21: 34.

ORPHANS
— not to be oppressed. 93: 10.
Feeding of —. 90: 16.
Care of —. 2: 221.
Property of — should be safeguarded. 4: 3; 6: 153; 17: 35.
Penalty for misappropriation of property of —. 4: 11.
Proper upbringing of —. 4: 7.
Equitable treatment of —. 4: 128.

PARABLES OR SIMILITUDE OF
— person kindling fire. 2: 18.
— heavy rain and lightning. 2: 20, 21.
— a gnat. 2: 27.
— birds obeying call. 2: 261.
— grain of corn growing seven ears. 2: 262.
— seeds sown on stones. 2: 265.
— garden on elevated ground. 2: 266.
— garden smitten by a fiery whirlwind. 2: 267
— one bewildered. 6: 72.
— one who rejects Divine Signs. 7: 176, 177.
— thirsty dog. 7: 177.
— flood of rainwater bearing foam. 13: 18.
— good tree. 14: 25, 26.
— evil tree. 14: 27.
— pure and pleasant milk. 16: 67.
— liquor and wholesome food. 16: 68.
— bee. 16: 69, 70.
— slave and free man. 16: 76.
— dumb man and of one who enjoins justice. 16: 77.
— one who breaks her strong yarn to pieces. 16: 93.
— secure and peaceful city which neglected the favours of Allah. 16: 113.
— arrogant rich man and humble poor man. 18: 33—45.
— vanity of life of this world. 18: 46.
— one who associates anything with Allah. 22: 32.
— helplessness of those who are called upon beside Allah. 22: 74.
— Light of heavens and earth. 24: 36.
— mirage in the desert. 24: 40.
— thick darkness in a vast and deep sea. 24: 41.
— spider who makes a house. 29: 42.
— master and slave cannot be partners. 30: 29.
— slave belonging to several people. 39: 30.
— ass carrying a load of books. 62: 6.
— arrogant owners of a garden. 68: 18—34.

PARADISE
Life in —; Fruits of 2: 26.
—; Extent of 3: 134; 57: 22.
Fulfilment of all desires of soul in —. 41: 32, 33.
— after death and — in this world. 19: 62; 55: 47.
Earthly —. 2: 36.
Dwellers of — shall not be driven out of it. 15: 49.
Description of — symbolical. 13: 36; 47: 16; 57: 13.
No one can conceive reality of —. 32: 18.
Believers will be led towards —. 39: 74.
High status of dwellers in —. 83: 19—21.
Believers shall enjoy — in this world as well. 55: 47.

PARADISE (DESCRIPTION)
Dwellers of — shall suffer neither heat nor cold. 76: 14.
No vain talk in —. 19: 63.
No death nor punishment in —. 37: 59, 60; 44: 57.
Dwellers in — will be vouchsafed sight of Allah. 75: 23, 24.
Pleasure of Allah will be greatest reward in —. 9: 72.

PARADISE (THE DISTINGUISHING FEATURES)
Fruits and shade of — shall be everlasting. 13: 36.
Greatest favour of — will be the attainment of Allah's pleasure. 3: 16; 9: 72.

Delightful dwelling places in —. 9: 72.
Lofty mansions in —. 25: 76; 39: 21.
Abundance of water, milk, wine, and honey in — will never lose their taste. 47: 16.
Gardens and rivers of —. 3: 16, 196, 199; 4: 14, 58, 123; 5: 13, 86; 7: 44; 9: 72, 89, 100; 10: 10; 13: 36; 22: 15, 24; 25: 11; 47: 16; 58: 23; 61: 13; 64: 10.
Thrones in —. 15: 48.
Carpeted floors in —. 55: 55.
Carpets and cushions in —. 88: 16, 17.
Pure drink of —. 83: 26—29.
Wine of — will not induce levity or sin. 52: 24.
Fountains tempered with camphor in —. 76: 6, 7.
Fountains tempered with ginger in —. 76: 18.
Fountain called salsabil in —. 76: 19.
Fountains tempered with tasneem in —. 83: 28.
Sustenance in —. 19: 63.
Food and drink in —. 77: 43, 44.
Bananas and lote trees in —. 56: 29, 30.
Dates and pomegranates in —. 55: 69.
Grapes in —. 78: 33.
All kinds of fruits in —. 55: 53; 77: 43.
Fruits in — as rewards of good deeds. 37: 42—44.
Clustered fruits of —. 76: 15.
Meat of birds in —. 56: 22.
Shade of —. 13: 36.
Green garments of fine silk in —. 18: 32.
Bracelets of gold in —. 18: 32; 35: 34.
Gold and silver cups in —. 43: 72.
Vessels of polished silver in —. 76: 16, 17.
Pure spouses in —. 3: 16; 4: 58.
Chaste women with restrained looks and large eyes in —. 37: 49, 50.
Youths waiting on dwellers of —. 52: 25; 56: 18; 76: 20.
Angels shall greet dwellers of —. 13: 24, 25.

PARADISE, PEOPLE ENTERING
Believers who act righteously. 2: 26.
Righteous who are mindful of their duty to Allah to the utmost. 3: 134—137.
The steadfast. 13: 23.
Those who are foremost in obedience to Allah. 56: 11.
Those of the right hand. 56: 28.
— will be brought near to the righteous. 50: 32.

PARENTS
Treating — kindly is enjoined. 17: 24; 29: 9; 31: 15.
Prayer for — is enjoined. 17: 25.
Obeying — in all matters excepting *shirk* is enjoined. 29: 9.

PEACE
Suing for — through weakness is forbidden. 47: 36.
When enemy is inclined towards — so should you be. 8: 62.

PEOPLE, THE (THE TRIBES)
1.— of *A'd*. 7: 66; 11: 51.
Punishment of destructive wind on —. 46: 25, 26.
2. — of *Thamud*. 7: 74; 11: 62.
Sign of a she-camel for —. 11: 65.
— hamstrung the she-camel and according to the warning were punished. 11: 68.
Earthquake seized —. 7: 79.
— lay prostrate when the punishment came. 7: 79.
3. Dwellers of the *Wood* (Asaha'bul Aika)
People of Shoaib were called —. 15: 79.
— and their place. 15: 79; 50: 15.
4. — of *Tubba*
— and their destruction. 44: 38; 50: 15.
5. — of *Well* (Asaha'bul Ras)
— were a section of the tribe of Thamud. 25: 39.
6. — of the *Elephant*. (Asaha'bul Fiel)
— were Abraha, Abyssinian king's Governor in Yamen, and his army. 105: 2.
Design of — against Baitullah and their destruction. 105: 3.
7. Sabians 5: 70.
8. — of Cave (Asaha'bul Kahf)
Situation of the Cave. 18: 18.
Number of —. 18: 23.
Length of period — lived in the Cave. 18: 26.
Dog of —. 18: 19.

PHARAOH
Quran affirms body of — was preserved. 10: 93.
Curse on —'s people in this world and in the Hereafter. 11: 100; 28: 43.

PILGRIMAGE (See WORSHIP)

PLAGUE
Eruption of — during latter days for

not believing in Allah's signs. 27: 83.

PLEDGE
— with possession. 2: 284.

POET
Muhammad was not a —. 36: 70; 69: 42.
Characteristics of —s. 26: 226—228.

POLYGAMY
Permission for —. 4: 4.
Equality between wives. 4: 4.
Neglect of one wife and preference of another not permitted. 4: 130.

POLYTHEISM
— is gravest sin. 4: 49; 4: 117.
— is devoid of basis. 30: 36.

POOR
Care for the —. 69: 35; 90: 12—17; 107: 2—4.

PRAYER (SALA'T, FASTING, HAJJ AND ZAKAAT, see under WORSHIP)
Need for —. 25: 78.
Unto Allah alone is the —. 7: 195; 13: 15; 46: 6.
— of the distressed person is heard. 27: 63.
Allah's promise to answer — of His people. 2: 187; 40: 61.
Even if the deed is good — should be continued for it. 2: 124.
— taught by Allah absorbs His blessings more effectively. 2: 38.
Supplicant should seek good in both worlds. 2: 201, 202; 4: 135.
Offer — to God and be steadfast in it. 19: 66; 20: 15.
Neglect of — leads to destruction. 19: 60.

PRAYERS OF THE HOLY QURAN FOR
Guidance along straight path. 1: 2—7.
— peace and provision. 2: 127. (Abraham's Prayer).
— for the acceptance of prayers and for being taught the method of worship. 2: 128—130. (Abraham's and Ishmael's prayer).
— seeking good here and Hereafter. 2: 202.
— help against disbelievers. 2: 251. (Talut's prayer).
— imploring Allah's forgiveness. 2: 286. (Prayer of Believers).
— being saved from punishment and for Allah's help. 2: 287. (Believers prayer).
Prayer that our hearts might not become perverse after guidance. 3: 9. (Believers' prayer).
— forgiveness of sins. 3: 17.
— grace and help. 3: 27, 28.
— Divine favour. 3: 54. (Prayer of the disciples of Jesus).
— steadfastness. 3: 148.
— being saved from the Fire. 3: 192.
— forgiveness of sins and removal of ills. 3: 194, 195.
— seeking refuge from oppressors. 4: 76.
— distinction between the faithful and the disobedient. 5: 26. (Prayer of Moses).
— being counted among the righteous. 5: 84, 85.
— prosperity. 5: 115. (Prayer of Jesus for his people).
— forgiveness of error. 7: 24. (Prayer of Adam and his wife).
— truimph of truth over falsehood. 7: 90.
— steadfastness. 7: 127.
— Allah's mercy. 7: 150, 152, 156.
— good here and Hereafter. 7: 157.
— deliverance from evil of enemies. 10: 86, 87.
— destruction of oppressors. 10: 89.
— security in a boat or vessel. 11: 42.
— security while riding or driving. 43: 14, 15.
— being joined to the righteous. 12: 102. (Prayer of Joseph).
— self and progeny. 14: 36—42. (Prayer of Abraham).
— parents. 17: 25.
— entering or coming out of a place or building. 17: 81.
— mercy and guidance. 18: 11.
— righteous offspring. 19: 5—7; 21: 90. (Prayer of Zachariah).
— success in the propagation of truth. 20: 26—36. (Prayer of Moses).
— increase of knowledge. 20: 115.
— deliverance from distress. 21: 84. (Prayer of Job).
— security against consequences of default. 21: 88. (Prayer of Jonas).
— Allah's help and His judgement. 21: 113.
— victory over those who reject the truth. 23: 27. (Noah's prayer).
— a safe landing. 23: 30. (Noah's prayer).

— not being counted with the wrongdoers. 23: 94, 95.
— seeking refuge from incitements of evil ones. 23: 98—99.
— forgiveness of sins and mercy. 23: 110.
— forgiveness and mercy. 23: 119.
— being saved from the punishment of hell. 25: 66, 67.
— family and children. 25: 75.
— wisdom and being counted among the righteous. 26: 84—90. (Prayer of Abraham).
— victory of truth. 26: 118, 119.
— deliverance from the torment of the enemy. 26: 170.
— being grateful and being among the righteous. 27: 20. (Prayer of Solomon).
— peace on the righteous. 27: 60.
— forgiveness. 28: 17. (Prayer of Moses).
— deliverance from unjust people. 28: 22. (Prayer of Moses).
— seeking good from Allah. 28: 25. (Prayer of Moses).
— help against wicked people. 29: 31. (Prayer of Lot).
— for a righteous son. 37: 101. (Prayer of Abraham).
— for forgiveness and grant of vast kingdom. 38: 36. (Prayer of Solomon).
— deliverance from hell and all evil. 40: 8—10.
— appreciation of Allah's favours. 46: 16.
— help from Allah when overcome. 54: 11. (Prayer of Noah).
— deliverance from rancour. 59: 11.
— seeking protection against the non-believers. 60: 5, 6. (Prayer of Abraham's people).
— perfection of Allah's blessings. 66: 9.
— deliverance from Pharoah and wrongdoers. 66: 12. (Prayer of Pharoah's wife).
— forgiveness of all believers. 71: 29. (Prayer of Noah).
— protection against all evil. 113: 2—6; 114: 2—5.

PRAYER, DAILY (Salaat; see under WORSHIP)

PREDESTINATION (Taqdeer i.e. determining the measure of everything)
Meaning of —. 7: 35; 57: 23, 24.
Allah has determined the measure of everything. 25: 3; 54: 50; 65: 4.
Good or evil befalls as result of Divine law. 4: 79, 80.
Man is free to act as he chooses but must face the consequences thereof. 74: 39.
Believers and non-believers are both helped. 17: 21.

PRISONERS OF WAR
(See under WAR)

PRIVACY
Personal —. 24: 59, 60.

PROPERTY
— is a means of transport. 4: 6.
— should not be acquired unlawfully or unjustly. 2: 189; 4: 30.

PROPHECIES, GENERAL
— either contain glad news or give warning. 18: 57.
Fulfilment of — which warn can be put off by repentance. 10: 99; 43: 50, 51; 44: 16.
Fulfilment of — bearing glad tidings can be postponed by failure to comply with conditions. 5: 27.
Prophet is justified if some of his — are fulfilled during his lifetime. 13: 41; 40: 29.

PROPHECIES OF THE HOLY QURAN (See under QURAN)

PROPHETS
Allah revealed some of His secrets to —. 3: 180; 72: 27, 28.
— are innocent and are safeguarded from error. 6: 163; 53: 4, 5.
Prophet and Messenger are synonymous. 19: 52—55.
Purpose of —. 20: 135; 28: 48.
— were sent to all people. 10: 48; 13: 8; 16: 37.
Superiority of some prophets over others. 2: 254; 17: 56.
Two kinds of —, the law-bearing and non-law-bearing. 2: 254; 5: 45; 36: 15.
Quran makes mention of a few — only. 4: 165; 40: 79.
Same objections raised against all —. 41: 44; 51: 53, 54.
Disbelieving one prophet is disbelieving all —. 4: 151.
— submit themselves to the will of Allah. 10: 73.
Only men are raised as —. 12: 110.
Allah chooses the — Himself. 6: 125; 16: 3.

Purpose of — is to purify people and to guide them to their Lord. 79: 18—20.
— cannot act unfaithfully. 3: 162.
Sinlessness of —. 21: 28.
False — do not prosper. 69: 45—48.
— are the rope of Allah which should be held fast. 3: 104; 6: 160; 8: 47.
All — are opposed and mocked at. 6: 113; 21: 42; 25: 32; 36: 8, 31; 43: 8.
Followers of — are succoured. 2: 215.
Satan puts obstacles in the way of what the — seek after but always fails. 22: 53.
— were accused of being bribed for acting as agents of others. 26: 154.
— were accused of madness or of being magicians. 34: 44; 51: 53.
— were charged with falsehood. 3: 185; 34: 46.
— are helped by Allah in this world as well as in the Hereafter. 37: 172, 173; 40: 52.
— are human beings. 14: 12; 18: 111; 19: 59; 21: 8, 9.
— marry and have children. 13: 39.
— eat food. 21: 9; 25: 8, 21.
— do not fear anyone except Allah. 33: 40.
— receive revelation in the language of their people. 14: 5.
— convey message of Allah to the people. 5: 100; 33: 40.
— duty is to warn people and to give them glad tidings. 6: 49.
— do not ask for any reward from the people. 11: 30, 52.
— and their followers always prevail over others. 40: 52; 58: 22.
Attempts of people to kill their —. 2: 62; 3: 113; 4: 156.
Not all — were given the Book separately. 2: 214.
All — have a common mission of establishing unity of Allah. 23: 53.
Reason why — and believers suffer from afflictions. 2: 156, 215.
Unreasonable demands of the opponents of —. 2: 119.

PUNISHMENT
— is inflicted for disregarding the warnings of Allah's Messengers. 6: 132; 17: 16; 42: 22.
Allah does not inflict — unjustly. 11: 118; 29: 22.
Purpose of — is to reform. 23: 77, 78.
Allah is slow in sending —. 22: 48—52.
— follows upon transgression and injustice. 4: 31.
— for theft. 5: 39.
Delay in —. 6: 19; 10: 12; 11: 9.
— for adultery. 24: 3.
— for calumniating chaste woman. 24: 5.
— is warded off by seeking forgiveness. 8: 34.
— serves as an example and lesson. 2: 67.
Repentance and amendment avert —. 5: 40.
— averted from the people of Jonah. 10: 99.
Allah's mercy averts —. 7: 157.

PURDAH (Veil, for Women)
Directions about —. 24: 31—32, 61; 33: 60.
Old women exemption for —. 24: 61.
Privacy, periods of 24: 59.

QURAISH
— safeguarded against Abraha's design. 106: 2—5.

QURAN, THE HOLY
Purpose of gradual revelation of —. 17: 107; 25: 33, 34.
Seeking refuge with Allah before recitation of —. 16: 99.
Recitation of — should be listened to with attention. 7: 205.
Abrogation of previous commandments. 2: 107.
— also called the Book. 15: 2.
— called pure scriptures comprising everlasting commandments. 98: 3, 4.
Divine promise to guard —. 15: 10; 56: 78—81.
— gives good tidings and warns. 19: 98.
— is an Exhortation for those who fear Allah. 20: 3, 4.
— is a revelation from the Creator of heavens and earth. 20: 5.
— is a well-preserved Book. 56: 79.
— discriminates between truth and untruth. 25: 2.
— was mentioned in scriptures of previous prophets. 26: 197, 198.
— is healing and mercy for believers. 17: 83.
— speaks at every level. 18: 55; 39: 28; 59: 22.
— repeatedly exhorts observation, reflection, exercises of reason, and understanding. 22: 270.

— constantly exhorts towards remembrance of Allah through:
(i) observation, 5: 22; 43: 52;
(ii) reflection, 2: 220, 267; 7: 185; 34: 47;
(iii) meditation, 4: 83; 47: 25;
(iv) exercise of reason and understanding, 6: 152; 16: 13; 23: 81; 28: 61;
(v) seeking of knowledge, 20: 115; 29: 44; 35: 29;
(vi) pondering over intellectual problems, 9: 122; 17: 45;
(vii) fostering of spiritual vision, 7: 199; 11: 21; 28: 73;
(viii) gratitude to Allah, 14: 8; 16: 15; 23: 79; 56: 71.
Objection why — was not revealed all at once. 25: 33.
Objection why a written book was not sent directly from heaven. 17: 94.
Objection why — was not revealed through a great man. 43: 32.
— contains verses with decisive meanings and verses susceptible of different interpretations. 3: 8; 39: 24.
— yields new truths and fresh guidance in every age and at all levels. 18: 110.
Companions of the Holy Prophet were exalted by —. 80: 17.
— is a widely read Book. 27: 2.
— is a Light and clear Book guiding along the paths of peace. 5: 16, 17.
Falsehood shall never approach —. 41: 43.
Every one desiring to go straight can benefit from —. 81: 29.
— is a Book honoured and well guarded. 85: 22, 23.
— is decisive and definite. 86: 14, 15.
— comprises all basic commandments. 98: 3, 4.
— is Divinely safeguarded. 15: 10.
— discourages seeking regulation of everything by Divine command. 5: 102.
— is free from all doubt. 2: 3.
— is a guide for the righteous. 2: 3.
— is healing. 10: 58; 17: 83; 41: 45.
— expounds all that is needed by mankind for complete fulfilment of life and furnishes guidance and is a mercy for those who submit. 10: 58; 16: 90.
— enjoins worship of Allah. 2: 22.
The wisdom comprehended in — is inexhaustible. 18: 110; 31: 28.
— is the most effective instrument for propagating the truth. 25: 53.
— is peerless and cannot be matched. 2: 24; 10: 39; 11: 14, 15; 17: 89; 52: 35.
— was revealed on a blessed night. 44: 4; 97: 2—6.
— is free from discrepancies. 4: 83.
Seeking refuge with Allah against evil promptings before recitation of —. 16: 99.

QURAN, PROPHECIES IN THE HOLY

Holy Prophet's emigration from Mecca and his return to it. 17: 81; 28: 86.
Battle of Badr and victory for Muslims. 30: 6; 79: 7.
Battle of Ahzab. 38: 12; 54: 46; 79: 8.
Arab nations accepting Islam. 56: 4.
Byzantines overpowering the Persians and then being overpowered by Muslims. 30: 3—4.
Jews occupying Palestine. 17: 105.
Muslims reoccupying Palestine. 21: 106—107.
Appearance of Gog and Magog and events thereafter. 21: 97—105.
Opening of Suez and Panama canals. 55: 20, 21; 82: 4.
Huge ships floating on seas. 55: 25.
Jews, abasement of 3: 113; 7: 168.
People of the Book accepting Islam. 3: 200.
Transportation, development of means of 16: 9; 36: 43; 81: 5.
Blasting off of mountains i.e. great kingdoms. 79: 10; 77: 11.
Cosmic rays and nuclear bombs. 44: 11; 55: 36.
Animals being gathered in zoological gardens. 81: 6.
Peoples and nations coming together. 81: 8.
Criminal justice, administration of 81: 9.
Books, increase in publication of 81: 11.
Geology, minerology and astronomy, progress of 81: 12; 84: 5.
Earth, reaching out of to other planets. 84: 4.
Tombs being laid open. 82: 5.
Sin, increase of 81: 13.
Atheism, spread of 82: 7—9; 114: 5, 6.
Islam, rise of after decline 32: 6; 81: 19.
Wars and earthquakes. 99: 2.
Earth revealing its treasures. 99: 3.
Latter Days, signs of 81: 3—17.

Discovery of new countries and continents. 84: 4.
Earth yielding up its hidden treasures. 84: 5.
Safeguarding of Quran by Allah. 15: 10.
Spread of Islam after emigration. 17: 81, 82.
World wars and nations being gathered together. 18: 100.
Destruction of atomic powers. 55: 32; 111: 2.

RECORDING ANGELS
— know all actions of man. 82: 11—13.

REPENTANCE
— wins Allah's forgiveness and mercy. 2: 161.
— is possible at all times. 3: 90.
Seeking forgiveness of Allah along with —. 11: 4.
Allah forgives all sins. 39: 54.
— should be sincere. 66: 9.
Allah accepts true —. 9: 104; 42: 26.
— converts evil propensities into good ones. 25: 71.
Doing good after — is true —. 25: 72.
Whose — is accepted. 4: 18; 16: 120.
Whose — is not accepted. 4: 19.

RESURRECTION DAY (QUIY'AMAT)
There is no doubt about —. 4: 88.
— also designated the Hour. 20: 16.
— of each individual. 19: 96.
— also signifies day of downfall or ruin. 17: 52; 40: 60; 54: 2; 70: 43—45.

RESURRECTION AFTER DEATH
— is a certainty. 2: 49; 22: 8; 23: 116; 58: 19.
Spiritual resurrection. 2: 57, 74, 261; 6: 37; 8: 25; 30: 51; 41: 40.

RESURRECTION OF THE DEAD
Physically dead cannot be brought back to life on earth. 21: 96; 23: 101; 36: 32; 39: 43.
— also signifies revival of a people. 7: 58.
Prophets revive the spiritually dead and not the physically dead. 6: 37; 8: 25.
Jesus gave life to the spiritually dead. 5: 111.

RETALIATION, LAW OF (QUAS'AS)
— safeguards human life. 2: 179, 180.

REVELATION
— vouchsafed to Prophets as well as others. 4: 164, 165; 5: 112; 20: 39; 28: 8.
— is a universal experience. 4: 165; 10: 48; 35: 25; 40: 79.
— is received in the language of the recipient. 14: 5.
—, forms of 42: 52.
— descends upon the heart. 2: 98; 26: 193—195; 53: 11, 12.
— furnishes guidance and promotes righteousness. 2: 39; 7: 36; 14: 2; 17: 83; 41: 45; 47: 3.
No spiritual life without —. 21: 31.
— is received by chosen servants of Allah. 16: 3.
— stimulates reflection. 16: 45.
— also signifies inspiration. 16: 69.

REWARDS AND PUNISHMENTS
Basis of —. 4: 41, 79, 80; 6: 161.

RIBA (INTEREST)
— is forbidden. 2: 276, 277, 279—281; 3: 131; 30: 40.
Prohibition of —. 2: 276, 277, 279; 3: 131.
— does not promote true prosperity. 30: 40.
Warning of evil consequences of taking —. 2: 280.

RIGHTEOUSNESS (TAQWA)
—, attainment of, through worship of Allah. 2: 22.
—, what constitutes. 2: 178.
Killing of evil desires by piety and —. 2: 55.

RIGHTS OF MANKIND
— and obligations in respect thereof. 4: 37—41; 17: 24—40; 25: 64—73.

ROCK, DWELLERS OF THE
Punishment of —. 15: 81—85.

SABA, PEOPLE OF
Sign for the —. 34: 16—22.

SABA, QUEEN OF
— and Solomon. 27: 23—45.

SABBATH
Observance and violation of — by the Jews. 2: 66, 67; 4: 48, 155; 7: 164; 16: 125.

SACRIFICE
—, rites of, appointed for every people. 22: 35.
— should be offered to Allah alone. 22: 35.
Flesh or blood of sacrified animal does not reach Allah but it is the spirit inspiring the sacrifice that reaches Him. 22: 38.

SAFA AND MARWA
— are the Signs of Allah. 2: 159.

SALA'T (See under WORSHIP)

SALIH, PROPHET
— was sent to the people of Thamud. 7: 74; 11: 62; 27: 46.
Name of —'s people was Asaha'bul Hijir. 15: 81.
— admonished his people to ask forgiveness of Allah. 11: 62.
Nine mischief-mongers in —'s town. 27: 49.
Plan to kill — at night. 27: 50.
Sign of she-camel for the people of —. 7: 74; 11: 65; 26: 156.
People of — hamstrung the she-camel. 7: 78; 26: 158.
People of — punished for their transgression. 7: 79, 80; 11: 68.
—'s people accused him of being bewitched, or working on behalf of someone else. 26: 154.
Disbelieving in — was to reject all prophets. 26: 142; 54: 24.

SALVATION
Promise of — for the righteous. 2: 6; 19: 73.
Person receiving — is loved by Allah and is at peace. 3: 32; 89: 30, 31.
— through prayer. 2: 187.
— from evil. 8: 30.
— through purification of soul. 91: 10.
— through seeking forgiveness and following guidance. 3: 136; 39: 54—56.
— is everlasting. 11: 109; 18: 109; 95: 7.
sary for —. 2: 5.
Belief in all revealed Books is necessary for —. 2:5.

SAMIRI
— produced a calf for worship when Moses had gone to the Mount. 20: 89.
Moses questioned — about his conduct. 20: 96.
— had turned away from obedience. 20: 97.
Punishment of —. 20: 98.

SATAN
— has no power over those who believe and put their trust in Allah. 16: 100.
— has power only over those who make friends with him and set up equals to Allah. 15: 43; 16: 101.
— had no connection with creation of universe. 18: 52.
— watches man but man does not perceive him. 7: 28.
— is the declared enemy of man. 17: 54; 25: 30; 35: 7; 36: 61; 43: 63.
— caused Adam to slip. 2: 37; 7: 21—23.
— has a fiery temperament. 7: 13.
— is an evil companion. 4: 39.
— was granted respite. 7: 15, 16.
— was abased. 7: 14.
— lies in wait for people to persuade them to abuse Divine bounties. 7: 17, 18.
— prompts people to evil practices. 4: 120, 121.
— makes false promises. 14: 23.
— incites unbelievers to disobedience. 19: 84.
— misleads his friends through inspiring them with fear. 3: 176.
— places obstacles in the way of Prophets. 22: 53, 54.
— is prototype of all wicked persons. 2: 103; 38: 42; 43: 37.
— should be shunned. 2: 169.
— has recourse to futile devices. 4: 77.
How to guard oneself against —. 7: 201, 202.
— has no power of his own but takes advantage of people's weaknesses. 14: 23; 15: 43.
— was rejected and cast away by Allah. 15: 35, 36.
Whoever makes friends with — is bound to be led astray. 22: 5.

SAUL (KING TALUT)
— appointed king. 2: 248.
Companions of — were put to test by means of the river. 2: 250.

SCANDAL MONGERING
Prohibition of —. 24: 24—27.

SEAS; THE CONFLUENCE OF TWO
— means the end of Mosaic dis-

pensation and the beginning of Islamic dispensation. 18: 61.

SERVANTS OF GRACIOUS ALLAH
— walk on earth in dignified manner. 25: 64.
— say 'peace' when addressed by the ignorant. 25: 64.
— pass their nights in worship of Allah. 25: 65.
— beseech Allah to avert the punishment. 25: 66.
— are neither niggardly nor extravagant but are moderate in spending. 25: 66.
— do not associate partners with Allah nor kill any person unlawfully nor commit adultery or fornication. 25: 69.
— do not bear false witness. 25: 73.
Reward of —. 25: 76, 77.

SHU'AIB, PROPHET
— was sent to Midian tribes. 7: 86; 11: 85; 29: 37.
— admonished his people to give full measure and full weight. 7: 86; 11: 85, 86.
—'s people threatened to expel him from his town. 7: 89.
—'s people seized by earthquake. 7: 92; 11: 95, 96.

SLANDER
Prohibition of —. 24: 5, 24—27; 104: 2.

SLAVES
—, procuring freedom of, is highly meritorious. 2: 178; 4: 93; 5: 90; 9: 61; 90: 14.

SOLOMON (PROPHET SULAIMAN)
— was heir of David. 27: 17.
— was favoured with special knowledge by Allah. 21: 80; 27: 16.
— was bestowed everything by Allah. 27: 17.
Propaganda of rebels against —. 2: 103.
Winds were subjected to — (i.e. his people carried on trade in sailing boats). 21: 82; 34: 13; 38: 37.
Deep-water divers in —'s service. 21: 83.
Jinn (i.e. gentile artisans) made palaces, statues, large cooking vessels, and reservoirs for —. 34: 13, 14.
Jinn (i.e. expert workmen, builders and divers) owed allegiance to —. 27: 40; 38: 38.
Satans (i.e. giants and slaves) who worked for him were in fetters. 38: 38, 39.
—'s factories manufactured articles from molten copper. 34: 13.
Three divisions of —'s army, (gentiles, Jews and saintly people). 27: 18.
— was taught the language of the sacred scriptures. 27: 17.
—'s army moved to the valley of Naml. 27: 19.
— invited Queen of Saba to submit. 27: 29—32.
Queen of Saba sent gifts to —. 27: 36.
— orders a throne better than that of Queen of Saba. 27: 39—42.
Queen of Saba goes to — and believes in Allah. 27: 43—45.
—'s love for noble steeds. 38: 32—34.
— saw in a vision an incapable son as his successor. 38: 35.
—'s death and decline of his power at the hands of his incapable successor. 34: 15.
— was diligent in turning to Allah. 38: 31.
— was bestowed a high rank in the eyes of Allah. 38: 41.

SONSHIP OF GOD
Doctrine of — condemned. 2: 117; 6: 101, 102; 10: 69; 18: 5, 6; 19: 36; 19: 91—93; 23: 92; 37: 150—160; 39: 5; 112: 2—4.

SOUL-HUMAN (RUH)
— is Allah's creation. 17: 86.
—, purification of, is salvation. 91: 10.

SPIRIT
— means mercy from Allah. 4: 172.
Ruh means angel. 19: 18.
Faithful —. 26: 194.
— at rest. 89: 28—31.
Self-accusing —. 75: 3.
God breathes His spirit into man i.e. man can receive the revelation. 15: 30; 21: 92; 32: 10; 38: 73.

STATE
International relations. 16: 93, 95; 60: 9, 10.
Government by consultation. 3: 160; 42: 39.
Best fitted persons to be placed in authority. 4: 59.

Justice as basis of rule. 4: 59, 106—108, 136; 5: 9; 16: 91; 38: 27; 42: 16.
Obedience to authority. 4: 60.
War, obligatory or permissible 2: 191—194; 4: 76; 8: 40; 22: 40—42.
Peace. 8: 56—64; 9: 1—4.

STEADFASTNESS
— in seeking help of Allah enjoined on believers. 2: 154.
Allah is with those who show —. 2: 154.
Trials of fear, hunger and loss of wealth and lives and fruits but good news for the patient. 2: 156.
Truly patient persons. 2: 157.

STRAIGHT PATH
Prayer for —. 1: 6.
Prophet Muhammad followed the —. 6: 162; 36: 5; 43: 44.
Prophet Muhammad guides to the —. 14: 2, 3; 23: 74, 75; 42: 53.
Quran guides to the — 5: 17.

SUN, THE
— radiates light and the moon reflects lustre and each has stages determined for it. 10: 6; 25: 62.
— and moon are made subservient and glide along their respective orbits. 7: 55; 21: 34.
Harmony of spheres illumined by — and moon. 71: 16.
Eclipse of — and moon, significance of. 75: 8, 10.
– determining shadow, significance of. 25: 46, 47.
—, no object of worship. 41: 38.

SWINE, FLESH OF
Unlawful to eat —. 2: 174; 5: 4; 6: 146; 16: 116.

TABLET, WELL-PRESERVED
Holy Quran contained in —. 85: 23.

TABLETS OF MOSES
— contained directions on all matters. 7: 146.
— thrown aside by Moses in his wrath and picked up by him when his wrath subsided. 7: 151, 155.

TABUK; THE EXPEDITION TO
Muslims enjoined to march forth to —. 9: 41.
Length of the journey to —. 9: 42.

TAGHOUT
— are transgressors who exceed all bounds and must be shunned. 2: 257, 258; 4: 52, 61, 77; 5: 61; 16: 37; 39: 18.

TAYAMMUM (Symbolic Ablution)
—, when permissible. 4: 44; 5: 7.

THEFT
Punishment for —. 5: 39.

TORAH
— was revealed to Moses, containing guidance and light and all necessary instructions for Beni Israel. 3: 4; 5: 45; 6: 155; 23: 50; 28: 44; 37: 118.
Mosaic prophets decided according to —. 5: 45.
Prophecies concerning the Holy Prophet of Islam in —. 7: 158; 48: 30.
Those who profess belief in — but do not carry out its commandments. 62: 6.
Promise of ample provision to believers in — if they had believed in Quran. 5: 67.
People of — invited to believe in the Holy Prophet. 5: 16, 17, 20.
Perversion of —. 2: 80; 3: 79; 5: 14, 16.

TOWNS; MOTHER OF (UMMAL QURA'A)
Mecca as —. 6: 93.

TRADE
— is lawful. 2: 276; 4: 30.
— should not divert attention from Prayer or remembrance of Allah. 9: 24; 24: 38; 62: 12.
— which is most profitable. 61: 11—14; 35: 30, 31.
Taking error in exchange for guidance is wasteful —. 2: 17.

TREATIES 9: 4, 7, 12, 13.

TRINITY
—, condemnation of. 4: 172; 5: 74.

TRUMPET
Blowing of —. 6: 74; 18: 100; 20: 103; 23: 102; 27: 88; 36: 52; 39: 69; 50: 21; 69: 14; 78: 19.

UHAD
Battle of —. 3: 122, 123.
Enemy returned to Mecca frustrated. 3: 128.

—, lessons to be drawn from. 3: 140—144, 153—172.
Causes of misfortune at —. 3: 153, 154.
Muslims got the upper hand at first. 3: 153.
Enemy assumed offensive after retreat. 3: 154.
Murmers of hypocrites at —. 3: 155.
Delinquents were pardoned. 3: 156.
Prophet dealt with them gently. 3: 160.

WAR
— is a conflagration and Allah's purpose is to put it out. 5: 65.
— is permitted against aggression. 2: 191; 22: 40—42.
— is permitted in defence of freedom of religion. 2: 194.
Transgression not permitted in —. 2: 191, 193, 194; 16: 127.
Fighting to be stopped if enemy is inclined to do so but not out of fear. 8: 62, 63; 47: 36.
Treaties must be observed. 9: 4.
Justice must be observed despite hostility. 5: 9.
Duty to safeguard security. 8: 61.
Duty to be on guard. 3: 201.
Duty to be steadfast in battle. 8: 17; 8: 58.
Those killed in just — are martyrs. 2: 155; 3: 141, 170.
Armageddon. 18: 48, 49, 100—102.
Organisation for stopping —. 49: 10, 11.

WAR; PRISONERS OF
— can only be taken in course of regular fighting. 8: 68.
— should be released as a favour or in return for ransom. 47: 5.
Marriage may be arranged for —. 24: 33.
Conditional release of —. 24: 34.

WATER (Revelation)
— as source of life. 11: 8; 21: 31.

WISE; THE
Characteristics of —. 13: 20—25.

WITNESSES
Requirement of two male — or one male and two female — for facility of preservation of evidence. 2: 283.
Will, attestation of, by two —. 5: 107—109.

WOMAN
(i) GENERAL
Spiritual equality between men and women. 3: 196; 33: 36; 57: 13.
Bounty of Allah that He has created your mates of the same species. 7: 190; 16: 73; 30: 22; 42: 12.
Men are guardians over women. 4: 35.

(ii) MARRIAGE; Husband and Wife
— is permanent relationship. 4: 25.
Permission to marry up to four wives. 4: 4.
Equal treatment of wives. 4: 130; 33: 5.
Person fearing he may not deal justly with more wives than one should marry only one wife. 4: 4, 130; 33: 5.
Reciprocal rights and obligations. 2: 229; 4: 20.
Confining women guilty of misbehaviour. 4: 16.
Relationship of husband and wife is like that of garment and wearer. 2: 188.
—; a source of comfort for each other. 7: 190.
Beneficence between each other. 2: 238.
— is a binding covenant. 4: 22.
— is obligatory, subject to means. 24: 33—34.
— with idolaters is forbidden. 2: 222; 60: 11, 12.
Object of —. 2: 224.
Proposal for — during women's waiting period is forbidden. 2: 226.
Marrying women under compulsion is forbidden. 4: 20.
Women with whom marriage is forbidden. 4: 23—25.
Divorced women and widows are free to remarry. 2: 233, 235, 236.
Lodging for divorced wife and widow. 2: 241; 65: 2, 7.

(iii) DOWRY
— on marriage prescribed. 4: 25.
Substitute for —. 2: 237.
Wife may remit —. 4: 5.

(iv) COHABITATION
— forbidden during menstruation period. 2: 223.
— forbidden during period of retreat in mosque. 2: 188.
— forbidden during fast. 2: 188.

— forbidden during period of pilgrimage. 2: 198.
—, object of. 2: 224.

(v) WAITING PERIOD (IDDAT) BEFORE REMARRIAGE
—, observance of. 65: 2.
— for widow. 2: 235.
— for a divorced woman. 2: 229.
— for a pregnant woman. 65: 5.
— for women who do not menstruate. 65: 5.
(vi) DIVORCE
Procedure for —. 2: 230, 231.
Revocable —. 2: 232.
Irrevocable —; 2: 231.
Arrangements concerning children after —. 2: 234.

(vii) PERIOD OF GIVING SUCK
— is two years. 2: 234.

(viii) VOWING ABSTINENCE FROM WIVES, (ILLA)
Maximum period of — is four months after which there must be reconciliation or divorce. 2: 227, 228.

WORM OF THE EARTH (DABBATUL ARZ)
— meaning one following low desires. 34: 15.
— meaning germs of plague. 27: 83.

WORSHIP
Object of —. 1: 5; 2: 22.

(i) *SALAT; (NIMAZ OR OBLIGATORY PRAYER)*
Obligatory —. 4: 104; 24: 57.
Ablution for —. 5: 7.
Prohibition against offering — when not in full control of senses or in state of impurity. 4: 44.
Postures of —. 22: 27.
Times of —. 2: 239; 4: 104; 11: 115; 17: 79; 30: 18, 19.
Observance of —. 2: 44, 111, 278; 5: 56; 8: 4; 9: 71; 27: 4; 31: 5.
Watching over —. 2: 239.
—, when it may be shortened. 4: 102.
—, form of, in face of the enemy. 4: 103.
Friday —. 62: 10—12.
Tahajjud (prayer before dawn). 5: 16—19; 17: 80; 32: 17; 73: 2—9.
— safeguards against misconduct. 29: 46.
—, constancy in. 70: 24.
—, neglect of, condemned. 107: 5—7.
Exhorting others to performance of —. 20: 133.
Offering — in congregation. 2: 44.
Offering — with propriety and in a state of purity. 4: 44; 7: 32.
Allah provides for those who are constant in —. 20: 133.

(ii) *FASTING*
— prescribed during month of Ramadhan. 2: 184—186.
Exemption from —. 2: 186.
Expiation for —. 2: 185.

(iii) *PILGRIMAGE (HAJJ)*
— is obligatory upon every Muslim who can afford the journey. 3: 98.
Directions concerning —. 2: 197—204; 5: 2, 3.
Punishment for those who hinder people from the Sacred Mosque. 22: 26.
Abraham was commanded to proclaim — unto mankind. 22: 28.
Object of —. 22: 29—34.

(iv) *ZAKAT (CAPITAL LEVY)*
— prescribed. 2: 111; 22: 79; 24: 57; 73: 21.
—, objects of. 9: 60.
—, disbursement of. 9: 60.

ZACHARIAH
Allah's favour bestowed upon 3: 39—42; 19: 3—12.

ZAKAT — SEE UNDER "WORSHIP"

The Copies of this Holy Quran can be had from the following :—

EUROPE

England :	16 Gressenhall Road, S.W. 18.
Holland :	De Moschee, Ostduinlaan 79, Den Haag.
Sweden :	Mr. Kamal Yusuf, Allmanna Vagen 21, 41460, Goteborg.
Switzerland :	323 Forchstrasse, 8008 Zurich.
Germany :	(1) Die Moschee, Wieckstrasse, 24, Hamburg 54.
	(2) Die Moschee, Frankfurt/Main Sud, Babenhauser Landstrasse 25.
Denmark :	Eriksminde Alle 2, Hvidovre - Copenhagen.
Spain :	Colonia San Nicolas - 19, Madrid - 21.
America :	(1) 633, Randolph Street, Dayton 45408, Ohio, U.S.A.
	(2) 2141, Leroy Place, N.W.Washington 8, D.C.
Guyana :	P.O. Box No. 30 , New Amsterdam.
Trinidad :	Mr. Hanif Yacoob, Upper Carapichaima. Culcutta Settlement.

AFRICA

Ghana :	P.O. Box No. 39, Salt Pond.
Nigeria :	P.O. Box No. 418, Lagos.
Ivory Coast :	B.P. 3416, Adjame, Abidjan.
Liberia :	P.O. Box No. 618, Monrovia.
Sierra Leone :	P.O. Box No. 353, Freetown.
Kenya :	P.O. Box No. 554, Nairobi.
Uganda :	P.O. Box No. 16085, Kampala.
Tanzania :	P.O. Box No. 376, Daressalaam.
Gambia :	P.O. Box No. 383, Bathurst.
Mauritius :	P.O. Box No. 6, Rose Hill, Mauritius.
South Africa :	P.O. Box No. 4195, Cape Town.

ASIA

Indonesia :	Djl, Balikpapan 1/10, Djakarta 1/13.
Singapore :	111 Onan Road, Singapore - 15.
Phillipines :	Haji Mohammad Ebbah, Esq., Simunul, Bon gao, Sulu.
Ceylone :	Fazal Building, 38 - Kamaran Ratam Road, Colombo - 2.
Burma :	191, 28th Street, Rangoon.
Aden :	P.O. Box No, 2023, Shaikh Othman, Aden.
Malaysia :	P.O. Box No. 666, Kota Kinabalu, Sabah.
Japan :	P.O. Box No. 1482, Central Post Office, Tokyo.
Fiji Islands :	P.O. Box No. 3758, Samabula - Suva.

Head Office : The Ahmadiyya Muslim Foreign Missions Office RABWAH, (W. Pakistan)

FIRST EDITION 1971

Printed at Evergreen Press, LAHORE

For: Mirza Slahuddin

From: Naseem-ul Haq

6.7.72